











found  
24



# DICTIONARY

OF THE

LANGUAGE

OF THE

# MICMAC INDIANS,

WHO RESIDE IN

NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,  
CAPE BRETON AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

---

BY

REV. SILAS TERTIUS RAND, D. D., L. L. D.

---

HALIFAX, N. S. :  
NOVA SCOTIA PRINTING COMPANY.  
1888.

---

---

## KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

---

The *Consonants* are sounded as in English, *g* being always *hard*, as in *go*, *egg*, and *c* exactly like *k*: *ch* as in *church*. *H* following a vowel, in the same syllable, (as in *āhk*), is a soft guttural, (like the German *ch* in *ich*).

THE VOWELS are sounded thus :

- a as in *father*.
- ā as in *fate*.
- ã as in *fat*.
- â as the second *a* in *abast*.
- e as in *me*.
- ě as in *met*.
- ei as *i* in *pine* (*ei* in *height*).
- ɪ as in *pin*.
- o as in *no*.
- ō as in *not*.
- u as in *tube*, *use*.
- ū as in *tūb*.
- oo as in *fool*, (*move*).
- ōō as in *good*, *wood*.
- ow as in *now*.

When any other vowel is *doubled*, as *aa*, *āā*, *ee*, or when an *o* is marked thus, *ō*, the usual sound of these letters is *prolonged*.

The usual place for the *accent* in Micmac is on the *penult*. When it falls on any other syllable, it is marked. But a prolonged vowel (*aa*, *āā*, *ee*, *ō*, or *oo'*) always takes the accent; *n* doubled (*nn*) at the end of a word is *prolonged*: *m* or *n* at the *beginning* of a word, preceded by an accent (thus: *'m*, *'n*), is sounded *without a vowel*.

---

---

## PREFACE.

---

THE compiler of the following work has been for more than forty years laboring as a Missionary among the Micmac Indians. He considered it a matter of prime importance to make himself acquainted with their language, and early set himself to the task, with what few helps he could command ; and his success has surprized himself as well as many others. As many as *forty thousand* of their words have been collected and arranged in alphabetical order ; the whole of the New Testament, and portions of the Old Testament, have been translated and published in Micmac, with other smaller books. The compiler of this volume soon discovered, what many are now willing to admit, that the Indians are a very remarkable people, with most remarkable languages, traditions, customs and habits, and that every thing connected with them is calculated to awaken the deepest interest, for the christian, the philologist, the ethnologist, and all others who take an interest in exploring the works of nature and of art, and who are interested in the welfare of their fellow men.

It is pleasant to know that a wide-spread interest in the aborigines of America has been of late years awakened, and is every where extending.

From all quarters of the civilized world there comes a demand for more information respecting these people and all that pertains to them.

To contribute in some measure in aid of these enquiries, has been my object—or *one* object at least—in preparing this Dictionary.

It is but *one* portion, and that the smallest and least important portion of the whole work. It is, however, complete by itself, and will give a good idea of the Language, and may lead, it is devoutly hoped, to the publication of the larger and more important portion—viz. : The *Micmac-English*, which is ready for the press, or nearly so, and the printing may be begun as soon as the means of defraying the expense is forthcoming.

The Dominion Government have paid for the manuscripts of both portions of the work. They have declined to undertake the cost of publishing both portions, but have furnished means for printing the smaller portion—the *English-Micmac*.

### THE OBJECT OF A DICTIONARY.

*A Dictionary* of any language should contain all the words of the language—at least so far as their ground-forms are concerned. The Grammar should exhibit all the phenomena of the language ; its Etymology and Syntax, etc.—the declension of the Nouns and the conjugation of the Verbs, and whatever else belongs to its peculiar idiom—but the *Lexicon*, the Dictionary—should exhibit the words to the eye. A dictionary is defective that omits a single word. Vocabularies and Abridgements have their value, and they can be easily obtained and printed at small cost. But what can a vocabulary even of one thousand words teach respecting a language, which contains besides the tens of thousands of forms in their Inflections and Conjugations, *forty thousand* ground-forms and more.

The Micmac, like many, if not all, of the Native American Languages, is remarkable for its copiousness, its regularity of Declension and Conjunction, its expressiveness, its simplicity of vocables, and its mellifluousness. In all these particulars and others, it will not suffer from a comparison with any of the most learned and polished languages of the world.

One peculiarity which has been termed by philologists, *Holophrastic*,—a word derived from two Greek words, and denoting that “a whole sentence is comprehended in a single word”—a *compound* of course,—may be referred to as explaining one cause of the multiplicity of words. This characteristic of the language, while it wonderfully shortens *speech*, greatly multiplies *words*. For instance the phrase, “I am walking about, carrying a beautiful black umbrella over my head,” comprising a sentence of twelve words and twenty-one syllables, can be all expressed in a single word in Micmac, containing but ten syllables—“yāle-oole-māktāwe-pckōse” This is done by seizing upon the roots, or principle parts of the several words of which the word is composed, dropping off all that is mere *grammar*, and then by means of *union-vowels*, or the *union of vowels* combining or *dove-tailing* these roots together in the most artistic manner, so as exactly to express the meaning of the whole, without any ambiguity or possibility of mistake. Like the arrow shot from his bow, by which the Indian lad can hit a cent placed in the sand, *edge toward him*, and knock it up without missing his aim—which I have many a time seen done—so in his speech he learns to hit the mark exactly, say what he intends, nothing more, and nothing less—he can tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. The ideas thus expressed, can also, if we choose, be brought out in the usual way, by using these words by themselves.

Thus the above specimen is composed of four words and may be thus analyzed :—

1st. Pokwōsōn—meaning—1. *A roof.* 2. *Any shelter from the rain over the head.* 3. An umbrella. From this noun a verb is formed—čpkwōse—which means—“I have a shelter from the rain over my head.” (In itself a capital illustration of the *holophrastic* principle.) The other words which are combined in this *long* one are—1st. Yāleā—“I walk about.” Māktāwāe—“I am black;” welāe—“*I am well, good, or beautiful*”—which becomes *oole* in composition—thus we get the whole word—(which may be added to *ad libitum*,) yāle-oole—māktāwe-pokwōse, a regular verb, in the *Indicative Mood, Present Tense, First Person, Singular*: I am—walking—about—carrying—a beautiful—black—umbrella—over my head.”

Several illustrations on a smaller scale, are given in the body of this Dictionary. But we may introduce here a more extended specimen. I select the word for *foot*. There are *three* words in Micmac to denote this; some of them never used except in composition. But here, as in other cases, the usual term in other dialects of the same family, *viz.*, The Algonkin, appears when the word comes out in composition.

The following list, which comprises more than *two hundred and fifty* Micmac words, will show the wonderful fullness of the language—(a *defect* we may call it—but with that matter philologists and philosophers have nothing to do in the case. Our business is to exhibit *facts*, and neither to *make* or to *mend* the language,) and the main reason why a dictionary *unabridged* must, if justice be done, contain so many words. Of course it is out of the question to exhibit all the forms of conjugation and declension. For the conjugation of a single Micmac verb would make a large book. It would have to contain about *fifteen thousand* forms.

We may be content to exhibit a few of the *ground* forms connected with the noun “mkāt.” a foot :—

*A foot*, 'Mkât ; Ookwõt ; *plur.*, Ookwõdül.

*My foot*, 'Nkât'. *Thy foot*, ùkât'. *His foot*, Ookwõt'.

*The sole of the foot*, òlkünäsedei'.

*The hollow of the foot*, Wõlnõksedei'.

*The ball of the foot*, këtsedei'.

*The instep*, Nsesës'ünüm. Also, *The top portion of the moccasin, covering the instep*.

*The heel of the foot*, 'Mkoon ; Ookoon. *My, Thy, His*, 'Nkoon ; ùkoon ; Ookoon.

*The end of the foot*, keneskoosedei'.

*To have feet*, Wëgâde ; Ookwõde.

*The foot or hoof of a graminivorous animal*, Oosit' ; *plur.*, Oositk'.

*He has a hoof*, Oositâwit'.

*It is a hoof, It is the footprint of a hoof*, Oositâwik.

*A pretty foot*, Wëlekât'.

*To have good or pretty feet*, Wëluhkwõde ; Wëlekadei' ; Wëlsedei' ; Wëla'bookse ; Wëlabooksedei'.

*An ugly foot*, Winekât'.

*To have ugly feet*, Winuhkwõde ; Winegâdeï' ; Winsedei' ; Wina'bookse ; Winabooksedei'.

*A clean foot*, Wõkümekât'.

*To have clean feet*, Wõkümegâdeï' ; Wõkümüsedei' ; Wõkümegâde ; Wõküma'bookse ; Wõküma'booksedei'.

*A dirty foot*, Mëjekât'.

*To have dirty feet*, Mëjegâdeï' ; Mëjiksedei' ; Mëjeguhwõde ; Mëjega'bookse ; Mëjega'booksedei' ; Mëjegâde.

*To have but one foot*, Nāooktegâdeï' ; Nāooktekwõde ; Nāooktüşekdei' ; Nāookta'bookse ; Nāookta'booksedei'.

*To have poor feet and legs*, āoolājegâdeï' ; āoolegâde ; āooluhkwõde ; āoolegâdeï' ; āoola'bookse ; āoola'booksedei'.

*To have two feet and legs, To be a biped*, Tabooëgâdeï' ; Taboosedei' ; Tabooa'bookse ; Tabooa'booksedei' ; Tabookwõde.

*To have three feet*, Nāsuhkwõde ; Nāsegâdeï' ; Nāsüsedei ; Nasa'bookse ; Nāsa'booksedei'.

*To have four feet*, Nāuhkwõde ; Nāoogâdeï' ; Nāooa'bookse ; Nāooa'booksedei'. (*And so on through all the numbers*).

*To have many feet*, Pegwëluhkwxõde ; Pegwëlegâdeï' ; Pegwëlsedei' ; Pegwëla'bookse ; Pegwëla'booksedei' ; kakeiyesuhkwõde ; kakeiyesegâdeï' ; kakeiyesedei' ; kakeiyesa'bookse ; kakeiyesa'booksedei'.

*To have a hundred feet, To be a centipede*, küskimtülñákünühwõde ; küskimtülñákünegâdeï' ; küskimtülñáküsedei' ; küskimtülñáksebookse ; küskimtülñáküna'booksedei.

*A white foot*, Wõbekât'.

*To have white feet*, Wõbegwõde ; Wõbegâdeï' ; Wõpsedei ; Wõpsuhkwõde.

*A black foot*, Maktâwegât'.

*It is a black foot, There are black feet*, Maktâwegâdik ; Maktâwegadëk'.

*To have black feet*, Maktâuhkwõde ; Maktâwegâdeï' ; Maktâoosedei'.

*A red foot*, Mëgwegât'.

*It is a red foot, There are red feet there*, Mëgwegâdik.

*To have red feet*, Mëguhkwõde ; Mëgwegâdeï' ; Mëkwsedei.

*A cloven foot, Neliksegât'.*

*To be cloven footed, Neliksegâdei' ; Nĕliksedei' ; Nĕliksa'bookse ; Neliksa'booksedei'.*

*A large foot, Magekât'.*

*To have large feet, Maguhkwōde ; Magegâdei' ; Maksedei' ; Maga'bookse ; Maga'booksedei'.*

*A small foot, Apsūsit.*

*To have small feet, âpsuhkwōde ; âpsūsedei' ; âpsekadei' ; Apsa'bookse ; âpsa'booksedei'.*

*To have long feet, Peda'bookse ; Peda'booksedei'.*

*A short foot and leg, Tĕgopskūsit.*

*To have short feet, Tĕgopskūsedei' ; Tĕgwa'bookse ; Tĕgwa'booksedei'.*

*A wide foot, kĕskūsit.*

*To have a wide foot, kĕsubkwōde ; kĕsegâdei' ; kĕskūsedei' ; keska'bookse ; kĕska'booksedei'.*

*To have strong feet, Mĕlkubkwōde ; Mĕlkegâdei' ; Mĕlkūsedei'.*

*A strong foot, Mĕlkūsit.*

*To be lazy footed, or lazy on the feet and legs, Mălubkwōde ; Mălubkâdei' ; Mălubsedei'.*

*To be web footed, 'Mta'gūnegadei ; Oota'gūnegâdei ; 'Mta'gūnuhkwōde ; Oota'gūduhkwōde ; Oota'gūnūsedei' ; 'Mta'gūnūsedei' ; 'Mtagūna'bookse ; Ootagūnabookse ; 'Mtagūna'booksedei' ; Oota'gūna'booksedei', (Lit., to have paddle-shaped feet).*

*To have solid feet, like a horse, Mĕsuhkwōde ; Mĕsegadei ; Mĕsūsedei' ; Mĕsa'bookse ; Mĕsa'booksedei'.*

*A curiously formed foot and leg, Wĕgoeokât'.*

*To have curiously formed feet, Wegoouhkwōde ; Wegoogâdei' ; Wegoosedei ; Wegooa'bookse ; Wegooa'booksedei'.*

*What kind of feet have I ? Tălsedei ? Taluhkwōde ? Tălegâdei' ? Tala'bookse ? Tăla'booksedei'.*

*To have such feet, Tĕluhkwōde ; Tĕlsedei' ; Tĕlabookse ; Tĕla'booksedei'.*

*To have a man's foot, To have feet like a man, Chenūmoogâdei' ; Chenūmoouhkwōde ; Chenūmoosedei' ; Chenūmoobookse ; Chenūmooa'booksedei'.*

*A man's foot, Chenūmoekât'.*

*A woman's foot, ābitāwekât'.*

*To have a woman's foot, To have a foot like a woman's, ābitāuhkwōde ; ābitāwekâdei' ; Abitāoosedei' ; ābitāwa'bookse ; ābitāwa'booksedei'.*

*An Indian's foot, ũlnoekât'.*

*To have an Indian's foot, ũlnoouhkwōde ; ũlnoekâtei' ; ũlnoosedei' ; ũlnooa'bookse ; ũlnooa'booksedei'.*

*It is an Indian's foot, There are Indians' feet there, ũlnoekâtik.*

*To have a well-shaped foot, ĕšūmătsedei ; ĕšūmăta'bookse ; ĕšūmăta'booksedei'.*

*A lady's foot, Sakūmaskoekât'.*

*To have the feet of a lady, Sakūmaskuhkwōde ; Săkūmaskoekâdei' ; Sakūmaskoēsedei'.*

*A Negro's foot, kūndagwĕchwĕkât'.*

*To have a Negro's foot, kūndagwĕchuhkwōde ; kūndagwĕchoekâtei' ; kūndagwĕchoēsedei' ; kūndagwĕchooa'bookse ; kūndagwĕchooa'booksedei'.*

*A bear's foot, Mooināwekât'.*

*To have a bear's foot, Mooinānhkwōde ; Mooināwekâtei' ; Mooināoosedei' ; Mooināwa'bookse ; Mooināwa'booksekei'.*



*A horse's foot*, Tāsebowoekât'.

*To have a horse's foot*, Tāsebowuhkwōde ; Tāsebowoekâtei' ; Tasebowuhsedei' ; Tāsebowa'-bookse ; Tāsebowa'booksedei'.

*The foot of a moose*, Teāmoekât'.

*To have the foot of a moose*, Teāmoekâtei' ; Teāmuhkwōde ; Teamoosedei' ; Teāmooa'bookse ; Teāmooa'booksedei'.

*An eagle's foot*, kitpooekât'.

*To have an eagle's foot*, kitpooekwōt' ; kitpooekâtei' ; kitpoosedei' ; kitpooa'bookse ; kitpooa'-booksedei'. (*And thus through all the animals and birds.*)

*To have tired feet*, kespñuhkwōde ; kespñekâtei' ; kespñusedei'.

*My feet and legs are becoming tired*, kespñekâtæ.

*To be foot-sore from walking*, Wōksedei'.

*To hurt my feet by treading on stones or hubbles in walking, or by something in my shoe*, Wōksedei' Měskoolkoogūmei' ; Wōka'bookse.

*My foot itches*, kěsebekâtei'.

*A swift-footed man or animal*, ũksegowwa'soeno. (*From kěsegowwaase, To run very fast.*)

*To be a swift-footed man or animal*, ũksegowwa'soeno.

*A slow-footed man or animal*, kěgwa'soeno.

*To be slow-footed*, kěgwa'soeno ; Mālegâtāābč, (*To trot very lazily*) ; Ooljákáchāāwe, (*He is walking leisurely on purpose.*)

*My foot has been cut in two*, Těmsedei'.

*To have an amputated leg*, Těmekâtei'.

*To be tied, one hand to one foot, To be tied, as an animal, head and foot*, Něblčspese.

*To cut off his foot and leg*, Těmekâtědāak.

*To cut off one's own foot and leg*, Těmekâtědōse.

*My foot is dislocated, or badly sprained*, kělkwiskeděsk' 'nkât'.

*To fall and dislocate or sprain the foot*, kělkwiskěd'ěsin.

*To have cold feet*, kāootákskege.

*My feet are cold from walking in the cold*, kāoocha'bookse ; kāoocha'booksedei'.

*My feet are warm*, ěpsedei' ; ěpsa'bookse.

*My feet and legs are warm*, ěbekâtei'.

*To warm my feet by the fire*, aboo'dōkskege.

*To have wet feet*, Sāmoogwōnsedei' ; Sakpūsedei' ; Sakpūsekâtei'.

*To have wet feet and legs*, Samoogwonekâtei'.

*To be making tracks with wet feet*, Sāmoogwōna'bookse ; Sāmoogwōna'booksedei'.

*My feet are dry*, Nuhsedei'.

*My feet and legs are dry*, Newekâtei' ; Newa'bookse ; Newa'booksedei'.

*My feet are damp, slightly wet*, Mělmoosedei' ; Mělmoekâtei'.

*My foot is frozen*, keltūsedei'.

*My feet and legs (or foot and leg) are frozen*, kělc hekâtei'.

*To have muddy feet*, Seskoouhkwōde ; Seskooekatei' ; Seskoo'sedei' ; Seskooa'bookse ; Seskooa'booksedei'.

*A sock or any wrapping for the foot*, Sigūn.

*To own a sock or wrapping for the foot*, Sigūnūmei'.

To have on a wrapping for the foot, Sigūnaam.

To put a wrapping round the feet, šsikse.

To wrap up the feet with a thick wrapping, Pāsikse ; Wēlpāsikse.

My feet are bare, Sesāksedei' ; Sesageem.

My feet are bare, without socks or wrappings, within my moccasins or shoes, Mētkoonēkskūm.

(Mētkoonēkskākik, I slip my bare feet into my shoes. Mētkoonēkskūmānūl, I slip my bare feet into my moccasins. N. B.—The word Mkūsūnūl, moccasins, is of the *inanimate* gender. Wēnjooksūnūn'—shoes, is *animate*).

I have a thin wrapping on my feet, Pēpkūsikse.

To have a scar, or permanent mark on my foot or leg, Wisekātei' ; Wisiksedei'.

To have tough, hard feet, Mēlkūsedei' ; Melka'bookse.

To have a stiff foot and leg, Mēlkekātei'.

To wash and wipe the feet, To wash the feet, rubbing them with a cloth, kasiksedaase.

To tread it under foot, Malkobāktēškūm ; ěkwecheboogooaase ; ěkwecheboogoodēsin' ; Pēje-kooje-boogooaase, (I stepped on it accidentally.)

To foot it—travel on foot, Pēmeā' ; Makūmegowtēskowwā' ; Makūmegowkāwā' ; Makūmegow-waase.

To resemble a foot, 'Mkātamook' ; Ookwōtamook'.

A club foot, amnekāt'.

To be club-footed, Amnuhwōde ; amnekātei' ; amnūsedei' ; Amna'bookse ; Amna'booksedei'.

To make foot-prints in walking, Chelāptoo ; Pēmāptoo ; Pēma'bookse ; Pema'booksedei'.

To stand on one foot, Nāooktekāta'loogwā'.

A foot path, 'Mkātowteech.

The foot of a mountain, kiktanook'.

To lift up one foot after another, as in climbing a ladder, Lit., To make tracks in an upward direction, Nēpsa'bookse ; Nēpsa'booksedei'.

To have a wooden leg and foot, kūmoojekātei'. Also, To walk on stilts, to have wooden legs.

To stretch out my feet and legs, Senooōkatei', (also, to have a straight leg), Sebekātaase ; Senoo-kwekātaase.

To have a stiff leg, Mētkwekātei'.

To draw up the feet, ūtkitkaase.

A fore-foot, Oopūsaneekāt' ; ūpskūsaneekāt'.

A hind foot and leg, Oodēkāt' ; Aboogwōkūjekāt'.

N. B.—In all the preceding *adjective verbs*, as in all similar cases, the *degrees of comparison* are to be added. Thus :

To have a pretty foot, (See the *Article*), Wēluhwōde.

To have prettier feet, ājeooluhkwōde ; ājeoolekādei' ; ājeoolesedei' ; ājeoola'bookse ; ājeoola'booksedei'.

To have the prettiest feet, Mowweooluhkwōde ; Mowweoolekādei' ; Mowweoolesedei' ; Mowweoola'bookse ; Mowweoola'booksedei' ; Bējeleooluhkwōde ; Bējele-oolekādei' ; Bējeleoolesedei' ; Bējele-ooola'bookse ; Bējele-ooola'booksedei'.

N. B.—In the preceding list, the *primary* meaning of the terminations—ookse, and ooksedei—refer to the *track*. But because the *foot* makes the *track*, it is easy to see how a *pretty track*—for instance—becomes a *pretty foot*.

# ENGLISH-MICMAC DICTIONARY.

**A.** The first letter of the Alphabet has four sounds in Micmac, viz.:

a, as in father.

ā, as in mane.

â, as the second a in abaft.

ă, as in män.

**Abaft**, Sëdãmtogwāäl.

**To abandon**, Boonalük; Boonadoo; Nöktüm; Nakalük; Segoodüm; Segoodāāk; Segooōdüm.

**Abandonment**, Boonaloosoođe; Boonalimk; Nakaloosoođe; Nakalimk.

**To abase**, Bënogwadoo; Bënogwaalük; Bënokedāādüm; Pëgāwalük.

**Abasement**, Bënokedāālsoođe; Bënokedālümooosoođe; Bënogwalsoođe.

**To abash**, Nëdägāá'k; Nágâtkëlüm.

**To abate**, *v. tr.* Ajitkëladoo.

**To abate**, *v. int.* äjilkëlaasik; Pëmeäpseá'k; Pëmitkëlāächk; Pëmekgkasâk'; äjitkëlāächk.

*The fierce wind abates*, ālätüneák; Pëmelätüneák.

*The raging of the sea abates*, Wönâtkweá'k.

*The fierce heat abates*, Nāooloogeá'k.

*The fierce cold abates*, Wëtküneá'k.

*His anger abates*, Chënaasik tan tël-uhkweiiik.

*The stormy weather abates*, Pëmechënegiskük; Pëmewöntokaasik.

**Abatement**, äjitkëlaadoomk.

**Abater**, Booskepümekeigwadüm.

**To abbreviate**, Pëmitkokwaadoo; Tëgogwaadoo; Ajitkëladoo.

**Abbreviation**, Tëgogwaldimk; Tëgogwaldimkāwā'.

**Abbreviated**, Ajitkëlāsik; Tëgogwaadāsik.

**To abdicate**, Sëgwiskalüse; Mënalüse; Wëjeskwiska'lüse n'talsoosoodimkü.

**Abdication**, Skwiskaldimk alsoosoodiktook.

**Abdomen**, Oomooste.

**Abdominal**, **Abdominous**, Oommoosteá'; Tan oomooostëk' tülā'.

**Abduce**, Wëjodoo; Ejigüladoo; āladoo; āalük; Poktümkadoo; Poktumkalük.

**Abduction**, Poktümkadüm.

**Abed**, Oonpogün iktook çlesink'.

**Aberrance**, **Aberrancy**, kewōwimk; kewowimkāwā'.

**Aberrant**, kewowe; këskae.

**Aberration**, keskaldimk; këwowimk.

**To aberuncate**, këtpiskadoo; këtpiskōdoo.

**To abet**, Abogünümák; Asimk; Asimooā.  
*To excite him to quarrel*, kamedoodü'lk.

**Abetment**, Asintimk; Abogünümooksoođe.

**Abetter**, Nooje-asimooā'.

**To abhor**, Moo kësadümoo; këtkedādüm; Mäkskëltum; Mäkskëdādüm; Mäkskëlümük'; këtkäptüm; këtkäm'.

**Abhorrency**, Mäkskëltümük'; ketkedälümooosoođe; üktükedā'dakün.

**To abide**, aüm; ëtlügadüm; Aptügadüm; Tëtlügadüm; këläpskwā'; Wëmtüge.

**To abide a long time,** Pëgitkádüm.  
**How long do I abide?** Tälipkitkádüm?  
**I abide so long,** Tëlipkitkádüm.  
**Abject,** āoolāje; Bënogwāë.  
**Abjectedness,** āoolājoočkün; āoolājimkāwā'; āoolājooë.  
**Ability,** Mülgigünode; Nādāda'soode; Nādādaswőkün; 'Nsütöögün; Nëstooöltimkāwā'; Nëdawāgadüm.  
**To abjure,** 1. Mëlge-looëdümāse moo n'tül-adëgëñü. 2. ëlooëdümāse neen keseāp-skwëdādümünü.  
**Abjuration,** ūlooëdümāsoode.  
**Ab lactate,** Boonetāmoo'k.  
**Able,** Tëtpigünñëdüm; Tëbigünñëdüm; Mëlkigünāe; Nādādaase; Mi'lese; Pëgwōdoo.  
*I cannot do it, Ajëlaadoo.*  
*I am not able for him, Ajëlaalük.*  
**Able-bodied,** Mëlkigünāe; kinege.  
**To ablegate,** kesalük ookuhkwëñinü.  
**Ableness,** Mülgigünode.  
**Ablepsy,** 'N kābegwadākün.  
**Albuent,** Wökūmadëgë'k; Wökūmadëgëmkāwā'; Wökūmadākünā'; kësispadëgëmk'; ūksispadākünā'.  
**Ablution,** ūksispadākün; kësispadëgë'm'k.  
**Abnegate,** Wëje-mimoogwōdüm külooswőkün iktook.  
**Abnegation,** Wëjemimoogwōdümük külooswőkün iktook.  
**Aboard,** Wënjoolkoodook; kwedün iktook; Nābigwōnkü.  
**Abode,** Wigwōm; Wënjegwōm; etlūgadūmoodimk; Neek, keek, week; Nëmütke; Nësnoogoik.  
**To Abolish,** kakeiksūgadoo; kakeintoo; kakeindëgā'.  
**Abolishment,** kākeiksūgaldimkāwā'; ūkskwiskalsoode; kakeiskwiska'dākün.  
**Abominable,** Makskëltākün; ūktūgedāādākün.  
**To abominate,** kësemakskëltüm; Lök këtikedādüm.

**Abomination,** ūksemākskëlsoode; ūksiktūgedā'dākün; Uksemakskëltākün.  
**Aborigines,** Tūmkāwāgik; ūlnoo'k.  
**Abortion,** Chelaimk. *To suffer abortion, Chelāe.*  
**Abortive,** Oochit sāākü.  
**To abound,** Milëse'; Mëgëñüm; Tābeāk wëskodüm; Mowepegwë'lk këkoonüm.  
**Above,** kākwāāk; kākwāgāāl; ūpkūdeiik; Espāāk; ājeëspāe; Ajeëspāāk; kübüdeiëgāāl.  
**Above-board,** Māsoodëk; kokwōjetūla'dāsik.  
*I do it above-board, kokwōjaadoo.*  
*I act above-board, kokwōjetūladëgā'.*  
**Above-cited,** kākwāāk āgūnoodāsik.  
**Above-ground,** Ooskitook; Makūmegëk'; Oositkūmook. (*underground, lām kūmoo'k*).  
**Above-mentioned,** kesuhskoō'dāsik; kesāgūnoo'dāsik.  
**About,** *adv.* Sooel; Adël.  
**About,** *prep.* Owëu; Oochit'; kuhtogwasik.  
**To abrade,** Mëmkāigiboo gwā'; Nālseegoo; Nālseegoom; Sāmāpkwadoo; Pëgwōnaasei; Pëgwonaadoo.  
**To abridge,** Ajitkokwadoo.  
**Abroad,** Moo āūmoo nigünāk'.  
*He is from home, Moo āūmook.*  
*He has gone away, Poktūmkasitök'.*  
**To abrogate,** Kakeiksūgadoo ūtploo'dākün; kewōnskaadoo; Mogwājooadoo.  
**Abrogation,** kakeiksūga'dākün oochit ūtploo'dākün; Eigūla'düm.  
**Abrupt,** Wiskeitūmaasik; 'Mtāsök, *broken crags.*  
**Abruptly,** *adv.* Wiskuū; Chijegoočkü.  
**Abscess,** Toogoonūlká'k; kūmooëch'.  
**To abscond,** Tëmsüm; Tëmtāām.  
**Abscission,** Tëmsümūgāwā'; Tëmtamük,  
**To abscond,** Pokeche; Mimoogwōse; Wësemoo gwei'; Wëjuhsemoo gwei'; ëluhsemoo gwei'.  
**Absconder,** Booskuhsemoo gwei'; ūpkoojo.  
**Absent,** Mogwā' ūmoo; *To be absent-minded, Wënpūnā'.*

- To absolve**, kasadák' ootüloowāwoodeel; Abiksikták'; kěskadādüm.
- Absolute**, kakeikesedāsik; Kakeitula'dāsik.
- Absolution**, Abiksiktādīmkāwā'; Abiksiktādooltimkāwā'; kěskadādūmugāwā' oochit padaswōkūn; kasadūmk' ūloowā'woode.
- To absorb**, Wikpaktūm; kakeiwikpaktūm; Měsaadoo. *It is all absorbed*, kakeiměsa'dāsik; kakeikchedasegěk'.
- Absorbent**, Wikpaktēgěk'; 'Mpesoon tan ējigūlaadēgěk'.
- Absorption**, Měsadūmk; kakeiksūgadūmk; Wikpaktūmūgāwā'.
- To abstain**, Moo sāmaadoo; Wetkoolse; Moo ūsedā'lūse 'ntūladēgēnū; Medādoodüm.
- Abstemious**, Wělmūdo; Wět'koolse; Moo poktūmkwōnow; Moo kět'kēow; Moo ūktūgēāwenoowu; Moo booskādáloo; Moo pesogwōdalloo; Moo mēsiktákūnāoo.
- Abstemiousness**, Wootkoolsoode 'msūt kogoā' iktook.
- Absterge**, Moosegegwōdūm; kasūm; kasegwōlse; kasūmkwōnaadoo; kasūmkwōnaalūk.
- Abstersive**, Tan moosegwōdēgěk'; Moosegadēgěk'.
- Abstinence**, Soonāwi'mk; Soonāwīmkāwā'.
- Abstinent**, Booske-soonāwe'.
- To abstract**, Wējūhsooadoo; Těpkesaadoo; Wējetoōlkaadoo; Wějēmūnaadoo.
- Abstracted**, Těpkesa'dāsik; Wējūhsoo'dāsik; Wējetoōlka'dāsik; Wějēmūna'dūmk; Wějēmūna'dāsik.
- Abstract**, *A small portion*, 'Mkě'sīgūn.
- Abtruse**, Mědooīnsūtāsik; Mědooāak; Mědooeesit; 'Mtooinsūtōōnēs; Moo pakeikūnooadūmūk; Tan kogooā wěn moo nēstūmook' nakūmasčakū; Tan moo nakūmasusūtā'sinook.
- Abtrusity**, Mědooīnsūtūmūgāwā'.
- Absurd**, čloowāwečmk'; kūlooskoowō'kūnik; kūlooskoowōkūnedā'dāsik.
- Absurdity**, kūlooskoowōkūn; čksooōgūn; čloowāwečmkāwā'.
- Abundance**, Pegwělk'; Poogwě'lk; Měgčnūmūgāwā'; Mowepegwělk'; Milāsooōkūn; Milā'soode.
- To abuse**, āchkūnodēgā'; āoobūladēgā'; kestāwōdēgā'; čmāgwāadēgā'; Winipkwōdēgā'; čmēgōdēgā'; āchkūnaadoo; āchkūnalūk; Obūla'lūk; Obūladoo; āoobūladoo; kestāwāā'k; Winipkwōdák'; kestāwodūm.
- Abuser**, Winmūdo; Booskeāchkūnōdēgā'; Booskewinipkwōdēgā'; Booskeobūladēgā.
- Abusiveness**, čmēgōdēgēmkāwā'; āchkūnodēgēmkāwā'; āoobūladēgēmkāwā'; kestāwōdēgēmkāwā'; Winipkwōdēgēmkāwā'.
- To abut**, čjakūnjēdčēk'; čjakūnjēdčeskūk'.
- Abutment**, ūsoogomgākūnā' člkūnādčēk'; čjakūnjēdčestākūn.
- Abys**, Wōlkogūmegěk'; Měskeek pedalkūk' makūmēgēgū; Měskeek ak dēmik člmūnāsik.
- Academy**, *School-house*; Noojekenamooedōgwōm ēspāak; (kěpmāak); ēspe-etlenamādīmkāwā' wējjeegwom. (*The same words would mean a college—lit. a school-house of high grade.*)
- To accede**, Egae, *to come to*. Wěledādūm; Nāooktedādūm.
- To accelerate**, Tědagaase; Nāksaase; Tědagaalūk; Nāksaalūk; Ajinkūsaase; ājinkūsaalūk; Ajinkūsaadoo.
- Acceleration**, Ajinkūsadū'mk.
- To ascend**, Tokchooae; člkoosooae; člin-koojooae; Wěnagaase.
- Ascension**, Tōkchooaaamk; Wěnagaadīmk.
- Accent**, Amaslamoodūmūk'.
- To accent**, Amaslamoodūm.
- To accentuate**, Wělekeslāmoodūm, *to accentuate a word correctly*.
- To accept**, Wěluhsooadoo; Wělimsūnūm; Tědabooīmsūnūm; Wegoo'mk; Tědaboocdāādūm.
- Acceptability**, Wělimsūnūmūgāwā'; Tědabooīmsūnūmūgāwā'; kūloo'soode.

- Acceptable**, kčloo'lk ; Wěläāk ; Wěletüla'-däsik ; kčsälkoosik ; Tědäbooasik.
- Access**, La'dimk ; Piskwa'dimk ; Piskwěda'mk.  
*I cannot obtain access to it*, Māsimsünüm.  
*I cannot get access to him*, Māsimsŭ'nk.
- Accessory**, *n.* Noojeabogünümooet' ; Abogünümoočt'.
- Accessible**, kesimsünäsik.
- Accession**, äja'däkün ; Tan kogooä' kese-äja'däsik.
- Accident**, Pějadümkāwā' ; Pějeda'soode.
- Accidentally**, *I do it accidentally* ; Pějadoo.
- Acclaim**, Moowöltimk ; kčsegowe-moowöltimk ; kčdoo'mk ; Wegoo'mk.
- Acclivity**, Pakabünegčk' ; Tātākākčk ; Nemakümegčk' ; Tökchooa'mk.
- Accommodate**, Igünümāk ; abogünümāk' ; kesěltümāk.
- To accoil**, Chaküläe.
- To accompany**, Wijāā'k ; Wijādeč'k.
- To go in company**, Moweledaečk'.
- My wife accompanies me**, Nimskowā'.
- Accompanier**, Wigümajül.
- Accompaniment**, Tan okskedā'k. *Ncsp*—a prefix to a verb denotes that what it applies to *goes with*.
- Accomplice**, Noojeabogünümooä'.
- To accomplish**, kesedoo' ; kesadčgā' ; kakei-kesadoo.
- Accomplisher**, Nooje-kesadčgčt'.
- Accomplished**, Wělekesedä e ; kakeikesedäse ; kakei-keskājāē ; keskkāja'däse ; Wělekenoodümookse ; kakeikenoodümookse ; kakeiwoole-kenoodümookse.
- Accomplishment**, kakeiwoolekesa'däkün ; küloo'soode ; Wěladčgčmkāwā' ; keskkāja'däkün ; kakeikeskāja'däkün.
- Accompt**, kedümümk ; čgilchčm'k ; 'Mkadoočtimkāwā' weegädigün.
- Accomptant**, Nooje-kilchā' ; Nootkilchā' ; Nooje-mowe-kilchā'.
- To accord**, *v. a.* Tětpügaadoo.
- To accord**, *v. n.* Wěłčk' ; Wěłpit ; Wěłka-deedigül. *They fit together well*, Nāooktedādümečk'.
- Accord**, *s.* kesägünoodümügāwā ; Wěłkadümügāwā ; Tětpoo'dčgčmkāwā.
- Accordance**, (*same as accord.*)
- Accordant**, Wěledādüm ; Wěłmüdoos' ; Wěle-čeenümooē ; Wěladčgā'.
- According to**, Stügā ; Tan nāookta' tēlekesedäsik ;
- Accordingly**, Tan na tūla' ; Tan na tēletēdabooēā'k.
- To accost**, Měłtamekülook ; Měłtamuhskwi'mk ; Wěskwimk.
- An account**, ägünoodümākün ; 'Mkadoočtimkāwā' weegädigün.
- To account**, Těledādüm ; Ilkedümei ; kčpmedādüm ; Teledälümk.
- Accountable**, *a.* Tědoojipkwōdoo ; Těłtooā' ; kesetěbloomimk.
- Accountant**, Nootkilchā' ; Nooje-mowe-kwilchā'.
- Account-book**, 'Mkadawimkāwā' weegädigün.
- To accouple**, Ankwiskadümannül.
- To accoutre**, kčgčnaase ; kčgčnalük ; kčgčnēse.
- Accoutrement**, Poogoomākün. *My accoutrement*, 'N kčgčnčsüm ; kčgčnadimkāwā'.
- Accredited**, Wěłikpümāe ; Wěłmüdoos ; kedlāmedādāse.
- Accretion**, Tan äjaadasik ; Tan okskedāk.
- Accretive**, *a.* Nik ; Etlepümege ; änkooeā' ; Pěmelčk' ; Ankooadāsik ; Nōksčlik.
- To accrue**, Ajaasik ; Wějeāk' ; Wěje-kaneāwik ; Ajeāk' ; Mowaadoo.
- To accumulate**, Mowaadoo ; Pěmemilčse'.
- Accumulation**, Mowa'düm, Mowa'dümkāwā' ; Pěmeājadüm.
- Accumulative**, Moweājadümümkāwā.
- Accumulator**, Tan booskemowaadčk, měloo-ič' milāsoodeel.
- Accuracy**, Wělekokwōja'däkün ; Wěle-kokwōjade'gčmkāwā' ; Wěłlogwčmkāwā'.

- Accurate**, Wele-kokwojelookwā'; Booske-woole-tūladēgā' 'msūt logowōkūn iktook.
- To accurse**, Wēnmājāā'k; Wēnmāje-ilsoomk; Wēnmāje-ilsoodūm; Wini'mk.
- Accursed**, Winchūk; Wēnmāje-ilsoodāse; Makskedā'dāsik; Māskēltūmūgāwā; Mākskēltākūn.
- Accusable**, kesimsūnūmookse.
- Accusation**, s. Mēsintimkāwā'.
- To accuse**, Mēsi'mk; ūlsoodūm; Nadāledālūmūk; Anadālūmk.
- To accuse each other**, Mēsintimtoolteč'k; ēlimsimtoolteek.
- To accuse him or her of licentiousness**, Okootkwēm'k.
- Accuser**, Noojimsūgāādo.
- To accustom**, Nakalagaadoo; ēlintawagaadoo; ēlinkūlagaadoo.
- To be accustomed**. (Note.—The syllable *e* prefixed to a verb, denotes that one is accustomed to perform the act, &c., indicated, *e. g.*, pēmeā', I walk; epūmeā', I am accustomed to walk: I am in the *habit of walking*; ētlūgadūm, I dwell there; etlūgadūm, I dwell there constantly.)
- Ace**, Nāooktālkegwōt'. *Lit. he has but one eye.*
- To ache**, kēsenuokwei; kēsenuogooik'. *It pains me: it aches*
- To ache**, *My bones ache*, kitkigūnei'.
- Ache**, s. ūiksenoogowōkūn.
- To achieve**, kesadoo; keskājadoo; Mēsūnūm; kesetūladoo; kesedoo.
- Achievement**, Wēleloogowōkun; kesa'dūmk; kesedoomkū; kesējadēgēgēmkāwā'.
- Acid**, Sāookw; Tan sāoomaak.
- Acidity**, Sāookw.
- Acknowledge**, Pakeiboogoā'; Pakciagūnoodūm; Pakeiāgūnimse.
- Acknowledgement**, Pakeiboogoōčmkāwā'; Pakeiāgūnoodūmākūn; Pakeiāgūnimsimkāwā'.
- Acme**, keneskwāāk; Mowekākwāāk.
- Acorn**, Mimkwōkūn.
- Accoustics**, Tan tulā' 'msūtoōkūn; Noodūmūmkāwā' kenamātināwāū.
- To acquaint**, kēgenooadāk; Agūnoodūmā'k.
- Acquaintance**, kējedēgēmkāwā'; Tan nēnadeč; Nadoo wen tan wēlikchijeeek.
- Acquainted**, (*We are*), Nēnāddoolteč; kējedoo; Nēnūm; Nēstūm; Nēnā'k.
- To acquiesce**, Wēledādūm; ūsedādūm.
- Acquiescence**, Woolēdādākūn; Usedādākūn; Wooledaasimk.
- To acquire**, Wējaadoo; Mē'sūnūm; kančāwe; Wējuhtālegēme.
- Acquired**, Wējaadasik; Wējimsūna'dāsik; Wej'uh'tāpsoonaasik; Kaneāwa'dāsik; Wējuhsooaadāsik.
- Acquisition**, Aja'dākūn; Ootapsoon; Ootā'legēm; Mowādūmūgāwā'; Moweājepegwēlk'.
- Acquirer**, Tan booskimsūnk; Tan booskekaneāwit; Tan pēmēmilsit'.
- To acquit**, Boonājāā'k; Wēle-ilsoomk'; kokwōjaalūmk; Boonaalūk; Apkwaalūk.
- Acquittal**, Boonājāādimek; Wēleilsoodēgēmkāwā'; Apkwadēgēmkāwā'.
- Acquittance**, Boonaldimek'.
- Acre**, Egadākūn ēnkadūmūgāwā'; Mēmkā'tan tēlkeek; Mūgā'tan tēlinka'dāsik.
- Acrid**, Sāoohk.
- Acrimony**, Tan wējesāoohk; Tan kogooā'wējekesedāsik oosāoohchūdūn; Ookwei-oode.
- Across**, *ul.* Asāāk; kamāāk.  
*To put it across*, Nēmchenogwaadoo.  
*To lie across*, Nēmchenogwēsūn; Takūmōktēk.  
*Across the river*, kamesebook.  
*Across the road*, kamowtik.  
*Across the lake*, kabēm'k.  
*To fall across*, Takūmōoktēsūn'.  
*To put it across*, Takūmoogwaadoo.  
*To lie down across*, Takūmoogwēsūmaase.
- To act**, Tēladēgā'; ēlookwā'.
- Act, action**, s. Tēladēgēmkāwā'; Loogowōkūn.

- Active**, Sēsá'küse; Wēdūmāe; Chakūlāe; Milaase.
- Activity**, Sēsakásimkāwā'; Sēsakasooltimkāwā'.
- Actor**, Tan booskelookwēt'.
- Actual**, Kēdlāwā'; kedlāwāooōk'ūnik; kēdlāwae-tēladēgēt'.
- Actually**, kēdlāwā iktook.
- To actuate**, Asi'mk; Masagaadoo; Mājaadoo.
- To actuate, To sharpen**, Keneskwāākwegoodūm; ēseboodoo.
- Acumen**, keneskwāāk; 'Nēstooōgūn; Nādādaasoode; Nādāda'sooōkūn.
- Acute**, Nēstooāāk; Wēlinsūtooāāk.  
*An acute disease*, Mēdoōāāk ūksenogowōkūn.
- Adacted**, ējigūla'dāse; ēlmūdēstoosūneek.
- Adage**, Sakawā' kūlooswōkūn; ētlāwistūmkāwā' sakawāū.
- Adamant**, koondāoo' mowemūlkāāk.
- Adamantine**, Mowemūlkāāk.
- To adapt**, Tētpūgaadoo.
- Adaptation**, Tētpūgaadūmk.
- To add**, Mowēkilchā'; Ankooeedoo; Ankooegadoo; Mowkwedūm.  
*To so add and gain*, Tan tēleājuhchekaneāwe.  
*They are added in, so as to increase their number, (An. Gen.)*, ēleānkooedaajik.
- Addendum, Addenda**, kūlooswōkūnūl ānkooegadā'sigūl, kes kēspeāk' weegā'digūn.
- Adder**, Apchājit 'mtāskūm noojenābadēgēt' pakadēgēch'.
- Addice, Adze**, Chekūmkwōnāde.
- To addict**, Nakūldūk.
- Addicted**, Elintawag a'dēgā'; Tēlkūmikse.
- Addition**, Mowkwedūmūk'; ānkooa'dākūn.
- Addle**, Mogwājooōdo.
- Addled**, Mogwājooā'dāsik.
- Addle-pated**, Moo nēstooāu; Nūnooche chakūlāāk; ēunāse; āweie.
- To address**, Wēskwimk'; kēlōōlk'; Tēlimk'.
- Address**, s. 'N wesoonūm.
- To adduce**, Nāyaadoo; Agūnoodūm; Māsuhskoodūm.
- Adept**, Nēdowēlookwā'; Nēdowētūladēgā'; Nādādaadāse.
- Adequate**, Tābeāk'.
- To adhere**, Okskedā'k; Okskijegwā'; Okskedei'; Okskedaase; Okskedādaasik; Okskijegooēgūl; Apchitkwāādeēk; Mowōkoojigooādasikūl.  
*To make them adhere together*, Mowōkoojigooadooōnūl.
- Adhesion**, Okskijegwēgāwā'; Okskijegwēmk'.
- Adhesive**, Okskijegwēk'; Piskookāwā'; Okskijookooēmkāwā'.
- Adhibit**, āoom.
- Adhibition**, āoomk.
- Adjacency**, Wējooōwā'.
- Adjacent**, Wējooow'; kwēii'chk; kwēiik.
- Adjective**, Nadoo kogooā' ājaadāsik.
- Adieu**, Adieu.
- To adjoin**, v. a. Ankobēgadūm; Ankooaadoo; Ankwiskadūm.
- To adjoin, to be near**, Wejooow' āhk.
- To adjourn**, Nēnkadūm.
- Adjournment**, Nēnkadūmkāwā'.
- Adipous**, Wegāwe.
- Adjudge**, Ilsoodēgā'; Tēbloodēgā'; eledādēgā'.
- Adjudication**, Nooje-eledādēgēmkāwā'; Nooje-ēledādēgēmk' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm; Nooje-ilsoodēgēmk' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm.
- Adjument**, Abogūnūmā'soode.
- Adjunct**, Tan okskedāsik ūktūk kogooā iktook; Tan tūlā' ūktūk' kogooā'.
- Adjuration**, Tan kesadūmk nadoo wen oomūlgelooēdūmās'inū'.
- To adjure**, Tēlaalūk oomūlgelooēdūmāsin.
- To adjust**, kokwōjaadoo; elaadoo; keskājaaadoo.
- Adjustment**, kokwoja'dākūn; eladūmkāwā'; keskājadēgēmkāwā'.
- Adjutant**, ēspāāk sūmāgūnis', tan noojeābogūnūmooājūl tanul ētlesakūmowilijūl.
- Adjutor**, Nooje-abogūnūmooā'.
- Adjutory**, Tan abogūnūmooēk'; Tan tātkāāk.



**To adjuvate**, Abogūnūmooā'.

**Admeasurement**, čnkadūmugāwā'; čnkčmk'.

**To administer**, člookwōdūm; Noojeilsooōdēgā'; Nojeēla'doo, oochit 'npooenoo' oot-āpsoon iktook.

**Administration**, Loogowōkūn tan kesedāsik oochit 'npooenoo' ootāp'soonūl.

**Administrator**, Nooje-eledāādēgā' oochit 'npooenoo' ootāpsoonūl.

**Administration**, Nooje-eledāādēgčmk oochit' ootloogwōk'ūnūm, kūsnā' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm.

**Admirable**, Wēlēankamkook; Wēlāāk; kēpmāāk; Pakūleiooōk'ūnik.

**Admiral**, Tan mowwečspe-kēptināwit 'ntūblookū.

**Admiration**, Pakūleioode; Wēlēankamkāwā'.

**To admire**, Pakūlaptūm; Wēlaptūm.

**Admirer**, Booskeoolaptēgā'; Booskeoolāptūm; Booskepākūlāptūm; Booskepākūlāptēgā'; kēsālooā'.

**Admissible**, kesuhsooa'dāsik; kesiktlāmsūtoō-ōnčs'; kesuhsooa'dāsis.

**Admittance**, Wēswardēgčmkāwā'; Piskwardēgčmkāwā'; ūsedādāsīmkāwā'.

**To admit**, ūsedāālūmk oopiskwanū; ūsedādūm; ūsedādēgā'.

**Admittable**, Tan keseūsedā'dāsis.

**To admix**, Weūgaadoo.

**Admixture**, **Admixon**, Weūgadūmk'; Weūgadūmkāwā'.

**Admonish**, Nēstooāboogooā'; Nēstooīmā'k; kēgenamooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; kēgenoodūmā'k; kēgenamāk'; Wējitploō'mk; Tēbloō'dēgā'.

**Admonition**, Nēstooāboogoočmkāwā'; kenamātināwā'; kenoodūmooksoode; kēgenamoočmkāwā'; kēgenoodūmoočmkāwā'; ūtploōdākūn; Tēbloōdēgčmkāwā'.

**Admonitor**, **Monitor**, Noojitploō'dēgā'; Noojinsūtoaboogooā'; Noojkenamooā'; Noojipsūdoo'nk.

**Ado**, Sēspēdā'dākūn; Sēspānūmak'; Sēspēnaak; Sēspēdōksooltjik; Sēspēdōkse; 'Mtūmōkākūn; Wētškōwēsk'; Wēnmājesās-koodimk'; Chakūlā'mk.

**Adolescence**, Tan tētpūgaak tēlemijooajecjit wēn; Ulbadoosoomkāwā'.

**To adopt**, Wēnjūnkei'; Wēluhsooaadoo.

**Adoption**, Wēnjūnkamkāwā'; Wēluhsooādēgčmkāwā'.

**Adorable**, 'Mowikpūmāāk; Mowikpūmedā'dāsis; Tan mowikpūmeūlasoomoos.

**Adoration**, Mowikpūmedāādakūn; Mowikpūme-dā'dāsoode; Mow-ikpūme-alasoodūmākūn.

**To adore**, Alasoo'mk; Moočwōlk'; Mowikpūme-moočwōlk'.

**Adorer**, Booskēalasoōdūmei'; Booskikpūme-moočwā'.

**To adorn**, Amāleesowwā'; Amaleesūm; Amaloogwōdūm; kēgūnaalūk; kēgūnase; Amalogūnagaam; Amāloweekūgā'; Amāloogwā'; Amāloogwōdūm.

*To adorn with ribbons*, člābčgeesowwā'; člābčgeesūm; Noodābčgeesowwā'; Nēdowābčgeesowwā'.

*To adorn with beads*, člāpska'dēgā'; člāpskaadoo.

**Adornment**, kūnā'dākūn; kēgūnalooksimkāwā'; kēgūnasimkāwā'.

**Adown**, Makūmegēgāāl; Nesu.

**Adrift**, Alookōgwēk; Wēskitpēgaase; člkwōseāk'; člkwōseā'; Bāookwija'dāse; Mooskoo'gwijēā'; Wēnakōgwā'.

**Adroit**, Wēlinsūtoōe; Nēdowwēga'dēgā'; Nādādaase; Sāsākūse.

**Adroitness**, Woōlinsūtogūn; Nēdowwēgadēgčmkāwā'; Nādādaasoode; 'Nsūtogūn; Sāsakasimkāwā'.

**Adulation**, 'Mkedāādākūn; Wēsāme-moočwōltimkāwā'; Moosāntimkāwā'.

**Adulator**, Booskusāmemooewōlājūl wēnūl.

**Adult**, ūlbadoos kūsnā' ābitāās tan kesegwēt'.

**To adulter**, Wināchkul teladēgējūl; āoobūlēč'.

- To adulterate**, Obūlaadoo kogooā; kesaadoo kogooā moo' ootūlekūloo'tūnūn.
- Adulterer**, Cheenūm tan wināchkūl tēlaasit.
- Adulteress**, ābit tan wināchkūl (tēladēgējūl) tēlaasit.
- Adultery**, Wināchkūl ābitāwitktook tūlāā.
- Adumbrate**, kesadoo ootakhegadēn; kechka āweekūm; Tēleweekūm soočl mogwā' nēmedāsinook'.
- Adumbration**, kechka aweekūgēm'.
- Adunque**, Wōkchooik'.
- To adure**, kakeinoogwaadoo.
- To advance**, *v. int.* ētlepūmēā'; Pēmetūladēgā'.
- N. B.—The prefix pēme, from pēmeā, I walk, denotes progress, advancement, e.g., ēlokwā', I work; pēmelookwā', I continue working. I keep on, etc., etc. It is a common prefix.*
- To advance**, *v. tr.* ālaalūk; kākwaalūk; ēspaalūk; keskājaalūk; kēpmaalūk.
- Advancement**, Pēmečmk'; āladakadimk'; kaneawimk'; Pēmegimk'; Pēmikpūmedā'lūmāk.
- Advantage**, Tātkaāk; kaneāwoode; Abogūnūmoočmkāwā'; Wēlabēdūmūgāwā'; Wōōl-ābēdūmoočkūn.
- Advantageous**, Wēluhtāpsoonik; Pegwēluhtapsoonik; Wētāpsoonik; kanēāwik.
- Advantageousness**, kaneāwoode; kanēāwimkāwā'; Wēlabēdūmoočkūn.
- Advent**, Wēchkoočēmk; egaamk; Wēchkwaadimk; Wēchkwēdaamk.
- To adventure**, kwējaadoo; Nēnčstowwēnōkse. *I had an adventure*, Nadoo kogooā' tēd-āboodčskoōik'.
- Adventurer**, Booskekwēja'dēgā.
- Adventuresome**, Mēlgūdae; Moo chepāloow'.
- Adversary**, Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Achkūnotēgāwenoo; Noojeachkūnōdegēt'; Booskepōkwōjenāādēgēt'.
- Adverse**, Mēdooāāk; Achkūnāāk; āchkūnōdēgēk'; Tan wēdūmāik.
- Adversity**, 'Mtūmōdākūn; āchkūnāoočkūn; Wēnmājōde; Aoolājoočkūn; Tan kogooā' wēdūmāoo-ogūl wēnūl.
- To advert**, Ankedādūm; Ankāptūm; Migwedādūm ak wēskoodūm kechkaū;
- Advertise**, Māswekenooādēgā'; Māswenāyaa-doo; Māsweāgūnoodūm.
- Advertisement**, Okskedādaasik weegadigūn; Agūnoodūmakūn āweegāsik ak ega'dāsik māswoo.
- Advertiser**, Booskēāgūnoodūmooā' weegādīgūn iktook ega'dāsik māswoo.
- To advesperate**, Wēlaakw wējooowawsik.
- Advice**, Wēlimtimk; Nēstooāboogoočēmk'; kēgenoočēmk'; Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'; Agūnoodūmākūn.
- Advisable**, Ajekūlooltūs; Wooleūs'.
- To advise**, Tēbloomk'; Nēstooābogooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; Wēlimk'; Tēbloomk'.
- Advice-boat**, Agūnoodūmākūnā-woo'lkw'.
- Advised**, Nestooāāk; kokwōjetūladēgā'; Wēletūladēgā'.
- Adviser**, Nojitploodēgēt'; Noojinsūtoōaboo-goočēt'.
- Advocacy**, Abogūnūmāsoode tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook.
- Advocate**, Nooje-abogūnūmoočēt' tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook; Noodāwistok; Noojinsūtūm-ālsaoōā; Noojeegalooā'.
- Advocation**, Abogūnūmāsoode tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook; Noojinsūtūmālsāoo-ooode; Noojeegaloočēmkāwā'.
- Adze**, Chekūmkwōnaāde.
- Aerial**, Moosegiskūdoogāwā'.
- Aerie**, kitpoo oosoose; Ak ēlp pepoogwēs oosoose; kūсна tan milamoo'k sesipk nābādēgējik oosoosewōl', 'āooōsik.
- Afar**, kūnčk'; kūnčkāāl; Amasēk'; Amasēkāāl.
- Affability**, Wēlmūdoo'mk; kūloo'soode; elāj-āimkāwā'.
- Affable**, Wēlmūdōk; elājāāk; Wēlecheenūmooit; Wēlēābitāwit.

**Affabrous**, Wělekesedāsik.

**Affair**, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn: nadoo kogooā'.

**To affect**, *v. tr.* kesaalūk; Mājaalūk; Masa-gaalūk; Masagaadoo; Tēlaalūk.

*To affect with pain*, Wāgweiāk'.

**Affected**, Mājaadāse; Sāmaadāse; Samāps-kwaadāse; Tēlemājaadāse; Tēlewādoodo-gwā'.

**Affection**, ūksālsoode; Wēlaaltimkāwā'; kül-oo'soode.

**Affiance**, Māleāwimkāwā'; kesāgūnoodūmākūn.

**To affianse**, kesāgūnoodūmājik oomāleāwinowū.

**Affidavit**, ūloowedūmāsoode,

**Affinity**, Tēlagoodūmūmkāwā'; Wogūmādool-ti'mk.

**To affirm**, Mēlkekūloose; ēloowedūmāse; Mēlkaboogooā'; Mēlkeloo-wedūmāse.

**Affirmant**, Booskemūlgaboogooā'; Noojeloo-wedūmāse.

**Affirmation**, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkaboo-gooēmk'.

**To affix**, Ankooaadoo; Okskijegwaadoo; Oks-keďādēstoo; Okskeďādāām; Okskeďāloos-kūnūm; Okskeďaadoo.

**Affix**, *s.* Tan ānkooā'ďāsik; Tan kogooā tan ētleokskedak'; Okskeďādā'ďākūn; Ankoo-ādūmkāwā'.

**Afflation**, kamlamoodūmūgāwā'; kamlami'mk; kamlamoode.

**Afflatus**, kamlamimkāwā; kamlamoode.

*The divine afflatus*, Nikskam ookam-lamoodim.

**To afflict**, Wēnmājāā'k; Wēnmātkwijaalūk; kēnskaalūk; Wāgweiāk; Amaskwibūnō-ďēgā; Wēnmājōdegā; keďāwāā'k; āch-kūnāā'k; āoobūlaalūk; Obūlaalūk; Amas-kwibūnāā'k.

**Afflicter**, Booske-oonmājōďēgā'; Nooje-amas-kwibūnōďēgā'.

**Affliction**, Woonmājōde; keďējoo'de; keď-tāwāimkāwā'; keďtāwodēgēmkāwā'; Uks-noogowōkūn; wēnmājāooōkūn.

**Afflictive**, Wēnmājōďēgēk'.

**Affluence**, Milāsoode; Mēgēnūmūgāwā'.

**Affluent**, Milāse; Mēgēnūm.

**To afford**, Igūnūmoočdoo; kesčltūm; Tētpig-ūnēdūm; Tēbeā'; Tēbigūnēdūm.

**To affranchise**, Apkwaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootāl-soomsinū.

**Affray**, kameedooltimk; Sčspānaak; Padaka-yēmk'; Mātūnēgēmk.

**To affright**, Nēdeia'k; Čhipsoo'lk; kwēdeia'k; Čhepakalūk'; Čhepalūk; kēsikwēia'k'.

**To affront**, Wēgeiuktāk'; Padaadāk'.

**To affuse**, kākwekoodaadoo; ēlekoodaadoo.

**Affusion**, koodaadoomk.

**Afloat**, āoonpitkōgwēk; alokogwēk.

**Afoot**, Pčmeā' (*I go on foot.*)

**Aforetime**, Saak; Tan pčmeā'k'; Wēchkoo-eāk'; eejjūgwu.

**Aft**, Sēďā'mk; oodčk.

**After**, kes; kūlābis; Noodčk'.

**After-ages**, ēlme'gūnik.

**After-all**, Tan kēspeā'k; mā kadoo.

**After-birth**, Mijooājeech-week.

**After-clap**, Tan kogooā tetpakadēsk' kūlābisū.

**After-crop**, Tabooōwā' egadakūneman'.

**After-math**, Tabooōwāl tanūl wējēgwēgūl 'mskegool.

**Afternoon**, kese mčloweaagwčt; kipkwaat; kesemčowlagwčt'.

**Afterward**, kūlābis'; kes kese.

**Again**, āpč; āp.

**Against**, Tētpāgeiu.

*To fall, or kick, or hit against it*, čsoo-koowčďēskūm.

**Agape**, Tāoolkoodūnaase tan tilesip' pakūleie-ankaptēgā'.

**Agate**, koondāoo kēloo'lk ak mēgōdik.

**To be aged**, *said of a man*, kesegooit; *said of a woman*, kesegooč'skwoit.

**An aged man**, kesegoo.

**An aged woman**, kesegooeeskw.

**An aged porpoise or seal**, kesegooaakw.

**An aged beaver**, kesegoo'msk.

- An aged porcupine**, kesegooōk.  
**An aged dog**, kesegoo'sūm.  
**An aged cow, moose, horse, etc.**, kesegoo'tkw.  
**An aged bird**, kesegoo'e.  
**Agency**, kesedakūn oochit' ūktūk'.  
**To be an agent**, člookwōdūm ūktūk ootūm-ōdā'kūnūm.  
**To agglomerate**, Mowādoōōnūl; Piptaooōp-skaadoo.  
**To agglutinate**, Okskedaadoo.  
**To aggrandize**, Ankooaadoo; Měgaadoo; kěpmaalūk; čspaalūk.  
**Aggrandizement**, Ukpūmaalsoode; Ukpūmedāādakūn; čspoltimkāwā'; ankooaadoomk'.  
**Aggrandizer**, Noojikpūmaadčgět'; Nooje-čspaadčgět'; Noojeankooa'dčgět'.  
**To aggravate**, Ajeōbūlaadoo; Wěgeiuktá'k; Ajaadoo oowinchū'dūnū.  
**Aggravation**, Tan ājeōbūladčgěk'; Tan kogooā' boosketūladčgěk' wěn ookweiinū; Winchūk ājaadākūn.  
**To aggregate**, Mowādoōōnūl; Mowōdoo; Mowomkadoōōnūl; Mowomkōdoōōnūl.  
**Aggregation**, Mowōmāsik; Mowōdāsik; Mowōmkaadoomk.  
**To aggress**, Bokche-obūla'dčgā; Poktūmka'dčgā obūlečmkāwā', kūsna' padadākūn iktook; Achkūnōdčgā' tūmkū.  
**Aggression**, ūmskwēsāwā' āchkūnōdakūn.  
**Aggressor**, Tan kesedōk' ūmskwēsāwā' āchkūnōdākūn.  
**Aggrievance**, Padas'wōkūn; Achkūnōdākūn; Woonmājōdākūn; āoobūlečmkāwā'.  
**To aggrieve**, Wěnmātkwijaalūk; āchkūnaalūk; āoobūlaalūk.  
**Aggrievance**, Wōōnmātkwijaadākūn; āoobūla'dākūn; āoobūlečmkāwā'.  
**Aghast**, Čbčl Pakūlamookse-tčlewāgwōdaase.  
**Agile**, Sāsākūse.  
**Agility, Agileness**, Sāsakasooe.
- To agitate**, Mājaadoo; Mādogwaadoo; Mātpěgaadoo; Mātpaktčstoo; Mātkčdčskoo; Mātkadčgā'; Māčškūm; Mātkūmiktčškūm; Pāootčstoo; Pāwegā'.  
**Agitation**, Mājaadoomk; Madogwaadoomk.  
**Agitator**, Noojemājaadoo; Noojeaboochka'dčgā; Booskesčspedāāgā'.  
**Ago**, *adv.* Saak.  
*Long ago.* kes saak.  
**Agoing**, Pěmečmk; člookwčk.  
**To agonize**, Lok wěnmājāe; kčsiksenookwei'.  
**Agony**, Mowoonmajōde; kčsiksenoogowōkūn.  
**Agrarian**, Tan mčmkāāk tūlā'.  
**To agree**, Nāooktedādūmeedich; Nāooktā'tčledaasooltijik; kese-woolčgūnoodūmājik; Tčdāboogwōd'īgūl.  
**Agreeable**, Wělčá'k; Welāāk; Wělkádeedich; Wěškāwenaak; epājāe; Wělmūdoo.  
**Agreed**, kese mowāgūnoodūmājik; kesinkoodādūmeedich; Mowekesoodāsijik.  
**Agreement**, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; Nāooktedā'dākūn.  
**Agricultural**, Tan ega'dākūn iktook tūlā; Nooje-egadoomkāwā'.  
**Agriculture**, Egadakūnamūgawā'; Noojeēgagadagook ootūmōdā'kūnūm; Loogowōk'ūn mūgāaktook tūlā'.  
**Agriculturist**, Noojeēgadagoo.  
**Aground**, Sokwōdčsk'.  
*To run a "ship" aground,* Sokwōdčstoo.  
**Ague**, kāoochčmkāwā' ūksenoogōwōkūn; Nčnkūdčsinūmūgāwā'.  
**Agued**, kāoochcoot'; Nčnkūbitkūdčšink'.  
**Ague-fit**, kāoochčmkāwā' wiskūsōkūn; kāoochčmkāwā nčnkūbitkūdčsinūmūgāwā'.  
**Ah!** Agei! kaa!  
**Aha!** Aha!  
**Ahead**, koo'kwa'; Neganu; Negantook; egantook; eganaase.  
*I go ahead,* Neganaase; Negāneā'.  
*I paddle the head canoe,* Neganesoogwe.  
*All time ahead,* Neganu.

**To aid**, Abogünümá'k; Abogünümooā'; Abogünädüm.

**Aidance, Aid**, Abogünümäsoode; Abogünümädímkāwā'.

*I endeavour to aid him*, kčdooöpsümoo'dülk.

*To try to aid myself*, kčdooöpse.

**Aid-de-camp**, (ādākong), Noojcabogünümooč't mätündímkāwā' iktook.

**To ail**, kěsenookwei'; Wisküse.

*What ails you? Tāladěgěn'?* Tālik-senookwōn'?

**Ailment**, ūksenooogowōkūn; Wisküswōkūn.

**Ailing**, Aoolāje; Moo wēlāu; kechka' kěsenookwei'.

**To aim**, kěchkwěaptūm; keska'dūnūm; keskatōonēnūm.

**Air**, Moosegi'skw; kamlamoode; oohchoo'sūn; Noo'čk; Nāāwčk; ūtkeel.

**To air**, ēgaadoo oohchoo'sūn iktook.

*The air bladder of a fish*, Měntūn.

**Aisle**, Owte alasoodūmōgwōmā'.

**Akin**, Nāooktā' tēlagoo'tk.

**Alacrity**, Sāsakasoođe; ūtigūnaadím; Winpāsímkāwā'.

**To alarm**, kwědeíá'k; Chegoo'lk; Chipsoolk; Pootūmooā'.

**Alarmed**, kwědōdāse.

**Alarming**, kwědadaak; Wāgwōdaswōkūn; kwědōdāsímkāwā'.

*Alarming to the sight*, kwědādāptūmūg-āwā'.

**Alas**, Aagei'.

**Albeit**, Tūleaa.

**Alburnum**, Sakpik; ooskedogūm.

**Alcohol**, Booktāwi'čhk.

**Alder**, Toopse; Toobe.

*Spotted alder*, Oojegūnūmoose.

**Alderman**, Tan čtlesakūmowit ūkchegūnkū; Noojitplooděgč't'.

**Ale**, kowōtkoobe.

**Ale-house**, Petupōgwōm.

**Ale-house keeper**, Pectūbā'.

**Alert**, Sāsak'üse.

*To be on the alert*, Wōleskebāč; Pěmedoonūm.

**Alertness**, Wōōleskebāčmkāwā'; Sāsakasoođe.

**Alewife**, Abit petūbč't'.

**Algid**, Těgagūk; Těgik; Těgogūmkūk.

**Algor**, ūtkā'.

**Alien**, Pelooā'.

**Alienable**, kesintoočskčdāsís.

**To alienate**, Nėdoočskčdoo; ějigūledāādūm.

**Alienation**, Nėdooiskč'mk'; Jigūledā'dākūn.

**To alight**, Pěsink; Pěgāweagaasit; Měskūnaasit.

**Alike**, Nāooktā'; Stūgā; Tēlamoo'k; Telamookse; Tčtpamookse; Tčtpamoogūl; Tčtpigūnčđijik; Tčtpčlk'; Alamoo'k; Wēlamōk; ālei'kw.

**Aliment**, Mechipchāwā'.

**Alimentary**, Tan mechipchāwā tūlā'; Mechipchāwāyā'.

**Alive**, Memāje; Memājuwuū.

*To keep him alive*, Memājooōnūk.

**All**, 'Msūt Tan tāsūgūl; Tan tāsijik; Tan tāsooltijik.

*To take all*, Městaase.

*To kill all*, kčdmědāāgik.

*To eat up all*, kakeiksūbaadoo.

*To take it all*, Městaase.

*To do it all*, Městaadoo.

**All-conquering**, Městeiwiswigūnoděgč't'.

**All-devouring**, Noojiksūba'dōk.

**All-judging**, Městeiilsooděgč't'.

**All-knowing**, Městeikchijeděgč't'.

**All-seeing**, 'Městeinčmč'dčgā'.

**All Souls Day**, Něpkeek alasoodūmmčlsāooijik.

**All-sufficient**, Městeimūlgigūnei'; Městei tčtpigūnčđūm; kakei tčtpigūnčđūm.

**All-wise**, Měštūnitsūtooaē.

**Allegation**, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mělkekūloosimk.

**To allege**, ěloowedūmāse; Mělkekūloose.

**Allegeable**, Tan kesē'loočđūmāsis; Tan kesemūlguhskoodūmāsis.

- Alleger**, Tan čloowedūmasit; Noojeloočdū-  
māse; Booskemūlgekūlose.
- Allegorical**, Pėsloodėgėmkāwā'; ūpsloodā-  
kūnā'; kwėlaboogoočmkāwā'.
- To allegorise**, Pėsloodėgā'; kwėlaboogooā';  
kwėlāwistoo.
- Allegory**, ūpsloodākūn; kwėlaboogoočmkāwā';  
Pėsloodėgėmkāwā'; kwėlāwistūmkāwā;  
kwėlāwistooode.
- Allelujah!** Alleluyah!
- To alleviate**, ūpkoonājūnāwaadoo; ūpkoonāj-  
ūnāwaalūk.
- Alleviation**, ūpkoonājūnāwaldimkāwā'.
- Alley**, Owteech.
- Allience**, Widoogwėmk; Mowūbesčmk';  
Wijitkwāa'kūjik.  
*To form an allience*, Widoogwāagik;  
Mowūmājik; Wijitkwāakūjik.
- Alligation**, Mowoopelūmūgāwā'.
- Alligator**, Taktālōk mėsčkīk'.
- Allocation**, Egadūmkāwā'.
- Allocution**, **Alloquy**, ētlāwistoomkāwā';  
āgūnoodūmūmkāwā.
- To allot**, Igūnūmagik 'msūt wěn ootūtūn-  
oočkūmooōl; ūtkūnoowā'; ūtkūnoowōdūm.
- To allow**, ūsedādėgā; ūsedādūm; ūsedālūmk.
- Allowable**, Tan keseūsedādāsis.
- To be allowed**, ūsedālūmookse; ūsedādāse.
- Allowableness**, ūsedādėgėmkāwā'.
- Allowance**, ūsedā'dākūn; ūsedālūmooksimk;  
ūsedālūmooksode; ūtkūnoočkūn.
- Alloy**, Tan kesaadōk kogooā' moo ootūlekūl-  
ootūnūn'.
- To allude**, Amuskoodūm; kechka' wėsčkoodūm.
- To allure**, ebājeā'; Moonseiák.
- Allurement and Alluringness**, Moonseiam-  
kāwā'; Moonšāmtimkāwā'; ebāječmkāwā'.
- Allusion**, Ametūloočmk'; Amušskoodūmūmk'.
- Allusive**, Ametūloočmkāwā; Amušskoodūm-  
ūmkāwā'.
- To ally**, Widoogwė'mk; Mowomājik; Wijit-  
kwā'akūjik; Widoogwāgik.
- Almanack**, Dėpkėgāwā' weegā'digūn; Dėp-  
kūnoosčtāwā' weegā'digūn.
- Almightiness**, Mėsteimūlgigunōde; kakei-  
mūlgigūnōde.
- Almighty**, Mėsteimūlgigūnūt'; kakeimūlgig-  
ūnūt'.
- Almoner**, Noojenadooōdėgā'; Utkūnooōdūm  
ūktūk oonadooōdā'kūnūm; igūnūmooēdoo  
ūktūk ootigūmādīmkāwā'.
- Almost**, Soočl; Amuū.
- Alms**, Nadooōdėgėmkāwā'; āpcheedimkāwā'.
- Alms, to give**, Nadooōdėgā'; āpcheedėgā'.
- Alms-basket**, āpchedimkāwā'-kūmooode; Na-  
dooōdėgėmkāwā' pootāleāwā'.
- Alms-deed**, Nadooōdākūn; āpcheedėgėmkāwā';  
Nadooōdėgėmkāwā' loogowōkūn.
- Almsgiver**, Booskenadooōdėgā'; Booskeāpch-  
eedėgā'.
- Almshouse**, āpchedimkāwōgwōm; Nadoo-  
ōdėgėmkā-wōgwōm.
- Almsman**, Tan wėdowsit nadooōdėgėmkāwā'  
iktook; čdowwōktūmei'.
- Almug Bay**, *p. n.* ēlmūgwa'dāsik.
- Aloft**, kākwāāk; ūkpūdeik; ūkchikpūdeik;  
Moosegiskūdook.
- Alone**, Nāooktoogwaloogwā; Nāooktāje;  
Nāooktoogwōbe; Cajāe; kājaase; Nāook-  
tooktūm; Nāooktooktāse.  
*To live alone*, Nakabāwe'.  
*To be alone in a canoe*, Chegalooğūm.  
*To sleep alone*, Nāooktoogwōse.  
*They go alone (by themselves) in a canoe*,  
Boktūgoogūmijik.  
*To stand alone (by himself)*, Medādoo-  
dūm.
- Along**, Nāāgow; ālāāk.
- Along-shore**, Čhājegāāk.  
*To swim along the shore*, Čhāje-kekwāām.  
*To walk along the shore*, Čhājegaase.
- Aloof**, Medādook'; Medādoogwāāl; keskajin-  
kājāimk'.  
*To stand aloof*, keskājinkājāe.

- Aloud**, kěšədāwēdaamk.  
*To speak very loud*, kintōkse; ketūma-  
 boogooā'.  
*To shout aloud*, Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā.
- Almec Bay**, *p. n.*, ělmūgāwadāsik.
- Alphabet**, kenoogwōdigūnūl mowadā'sigūl;  
 Mowekenoogwōdi'gūnūl.
- Alphabetical**, kenoogwōdigūnā'.
- Already**, Nūgāājū; kese nūgāājū.
- Also**, Ak ělp; skūmtook.
- Altar**, Bātkweālasoodūmākūn; Pītkweālasood-  
 ūmākūn.
- To alter**, *v. tr.* Ilpēgadoo; kewōnskaadoo;  
 āpskwēdaase; Apskwedāādūm.
- To alter**, *v. int.* kewōnskadāse; kewonskaalūse.
- Alterable**, Tan kesekewōnskaadāsik.
- Alterableness**, kewōnskaadāsikāwā'.
- Alterably**, Tēlāak ookesekewōnskaadāsik.
- Alteration**, kewōnskaadakūn; kewōnskadēg-  
 ě'mk; Ilpēgaadūmk; Ilpēgaadākūn.
- Altercation**, Wāgwamooěmkāwā'; kekājim-  
 timkāwā'; kekājimtooltimkāwā'.
- Although**, Tūleaa.
- Altitude**, kāk wāāgāwā'; ěspāimkāwā'; ěspōs-  
 oode.
- Altogether**, Mowwuū.
- Alum**, Pēbimkāwā'.
- Always**, Nāāgow; Yāpchoo; āpchoo.
- Am**, āūm.
- Amability**, ūksālsoode; ūksālsoodeā'; kesāl-  
 ooěmkāwā'.
- Amain**, Mūlgigūnōd iktook; kěsegowwadēgēm-  
 kāwā' iktook.
- Amalgam**, Weāga'dākūn.
- To amalgamate**, Weāgaadoo.
- Amalgamation**, Weāgadūmkāwā'.
- Amanuensis**, Noojeweekūgā'.
- Amaritude**, Wiskūkāwā'.
- To amass**, Mowā'dooōnūl; Mowēgwōdūm;  
 Mowōdoo; Mowōmkōdooōnūl; Mowomka'-  
 dooōnūl; Mowōgūnskadooōnūl; ālōdoo;  
 ālōlūgik; kāk wōmkaadoo.
- Amassment**, Mowōmkadoomkāwā'.
- Amateur**, Tan boosketūladēgět (nadoo kogoōā  
 iktook).
- Amatorial**, Uksālsoode tūlā'; kěsālooěmkāwā'.
- Amaurosis**, ūksenogowōkūn tan nēgābegwa-  
 dēgěk'.
- To amaze**, kěsepakūleia'k.
- Amazement**, ūksepakūleioode; ūksepakūlei-  
 ooōkūn; eonāsiksepakūleiooōkūn.
- Amazing**, Pakūleiooōkkūnā'; Pakūleioodeā'.
- Amazon**, kenāpeeskw; ābtt tan noojemātūn-  
 āāgět.
- Ambassador**, ělkěne.
- Ambassadoress**, ělkěne.
- Ambidexter**, ědooinsūt kŭl oopūtūnkŭl.
- Ambient**, kuhtogu.
- Ambiguity**, Taboo tan kesinsūtooōněs'; Mil-  
 insūtooōněs'.
- Ambiguous**, Tan aswedāādāsik; Tan kesemi-  
 linsūtooōněs.
- Ambition**, Pūmedoodūmūgāwā'.
- Ambitious**, Pēmedoodūm; Winpāse 'ntěspe-  
 dāādāsik; kwějeměgedāālūmookse.
- Ambrosia**, Wasogāwā' mechipchāwā', stūgā'  
 tan tēliktlāmsūtūmeedich sēgāweūlnook.
- Ambulation**, Pemeěmk; Pēmadimk'.
- Ambulatory**, Pēmeěmkāwā'; Pēmadimāwā'.
- Ambuskade**, kēdānkeigwě'mk.
- Ambush**, kēdānkeigwěmkāwā'.
- Ambustion**, kāk tēgě'mk; kāsoksūmūgāwā'.
- Amen**, Amen.
- Amenable**, Tēbloo'mimk; Děpkadik 'nsak-  
 tūmūn; Tetoōā'.
- To amend**, *v. tr.* Ajewoolaadoo; Ajewoolaalūk;  
 Telaadoo ootājekūlooltūnūn; Tēlaalūk oot-  
 ājewōōlmūdoonū; kesaalūk oomāwěwīn;  
 Tēlaalūk ootājipkoonājīnāwīn'.
- To amend**, *v. int.* ājipkoonājīnāwe; ājewool-  
 mūdoo; Pēmeājewooleā'k.
- Amendment**, ājewoolmūdooōkūn; Pūmeāje-  
 wōōleagāwā'; ājipkoonājīnāwěmkāwā'.
- Amends**, Abankūdoo-owā'.
- Amenity**, Wōōlmūdooōkūn; kŭloo'soode;  
 Wēladēgěmkāwā'.

- To amerce**, kesaalük ootabanküd'ümün oochit' padaswokün.
- America**, *p. n.* Böstoon.
- An American**, Böstoonkāwaach.
- An American vessel**, Böstoonkāwoo'lkw.
- Amherst**, *p. n.* Nēmalooskūdāāgūn.
- Amethyst**, Koondow kēloo'lk ak mēgōdik, amemooskoonamoo'k.
- Amiable**, Nakūmaksālookse; Wēlmūdoo; Wēladēgā'.
- Amiability**, Wōōlmūdookāwā'.
- Amid, Amidst**, Meowwu'; Meawāāk; Iktook; Lāmāāk.
- Amiss**, Moo wēleānook; Moo kokwōjeānook; āoobūla'dāsik.  
*I do amiss*, āoobūla'dēgā'.
- Amity**, Uksālsoode; Wigūmagalttoolimkāwā'.
- Ammunition**, Upsāoo, koolooskool, ak pelooowāāl; Pitkūsawōdūmūgā'.
- Amnesty**, Abiksiktā'īmkāwā' ūtploodākūn; kasadoomkāwā' ūtploodākūn.
- Among**, Mowāyoo; iktook; Méawāāk; Mowwu.
- Amorous**, Booskiksālooa'.
- Amorousness**, ūksālsoode; Booskiksālsoode.
- Amount**, *n.* 'Msüt; Kakeigilchēmkāwā'; Mowwegilchēm'.
- Amphibious**, ēlememājīit sāmoogwōn iktook ak ēlp makūmegēkū; (stugā' kēoonik', ak kobeet, ak mik-chikchk.)
- Amphibiousness**, ētlememājīimk sāmoogwōnk' ak ēlp makūmegēk'.
- Amphibological**, Tan kese aswedāādāsis; aswedā'dasik.
- Amphisbaena**, 'mtāskūm tan kūlooskooōkūnedāādāsis ootabooōtpanū.
- Amphitheatre**, Papedūmkowōkūnōgwom mēs-keek; telekesedāsik mimkooska'wu, moo pogwōdigūnadāsēnook, ak poogwēle-kood-poodāsik.
- Ample**, Mēskeek; pegwēlk; mowimsūgeek ak kaskāāk; Mowe-tabeā'k.
- Amputate**, Tēmsūm 'mpūtun, kūсна' 'mka't.
- Amputation**, Tēmsūmūgāwā', oochit' 'mpūtun, kūсна' 'mka't.  
*My foot is amputated*, Tēmegadaalimk.  
*To amputate his foot*, Tēmegadaalūk.  
*My foot has been amputated. I have lost a foot by amputation*, Tēmegatēdogwā'.
- Amulet**, Sābadēgēmkāwā'.
- To amuse**, Wēledāālūmk; Papeek; Apkoonooōlk'; Wēlkwijaalūk.
- Amusement**, Wēlkwijadēgēmkāwā; Wēledādēgēm'k'; Papimk'.
- Amuser**, Booskewōōlkwijadēgā'.
- Amusive**, Kese wōōlkwijadēgēk'.
- An**, Naookt.
- Analogous**, Sooēl stūgā'; Tan tēlamoo'k.
- Analysis**, Sāagwaadoomk.
- To analyze**, Sāagwaadoo; Sāaadēgā'.
- Analyzer**, Tan Noojēsāaadōk; Noojēsāaadēgēt'.
- Annapolis River**, Tāooōpskik.
- Anarch, Anarchist**, Booskesēspēgwija'dēgā; Booskesēspōdoo, mēlooich' tēbloodūmūgāwā' iktook.
- Anarchial, Anarchik**, Tan sēspōdasik; Tan ūtploodākūn moo āhtūnook; Mogwā' ūtploodākūnenook; Alsoosoosode mogwā'tūnook'.
- Anarchy**, ēoonāsīmkawā'; Sēspēnaak; ēoonās-aasīmkawā' ūtploodākūn iktook tūlā'; Alsoosoode ējūlaadoomk'.
- Anathema**, Wēnmājeilsoodakūn wasōkāwā'.
- To Anathematize**, Nikskam wēnmājeilsoodēget'; Wēnmājeilsoomājūl.
- Anatomical**, Ton tūlā' 'mtenin tan tēlekesedāsik.
- Anatomist**, Tan noojēsāādōk 'mtenin oochit kēgēnamooēmkāwā' iktook.
- Anatomize**, Sāaadōk memājooenoo' ootenin oochit' kāgenooadēgēmkāwā'.
- Anatomy**, kenamatināwā' oochit tan tēlekesedāsikūl memājooenoo'k ootenināwōl'.
- Ancestors**, Tanik ootenināwōk wēdabēksoolteekw kenoo; ūkbetoee-nikskamijenoogwik.
- Ancestry**, Tan tūlā' betaoenikskamichkik.



- Anchor**, koolpesoo'n.  
**To anchor**, Pakasaadoo koolpesoon.  
**Anchorage**, Tan etlepakasadoodich koolpesoon.  
**Anchored**, koolpesoona'däsik.  
**Anchorite**, Tan nāooktoogwaloogwēt' ak booske-āneāpsit.  
**Ancient**, Ankane; ankanā'; Sakawā'.  
**The ancients**, Sakawāchik; Pejāwāāchik.  
**Anciently**, Saak; Pejāāk.  
**And**, Ak; skūmtook.  
**Andiron**, Nūmjinsa'dākūn.  
**Androphagus, Androphagi**, Memājooenoo'k tanik mālkoma'dije memājooenoo'.  
**Anecdote**, Agūnoodūmākūn; atookwōkūn; kūlooskooōkūn.  
**Aneurism**, Uksegowōkūn, tan mējagū'chik tūlā', tan wėje-pūne-mowe-poogwēle-mēkw-pūdjik.  
**Anometer**, ěnkadūmūgāwā' tan wėječnkadūmūk' oochoo'sun.  
**Anew**, āpch; āp.  
*Made anew*, Pelāowwa'däsik.  
*To renew it*, Pelālookwōdūm.  
**Angel**, Ansālāwit.  
**Angelical**, Tēlāāk stūgā' ānsālāwit; Tan ansālāawit-āwiktook tūlā; Ansālāwōmook-sit.  
**Anger**, Ookweioode.  
**To angle**, ěgwidāmā'.  
*An angle*, Niktooik'.  
*An acute angle*, Tabooik.  
*An obtuse angle*, kėjejeāk.  
**Angle-rod**, Pakūmādēgūnūt'k'.  
**Angler**, Booskeēgwidāmā'; Nēdowēgwidāmā'; Noojepakūmae.  
**Anglicism**, Stūgā' tan tēleesooltijik aglaseāook.  
**Angry**, Wėjeie; Tāgālāooimk.  
**Anguish**, Wōōnmājōgūn; Woonmājedaasoode; Woonmājōde. Amaskwībūnāooimkāwā; ūkseoonmājōgūn.  
**Angular**, Milekėje'gāsik; adooēsaagūk; adoo-ēsīgūnā'k.  
**Angulated**, kejeegāsikāwa'däsik.  
**Angulous**, kėjegāsikāwa'däsik; wokchooega'd-āsik; 'Mkūgūnāwa'däsik.  
**Angust**, Chijikwtčk'; Chijegwa'däsik.  
**Anhelation**, Pāskūlāmimkāwā'.  
**Anhelose**, Pāskūlāme; Booskepāskūlāme; Tēd-akūlāme.  
**Anights**, Dēpke'gu.  
**Anileness, Anility**, kesegoočskwōimkāwā'.  
**Animadversion**, Pētkimtimkāwā'; kakawa/-dāsimkāwā' kūloowōkūniktook; kakawimkāwā'.  
**To Animadvert**, Pētkimk'; kakawimk'; wen-mājekenaamāk'.  
**Animal**, Tan memājit ak kamlamit; weisis; nemājooenoo'; ūlnoo; sesip; nūmāāch; choojeech, &c, &c.  
**Animalcule**, āpchājeegit ak memājit; mogwā' nēmegoosoolteekw, pasūk tooōboot' iktook, kadoo tūlea' memājooltijik ak mājedaajik, ak seowwu' sāsakasooltijik.  
**Annual**, Tāseboonkūgāwā'.  
**Annuitiy**, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abankūdooōwā'.  
**To annul**, Mogwajooaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.  
**Annular**, Nasog waadakūnaasik; Mimkooskaawik.  
**To Annurate**, Weje-an kooēgaadoo ěgilch-čmkāwā' iktook.  
**To Annunciate**, Agūnoodūm.  
**Annunciation Day**, (Mar. 25th.)  
**To anoint**, Amagūnūm; Amagčnk.  
**To anoint the eyes**, Nčbijegwei'; Amagčnowā'.  
**An anointer**, Noojēamagčnowwā'.  
**Anomalous**, Mogwā kokwōjadāsinook; Mogwā' tēlānook stūgā' tan tēlitploodāsik.  
**Anon**, Ogoopchik; chijegooōkū; ěnkūseiu.  
**Anonymous**, Moo wesoonenook'; Mogwā' wesoonkāooimūk; Mogwā' wesoonā'däsik; Mogwā' wesoonasinook'.  
**Another**, āp ūktūk'.  
**To answer**, ūsedāboogooā'; ūsedčm'k; ūsetēgūloo'lk; ābājekūloo'lk; ūsetēgūloodūm; Nėskoo'māk.

**Answer**, *s.* Usedäboogooëmkāwā'; üsedëmtim-kāwā'; äbäjeküloosimkāwā'; üsetëgüloodümügāwā'.

**Answerable**, üsetëgüloodäsisi; wëlimsätkwaa-däsik; Wëltëk'; Tan dëpkadik.

**Answerer**, Noojeüsedäboogooā'.

**Ant**, keelegwëch'.

**Anthill**, keelegwech-ögwö'm.

**Antagonist**, Tan pokwöjedäädëgët'; üktantëg-āwweenoo; Noojiktäntëgāwenoo; Noojiktoooëtëgāwenoo; këdoo'dëgët'; Noojiktooo-dëgët'.

**Antarctic**, üpküdääsünoogāwā'.

**Antecede**, Tan ahküs noodeiu; Ahküs koo-dënoo; Neganaasit; eganaasit.

**Antecessor**, Tan eganaasit.

**Antechamber**, ümskwëšāwā' poktüskaasik kākāwāk.

**Antediluvian**, Tan tëleäksüp āskw moo oohsaan eganooksüp.

**Antecedent**, Tan neganaasik; Tan tëleäk' āāskw moo eganook äp üktük' nadoo kogooā'.

**Antelope**, Tābū'leh küloo'sit, tan oosoomoo' mimündoobëgā'däsilije.

**Antemeridian**, āskw moo mëowlagwëk'; kipk-waat.

**Antemundane**, Tan ähküs āskw moo mak-ümegānook.

**Antepast**, Neganekwëtümüm.

**Antepone**, Ajiksädüm moo ënkoodā üktük'; Nenasoonüm.

**Anteriority**, ümskwëšāwāyā'.

**Anterior**, Neganetüleäk; āskw moo; ümskwëšāwā'.

**Anthem**, Alasoodümākünabëgeäkün.

**Anthropology**, kenamätināwā' oochit' tan tëlekesedäsik 'mtenin.

**Anthrophagi**, Memamäjooenoo'k tanik mälkoma'dije chenümoou, memäjooenoo'ü.

**Anti-christian**, Tan mätümoodoojül Sāsoo-gooleül' ookenamätināwāüm; Tan pokwöjedäälümäjül Sāsoogooleül'.

**To anticipate**, Neganuhsooadoo; ëdöktëskooā'; ëdöktëskümāk'; ëdökskamāk'.

**Anticipation**, Neganuhsooadoo; ëdöktësk-ümügāwā; ëdöktëskowëmk'.

**Antick**, *adj.* Papimk; meladimk.

**Antick**, Tan tëlaalüsit tëladëgët' stügā' čloowāwëčjël', papimkāwā' iktook.

**Antidote**, 'Mpesoon tan kakeiksügadök nābäd-ëgëk kogooā'.

**Antigonish**, *pr. n.* Nālegitkooneč'ch.

**Antipathy**, kënskedāälsoode; Mākskëltümüg-āwā; üktügedäädäkün : üktügedäälsoode.

**Antipodes**, Tanik etlügadümoodijik maküm-egëk, üpkāwāäk tetpageiu kenoo.

**Antiquary**, Tan booskekenoodümäsit oochit' sakawāälü.

**Antique**, Saakawā'.

**Antiqueness**, Sakawāyā'.

**Antiquity**, Saakawāyā' tan tëtpügagāwāü.

**Antithesis**, Tan tetpügeiu ähk ëtlewistoom-kāwā' iktook; Tan matünagëk külooswokün.

**Antitype**, Tan kogooā kakeiägünootk' tan nābooeegākün tëlooč', küsna wëskooo'tk.

**Antler**, Team, küsna kaleboo, küsna lëntook, oosümoo; ak 'msüt tan tëlamooksooltijik weisi'sk oosoomoočk'.

**Antre**, ëlmünäsik.

**Anvil**, Bätkwëdäägün; Pitkwëdäägün.

**Anxiety, Anxiousness**, Sëspëdäädäkün; Sëspëdäälsoode.

**Anxious**, Sëspëdäädëgā'.

**Any**, Nadoo wën; Nadoo kogooā; kechka'; Apehāäch kogooā'.

**Any one**, Tan ba wën.

**Aorta**, Meskilk' mëjagüch tan wëječt' 'mkam-lamün iktook.

**Apace**, Sësaku; 'Nküseiu; oogoopchik; Wis-kuü.

**Apart**, Medädoo'k; Medädoo gwāäl. Booktük-üyā'; Tëpkësumimk'. Tëpkësaagül; Og-ümkgül; Ogümtekü.

*How far apart are they? Tälkä'digül?*  
*I keep away by myself, Kājāe.*

- Apartment**, Poktúskaasik.
- Apathy**, áneámoočmkāwā'; Pesooedādūmūg-āwā'.
- Ape**, kúndakūnoočjit; Andūnkūnoočjit.
- To ape**, Nābloodūm; čloo'dūm; Nābloo'dák'; Nābloogōwā', stūgā āndūnkūnoočjit.
- Aper**, Booske-nābloogōwēt', stūgā' āndūnkūnoočjit.
- Aperient**, 'Mpesoon tan kechka' māja'dogūl oolūkseel.
- Aperture**, ělmālkūk; Pāoochālkūk; Tāoochālkūk; Tāoočkwčk; Pāoochāāk; Tāoochāāk.
- Apesookaam Lake**, Kesāpskūl.
- Apex**, keniskwāāk; keniskōgūm; keniskigwōm; keniskwōpskūdōōk'.
- Aphorism**, Sakāwā čtlāwistūmkāwā' nēsto-ooāāk; 'Nšūtoogūne-kūlooswōkūn saka-wāū.
- Apiary**, Mechipchāmoočchwā owweloodākūn; owwepiska'dāsik mechipchamoočchwāū.
- Apiece**, 'Msūt wēn ootatkūnwōkūnūm.
- Apish**, Tan tēlāāk stūgā' andūnkūnoočjit; čmtēskit, mēlooch oochit' ootokwōnūl; kwējesakūmowa'lūsit; Sakūmowedoo'tk; kwēdādōbāwit.
- Apokalypse**, Neganikchije-tēgāwenoōdēgēm-kāwā'.
- Apocrypha**, Weegādigūnūl chiptoōčgāāl tētpikchepesooltigūl Bibūl iktook, kadoo mogwā' Nikskamāwā'enoogūl.
- To apologize**, kēdooōpse kūlooswōkūn iktook; egasoomse.
- Apologue**, kwēlāwistūmkāwā'; ūpsloo'dākūn; ěksooōgūn; Atookwōkūn.
- Apology**, kēdooōpsimkāwā' čtlāwistoomkāwāū; Egasoomsimkāwā'
- To apostatise**, Booneālasoodūmát'; Ejjigūledāātk alasoodūmūmk; Booneloogōwōjūl Nikskamūl.
- Apostate**, Tan ūlbā' mogwā' māāch alasoodūmak'.
- Apostle**, Apostālāwit'.
- Apostleship**, Apostalāwoode.
- Apothecary**, Malbalawit; Nēdooēskedogūl 'mpesoonūl.
- Apothegm**, Etlāwistūmkāwā' pakūleioočkūn-īnsūtoōāāk.
- To appal**, kwēdiāk'; Cheboo'lk; Pakūleiaāk; Wēnmājāāk'.
- Apparatus**, Ulgowōk'ūnūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl mowōdūmkūl.
- Apparel**, Asoonamtimkāwā'; Mtokwōnūl; Asoonūl; Asoonadimkāwā'.
- To apparel**, Assonōdūlk; Asoonaalūk.
- Apparent**, Nēme'goosik; Nēmedāsik; Māsoadēk; Māsooa'dāse; Māswoōū.
- Apparition**, Nēme'goosimkāwā'; Tēledāādūm-ūmk' ootētūnūn, kadoo moo āhtūnook kēdlāwāiktook; Skūdāākūmooch'.
- To appeach, and To impeach**, Mēsīmk.
- To appear**, Nēme'goose; Māswaase; Nāyaase; Māswaalūse; Asūmaptāse; Māsooōptāse.
- Appearance**, Nēme'goosimkāwā'; Māswaasimkāwā'; tan tēlamoo'k, kadoo mogwā' kēdlāwāēnook.
- To appease**, Wōntākwēāk'; epājāāk'; ākājāā'k; Ikwijaalūk; kakūmaadei; Ikwijaadēgā'.
- Appeaser**, Noojeilkwijaadēgēt'.
- Appellation**, Wesoon.
- To append**, Akabčjaadoo; Ankooeedoo; Okoo-dooā'; Akabijōdoo.
- Appendage**, Ankooadākūn; Akabijōdoo-kāwā'.
- Appendant**, Ankooadāsik; Akabijōdāstik. Okskedaadāsik.
- Appendix**, kēspeakkooa'dākūn; Nadoo kogooa čtlēankooa'dāsik tan kēspeak' weegā'digūn.
- Aperttain**, Tan tēlāowwe; tan tūlā'; Wēt-āpsoone.
- Appertainment**, Ootapsoon; Ootālegēm; Tau kogooā' na tūlā'.
- Appetence and Appetency**, Pawōtūmūgāwā'; Wēdūmedāadākūn; Wēdūmedāādēgēm'; kwējedāādēgēm'.
- Appetite**, kāwesinūmūk'; kwējedāādēgēm' oomijesinū.

- To applaud**, kĕsegowwe-mooĕwōdūm; kĕsegowimtogwōlk'; Mooĕwōdūm; Mooĕwōlk'; Mĕgedāādūm; Mĕgedāālūmk; ĕmtogwōdūm; ĕmtogwōlk'; Makĕlūmūk'; Mooĕwā'; ĕmtogwōlooā'.
- Applause**, kĕsegowwe-mooĕwōdūmĕgāwā'; Uksegowimtogwōlsoode; kĕsegowwemoĕwoltimk'.
- Apple**, Wĕnjoosoon'. Lit. *A French cranberry*.
- Apple-woman**, ābit tan nĕdooeskĕdogūl wĕnjoosoonūl; kĕtpijitāāskw tan nĕdooeskĕdogūl wĕnjoosoonūl.
- Apple-tree**, Wĕnjoosoonōkse.
- Apple juice**, Wĕnjoosoonaboo.  
*Like an apple*, Wĕnjoosoonamoo'k.
- Apple seed**, Wĭpkoman.
- A sweet apple**, Wĭgūljā'k.
- Apple river**, *p. n.* Agoomākūn.
- Appliable**, kese-egaadāsis; Tan kese-ānkooa'dāsis.
- Appliance**, Tan egaadāsik; Ankooaadāsikāwā'.
- Applicability**, **Applicableness**, egadoomkāwā'; okskedaadoomkāwā'.
- Applicable**, keseĕgaadāsis.
- Application**, egaadoomk; Okskedaadoomk.
- To apply**, egaadoo; Okskedaadoo.
- To appoint**, kĕgūnoogwōlk'; Tĕbloodūm; ĕloogwōlk'.
- Appointer**, Noojitploodĕgā'; Noojitkūnoogwā'.
- Appointment**, Tĕbloodūmūk'; Tan kogooā'ĕtliploo'dāsik; Tan kĕgūnoogwōsik.
- To apportion**, Nĕnāsātkūnoowōdūm; ũtkūnooā'; ũtkūnooōdūm; ũtkūnooōlk'; Igūnūmagik 'msūt wĕn ootatkūnwōkūnūm.
- Apportionment**, Ootatkūnooĕūnūm; ũtkūnooĕdūmūmk'; Utkūnooĕ'mk.
- Opposite**, Wĕlekesedāsik; Wĕleā'k; Weltĕk'; Wĕlpit'; kokwōjĕāk'; Wĕlĭmsātkwaadik; Wĕlĭmsātkwaadāsik.
- To appraise**, Tĕlowtoogwā'; Tāālūm; owt-oogwā'.
- Appraisalment**, Tan tĕlowtoogwĕ'mk; Tĕbloodūmūmk tan tĕlowtik; Tĕbloodūmūk' tan tĕlowtik.
- Appraiser**, Nooje-eelĕgā'; Noojĕtūlowtoogwā'.
- To appreciate**, Mĕgedāādūm; Wĕledāādūm; kĕpmedāādūm.
- Appreciable**, Tan ũkpūmedā'dāsis; Tan 'mkedāādāsis.
- Apprehend**, kokwaalūk; Tĕledāādūm; Wĕswaadoo; Wĕjuhsooadoo 'ntāledaswokūn iktook.
- Apprehender**, Noojekokwadĕĕt'.
- Apprehensible**, kesemigwedāādāsis; kesetūledāādāsis.
- Apprehension**, kokwā'dĕgĕmk; Migwedā'dakūn; Tūledaswōkūn; 'Nsūtoōĕgūn.
- Apprehensive**, Wĕlĭnsūtoōāk; Chepālooā'; Nĕsoodūm.
- Apprentice**, Noojekenoodūmāse; Tan tĕbloomoo't ootūllōogāwāoōn ũktūgūl koolama'n ootooĕkenoodūmāsin ootloogowōkūnūm, kūsna ootūmōdakūnūm.
- To apprise**, Agūnoodūmāk'; kĕgenoodūmāk'.
- To approach**, Wĕjooowaase, kikchaase; Tĕbowaase; ĕlegeboogooaase; Wĕchkooĕā'; kikĕhūdĕskūm; Wĕjoo-owtĕskūm.
- An Approach**, **Approachment**; Wĕchkwadi'mk; Wĕjooowwā'dimkāwā'; Tebowaadimk.
- Approbation**, Wōōledāādākūn; Wĕledādĕgĕmk'.
- Approprable**, Tan kesuhtālegĕmis; Tan kesuhsooa'dāsis.
- To appropriate**, Wĕswaadoo nootālegĕminū; Wĕtāpsoone; Tĕlooā; "Neen 'ntapsoon na."
- Appropriate**, *adj.* kokwōjĕāk'; wĕltĕk; wĕlpit'; Wĕleāk'.
- Appropriation**, Wĕswadoo'mk oochit' ootālegāmin.
- Appropriator**, Tan wĕswaadōk kogooā' oochit' ootālegĕmū.
- Approvable**, Tan dĕpkadik ookoopmedāādāsin; Tan ũsesewōōledāādāsis;
- To approve**, kĕsādūm; Wĕledāādūm; Wĕle-ānkaptūm; kokwōjedāādūm; Tĕledāādūm ootooleanū; tĕledāādūm ootoolekokwōjĕ-ānū.

- Approval**, kokwōjedā'dūmük' ; Weledād-ūmük'.
- To approximate**, Wējooowaase ; Wējooow' wējeā'.
- Approximate**, *adj* Wejooow āūm.
- Approximation**, Wējoo-owadimkāwā'.
- Appurtenance**, 'msūt kogooā tan tūlā' ūk-tūgūl kogooāal.
- April**, Pūnādūmooēgoo's.
- Apron**, ālakpesoode.
- Aproned**, ālakpesaase.
- Apt**, Nēstooāak ; Nādādaasit ; Sāsa'kūsit ; keskājāak ootūladoon kogooāū ; Nēdowā-ga'dēgā'.
- Aptly**, kokwōjoou ; Wēlintowaga'dakūn iktook.
- Aptitude**, Nēdowāgadēgēmkāwā' ; 'Nsūtooōgūn ; Nādāda'soode.
- Aqua**, Sāboogwōn.
- Aquatic**, Sāboogwōnā ; Tan sāboogwōnk tūlā' ; Tan wējuhskaleāk' sāboogwōnkū ; Tan wējuhskaleēt' sāboogwōnkū ; Tan čtle-memājit sāboogwōnkū.
- Aqueous**, Sāboogwōnik ; Tan tēlamoo'k stūgā' sāb'oogwōn.
- Aquiline**, Tēlamoo'k stūgā' kitpoo.
- An aquiline nose**, Wōkchookeoonei' ; Wōk-chook' 'nseskoon, stūgā'-kitpoo ooseskoon ; kitpooeskoonē'.
- Arable**, Tān keseūlgūsūsis.
- Araneous**, *adj*. Owōčjitāwā'.
- Arbalist**, Pāskāwōde-ōgūmābe.
- Arbiter**, Noojeilsoodēgēt' ; Nooje-eledādēgēt' ; Noojitploodēgāwenoo.
- Arbitrarily**, kekājitploodēgēmkāwā' iktook ; kekājeankedaswōkūn iktook.
- Arbitrary**, kekājetūladēgā'.
- Arbitrariness**, kekājetūladēgēmkāwā'.
- To arbitrate**, Tēbloodēgā'.
- Arbitration**, Tēbloodēgēmkāwā' ; Tēbloodūm-ūgāwā' ; Tēbloodūmū'mk
- Arbitrament**, Utploodākūn ; Noojeledā'-dākūn ; Eledāādākūn ; Noojeledāādēgēm-kāwā'.
- Arbitress**, Abit tan nooje-eledāādēgēt' ; Nooj-itploodēgāwenooeeskw.
- Arbor, Arbour**, Māliktooch kēllook ; Mūnog-wotkēk.
- Arborary**, Tan kūmoo'ch iktook tūlā' ; kūm-oochāū.
- Arborist**, Tan wējekenoodūmasit oochit kūm-oojul ; kūsna' neboo'kt.
- Arbuscle**, kūmoojeech tan tēlegwēk'.
- Arc**, Tan wōkchook ; Tan akūdemimkooskaasik.
- Arcanum**, kenoodūmūgāwā'.
- Arch**, Wōkabegan'.
- To arch**, Wōkabegaadoo.
- Archangel**, ūkcheānsālāwit.
- Archbishop**, Mowēūkhepa'dūleas.
- Archbishoprick**, Mowēūkhepadūleas' oot-alsoosoodim.
- Archibald's Mills**, *p. n.* Kesokūlēk'.
- Archaeology**, Agūnoodūmākūn oochit saka-wāalū.
- Arched**, Wōkchoodāsik ; Wōkohooigēa'dāsik ; Wōkabega'dāsik.
- Archer**, Nootūgaam.
- Archery**, Nootūgamkāwā' : atlagamkāwā' ; čltagamkāwā'.
- Architect**, Noodāweegādūm ; Noojinkei.
- Architecture**, Aweegamkāwā' ; Noodāweeg-amkāwā'.
- Arctic**, Okwōtūnoogāwā'.
- Arcubalister**, Sūmugūnis' tan Pāskāwōdeōg-ūmābeak ; Pāskōwāogomkāšitaam.
- Ardency, Ardour**, Sāsakasimkāwā' ; ūtiguna'-dimkāwā'.
- Ardent**, Sāsakūse ; Booskeūtīgūnaase.
- Arduous**, Mēdooāak ; 'Mtūmōdakūnā' ; Mēdoo-itkojooimtūmaamk ; čspāak.
- Arduousness**, čspaimkāwā' : 'Mtooaadakūn ; 'Mtūmōdākūn
- Are**, *v. int.* The Micmaes have no word exactly corresponding to our *substantive verb, To be*. This idea is expressed by a verbal termination joined to the *noun*. But they have two

words which in signification come very near to our verb of existence. One, *āum*, is a *verb of position*, and means, *To be in a place*. The other, *tēlāe*, is a *verb of condition*, and means, *To be in such a state or condition*: as: *oot tēt āum, I am here*; and, *Na tēlāe, and such is my condition; I am so*. The *verb āum*, which comes the nearest in meaning to the English *verb of existence*, is *irregular* in its formation and conjugation, as in Latin, Greek and other languages.

**Area**, Ooskitook ūlba tame tan tēlkeek.

**Arenaceous**, Tūpkwonā'; Pēmāmkeagāwā'; Tūpkwōnik; Tūpkwōngeā'k.

**Argillaceous**, **Argillous**, ūpkaoōā'; ūpkāwik'; ūpkawigeā'k.

**To argue**, Agūnoodūmadooltijik; Wāgwamādooltijik; Wāgwamooā'.

**Arguer**, Booskewāgwamooēl'.

**Argument**, Wāgwamoēmkāwā'; 'Mtūmōdākūn tan wejewāgwamādooltijik; Tan wēs-koodāsik; Wēs-koodēmūmkāwā'.

**Argumentation**, Wāgwamādooltimk'; Wēje-āgūnoodūmādooltimk'.

**Argute**, Nādādaase'; Nēstooāe.

**Argyle**, *p. n.* Bapkoktē'k.

**Arid**, kēspādēk'; Neweā'k; Newāikt; Newōm-kitk; Newōmkaasik.

**Aridity**, Neweagāwā'; Newādoomkāwā'.

**Aries**, Nētołow chechkēloōōoch kūlokowēchwā' kūnogwōsoode.

**Arigh**, kokwojeak'; Wēlekesetāsik; Wēle—; ooleāk'.

**Arichat**, *p. n.* Neliksaak

**Ariolation**, Booinwadēgēmkāwā'.

**To arise**, Wēnagaase; Nūmchaase; kakūmaase; Nēpsaase.

**To try to arise**, kwējeboogoase.

**Aristocracy**, ēspoltimkāwā' alsoosoode; Tanik ēspoltijik alsoosooltijik.

**Arithmetical**, Mowegilchēmkāwā'; Mowegilchēm' tūlā; Mowkwedūmūmkāwā'; Ilkedūmūgāwā'.

**Arithmetician**, Nēdowēgilchā'; Nēdowē-ilkedūmei'.

**Arithmetic**, Ilkedūmūgāwā' kenamātināwā'; Mowkwedūmūgāwā' kenamātināwā'.

**Ark**, Lūskeigūn.

**Noah's Ark**, Nooa ootool; (*Noah's Ship*.)

**Arm**, 'Mpetūnogūm; Oopoogūmākūn; Wēpkoomākūn.

**An arm of the sea**, Lūmboo'kt.

**To arm**, *v. a. int.* kēgūnase; kenitkoonōkse.

**To be armed**, Wēpkoomākūne; Wēpkoomākūnaam; Pāskāwāam.

**To arm**, *v. a. tr.*, Wēpkoomākūnōdoolk; Pāskāwāōdūlk.

**To hold by the arm**, kēlinskūnāwā'.

**To clasp in the arms**, kākesooskwēdāāk.

**Armhole**, Loogweel.

**Armipotent**, kenap; Mēlkemātūnāāgā; Noojemātūnāāgā.

**Armistice**, Ankooōmk apchāēch; Boonemātūndimk kechkaū.

**Armorer**, Noojekesedogūl wēpkoomākūnūl.

**Armory**, Tan etlēgadāsīgūl wēpkoomākūnūl; Wēpkoomākūnōgwōm.

**Armour**, Wēpkoomākūnūl; ūpkoomākūnūl; kūnāsoon.

**Armour-bearer**, Tan pēmadogūl ūktūk oopoogūmākūnūl, pēmadooōjul.

**Armpit**, Nūlookwei; kūlookwei; oolookwei.

**Armpit, under the**, Nūloogwēk; kūloogwēk; oolooogwēk; (*1st, 2nd, and 3rd persons*).

**Arms**, Mātūndimkāwā poogūmākūnūl.

**Army**, 'Ntūbloo; 'Ntūblooēme.

**Aromatical**, **Aromatic**, Wēlemaak; Milemagāwāyā'.

**Aromatics**, Milemagāwāāl.

**Arose**, Wēnagaseā'p.

**Around**, kuhtow; Owēu'ū; Mādowwuū.

*To go around*, kuhtogwaase.

*To swim around*, kuhtokekwāām.

*To turn it around*, kuntogwaadoo.

*It shines around*, kuhtogūbastādēk'.

*To flow around in a circle*, kuhtogūbēgīt'k'; kuhtobaak.

*To come round back to the same place from which I started, Mādawaase.*

*To place it round, Owēōdoo.*

**To arouse,** Toogwaalūk; Masagaalūk.

**To arraign,** Mēsīmk māswoo; Tēbloomk'.

**Arraignment,** Māswe-mēsīmtimkāwā'; Tēbloodēgēmkāwā' oochit nadoo wēnū; Ilsoodēgēmkāwā'.

**To arrange,** Elaadoo; Ilsū'kūnūm; ālankaa-doo; ēlamkoolūgik; Ilsūgaadoo; ēlamkocōnūl.

**Arrangement,** eledā'dakūn; ālankadoomk; kwelooēdā'dakūn; eledādūmūgāwā'.

**Arrant,** Winsit; Mowēcloowāwit; Mowimtoo-āāk.

**Array,** Asoonasimkāwā; ootokwōn; ēgūnāsīmkāwā'.

**To array,** Asoonaase; ēgūnaase; kēgūnōdūlk; asoonōdūlk; Nasadoo 'ntōkwōn'; kēgūnāse; Asoona'm; elaadoo; ēlāmkoōdooōnūl; ēlām-kōlūgik.

**Arrear,** Mogwā' abānkūdāsēnook'; Tan noodeiu āhkus; Noodeiuāāl; Oodēgāwāāl;

**Arrearage,** Tan ēskweāk' mowkedūmūgāwā' iktook moo abānkūdāsēnoōk'.

**Arrest,** Nēnkaadoomk.

**To arrest,** Nēnkaadoo; Nēnkaalūk; kokwaa-lūk.

**Arrival,** egaamk; Pēgesooltimkāwā'; Wēch-kweēmkāwā'; Okwaamk.

**To arrive,** Pēg'esin; egāe; okwāe; okōse; okogwā.

**Arrogance, Arrogancy,** Mēlkedoodūmūgāwā'; Kēpmedā'lsimkāwā'; Bēnokēdāādākūn oochit ūktūge; Mūdēskoo'de.

**Arrogant,** Mēlkedoodūm; kēpmedāālse; Bēnokedālūmkik ūktūgik.

**To arrogate,** kwēduhtālēgēme ēmtēskīksūboogwā'dākūn iktook.

**Arrogation,** kwēduhtālēgēmimk ēmtēskīksūboogwā'dākūn iktook.

**Arrosion,** Noochkūnādūmk; Mēdākchēdūmūk'.

**Arrow,** Mājēōktēligūn; Lūtkaamūn.

**Arrowy,** Mājēōktēligūnā'; Lūtka'mūnā'.

**Arse,** Oonoogwā'.

**Arsenal,** Wēpkoomakūnōgwōm; Tan etleān-kōdāsīgūl matūndimkāwāāl loogōwōkūnūl.

**Arsenick,** 'Mpesoon mēlkīgūnāk'ak nābādēgēk'.

**Art,** Nēdowwagadēgēmkāwā'; Loogowokūnā' 'nsūtoōgūn; Nādāda'soode logowōkūn iktook.

**Arterial,** Moojgūchāwā'.

**Artery,** Moojgūch.

**Artful,** Nēstooāe; Nādādaase.

**Artfully,** Nādādaasood iktook.

**Article,** Nadoo kogooā'.

**Articular,** ānkwiskamkāwā'.

**To articulate,** Nēdowwā'; ētlāwistoo; kēloose; Tēleese.

**Articulate,** Wēleesimkāwā' iktook.

**Articulation,** Ankwiskamkāwā'; Ankwiskāgūl; kēloosimkāwāāl.

**Artifice,** Nādādaasood; ūksūboogwāadākūn; 'mtūmōdākūn; Nēdowweloogwēm'.

**Artificer,** Nootloogwā'; Tēlenoodowweloogwā'; Booskenādādaase.

**Artificial,** kesedāsik; Wējekesedāsik memājooenōō' iktook.

**Artificially,** Wēletūlaadāsik; kesedāsik ak moo sakūleanook.

**Artillery,** Toolkōwā'; Mēskeek pāskowā'; Mātūndimkāwā' wēpkoomākūn.

**Artisan, An Artist,** Nēdowweloogwā'.

**Artlessly,** Wōōlmūdākūn iktook; kokwōja'dākūn iktook; kokwōjuū.

**Arundinacious,** Tēlāāk stūgā sēsoo'skw; Sēssooskwā'.

**Arundineous,** Sēssooskooā'kādē; Tan tēt poogwēlkūl sēssooskool wējeskaleāgūl.

**As, adv.,** Stūgā'; Tēlamōō'k; Nāoōktā' tēlāāk.

**Asafoetida,** 'Mpesoonā' ūpkoo' tan mowemūlgewinemaat.

**Ascending ground,** ecnūmakūmegēk'; Nēmākūmegēk'.

**To ascend**, Tökchooaë ; Wēnagaase : kākwaase ; čliskogwēā' ; Pēmkoosooaë ; Tökchooimtūmāe ; člitkojooimtūmāe ; člitkoojooaë ; kākooabaase ; kākwiipsoogwaë ; člegesogwaase ; čtlimtūmae ; Tēgoosooaë ; Pēmeoona-gaase

**Smoke ascends from**, Wējeoonākīpkūdāk' ; Wējīpkūdēdēk'.

**Ascendant**, Ajekūloo'lk ; āječspāë ; mowēmūlgigūnei ; mowēmūlgīgūnāk' ; kākwasimkāwā'.

**Ascendency**, Mūlgigūnōde ; alsoo'soode.

**Ascension**, Tökchooamkāwā' ; kākwasimkāwā' ; Tökchooimtūmaadimk.

**The ascension of Christ**, Sāsoo Goole ootoonaga'dimkāwāūm māswuū.

**Ascension Day**, Tāwaldimk.

**Ascent**, Wēnagaadimk ; Tökchooaamk ; Tökchooimtūmaadimk ; Tökchooamkāwā' owte ; ūlkoosooōkūn ; Tökchooa'dākūn.

**Ascertain**, kēgenoodūmāse ; Wējīkchijedēgā' ; Wājedoo' tan tēleāk'.

**Ascertainer**, Tan booskekenoodūmāsīt ; Booske-āgūnoodūmooksīt ; Nēdowīkchijedēgčt' ; Booske-loowedūmāsīt.

**Ascetic**, Tan kechka' čloogwčt, booskeāneāpsīt, ak booske-alasoodūmat'.

**To ascribe**, Tēlooā' nadoo wēn ootūladoon, kūсна' ootālegēmīn nadoo kogooā'.

**Ash**, *Black ash*, Wiskōk.  
*White ash*, Agamōk.  
*Black ash grove*, Wiskogwā'kāde ; Wiskogwā'gūmikt.  
*White ash grove*, Agūmogwākāde ; Agūmogwā'gūmikt.

**Ash coloured**, Tūpkwōnamoo'k.

**Ashen**, Tūpkwōnā' ; Wiskogwā' ; Agūmogwā'.

**Ashes**, Tūpkwōn' ; keōkchedo'.

**Ash Wednesday**, Tūpkwōndimk'.

**Ashore**, Newāaktook.  
*To go ashore*, Naktakūmaase.  
*To swim ashore*, Natakūmaam ; Natakūmegwāām.  
*To crawl ashore*, Okwosaase.  
*To run "the ship" ashore*, Sokwōdčšin ; Newāsūktčšin'.

**Ashy**, Tūpkwōnamookse ; Wōbejūlmēgwāe.

**Ashmutogun**, *pr. n.*, ūkpūdčškākūn.

**Aside**, Medādook' ; Medādoogwāāl.  
*To turn aside walking, v. int.*, Pēskaase ; Pčskimtūmāe ; *v. a tr.*, Pēskaadoo ; Pēskaalūk.  
*To turn aside on horseback*, Pēskeeboolwā'.

*To stagger to one side*, Pēskeeboogwā'.

*To turn off in a sled, &c.*, Pčskadčjaalimk.

*To paddle a canoe to one side*, Pčskesoo'gwe

**Asinary**, **Asinine**, Jākasooā' ; Tēlāāk stūgā' Jākas.

**To ask**, Pebanegēse ; kweloodūm ; Pebanimk ; kwejīmk ; čdaamk ; čdowwā' ; čdowwōktūmei'.

**Askance**,  
*To look askance*, kēlābūlgegwā'.

*To look at him askance*, kēlābūlgegwēdāk'.

*To look at it askance*, kēlābūlgegwēdoo.

**Asker**, Noodowoktūmat' ; Booske-pebanegēsīt.

**Aslant**, Sowtčdčk.  
*Slanting downward*, čdčboogooik.

**Asleep**, Nābei'.

**Aslope**, Nesagāāk ; Nesu' ; Nesakūmegčk' ; Sowtčdčk'.

**Asp**, **Aspic**, 'Mtāskūm tan nōksenābādēgčt' ; Tanik wejepaka'loojik wejenābūdījik ak mūnaa toogeādeekw, kadoo wējīnpoodījik.

**Asparagus**, Egadagwōdūmūgāwā' egadākūn-čeech tūlā'.

**Aspen**, kūmoo'ch tan webeek nāāgow mādōk-sooltījik.

**Aspen**, *adj.* Wējčkesedāsik āspinā' kūmooch'.

**Asper**, kakāāk ; kakamooksik ; kakawāe ; kaka'kooik.

**Asperity**, kakamooksoode ; kakawāimkāwā'.

**Aspersion**, Alwōptūmūgāwā' ; kēnskedādūmūgāwā' ; Bēnokedādūmūgāwā'.

**To asperse**, Pilsaboogoočmkāwā' ; Pilsīmk ; ūksūboogwadākūnimsimk'.

**Aspersion**, Pilsaboogoočmkāwā' ; Pilsōde.

**Asphaltos**, Makūmegowā' ūpkoo'.

**Aspiration**, kčsemčnwēgčmkāwā'.

**To aspire**, kčsepawōtūm ; kčsemčnwēgā' 'ntājeāspāin ; winpāse ; āječspa'lū'se.



- Asportation**, Poktümkadümügāwā; āladoo'mk.  
**Ass**, Jāk-ass; Akūdāe; ēlsāe.  
**To assail**, kwēdābōō'lk; kwēdaboolooā'.  
**Assailable**, kesikwtābēs'.  
**Assailant, Assailer**, kēdāntēgāwenoo; Noojikwtāboolooā'.  
**Assassinator, Assassin**, Nojenābādēgā'; Noojewiskooāgā.  
**Assassinate**, Wiskoodāāgā; Wiskoodāāk.  
**Assassination**, Wiskoodōdimk.  
**Assault**, *n.* kwēdābooltimkāwā'.  
**To assault**, kwēdaboolooā'; kwēdāboo'lk.  
**Assaulter**, Noojikwtāboolooā'.  
**Assay**, *n.* Pakūmajōdümügāwā'; kwējadēgēm-kāwā'; kwējipsēdoonik; kwējaadoomk'; Pebanooichkadümümkk'; Tēdodümājōdümümkk'.  
**To assay**, Pakūmajōdüm; Tēdokūmajōdüm; Pebanooichkadüm.  
**Assayer**, Noojepebanooichkadēgā'; Noojeankaptük sooleāwāū.  
**Assemblage**, Mowögümkečjik; Mowāāgik; Mowēboogoedaadjik; Mowēōme; Mowwe-daamk.  
**To assemble**, *v. int.* Pēmēmowēdaajik; Mowēdaajik.  
**To assemble**, *v. tr.* Mowōlūgik; Mowwewegoomkik.  
**To assent**, Wēledāādüm; ūsedāādüm; Tēlooā "aa, āā"; kesāgūnoodüm.  
**Assent**, *n.* Wooleedāādümümkk'; kesāgūnoodümügāwā'.  
**To assert**, Mēlkekūloose; ēloowēdümāse; Tēlooā'; āgūnoodüm.  
**Assertion**, Mūlgekūlooswōkūn; ūloowedümāseode.  
**Assertor**, Noojeloowedümāse; Booskemūlgeboogooā'; Booske-mūlge-tūlāwistoo.  
**To assess**, Wēje-owtoogwowk' alsoosood' iktook; Tālūmāk oochit' alsoosimkāwā'.  
**Assessment**, Owtoogwēmkāwā' oochit' ālsoosode; Tālūmügāwā' oochit' alsoo'sode.  
**Assessor**, Noojeowtoogwā'.  
**Assets**, Tan kesuchcheabankūdāsis wēn oot-ētādīmkāwāūm iktook; Nadoo wēn tan tētooēt, ootāpsoonūl.  
**To asseverate**, Mēlkelooedümāse.  
**Asseveration**, Nikskamawāe-looedümāsoode.  
**Asshead**, Mēlkatpei'; Mēdooōtpei'.  
**Assiduity**, Sēskswōgūn; Sēsksode; Sēskswāoo-ōkun; Sēskswāāimkāwā'.  
**To be assiduous**, Sēskswāe.  
**To assign**, Tēlowtoogwā'; ūtkūnowwā'; ūtkūnoowōdümāk'; Igūnūmāk' ootūtkūnwōkūnūm; Egaadoo tan tūlāū; ega'lūk oot-ūmōdākūnūmkū; Igūnūmāk'.  
**Assignable**, Tan kesigūnūmooēdāsis.  
**Assignment**, kesāgūnoodümümkkāwā' oochit' asūgādooltimk, kūсна' mowwēčmk', mēlooch oochit' kēsāloochmkāwā' loogowōkūn; Igūnūmooēdümümkk'.  
**Assignee**, Tan kēgenooogwōloot ootēloogāooōn ūktūgūl ootūmōdākūnūm iktook.  
**To assimilate**, Tēlaadoo kogooā' ootūlāin stūgā' ūktūk' kogooā'.  
**Assimilation**, kesaadümkk' nadoo kogooā' nāooaktā' ootūlāinū stūgā' āp ūktūk kogooā'.  
**To assist**, Abogūnūmāk; Abogūnūmooā'.  
**Assistant**, Noojeabogūnūmooā'.  
**Assistance**, Abogūnūmāsoode; Abogūnūmoočmkāwā'; Abogūnūmādümügāwā'.  
**Assistant**, *s.* Tan noojeabogūnūmooēt'.  
**Assistant**, *adj.* Abogūnūmāsoodeā'; abogūnūmoočk'.  
**Assize**, Tēbloodümū'mk; Mowāgūnoodümümkk' oochit' ilsoodākūn.  
**Associable**, Tan kesewijegwēmoō's.  
**To associate**, Wigūmagaltootijik; Widoogwei'; Wijitkwāāgik; Widoogwēmk'; āwitkadoolteekw; āwitkadeekw.  
**Associate**, Nigūmaach; Nedap'; Tan Tokooloogwēdečk'; Tan witloogwēdečk'.  
**Association**, Mowēōme; Mowōmājik pegwēl-kik; Mowōmādīmkāwā'; Mowōdāsooltimk'.  
**To assort**, Tēpkesadooōnūl; Tēpkesalūgik.

- To assuage**, Abogūmūmādūm; ūpkoonājūn-āwaadoo; čdūpkwaadoo; čdūpkwaalūk; čpājāāk'; Ilkwijaalūk.
- Assuagement**, Abogūnūmādūmūgāwū'; ūpkoonājūnāwa'dākūn
- Assuager**, Tan noojeābogūnūmoočt'; Nooje-āpkoonājūnāwaadēgčt'; Noojeilkwijaadēgčt'.
- Assuetude**, Tan tēlinkūlagaadoo; Nakalagadūmkāwā'.
- To assume**, Wēswaadoo; Tēlooā' neen n'tapsoon na; kokwaadoo ūksūboogwa'dākūn iktook; Tēledādūm ootūletūlca'n kadoo moo wēlikehijedoo'.
- Assuming**, Mēlkedoodūm; Sakūmowaalūse; čspedāālse.
- Assumption**, kokwadēgčm'; tan tēledāād-āsik kadoo moo kējeedāsinook
- Assurance**, Wēlikehijedēgčm'; kēdlāwāik-chijedākūn
- To assure**, Mēlkekenoodūmāk'; Pakāgūnod-ūmāk'; Tēlalūk wēn oomūlgikehijedēgčn'; Tēlalūk moo ootaswedāādēgčn'; Tēla'lūk ootoolehājegāinū.
- To be assured**, kēdlāwāikchijedēgā'; kesedāse noolehājegāinū.
- Assuredly**, kēdlāwā' iktook.
- Assuredness**, kēdlāwāikchijedāādakūn; kēdlāwoočkūn.
- Asterisk**, kūnoogwōsoode āweekūgčmkāwā' iktook, (na tēlekesedāsik, \*.)
- Asthma, Asthmatic**, Tēdlāmimkāwā'; Mēd-ēdaak oopooskoon ak pāskūlāmit; ūkse-noogōwōkūn tan tēladooōch, wēnūl oopooskoon oomēdēdaanū.
- Astern**, Sēdāmkāālū; Wēchkookwōtk'.
- At the stern**, Sēdām.
- To astonish**, Pakūleiāk'.
- To be astonished**, Pakūleie.
- To be astonished at it**, Pakūlastūm.
- Astonishment**, Pakūleioode.
- To astound**, kēsepakūleiaak'.
- Astraddle**, Nāsooōkpedāk'; Nasooōpetūm.
- To straddle out**, Medaboogooc.
- Astral**, kūlokōwēchwā'.
- To be astray**, kēskāie; kewowe; Pēsogow-teekūmei'; Pēsogwā'; āoobūlowtekūmae.
- Astride**, (See *To Bstride*.)
- To ride Astride**, Pēmeeboolwā'; Pēmeebool-wēdoo.  
*To carry him astride my neck*, kakājoo'-būk.
- Astriferous**, Wēskwāooāje kūlokōwējū.
- Astrologer**, Tan wējebooōinwa'dēgčt' kūloko-wējooiktook; Tan wēje-neganikehijetēgā-wenooa'dēgčt' kūloko-wējooiktook.
- Astronomer**, Tan wēlikehijeāje kūlokōwējū.
- Astronomical, Astronomic**, Tan tūla' kūl-okowēchkū.
- Astronomy**, kenamātināwā' ochit' kūloko-wēchkū; kēgenamooōmkāwā' oochit' kūl-okowēchkū
- Asunder**, Tēpkestēgūl; Medagaltigūl; Now-skogwadūmk.  
*To be split asunder*, Nowskogwaasik.  
*To be torn asunder*, Nowskēnaasik.  
*We two are far asunder*, Medābeekw.  
*They all are far asunder*, Medagaltooltijik.
- At**, (Suēl čnkookā stūgā' iktook.)  
*At a place*, nadaāl tēt.  
*At such a time*, Tokoo toochoo.  
*At work*, ētlelookwā'; ētleloogoodijik.  
*He is at home*, ēbit' wigwomkū.
- Atheism**, Mēktūmūgāwā' oochit' Nikskamūl ooteūmūlinū.
- Atheist**, Tan moo kēdlāmsūtūmoogūl Nīkskamūl ooteūmūlinū.
- Atheistical**, Booske-mēktooājūl Nikskamūl.
- Athirst**, kedoo'sāmookwei.
- Athletic**, Mēlkigūnei'; kokwadimkāwā'yā.
- Athwart**, Nēmchenogwaadoo; Takūmoogwa'-dāsik.  
*I place it athwart*, Takūmōktēk'.
- To fall across**, Takūmōoktēsīn.
- To partition it across**, Takūmūskaadoo.
- Atlas**, Makūnegūl āwee'gāsīgūl wegadigan iktook ak mowkūlooskoodākūl.

- Atmosphere**, Moosegisk'.
- Atmospherical**, Moosegiskügāwā'.
- Atom**, Mowēpčhaje'eh kogoōā'.
- To atone**, Ilkwijaadēgā; Ilkwijaalūk.
- Atonement**, Ilkwijaadākūn.
- Atop**, kakwāāk; keniskwāāk'; kākoodēk.
- Atramental, Atramentous**, Awegigūnābooā; Māktāwāāk.
- Atrocious**, kēsewinchūk; kēsimotooāāk; kēse-loowāwit.
- Atrociousness**, Mēskeek ūloowāwoode.
- Atrocity**, Mowimsūgeek ūloowāwoode.
- To attach**, Nastūgaalūk; Okskedaadoo; Astooaadoo; Nasedoo.
- To attack**, kwēdābōō'lk; kwēdeiāk'.
- To be attacked**, kwēdābā'.
- Attacker**, Booskekweđābōō'lk'.
- To attain**, ādūbūnām; Wēswaadoo; Mēs'ūnūm; kesetūlaadoo; egaē.
- Attainable**, kesetūlaadāsis; kesusooāadāsis; kesimsūnāsis.
- To attain**, Wōōnmājeilsoomk'; Mēsīm; Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk; obūlaadoo.
- Attaint**, *n.* 'Mtooadākūn; obūla'dākūn; Soogūlagaadākūn,
- To attemper**, Wēleweaga'dooōnūl; kokwōje-weaga'dooōnūl.
- To attempt**, kwējaadēgā; kwējaadoo; kwējetūlaadoo; kwējetūla'dēgā'.
- An attempt**, kwējadēgēm kāwā'; ūkwehaadākūn.
- To attend**, *v. a.* Ankaptūm; ēloogā'ookw; Nēbūnedāādūm; Jiksētūm; Ankaptēgā'; Chigistākūnei'.
- Attendance**, ēloogwāooōkūn; Tanik eloogwāooa'dijūl wēnūl.
- To be his attendant**, Wēnōkūbēmīt 'ntenin.
- Attention**, Ankaptūmūmk'; Jūsētūmūmūmk'; Ankōdēgēm'k'; Ankōdakūn.
- Attentive**, Jiksētūmagwā'; booskēankodēgā'; Booake-jiksūtūmoogwā'.
- Attentiveness**, Ankodēgēm kāwā'; Ukseankodākūn.
- Attentively**, Booskēānkokēgēm kāwā' iktook; ūkseānkodākūn iktook; Booskeānkodākūn iktook.  
*To listen to him very attentively*, kēsik-sejiksūtāk'.
- Attenuate**, Bēpkaadoo; Apsūtkaadoo; Bēpkūjaadoo.
- Attenuation**, Apsūtkaadoomk'; Bēpkūjaadoomk'.
- To attest**, ēloowedūmāse; Wējeloedūmāse. ēloedūmāsoode.
- Attestation**, ēloedūmāsoode.
- Attic**, Mowēkāk wāāk poktūskaasik.
- Attiguous**, Wejooow'; Mēstowchoow'; kwei-ichk
- Attinge**, Sāmtāām; Sāmtēskadigūl.
- To attire**, Asoonaase; kēgūnaase; Asoona'dēgā'; Asoonaalūk; Asoonōdūlk;
- To be attired**, kēkkūm; ēkwtei.
- Attire**, *n.* 'Mtokwōn; asoonadīnkāwā'; Nasoonigūnūl.
- Attirer**, 'Noojeāsoonōdēgā'.
- Attitude**, 'Tan tēlnūmei'; Tan tēlekōō'gooe; Tan tēlaalūse; Tan tēlpe; Tan tēlesin'; Tan tēlege'.
- Attorney**, Noodāwistoo; Bootooosoēnoo.
- Attorneyship**, Noodāwistoomkāwā' 'mtūm-ōdākūn; Bootooosoenoōa'dākūn.
- To attract**, Wēswođējaadoo; Pēsābēga'lūgik; Peesabēgaadoo.
- Attraction**, Wēswođējaadoo/mk.
- Attractive**, kesuswođējaadāsis; kesepēsābēgaadāsis; epājāāk; āpājedootk; Wēsowkākūn; Wēs kāwedāādāsik; Usūgāwedā'dāsis.
- Attribute**, Tēlāimkāwā'; Mūlgigūnōde; alsoo-soode; Tan tēlinkūlagaadoo; Tan wējēkesaadāse.
- Attrition**, Sāmāpkwa'doomkāwā'; Pēgwōnadīm kāwā'; 'Msūga'dakūn oochit' ūloowawoode.
- Atween, Atwixt**, Meāwāāk; Mēgweiik.
- To Avail**, Wēlabēse; Pēgwēluhtāpsoone; Woolabēdūmoōōkūnik'; wēluhtāpsoonik; Tāt kāāk; kaneāwik; kaneāwoodik.

- Avarice**, Wēsāmiksādūmūgāwā' oochit soole-  
āwā' ak msit tan mīlemoo'gūl ootāpsnoonul.
- Avaricious**, Pesogwāe ; Wēsāmiksādūm mil-  
āsoode.
- Avaunt!** Jigūlaase!
- Auction**, 'Ntowōdūmūk ; Nēdowōdūmūk'.
- To sell at auction**, Nēdowōdūm.
- Auctioneer**, Nēdowōtk' ; Noojintooēskēt' ;  
Noojesowwēt'.
- Andacious**, Lok mēdooāāk.
- Audaciousness**, ūksīntooā'dākūn ; Mēskeek  
ēloowāwoode.
- Audaciousness, Audacity**, Mēdoeloowā'-  
woode.
- Audibleness, Audible**, Noodāsis : noōdūm-  
ūmk' iktook.
- Audibly**, Tan noodāsis.
- Audience**, Noodūmūmk ; Tanik jiksūtūmee-  
dich pēstoonūmūgāwā'.
- To audit**, elaadoo.
- Auditory**, Tan kesejiksūtūmagwēt'.
- Auditress**, ābit tan chigistakūnat'.
- To avenge**, ūsedōdegā' ; ūsedāāk' ; Wōōn-  
māje-ilsoodēgā'.
- Avengement**, Wōōnmājeilsoodākūn ; ūsedōdā-  
kūn ; ūsedōdēgēmkāwā'.
- Avenger**, Noojeūsedōdegā' ; Noojewōōnmājeil-  
soo'dēgā' ; Booskeūsedōdēgā'.
- Avenue**, Owteech.
- Average**, Mowwedamkāwā'
- Averment**, ūloowedūmāsoode ; Mēlke'looēd-  
ūmādimk.
- Averuncate**, kētpiskōdoo ; kētpiskaaddo.
- Aversation**, Makskēlūmugāwā' ; ūktūgedāā-  
dākūn.
- Averse**, Moo wēledādūm ; kētkedāādūm.
- Aversely**, kēnskedāādākūn iktook ; Moo woo-  
ledādēgow'.
- To avert**, čjigūlaadoo ; Pēskādējaadoo.
- Auger**, ūpkōeiegūn.
- To augment**, *v. a.* ūnkooēā' ; Ajeā' ; An-  
kooaadoo ; Ankooaalūgik.
- To augment**, *v. int.* Pēmēlēk ; Pēmege ; Peso-  
kūyā' ; Pesokegwēgūl ; Pesokegwēnūmei' ;  
Pēmegwā' ; Nōkseēlkik ; Ajeāk'.
- Augmentation**, Aja'dakun ; Pesokegwēnūm-  
ūmk' ; Pesokegwēnūmūgāwā'.
- Augur**, Booōin ; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.
- To augur**, Booōinwadēgā' ; kēdookēgūmooch-  
ēdaase ; kēdookēgūmoochēdāādūm ; Negan-  
ikchijetēgāwenooaadēgā'.
- He augurs fine weather*, Wēlegiskūno-  
gwēt'.
- Augury**, Booōinwā'dākūn ; ūktookēgūmooch-  
ēdaasoode ; ūktookēgūmoochēdāādākūn.
- August**, kesagāwegoo's.
- Auk**, (*the Great*), Abaktooē.
- Aviary**, Tan tēt sesipk ētleānkodāsooltijik.
- Avidity**, Mēsikwtakūnadūmūgāwā'.
- Aunt**, Nūlis', *My mother's sister.* 'Nsoogwīs',  
*My father's sister.*
- Avocation**, Loogowōkūn ; 'Mtūmōdākūn.
- To avoid**, Pēsogwaase ; Wākāsiktooā' ; Medā-  
doodūm ; Tēpse ; Tēpoose ; Yālitpoose ;  
Wēsemoogwei' ; Kesitpūsiktūm ; Keseboo-  
looā' ; Wēsemooktūm ; Wēsemooktāk'.
- Avoidable**, kesuhsemooktāsis ; kesipsogwaa-  
dāsis.
- Avoider**, Booskitpoose.
- Avon River**, *pr. n.*, Tooetūnok'.
- To avouch**, Mēlkekūloose ; ēlooodūmāse.
- Avoucher**, Nooje-looodūmāse.
- To avow**, Māswelooēdūmāse ; Māsweētlāwistoo ;  
Māsweāgūnoodūm.
- Auricle**, 'Msūtooōkūn.
- Auriferous**, Tan wējeēgaak wisowsooleāwā'.
- Aurora**, Eskitpook'.
- Aurora Borealis**, Wēgādūsk',
- Auspicious**, Wēlēāk'.
- Auspiciously**, Wēlēāk'.
- Austere**, Mēdooamookse ; Mēdooāe.
- Austerity**, 'Mtōoāmooksoode.
- Austral, Austrin**, Upkūdāsūnoogāwā'.
- Authentic, Authentical**, kēdlawāik ; kēdlā-  
wāekesedāsik.

**Authenticate**, Wĕjemŭlgĭgŭnāwaadoo alsoo'-sood iktook.

**Authenticity**, kĕdlāwāooōkŭn; Alsoo'soode.

**Authority**, Alsoo'soode; Sakŭmowoode; ělegāwitāwoode.

**To authorise**, kegŭnagwōlk'; Alsoosoode igŭnŭmāk'.

**Autograph**, Tan tĕleweekŭgĕt' nadoo wĕnŭ. 'Msŭt wĕn ootāweekŭgĕmkāwāŭ.

**Autographical**, Stŭgā' tan tĕleweekŭgĕt' nadoo wĕnŭ.

**Automatical**, kesemāja'lŭsis; kesemasagaa-lŭsis.

**Automaton**, Nadoo kogooā' tan nāooktooktāsik ělookwĕk'.

**Autumn**, Togwaak; Nāooktitkwaak.

*This Autumn*, Pĕmitkwaak.

*Last Autumn*, ŭtkok'.

*Autumn before last*, ŭktŭgitkok'.

*The whole Autumn*, Nāooktitkwaak.

**Auxiliary**, Tan abogŭnŭmoōĕk'; Abogŭnŭm-ādŭmŭgāwā'.

**To await**, ěskebĕdŭm; ěškŭmā'lk.

**To awake**, *v. tr.*, Toogwaalŭk; Tooktĕlāk'; Nĕstoodĕškāk'; Toogwĭmk; Tooktāāk.

**To awake**, *v. int.*, Toogeā'; keskoose; Nĕstooĕā'; Wĕspāse; Nebebe; Nebabe.

**Award**, Ilsoodakŭnā'; abankŭdoowwa'.

**Aware**, Wĕlikchijedĕgā'.

**Away**, kŭnĕk; kŭnĕkāālŭ; Medādook'; medād-oogwāāl.

**Awe**, Chepātōgŭn; Wāgwōdaasoode; Pakŭlei-oōkŭne-wāgwōdaasoode.

**Awful**, Pakŭleioōkŭne-wāgwōdasoodeāŭ.

**Awfulness**, Tan kesedōk pakŭleioōkŭne-wāgwōdasoode.

**Awhile**, kechkaa; pĕgejājeechk.

**Awkward**, Awanaga'dĕgā'; Owwōnaga'dĕgā'; Owwōnāe; Awanagadoo.

**Awning**, Lākpelākŭn.

*To put up an awning*, ālakpelŭm.

**Awry**, *To carry the head awry*, Matlabaase.

**Axe**, Tŭmeegŭn.

*An Axe-helve*, Tŭmegŭnŭtkw'.

*A stone axe*, koondāwāse.

*An American axe*, Bōstoonkāwāse.

*The edge of an axe*, Wilnoogwōn'.

*The pole of an axe*, Oooĕheedākŭn.

*The eye of an axe*, Oopŭkik.

*To hunt for axe-helve timber*, Tŭmegŭn-ŭtkwāāgā.

**Axiom**, Māsooekĕdlāwāooōkŭn.

**Axis**, Nĕmĕhenōktek.

**Axle and Axle-tree**, Nĕmĕhenōktĕk.

**Aye**, āā; aa.

**Aylesford Bog**, *p. n.*, kobĕĕk'.

**Azure**, Mooskooamoogwaasik.

## B.

**Baa**, Chechkĕlooōoockweesimk.

**To baa**, Chechkĕlooōoochweese.

**To babble**, Nābāboogooā'; kŭlooskoowōkŭn-aboogooā'; Sĕgāwāwistoo; Pĕtkoodoonkā'; Mijooājejoosee.

**Babbler**, Booskesĕgāwāwistoo; Booskepĕtkoodoonkā'.

**A Babe, Baby**, Mijooājeech; Amsoodāgŭn.

**Baboon**, kŭndakŭnooĕjit.

**Bacchanalian**, Booskiktŭgĕĕt'.

**Bachelor**, ěnkoodābāoo; Chenŭm tan mā mŭnaa māleāwik; kesegooilbaadoo.

*An old bachelor*, 'Nkanilbaadoo.

**Back**, 'Mpakŭm.

*To carry on my back*, Pedooktoo.

*To come back*, Apskwaase.

*To cause it to come back*, āpskwōbĕgāadoo.

Apskwōbegaalŭk.

*To turn the back*, ělmismaase.

(NOTE.—*Back*, in composition, is made by āp and ābāje, as prefixes.)

**Back-bone**, (*mv.*) 'Nwowigün.

*The small of the back*, čtleäpsokse.

*To carry a load on the back*, člmowoolā'.

*To walk back and forth*, asooaase.

*To run back and forth*, čsoosweebe.

**A Back-log**, ūktoooñ.

**To back**, (*a horse*), kākoobaase oopakamkü.

*To stand back*, čščdāboogooaase.

*To stand with the back towards*, čščdāboogooe.

*To pull it back*, čščdaadoo.

**To backbite**, Wiskooōwaadčgā'.

**Backbiter**, Booskewiskoowaadčgā'.

**Backhouse**, Wčnjegwōmchcech ootčchkāāl; Mejünōgwōm.

**Backroom**, Poktūskasik ootčchkāālū.

**Backside**, Oopakūmk; Oonoogwčk.

*His hinder parts are off*, Tēmikchat'; Tēmikehoksit.

*His tail feathers are off*, Tēmilmñt'.

*Something falls and takes off his backside*, Tēmikehčdōgwčt'.

**To backslide**, *Lit.* čščdimkūme; čščdaase: *Fig.* Pčme-obūla'dčgā.

**Backwards**, *To walk*, čščdaase.

*It runs back*, čščdāččk'.

*To fall backwards*, čščdādoočā'.

*To turn back to*, člmeboogooaase.

*To talk backwards*, čščdāboogooā.

**Backward**, kčgwāe; Mālāe; Aswedāādūm; Moo wčledāādūmoo; Moo nōksinsūtooāu.

*On or towards the backside of a building*, Pūkākūmkāālū.

**Bacon**, 'Msībeasīgün.

**Bad**, Winsit; winkchūk; čmegwāāk; Moo kūlool'tūnook; soogūlugāk; čloowāwit. Mākškčltākūnik; Mākškčdāādākūnik.

**Badness**, Winsoode; čloowāwoode; makskedāādākūn; 'Mtoetūlāooōkūn; 'Mtoooōōkūn.

**Badge**, kūnoogwosoode; Sakūmowkwōñl; Sakūmoowikpesoon.

**Badger**, kekwajoo.

**Badinage**, kūlooskooōkūnā čtlāwistoomk.

*They talk nonsense*, kčlooskāwistok.

**To baffle**, Wiswigūnodčgā'; wiswigūñč'mk; čdōktčškāk'; čdōkskamāk'; čdōktčšskoōā'; čdōgūmāk'; Wčtkoolooā'; Wčtkoo'lk.

**Baffler**, Booskewiswigūnōdčgčt'; Boosketōktčškōwā'; Noojetōktčškōwā'.

**Bag**, Moonde; Mūnoode; ūpsāākūmoode; Ootoogwčjūnāākūmoode.

*To tie up a bag*, Sčboosapelūm.

**To bag**, Pčtkūmādūm mūmoode; Moontčgādūm.

**Bagatelle**, Segāwuhtapsoonūl.

**To have a bagatelle**, Sčgāwuhtapse.

**Baggage**, 'Mtapsoon; Nootāpsoon; kootapsoon; ootapsoon.

**Bagpipe**, Wiskwe pepoogwōkūn.

**Bagpiper**, (Noojewiskwepepoogwčt). Nedo-wepepoogwōt' wiskweū.

**Bai du vin**, *p. n.*, Nčbčltook'.

**Bail**, Naptagwčnigūn (*a handle*).

**To bail**, Nāptagwčnūm.

**Bailiff**, Noojekokwadčgčt'.

**To bait**, Wōkādīgādūm; Wōkādīgūnaadoo; Wōkādīgā'lk; Wōkādīgūnaalūk.

**Bait**, Wōkādīgūn.

**Baize**, Wisowwčgūn.

*Green baize flannel*, Mčseijeječh.

**To bake**, *v. a.*, čbibūnādūm.

*To be baking*, čbibūnā'.

**To bake**, *v. in.*, čbūbunā'.

**Bake-house**, čbibūnālsik.

**Baker**, Nootpībūnā';

**Bake apples**, ūpkooōgemink'.

**Bake apple bush**, ūpkooōgeminōkse.

**To balance**, *v. a.* Tčbabakūm; Tčbabāk'. (kčskidowīgūñčdāām).

**To balance itself**, Tčbabakūnčāk'.

**A balance**, ūtkwabakīgūnā'.

**Bald**, Mčmkatpei'; āmčskāāk; Mčmkačūnatpei'.

**Balderdash**, čksooōgūñūl.

**Baldness**, Memkatpamkāwā'.

**Bale**, Snākpelākūn.

**Baleful**, Wōčnmājedasoodeā; wčnmājōdčgčk'; wonmājogūnā'.

**Balk**, Ootkoolsoode.

**To balk**, Wčtkoolk.

- Ball**, Tooðkūn; alchāmākūn; Pelooowwā'; Nāooktōpskēk; Mimitgōpskēch.  
*To play ball*, Wōlchāmei; Too'ei.  
*To make a ball*, Mimitoogopskaadoo; Piptūgopskaadoo.  
*A ball (dance)*, Amalkaldimkāwā weg-oobaltimk; Amalkamkāwā'.
- Ballad**, ūktabēgēākūn tan tūlā' oositkūmoog-āwāāl.
- Ballast**, kēskoolooksoode.
- Balm**, 'Mpesoonā' ūpkoo tan lōk wēlemaak; 'Msūt 'mpesoon tan ūpkoonājūnāwaadōk ūksenoogowōkūn.
- Balmy**, Tan tēlāāk stūgā' bam.
- Balsam**, ūpkoo; amakeinsoode.
- Balustrade**, Aptokūsoode.
- Bamboozle**, kēs-poo-gwaalūk; Mālegaāk'; Tāg-ālāāk'.
- Ban**, Ootkoolsoode.
- Band**, Owweūtkūbilākūn.
- To band**, kākispādūm; kakistagadūm; Owwe-ūtkūbelūm.
- Bandage**, Tētpokpelākūn; akechkopelākūn; ankoōkpelākūn; Chedoopelākūn.
- To bandage**, Tētpokpelūm; Akechkopelūm; ankoōkpelūm; Chedoopelūm.
- A bandbox**, Agwēsūnā-kūmoode.
- Bandit**, **Bandito**, Noojekūmootūnā'.
- Banditte**, Nojekūmootūnadijik Mowečjik; mowēome nooje-kūmootūnadimkāwā'.
- To bandy about**, kuhtogwe-člčgā'.
- Bandylegged**, Wōkchooeloogoonei'.
- Bane**, Wēnmājōdčgēgāwā'; Nābādčgēk'āwā kogoōā'.
- Baneful**, Obūlaadōk; obūladčgēk'; Nābādčgēk'; Wēnmājōdčgēk'.
- To bang**, Taktūm.
- To banish**, čjigūlaalūk; āpehejigūlaalūk; Wējējigūlaalūk oomūtkigū.
- Banishment**, āpehejigūladoomkāwā'; āpehejigūlaldimkāwā'.
- Bankrupt**, Moo kese abākūdūmook ootčdād-imkāwāūm.
- Bank**, kaskibūnāk', *the bank of a river*. 'Mtūb-ūnēgik, 'Mtūbūnēgikt; Mēdūbūnēgēāk'; Tātākāmkčk'.  
*Steep bank*, Pakabūnēgčk'.  
*A red bank*, Mēgobūnēgčk'.  
*A high bank*, čspūdčbūnēgikt'; čspūn-aagwēk. Mēdūbūnēgēāk'.  
*A black bank*, Maktawimtūbūnēgēāk'; Maktawimtūbūnēgčk'.  
*A white bank*, Wōbobūnēgčk'.  
*Snow bank*, kākwōleegigūn.  
*It has a high bank*, čspūdčbūnēgēāk'.  
*To push the head out over a bank*, Pičko-gūyā'.  
*To push the head out suddenly over a bank*, Pičkogūjin'.  
*To raise a bank of earth*, Wēnagām-kūnūm.
- Bank-bill**, Sooleāwā Weegādīgūnā';  
*A one dollar bill*, Nāooktāgigāwā'.  
*A two dollar bill*, Tabooāgigāwā'.  
*A five dollar bill*, Nanāgikāwā'.  
*A ten dollar bill*, Mētiasāgigāwā'.
- Banner**, 'Mtowēgūn.
- Bannock**, kálkoonawā'.
- Banquet**, Wigoobalti'mk; Wigōōbaltoome.
- To banquet**, Wigōōba'lk.
- Banquet-house**, **Banqueting-house**, Wig-ōōbalōgwōm.
- To Banter**, Mālegāāk'; Tāgālāāk'; Mālege-gčdūm; Mālegāboogooā'.
- Banterer**, Booskemālegegčdūm.
- Bantling**, Mijooajeech.
- Baptism**, Sigūndāsoode; Bapteisāwādčgēmk'; Bapteisāwaldimkāwā'; Sigūndāsīmk.
- To baptise**, Sigūndāk'; Sigūndoo; Sigūndooā'.
- Baptizer**, Nootsigūndooā'.
- Bar**, ūtkūmōksoodākūn; Takūmamkčāk'; Tak-ūmōktčk; čloo'dākūnātčk'.
- To bar**, Takūmoogwaadoo.
- Barb**, Wedool; 'Mkūgūn; Ookoojenoōn.
- To barb**, 'Mkūgūnaadoo.
- Barbarian**, Sēgāweūlnoo; Pelooā.

**Barbarism**, Pělooöboogooëmkāwā'; Māleesimkāwā'; Obūlāboogooëmkāwā'; Obūleesimk; Obūlinooesimk.

**Barbarous**, Wā'kāse; Mědooāē; ěloowāwe.

**Barbecue**, koolkwees mēsōksāsīt.

**To barbecue**, Mēsōksūk koolkweesū.

**Barbed**, 'Mkūgūna'dāsik.

**Barber**, Noojipskūdooāmoōā'.

**Bare**, āmiskāe; Moosegāe; Moo asoonalimūk; Moosegaadāse.

*Bare ground*, Mětkūmeek.

**To bare**, Moosegaadoo; Moosegaalūk.

**Barefaced**, Winemūlgedae.

**Barefoot**, **Barefooted**, Sāsageem.

**Bareheaded**, Mětkwei'.

**Barely**, Wagūch; Pasūk.

**Bareness**, āmiskāimkāwā; āmiskoltimkāwā'.

**Bargain**, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; kesāmoō-  
ëmkāwā'.

**To make a bargain**, kesāgūnoodūmkeikw';  
Tělēgūnookūmeičk; ādūmādooltečk'; kesā-  
moōā'.

**Barge**, Papedākūnā' wělebot; Papedākūnoo'lkw;  
Saootoogoođākūnoo'lkw.

**Bark**, *the bark of a tree*, Maskwe Bochūkūl-  
maskwe; ūloo'gěsk.

White birch bark is called :

1. *When peeled in the proper season*,  
Bapkookāwā', and ūpkoonegwe.
2. *When peeled out of season*, ūlnaskwe.
3. *When peeled in the winter*, Sūnse-  
gwōn.
4. *When stripped from an old dead log*,  
'Msooigwe. *The general name is*  
Maskwe.

*Spruce bark*, ūpkaoo.

*Hemlock bark*, ūksooske.

*The inner bark of the white birch*, Ooch-  
ūkūlmaskwe.

*The bark of ordinary soft wood*, ūtkogūn.

*The bark of a young birch tree*, 'Pkoonegwe.

*Bark for covering a wigwam*, Pūlogūmok'.

*Bark for building a canoe*, 'Misookweel.

*Bark mixed with tobacco for smoking*,  
(usually of the red willow), Něspe-  
bakūn.

*A kind of bark in former times used for*  
*the same purpose*, Pakūnūtkwemoose.

*To gather birch bark*, Mānegwā'.

*To bark a tree, (by peeling it)*, Bapkwaadoo.

*To bark, (as a dog)*, Wěgilei'; Wěgilāt'.

*To bark at it*, Wěgidūm.

*To bark at him*, Wěgilūk.

*He barks in the distance, unseen*, Wěd-  
owkwilāt'.

*He is heard barking, chasing some animal*,  
Wědāwōsin.

*The hound barks while pursuing*, Yāla-  
wōsin.

**Barker**, Booskewěgilāt'.

**Barky**, Maskwēāū; Maskweamook'.

**Barley**, Bale.

**Barn**, Lakūlāns,—from the French, *la grange*.

**Barnacle**, Sīgāsakūnachk koondā-wiktook  
ělegoodijik.

*Barnacles grow on rocks*, Okskcdooltijik.

**Barrack**, Sūmagūnisōgwōm; Wākāloosan.

**Barrel**, Mālegāoo.

**To barrel**, Pitkūmādūm mālegāoo iktook.

*To knock open a barrel*, Pělsáktāam.

**A gun-barrel**, Webagwik.

**Barren**, Tāimkooaak; Tāipkwaak; kattook.

**To be barren**, Māseketei'.

**Barrenness**, Māseketamk'.

**Barricade**, ělegāsoode; Wokaloosan.

**To Barricade**, ětlegāsoodēaadoo.

**Barricado**, Wōkālōosūn; ělegasoode.

**Barrier**, Wětkoolooëmkāwā'; ědogwōdēsīnūm-  
ūgāwā'.

**Barrister**, Noodāwistoo.

**Barrow**, āooktūbelākūnā'; Pūmabilākūn.

**To barter**, Sasāwadoo; Malsūnāwe; Memād-  
ooaadēgā'.

**To barter**, Memādoōābānkūdūm.

*I pay Indian fashion*, ūlnooe-abankūdowwā.

*I pay white man fashion, i. e., I pay cash*,  
aglascāoočabankūdowwā.



**Bartibog**, *p. n.*, Nēbēltook'.

**Base**, Bēnogwāe; moo tālekūloo'su; Bēnokedāl-ūmookse; Winchūk; kēnskedā'dākūnik'; Moo tālekūlooltūnook'; Mogwājooik.

**Base-born**, Sēgāwuhskijenooc.

**Base-minded**, kūlooskābāwe; Noojiksūboogwaloōā'; kēssoogwadēgā'.

**A base**, ēlkūnāđēk'; ēlnāđēk'; ēlkūnāđēgāwā'.

**Baseness**, ēloowā'woode.

**Bashful**, Nēdagāe; Chepāloōā'.  
*I am a bashful man*, Nēdāgobāwe.  
*I am a bashful woman*, Nēdāgā'skōwe.  
*Shame, bashfulness*, 'Ntāgōgūn.

**Bashfulness**, Nēdagōbāwimkāwā'; Nēdēgās-kōwimkāwā.

**Basilisk**, Tan pasūk 'mtāskūm.

**Basin**, Eptākūn; kūsispadākūnā'; kasiptūna-dimkāwā'.

**Basis**, ēlkūnadēgāwā; Tan tet wējeboogooik kogooū.

**To bask**, *v. a.*, ēga'lūk nagoosēt-āwiktook.

**To bask**, *v. n.*, kēsālkiksowwā'.

**Bass**, (*fish*.) Chegao.

**Bass-wood**, ēlnikpe.  
*Bass-wood grove*, Elnikpea'gūmikt.

**Basket**, Pootālcāwā'; Likpēn'igūn.

**Basket-handle**, Nābūdagwēn'igūn; ēlnakūn-ūtk'.

**Bastard**, ūpkotūnūneh'; Sēgāwā' mijooajech.

**Bastardy**, Sēgāwuhskijenoode; Sēgāwāgākūn.

**Bat**, (*a ball stick*) Oochāmākūnūtk'.

**Bat**, (*an animal*) Nājēmooktākūnē'ch.

**Batch**, Mowēlooskūnāsik.

**Bath**, ētlkīsispalūsooltimk; ētlkīsispalūsimmkāwā'.

**To bathe**, *v. a.*, kēsispalūk; kēsispal'ūse.

**To bathe**, *v. int.*, Tēgismē; kēsispal'ūse.

**Bathing-place**, Etlkīsispalūsimmk'.

**Bathurst**, *p. n.* Kēbamkeāk'.

**Battalion**, Pegwēlemowečjik sūmagūniskū.

**To batten**, Wēskedōktām'.

**A batten**, Ooskedōktāgūn.

**To batter**, Pegwēlitkūm.

**Batter**, *n.*, Pēltēgawā.

**Battery**, Wakaloosan.

**To battle**, Mātūndooltijik.

**Battle Array**, keskājoltijik oomātūndooadin-owū.

**To bawl**, Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā'; kēsiksegowwā' kēdoo; ēlkomiktēgā'.

**A Bay**, Bāktabā'.  
*The head of a Bay*, Wāgobāāk; Es-kwōbā'; Bookt; elūmbāāk.  
*The Bay runs far up*, (hence the name, *Cobequid*.) Wāgobāgūtk'.

**To bay**, Wēgidūm; Wēgilājūl.

**Bay berry**, kūljeman'.

**Bay berry bush**, kūljemanōkse.

**Bayonet**, Sabalkūdāgūn kūsawōgwāū, (*an iron stabber*).

**Bazar**, Etlintooēskaadimk.

**To be**, āūm; Tēlāe. *To be so*.  
NOTE.—āūm means *to be there*. There is no verb in Micmac that exactly corresponds with *to be*. Tēlāe means *I am so or thus*; *In this or that condition*.

**Beach**, Pēmamkeāk' ādooōmk'; Amasagop-skool; Natākūmāmākūdōgwēk; Natkamkūdōgwēk.  
*To walk along on the beach*, Pēmchājegam-kaase.  
*There is a beach of fine stones*, Wēlāmkeāk'.

**Beacon**, Piksaak; Piksaadakūn.  
*To make a beacon*, Piksa'dooe; Piksadooā.  
*I raise a fire beacon for him*, Piksaadāk.

**Bead**, Weiōpsk.

**To string beads**, Napūskwā'.

**To adorn with beads**, ēlāpskadēgā'.

**Beak**, Sesip ooseskoon.

**Beam**, kode.

**Beamy**, Baktadēk; Pedēōktēk'.

**Bean**, Wegoon; Papawā'.

**Bean-soup**, Wegoonaboo.

**To bear**, Pēmaadoo; Pēma'dēgā'; Pēmegedei'.  
*To bear with*, kakūmoodūm; kakūmoodāk'.  
*To bear young*, Mijooajejoome.  
*To bear well*, Wēlegedei.

*The Seal bears young*, Pēneāgwit'.

*The Bear bears young*, Penēškwit'.

*The Dog bears young*, Pēnēsūmit'.

*The Cow, Moose, Cariboo, &c.*, Pēnētkwit'.

*To bear on the shoulders*, Pēmnegā'; Pēm-negadūm.

*The tree bears fruit*, Minik, or Menik.

**A bearer**, (*of loads*), Noojepūmadēgā'.

**A bear**, Moinin.

**A male bear**, Nābč'skw.

**A female bear**, Noosč'skw.

**A white bear**, Moinin wōpskw.

**The Northern bear**, (*constellation*), Moinin.

**Bear's grease**, Moininōme.

**Bear meat**, *n.*, Moināwā'.

**A bear skin**, Moininē'.

**Bear River**, *p. n.*, ēlsčtkook'.

**Beard**, Wedool.

*Beard of an arrow*, Lūtkamun.

*Beard of a hook*, Ookoojenooōn'.

**Bearded**, We'dooe.

**Bearer**, Noojepūmadēgā'; Nooje-pūmowwoolā'.

**Bear garden**, Tan tēt Moinināk ānkwāāsotijik.

**Bear-herd**, **Bear ward**, Moinināwe-noojeankotegāwenoo.

**I am a Bear**, Moinināwe'.

**Beast**, Weisis.

**Beastliness**, Weisisooādēgčmkāwā'; Weisisooōmookse.

**Beastly**, Weisisooaadēgčt'.

**To beat**, Taktūm; Taktōoāāgā'; Takūmk; Mātāāk'; Wisōdoončmkoose.

*To beat in battle*, Wiswīgūnōdēgā; Wiswōdēgā'.

*To beat him in the fight*, Wiswīgūnčmk'.

*I get the victory over him*, Wisoowāāk'.

*To give him a sound beating*, kēsedaāk.

*To beat him in argument*, Wisoo'doončmk'.

*To beat cloth, washing it*, kēsistaktāgā'.

*To beat a garment*, Pāwōktaām; čbitkwēdāāgā'.

**Beaten**, Mātokse, Mātimk, Wiswāooimk'; Wiswīgūnčmi'mk; Wiswīgūnōdāse.

**A beater**, (*a maul*) Skoodāāgūnčtk'; Māltčjwā'.

**Beatific**, **Beatifical**, Mēsteioolōde. Mēsteioolodēgčmk, mēlooich āooōsik oochit wasokāwā oolōde.

**Beatitude**, Mēstowoolode; Wēlkwijadēgčmkāwā'; Wēlkwiječmkāwā'.

**Beau**, Cheenūm tān wēlkoodāt'.

**Beaver**, kobet.

*A beaver skin*, 'Mtāe.

*To dig beavers out, to hunt beavers*, Noodčskā'.

*To hunt beavers by night*, Wēlogwei'.

*To open a beaver dam*, Pālūmakik kobetākū; Pāālūm.

*A beaver dam*, ūsegedooow'.

*To hunt beavers in the morning*, Sēbāe.

*A young beaver of the first year*, kūje-bancheech.

*A young beaver of the second year*, Peewēch.

*A young beaver of the third year*, Pūlūmskw.

**Beaver Harbour**, *p. n.*, Kobetāwā' kwemoode.

*Also*, Wōlūnkāk'. *The latter evidently the Indian name.*

**Beauteous**, **Beautiful**, kēloo'se; kēloo'lk ēsmādūmookse, ēsmādūmook'; Wēleānkamkoose, and Wēleānkamookse; kēsooleankamookse (or, koose) kaskamookse; Pčskowe; Wēlaamookse, Wēlamook'.

**Beauteousness**, **Beauty**, kēloo'soode Esma-dūmooksoode; kaskamooksoode. Wēleānkamoo'ksoode; and Wēleankamoo'soode. Wēlamoo'ksoode; kēsooleamook'soode; kēsooleamoo'ksoode.

**To beautify**, Wēlāmoogwaalūk; Wēlāmoogwaadoo.

**Because**, Oochit; Mūdū.

**To beck**, **To beckon**, Mātkwēdūm; Mājekwēdūm; Mātkwēdāk'; Mājekwēdoo; Waa'dūmei; Waadigoo; Waadūmāk' Wadigā, —*To attract sea-fowl, loons or ducks, by waving a red flag.* (The difference between mātkwēdūm and waadigoo, is this: the former is a nod of the head; the latter a motion with the hand).

**To become**, Wĕjekesedāse. (NOTE.—The idea of *becoming* is expressed by a verbal termination: as Cheenūmooĕā', *I become a man*; kesegooĕā', *I am becoming old*; koondāweāk', *It becomes a stone*; kumoo'jeak, *It becomes wood*: from cheenūm, kesegoo, koondāoo, kūmooch',—*and so in all cases.*)

**Bed**, 'Mpōgūn.

**To have a bed**, Oonpōgūnūme.

**I am abed**, 'Mpōgūne, (and *I am in bed.*)

**A feather bed**, Pesūmoode. (Lit. *a flea bag.*)

**An animal's bed**, Mootpoon.

**A moose's bed**, Oonban.

**Bedabble**, Sāsebōktĕštāk'; Bākūlooskūdĕškāk'.

**Bedaggle**, Seskooalūk; Būlgōūchaalūk; Būlgokch iktook.

*I throw mire on him*, āmchūgāktāk.

*I plaster mire on him*, Amāktāk.

*To drag him through the mire*, Amchūgūđĕjink'.

**Bespatter**, Mĕjegaadoo.

**Bedaub**, āmchūgaadoo.

**Bedchamber**, 'Mpōgūnā' poktūskasik.

**Bedclothes**, ānkoonōsoonūl; ānkoonōsoodel.

**To bedeck**, Amālābedaadĕgā'; Amālābedaadoo.

**Bedeque**, *p. n.*, ĕbĕđĕk.

**To bedew**, Mĕlūmooaadoo; Mĕlūmāāk; Mĕlūmooaalūk; Mĕlūmooōbādĕgā'.

**Bedfellow**, Nooje-weebĕdeĕk'.

**Bedford**, *pr. n.*, kwebĕk', (*The head of the tide.*)

**Bedlam**, ĕloowāweĕdōgōm; āweieĕdōgwōm.

**Bedlamite**, ĕloowāwĕā'; āoonāseā'; āweieā'.

**Bedraggle**, Mĕjegamoogwadooōnūl.

**Bedrid**, **Bedridden**, āpchesin.

**Bedstead**, 'Mpōgūnūtkool.

**Bedtime**, kĕdoonpogūnooltimk; ĕlesūmeda'imk; Tĕtpūgaak 'ntĕlesmasinū; Tĕtpūgaak ūktĕlesmedanĕnooū.

**Bee**, Mechipchamooĕch'.

**Bee-hive**, Mechipchāmooĕch-ōgwōm.

**Beech**, Sooōmoose.

**Beechen**, Sooōmooseā'.

**Beech-nut**, Sooōmān'.

**Beef**, Wĕnjoodeamwā'.

**Beer**, (*Spruce*), kowwōtkoobe.

**Beet**, Mĕgwibūnĕksit.

**Beetle**, kūmāās; Māltĕjwā'.

**Beeves**, Wĕnjoodeamook.

**To befall**, Tĕđāboodĕšk'.

**To befool**, kōspoogwaadĕgā'; kĕspoogwalūk.

**Before**, *prep.*, Nooskalook; oopūlā'kūnūk.

**Before**, *adv.*, āskw moo; Ankanu; Neganu; Mĕltamu.

**To go before**, Neganaase; Eganaase.

**To befriend**, Wĕlaalūk; Witkimk'; Nadooōđĕgā'; Nadooalūk'.

**To beg**, ĕdowā; ĕdowwōktūmei'; Nadawōktūmei'; kewikse; Pĕktowwōktūmei'; Nĕdooksiktūmei'.

*To beg of him*, ĕdā'mk.

*To be a capital beggar*, Nĕdadowwā'.

**To beget**, Mijooājechwāāgā; Wĕgwisĕā'; Wĕnjūne; Wĕskijenooālooā'.

**A beggar**, Nootowwōktūmei'; Boostowwōktūmei'; Boostowwā'.

**Beggary**, āoolājooōkūn; kewiksimk; ĕdowwĕmk.

**To begin**, Poktūmkeāk'; Poktūmkadĕgā'; Bokcheak'; Wĕjĭpkotūmkeā'; Bokchetūladĕgā'. Bokche, as a *prefix* to any active verb, denotes *to begin the action*, whatever it may be. Poktūloogwā', (It is impossible to be always able to distinguish the sounds *b* and *p* as the Indians utter them. They find the same difficulty with the English *D* and *T* equally puzzling. An Indian cannot distinguish easily the words, *gold cold*, and *colt, site* and *side*; also *g* and *k* are the same to them).

*I begin to work*, Bokche-loogwā'.

*I begin to pray*, Bokche-alasoodumei'.

**A beginner**, Neganeā'; Noojepoktūloogwā'.

**The beginning**, Poktūmkeadĕgĕmkāwā'; Tanūmskwĕs' poktūmkeak.

**To begird**, kĕspesaase; kĕspesōdūlk.

**Begone!** *inter.*, Jigūlaase!

**Begrease**, Memaadoo; Memaalūk.

**To begrime**, Mějegaalūk.

**To beguile**, kěspoogwaaluk; kěspoogwaadēgā'.

**Behalf**, Wēlaldimkāwā'; 'mtūmōdākūn; Tan tūlā'; Abogūnūmāsoode.

**To behave**, Tan tēladēgā'; Tan tēlaalūse.

**Behaviour**, 'Mtūlaadākūn; Tēladēgēmkāwā'.

**To behead**, Tēmkwēdāāk.

**Behest**, ūtloodākūn; Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'.

**Behind**, Ootē'chk; Noodēk'; koodēk; ootēch-kāāl.

**To be behindhand**, Moo wēletūladegow; Noodaae.

**To behold**, Ankaptūm; Ankamk'; Ankaptēgā'.

**Beholden**, Tētōōā'.

**Beholder**, Booskeānkāptēgā'.

**Behoof**, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode; Tan tatkāāk.

**Being**, Tan pasūk kogooā'; kogooā'; Tan memājit, ak ēlp tan moo mēmājēnōōk'.

**To belabour**, Matāāk; Taktūk; Taktūm; Taktēgā'; ēbātkwēdāāgā, ēbātkwēdāām, ēbātkwēdāāk.

**To beleaguer**, Mātūnādūm.

**To belch**, Wēlei.

**Bellfrey**, Sēsōoīgweegūnūt'k'.

**Belfast**, *p. n.*, (*in P. E. Island*), Mějwasā'.

**To belie**, Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.

**Belief**, kēdlāmedādūmūgāwā; ūktlāmsūtōōkūn; kēdlāmsūtādīm'k'.

**Believable**, Tan ūktlāmsūtāsis.

**To believe**, kēdlāmedāādēgā'; kēdlāmsūtūm; kēdlāmsūtāk'; kēdlāmedāādūm.

**Belike**, Chiptook.

**Bell**, Sēsōoākūdāāgūn. Sēsōoīgweegūn, Sēsōoīgweegūncheech.

*To toll a bell*, Mātēga'dēgā.

*A bell ringer*, Noojematūgo'dēgā'.

**Belligerous**, **Belligerant**, Booskemātūnāāgā.

**Bellipotent**, kenap; Nēdowwemātūnāāgā; Mēlkemātūnāāgā.

**Bellman**, Noojematūga'dēgā.

**To bellow**, ētlelooaat; Wēdāweloaaat.

**Bellows**, Bootooē'chk

**Belly**, Nūmooste, kūmooste, oomooste.

*The belly part of a bear cut off with the fat outside and the inside left attached,*  
ūpkwējelūm.

*The belly bursts*, Paskinē'dēsīn.

**Belly-ache**, Nūmooste kesenoogowik'; Sēs-āktēei'.

**To belong**, Na tēlāe; Tēlāowwe.

*It belongs to me*, Wēdālegāme; Soo-neāweie; Wēdāpse.

**Beloved**, kēsālkoose; Mowiksālkoose.

**Below**, ūpkūdeiiik; ūpkāwāāk.

**Belt**, ūkspeeson; ūkspeesonābe.

**To bemire**, Seskooaadoo; Būlgōkchaalūk; āmchūgāktāk'; āmchēgūdējimk'.

**To bemoan**, Māwimk; Māwedūm.

**Bench**, koodpoode.

**A wash-bench**, ēbitkwiksispā'dākūn.

**To bend**, *v. tr.*, Wōkchooaaadoo; Wōkchooēg-aadoo; Wōkchooādēgā'; Mimkooskaadoo; Oweōkegaadoo; ēbitkwaadoo; ēbitkwaalūk.

*Bent as a hoop*, ēlega'dāse. *pas.*

*To bend a hoop*, ēlēga'dēgā; ēlēgaadoo.

**To Bend**, *v. intrans.*, Wōkchooigeāk'; Nāoopokūyā'; Ebītkweā'. Nāookoojogeāk'. Sēkskwēbe; Sēkskwēdēk'.

**Bendable**, kesewōkchooaadāsis.

**Bender**, Noojewōkchooaadēgā'; Wōkchooēga-dākūn.

**Beneaped**, Newēdēsk'.

**Beneath**, ūpkāwāāk.

**Benediction**, Wēlaldimkāwā'; Wēlekū'loosimk.

**Benefaction**, Igūnūmagwēmkāwā'; Igūmūmadimkāwā'; Nadooōdākūn; Nadooāldimkāwā'.

**Benefactor**, Noojenadooōdēgā; Booskenadooōdēgā; Wēlōdēgā; Booskewōōladēgā'; Booskewōōla'lāje āoolājooēnooū.

**Benefactress**, ābit tan booskenadooōdēgēt; ābit tan wēlalāje āoolājooēnooū.

**Beneficent**, Booskenadooōdēgā'; Wēlmūdoo.

- Benificence**, Wēladākūn; Wēledā'dākūn; Nadooōdākūn; Nadooōdēgēm̄k'; Nadooōdēgēm̄kāwā'.
- Beneficial**, Wēlābēdūm; Tātkaāk; Tatkaē; kēlook'.
- Benefit**, Wēlābēdūmooōkūn; kēloo'soode; kancā'woode. Wēlābēdūmūgāwā'; Tan tātkaāk.
- To benefit**, *v. tr.*, Abogūnūmāk'; Wēlābēdūmāk'; Wēlaalūk.
- To benefit by it**, *v. int.*, Wēlābēdūm; Wēloowēgēdo.
- Benevolence**, Wēlmūdooḡkāwā'; Wēladēgēm̄kāwā'; Tātkaḡkāwā'.
- To benight**, Bogūnitpagaalūk; Bogūnitpaktēgaalūk.
- To be benighted**, Bogūnitpaga'dāse; Bogūnitpaktēga'dāse.
- Benign**, Wēlmūdoo; Booskeāooledā'dēgā; āpchwōōla'dēgā'.
- Benison**, Wēlaldimkāwā'; Wēlekūloosimkāwā'; Igūnūmādīmkāwā; kokwōdūmūdooḡk'; kokwōdūmūdooḡkāwā'.
- Bent**, Mimskwōgik; Nāoopo'geāk; Nāoopig'eāk'; Nāookoojo'geāk'; Wōkchooēa'dāsik; Wōkchooēge; Wōkchooaa'dāsik; Wōkchooik'.
- To benumb**, Pilsaadoo.
- To bequeath**, Nōktūmāk' 'ntapsoon nadoo wēnū, oochit oosooaadoon kesinpūtēs'neenū.
- Bequest**, Igūnūmādīmk oochit nadoo wēn kesinpūtes'.
- To bereave**, Segoodāāk; kokwaadāk'; Wēdalegamkei'; kūmootūnādūmāk'; kēsḡpoogwaalūk; Wējuhsooadāk' ootapsoon; ēdōktēškāk'.
- Bereft**, Segoodāimk.
- Berry**, Menīchk.  
*To gather berries*, Māwese.  
*I return from gathering berries*, Aboowese.
- To beseech**, Edāmk'; Alasoo'mk.
- To beset**, Sēsḡpāāk'; Wēdūmāāk'; Sēsḡpōdūmāk'.
- To beshrew**, Almimk; Wēdūmedā'lūm̄k ootoonmājōdāsīn'; Winī'mk.
- Beside**, *prep.*, **Besides**, Wejoow'; kweiichk'; Tēbow.
- Beside**, *adv.*, **Besides**, Skūmtook'; Ak ēlp.
- To besiege**, Mātūnādūm; Wējikpejōktēškūm ūkchegūn' mātundimkā-wiktook.
- Besieger**, Noojookpejōktēškooēt' sūmagūnisoo-wiktook.
- Besmear**, Amchūga'dēgā; Amchūgaadoo; Amchūgaalūk.
- To besmirch**, Mējega'dēgā; Mējegaadoo; Mejegaalūk.
- To besot**, ēloowāweaalūk; āweieāk'; kētkaalūk; Wēlapskaalūk.
- To bespatter**, Bākwūlooskūdēškāk'; kakeibākwūlooskūdēškāk'.
- To bespeak**, ēloogome; ēloogomoodūm; kēloolooā'.
- Best**, Mowwekūlook'; Bējelekūlook'; Moweooleāk'; Mowwekūloo'se; Bējelekūloo'se.
- Bestial**, Weisisooā'; stūgā weisis.
- To bestow**, Igūnūnooēdo.
- To bestride**, Nēsooōpetūm; Nesooōpedāk'.
- A bet**, Egadādīmkāwā'.
- To bet**, Egadoōā'.
- Betimes**, čskitpook'; kēsēčskitpook'; 'Nkūseiu; Chijegoōōkū.
- To betoken**, Nāyaadoo; Tēlīm̄k'; kēgenooaadāk'; Matkwēdāk'; Mājekwēdāk'; Ametūloōā'.
- To betray**, kēgenooaadēgā'; kēgenooaalūk; Mēsī'mk; Mēsēek; Mēsēgedūm.
- Betrayer**, Booskekenooaadēgā'.
- To betroth**, kēdoomaleāweaalūk.
- Better**, ājekūloo'se; ajekūloo'lk; edūpkweā'; Māweāwe; Ajewooleāk'.
- To better**, Tēlaadoo ootājewōōleā'nū.
- Bettor**, Booske-ēgadoōā'.
- Between**, **Betwixt**, Mēgweiik; Loogwāāk; Meawāāk; ūlkgwāāk.  
*To come between*, Wēchkwinsooōgwaase; Nāsooōgwaase.  
*To place it between*, Nāsooōgwaadoa.  
*It is placed between*, Nāsooōktčk.

**Beverage**, Nēsāmoogwōmk' ; 'Nsāmoogwōkūn.  
**Bevy**, Moweōme ; Mowkwōdūmoo'dimk ; Mūn-eāk'.

**To bewail**, Akayēmtūm ; Māwimk' ; Māwi-dūm ; Wējeūtkeđēme.

**To beware**, Ankwāāse ; Ankōdūm.  
**Beware**, Ankwāāse ; Ankodāān'.

**To bewilder**, āweieāk'.

**Bewitch**, Booōinwa'dēgā' ; Booōinwaalūk ; Booōinwaadoo.

**Beyond**, kamāāk ; asāāk.  
**Bib**, Pināsoogwōdeā'.

**Bibber**, Pesogwēnsāmoogwei'.

**Bibacious**, Pooōskinsamoogwei' ; Wikipā' ; Booskiktūgeā'.

**Bible**, Beibūl ; Niskāmawā' weegādigūn.  
**Bicker**, kamedooā ; kakaweboogooā'.

**To bid**, Telitploo'mk ; Tēbloo'dēgā' ; Wegoo'mk.  
**Bidding**, Utploodākūn.

**Bier**, Lokpelākūn 'npooēnooā' ; Pūmākpelākūn.  
**Big**, Mēskile ; Mēskeek.  
*As a prefix—Mag, As :*  
*I have a big head, Magatpei.*  
*I have a big eye, I have big eyes, Magat-kegwei'.*  
*I have big hands, Māgiptinei.*  
*I am bigger, Poogūnūtpoogwā' ; Pegūnūt-poogwā'.*  
*How big round am I? Tālokse?*  
*I am big round, Magokse.*

**Big Pond**, *p. n.*, Nāookteboogooik  
**Big Kespebaedak'**, *p. n.*, kespabēgēa'chk.  
**Big-bellied**, Māgāpkūdei' ; Magokse.  
**Bigamist**, Taboosilije wētābitēmilije.  
**Biggest**, Mowimsūgile ; Mowimsūgeek.  
**Bilberry**, kūlūmooējemanōkse.  
**Bile**, Wiskūn ; Wisawō'w ; Cūmooēch.  
*To be afflicted with biles, kūmooējoo'se.*

**Bilge**, Wēspēgeāk'.

**Billigsgate**, Booskewinaboogooēt'.

**To bilk**, kēspooqwaalūk.

**Bill**, Sesip' ooseskoon ; Tētādīmkāwā' weegādigūn ; Sooleāwāyā' weegā'digūn.

**Billet**, Weegādigūmcheech.  
**Billow**, ūtkoo ; Mūgātkwigāwā'.

**Bin**, Lūskei'gūn kūloomkooā' , kūсна' mogobagā'.

**Binary**, Togwōmkūdēk' ; Togwōktēk'.

**To bind**, kēlpelūm ; kēltākpilk'.

*Bound, tied, kēltākpese.*  
*To bind up a wound, kēlagāk' ; Sābaleg-adūm ; Sābalegālk' ; Mēlkūbilk' ; Akechkopelūm.*  
*To bind on a basket hoop, Wōkpadākūna'-doo.*  
*To bind anything fast by tying, Sēkābelūm.*  
*To bind Books, Mowēkūlooskoodooōnūl ; Tokoo-kūlooskoodooōnūl ; kūlooskoodēgā'.*  
*To bind Cloth, Tētpēgesowwā' ; elakpa-degā' ; Mowwōnkeesūm ; Tētpābēgesowwā'.*  
*To bind it up, Ankooōkpelūm.*  
*To bind up a bundle, Snākpelūm.*  
*To bind an animal's feet up to his body, or to bind a man's hands and feet together, Mowwigūnābilk.*

**A Binding**, Tētpabēgesīgūn.  
**Binocular**, 'Tabooālkewōt'.

**Biographer**, Tan booskeweekūmmooōjūl nadoo wēnūl oomemājooōkūnūmūl ; Noojeweek-ūgēt oochit 'npooēnōō' tan tēlememājedēgū.

**Biography**, Agūnoodūmākūn āweegāsik oochit 'npooēnooū

**Biped**, Tabooekatat'.

**Bipenated**, Tabooēoonūksit.

**Birch**, Māskwe ; Sāoopogēāchk' ; Nimnogūn ; Ooopogūmākūn ; Nebesokūn, *a switch.*  
*To go in quest of birch bark, Mānegwā'.*  
*The bark for a canoe, 'Msisookweel.*  
*The bark for a wigwom, Pālogūmōk.*  
*Young white birches, Wōseboogooichk.*  
*The birch bark will not peel, ēgogwaak.*

**Birchen**, ēlnejoō ; Boochkājoo.

**Bird**, Sesip ; Sesipcheech' . Nābāoo, *a cock :* ūskwāoo, *a hen.*

**Bird-cage**, Sesipcheech-ooōgwōm.

- Bird-catcher**, Noojekokwalāje sesipū; Nojesesipwāāgā; Noosesipwāāgā.
- To hunt birds**, Sesipwāāgā.
- Bird Island**, *p. n.*, Kloopskeāākāde.
- Birth**, Ooskijenoode.
- Birthplace**, Nūmūtke; Tan tēt tēlāowwe; Tan tet wēskijenoōēp'.
- Birthday**, Oonāookteboonamkāwā oona-gwēgūm wēskijenoodek'.
- Biscuit**, kūlkoonawā'.
- Bishop**, ūkehepadūleas'.
- Bisulcus**, (*cloven footed*), Neliksedat'.
- Bit**, Tāsebow ootoonā'; ūpkē'sigūn.
- Bitch**, Skwēsūm.
- To bite**, Pakalooā'; Pakadoo; Pakalūk.  
*To bite off a piece of meat*, Pēgēdūm.  
*To bite the finger*, Pētpūse.  
*To feel about by biting*, Nēnadooikehēmse.  
*To bite it off*, Tēmtūm.
- Bitter**, Wiskūk'.
- Bittern**, Weūkūjūmēch'.
- Bittumen**, Makūmegowwā' ūpkoo'.
- Bivalve**, Tabooāsākpit.
- To blab**, Mileāgūnoodūmooā'; Mowepoogwēl-lwistoo; Tēloodūm tan dēpkadik moo 'ntūloodūmoonū.
- Black**, Maktāwāe; Maktāwāāk.
- A black-bird**, Poogootūleeskeēch'.
- To blacken**, *v. tr.*, Maktāwadēgā'; Maktā-waadoo; Maktwaalūk.
- To blacken**, (*grow black*), *v. int.*, Maktāweā'; Maktāweāk'.
- The black of the eyes**, Maktāwipkegwei'.
- To have black eyes**, Maktāwōbūlgegwei'.
- To have a blackened** (*bruised*) **eye**, Nēs-kūnābūlgegwei'.
- To have a black head**, Maktāwōtpei'.
- To have black hair**, Maktāwōltoogwei'.
- To have a black nose**, *or bill*, Maktāwis-koonei'.
- To have a black neck**, Maktāweskwōkūnei'.
- To have a black beard**, Maktāwedooei'.
- To have a black face**, Maktāwōb'āwe; Maktāwegwei'.
- To wear a black hat**, Maktāwōtpaam.
- To walk about with a black straw hat on**, Yālimkūdimskegoōōtpaam.
- To have black flesh**, Maktāwā'kūse.
- To have a black back**, Maktāwipkamei'.
- To have a black belly**, Maktāwaskūdeei'.
- To have a black tail**, Makāwōlooei'.
- To be dressed in black**, Maktāwigūnaam.
- To have black hands**, Maktāwiptinei'.
- To have black fingers**, Maktāwilchigūnei'.
- To have black dirt under the finger-nails**, Maktāwikseei'.
- To have on a black neck-tie**, Maktāwe-moosooaam.
- To have black feet**, Maktāwegadei'; Maktāuhkwōde; Maktāoosedei'.
- Black Cloth**, Maktāwēk'; Maktāwēkcheech; Maktāweasoon.
- There is black cloth**, Maktāweasoonik.
- There is no black cloth**, Moo maktāweas-oonenook.
- To have a black rump**, Maktāwikchei'.
- The clouds are becoming black, The sky is covered with black clouds**, Maktāwōloogeāk'.
- Black wood**, Maktāwogōmkūk'.
- Black iron**, Maktāwaagūk.
- A black rock, stone, bead, or ball**, Maktāwōpskēk'.
- Black sand**, Maktāwōmkēk.
- A long stretch of black sand**, Maktāwōm-keak'.
- Black earth**, Maktāookūmegēk'.
- Black mud**, Maktāwelooskeēk'.
- Black bread**, Maktāwibūnaak.
- A black-berry**, ājeōk'chemin.
- A black-berry bush**, ājeōkcheminōkse.
- A place where black-berry bushes abound**, ājeōksemanōkse-akūmegēk'; ājeōkseman-ōkse-a'gūmikt; ājeōksemanōkse-ā'kāde.
- A creeping black-berry**, Asooeman'.
- A creeping black-berry bush**, Asooeman-ōkse.

- A black cloud**, Maktāwōlook.  
**Black paint**, Maktokōgūnakūn.  
**The paint is black, There is black paint**, Maktokōgūnakūnik'.  
**There is no black paint**, Moo maktokōgūnakūneenook.  
**To be painting with black paint**, Maktōgūnowwā'.  
**To paint it black**, Maktokōgūnūm.  
**To paint him black**, Maktokōgūnūk'.  
**To be painted black, also, To paint something of one's own black**, Maktokōgūnūmāse.  
**It is painted black**, Maktokōgūnāsik ; Maktāwekōgūnāsik.  
**To die it black**, Maktowtūsūm.  
**To die it black for myself**, Maktowtūsūmei'.  
**To be dying with black die**, Maktowtūsowwā'.  
**To blacken it by burning**, Maktāwōksūm.  
**Blackness**, Maktāwāāgwā ; Maktāwāimkāwā'.  
**A blackamoor**, kūndagwēch'.  
**A black fish, (species of porpoise)** Tēdmūnātpājit ; (*Lit. The blunt head.*)  
**A blackguard**, Mējegāe ; Booske-mējegā-aboo-gooā'.  
**A blacksmith**, kūlaptan.  
**A bladder**, Wiske ; Piskwe.  
**The air-bladder of a fish**, Mēntūn.  
**A blade, (of a knife.)** Wilnoogwōn'.  
**Blame, n.** Mēsimekāwā' ; Padaswōkūnā' ; Anadālūmūgāwā' ; ūlgoma'dakūn.  
**Blain**, kūmoočch'.  
**To blame, v.** Anadālūmūk ; ūlsoodūm ; Nadāledālūmūk ; Nadāledāādūm ēlkomāadāk ; ēlimk' ; anadaase ; anadāādūu ; anadāāk ; ēlkomoodūmāk' ; aneamk' ; aneāptūm ; aneāpse ; Pētkimk'.  
**To blame one another**, ēlimtooltijik.  
**Blameworthy, Blameable**, Padadēgā' ; Padatēgāwe'nooe ; Aneamkoose.  
**Blameless**, Wēladēgā' ; Wēlmūdoo ; Ma kesiptogūmimūk ; Ma aneam'koosu.  
**To blanch, v. tr.** Wōboksowwā' ; Wōbaadoo. *v. int.* Wōbāweā' ; Wōbaweāk'.  
**Blancher**, Noojewōba'dēgā.  
**Bland**, Wēlmūdoo ; Wēlaboogooā' ; Wēledoodūm ; Wēskāwedoodūm ; Tēdabooodūm ; Tēdaboamookse ; Tēdabooimk'.  
**Blank**, Wōbāāk ; Sēgāwā ; Sēspēdaase.  
**Blanket**, Ankoonōsoode ; Migūnāse ; Pedogūnosoon.  
**To blaspheme**, Winaboogooā' ; Winoodūm ; Winoo'mk ; Mowwewinaboogooā' ; Mēlooichwinimk' Nikskam ; Almegēdūm.  
**Blasphemy**, Mowwewinaboogooēmk' ; Almegēdūmūgawa oochit' Nikskam.  
**Blast**, Oochoo'sūn ; Pepoogwēmkāwā' ; Pootooēmkāwā, *and*, Bootooēmkāwā'. Tan tēltaak pepoogwōkūn.  
**To blast**, kakeiksūgaadoo.  
**Blatant**, Wēnjoodea'mooch-weesimk.  
**Blaze**, Sesooā'.  
**To blaze**, Sesooāeāk' ; Sesooāaasik ; Sesooāām-kūlēk'.  
*I make a blaze*, Sesooāaadoo.  
*It blazes up*, Noogwaasik ; Noogwaak.  
*To blaze trees*, ēlmijēlōktāām ; ēltāām ; ējelōktāām ; chelōktāām ; Chelōksūm.  
**To bleach**, Wōbāwaadoo ; Wōboksūm ; Wōb-  
 oktēk.  
**Bleak, (a cold place)**, Tēgāāk ; Tēgēlāmsūk ; Bāktūsk'.  
**Blear**, Amchūgāāk.  
**To bleat**, Chechekēlooōoojooese'.  
**To bleed, v. int.** Māldāweā' ; Māldāweāk.  
**To bleed, v. tr.** Tāktowwā' ; Tāktūmooā'.  
*I bleed him*, Tāktūmāk'.  
*To have the nose bleed*, Pagetūnā'.  
**To blemish**, āchkūnaadoo.  
**A blemish**, āchkūnāooōkūn.  
**To blend**, Weāgadooōnūl.  
**To bless**, Wēlaalūk ; Wēlkwijaalūk ; Wēluskwimk' ; Wēlekūlook'.  
**Blessed**, Mowwewoolalimk' ; Wēlkwijaalimk' ; Wēskāwenōkse.  
**Blessedness**, Mowweoolōde ; Woolōde ; Oos-  
 ūgāwenōksoode ; Wasogāwā' wōlōde.



- A blessing**, Wēlaboogoočmkāwā'; Wooladēg-čmkāwā'; Igūnūmagwā'; Igūnūmagwēm-kāwā'.
- Blind**, Nēgābegwāe.
- To blind**, Nēgābegwaalūk.
- A blind, Blinder**, 'Nkabegwaadākūnā'; Okoonokoopelākūn; 'Nkabegwaadākūn.
- To blindfold**, Okoonokoopelāk'.
- Blindness**, Nēgābegwāimkāwā'; Nēgābegōde.  
*To play at blindman's buff*, Nēgūlwājooe.  
*The one who is blindfolded is called*, Nēgūlwāāch.
- To Blink**, Sēbegwēdēsīn; Moo kēdoonmedoo.
- Bliss**, Mowwemūlgewōōlode.
- Blissful**, Mowweemūlgewōōlāe.
- A blister**, Petooiskwādākūnā'; Pedoobčgaasik.  
*A fir blister*, Poogoogwich'.
- To blister**, Pedoosikwaase; Pedoobōktāām; Pedoosikoktēk; Petoosikwaadoo; Petoosikwaalūk.
- Blithe**, Wēledāādēgā'; Wēskāwenōkse.
- To bloat**, Mēgwe.
- Bloatedness**, Mēkwpečmkāwā'.  
*My face is bloated*, Mēkwpā'.
- A block**, Tēmāpskūdāāgūn.
- To block up**, kēboogwōskūdāām; kēbloodoo.
- Blockhead**, Mēlkātpei'; kūmoojoowōtpei; Mēdooōtpei'.
- Blomidon**, *p. n.*, Owkogegeč'chk; ūtkogūncheechk.
- Blood**, Maldāoo.
- Bloodshot**, Nēneskūnanāāk.
- Bloodsucker**, ūskōō'.
- Bloody**, Māldāweā'; Māldāweāk'; Māldāwe.  
*To have a bloody face*, Māldāwegwei'.
- Bloody-flux**, Māldāwikchamkāwā'.  
*To have the bloody-flux*, Māldāwikchei'.
- Blood-thirsty**, kēsīktoōōntēgā'; kēsīktoonābādēgā'.
- To bloom**, Wōsowēk'; Paskasooaak; Paskasooaasik.
- Blossom**, Wōsowēk; Wōsowēchk'.
- A blot**, Amchaga'dākūn; Amchawegāsik.
- To blot**, kasweekūm. Amchagaadoo; Amchawekūm.
- Blotch**, Choojejōgwōm.  
*To have blotches on the skin*, Mooskikse.
- To blote**, (*to dry by smoke*), Baskawōdūm.
- To blow**, *n.*, Tākūmūdīmk'; Wejoo'sūk.
- To blow**, Wējoo'sūk; Pēpoogwā'; Bootooā'; Bootooōdūm.  
*To blow through it*, Sabebooōdūm.  
*To blow out fire*, Nakasooe-bootooōdūm.  
*To blow the nose*, Sitūnčgoo.  
*The wind blows*, Wejoo'suk.  
*To be blown down*, Neesiu; Neesūk.  
*To be blown about by the wind*, ējgūlsūk'.
- Blubber**, Memā'; Bootūpooeeme.  
*To cut up blubber*, Nooksowwā'.
- Bludgeon**, kūmoochā' poogūmākūn; kūmoo'eh.  
*A war club*, Mīmtūgopkatpūsāsik.
- Blue**, Mooskoonamook'.
- Blue-berry**, Upkweman'.  
*Blue-berry bush*, ūpkwemanōkse.
- Blueish**, Mooskoonamoogwaasik.
- Blueness**, Mooskoonamooksoode.
- Blue Mountains**, *p. n.*, (*Yarmouth Co., N. S.*), Kookwējook'.
- Blue (cloth)**, Mooskoonēk.
- Blue broad cloth**, ūlučgūn.
- Bluff**, kintōkse.  
*A steep rock*, 'Mtasok'.
- Blunderbuss**, Mēskeek pāskowā'.
- Blunder-head**, **A blunderer**, Mēlkatpei'; Mēdooōtpei'; Booskeāoobūlgūmāe.
- To blunder**, *v.*, Obūlaadoo; Pēsogowteekūmei; āoobūlaadēgā'; Obūlēā'; Pēsokūyā'.  
*To read blunderingly*, āoobūlgedūm.  
*To blunder in one's language*, āoobūlaboo-gooā'; āoobūleese.
- A blunder**, *n.*, āoobūla'dākūn; Pēsogowteekūmūmkāwā'.
- Blunder-head**, Mōo nēstooow; čloowāweā'; Booskeāoobūlgūmāe; Pēsokūboogooā'; Pēsoktēskūm; āoobūlgūmāe.
- Blowzy**, (*sunburnt*) Māktāwōkse.

**Blunt**, kěšpūk'; Tědmūnāk.

**To blunt**, Tědmūnaadoo.

**To blur**, Amchagaadoo; Amchagaadāsik; Amchagāāk'.

**To blush**, Pelooēgwei; Nēdagāe.

**A blush**, Pelooēgwōmk'.

**To bluster**, kintōkse; kakawōboogooā'; Mědoamoogwaasik; kinedoodūm; Chakūlāe; kěsegōwwistoo; Nōksiksekgowwistoo.

**A blusterer**, Booskekintōkse; Booskiksegowwistoo.

**Boar**, Nětlow' koolkwees.

*The rushing tide*, Oosooēgow.

**Board**, Sākskā'.

**To board**, *v. a.*, ేశūmk'; Wiboombk'.

*To board a ship*, kekajetēbaase.

**Boarder**, ętladāl'; ętlūgādūm; ętlādálooltečk'.

**To boast**, Mūdōgwōlse; kinse; ęmtogwōlse.

**Boaster**, Bookintogwōlse; Booskekinse.

**Boasting**, ęmtogwōlsoode; ęmtogwōlsimkāwā'.

**A boat**, Wēlebōt; Pādalolkooch.

**Steam-boat**, (*a fire ship*), Booktowwoolk'.

**Boatman**, Wēlebotcheenūm; Wēlebotaam.

**Boat-hook**, Nābedagegūnūchk'.

**A Bob**, Mooskoolo'dákūn.

**To bob**, Tēpse; Wěskitpaktěsk'; Nanamtěsk'; Pēgōbēděsk'; ęmooskoogwčk.

**Bobolink**, Nowskipkamaalow.

**Bobtailed**, Těmkwōlooōt'.

**Body**, 'Mtenin; 'Ntenin; ūktenin; Ootenin.

**Bog**, 'Mkooōk; koolpok'; Banooskčk'.

**Boggle**, ęmāgwaase; Owwōnetūladēgā'; Owwōnagadēgā'; Owwōneloogwā'; Owwōneloogwōdūm.

**A Boggler**, Owwōneloogowenoo'.

**To Boil**, kwējakūmaadoo; kwējakūmeā'; kwējūmeāk'.

*It boils over, i. e., the pot; which is of the An. gender*, Winpēgitk'; Wěchkwo-bedat'.

*The kettle boils*, kwējakūmēčt' wo'.

**A boiling spring**, Poogūlkūjākūmeāk'; Winpēgijooik'.

**To boil**, *v. tr.*, kwējakūmaadēgā'; kwējakūmaadoo; kwējākūmaalūk.

**A boiler**, ęchkwēdēlākūn; Wo; Wěchkwēdēlākūn.

*A person whose business is to boil*, Noojekūmadēgā'.

**Boisterous**, kěsegowwistoo; kěsegowintōkse; Sěspēdōkse.

**Boisterous weather**, Mědooāmoogwaasik.

**Boisterous waves**, Mūgatkwik.

**Bold**, Mēlkūdāe; Mēlkūdaase; Mēlkedoodūm.

*I enter boldly*, Mēlkilepiskwae.

**Boldness**, Mūlgedaasoode.

**Bolster**, P'kwaadakūn.

*To bolster up myself*, ęgwaděsmōdūlse; ęgwaděsmaase.

*To bolster him up*, ęgwaděsmōdūlk.

**A bolt**, Māječkteligūn; ūtkūmoksoodākūn; kāktoogow, *thunder*.

**To bolt**, kēpsūgaadoo; aptūskaam; aptūskeigā; Takūmoogwaadoo.

*To bolt meal*, Pāoogwistēgā'; Pāoogwistooōnūl.

*To bolt out, (spring out)* Tāwipkēdēsin.

*A bolt for meal*, Pāoogwistakūnā' kuhtogwaasik moolinā'.

**A bomb**, Noogwaloočchk'.

**To bombard**, Noogwaloočchwadoo.

**Bombast**, kiltoksimkāwā' ętlāwistoomk.

**Bond**, (*a fetter*), ūkhepelākūn; ūsogomūtkūbedēgūn; piskadakūnabe.

**A bond**, (*written*), kesāgūnoodūmākūnā weegādīgūn.

**Bondage**, keštėjooadēgēm'k'; keštėjooadākūn; keštāwā-ooōkūn.

**Bondmaid**, keštėjooeeskw.

**Bondman**, keštėjoo.

**Bone**, Wokūndāoo; *plur.*, Wōkūndēmūl.

*Made of bone*, Wōkūndāweā'.

*To pick a bone*, Moosiktāme.

*I am bone*, Wōkūndēme.

**Bonfire**, Papedooōkūnā' booktāoo.

**Bonnet**, A'gwēsūn.

**Book**, Weegädigün.  
**Bookbinder**, Noojemowekülooskoodëgā'; Mowekülooskoodooñül Weegädigünül.  
**A boom**, Nümjenatkobilákün.  
**Boon**, Igüünmädimkāwā'.  
**Boot**, Tēboot.  
**Booth**, Wigwōm; Sëgegüneeğün.  
**Booty**, kokwa'dákün.  
**Border**, A'babe; Tëpabëgeesigün; Skweiik.  
*A Border sewed on*, Tëpabëgeesigün.  
*The border or edge of the woods*, kaskâtk'  
*The border of a fire-place*, kaskoostow'.  
*The border of a river*, kaskis'eboo.  
*On the border of a river*, kaskeseböök'.  
**To bore**, Pāoochaadoo; Tāoochaadoo; Pāooehálkaadoo; Tāoochalkaadoo; Säbiptáküneeğā'; Pogüm.  
**To bore through**, Sabalkaam; Saabüm.  
**A bore, A hole bored**, Pāoochálkeigwödäsik.  
**A borer**, Säbipsigün; Säbiptáküneeğün.  
**To be a great bore**, Siktāwaalük; Siktāwaa-dëgā'; ëtlewōgwā.  
**Boreal**, Okwötünoogāwā'.  
**Boreas**, Okwötünook' wëjëâk' oochoo'sün.  
**Born**, Wëskijenoee.  
**Borne**, Pëmaadäse.  
**To borrow**, Makadooe.  
**Bosage**, Nebooktooch.  
**Bosky**, Nebooktoochā'; Nebooktoochawā'.  
**Bosom**, M'pooskoon; Ootlämse; 1. *p.*, 'Ntlamse.  
 2. *p.*, üktlämse.  
*To put the hand into the bosom*, N'tlämsëk  
 ëlinskaase.  
*To bosom, To put into the bosom*, Mimoo-laase; Mimoole; Pëmemimoole.  
**Boston Bank**, *p. n.*, Oojiktook.  
**Botanist**, Tan wëlekenoodümooskit' noojeken-amooët cochiit' tanul kogooäl wejeskale-ägül makümeğëğü.  
**Botany**, kenamätināwā' oochit' tanül kogooäl wejeskaleagül makümeğëğü.  
**A botch**, āoobülaadëgā; āoobülookwödüm; āoobülookwā'.

**To botch**, āoobülookwā'.  
**Both**, kitk.  
**Bottle**, Pootei'.  
*A bottle made of skin*, üpsenei'.  
**Bottom**, člāñčëk; člkünādëk'; Lämpök.  
*The bottom of the sea*, Lamamk.  
*The bottom of a tub, etc.*, üpküskei'gün.  
*The bottom of a canoe*, 'Msüsooge.  
*I can't reach bottom*, Nowömkwaam.  
**To put in a bottom**, *v. tr.*, këpsaküm.  
**Bough**, üpsëtkoon; Amastaga'dákün.  
**Boughs of fir**, Sto'künül.  
*I go for fir boughs*, Mënestā'.  
*The fir boughs are large*, Makastaksijik.  
*The fir boughs are small*, Apsastaksijik.  
*To arrange the fir boughs in the wigwom*,  
 ënagā'; ënagadüm.  
**To bounce**, Nöксеwoonáküyā'; Mëdogwölse.  
**A bound**, Skweiik. Ababe.  
**To bound**, Wëná kayā'; Abooiqpëdësk'.  
**Bound up (as a bundle)**, Mowökpëdëk'.  
**To be bound**, këlpese; këltákpese; këlagase; këlagübese; Mëlkübese: Mowkülooskooda-gül; Tokookülooskoodákül; këlpilkoose; këlpelimk; këltükpelimk. Sëbälgooaase; Sëpsákpedëğül.  
*To be bound with others*, Wijekülagübësooltëk.  
**Boundary**, Ababe,  
**Boundless**, Mowimsügeek; Moo skweienook.  
**Bounteous**, Wëlmüddök': Booskeāooledādëğë't'; Booske-nadoodëgā'; Mowwepoogwële-nadoodëgā'.  
**Bounteousness**, Nadoodëğëçm kāwā'; Mowwepoogwële-nadoodëğëçm kāwā'.  
**Bouquet**, Wösowëkā'dákün.  
**Bourn**, Skweiik; Èskweak'.  
**To bow**, *v. tr.*, čbütkweadoo; čbütkweaalük; čjinkwëdaak; Ogülümkwaalük.  
**To bow**, *v. int.*, čbütkweā'. Ogülümkwaase; ejetooümkwaase; Ogülümkwëge: ālādëjā'-dëgā'; Wökehoöëgaase.  
**Bow**, (*bo*), Abe; Münkwoñ, *the rainbow*.

**A crossbow**, Pāskāwōdeogūmābe.  
**A small bow**, Nootābeeche.  
**To own a small bow**, Ootābeeje.  
**To be armed with a bow**, Abēaam.  
**Bow-legged**, Wōkchooögūnegadei'.  
**A bow knot**, Mēnābedēk'.  
**Bowels**, Oolūkse.  
**A bower**, Mēnātkēk': Mowegwēgūl kūmoo-  
 jeejūl.  
**A bowl**, ēptākūn; Bol.  
**Bowman**, Nootūgaam.  
**Bowsprit**, Ababeājootkw.  
**Bowstring**, Nastabākūn.  
*To put on a bowstring*, Nastabakūnaadoo.  
*I make a bowstring*, Nastabakūnūme.  
**Bowyer**, Nootābewāgā'.  
**Box**, Lūskeigūn.  
**To box**, ēnmēgwēdāānk.  
**Boy**, Ulbadoo; ūlbadoos, ūlbadoojeech.  
**Boyish**, Mijooājechwā'.  
**To brace**, Chedogūm; Wēnākpelūm; Chedoo-  
 pelūm.  
**A brace**, Chedokigūn; Wēnākpelākūn; kūlok-  
 igūn.  
**Bracket**, kūlokigūn.  
**Brackish**, Sālāwāā'dāsik kechka; Sālāwāemaak  
 kechka. Mātkogemaak.  
**Brad**, Sābigūn.  
**To brag**, Mooēwōlse; Mūdōgwōlse; Mūdōg-  
 wōdūmāse.  
**A brag**, Braggadocio, Braggard, Booske-  
 mooewōlse; Booskemūdōgwōlse; Booske-  
 mūdōgwōdūmāse.  
**To braid**, ēliskūnoowā', ēliskūnooōdūm;  
 ēmkoojelabēgaadoo; Mowiskūnooā; Mowis-  
 kūnooōdūm.  
**A braid**, Mowiskūnooōdūmūgāwā.  
*Braid to be stitched on to the edge of a*  
*garment*, Tētpabēgeesigūn.  
**Brain**, Ootūp'.  
**Brainpan**, Oosūgatp'.  
**Brainsick**, āweieā'.  
**Brake**, Masoose.

**Bramble**, kowiksōmoosel; kenegwējit; kūled-  
 omoose; ājeōkchewanōkse; kenegwēgūl.  
*Place of brambles*, kowiksomoosegēk'.  
**Bran**, Segoska'dākūn.  
**Branch**, ūpsēttoon.  
**To branch**, ūpsēttoonik; ēlīpskēnik; Nik-  
 tooeegik; Milīpsēttoonik.  
**To branch from the root**, Wēdabēk'.  
**To be cutting off branches**, Moosegūt-  
 koontāāgā  
**The road branches off**, Pēskūdēk'.  
**The river branches off**, Mādooōmkitk.  
**Branchy**, Milīpsēttoonik; Pegwēlīpsēttoonik.  
**A brand of fire**, Tēmsakadēk'; Tūmsakūdow'.  
*Burnt to a brand*, Segooōktēk.  
**To brand**, Ootakūnegā'.  
**To brandish**, Yālēgā', Yālēgējūl.  
**To brandish a sword**, ēspoogwōsiktāāgā.  
**To brandish a knife**, Wōkūntāāgā.  
**To brandish a weapon**, Poogūmakūntāāgā.  
**To brandish an axe**, Tūmegūntāāgā.  
**To brandish a cane or club**, kūmoochtāāgā.  
**Brandgoose**, Mogūlaweech.  
**Brandy**, Booktāwi'chik; Blande.  
**Brangle**, kamedooltijik; kamedooltimk.  
**Bras d'Or**, *p. n.*, (*Cape Breton*), Petoobōk.  
**Bras d'Or**, *p. n.*, (*entrance to*), Banooskēk.  
**Brass**, Wisawōk.  
**Brassy**, Wisawogwā'.  
**Brat**, Mijooajech tēlahchewesoonkāoot wēg-  
 eiood' iktook.  
**Brave**, kenābāwe: kenāp: kenāmoogwaase.  
 Mēlkedaase; Moo cheloow: moo wāgwōd-  
 aasu; Wēlesūmagūnisāwe: Mēlgigūna-  
 waase; Wēlemātūnāgā.  
**Bravery**, kenābāwoode: Mūlgedaasoode;  
 Mūlgedāādakūn; Wēlesūmaagūnisāwim-  
 kāwā'; Melkigūnawaasoode.  
**Brawl**, Sēspēnaak: kamedooltimk'. Sēspēn-  
 ōksooltimk'.  
**Brawler**, Booskesēspēnōkse.  
**To bray**, Jāka'sooweese; Wintōkse.  
**To braze**, Wisowwokāwe-astooaadoo.

**Brazen**, Wisawogwā'.

**Breach**, Skwiskaadākūn ; Sēgwiskaadoomk ;  
Nesokūpskaadākūū ; Segogwaadākūn.

**Bread**, Pibūnōkūu.

**Bakers' bread**, ūpkwōdēligūnā' Pibūnōkūn,  
(*bought bread.*)

**To have bread**, Pibūnōkūnūme.

**The bread is good**, Wigibūnāk'.

**To make bread**, ēlooskūnowwā'

**A piece of bread**, Pibūnōksigūn.

**To break bread**, Sēgwiskibūnēgaadoo.

**How many loaves of bread?** Tasibūnaagūl?

*Five loaves*, Nanibūnaagūl,

*Six loaves*, ūsoogomtāsūbūnaagūl. And  
so on in every case of number, etc.,  
the syllable *ibūn*, *ūbūn*, comes in,  
denoting *bread*. This construction  
imitates the *Mohawk idiom*.

**Breadth**, Tan tēlikškāāk

**Breadth of a piece of land**, Tan tēlikškak-  
ūmegēk'.

**Breadth of a road**, Tan tēliskamkēk.

**Breadth of a "ship,"** Tan tēlikškeolkēk.

**Breadth of a river**, Tan tēlikškūtkwēk.

**Breadth of cloth**, Tēlikskogūmāk'.

**To break**, Sēgwiskaadoo ; Pēsikpaadoo ;  
Tēmaadoo ; Tēmaalūk : Pegaadoo ; Pegaad-  
āk : Tēktāam ; Tēktāagā. Pēksikpabā' ;  
Segogwaadoo.

**To be breaking things**, Sēgwiska'dēgā' ;  
Pēsikpa'dēgā ; Tēmadēgā ; Tēktāagā.  
Segogwa'dēgā ; Tēktāagā ; Nesogopska'-  
dēgā. Tēmēgā'. Tēmbūnēgūna'dēgā.

**To break it** (*anything*), Sēgwiskaadoo.

**To break a string**, Pēsikpaadoo.

**To break it up by pounding it**, Tēktāam.

**To break a stick with my hands**, Tēmaadoo.

**To break it into small pieces**, Tēmbūnēg-  
ūnaadoo.

**To break a wall down**, Nesogopskaadoo.

**To break his back**, Tēmawigūnaalūk.

**To strike him with something and break  
his back**, Tēmawigūnēdāāk.

**To break bread**, Sēgwiskibūnēgaadoo.

**To break off his tail**, Tēmaloaalūk.

NOTE—In several of these latter words  
there is a coincidence with the  
*Mohawk (Iroquois)*, which intro-  
duces the noun in *regimen* into the  
middle of the word.

**To have a broken back**, Tēmawigūnae.

**My carrying strap breaks**, Pēsikpabā'.

**The clouds are breaking away**, Banegis-  
keāk..

**The waves break**, Bakabēdaajik.

**The waves break over the rocks**, Mūnūmk'  
bakabēdaak.

**To take breakfast**, ēskitpoogwōdūl.

**Breakfast**, ēskitpoogwōdūlooltimkāwā'.

**Break-water**, kwēsowooloo'dāsik.

**The breast**, 'Mpooskoon.

*To place it on the breast*, Pēskoosaase.

*To have it on the breast*, Pēskoose.

*To strike him on the breast*, Wēpskoon-  
tāāk.

*To strike him right in the breast*, Wēl-  
ipskooontāāk : Wēlipskoonēdāāk.

**The breast bone**, Oopūsāwigūn.

**Breath**, kamlamoode ; Memājooōkūn ; Oolām-  
sūk.

*To hold the breath*, ēgoolāmoo'se.

**To breathe**, kamlame.

*To breathe on it ; or, to breathe it out*,  
kamlamoodūm.

*To breathe badly*, Mēdoockāmlāme.

*To breathe well*, Wēlekāmlāme.

*To breathe easily*, Nōksekāmlāme ; Nak-  
ūmasukāmlāme.

*How do I breathe?* Tālekāmlāme?

*I breathe so*, Tēlekāmlāme.

**Breathing**, kamlamimk.

**Breech**, Oonoogwēk'.

*The breech of a gun*, Wādakūnaasik

N B.—This word also means *keel*.

*The breech-pin of a gun*, kūlālooāgūn.

**Breeches**, Pedagawāāl.

**To breed**, Wēnjūne.

**Breeze**, kechka wējoo'sūk; Noo'sūk.

*It blows gently from that quarter*, Wētūd-  
eechk.

*A breeze from the south-west*, Senowsōk-  
tūnewāāk.

*A breeze from the east*, Wējebēnewāāk.

*A breeze from the north*, Okwōtūnewāāk.

*A breeze from the west*, Tēksūnewāāk.

*A breeze from the south-east*, ūpkūdāsūne-  
wāāk.

**Brethren**, Wijegūdooltijik.

**To brew**, kowwōtkoobe'a'dēgā.

**A brewer**, Noojekowwōtkoobēadēgā'.

**Brewery**, kowōtkoobe-ōgwōm.

**Bribe**, Abankūdoo-owwā' oochit' pada'soode.

**To bribe**, Abankūdūm pada'swōkūn.

**Briber**, Booskeabankūtk padaswōkūn.

**Bribery**, Igūnūmooēm' kūna' wēswadēgēm'  
abankūdooowwā oochit' padadēgēm'.

**Brick**, ēlsēgūnigūncheech.

**To brick**, Wēje-kesaadoo elsēgūnigūn iktook;  
Wējeankoonadoo ēlsēgūnigūn iktook.

**Brick-bat**, ēlsēgūnigūn sēgwiskaasik.

**Brick-dust**, Chegajāwāāch tan wējekesedāsik  
ēlsēgūnigūn iktook.

**A brick-house**, ēlsēgūnigūneegūn.

**Brick kiln**, Tan ēltōksāsīgūl ēlsēgūnigūn-  
cheejūl.

**Brick kilns**, *p. n.*, Kooldanegoo'chk.

**Bricklayer**, Nōosēgūnegā'.

**Brickmaker**, Noojeēlsīgūnigūnadēgā; Nootēl-  
sīgūnigūna'dēgā.

**Bridal**, Māleāwooltimkāwāyā'.

**Bride**, Mata-māleā, (*from the French*: Madame  
Marie'e).

**Bridegroom**, Moose-maleā, (*from the French*:  
Monsieur Marie'e).

**Bridewell**, Lapesoon.

**Bridge**, ūsoogomgākūn.

**To bridge**, Usogomgadūm.

*To make a bridge for myself*, Usogomūkse.

**Bridgeport**, *p. n.*, Milāsūk.

**Bridle**, Ootoonābe.

**Brief**, Tēgwōkjecch.

**Briers**, Mēskīgūdooltijik.

**Brig**, Nāb'igwōn.

**Brigade**, 'Ntūblooāāk ēnkoodūnamiksook'.

**Brigand**, Noojekūmootūnā'.

**Bright**, Baktoktēk; Boktādēk'; kēsāsēk;  
keelūk.

**Very bright**, Moowwiksāsēk'.

**To brighten**, Wōsogwaadoo; Wosogwaalūk;  
Wōsogwageboodoo; Wōsogwagebook.

**Brightness**, Wōsogwadēgēmkāwā'.

**Brilliant**, Mowwiksāsēk'; Mowwikipūmāāk.

**Brim**, Wōkpadākūn.

*To fill it (him) to the brim*, Tētpam-  
keaalūk. (N. B.—*Bucket, barrel, etc.*, are of  
the *An. gen.*)

**Brimming full**, Tētpamkeāk'; Tētpūbēga'-  
dāsik; Tētpāmkeēt'.

**Brimstone**, Soobūleāwā'.

**Brindled**, Titkūmoogāsik.

*A brindled fish or scal*, Amalagwe;  
Amalteagwit.

**Brine**, Saboogwōn sālāwa'dāsik.

**Bring**, Wēchkwaadoo; Wēchkwowoolā'.

**Brink**, kaskaagēk; kaskitūmik'.

**Brisk**, Sāsākūse.

**Brisket**, Ooposkoon.

*A bear's brisket*, kwējelūn'.

*A moose or caribou's brisket*, Oosaamūn.

**Bristle**, koolkweeswōbe.

*Bristles on the breast of a moose*, Oos-  
pūneel.

**To bristle up**, Nikchowegaase.

**British**, Ingłūnkāwā'; Aglaseāoōā'.

**Briton**, Aglaseāoo.

**Brittle**, kākēhūk; kagik.

*To make it brittle*, kakchaadoo.

**Brittleness**, kakchadoomkāwā'.

**Broach**, Sesigūn.

**Broad**, kēskaāk; kēskaē; Nēmchenikskāe.

**The wood is broad**, keskaāk.

**The river is broad**, kēsūtūkwēk'.

**The road is broad,** kěšküđěk'.

**The rock is broad,** kěškapskěk'.

**The house is broad,** kěškigwōmkěk.

**The bark is broad,** kěskogūmākük.

**The cloth is broad,** kěškěk.

**The knife is broad,** kěskoolook : *a broad knife.*

**The ship is broad,** kěskoolkük.

**The land, woods, plain, etc., is broad,** kěskákūmegěk'.

**The iron is broad,** kěskaskük.

**The sand-bar is broad,** keskamkěk.

N. B.—kěsk, signifying *broad*, is prefixed to words denoting all parts of the body, and to those denoting other things—

*As : To have a broad face,* kěskābāwe.

*To have a broad head* kěskatpei.

*To have a broad foot,* kěskabookse, etc.

**Broadcloth,** ūlnigūn.

**To broaden,** *v. tr.*, kěskaadoo.

**To broaden a road,** kěskütěgaadoo.

**To broaden a river,** kěskütkwěgaadoo.

**To broaden a vessel, canoe, or any kind of a water craft,** kěskoolkūgaadoo.

**To broaden the house,** kěskigwōmkěgaadoo.

**To broider,** ēlābegeesowā ; ēlābegeesūm.

**Broadwise,** kěskagāāl.

**Broad River Lake,** *p. n.*, Wōbeākāde : *Swan land.*

**Broad-sword,** Anābālook ; kěskoolook ęspoo-gwōsik.

**A broil,** kamedooltimkāwā'.

**To broil,** ęđōktādūm ; ęđōktālk' ; Sākskūbāse ; Sākskūbaasik', *broiled.*

**Broken,** Tēmāāk.

*To have his tail broken off,* Tēmālooōt'.

*To be breaking off tails,* Tēmāloočgā'.

*To break off his tail,* Tēmālooaalük.

**Brooch,** Niskūman.

**To brood,** ędnesink ; ankedāādčgā'.

**A brood,** Oonejinn.

**Brook,** Chiboocheech.

**To brook, To bear,** Nēnkaamāse. ęnkaamāse.

**Brooklyn,** *p. n.*, (*Queens Co., N. S.*) katkooch', and katkoolch'.

**Brooklyn,** *p. n.*, (*Hants Co.*) Nelegākūnčk'.

**Broom,** Pooeegūn.

**Broomstick,** Pooeegūnūt'k'.

**Broth,** Lasoop ; Wcoosaboo ; Pūtāoo.

**Brothel,** Bādwoomūneeskw-ōgwōm.

**Brother,** *Older than I,* 'Nsees.

*Younger than I,* Nchig'ūnūm.

*My brother, either older or younger than I,* Wijegidečk' cheenūm.

**Brotherhood,** Wijegidooltimk' ; Wijegidool-timkāwā'.

**My brother-in-law,** (*A man speaking*), Nūm-āktem. (*A woman speaking*), Ne'lūmoos.

**My wife's brother-in-law,** Nechoos.

**Brow,** (*eye brow*), Nitkw, kitkw, Witkool.

*Brow of a hill,* kāskibūnāk.

*Brow of a mountain,* kaskepūmdūn.

*On the brow of a mountain,* kaskepūmdūnook, and kaskekūmdūnook.

*On the brow of a hill,* kākwibūnakadook'.

**Brown,** Wiskoonamookse ; Wiskoonamook' ; ūllūmoojooowōmookse.

**A brown study,** Woonmāje-anke-daaseode.

**To browse,** Pāktük.

**Browse,** *n.*, ūpsčtkoonūl āpchāāchkūl.

**Browsing place for moose,** Pāk'tigūn.

**To bruise,** Nookpčgaadōk ; Wčdegaadāk ; Wčdegaadoo ; Wčdegaalük ; Petūbāktām' ; Pčtūbōktōse.

**A bruise,** Wčdegāimkāwā.

**To be bruised,** Wčdegāe.

**Brule Harbour,** *p. n.*, Segooāāk.

**Brunette,** ābit an wiskoonamooksit ; ūlnooe-wōmookse.

**Brunt,** Takūmük' ; Mowwitkūmük' mātūndimkāwā'.

**A brush,** Tčlegwōd'igūn ; kasesagōsoode

*For brushing away flies,* Owwōsāmākūn.

*To brush away flies,* Owwōsāgā ; Ow-wōsāmalkik.

**To brush,** kasesaga'dčgā' ; kasesagaam ; Tčlegwōdūm ; Sāsoobegwōdūm ; Sāsoobegwōlk'.

*To brush myself,* kasesagōse.

*To brush thee,* kasesagōl.

**Brushwood**, Městūgâtkek.

*To make a hedge of brushwood*, ělât-kūdāgā.

**Brutal**, ěloowāwečt; weisisooā'; ěloowāwe-weisisooā'.

**Brutality**, ěloowāwewesisāwoode.

**Brute**, Weisis.

**Bubble**, Pesákūn.

**To bubble**, Pesákūneák'.

**To make it bubble**, Pesákūnaadoo.

**Buccaneer**, Mătĕlotā' noojekūmootūnčt'.

**A buck**, (*Yap*), Netolow; Latolow.

**A bucket**, Ladōksoon.

**To own a bucket**, Ladōksoonūme.

**To have a bucket**, Ladōksoonaam.

**A buckle**, Nasedaga'dakūn.

**To be fastening buckles**, Nasedaga'dēgā'.

**To buckle it**, Nasedagaadoo.

**Buckler**, Mătūdīmkāwā' legāsoode 'mpūtūno-gūmāū.

**Buctouche**, *p. n.*, Chebooktoosk'.

**Buckwheat**, Sooōmancheejūl; (Lit., *Little Beechnuts*)

**Bud**, Wiskūsōk; Keniskwin'emin; Wiskūsok-cheech.

**To bud**, (*put forth buds*), Pooskikpaasik; Sakeipkeāk'; Sakskeāk'.

**To budge**, ějigūlaase; Wĕjipkotūmkaase.

**Buffalo**, Městūgepegājit; (*Thick ribbed*).

**To buffet**, ěgaskwegwĕdāāk.

**Buffoon**, ěloowāwečdōp.

**To play the buffoon**, ěloowāwečdōpāwā'dē'gā.

**Buffoonery**, ěloowāwe-čdōpāwadēgĕmkāwā'.

**Bug**, kūmās'; Choojeech.

**Buggy**, *adj.*, kūmāsoowā'.

**A buggy**, (*a light carriage*), kuhtogwaasik tōbākūn.

**Bugle horn**, Makekesoodūnackh'.

**To build**, āweegei'; kesedoo'; ěledoo'; kesegādūm; kesegādūmāse.

*To build it high*, ěspogoogoodoo; ěspegānaadoo.

*To build it high with stone or bricks*, ěspe-sĕgūnūm.

*To build a house high*, ěspeganaadoo.

**Builder**, Noojeegi; Nedowweegi.

**Building**, kesedā'dākūn; Wigwōm; Wĕnjeegwōm.

*It is built*, kesedāsik; ěledāsik.

**To bulge**, *v. tr.*, kĕjogwaadoo. *v. int.*, kĕjogwaasik.

**Bulk**, Tan tĕlimsūgeek.

**Bulkhead**, Nābigwōnā' ělmūskaasik.

**Bull**, Yap; Nĕtolow; Lātolow. (*From the French*, Le taureau, the *article* being supposed to be a part of the word, and the *r*, which is not in Micmac, being expressed by *l*.)

**A bull bird**, Ootkigūnūsees.

**Bullbaiting**, Yāpāk' ak ūlūmooch', kūsnā' chenūmook' mătūndooltijik.

**Bulldog**, Yāpāwāāsūm; bōōldōg.

**Bullet**, Pelooowwā'.

**Bullfrog**, Adagāle; āblegĕmoo.

**To croak as a bullfrog**, Adagaleāweese.

**A bullock**, Wĕnjooteaam.

**Bullsgut**, *p. n.*, ěmkōkchājit.

**Bully**, Mūlgigūnāwenoo; kinedāālūse.

**Bullrush**, Nasoon.

**Bulwark**, Wakaloosan; Baloodākūn.

**Bumble-bee**, Mechipchāmoočĕk'.

**Bum**, 'Nsoogoone; Oosoogoone.

**Bump**, Magāpskaasik; Mĕlchūgopskĕk'.

**To bump my head**, Sokatpĕdĕsin'.

**Bunch**, ūpkōkt; ěsnaksawaak.

*A bunch of fir boughs tied together*, Snastōkpelow.

**Bunch berries**, ūsogomanūl.

**Bundle**, Mowpedĕk'; Snākpelākūn; Lokūmaka'dākūn; Eooniskwĕbelākūn.

**To bundle up**, kakpalegi'; Mowōkpelūmānūl; cooniskwōbelūm; ělpalegādūm; kākpalegādūm; elokūmagaadoo; ěsnākpelowwā'; ěsnākapelūm; cooneskwĕgeāk'; kĕltōpedĕk'.

**A bungler**, Booskečmāgwaase; Booskabak-sūloogwā'.

**Bunglingly**, kabāksu.

**Buoy**, Mooskooloo'dākūn.

**To fix a boy**, Mooskooloodākūnadĕgĕdoo'.



**To buoy**, Pokwijaadoo; Pokwijaadčgā'.  
**Burden**, Wuhsoon; Muhsoon.  
**To burden**, *v. tr.*, kěskoonaalūk.  
**To carry a burden**, kěskoonegā'; kěskwowlā'.  
**To be burdened heavily**, kěskoonase.  
**Burdock**, ūsoowōdējaadākūn; kěšāloočijjik.  
**Burglar**, Noojekūmootūnēt' tan ēleskwiskadčgēt' wěnjeegwomkū dčpkeegū.  
**Burial**, Ootkoodaamk; Ootkoodājik.  
**Burlesque**, Mālegegčdūmūgāwā'; kekādāboogooēm'.  
**To burlesque**, Mālegīm'. Mālegegčdūm; kekādāboogooā'.  
**Burly**, Magōkse.  
**To burn**, Noogwaadoo; káktčk; Sesooāmklčk'; káksūm, kákse. Booktāweák; káksūk; ētlāāk; ētlāmkūlčk'; ētlānūmei'; kāsoksoose; kāsoksūk; Sabokse; kakūmkūlčk'; káksoose; kěsokse; kesoksoose; Noogwae; kāsēgā'; kākoksūm; kākoktčk.  
*To burn a hole through him*, Sabipsūk.  
*I am burned out; I lose all by fire*, kčdūm-okse.  
*I burn it to a cinder*, Mčtkūsčsūm.  
*To burn a hole through it*, Sābipsūm; Sābiptčgā.  
*To burn a kettle by letting it get dry, so that the "material" burns to it*, Okokwčsūm.  
*The kettle burns*, Okokwčsit; Okokwčsūmāt'.  
**To burnish**, kasagadčgā'; kasagaadoo.  
**A Burrow**, Wokwis-wigwōm; Wigwōm makūmegāwiktook; Weisisooōgwōm makūmegāwiktook.  
**To burrow**, Makūmegowwōlkegwēt'.  
**To burst**, *v. tr.* Pastēlūm; Pastūm; Pasūm; Paskaadoo; Pastčsūm; Paskaalūk.  
**To burst**, *v. int.*, Paskaasik; Pasāse.  
**To fall and burst**, Pastčsīnk'.  
**To burst the belly**, Paskīnčdčsin'.  
**To burst it open**, Aboojebaadoo.

**A burthen**, *See Burden*.  
**To bury**, Okūnipkwaadoo; Okūnipkwaalūk; Ootkoodūlk'.  
**To be burying things**, Okūnipkwa'dčgā.  
**To attend a burial**, (*a funeral*), Ootkoođei'.  
**To bury it deep in the ground**, Paskčnūm.  
**A Bush**, Nebesokūn; Stokūn.  
**Thick bushes**, Mčdooōtkik.  
**The bushes extend along**, Pčmatkčk.  
**The bushes extend in a direction from the speaker**, člmatkčk.  
**The bushes extend along towards us**, Wčchkwōtkčk.  
**Bushes yonder beyond a cleared place**, kamāt'.  
**In the bushes beyond a cleared place**, kamatkoodok.  
**To run through the bushes**, člmatkeibe.  
**Bushy, Full of Bushes**, Mčstūgatčkčk.  
**In the bushes**, Lamātkoodok.  
**A bushy head of hair**, Wčnakawčdčk'.  
**To have a bushy head**, Poogwōtloogwei'.  
**A dry soft wood bush**, kčgatkeow'.  
**To get through the bushes**, Sabatkaase.  
**To be chopping out paths through the bushes**, Sabatkūdāāgā.  
**To chop a path through the bushes**, Sabatkūdāām.  
**Business**, ūmtūmōdākūn; Loogowōkūn; Nadankooōmk'; Nadankooōmtūmūgāwā'.  
**To transact business**, Nadankooei'.  
**To transact business for one's self**, Nadankooōktūmei'.  
**To transact business for him**, Nadankooāāk.  
**Buss**, Oosūgagčlūmoode; Oosūgagčlsoode.  
**A Busk**, Četūnankūpesoode.  
**To Bustle**, Čhakūlāe.  
**A Bustle**, Čhakūlāimkāwā'.  
**Busy**, Wčdūmāe; člookwā'.  
**Busy body**, Booskeloodūmaagā.  
**But**, *conj.*, kadoo; koonoo.  
**But-end**, Oochogūm.  
**Butcher**, Noojenābādčgā'.

**To Butcher**, Nābādēgā'; Nābaak.  
**To Butt**, Sokotpēdēsīn'; Sokotpēdēškāk'.  
**To butt each other**, Sokotpēdēška'dečk.  
**Butter**, Mūlūgēchweme'; Tēboolāwā'.  
**Butter-fly**, Mēmegēch'.  
**Butter-milk**, Segoooboktaoo'; Segooobāktāāgūn.  
**Buttock**, Oonagwēgū.  
**To uncover the buttocks**, Baniktea'lūse.  
**Button**, Pejokūsōode.  
**To fasten a Button**, **To Button**, kēbejogoo-  
 doo'; Pejōgūlse'; kelooskoodoo.  
**Button hole**, ūpkwilsigūn.  
**Buttress**, Chedokigūn'; Tūmaoo'; Mālkoeegūn.  
**Buxom**, Booskemelaase.

**To Buy**, Pēgwōdēlegā'; Pēgwōdēlūm'; Pēg-  
 wōdēik'.  
**To Buzz**, Tēdoočt'; Tēdooaase.  
*The people or animals are making a confused  
 noise—buzzing—in the distance*, Wēd-  
 āwistōk'; Wēdāwistoodijik.  
**A Buzz**, Tēdoočmk'.  
**By**, *prep.*, Oochīt, wēje—iktook.  
**By**, *adv.*, Wējōooow'; kweiichk'.  
**By-and-by**, Wegoopchik.  
**By-path**, kemoodoogāwā' owteech.  
*We cross over by a by-path*, kēškūmīgwōl-  
 ēltečk'.  
**By-word**, kwēlaboogoočmk'.

## C.

**Cabbage**, Nebeel. (NOTE.—Nebe means *a leaf*.  
 But as applied to the leaf of a tree, etc., it  
 is of the *animate gen.*, making the *plur.*  
 nebeek; but the *plur.* nebeel, *inan. gen.*,  
 means, *a cabbage*.)  
**Cabin**, Poktūskaasik nābigwōnāū'; Wēnjeg-  
 wōmcheech.  
**Cable**, koolpesoontoogwōbe.  
**Cachination**, Oosūgāwōgūn.  
**To cackle**, kwēsāāwit.  
**A cackle**, *n.*, kwēsāāwimkāwā'.  
**Cadaverous**, Tēlāāk kūsna tēlamook' stūgā'  
 'npooenoo.  
**Caddy**, Pūtawāyā' lūskeigūncheech.  
**Cadet**, 'Nchig'ūnūm.  
**A cage for animals**, Weisisāwe-akūpiska'da-  
 kūn.  
**A cage for birds**, Sesipāwe-akūpiska'dākūn.  
**Cajole**, Moonsamk'.  
**Cake**, *n.*, kūlkoonāwā'; Looskū'nigūn.  
**Calamity**, 'Mtoōode'; 'Msūgāookūn'; 'Mtooa-  
 moogwa'dākūn'; Woonmājōde'; Woonmāje-  
 dāādākūn'; Sēspēdāādākūn.  
**To calcine**, Mētkūsēsūm.

**To calculate**, ēgilchā': kesedādūm'; kesedā'-  
 dēgā'.  
**Calculation**, ēgilchēmk'; kesedāādēgēmkāwā';  
 kesedāādākūn.  
**Caldron**, Mēskilk wō.  
**Calendar**, Dēpkūnoosētāwā'; Dēpkegāwā.  
**Calf**, Wēnjoodeāmoo'ch.  
*The calf of the leg*, Ankalow.  
*The calves of his legs*, Ootankalamūl.  
**Calico**, Amalēgūn.  
**Caligraphy**, āweekūgēmkāwā' kēloo'lk.  
**Caliginous**, Piskeāk'; Alooōmook'; Alooōm-  
 oogčāk'.  
**To calk**, kējetūlooktāām': kējetālooktāāgā'.  
**A calker**, Noojiktālooktāāgā'.  
**To call**, ēlkomiktēgā'; Wegoomk'; ēmitoogwā';  
 Wesoonkāook'.  
*What do you call it?* Tālooweedūmūn?  
*I call (name) it so*, Tēlooweedūm.  
**A call**, Elkomiktēgēmkāwā'; Emitogwēmkāwā'.  
**Calling**, 'Mtūmōdākūn'; Wegoodimk'; Wēg-  
 oomkoo'soode.  
**Callosity**, **Callous**, Wipkwēsedamkāwā'.  
**Callow**, Mūlchūgooe.

**Calm**, Sankāwāe; āwi'būneāk': āwipk; Chiktēk'.  
**Calumet**, ādooōmkāwā' tūmākūn.  
**To calumniate**, Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā; Pilsāāk'.  
**Calumniator**, Booskepilsaboogooā'.  
**Calumny**, Pilsode; Pilsāimk.  
**Calvary**,  
**To calve**, Pēnētkwit'.  
**Calx**, Mētkūsēdēk'.  
**Camel**, Mēskilk weisis, tan mogwā' wēsoonik.  
**Camp**, Oodūn' wējekesedāsik wigwōm-oo-iktook; Sēgegūncegūnūl pegwēlkūl mowa'dāsīgūl.  
**Campaign**, Mātūndimk tan tēlipkijemātūnēm'k'.  
**Camphor**, ūpkoo' wēlemaak.  
**Can**, ēptākūn; kūneepsūmoon'.  
**Canal**, ūpsūgāgūn.  
**Canard River**, *p.n.*, Apcheechkūmoochwāākāde. (*Duckland. Hence the French name, Canard*)  
**Cancel**, kaswekūm.  
**Candent**, Booktāwēk'.  
**Candid**, kēdlāwāe; Wēlmūdo.  
**Candle**, Wēsogoonūmākūn.  
**Candlestick**, Wāsogoonūmākūnūt'k'.  
**Candor**, kēdlāwaoōkūn; kēdlāwāimkāwā'.  
**Candy**, Upkoo, (*chewing gum.*)  
**Cane**, Aptoo'n.  
**Canine**, ūlūmoojooā'.  
**Canine teeth**, ūlūmoochooōbetūl.  
**Canker**, kaskwamkeāk'.  
**Cannibal**, Memājooenoo' tan nālkomāje memājooenooū; kookwēs'.  
**Cannon**, Toolkōwā'.  
**I cannot**, ējēlaado; ējūlēā'; Māseā'.  
**Canoe**, kwedūn; Ootool; 'Ntool, ūktool,—*his, my, thy canoe, or ship.*  
*A new bark canoe, Sko'gūmool.*  
*A log canoe, Wōlsāktāoo.*  
*To go in the same "canoe," "ship," etc.,*  
*Weedoolēm'k'; Weedoolēmooā'.*  
*To own a canoe, Wēdoole.*  
*To build a canoe, ēdoole.*  
*To go in a canoe, kwedūnaam.*

*Canoc*: Its different parts, etc.—There are about seventy terms connected with making and operating a birch bark canoe. The principal are the following:

*To go for birch bark, Mānegwā'.*

*To go for timbers, Tēlooskā'.*

*To bend the ribs, ēlegadēgā'.*

*To get the upper "timbers," Okwōjegūn-āāgā.*

*The thwarts, Nūmjesemoonūl.*

*The gunwale, Okwōjegūn.*

*To get ready the thwarts, Nūmjesemoonāāgā.*

*The ribs, the timbers, Pegoonk.*

*"Midships," in the middle of the canoe, kūdāloogāāk.*

*The six ribs for the middle part of the canoe, kūdāloogwāāk pegoonk'.*

*The sitting place: the cross-piece on which the paddler sits, Boon.*

*The ribs of the sitting place, Boonāāk pegoonk'.*

*Ribs for the end next to the boonāāk, ūlnegalow'.*

*Small ūlnegalow', ūlnegalā'ch.*

*Ribs next to the end, Mimkooskawijik.*

*The ribs next to the mimkooska'wijik, Nedook, plur. Nedooōkw.*

*Curved oval ribs, Wōlwōbesijik pegoonk'.*  
*(Oval, Wōlwōbaak.)*

*The last rib in the end, Nēdooōkcheech.*

*The place near the end, Boochkalkūdook.*

*To cut out the places for the thwarts, ēleskūdāāgik.*

*To frame in the thwarts, Nasmiskalūgik.*

*The ends of the okwō'egūn are fastened together, Sebokpeseedich.*

*Brought together and fastened, Seboosēbedēk.*

*The frame is brought together at the ends and fastened, Sebokpeesijik.*

*Stakes for setting up the frame, Soonōkteōgūmūl.*

To prepare the stakes for setting up the frame, Soonökteögümāāgā.

To be preparing "the ship-yard," ělām-keegā.

To level and prepare the place for building a canoe. To prepare the "ship-yard," ělamkaam.

To set up the canoe, Sakadooaadagoo.

Little paddles, Ootagüncheejül.

A paddle, Ootaagün.

The steering or stern paddle, Sĕdamebe.

The prow paddle, Ooskalebe.

Pieces of something put under the bark to make it level. Etakeegün, ũl.

The stick to which the torch is affixed when "torching" for fish, ũpsee-gwōde.

A stick to keep the end of the canoe to its place while being constructed, ũpsee-gwōdeech.

To raise up the end of the canoe and secure it in the ũpsee-gwōdeech, Wĕnakiskoolaadoo.

A slit in the bark made for the purpose of making it set snugly, Nĕmtakünigün.

To be sewing up the slits in the bark, Nĕmtaküneesowwā.

To sew up a slit in the bark, Nĕmtaküneesüm.

The bottom of the canoe, 'Msüsoogwe.

The upper tier of bark, Bājaadakün.

To be sewing up the bajaadakün, Bajaadaküneesowwā'.

I sew it up, i. e., the bajaadakün, Bajaadaküneesüm.

To affix the bajaadakün, ělegodooön'ül.

To raise up the okwōjegünül, Wĕnakokwaadĕgā'.

A small prop, Tūmāoo.

To be sewing on the bark, Wōkpadĕgā'.

To nail on the hoops, ěloktāāgā.

To raise it up, Wĕnakokwaadoo.

To capsize it, kĕtkoojaadoo.

To shape the ends of the canoe, ěliskoo'dĕsüm.

ěliskoo'dĕsüm, the same nearly as the preceding. (The difference often made in the meaning of a verb by the long and short initial *e*, is this: *e* denotes what one is *in the habit of doing*, and ě what one is *just then doing*, or *working at at the moment*.)

The flat hoop that goes over the end, Pĕlowōk, plur. ōkw.

To tar the inside before putting in the slats and ribs, Lāmegoo'süm.

To put in the slats or flat pieces between the ribs and the bark, Ilsükünowwā'.

I put in a slat, Ilsükünüm.

A slat for a canoe, Nākün.

To drive in ribs, Tĕkwtole.

A small piece of board placed in at the end of the canoe, on the inside, Chigwōbedooow'.

To place in the chigwōbedooow', to adjust it to its place, Egaalük chigwōbedooow'.

To pitch the canoe—to tar it, Pegoo-gwōdüm.

To fill it with water, in order to discover the leaks, Sigünbaadoo.

Pitch for the outside, Ooskijegoo'sigün.

Pitch for the inside, Lāmegoosigün.

To be testing its tightness, by filling it with water, Sigünbadĕgā'.

(I christen it. Sigündoo'.)

To make paddles, Ootagüneegā.

To finish off the canoe, kestoole.

The flat hoop nailed on the top of the gunwale, Ooskedōktāāgün.

The stuffing for the nose of the canoe, Pijeskoolāāgün.

A "ribbon" to keep the bark snug up to the gunwale while the work is going on, Pakegün.

*The frog—a small stick that the chigwēbedow stands on, Samoogwōneech.*  
*Spruce roots for sewing the bark together, Ootūbeek.*  
*Stones for keeping down the bark while setting up and building a canoe, Malkopskadi'gūnūl.*  
*Let us take a trip by water: Let us go away in a canoe, Boo'senēch.*  
*To paddle, Cheemā.*  
*To steer, ēsedēmkā'.*  
*To paddle in the prow, Ooskalegā'.*  
*To shift your paddle to the other side, kēskwebeā'.*  
*To press the paddle from the canoe Wegoochemā'.*  
*To be a good hand to paddle, Nēdowwechemā'.*  
*To paddle towards home, ēlmesoogwe.*  
*To paddle myself, ēlesoogwe.*  
*To capsize them all together, Mowiktookchaalūgik.*

**Canon,** ūtploodākūn.

**Canopy,** Pogwōsūn; Mooskoon.

**Canorus,** Wēltaak.

**Canter,** kaaskwit.

**Canticle,** ūktabēgeākūn.

**Canvass,** Sēgeegūnūtk'.

**To canvass,** Wēleānkāptūm; Togūmajōdēgā; Togūmajōdūm; Pebanooichkadūm.

**Cap,** Agwēsūn.

**To own a cap,** Agwēsūnūme.

**I am a cap,** Agwēsūne.

**It is a cap, There is a cap,** Agwēsūnik'.

**I have a cap on,** Agwēsūnaam.

**I put a cap on him,** Agwēsūnaalūk.

**To put on my own cap,** agwēsūnaase.

**Capability,** Mūlgigūnōde; 'Nsūtooōgūn; Nā-dādaasoode.

**Capable,** Nēstooāāk; Mēlkīgūnūk': Nēdowwetūladēgā'.

**Capacious,** Mēskeek.

**Cap-a-pie,** Wējadēgēmū' oonjēk' mesokoo ookwōtkū.

**Cape,** kwēsowwāāk; kēspuhsowwāāk.

**Cape Breton,** p. n., Oonamaagik.

**Cape Dolphin,** p. n., Kookūmijenagwānāk'.

**Cape Negro,** p. n., Kēspoogwitk'.

**Cape St. George,** p. n., Plēkteōk.

**Cape Enrage,** p. n., Tējeegooch.

**Cape Mispek,** p. n., Mēspāāk.

**Cape Traverse,** p. n., Booslooāākāde.

**Cape Spry,** p. n., Noogoomkegāwāāchk.

**Cape Shubenacadie,** p. n., Kitpooāākāde.

**Cape Porcupine,** p. n., Pookūdāpskwōde.

**Cape North,** p. n., ūktūtūnook'.

**To caper,** Wēnakūyā'; Amalkei'.

**Capsize,** kētkoojaadoo.

**Captain,** kēptin; Sakūmow.

**Captainship,** kēptināoode.

**To captivate,** kokwaalūk; kestējooaalūk; Booōinwaalūk.

**Captive,** kestējoo.

**Captivity,** kestējooādēgēmāwā'.

**Captor,** Nooje-kestējooādēgā': Noojekokwaa-dēgā'.

**Capture,** kokwaadēgēmā'; kokwā'dākūn.

**Car,** Tobākūn kuhtogwaasik; Booktawoolk' makūmegowā'.

**Caravan,** Mowōmājik malsūnāk tanik alasoone-nook'.

**Carbon,** kūlūmooēch-wōpskw.

**Carcass,** 'Mtenin nēpk.

**Card,** Weegādīgūnchech'; Elaskw.

**To play cards,** Elaskoogwei'.

**To card wool,** Nālkwāāgā.

**Cards for carding wool,** Nālkwāgūnāāl.

**Care,** Ankedā'dākūn; Ankōdēgēmāwā'.

**To care for,** Ankōlūm; Ankwāāk': Anko-dēgā: Sēspāooāk': Ankwāāk'; Agūnāāk'; Ankōdāse.

**To take care of one's self,** Wēlāāse; kēd-ooōpse.

**Career,** Pēmeebimkāwā'. Tēlowsimk'.

**Careful,** Booskeānkwāāse; Noojcankōdēgā'; kēseānkōdēgā'.

**Carefully,** Mēnākā; Mēnāk'ūju.

**To keep it carefully,** Mēnakūjāwōdūm.

- To make it carefully**, Mēnakūjāweedoo.  
**Careless**, Moo ankōdēgow' ; āneāmooā' ; Sesoodā'dēgā' ; ēmāgwaase.  
**I am careless about it**, Nootkweankōdūm.  
**To caress**, Moonsamāk' ; kēsālk' ; Wēlkwijaa-lūk ; Wēskagūlēmāk'.
- Caress**, Moonsamūgāwā' ; Oosūgagēlsoode.  
**Cargo**, Pēnāsolkwā' pitkūmākūn.  
**Car**, Booktāoolkw' makūmegowā'.  
**Caricature**, Māligooeesit.  
**Carman, Cabman**, Nootūkūnowwā'.  
**Carmine**, kūsimkwāāk.  
**Carnage**, Nābādēgēm'k'.  
**Carnal**, 'Mteninā' ; Wageiā' ; Mtenināwāe.  
**Carnival**, Papāwooltimk mēskeek.  
**Carnivorous**, Wēdowsit wēoo's iktook.  
**Carol**, ūktābēgeākūn wooledasooeā'. Wōōledasooe-abēgeākūn.  
**Carpenter**, Noojegei ; kāloosāwe ; kaloosāwitāwēā' ; kāloosāwitālookwā'.  
**Carpet**, kēgūnājooēch' ; Balajwei'.  
**To make a carpet**, kēgūnājooējooa'dēgā'.  
**To make it a carpet with flowers**, (*A Cape Breton word*), kēgūnājooējooaadoo.  
**Carriage**, Pēmadoomk' ; āladoo' ; Tōbākūn ; Tēladegēm'k' ; kuhtogwaasik tōbākūn.  
**Carribou**, Kāleboo.  
**A male Carribou**, Aehkājit.  
**Carribou Island**, Comagūnūk'.  
**Carrier**, Noojepūma'dēgā'.  
**Carrion**, Soogūlūgāk' wēoo's' ; ēlkūjak'.  
**To stink like carrion**, ēlkūjemaak.  
**Carrot**, Wīsoiwībūnēksit.  
**Carraget Harbour**, Cālūgēt.  
**To carry**, Pēmaadoo ; Pēma'dēgā ; Pēmnegādūm ; ēlaadoo ; ēlaalūk ; Poktowoolā' ; Tāwooptoo.  
**To carry him on the back**, Pēmōbūk.  
**To carry him out on my back**, Tāobūk.  
**To carry a load on the back**, Pedowoolā' ; ēlnūmegā' ; Pēmnegā'.  
**To carry it in my hand**, kēdūnūm ; Pēm'kēdūnūm. *To bring*, Wēchkoonegā'.
- To carry it on my shoulder**, Pēmnegadūm.  
**To carry a liquid**, ēlabelūm.  
**To carry up from the water side**, ēskogwaa-doo.  
**To carry one's self properly**, kokwōjeedoodūm.  
**To carry a heavy load on the back**, kēs-kwooolā' ; Mākowoolā'.  
**To carry them slung over the shoulder**, Poktūmega'lūgik.  
**Cartilage**, Wiskākūnik'.  
**Cartilagenous**, Wiskakūnigāwā'.  
**Cartridge**, kalgoonsāwā'.  
**Cartrut**, Chelādējāaak.  
**To carve**, (*stone*), ēlāpskūdāāgā ; (*wood*), ēlōksowwā'.  
**To carve it in stone**, ēlāpskūdāām ; (*in wood*), ēlōksūm.  
**To carve him in stone**, ēlāpskūdāāk ; (*in wood*), ēlōksūk.  
**To carve flowers on stone**, Amalāpskūdāāgā ; Amalāpskūdāām ; Amalāpskūdāāk.  
**To carve flowers on wood**, Amalōksowwā' ; Amalōksūm ; Amalōksūk.  
**Carver**, (*in stone*), Noodāpskūdāāgā ; (*in wood*), Noodōksowwā'.  
**Cascade**, kāpskw.  
**Case**, Lūskei'gūn.  
**To be in such a case**, Na tēlāe.  
**Case-knife**, Wōkūn ; Mijesimkāwā' wōkūn.  
**Cash**, Sooleāwā'.  
**Cashier**, Noojeankotk' sooleāwāū.  
**Cask**, Mālegāoo ; Mālegāoocheech.  
**To cast**, ējigūlaadoo ; ēlēgā ; ējigūlēgā'.  
**To cast into the water**, Pakūsēgā.  
**To cast out of the water**, Natkēgā'.  
**To castigate**, Mātāāk ; Wēnmājekenamāk' ; Mātāāgā ; Wēnmājekenamooā'.  
**Castigation**, Mātāimkāwā' ; Wēnmāje-kenoodūmooksoode ; Matōdimkāwā' ; Wēnmājeilsoodakūn.  
**Castigator**, Noojematāāgā ; Noojewōōnmāje-kenoodūmooā'.

- Castling-net**, kōbigūn.
- Castle**, Wōkaloosan ; Mēskeek ak mēlkigūnák' wēnjeegwōm.
- Castor**, kobet ; Wesūnow ; Welele' ; Wesūnák' ; A'gwēsūn.
- To castrate**, Mēnsūk.
- Casual**, Tēdāboodēsk'.
- Casualty**, Tēdaboodēskāwā'.
- Cat**, Mēoweh'.
- A wild cat**, ūtkogwēch'.
- A wild cat skin**, ūtkogwēchwei'.
- The cat bird**, Amalikchaajit.
- Cataclysm**, Oosān' ; Wēsaaak.
- Catalogue**, Mowwēgāsīgūl wesoonūl sebēltēgūl.
- Catalepsis**, Wegwēčt' ; Wegwēčmk'.
- Catamenia**, Dēpkūnoosetāwā ; ābitāwā' ūkse-noogōwōkūn.
- Cataplasm**, āmchūkūmgūn.
- A Cataract**, kapskw ; Mpūkikā' ūksenoogo-wōkūn.
- Catastrophe**, 'Mtooa'dakūn tan wiskodāāgēk wējetūlekesedāsik.
- To catch**, Wēswaadoo ; Wēswaalūk ; Wēs-wā'-dēgā ; kokwā'dēgā' ; kokwaadoo ; kokwaalūk.
- To catch fish**, Nēmājwāāgā.
- To catch a fish with a net or hook**, Pāādūlk.
- A catch**, (*a seizure*), kokwadēgēm-kāwā' ; āptoogoolooōdūmūk ; āptoogoolooōdūmūgāwā'.
- To catechize**, Pebanegēse ; Wāgwāmāk' ; Pebanegēme ; Pebanimkik.
- A catechism**, Tālnanootāwā' ; Tan ba weegād'-igūn wējuhchoocāk' pebanegēsīm-kāwā-ooik-took ak ūsedaboogooēm-kāwā-ooiktook ; Wāgwāmātināwā'.
- Catenation**, Piskadākūnamook' ; Telemowwā'-dāsik stūgā' piska'dākūnābe.
- Catfish**, ūtkogwēch' ; 'Mtēbēs'.
- Cathartic**, 'Mpesoon sābooda'dākūn ; Sābooda'dākūnā' 'mpesoon.
- Catholic**, Mowimsūtāwā' ; Tan tēlkeek oosit-kūmōōk' tūlā ; Mēsteieek.
- Catholicism**, kloocheowktosīm-kāwā' alasoo-dūmākūne-kenamooksoode.
- Cattail-flags**, Skūnaaskw ; Skūnow' ; *plur.*, Skūnāk'.
- Cat-o-nine-tails**, Poogūmākūn pēscoonādūk-tāsootkūgūl.
- Cattle**, Wēnjoodeāmook' ; Weisisk.
- To own cattle**, Ootooāme.
- My cattle**, 'Ntooāmk.
- Caul**, Oohtēlkw'.
- Cause**, Tan ēloogwēk' ; tan wējetūla'dāsik tan pasūk kogooā'. 'Mtūmodākūn tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' ; ūpsitkwa'dāsik.
- Causeway**, Owte nēpsaagāsik ; owte.
- Cauterize**, (*to scar*), kaksūm ; Mētkūsēsūm.
- Caution**, *n.*, ānk-wāāsīm-kāwā' ; ānkōdāsīm-kāwā.
- Cautious**, Ankōdāse ; ānk-wāāse.
- Cavalcade**, Mowēčjik noojepūmeeboolwa'dijik.
- Cavalier**, *n.*, Noojepūmeeboolwā'.
- Cavalier**, *adj.*, Mēlkedaase ; kenāb'āwe ; kenāb-āwedoodūm ; Mēlkedoodūm ; Noojemātūn-āāgā'.
- Cavalry**, Sūmagūnisk' tanik noojepūmeebool-ooā'dijik.
- Cave**, **Cavern**, Wōlūnsūktēk' ; Wowchakūm-egēk' ; Lamsōk ; ēlmūsāāk'.
- To cave**, Wējepoojūlkūdāām.
- Cavendish**, **P. E. I.**, *p. n.*, kīkcheboogwēk.
- To cavil**, Sāgāwē-Amsēlaboogooā' ; Papaboo-gooā'.
- Cavil**, Amsēlaboogooēm-kāwā' ; Sēgāweāmsēla-boogooēm-kāwā'.
- Cavity**, Toogoonāāk ; ēlmālkūk ; Wōlbēgaa-dākūn ; Pijiskik ; (Pelūniskik) ; Wōlkobēg-aadākūn.  
*To make a hollow in the ground*, Wōlūm-kaam ; Wōlkobēgaa-doo.  
*The hollow of the foot*, Wōlnōksedei'.
- To caw**, kakakoojooeweese.
- Cayenne**, Dāpesāwāāl mēgwāāgūl.
- Ceaseless**, Moo bonadāsīnook ; Yapchoo ēloogwēk' ; Yāpchoo tēla'dēgā' ; Moo yāpchoo nēnka'senook.
- Cecity**, 'Nkābegwā'dākūn.
- Cedar**, kākskoose ; Sākskoose.

- To cease**, Boonaadēgā'; Boonagōdūm; Booneā'; Booneāk'; Boonabēk; kēspeā'; kēspeāk'.  
*To cease being a man*, kēspeūlnooe.  
 Boonā—as a prefix to any verb, signifies  
*To cease*—as:  
*I cease speaking*, Boonā-wistoo.  
*I cease scratching myself, &c.*, Boon-  
 ikseba'lūse.  
*I stop; cease walking*, Nēnkaase.  
*To cease talking*, Boonāwōgwā.
- Cedrine**, Sākskoosēā'; kākskoosēā'.  
**To ceil**, Peedoo'skūm.  
**Ceiling**, kāākwā' poktūskaasik.  
*Material for ceiling a room*, Pedoo'-  
 skigūn.
- To celebrate**, Mēgedālūmk; Mooēwōlk'; kēp-  
 maadāk'; kēpmedāālūmk; kēpmedāādēgā'.  
**Celebrator**, Noojimtūmedāālūmk; Nootūme-  
 dāādegā'.
- Celebrity**, kēpmāāk; Mowikpūmedā'dakūn;  
 Mēsteimooēwōlkoosode.
- Celerity**, Sāsakasooltimk; Sāsakasimk'; Nak-  
 saasimk; Wiskaadimk.
- Celestial**, Wasogāwā'; Nikskamawā'; Tan  
 ētlūgātk wasōgū; ānsālāwijik.
- Celibacy**, Moo māleāwik; kesegooēūlbadooim-  
 kāwā'.
- Celibate**, kesegooē-ūlbadoo.
- Cell**, Apchāāchk' poktūskaasik; ēlmālkūk;  
 Laplesoon.
- Cellar**, Lakab'. (*Fr., la cave*).
- Cement**, Okskijegooēgāwā'; 'mchūgēgūn; ūm-  
 chūmūk'.
- To cement**, Okskijegoočk'; Okskijegooaadoo;  
 Okskijegooaadēgā'.
- Cemetery**, Ootkoodākūnā'kāde.  
**Censer**, Weipkōgūsigūn.
- To censure**, Anedālūmūk'; Mēsimek'; nadāle-  
 dāālūmūk', nadāledāālūmk'.
- Cent**, Sent, *plur.* Sēnsūl.  
**Centenary**, kūsikimtūlnākūne-boonkūgāwā'.  
**Centenarian**, Tan kūsikimtūlnākūn-eboonaat.  
**Centesimal**, kūsikimtūlmākūnā'.
- Centipede**, Choojeh' tan kūsikimtūlnākūnega-  
 tāt'.
- Central**, Meāwāgawā'; Mēgweiikawā'.  
**Centre**, Ansūma' mēgweiik.  
**Centrifugal**, Mēgwiik kwējējigūlaadēgēk'.  
**Centripetal**, Mēgwiik kwējēla'dēgēk'.  
**Centuple**, kūsikimtūlnkūnelānkeāk'.  
**Centurion**, Tan alsoomāje kūsikimtūlnakūnilije  
 sūmagūnisū.
- Century**, kūsikimtūlnākūne-boonkūk.  
**Cerastes**, 'Mtāskūm tan wēsūmooit.  
**Cereal**, kooloomkā'.  
**Ceremony**, Tētpeāgāwā'; Tan tētpeāk' ootūla'-  
 dāsin.
- Certain**, kēdlāwā'; kēdlāwāyā'.  
**Certainty**, kēdlāwāoookūn.  
**Certainly**, kēdūl ēdook; Meamooch'; amooch'.  
**Certificate**, ēloowedūmasoodeādēgēmkāwā';  
 kēgenooldimkāwā'.
- To certify**, ēloowedūmāsoodeā'dēgā; kedlā-  
 wāēgūnoodūm; kegenoodūmāk'; kēdlā-  
 wāekenoodūmāk'.
- Certitude**, kēdlāwāoookūn.  
**Cerule**, **Cerulean**, Mooskoonamook'.  
**Cerumen**, (*the wax of the ear*), Milkigūm.  
**Cessation**, Nēnkaadimk.  
**Cetacea**, 'Msūt tan tasijik nūmāāchk bootup-  
 āwomooksooltijik.
- Cetacean**, Bootūp; Moochpā:h'; Sābūdeemēkw;  
 Tēdmūnātpājīt.
- To chafe**, *v. tr.*, (*To worry*), Wēgeiāk'; Sēspāāk';  
 Sēspēmēk'; Tāgālaāk'.
- To chafe**, *v. int.*, *To worry, fret, &c.*, kēsuh-  
 kweie; Wēgeiedaase.
- To chafe**, *To rub*, Samapkwadoo.  
**It is chafed**, Pēgwōna'deboodēk'; Wōseam-  
 kwa'deboodēk'; Wōsāmkwaasik; kēsōāde-  
 boodēk'.
- Chaff**, Segooeboogwistākūn.  
**To chaffer**, Pēgwōdēligā'; ādūmmooā'; ādūm-  
 ādūm.
- Chaffy**, Wējuhchoeāk segooeboogwistākūn  
 iktook; Moo tālegūllooltenōōk'.



- Chagrin**, Woonmäjäooákūn ; Woonmäjedā-dákūn ; Ookweioode ; Sěspāooákūn.
- To chagrin**, Sěspāák' ; Wědūmāák ; Wěgeiuk-ták'.
- Chain**, *n.*, Piskadákūnaabe ; Piskadakūn.
- A large chain**, Maktūk.
- To chain**, *v. a.*, Piskadakūnaadoo ; Piskadakūnaalūk ; Wejěkūlbilk' piskadákūnab' iktook.
- Chair**, koodpoode.
- Chalice**, 'Nkūneepsūmoon.
- Chalk**, kakayok'.
- To chalk**, kakayokūweekūgā'.
- Chalky water**, kakayōwōboo.
- Chalky**, kakayogwā'.
- To challenge**, Těloočmk "Chooogooyč, kūmoodooltes." 'Nskooltes.
- Chalybeate**, Wějuhchooaadāsik kūsawōk iktook, kūsna' ooskūnaagwiktook.
- Chamber**, kakwāák' poktūskaasik.
- The chambrel of a horse**, ūmskwēs ankwiskāk.
- To champ**, Soktame.
- Champion**, kenap.
- Chance**, (Tědaboděskāwā'.) Tědaboœak' ; Tědābooœagāwā.
- Chandler**, Noojedogūl wōsogoonūmākūnūl ; Noojewōsogoonūmākūnāgā.
- Chandeleer**, Wōsogoonūmākūnū'tkw.
- To change**, Apskwaadoo ; kewōnskaadoo. Sasāwe ; Sasāwaadoo.
- To change the appearance**, Sasāwamoo-gwaadoo.
- Channel**, ūpsedun ; ūpsūgāgūn.  
*On the border of the channel*, kaskipsedūn.  
*The middle of the channel*, Meowipsedūn.
- To channel**, *v. a.*, Wōlkoosūm ; Wōlgwōdūm ; Wōlkoosāsik.
- To chant**, kědaběgeā'.
- A chant**, ūktaběgeākūn.
- Chaos**, Aboochkūděskūmūgāwā' ; Aboochkōd-ūmūgāwā' ; 'Msūt kogooāal mowēabooch-kōdāsīgāl ; ēoonāsīmkāwā'.
- Chaotic**, Aboochkodāsik.
- To chap**, Těmankeibeaděk ; (Těmankeibēaadoo)  
*This is said of hands or feet*, Těmenaasik ; Pakūmkeāk.  
*This is said of ground or bread*, Těmepūnēgeāgūl ; Těmepūnēgēāk'.
- Chap**, (*The upper part of a beast's mouth*), kākūwāgā ootoon ; Upsoolkooskooow'.
- Chap**, *pron.*, Chōp. (*a cleft*).  
*In the ice*, Tělkwiskooow.  
*In a rock*, Pěsegapskeāk'.
- In wood*, Pěsegāak.  
*In a rock*, Wōlapskěk'.
- Chapel**, Alasoodūmōgwōm.
- Chaplet**, Aptūgopesoode.
- I wear a chaplet**, Aptūgopesoodeaam.
- To put on a chaplet**, Aptūgoopesaase.
- To put a chaplet on him**, Aptūgopesōdūlk.
- Chaps**, Weisis ootoogobā'gūnūl.
- Chapt**, Chapped,
- Chapter**, Nowskaadūmk wegādīgūn iktook.
- To char**, (kōksūm.) Amoksūm. Amoktěk.  
*Charred*, Ebibūnōksūm.  
*To char it*, Segooōksūm.  
*It is charred*, Segooōktěk, (*burnt to a brand*).
- Character**, *What is his?* Tālmūdōk ?  
*Such is his character*, Tělmūdōk'.  
*He has a good character*, Wělmūdōk'.  
*He has a bad character*, Winmūdōk'.
- Charcoal**, Loosakadow' ; Booksētow' ; kūlūm-oočhwōpskw ; ēbībūnōktěk booksētowū.
- Coal black**, Mowimkūdāwāe ; Booksētāwim-kūdāwāe.
- To charge**, **To give him charge of it**, Andadāwinkadūm.
- To take the charge of it**, kēlodūm.
- To charge a gun**, Pitkūsowwā' ; Pitkūsawōdūm.
- One charge for a gun**, Nāookt tēksākaděk'.  
*This word means one load before it is put into the gun. Pitkūsādūmūgāwā' is the charge in the gun.*

**To make a charge**, Owtoḡwā'; Owtoḡwō'kw.  
**What do you charge for it?** Taalūmūn?  
**I charge so much for it**, Tāālūm.  
**Charge**, Pitkūsawōdūmūḡāwā'; Ankadāwin-  
 kadūmūḡāwā'; Tan tēlowtik.  
**Chariot**, kēpmāāk tōbākūn : Tatkāāk tōbākūn.  
 Tobākūn kūhtḡwaasik.  
**Charioteer**, Nootūkūnawā'. Nootēḡūnowwā'.  
*The driver of the horses*, Noojepūmkoōḡe.  
**Charitable**, Booskenodoō'dēḡā'; Nadooā'lūk ;  
 Apcheedēḡā', Apcheek.  
**Charity**, Wēlaaltimkāwā, nābloodēḡēm-kāwā ;  
 āooledāālsimkāwā' : Nadooōdēḡēm-kāwā' ;  
 Apcheedēḡēm-kāwā'.  
**Charles's-Wain**, Okwōtūnookāwā Mooin.  
**To give all away in charity**, kakeinād-  
 oōdēḡā'.  
**To charm**, Booōinwaalūk. Sābaalūk : Wēl-  
 kwijaalūk ; wēlkwija'dēḡā'.  
**A charm**, Booōinwa'dakūn. Booōinwadēḡēm-  
 kāwā';  
**Charmer**, Booskewoolkwijo'dēḡā'.  
**Charnel-house**, 'Npoenooōḡwōm.  
**Chart**, Weeḡā'digūn tan tet Makūmegūl et  
 sāmoogwonūl ētleweeḡāsigūl.  
**Charter**, Alsoosooodeā', ak ēlp igūnūmagwēm-  
 kāwā' weeḡādigūn.  
**Chary**, Booske-ankōdāse.  
**To chase**, Mājoolkwā' ; kēdantēḡā, Mājool-  
 kwōlk' ; kēdānk' ; Nēdoogoole.  
**Chasm**, Pēsegāpskēk ; Wōlāpskēk ; Pesiksēḡ-  
 eāk', Pēsikūḡeāk' ; ūpsoolkooskoow.  
*A chasm in ice*, Mēkpaak,  
**Chaste**, Welmūdōk ; Wēlcābitāwit ; Wēle-  
 cheenūmooit.  
**To chasten**, **To chastise**, Matāāk ; Wēn-  
 majekenamāk'.  
**Chastity**, kūloo'soode ; Wēlodēḡēm-kāwā'.  
**To chat**, Wēskwimtooltijik ; Sēḡāwe-ētlāwis-  
 too ; Papaboogooā'.  
**Chattels**, Ootāpsoonūl.  
**To chatter**, Nēnkūbitkaloogwā' ēloowāweā-  
 boogooā' ; Sēḡāwāwistoo.

**Cheap**, Wēlowtik.  
**To cheapen**, Wēlowtoogwēdoo.  
**To cheat**, kēsḡoogwadēḡā', kēsḡoogwaalūk.  
**A cheat**, kēlooskābāwe ; ūksūboogwaadākūn.  
*I am cheated*, Noojiksūboogwa'loogwā'.  
*I am a cheat*, Noojiksūboogwadēḡā'.  
**Chebogue**, *p. n.*, ūtkūbōk.  
**To check**, Wētḡkoolk ; Wētḡkoolooā' ; Nēnkaa-  
 doo ; Nēnkaalūk.  
**A check**, Nēnkaadimk ; Wētḡkoo'lsoode.  
**To checker**, Atnakūnaweekūḡā' ; Atnakūn-  
 aweekūm.  
**Checker-work**, Atnakūnweeḡāsik ; Atnakūn ;  
 Atnakūnā'.  
**To play checkers**, Atnei'.  
**Checker-board**, Atnakūnā'.  
**Chedabukto**, *p. n.*, Sēdabooktook.  
**Cheek**, Ookūjēnooōn.  
**My cheek**, 'Nkūjēnooōn'.  
**Thy cheek**, ūkūjēnooōn'.  
**His cheek**, Okoojēnooōn'.  
**To have red cheeks**,  
**To have sunken cheeks**, Wōlkinjēdoonei'.  
**Cheer**, Woolāooākūn ; Wēladēḡēm-kāwā' ; We-  
 goobaltimk.  
**To cheer**, kēsāoolik, (*it cheers me.*)  
**Cheerful**, Wēlāe ; Wēledaase ; Wēlkwija'lūse.  
**Cheerfully**. (The word wēskāwe, as a prefix,  
 from wēskāwāe, denotes that the action of  
 the verb annexed, is performed *cheerfully*,  
 as : Wēskāwe-piskwae, *I enter cheerfully* ;  
 Wēskāwe-abogūnūmool', *I aid thee cheer-  
 fully.*)  
**Cheerless**, Mēsḡkedaase ; Takawōjāe ; kewōtpe ;  
 Pelūkajāe ; Wākajaase.  
**Cheese**, Cheesāwā' ; Tābūlmasāwā'. (N. B.—  
 This is from the French *des fromages*. One  
 would not see it at first sight ; but a little  
 acquaintance with the manner in which  
 letters are substituted when there are  
 sounds in one language which are not in  
 another, explains all. There being no  
 article in Micmac, of course they supposed

the *des* to be a part of the word. Then there is no *f* and no *r*. For these letters they invariably substitute *b* and *l*. Thus we have *dā būl* (or *tābūl*); then they have not the French sound of the letter *j*, and always for this substitute *s*. Thus for *maje* they say *mas*. The *āwā* is the common Micmac termination for a *noun* or *adjective* derived from another noun—*ās*: *koolkwees*, a pig; *koolkwses-wā'*, pig meat—a piece of a pig. They sometimes say for *cheese*, *cheesāwā*. This is from the English, of course.)

**Cheely**, ūlchigūn; Wājigūn.

**Chegogun**, *p. n.*, Noojeōgūnūk'.

**Chemise**, Atleī'.

**To cherish**, Ankwāāk'; Akūnāāk'; kēlāāk'.

**Cherisher**, Noodankooei'; Noojeakūnāāk'.  
Noojeānkōdēgā'.

**Cherry**, Maskwāsemān; Looēman'.

**Cherry-tree**, Maskwāsemanōkse. Lsoēman-  
ōkse.

**Cherry-pit**, Wipkooman maskwāsemanā'.

**Cherub**, Wasogāwā' memājooenoo; Ansālāwit.

**Cherubim**, Pegwēlkik wasogāwāāk memājoo-  
nook': ānsālāwijik.

**Chess**, Atnakūn.

**Chess-board**, Atnakūnā'.

**Chest**, Lūskeigūn.

**To own a chest**, Lūskeigūnūme.

**To be a chest**, **There is a chest**, Lūskeig-  
ūnik'.

**There is no chest**, Moo lūskeigūneenook.

**Chester**, *p. n.*, Mēnskwaak.

**Cheven**, (*a chub*), Mūnāpskwēs.

**To chew**, Soktame.

**To chew the cud**, Etlābegūnaat.

**To chew gum**, Sokūmoo'gwā'.

**Chezecook**, *p. n.*, Sēsētkook.

**Chicane**, **Chicanery**, ūksūboogwā'dākūn.

**Chick**, **Chicken**, Sesipcheech. Sesip' oonejūn.

**Chickadee**, Chūgeegēs.

**Chickenpox**, Wēchkimkāwā'.

**To chide**, kakawimk'; kakawōboogooā'; Mēsīm'k';  
Pēt'kimk'.

**Chief**, Sakūmow'; Mowīmsūgeek; Mowēčspāe.

**Chiefly**, Mowwe-poogwēle—.

**Chieftain**, Noodowteekūmooā'; Alsoosit; kāt-  
aneboogooē; Noojeālsoodēgēt'.

**To be a chief**, Etlesakūmowe.

**A chief's house**, Sakūmōgwōm.

**Chignecto**, *p. n.*, Sigūnikt'.

**Chilblain**, Wejiksenuogooik' ūtkā iktoogū.

**Child**, Mijooājech'; Oonejūn'.

**Child-bearing**, Mijooājejūmimk'.

**Child-birth**, Ooskijenoode.

**Childhood**, Mijooajejoočanēk. *In the days of*  
*my childhood.*

**Childish**, Stūgā mijooājeech. Mijooājechwā'.

**Childishness**, Mijooājooimkāwā'.

**Childless**, Mogwā wēnjūnu; kēdūmūnētkik  
nejūnkik.

**Chill**, Tēgāāk; kaoocheā.

**To chill**, Tēgabādo; Tēgaadoo; Etlitkūbēg-  
aadoo; Tēgcaadoo; Tēkpčgaalūk.

**Chimegwe**, *p. n.*, Oosūmoogwik.

**Chimegwe River**, Oosūmogweesk.

**Chimney**, Booktāwōgwōm.

**Chimney-swallow**, kāktūgobūnchech'.

**Chimney sweeper**, Noojeboogājeejit; Noo-  
jebooeegā.

**Chin**, 'Mtōōgobāāgūn.

**Chin-cough**, Nōgūmimkowwā'.

**Chink**, *n.*, Pēsiksūgeāk'; Tēmanskeibeādēk';  
Tēmbūnēgeāk'; Pēsiksēgeāk'.

**To chink**, *v. a.*, Mēdeākūyā'; Mēdeagūnse;  
Mēdeākūdēstoo.

**To chink**, *v. n.*, Mēdeākūdēsk'; Wēdāwakūdēsk'.

**To chip**, Puhsaktāāgā.

**A chip**, Booksaktāāgūn.

**To bring in chips**, Booksaktāgūnāāgā.

**A chip of stone**, Puhsaktāāgūn.

**Chipping-bird**, Wēdāwiskūdāt'.

**Chirographer**, Noojeweekūgā'.

**To chirp**, Sesip Mēdētōksit; kēdabēgeēt'.

**Chisel**, Wōleskigūn.

- Chitty**, Tēlāāk stūgā' mijooajeechēl'.
- Chitchat**, kūlooskoowōboogooēmāwā'; kēl-  
ooskāwistoomkāwā'.
- Chiverie**, *p. n.*, Wōbūčk'.
- Chiverie-Split**, Nāeādich.
- Chiverie-Point**, Nāooktooboogooēdēk'.
- Chocolate Plant**, ēgwitkāwā'.
- Choice**, *n.*, Nenasonūmūgāwā'; Nenasoop-  
simkāwā; Nenasoopsooltimkāwā'.
- Choice**, *adj.*, Mowekūlook'; Bējūlekūlook'.
- Choir**, kēdabēgeēmāwā moweome; Noojikta-  
bēgeadijik mowōmājik; Noojintoodijik.
- To choke**, ēloo'we; eloogcodūlk'; ēloogwei;  
eloo'gwe; ēloogoobā'; kestoonaalūk; kēs-  
toonāpilse.
- Choke cherry**, Looeman'.
- Choke cherry tree**, Looemanōkse.
- Choke berry**, ūpsoolēmān', ūl.
- Choke berry bush**, ūpsoolēmānōkse.
- Choler**, Wiskūn; Ookweioode.
- To choose**, Nenasonadēgā'; Nenasonūm;  
Nenasonk'.
- To choose by sight**, Nenasoōptūm; Nenas-  
oōmk'.
- To be picking and choosing**, Nenasoipse.
- Chooser**, Noojenenasoonā'dēgā.
- To chop**, Tēmtāgā; Tēmtāām.
- It is chopped**, Tēmtaasik.
- To chop all**, kāktāgā; kāktā'manūl.
- A mighty chopper**, keaskūnoo'gwējt, (*a fabu-  
lous being—who cuts down trees. You hear  
the chopping, but the workman is invisible;  
but the tree falls.*)
- To chop it through**, Sābūdeādāām.
- To chop wood**, Nālābēdāgā.
- To chop wood into chunks**, ēlmapskūdāgā;  
ēlmapskūdāām.
- A chop-down**, Mēmkoктаasik.
- A chopping knife**, Weosā' tūmeegūn.
- Chops**, 'Mtoon.
- Chord**, Abeajeechabe.
- Chorister**, Neganiktābēgeā; Noojintoo.
- To chouse**, kēs-poo-gwaadēgā'.
- Chrim**, Amakūnsoode.
- Christ**, Klistāwit.
- Jesus Christ**, Sāsoo Goole.
- To christen**, Sigūndāk.
- Christening**, Sigūndasimk.
- Christened**, Sigūndāse.
- Christian**, Sabāwit; Alasoodūmāwenoo.
- Christmas**, Nebēalasoodūmūmk'.
- Christopher River**, *p. n.*, Oochoo'sūch.
- Chrysalis**, Miseminkūnow'.
- Chub**, Mūnapskwēs'.
- Church**, Alasoodūmāwemowōme; Alasoodūm-  
ōgwōm.
- Churchyard**, Ootkoodākūnāākāde.
- Churl**, Amasegāe; Mēdooeechenūmooe; Mēd-  
ooāe; Mēdooēdoodūm.
- A churn**, Sēgoobāktāgūnā'; Poodādāgūn.
- To churn**, Sēgoobāktāgā; Poodādāgā.
- Cicatrice**, Wesā k.
- Cider**, Wēnjoosoonaboo; Sedūlāwā'.
- A cider-press**, Chinpakigūn; Etlechinpagūm-  
ūk'.
- Cimeter**, ēspoo-gwōsik tēgwokjeechk ak wōk-  
chooik'.
- Cincture**, ūkspesoonabe; ūkspesoon; Lūt-  
kūdaoo.
- Cinder**, Mētkūsēdēk'.
- Cinnamon**, ūpkwājeechk.
- Cion**, ūpsēt-kooncheech.
- A cipher**, kūnegwōdigūn ēgilchēmāwā'.
- To cipher**, ēgilchā'.
- A circle**, ēlabaktēstākūn; kuhtogwa'dakūn;  
Mimkooskaawik; Mimkooskāooweegāsik;  
kuhtogwadākūnā'.
- To describe a circle**, ēlabaktēstoo; Mimkoos-  
kaowekūgā; kuhtolabaktēstoo.
- To circuit**, kuhtogwaase.
- Circuition**, kuhtogwadimkāwā.
- Circular**, Mimkooskaawik.
- I cut it in a circular form**, Mimkooskāoosūm.
- To circulate**, *v. n.*, kuhtogwaase; kuhtogwaa-  
sik; kuhtopūmeā'; oweaase.
- To circulate**, *v. a.*, kuhtogwaadoo; kuhtogwaa-  
lūk; kuhtaadoo; Alekuhtaadoo.
- Circulation**, Oweaadimk.

- Circumambient**, Owēaadāsik.
- Circumambulate**, kuhtopumeā'; kuhtogwaase; Yālekuhtaase; kuhtaase.
- To circumcise**, kuhtogūsák'; Mimkooskáoosük; Pēgwōnūsák'.
- Circumcision**, Pegwōnēsaoodimkāwā; Mimkooskáoosūmūgāwā'.
- Circumference**, *It is so big round*, Tēlagik.  
*What is its circumference?* Tālagik?  
*The circumference is four cubits. It is four cubits round*, Nāooijik mooskūnigūn tēlagik.
- Circumflex**, Tan wōkchooeegāsik.
- Circumfluent**, kuhtogūbēgít'.
- Circumjacent**, Oweōgwamoogwaagūl.
- Circumnavigate**, Owwesooogwe
- Circumscribe**, kuhtogūbakūmaadoo; kuhtogūbakūmaalūk; kuhtogwekenoogwōlk'; kuhtogwekenoogwaadoo.
- Circumspect**, Booske-ankwāāse; kokwōdowteekūmei.
- Circumstance**, Tan kogooā tētpakadēsk'.
- To circumvent**, ēāōktēskák; kēs-pooogwaalūk; āmūntēskák'.
- Circumvention**, ūksūboogwaadákūn.
- Citadel**, Wakaloosan.
- City**, ūkchegūn'.
- Clack**, Mēdēdāak.
- To clack**, Mēdēdēsk'; Sēsooākādēsk'.
- Clad**, ēkwtei; Asoonaam.
- To claim**, Noodāpsonkwei'.
- Clam**, *n.*, āās; ā'sūk; ūpkwāāsk; Sebooāās; Boogoonūmowāās.
- To gather clams**, Mēnāāsaktūmei.
- A clam-shell**, Sūgāsákūnow.
- To gather clamshells**, Sūgāsákūnāgā.
- Clam-Harbour**, *p. n.*, āāsūgādich.
- To clap**, Mēdēdāām.
- To clap the hands**, Mēdēdāmanūl 'upūtūnūl Togwōnkūdēstooōnūl 'upūtūnūl.
- Clarify**, Wōkūmaadoo; Wōkūnsaadoo; Seb-ooōpsaptūm.
- Clarification**, Wōkūmaadoomk; Wokūnsaadūmūk.
- To clash**, *v. n.*, Sāmtēskaadigūl.
- To clash**, *v. a.*, Sāmtēstoo.
- A clasp**, ūsedaga'dakūn.
- To clasp**, ūsedagaadoo.
- To clasp it in the hand**, Sakūpchaadoo. Tēbokchēnūm; Tēbokchēnk'.
- To clasp the hand**, Sakūpchaase.
- To clasp it in the arms**, kākejokehaadoo; kākejokchaalūk; kāgesooskwaadoo; kākispadūm.
- Clasp-knife**, Jigūlgwichkajichk; kūlūgwichkajichk.
- To clatter**, *v. n.*, Mēdēdēsk'; ētlādēk. Sēs-ooakadēsk.
- To clatter**, *v. a.*, Mēdeagwaadoo; Mēdeagwaalūk'.
- A clatter**, Mēdēdēsk'. Sēsooākādēsk'.
- Clavicle**, (*the collar bone*), Wōltimkūnūmk'.
- Clause**, ētlāwistūmkāwāyā 'mkūse.
- Claw**, 'Mkwōt.
- A lobster's claw**, Ooljigūn.
- To claw**, kēchkābaadoo; kēchkābaalūk.
- Clay**, ūpkao.
- To be clean**, Wōkūmāe; Wōkūmāāk; Booktakūyaak.
- To clean**, Wōkūmaadoo.
- Something containing a cleansing quality**, Wōkūma'dákūn.
- To be cleaning**, *v. a.*, Wōkūma'dēgā.
- To deem it clean**, Wōkūmedāādūm.
- It seems clean**, Wōkūmāptūm. (*Lit., I see it clean.*)
- Pure and clean**, Wōkūmik', (*said of a liquid. Samoogwōn wōkūmik, The water is clean.*)
- To have clean nails**, Wōkūmikseei'.
- To have a clean face**, Wōkūnegwei'; Wōkūmiskegwei'.
- To have clean hands**, Wōkūmiptenei'; Newilchei.
- To clean his hands for him**, Newilchaalūk.
- To have a clean head**, Wōkūmatpei'.
- To have a clean crown** (*of the head*), Wōkūmūkwāgwōtpei'.
- To have clean feet**, Wōkūmeeboose.

**The house is clean,** Wökümegânik.

**A clean house,** Wökümegân.

**To have a clean forehead,** Wökümutoo-gwëjüne.

**To have clean eyes,** Wökümälkegwei'.

**To have a clean nose,** Wökümiskoonei.

**To have a clean mouth,** Wökümälkoodünei'.

**To have a clean tongue,** Wökümilnooei'.

**To have clean ears,** Wökümistákünei.

**To have clean teeth,** Wökümabetei.

**To have clean cheeks,** Wökümukoojinooñe.

**To have clean nostrils,** Wökümetünei'.

**To have a clean neck,** Wökümeeskebei.

**To have a clean belly,** Wökümăpsküdeei'.

**To have a clean breast,** Wökümitskoonei'.

**To have clean heels,** Wökümuskooonei'.

**To have clean breast and nipples,** (dügs),  
Wökümumūlagë'jüne.

**To have clean hips,** Wöküma'güdeei'.

**To have clean legs and feet,** Wökümō-  
goonegadei'.

**To have a clean tail,** Wökümalooei', ðn', ðt'.

**Cleanliness,** Wökümăimkăwă'.

**To cleanse,** Wökümaadoo; Wëlesăbăptăsik.

**Clear,** Sebooăsapăsik; Sebooă'sūmoot.

**Clear water,** Wökümik; Wöntükinsaak,  
(settled).

**Clear sky,** Mooskōñ'.

**Clear sky comes out,** Wösëdaasik mooskoon.

**Clear sky's coming out,** Mooskweák'; Wëch-  
kwemooskweák'.

**A cleared place in the woods,** Sebawösëk'.

**A cleared field,** Mëmkăāk.

**To clear a field,** Mëmkăadoo.

**The fog is clearing away,** Pagooneák'.

**Clearly,** Pakuū.

*Seeing clearly,* Wëlnūmedoomk'.

**Clearness,** Sabooōptūmūk.

**Clearsighted,** Nădăbe.

**Clearsightedness,** Nădăbimk.

**Cleft,** Pësikšëgeák'; Pësikpūgeák': Pësigăp-  
skëk'; ūpsoolkooskoow'. Wölăpskëk  
Mëkpaak.

**To cleave to,** Okskedák'. Okskijekooă, ëgwe-  
dák', okskedei.

**To cleave,** *v. a.*, Săbedöksūm; Nowskōktăăgă.  
Nelksū'ktăăgă.

**Clemency,** āooledăālsoode; āooledădëgëm-  
kăwă'. Woolăooökūn.

**Clement,** āooledădëgă; Wëlmūdoo.

**Clergyman,** Padūleas'; Miuistul; agliseāoo-  
padūleas'. Noojinsūtooăboogooă'; Noojip-  
sūdoonūm.

**Clever,** Nëdooăgaadëgă; Nëstooăāk.

**To click,** Mëdeăgüdësk; Mëdëdësk'.

**A cliff,** kinsăāk; kăkoosök.

**To climb,** *v. int.*, Tokchooăë; ëlkoosooae.

**To climb,** *v. a. tr.*, Tokchooăadoo. ëlkoosoo-  
adoo; Tëgoosooae.

**To clinch, To clinch the fist,** Sakūpchaase;  
ëmtooğūpskaadoo.

**To unclinch his hand,** Apkwilchaadoo.

**To unclinch my hand,** Apkwilchaase.

**To cling,** Okskedăe; këlooskoodei'.

**To cling by the claws in climbing,** Okoo-  
dooă'.

**To clink,** Mëdëdaak.

**To clip,** Moosiksūm; Segooskūl; ëlëgeesūm;  
ăpsëgeesūm.

**To clip the hair,** Tëmastūktăămei.

**To clip one's own hair,** këptooëšūmei'.

**Clippings,** Segoosigūnūl.

**To climb down a tree, by catching hold  
of the limbs,** Neskoosooă'.

**Cloak,** Pedoogoon.

*To cover with a cloak,* Pedoogwaase.

**Clock,** Nagosëtăwă'.

*What o'clock is it?* Tasăjeët? Tăd-  
oochednagwëk?

**Clod,** Pokūmiktăăgūn.

**To clog,** Wëtkoolooă'.

**A clog,** Wëtkoolooëmkăwă'.

**Close,** *adj.*, Sokwöltigūl; Sokwōdooltijik;  
kikchoo; kweik; Wëjooow'.

**To close the door,** Šooskwōdëgaadoo. Pil-  
taadoo; Itaadoo; Iltëgaadoo.

- To close**, kēbejoktēškūm.  
**Closet**, Poktūskaasik.  
**Clot**, Wadooow'.  
**To clot**, Wadooōwaadoo.  
**To clothe**, Asoonōdūlk; Asoonaalūk, asoon-  
 aase; kēspesōdūlk.  
**Clothes**, Asoon; Weičgūn; Ootokwōnūl.  
**To have on clothes**, kēkkūm; čkwtei;  
 Ootokwonaam.  
**To own clothes**, Wētkwōne.  
**To sleep in one's clothes**, kekwnaam.  
**Clothing**, Asoonadimkāwā'.  
**Best clothes**, Nasoonigūnūl.  
**Cloud**, Alook; Pasaalook.  
**Cloudy**, Aloogeāk; kaktoogwōloegcāk'.  
**A cloudy day**, Aloogegiskūk.  
**Cloven-footed**, Neliksedāt'.  
**Club**, kūmooch'.  
**A war club**, Mimtūgopskūsāsik.  
**To cluck**, Wegoomāje oonejinn.  
**Clumsy**, Mēlnūmei'.  
**A cluster**, ēsnaksawaak; ēsnāksawaajik.  
**Clyde River**, *p. n.*, Oonigūnsūk.  
**Coach**, kuhtogwaasik tōbākūn.  
**A coachman**, Nootūkūowwā. *Lit., one who  
 pulls the lines.*  
**Coajutor**, Noojeabogūnūmooā.  
**To coagulate**, Pēmbūldēk; Wadooowwaasik.  
**Coal**, Booksētow'; kūlūmooēchwō'pskw; Loosakadow'. *plur.*, Loosakadūl.  
**Coal mine**, kūlūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.  
**To coalesce**, kooloobēgēagūl; Weāgadās'igūl;  
 Mowōkoojigooēgūl; Mowkooma'dāsik.  
**Coalition**, Widoogwēmimkāwā'; Widoogwōmk'.  
**Coarse**, Wintāk; kintūk.  
**To have coarse hair**, kintūgooei'.  
**Coarse grass**, kintūgūl 'mskegool.  
**To have big, ugly, coarse fingers**, kiniptenei'.  
**To have a coarse voice**, kintōkse.  
**Coast**, kaskeūkchigūmook; Pēmhājegāāk.  
**To coast**, Pēmhājegaase, (*to walk along the  
 shore.*)  
**To sail along the coast**, Pēmhājegaktēgā'.
- To paddle along the coast**, Pēmhājege-  
 soogwe.  
**Coat**, Ootokwōn'; Aswāgā'dākūn.  
*I put on my coat*, Aswāgadākūnaase.  
**To coax**, Moonseia'dēgā'; ebājeā'.  
**To coax him**, Moonseiāk'; ebājekūlōōšk'.  
**A coaxer**, Booskeebājeā'.  
**Cob**, (*corn-cob*), Pēāskāmūnāšk'.  
**To cobble**, Owwōneloogwā'.  
**Cobbler**, Noojimsinloogwōlkik sakawāk' wēn-  
 jooksūnūnk'.  
**Cobequid**, *p. n.*, Wākobegitk'.  
**Cobweb**, Owōčjit oosūse.  
**Cocan**, *p. n.*, čjakūlmā'kādik.  
**Cock**, Nābāoo: oosedōōn'.  
**To cock**, Wēnagaadoo.  
*To cock a gun*, Šēskagaadoo.  
**Cockmagun**, *p. n.*, Kookūmeegūn.  
**Codfish**, Pējoo.  
*To fish for cod*, Pējooāgā.  
**Codfish skin**, Pējooaage.  
**Co-equal**, Tētpāmookseekw; Tētpūgiltooltēčk';  
 Tētpedālūmooksooltēčk'.  
**To coerce**, Wētkōōlk'; kekajaadēgā'; ke-  
 kajaalūk; kesaalūk.  
**Coercion**, kekajaadēgēmkāwā'; Wētkooloočm-  
 kāwā'; Wīswigūnodēgēmkāwā'.  
**Coeval**, Tētpāčēk; Tētpoltečk'; Tētpēboonačēk.  
**Coffee**, kōppee.  
**Coffer**, Lūskei'gūn; Sooleāwāyākūmoode.  
**Coffin**, 'Npooenooā' lūskeigūn.  
**Cogency**, Mūlgigūnōde.  
**Cogent**, Mūlgigūnāk'.  
**To cogitate**, Tēledaase; Ankedaase; kese-  
 dāādūm.  
**To cohabit**, Wijitkadūmāk; Apchitkwāādečk'.  
**To cohere**, Okskedāase; Okskedēdooltigūl;  
 Okskijegoočgūl; āpchitkwāādečk'.  
**Coherent**, Okskedei; Okskedāk'; Okskije-  
 goočk'.  
**Cohesive**, Tan keseokskedūs'.  
**Cohesiveness**, Okskedakūnā'.  
**Cohort**, Mowēčmk' sūmagūniswā'.

**To cohibit**, Wět̄koolk'; Nēnkaadoo; Nēnkaalūk.  
**Coif, Quoif**, A'gwēsün; keneskwōtpā'mākūn.  
**To coil**, Mimskwōbegaalūk; Mimskwōbegedolūk.  
**A coil**, Mimskoo'loot; Mimskwōbegaaloot.  
**Coin**, Sooleāwā'.  
**To coin**, Sooleāwā kesedoo. Sooleāwāadēgā'.  
**Coinage**, Sooleāwāadēgēm̄k'.  
**To coincide**, Naoktā tēlotijjik.  
**Coiner**, Noojesooleāwāadēgā.  
**Coke**, kūlūmooēch'wōpsk ēdōktāsik.  
**Cold**, *n.* ūtkā.  
**Cold**, *mj.* Tēgāāk; Tēgik.  
**A cold day**, Tēgegiskūk.  
**A cold winter**, Tēgebook.  
**The ground is cold**, Tēkūmegēk.  
**The weather is cold**, Tēgāāk. *Put.*, ūtkāādo.  
**A cold board**, Tēgaskūk.  
**Cold water**, Sāboogwōn tēkpaak.  
**Iron is cold**, Tēgogūk.  
**Cold wood**, Tēgogūmkūk.  
**Cold wind**, Tēgūlāmsūk.  
**I am cold**, kāōoche.  
**My feet are cold**, kāootakskege.  
**I am becoming cold**, Tētpēgeā'.  
**It is growing cold**, Tētpēgeāk'.  
**Cold milk**, Tēkpaksit.  
**A cold summer**, Tēgenipk.  
**The room is cold**, Tēgigooōmkūk.  
**The food is cold**, Tēgik mechipehāwā'.  
**Cold cloth**, Tēgēk.  
**A cold evening**, Tēgeoolaak.  
**A cold night**, Tēgītpaak.  
**The stone is cold**, Tēksaak; Tēgapskēk.  
**The ground is cold**, Tēgogūmegēk.  
**My hands are cold**, kāoochiptinowche.  
**My ears are cold**, kāoochestākūnowche.  
**My nose is cold**, kāoocheskoonowche.  
**My back is cold**, kāoochipkamowche.  
**I cannot bear the cold**, Segājegoo'je;  
 Owwenāgoo'je.  
**Cole Harbour**, *p. n.*, Wōnpaak.

**The stone is cooling**, Tēgāpskeāk.  
**Colic**, Nemooste kēsenoogowik'; Sēsākteei'.  
**Collar**, ūktogūloowōkūnā'.  
**The collar-bone**, Pēgogūmik wōkūndow'.  
**To collar**, kokwaalūk.  
**To collate**, Napkēdoo; Naboogwēdoo; Naboogwā'; Napkā'.  
**Collation**, Igūūmadimk'; Mechipehāwā; Mijesimkāwā'.  
**Collator**, Noojenapkā.  
**Colleague**, Tan widoogweiēk'.  
**To collect**, Mowaadoo; Mowōlūgik; Mowwegwēdūm; Mowwemaskōdoo; Mowkwemāje; Mowōdoo; Tēdlemowōdooōnūl.  
**To collect grass**, Mowweskeegā.  
**Collection**, Mowādoomkāwā'.  
**A collection of water**, Mowpēgeāk'.  
**A collection of people**, Mowweōme; Mowōmajik.  
**To collide**, Sāmtēska'digūl; Sāmtēstoo'digūl; Sokootpēdēsk'; Sokootpēdēskādīgūl.  
**Collier**, kūlūmooēchwōpskwāāgā.  
**Colliery**, kūlūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.  
**Colligation**, Mowpelūmūk'.  
**Collision**, Sokootpēdēskadimk'.  
**Colon**, kūnoogwōsoode ēgedūmūgāwā' iktook, na telekesedāsik, [:].  
**Colloquy**, ētlāwistoomk; ētlāwistadooltimk.  
**To collude**, Mowiksūboogwa'dakadeēk'.  
**Collusion**, Mowiksūboogwa'dakadimk.  
**Colour**, ēsowweakūn.  
**To colour**, ēssūm; ēssūk; essoweā; ēssowēādūm.  
**Coloured**, ēsit; Wēt̄tūsit.  
**Colouring**, *n.*, Esowwēm̄k'.  
**Colourless**, Moo ēsowweasinook'.  
**Colt**, Tāsebowcheech.  
**A column**, Nadoo kogooa' kakūmik'.  
**Comb**, Nalkon; Noogwōltoogwōn'.  
**To comb**, Nalkōse; Nalkwāāk; Noogwōltoogōse; Noogwōltoogwāāk.  
**Comb-maker**, Noojenalkonāāgā'; Noojenogwōltoogwōnāāgā.



**Combat**, Mätündimk' ; kameedooltimk'.

**To combat**, Mätünā'gā ; kamedooā' ; kēsāāk' ; ēsaak ; kekajaalūk.

**Combatant**, kenap ; Booskemätünāgā ; kenāpāwe ; Sūma'gūnis.

**To combine**, *v. int.*, Weāgadooōnūl : Mowomadečk' Wijoogweičk' ; Widoogweičk' ; Okskijegoočgūl.

**Combination**, Weāgadoomk' ; Mowomadiimk' ; Mowekesagūnoodūmūmk'āwā'.

**To combine**, *v. tr.*, Weagaadooōnūl ; Ankwiskadūm.

**Combustible**, Tan kesenoogwaadasik ; Booksook.

**Combustion**, Noogwaadoomk' ; káktěkāwā'.

**To come**, Wechkooeā' ; Pēgesink'.

**To come up**, Pējelaase.

**To come out**, Wējetoocā.

**To come out of a "ship," water, wagon, etc.**, Natkaase.

**To come from**, Wējeā'.

**To come down**, Nesaase.

**To come by water**, Wěchkwesooḡwe.

**To come sailing**, Wěchkwōktěgā'.

**To come up and show myself**, Wěchkwe-mooskaase.

**To come drifting**, Wěchkwōḡōḡwā.

**To come along the road**, Wěchkwimtūmae.

**To come down descending ground**, Wěchkwenesagaase.

**To come by land**, Wěchkwemakūmegāwaase.

**To come on horseback**, Wěchkweboolwā'.

**To come in a carriage**, Pēdadčjaalimk.

**To come talking**, Wěchkwetūlāwistoo ; Wěchkwewistoo.

**To come laughing**, Wěchkwēl'ūme.

**To come crying**, Wěchkwōdēme.

**To come scolding**, Wěchkweyālūmegēdūm ; Wěchkwekakawōboogooā'.

**To come running through the bushes**, Wěchkwōtkeibe.

**To come from the shore**, Wěchkwiskogūyā.

**To come on the ice**, Wěchkwoogmae.

**A comet**, Wēsāgoonāwit kūlokowěch'.

**To comfort**, Wělkwijaalūk ; kēsāāk' ; Ilkwijaadēgā ; ilkwijaalūk.

**Comfort**, Wōōleda'soode ; Oolode ; Wělaltimkāwā'.

**Comforter**, Noojeilkwija'dēgā.

**Comfortless**, Wēnmājāe ; Wēnmājedaase ; Mowwēn ilkwijaalik.

**Comical**, Wegooāāk.

**Coming**, Wěchkwa'dimkāwā'.

**Comma**, kūnoogwōsoode weegādigūniktook, na tēleweegāsik, [ , ].

**To command**, Tēbloomk' ; Tēbloomāk' , Tēl-kimk' ; Alsoomk' ; Alsoose.

**Commander**, Sakūmow ; kātānebōō'gooe ; Alsoose.

**Commandment**, ūtploodākūn ; Tēbloodčgēm-kāwā'.

**To commence**, Bokcheā' ; Poktūmkaadčgā'. (Bokche—as a *prefix to any verb*. N. B.—The sounds of *p* and *b* are often interchanged in the same word, and by the same and different speakers).

**To commemorate**, kesaadoo oomigwedā'dāšin.

**Commencement**, Poktūmkeāgāwā'. Tan ūm-skwēs' poktūmkeak.

**To commend**, Mooewōdūm ; Mooewōlk'.

**Commendable**, kēlook' ; Wēleāk'. Pēḡwōdōo 'nmoewōlkoosin ; Wēlmūdoo.

**Commendation**, Mooewōlkoosoode ; Mēgedā-dākūn ; Mooewōltimkāwā'.

**Commensurate**, Nāooktā tētpooltijik ; Tētpibedaagūl.

**To comment**, Pakagūnoodūm ; kēgenoodūmooā' ; Pakeikenoodūmāk'.

**Commentary**, kenamatināwāyā' weegādigūn ; Pakeikenoodūmūmkāwā'.

**Commentator**, Noojepakagūnoodūm ; Noojepakeikenamooā'.

**Commerce**, Nēdooeskēm ak pēḡwōdēlčgēm' ; Sasāwadadimkāwā'.

**Commingle**, *v. tr.*, Weagadooōnūl.

**To commingle**, *v. int.*, Weagadāsigūl.

**To commiserate**, *v. t.*, āooledāālūmk.  
**Commiseration**, *n.*, āooledāāalsoode.  
**Commission**, Loogowōkūn; Tēladēgēm̄kāwā'; Alsoosodeā' weegadigūn; kēgenooḡwōlīm̄k.  
**To commission**, *v. t.*, kēgenooḡwōlk'; Sak-ūmowaalūk; Sākūmowa'dēgā'.  
**Commissioner**, Tan kēgenooḡwōloot'.  
**To commit**, Tēlaadoo: kesedoo, kadoo tan ba kogooā' moo wēleanook.  
**Committee**, Moweōme alsoosodeāū.  
**Commix**, Weāgadoo.  
**Commodious**, *adj.*, Wēltēk; Wēlekesedāsik; Wēlegūnēsik.  
**To commune**, *v. int.*, ētlāwistādoolteēk'; Māl-kodūmūmk' ūksakūmamoōā' wēlogwōdūl-mūgāwā'.  
**Communication**, *n.*, agūnoodūmākūn; ētlā-wistūmkāwā'; kenamātināwā'; kegenood-ūmāsoode.  
**Communion**, *n.*, Wigūmagaltoolimk'; ūksakūmamoōā' wēlogwōdūloolimk'.  
**Community**, *n.*, ētlemowkwōdūmoodimk'; Memājooenook' tanik nāooktā' nadame mowe-ētlūgadūmoodijik.  
**Commutation**, Sasāwadimk'.  
**To commute**, Sasāwaadoo.  
**A compact**, kesagūnoodūmūmkāwā'.  
**Compact**, *adj.*, Melkāāk; Mēlkigūnāk'.  
**Companion**, *n.*, Nigūmaach; Nedap'; Okoodā': Witloogoodeēk'; 'Ntā'pitēm; 'Nche'nūm-oom; Widābowteēk'; Wigūmadeēk'.  
**Company**, *n.*, Moweōme; Mowōmajik; ēnkoo-dūnamiksook'.  
**To compare**, *v. t.*, Napkēdoo; Naboḡwēdoo; Nabḡwā'; Napkā'; ēnkēdoo.  
**Compartment**, Poktūskaasik.  
*Made with many compartments, kakei-yese militkūmiska'dāsik.*  
**Compass**, *n.*, Oweagāwā'; Mimkooskawigāwā.  
**A mariner's compass**, ēloo'ḡwēch.  
**A pair of compasses**, *n.*, Niktooikehechkūl; Niktooikāwā'.  
**Compassion**, *n.*, āolekāāalsoode.

**To compassionate**, āooledāālemāk'.  
**Compassionate**, *adj.*, āooledāādēgā'; Nooje-āooledāādēgā'.  
**Compeer**, Tan tētpeēk'.  
**To compel**, kesaālāk; Wiswigūnēm̄k'; Mēl-kekesaalāk; kekajaalūk.  
**To compensate**, Abānkūdāk'.  
**Compensation**, Abānkūdoowā'.  
**Competency, Competence**, Tan tābeāk': tābeagāwā'.  
**Compilation**, Mowōdūmūgāwā'.  
**To compile**, Wegādīgūnāāgā; Weegādīgūn ēledoo'; agūnoodūmākūn āweekūm.  
**Compiler**, Nojeweegadīgūnāāgā.  
**Complacency**, Wooleedāādakūn; Wooledaa-soode.  
**Complacent**, *adj.*, Wēlmūdoo: Booskewēlaa-dēgā'.  
**To complain**, Amsēlāwistoo; Amsēlaboogooā'; Amsēladāādēgā; Māsik: Askodāse; Askodēgā': Māweedūm; Wēnmajeboogooā'; Wēdodēme.  
**Complainer**, Booskeamsēlāwistoo; Booskeāmsēlaboogooā'; Booskeāmsēlādāādēgā.  
**Complaint**, Amsēlaboogooēm̄kāwā'; Amsēla-wistoomkāwā'. Mēsīmtimkāwā', ūksenoo-gowōkūn.  
**Complaisant**, *adj.*, Wēlmūdoo: Wēla'dēgā'; Booskewēlaalūk tan ba wēn.  
**Complete**, *adj.*, Wēlelakeikesedāsik; kakei-keskaja'dāsik.  
**To complete**, kesedoo'; keskajaadoo.  
**Complex**, Mileweāgadāsik.  
**Compliance**, *n.*, Saktūmūgāwā'; ūsedā'dākūn.  
**Compliant**, Wēlmūdoo: kēsālooā'; ūsedāādēgā'.  
**To complicate**, Sēspūlābēgā'dēgā'; Mowadooñūl; Weāgadooñūl; Weakeḡwōdūm.  
**Complicated**, Mowwadāsik; Weaga'dāsik; Milemowwa'dāsik; kakeiyese-mile-weāgā'dāsik.  
**Complication**, kakeiyese-mile-weāgadāsīgāwā.  
**Complot**, Padaswōkūne-moweōme.  
**To comply**, ūsedālūmk; Saktūk.

**To compose**, Wĕjemowe-kesedoo; Hsükünüm; Ledakünweekügā'; Hsügaadoo; ělamkoo-dooñül; Nĕnkaalük; Wöntükāāk'.

**Composition**, Weäkegwödümük'; kakeiyese-moweöme.

**Composer**, Noojekesadĕgā'. Noojewekūmoo-ñül weegadigünül; Noojekesadoo weegädigün.

**Compositive**, Mileweäga'däsik.

**Compositor**, Noojeledākünweekügā'.

**Compost**, ěpkenākün weje weäga'däsik pegwĕlk' kogooā' iktook.

**Composure**, Sankāwāimkāwā'; Wöntükōde; Ankedaswökün; kokwōjaadākün; Elaada-kün.

**Computation**, Mowĕsamoogoldimk.

**Compolator**, **Compotor**, Tokoosamoogweiĕk'.

**A compound**, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā' mileweägaadäsik: Moweweäga'dākün.

**To compound**, Weäaadĕgā'.

**Compounder**, Noojeweäga'dĕgā'.

**To comprehend**, Nĕstüm; kakeinsütüm.

**Comprehensible**, 'Nsütümünĕš'; 'Nsütöönĕš'.

**To compress with a press**, Sĕkabaküm.

**To compress with the arms**, Sĕkübĕgaadoo.

**To compress with the foot**, Sĕkügüm; Sĕküdĕšküm.

**To compress it with the teeth**, Sĕküdüm.

**To compress it by pounding**, Sĕküdāām.

**To compress it by binding**, Sĕkūpelüm.

**To compress it with a lever**, Sĕkegwödüm.

(N. B.—The *intransitive* forms of all these verbs, with all the *voices*, *moods*, etc. are in use; but the *Micmac* and *English* portion of this work is the most proper place to exhibit them. See under *Sek*. Also, in this work, under *Press*.)

**Computation**, ĕgilchĕmk'; Mowkwedümümük'.

**To compute**, Mowkwedüm; Mowkwedĕgā'.

**Computer**, Nootkilchā'; Noojemowe'dĕgā'.

**Comrade**, *n.*, Nigūmaach; Nedāp'; Okoodā'.

**To con**, kĕgenoodümāse.

**To concamerate**, Wökabeganaadoo.

**To concatenate**, kĕlagodüm; kĕlagūpelüm; Ankobegadüm.

**Concatenation**, *n.*, Piskadakün.

**Concave**, Wölkwāāk.

**To conceal**, Mimoogwōdoo; Mimoogwōdĕgā'.

*It is concealed from sight by an intervening object*, kĕpsāptüm.

**Concealer**, Nooje-mimoogwōdĕgā'; Booske-mimoogwōdĕgā'; Nĕdowemimoogwōdĕgā'.

**Concealment**, Mimoogwōdümügāwā'; kemaa-dākün.

**Something concealed**, Mimoogwōdākün.

**To concede** ũsedāādĕgā'; ũsedādüm; ũsedāälümk.

**Conceit**, Mĕgedāälsoode; Moewölsoode; ĕspedāälsoode: Moewölsimkāwā.

**To conceit**, Tĕledāādüm; Tĕledāādĕgā'; Tĕliktlämsütüm; kĕdlāmedāādĕgā'; Tĕledaase.

**Conceitedness**, ĕspedāälsoode.

**To conceive**, Ankedaase; Tĕledaase; Nenĕstowāe; Bokchnĕĕstowāe.

**To concentrate**, Mowaadoo.

**Concentration**, Mowwaadümk; kakeimowadümügāwā'.

**Concern**, 'Mtümōdakün; Logowökün.

**Concerning**, Tan ũlā'.

**To concert**, kesagünoodüm: kakeikesedāādüm; kesedāādĕgā'.

**Conch**, Moochkwōjāās; Chigŭjich'.

**To conciliate**, Abajipkwaak; Tĕlaalük 'nwigŭmagalkoonŭ.

**Conciliation**, Abiksiktādımkāwā'.

**Conciliator**, Nooje küloodümĕlsāwā'.

**Concise**, Wĕjepoogwĕlaboogooĕgŭl tĕgālāächkŭl külooswökünül: *Much is said in few words.*

**Concision**, Tĕmsümük'.

**Conclamation**, Mowĕsaskooltımkāwā'.

**Conclave**, kemoodoogāwā' poktŭskaasik; Etle-mowedaajik moweükchepadŭleaask.

**To conclude**, kakeikesedoo; kakeikesedāādüm; kesagünoodūmaadijik: Tan wĕjeledāādüm.

- Conclusion**, Oochetüledāādākūn; kakeikese-dāādākūn; kesaadāsigāwā'.
- To concoct**, kesedāādūm; kesedā'dēgā'.
- Concourse**, Mowwedaamk; Mowweōme.
- Concremation**, Nēspenoogwaadoomk.
- Concupiscense**, Padaswōkūnepawōtūmūgāwā'.
- To concur**, Wēledāādēgā': Nāooktedāādēgāēk; Wēledāādūm; Mowinkoodā'dakadeēk'.
- Concussion**, Mājaadoomk.
- To condemn**, Wēnmājeilsoomk'; Wēnmāsoomk'; Alooōmk'; ēlsoo'dūm; ēlsoomk'.
- Condemned**, ēlsoo'dāse; Wēnmāsoomik'.
- Condemnation**, Wēnmājeilsoodākūn; ēlsoodūmūgāwā'.
- To condescend**, *v. int.*, Bēnogwaalūse.
- Condign**, Tan kokwōjeāk'; Tan wēlkadik.
- Condisciple**, Wijekenoodūmookseēk'.
- Condition**, Tan tēlāe.
- To condole**, āooledāālūmk.
- Condonation**, *n.*, Abiksiktadimkāwā: Abiksiktūmūk'.
- To condone**, Abiksiktūmāk'.
- Conduce**, Abogūnūmādūm.
- Conducive**, Abogūnūmooēk'; Wētāpsoonik.
- Conduct**, *n.*, Tēladēgēm kāwā'.
- To conduct**, *v. tr.*, Neganowteegūmāk'.
- To conduct one's self**, Tan telimtūmae.
- Conductor**, Nooje-neganowteegūmāk: Tan ētlesakūmowe; Alsoose.
- Conductress**, Sakuma'skw; ābit tan alsoosit.
- Cone**, Mēsāāk kogooā, tan ootēlkūnadēgūm mimkooskaawik ak tan mowwekākwāāk keneskwāāk.
- To confabulate**, etlāwistādeēk: ētlāwistādoo'iteēk'.
- Confabulation**, ētlāwistādoomkāwā': ētlāwistādooltimkāwā'.
- Confederacy**, *n.*, Mowōdādimkāwā'.
- To confederate**, Mowōnājik.
- To confer**, Wēskwimk'; ētlekūloose; āgūnoodūmei'.
- Conference**, *n.*, Wijēāgūnoodūmūmk'; Wēskwimādooltimk'.
- To confess**, Pakaboogooā'; Pakaboogooōdūm.
- Confession**, Pakaboogooōdūmūgāwā'.
- Confidant**, Nigūmaach.
- To confide in**, *v. tr.*, kēdlamsūtūm ootenink; kēdlāmedāālūmk; Mēlkedāālūmūk'; kokwōjedāālūmk.
- Confidence**, *n.*, Mūlgedāādakūn; Mēlkedāādēgēm kāwā'.
- Confident**, *n.*, Tan kēdlāmedāālūmāk'.
- To confine**, *v. int.*, ādagaltigūl; Sāmkadigūl.
- To confine**, *v. tr.*, Mējimkaadoo; Mējimkaalūk; Pejaalūk laplesoonk; kēltākpilk'.
- To confirm**, ētlekakeikēdlāwaadoo; Mēlkegedāwaadoo.
- Confirmation**, Mēlkegedāwaadoomk.
- The rite of confirmation**, Minoowesigūndāk'; Minoowesigūndāsoode; Minooesigūndoomk'.
- Confirmator**, Noojelooēdūmāse.
- Confiscate**, Wēje kokwadāk' ootapsoon oochit padaswōkūn wēnmājeilsoodākūn iktook.
- Conflagration**, Noogwaadoomk.
- Conflict**, kameedooltimk'; Mātūndimk'.
- To confound**, Aboochkadooñūl.
- Confounded**, *adj.*, Mākskēltākūnaasik; kētke-dāādāsik.
- Confraternity**, Alasoodūmakūnā'; Wijegūdooltimk'; Alasoodūmākūnā' moweōme.
- Confront**, Astoogobeēk' Takūmeboogooēāēk'; ēleboogooaase; ēleboogoodūm; Astoobeboogooēāēk'; Wechkwēasūmūstēbe.
- To confuse**, Aboochkaadoo.
- To be confused in mind**, ēoonāse; ēoonāsaase; āweie: eoonāsēā', (*to become confused.*)
- Confusedly**, ēoonāsu: (eoonāse is a *prefix* to many words, denoting: *in a confused manner.*)
- Confusion**, Aboochkaadoomk; ēoonāsēēm k'.  
*A confused and noisy gathering of people*, Sēspēnaak.
- To confute**, Wiswigunēm k' wāgwamādooltimkāwā iktook.

- Confutation**, külooswökünā' wiswigümčmk'.
- To congeal**, *v. int.*, kwěstük ; kčlechaasit.
- To congeal**, *v. tr.*, kčlechaadoo ; kčlech'alük.
- Congratulate**, Wčledaase müdü nčgüm wčledādāsīt, ak na tčlčmk'.
- To congregate**, *v. int.*, člemowčdaajik ; Mow-ögoomkečjik : Pčmemowwčdaacčk'.
- To congregate**, *v. tr.*, čtlemowwaalügič : Pčmemowaa'lügič ; Moww<sub>g</sub>lügik.
- Congregation**, Mowogoomkečmk' ; Mowwe-öme ; Mowčdaamk'.
- Congregational**, Tan mowčö'm' lktook tčlā'.
- Congress**, člegawa'geā' mowomājik ; Tanik čtlenoojjtloodakadijik mowčdaamk
- Conic**, **Conical**, Tan mimkooskāoodāsik āboonāāč, ak keneskwāāč mowekāk wāākü ; Wisküsökičgül.
- To conjecture**, Tčledādüm ; kčdookčgüm-oochčdaase ; Tčledaase.
- To guess right**, Tčdāboodādčgā.
- To conjoin**, Astooaadoo.
- To con'jure**, Booöinwadčgā'.
- To conjure**, kesalük ootčlooodümāsīn.
- Conjuror**, Booöin külooskāb'āwit.
- To connect**, Ankwiskaadoo.
- To conquer**, Wiswigünčmk' ; Wiswigünöđčgā'.
- Conqueror**, kenāp' : Booskewiswigünöđčgā'.
- Conquest**, Wiswigünöđčgčmkāwā'.
- Conscience**, Sābāwiledaaswökün ; Bčjčledaas-oođe ; kokwöjedaasoođe.
- Consciencious**, kokwöjedaasč : kokwöjetčladčgā'.
- Conscious**, Nčstoočdaase ; kčjedčgā'.
- To consecrate**, Nikskamāwaadoo : Igünümāk' Nikskam.
- Consent**, čsedāādčgčmkāwā' ; čsedāādākün ; Wčledādčgčmkāwā' ; Woola'dākün.
- To consent**, čsedāādčgā' ; čsedāādüm ; Wčledā'dčgā' : Wčledādüm.
- Consequence**, Tan ba kogooā' wčje-tčleāk' ; Tan ba kogooā' wčje-tčlekesa'dāsik.  
*It is of consequence*, Tatkāāč : Tātkaē.  
*It is of no consequence*, Moo tatkāā-nook : moo āčhkünāānook.
- Consequently**, *adv.*, Na oochit' : Na wčje-tčleāk'.
- To conserve**, Anköđüm.
- To consider**, Ankedaase ; Ankedāādüm.
- Consideration**, Ankeda'soođe ; Ankedā'dākün ; Ankedādümčgāwā' ; Abankčdoo-owwā'.
- To consist**, Tčlāe ; Na wčjetčlāe ; Na wčje-tčlekesaadāse
- Consociate**, Wedabāl' ; Tan widoogweičk' ; Tan wijoogweičk' ; Tan mowömeičk' ; Ni-gūmaach ; Nedāp'.
- Consociation**, Wijemowwečjik : Widoogwaamk ; Wigümagaaldčmk.
- Consolation**, Ilkwijaadākün.
- To console**, Ilkwijaalük.
- Consort**, Nedāp' ; 'Ntā'pitčm : 'Neheenümoom.
- Conspicuous**, Pakeinümeegoose ; Pakeinümeedāsik ; kčpmāāč ; čspāāč.
- Conspiracy**, Wčje-mowwečjik padaswökün iktook.
- To conspire**, Padaswökün tčledādüm.
- Constable**, Noojekokwadčgā'.
- Constantly**, Nāāgow.
- Constellation**, küloköwčch' mowomājik.
- Consternation**, Pakčleioode : čksepakčleioode : Wāgwödaasoođe.
- Constitute**, Wčjekesadoo ; Wčjekesadoo.
- To constrain**, kesaalük ; Wčtkookl'.
- To construct**, kesadoo ; kesadoo.
- To construct a house**, āweegei.  
*To make a house of it*, Weege.
- To construct a "ship,"** čdoole.
- Construction**, kesedoomk'.
- To consult**, čloodüm ; Tčbloodüm ; Mowāg-ünoodümčk'.
- To consume**, kčskaadoo ; kakeiksügaadoo ; Noogwaadoo.
- To consummate**, kakeikesaadoo.
- Consummate**, *adj.*, kakeikesa'dāsik.
- Consummation**, kekeikesadümčk'.
- Consumption**, (*to have the*). Wčpskoonenā'.
- Contagion**, Wisküswökün ; čksenogowökün.
- Contagious**, Wisküswökün tan nakčmasim-sünč'.

**To contain**, Tēlepesōkūlūk.  
**To contaminate**, Mējegaadoo.  
**Contamination**, 'Mehēgā'.  
**To condemn**, Alwōptūm; Bēnokedāādūm; Mākskēltūm.  
**To contemplate**, Ankedāādūm; Ankāptūm.  
**Contemplation**, Ankedaasooode; Ankedā-dēgēm̄kāwā'.  
**Contemptible**, *adj.*, Bēnokedāādasik; Moo kūlooltūnook'.  
**To contend**, Padakayā'; Tāgālāāse; kamedooltečk; kamedooā'; Matūnāāgā.  
*To fight like two cocks, chasing each other around*, člmūndēčk'.  
*To contend in words*, Wāgwamādooltečk.  
**Content, Contented**, kēsatkadūm; Wēledā'dāse.  
**Contention**, Mātūndimk'; kamedooltimk'; Padakayaadimk.  
**Contentious**, Booskepadakayā'.  
**A continent**, člmimītkūmik'.  
**Continual**, Nāāgow; Chōōgwoo.  
**To continue**, *v. int.*, Nēnkaase; Pēgītkadūm.  
**Contract**, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'.  
**To contrive**, čledāādūm.  
**To control**, Alsoose; Alsoomk'; Alsoodūm; Tēbloodēgā'; Tēlitplo'dēgā'.  
**Controversy**, Wāgwamādooltimk'.  
**Contusion**, Petūboktēgēm̄kāwā; Petūbokto-gwēgāwā'.  
**Convalescent**, Māweāwe; čdūpkwēā'; ūpkoonājūnāwe; ūpkoonājūnāwaase.  
**To convene**, *v. int.*, Mowedaečk'.  
**To convene**, *v. tr.*, Mowkwimk'; Mowaalūgik.  
**Conventicle**, Mowečmk'; Moweōme kemoodoogāwā'.  
**Convention**, *n.*, Mowečmk'; Mowedaamk; kesagūnoodūmūmk'; Mowāgūnoodūmūmk'.  
**Conversation**, *n.*, čtlawistoomkāwā'; kūloosooltimk'; Wēskwimtooltimk'; Agūnoodūmādooltimk'; čtlewōgwāčmk'.  
**To converse**, Wēskwimtooltēčk'; Agūnoodūmādooltečk'; čtlāwistoodečk'; člāgūn-

oodūmādooltečk'; Widāwistoodečk'; čtlewogwadečk'.

*Two persons converse*, Tabooāwistoočk.

*We converse as we walk*, Pēmewistoočk.

*Two of us converse about it*, Tabooowistoočk.

*Two of us converse as we walk*, Pēmētabooowistoo'dečk.

*To come talking*, Wēčkwēkūloose.

*To go away talking*, člmekūloose.

**Conversion**, kewōnskaadomk.

**To convert**, kewōnskaadoo; kewōnskaalūk.

**Convex**, Nēmākūmigēāk.

**To make it convex**, Nēmākūmigeaadoo.

**Convexity**, Nēmākūmigeākāwā'.

**To convey**, Poktūmkaadoo; ālaadoo; ālōdoo; ālaalūk.

*To convey by water*, Pāmoodoo; Pāmoolk.

*To convey him in a carriage*, Pēdādējaalūk.

*To be conveyed in a carriage*, Pēdādējaoolimk.

**To convict**, Wēnmājetūbloomk'.

**A convict**, Tan wēnmājeiloomoot; kestējoo.

**Convivial**, Wegoobaltimkāwāyā'.

**Convocate**, Mowkwimkik.

**Convocation**, Mowkwimooltimk; Moečmk'.

**To convoke**, Mowālūgik.

**To convolve**, āooneskwaadoo.

**Convolute**, āooneskwaadāsik.

**Convolution**, āooneskwa'dākūn.

**A cook**, Nootōktā'; Nēdadōktā'; Nootoktāāskw;

**To be cooking**, Wiskoogwōdegā'.

*To be cooking in company with others*, Mowwiskoogweičk'.

**To cook it**, Wiskoogwōdūm; keesūm.

**To cook him**, Wiskoogwōik'; keesūk.

**To cook for myself**, Wiskoo'gwei, *and* Wiskoo'goose, *and* Wiskoo'būse.

**To cook for him**, Wiskoo'būk.

**To cook him whole**, Mēsoksūk.

**To cook it whole**, Mēsoksūm.

**It is cooked sufficiently**, kesit; kedēk.

**Cook-room**, Nootökogwöm ; Noodänümákün :  
(*a cooking place out doors.*)

**Cool weather**, Tëgājeech.

*There is a fine, cool breeze, Wělnooč'.*

**To cool**, *v. tr.*, Tëgabaadoo ; Tëgabaalük.  
Tëgaadoo ; Tëgaalük.

**To cool it by blowing it**, Tëgebootoođđüm.

**It is cooling**, Tëtpëgeák' ; Tëtpëgečt'. ètlit-  
kübëgeák' ; ètlitkübëgečt'.

**A cooper**, Noojekoopūlawēa'.

*To be working at cooper work, and heard  
in the distance, Wëdākoopūlawēa'.*

**To co-operate**, Witloogoodečk' ; Abogünüm-  
ādooltečk' ; Tokūmeičk'.

**A coot**, ūkehigūmooëch : Wöbëdākūnāooch' ;  
Wöbilkoon.

**Co-partner**, Wedabâl' ; Witloogāwenoo' ; Tan  
tokūmeičk'.

**Co-partnership**, Tokūmeičm' ; Witloogo-  
dimk' ; Mowwitloogoodimk'.

**Copious**, Mowwepoogwëlk'.

**Copper**, *n.*, Soomälke.

**Copperas**, Sälawāāmkkëk.

**Copse**, Minegwōtkik.

**To copulate**, *v. int.*, Booskēa'.

**Copy**, *n.*, Aseedimkāwā' ; Nabooweekūmūgāwā' ;  
Nābooweekigün ; Nābooëgākūn ; Nabogün.

**To copy it**. Nabooweekūm ; ètlegebogūwee-  
kūm : Nābogwā' : Nabogwëdūm, Nābo-  
gwëdoo. Nāboëgāse ; èlegebogūweekūgā,  
èlegebogūweekūm.

**Cord**, *n.*, Abe ; küldakpelakūn.

**To cord**, kēlpelūm ; kēlpilk'.

**Cordage**, Mowwepoogwëlkul abeel mowaa-  
dā'sigūl.

**Cordial**, *n.*, 'Mpesoon.

**Cordiality**, ūksälsoode ; Wöölmūdoomkāwā'.

**Core**, Lāmā'.

**Corn**, (*Indian corn*), Peās'kūmūn.

**Relating to corn**, *adj.*, Peāskūmūnā'.

**Corn-cob**, Peāskūmūnū'skw.

**Green corn boiled and dried**, Soo'būn.

**Corn-hill**, Peāskūmūnā' wees.

**Corn-stalk**, Peāskūmūnūskw'.

**An ear of corn**, Nāooktaak peā'skūmūn.

**Corn-spindle**, Sūnaaskw : *plur.*, Sūnaaskook.

**Corn-silk**, Oosāboon. Lit., *its head of hair.*

**To gather corn**, Mowooskwōđūmanūl.

**To parch corn**, Okokwadooōnūl.

**Te shell corn**, Pāookwadooōnūl.

**To hull corn**, Tūpkwanūmānūl.

**A cornfield**, Peāskūmūnā' ega'dākūn.

**Corn on the foot**, Peāskūmūn : (*a corn*).

(N. B.—They have no name for a *corn on  
the toe*, proof that they had no such  
affliction *till they learned to wear tight  
shoes.*)

**A corner**, kējeegāsik.

**A corner of cloth**, Ookwōdāwe.

**Having corners**, (*angular*), Adooësaagük ;  
Adooesigūnāk'.

**Having several corners**, Adooësaagūnāk'.

**The corner of the mouth**, èskwōdoonei'.

**Cornet**, Pepoogwōkūn : (*a general name for  
all kinds of musical wind instruments.*)

**Cornwallis River**, *p. n.*, Chijikwtook'.

**Corpse**, 'Npooenoo.

**Corpulent**, Mëgokse ; Mëgege.

**To correct**, kokwōjaadoo : kokwōjaalük ; Tëd-  
ābooeek ; Tëdābooaadoo : Tëdāboočdoo ;  
Tëdābooeāk' ; Tëdābooaadāsik.

**Correct**, *adj.*, Tëdābooēā' ; kokwōjāe. ko-  
kwōjeāk' ; kokwōjik : Wëleāk'.

**Correctly**, *adv.*, Chajegu.

**To act correctly**, kokwōjaadëgā' ; Tëdāboo-  
aadëgā' : kokwōjimūmae : Wëlechajegāe.

**To see them** (*un. g.*) **correctly**, Tëdamooām-  
kik.

**To put it down correctly**, kokwōje'gaadoo.

**To speak correctly**, kokwōdaboogooā' ; ko-  
kwōjeese : kokwōjetūlādooa'.

**To be all correct**, Tëdābooēe.

**To stand correctly**, kekwōdaboogooē.

**To sit correctly**, kokwōtpe.

**To deport one's self correctly**, kokwōd-  
owteekūmae : (Lit., *to make a straight road.*)

**To corrode**, *v. in.*, Ijegwagüyäk'.

**To corrode**, *v. tr.*, Ijegwagaadoo.

**To corrupt**, Mëjegaadoo ; Soogülügaadoo.

**Corruption**, Soogülügagawā'.

**To coruscate**, Pedeöktësk'.

**Cost**, *n.*, Tälowntik? (*What is its price?*)  
*That is its price*, Tälowntik.

**Costly**, Mëgodik.

**Cot**, Wënjegwömcheech.

**Cotton**, *n.*, 'Mkögwöbe.

**Cotton**, *adj.*, 'Mkögwöbeä'.

*Made of cotton*, 'Mkögwöbëaasik.

**To couch**, *v. in.*, Elesmaase.

**To couch**, *v. tr.*, ëlesmaalük ; ëlesmaadoo.

**Couchant**, ëlesink' ; Sëbaat.

**Cove**, ësedäbāäk ; Wölnāäk.

*A sandy cove*, Wölnamkeäk'.

**To covenant**, Tokagünoodümeiëk' ; kesägünoodüma'deëk.

**A covenant**, *n.*, kesägünoodümümkäwā ; Tokagünoodümümkäwā'.

**To cover**, *v. tr.*, Ankoonaadoo.

**To cover him**, Ankoonaak' ; Ankoonaalük.

**To cover it**, Ankoonaam.

**To cover one's self with a cloth**, Ankonöse.

**To cover it with earth**, Ankoonakümigüm.

**To cover him with earth**, Ankoonakümigük.

**To cover it with stones**, Ankoonapskaam.

**To cover him with stones**, Ankoonapskaak.

**To cover over a hole**, Algojoo'güm : (*To cover a dish.*)

**To cover him**, (*a barrel, etc., an. g.*), Algojoo'gük.

**To cover in a house**, ëpkwödüm.

**To cover one's head with an umbrella**, ëpkwöse.

**To walk about with an umbrella over my head**, Yälipkwöse.

**A cover**, Ukpüskei'gün ; Ankoon'eegün.

**A coverlet**, Ankoonosoon ; Ankoonösoode ; Ankoona'däkün.

**Covert**, ëlegäsoode ; Apkoo'sk ; Apkooëk'.

**Covertly**, kemoodook'.

**To covet**, Mëšünäptüm ; Wiskoogwödüm ; Booskimsünäptüm ; Wiskooä'.

**Covetousness**, Mësoonäptümük' ; Wiskooögün ; äoosäme-pawötümügāwā'.

**Covey**, Sesip ak oonejinn'.

**Cough**, kogümimkäwā' ; Nogümimkäwā'.

**To cough**, Nogüm.

**Council**, Mowitploodakadimk' ; Mowägünoodümäjik ; Mowagünoodümümkäwā' ; Etülmowägünoodümaadich ; kukwënimk'.

**Counsel**, Nëstooäboogooëmkāwā ; Nemoksoode ; Nemoksoodëgëmkāwā' ; Elëdāädäkün.

**To counsel**, Nëstooäboogooä' ; Nemoksoodëgä' ; Elëdāädüm.

**Counsellor**, Noojitploodegä' ; Noojemowägünoodümei ; Noojinsütooboogooä' ; Noojenemoksoodëgä'.

**To count**, ëgilchā'.

**The countenance**, Tan tëlamookse.

*What countenance do I assume?* Tälëdoodüm ?

*I assume a stern countenance*, Mëlkedoodüm.

*I wear an evil countenance*, Winedoodüm.

*I wear a pleasant countenance*, Wëledoodüm.

*I wear a fierce countenance*, kwëdädümookse ; kwëdädoodüm.

*To assume a proud countenance*, ëmtëskedoodüm.

*To be of a haughty countenance*, Mëlkedoodüm.

**To countenance it**, Wëledädüm ; Wëledälümkä ; Abogünümäk'.

**A counter**, kedoomäkün ; kilchäkün ; ütkümoowā ; Nantümegawaach.

**Counter**, *adv.*, kekājooü.

**To counterfeit**, Nābooweekügā' üksüboogwadakün iktook : üksüboogwadäkün iktook wëje nābooweeküm nadoo wën oowesoonüm.

**A counterfeit**, Pasük nābooeegäsik ; Pasük tëlamook' ; üksüboogwā'däkünā'.



- Country**, Nadame, kadoo mogwā' ūkehegūne-nook.
- My country**, Nūmūtke; Makūmegēk' tan tēlāowē.
- Our country**, kūmūtkenooŭ.
- To go to one's own country**, Wēmtūge.
- Country Harbour**, *p. n.*, ānūkwāākāde; Moolāboogwēk'. (*Two places.*)
- A couple**, Taboosijik; Taboogūl.
- To couple**, (*chains*), Tokookūlooskoodooōnūl. (*To tie two together.*)  
*To couple two chains*, Tokookūlooskodakool.  
*To couple two ropes*, Tokeānkoopēdālkik.  
*To couple things*, Ankoōādoōōnūl.
- Courage**, Mūlgeda'soode.
- Courageous**, Mēlkedaase; Moo chepālooow'.
- Court-house**, Ilsoodakūneegūn; ēlegāwitā-wigwōm.
- To court**, Moonsāmk'.
- Courteous**, Wēlmūdo.
- Cousin**, Akūmagoodečēk'; akūmagoodooltēčēk'.
- My cousin**, Nōgūmow.
- Thy cousin**, kōgūmow.
- His cousin**, Wōgūmāl.
- Cow**, Wēnjoodeaam; ūlgwēdook.  
*A cow that has a calf*, Noosotkw.  
*A farrow cow*, Segintoos.  
*It is worth a cow*, Wēnjoodeāmoowtik.
- Cow Bay**, *p. n.*, Nooloktoo'keh.
- Coward**, Mēnadae.
- To be a coxcomb**, Milkoo'dose; Wēlkoo'dose; ēmtēskootkūl ootokwōnūl tan tēlemilkoo'dosit; ēmtēskedoodūm; ēmtēskābāwe.
- Coy**, Nēdāgajeeje; Wēlenēdāgāe. keehka wāgwōdaase; ābitās tan wēlechepalāje cheenūmoōŭ.
- To cozen**, kēs poogwadēgā'.
- Crab**, Nūmjinegčēh'.
- Crabbed**, kakawāe; Boochjowkweie; ēloowāwe; Mēdooāe.
- Crabbedness**, kakawāimkāwā'; Boochjowkweioode; 'Mtooa'dākūn; ēloowūwoode.
- A crack**, (*sharp, sudden noise*), Mēdēdčēsk'; Tēmenēdčēsk'.
- Crack**, *n.*, Bāskōktēgawā'; Bāskūdēgawā'; Tēlkwiskooow'; Lāmsōk'; Pēsegāpskeāk'. Pēsegāāk; Wōlāpskčēk'; Pēsiksūgeāk'; Pēsiksēgeāk'.  
*There are cracks in the ground*, Tēm-būnēgeāk.  
*The mud is cracked*, Tēmānskeibēdčēk'.
- To crack**, *v. a.*, Pāstūm; Pāstāām; kēdalkaskūdčēskūm; Pāstēlūm; Mēdōkskēgā'.
- To crack**, *v. int.*, Bāskigūnōktēk'; Bāstēsk; Mēdeākāčēsk'. (N. B.—All these words may either begin with *p* or *b*. It is next to impossible to distinguish these *cognate labials* as the Indians pronounce them.)
- Crack-brained**, āweie; ēloowāweā'; ēoonasčā'.
- To crackle**, Bāskigūnāktēk'; Baskūdčēk'.
- A cradle**, keenākūn; Wēnjoekenakūn; ūt-ke'nākūn; koobilsākūn.
- Cradle-clothes**, ko'pesoonūl.
- To tie a baby into a cradle**, Okpilk; Okpilsē.
- Craftiness**, Nādada'soode; ūksūboogwā'dākūn.
- A crag**, *n.*, keneskwōpskčēk; Wināpskčēk'.
- Craggy**, Wināpskčēk; Wināpskeāk'.
- To cram**, čsnepitkūmādūm; čsnaadoo; čsne-pitkūmālk'.
- To have the cramp**, kēskūmēā'; kēskūmsedāe.
- Cranberry**, Soon; Nibūmān'; Nootkājemān'; Wiskemān'.
- Cranberry plant**, (*marsh*), Soonōkse.
- Bog cranberry plant**, Ootkājemānōkse.
- Bush cranberry tree**, Nibūmānōkse.
- Upland cranberry plant**, Wiskemānōkse.
- A crane**, (*Heron*), Tūmgwōligūnčēh'.
- Crane Island**, *p. n.*, Tūmgwōligūnčēhwāākāde.
- Cranium**, 'Msūgātp'.
- Crank**, *adj.*, Nēnāgwisk.
- Cranny**, Pēsegāāe; Wōlāpskčēk'.
- To crash**, *v. tr.*, Wiskūdčēstoo; Wiskūskwis-tēstoo.
- A crash**, Baktogowēdčēsk'.
- To crash**, *v. int.*, Wiskēiskwistčēsk'. (*It smashes with a crash.*)

**Cravat**, kāgistakūnāpesoode.

*To tie on my cravat*, kāgistākūnāpesaase.

**To crave**, Měsoonedāādūm; ǎdowwā'; Měnwěgā'.

**To craunch**, Wědāwōkehčdūm; Wědāwōkūn-  
ādūm; Wědāwōkūnā'. (The idea is that of  
a dog gnawing bones—Wōkūndēmūl, *bones*.)

**Craw**, Wiskwe; Wiskwāäch.

**Crawford's Falls**, *p. n.*, Kěkskākskitk.

**To crawl**, Pēmābēgeā'; Pěmtūkeebe; Pēm-  
tūkaase; Pěmtūkūyā'.

**To craze**, ǎoonāsīm; ǎloowāweālūk'; āweie-  
aalūk.

**Crazy**, ǎloowāweā'; Eoonāseā'; āweieā'.

**To creek**, Wědāwiksēbāāgik Wědāwōdčjeaasik  
—(*heard, but not seen.*)

**Cream**, Lagūlēm, (la crème.)

**Creamy**, Lagūlēmik.

**A crease**, Chiltěk; Chilpeděk'; Moolābēdčsk'.

**To crease**, *v. tr.*, Chilegwōdūm; Moolābēsūm;  
Moolābēdāām.

**To create**, kesedoo.

**Creation**, kesedākūn; Městakesedākūn—(*the  
whole creation.*)

**Creator**, Městāgesctǎgā'.

**Creature**, Tan kogooā kesetāsik. Memajooenoo;  
Msit tan telamook' memajooenoo'.

**Credence**, ũktlamsūtookūn.

**Credential**, ũlooodūmāsoodeā' weegādīgūn.

**Credit**, 'Mkadawimk'.

**To credit**, kědlamsūtūmāk'; ǎmkadooek.

*I can't obtain credit*, Alooeā'; Aloo-  
makodooē.

**Creditor**, Tanūl nadoo wěn tětōoājūl.

**Credulous**, Nōksiktlāmedāādčgā'.

**Creed**, Mělkiktłāmsūtūmūgāwā'.

**To creek**. *See Creek.*

**A creek**, ũlūmbookt'; ǎlmeboogwěk'; Wōlnāāk.

**To creep**, Pēmābēge; Pěmtūkūyā'; Pēm-  
kūkeebe; Pěmtūkaase.

**To creep as a snake**, Pěmtakayā'.

**To creep out**, Tāwōbčge'.

**To creep in**, Pískwōbčge.

**To "creep" on moose**, Wiskomāāsā.

**To "creep" on bears**, kěskooskwā'.

**To creep down to the shore**, Mědogwōbčge.

**To creep up into the woods**, Sokokā'bčge.

**To creep up a bank**, Tōkchōoōbčge.

**A creeper**, (*a vine*), kěgādoogwěchk'.

**Crepuscule**, Pěmeālwoomooččāk'.

**Cress**, Tāpesāoomakāwāāl.

**Crest**, Chekōn.

**Crested**, Chekonaam.

**Crest-fallen**, āoolēdoodūm.

**Crevice**, Wōlāpskčk'.

**To make crevices**, ǎlābedāādčgā'.

**A crew**, Moweōme; Mātūlotāk' mowečjik.

**A crib**, Těsōktāāgūn; Welooowākūmewōk'.

**To crib**, kēmootūnā.

**Cricket**, Booktāwāäch.

**A crier**, Noojēsowwā'; Noojekenooā'dčgā'.

**A crime**, Pada'soode; ǎloowā'woode; Pada's-  
wōkūn.

**A criminal**, Padatčgāwenoo.

**Crimson**, Měgwāāk.

**To crimson**, Měgwaadoo.

**A cripple**, Askaase.

**To cripple**, Askaalūk.

**To crisp**, Nikchibūlooaadoo; Wějedaadoo.

**Criterion**, Nūgākūn; 'Ngā'dīgūn; Nadoo ko-  
gooā' tan wějeilsoodčgčmk'.

**Critick**, Tan tēdabooēdāādūm; Noojeilsoodūm  
tan ba kogooā.

**To criticise**, Pebanoowichkadūm; Měnakūjāwe-  
ilsoodūm.

**Criticism**, Pebanoowichkadūmūgāwā'; Měna-  
kūjāwe-ilsoodākūn.

**To croak**, kakakoochweese; Saboogwōnčch-  
weese; ũdagaleweese; kakakoochooikta-  
bčgeā; Saboogwōnčchooiktabčgeā'; ũda-  
galiktabčgeā'; kinkesoodūnei'; Amsčla-  
boogooā'.

**A crock**, Seskooōgamook'; Seskooibūn.

**To crook**, Wōkchooaadoo.

**Crooked**, Wōkchooik.

**Crook-back**, Wōkchooipskoončge.

**Crockedness**, Wōkchooa'soode.

- Crop**, (*eraw*), Wiskwe.  
**Crop**, (*harvest*), Egadákūnemānūl.  
**To crop**, *v. tr.*, Pěskwēdūm; Tědmūnsūktāām; Tědmūnsūksūm.  
**Crosier**, ūkehepadūlea's-ootōptoon.  
**Cross**, kloochēawā'; Takūmūdēk; Cloochēow-ōktēk.  
**To cross one's self**, kloochēowktōse.  
**To make a cross on it**, kloochēawaadoo; kloochēawogwaadoo.  
**To place it across**, Takūmogwaadoo.  
**To mark it with a cross**, kloochēaweekūm.  
**To cross over**, kěškūmaase.  
**To cross over water**, ūsogōmaase.  
**To cross over a big water**, kēt-wāe; kēt-kwāām.  
**A crossing place in a bay, lake, river, &c.**, ūktūgwāāgūn.  
**To cross the road**, Takūmoogwaase; ūsookūmtěskūm.  
**To see across the water**, ūsookūmōptūm.  
**To cross the legs**, Nestoogūnoogwaadoo.  
**To step across running water**, ūsogom-lūgaase.  
**A cross-bow**, Pāskāwāāde; Pāskāwāīgūm.  
**A crotch**, Tan niktooaasik; Niktoodēk.  
**To be in a crotch**, Nesooōktēk'.  
**My crotch**, Niktoōge, *where my legs branch off*.  
**To crouch**, kēdākchēdoodūm.  
**To crow**, kegūleekwāme; kēdabegeēt'; kēdōōk  
**A crow**, ka'kakooch.  
**A crowd**, Moweome.  
**To crowd**, ēdōōskák'.  
**A crown**, ēlegāwitāwe-a'gwěšūn; Aptoogope-soode.  
**The crown of the head**, kākwōtpei'; 'Nkāk-wōt-pānūm.  
**Crucifix**, Pěskūmkowā'.  
**Crucifixion**, kloochēowtadēgēm'.  
**To be cruel**, kestějooa'dēgā; Mēdooamooā'; Loogowōkūna'dēgā'.  
**Cruelty**, kestějooa'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'dēgēm-kāwā'.
- To cruise**, Yālesoogwe  
**Crum, Crumb**, Puibūnēk'.  
**To crum up bread**, Puibūnēgaadoo.  
**To fall down from in crumbs**, Wējenesepewibūnegweā'gūl.  
**A crum falls down**, Nesepewibūnegweāk'.  
**To crumble**, *v. int.*, kāskwāmkeāk'.  
**To crush**, Bastēstoo; Bāskūjēgūm; Maskojēgūm; Mālkojēgūm; Mālkojēdāām; Mal-kojēgā.  
**To crush him with the foot**, kapchēdēskák. (N. B.—The two labials, *b* and *m*, are occasionally interchanged in Micmac.)  
**A crust**, Ooskijepūnēk'; Ooskedaagoo, *outside*.  
**The snow is crusted**, Mēlkaleāk'.  
**Crutch**, Apton.  
**To cry**, ūtkedēme.  
**To cry out**, (*shout*), Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā'; Mēdēdōkse; Wēdowwā'.  
**A cry**, Sā'skoode; Nēdowwēm-kāwā'.  
**Crystal**, Wosogolūmin.  
**Cub**, Mooinā'ch; Wokwisjeech; Bootūpāāch.  
**To cub**, Mooinājūmit; Wokwisjeejūmit; Bootūpājūmit; Pēnēskwit'.  
**A cubit**, Mooskū'negūn egaalooch, *the putting down of the elbow*. (N. B.—The common method of measuring extent among the Indians, is, by using the arm from the elbow to the end of the fingers extended.)  
**Cuckoo**, kokūjūmooch'.  
**Cucumber**, čskūdūmūgāwā'.  
**To chew the cud**, čtlābegūnaat.  
**To cuddle**, Māchkojēdoodūm.  
**A cudgel**, ūpkoomākūnā kūmmooch'.  
**His cudgel**, Oopoogūmākūn.  
**To cudgel**, Wējematāāk aptoon iktook.  
**A cue**, Ooneesigūn.  
**To have my hair cued up**, Uneesigūnūme.  
**To cull**, Mēs'ūnūm; Nenasoonūm; Sigooim-kūnk'; Nenasoonk'.  
**Culpable**, Padatēgāwenooe.  
**Culprit**, Tan tēbloomoot'; kestějoo.

- To cultivate**, čloogwōdūm makūmegāoo ; egadagoo.
- Culture**, Egadagoodoomk.
- Cumberland**, *p. n.*, kwēsomālegēk'.
- To cumulate**, Mowwōlēgā.
- Cuneiform**, Tūlakūnamook'.
- Cunning**, Nestooāe : Nādādaase.
- Cup**, Nkūneepsūmoon.
- Cupboard**, Seskooōgwā' kūmoode.  
Lit., *A place to keep earthen dishes in or on*
- Cup-bearer**, Noojinkūnamooā'.
- Cupidity**, Pawōtūmūgāwā' moo kokwōjea'nook.
- Cupreous**, Soomālkeā'.
- Cur**, ūlmooch' tan moo tālekūloo'sik ; Mejūnoowāsūm ; Cheenūm čloowāwit, winmūdōk, ak moo tālekūloo'sik.
- Curator**, Alsoosit ; Noodābilase.
- To curb**, Wētcoolk'.
- To cure**, Nčsaalūk ; Nčbīlk'.
- To curl**, Nikhibūlooaadoo.
- To have a curley head**, Nikhibūlāltoogwei'.
- Curlew**, Amkoomimk.
- A curmudgeon**, Mčdooāāk ak amasegāāk cheenūm.
- Currants**, Missemink'.
- Currant bush**, Misseminōkse.
- Currency**, Sooleāwā'.
- Current**, *n.*, Pēmītk'.
- The current sets down**, Bapkitk'.
- The current sets up**, Petowitk'.
- How rapid is the current?** Tādoojitk'?
- The current is strong**, kēsegowitk'.
- The current is sluggish**, Amoospēgitk'.
- Currier**, Noojecheegegā'.
- To curry**, Cheegegā : Chegegadūm ; Pēlkosowwā'.
- A currying knife**, Che'gigūn ; Cheegigūnā'.
- To curse**, Almegčdoo ; Almoodūm ; Almimk' ; Winimk ; Winaboogooā'.  
*Accursed, condemned*, Wčnumaje-ilsoomkoose.
- To curtail**, Tēgwōkchejaadoo ; Tēgwōkchejaalūk.
- A curtain**, Legāpelākūn ; Lakpelākūn ; ūtkūmākpelākūn.
- To curtain**, ēlegāpelūm ; ālakpelūmei' ; ēlegāpelūmei' ; Alākpese ; ēlegāpese ; ēlegāpelūm.
- Curvated**, Wōkchooa'dāsik ; Wōkchooik'.
- The river curves**, Wōkchooōmkūk.
- A curve in a road**, Wōkchooōmkūdēk'.
- To curve**, Wōkchooaadoo ; Amnēgaadoo ; Amnogwadēgā' ; Wōkchooa'dēgā ; Wōkchooēgaadoo ; Wōkchooēgaase.
- To be curved**, Wōkchooege.
- A cushion**, kwa'dākūn ; 'Pkwaadakūn.
- Custard**, Wāoowā' tēbaade.
- Custody**, kokwaadākūn ; Laplesoon.
- Custom**, Tūlinkūlagadoomk ; Nakūladūmkāwāāl.
- To cut it with a knife**, Tēmsūm : Sāpsūm.
- To cut it with an axe**, Tēmtāām ; Sēgwisūm ; Sēgwistāām ; Sēgwisūmei' ; Pēgēsūmei ;
- To cut up fine**, Nooksowwā' ; Nooksūm.
- To cut it up into short pieces with an axe**, ētūmāpskūdāām ; ētūmāpskūdāāgā.
- To cut it up into short pieces with a knife**, ētūmāpskūsūm.
- To cut all down**, kēdūmēsūm.
- To cut small bushes close to the ground with an axe or hoe**, Pēskwēdāām.
- To cut up my own meat**, Pēgēsūmei.
- To be cutting hair**, Mēm kūdāmoōā'.
- To have the hair cut**, Mēm kūdāāmei.
- To cut his hair**, Mēm kūdāāmāk'.
- To cut one's own hair**, Mēm kūdāāmāse.
- To cut a knot**, āpskwēsūm.
- I am going to cut the knot**, kēdooāpskwēsūm.
- To cut it there with a knife, To castrate**, ēlsūm.
- To cut his with a knife**, ēlsūmāk'.
- Cutaneous**, Mūgēgūnā'.
- Cuticle**, Mūgēgūn.
- Cutlass**, čspoogwōsik kēskūlōōk'.

## D.

- Dad, Daddy**, Noo'; Nooch.  
**Dagger**, ɛdoo'look; Wökün; ɛspoogwösik ăp-  
 chā'ehk.  
**Daily**, *adv.*, Tāsegiskük.  
**Daily**, *adj.*, Tāsegiskügāwā'.  
**Dale**, Wölkwā.  
**To dally**, Pape.  
**Dam**, Weisischeeh ookwijül.  
**To dam**, kēbloodoo.  
**A dam**, ūkploodākün.  
**Damage**, Achkünāooökün; Obūla'dakün; ūk-  
 tooōdākün.  
**To damage**, Obūlaadoo; ăchkünāadoo; Winip-  
 kwōdāk'; ɛmāgwāāk'; kestāwāāk'; achkun-  
 ōdüm; ăchkünāāāk.  
**Dame**, Saskūmá'skw; kesegooee kw.  
**To damn**, ɛlkimk mūndooagik; Winimk; Măl-  
 egimk'.  
**To damp**, Sămoogwōnaadoo keehka; Mělüm-  
 oobaadoo.  
**Damsel**, ābitāās.  
**To dance**, Amalkei: nēskowwā'.  
**To stop dancing**, kestēsīn'.  
**To dance English fashion**, Aglaseāootēsīn'.  
**To dance Indian fashion**, ūlnootēsīn'.  
**A dance**, Amalka'mk; 'Nskowökün.  
**A dancer**, Booskeāmalkei'; Nēdadēsīn';  
 Amkāwaach; Amkāweesk.  
**A dancing tune**, ūktoomākūnā'.  
**To dance along**, Pēma'loogwā'.  
**To dandle**, Mākūne'děskāk'; Nanamtěskāk'.  
**Dandruff**, 'Mchegagowün.  
**To have dandruff in the head**, Mějgatpei'.  
 Lit., *To have a dirty head.*  
**To be covered with dandruff**, Wēnagogūm-  
 keā'; Wēnagogūmkeāk'.  
**Danger**, 'Nsanök'soode; Amiksūgāe; Nēnēs-  
 towēnaak; Nēsanaak; Nsānōksoode; ūk-  
 tabōgün.
- To dangle**, *n. tr.*, ɛtlābēgaadoo; ɛtlābēgalūk.  
**To dangle**, *n. int.*, ɛtlābēgeāk'; ɛtlābēgeā'  
**Dapple**, Mileweegāsik.  
**To dare**, Mělkedae; Moo wāgwōdaasu; Moo  
 chepālooow'.  
**Dark**, Bogūnitpaak'; Piskeāk'. ālooōmoogeāk';  
 kakayalgwōmoogeāk'; kakeisūnamoogeāk';  
 kēdasūnamoogeāk'; Ogūnpaak; kedasūn-  
 amook'; Alooōmook'. Piskamoogeāk'.  
**After dark**, kes ogūnitpaak.  
**A dark day**, Bogūnitpagegīskük; ogūnit-  
 pūgalooeāk'.  
**A dark night**, Pēgūnūk.  
**To be seated in the dark**, Nēkskitpakpe.  
**In the dark**, kūjitpāktok.  
**To be in darkness**, Bogūnitpagūnūme.  
**To grow dark**, Bogūnitpageāk'; Alooōmo-  
 geāk'; kēdasūnamoogeāk'.  
**Dark weather**, Piskeamoogwaasik.  
**To darn**, Danūmāwaadoo; ɛleesowwā'.  
**A dart**, ūtkūd'īgūn.  
**To dart**, Wiskeigā.  
**To dash**, Sēgwistēstoo; Sāsebūktēstoo; Sāse-  
 bāktěskūm.  
**Waves dash on the shere**, kēsegowtēsinkik.  
**To dash him against a stone**, Pakayat-  
 kwēdēsūmūk'.  
**Dastard**, Chepaloōā'; Wēsāmewagodaase.  
**A date**, Tan tētpūgaak nadoo kogooā' tēleāk'.  
**To daub**, ūmchūktēstoo.  
**Daughter**. (N. B.—The Micmac has no word  
 for *daughter* separate from the *possessive*  
*pronoun*.)  
**My daughter**, 'Ntoos.  
**Thy daughter**, ūktoos.  
**His daughter**, Ootoosūl, etc, etc.  
**I have a daughter**, Wēloose.  
**A daughter-in-law**, Looswāāskw.  
**Day**, Naagwĉk.

- A fine day**, Wëllegiskük.  
**A stormy day**, Mëdoogiskük.  
**A dark day**, Bogñitpage-giskük; älwömoogegiskük.  
**A cold day**, Tëgegiskük.  
**A long day**, Amasegiskük.  
**A short day**, Wëjooowëgiskük.  
**His day**, Oonagöm.  
**Day dawn**, Wëchkwöbüneäk'; Pákabüneäk'; kesabüneäk'.  
**Daylight**, (*dawn*). Wöbün.  
**It is daybreak**, Wöbüneäk'.  
**Broad daylight**, Wëläbüneäk'.  
**The day is breaking**, Wëchkwöbüneäk'.  
**The day star**, Ootadábün.  
**To dazzle**, ëjegwëse; Pëgooikse. (N. B.—ëjegwëse, *My eyes are dazzled by looking at the sun*. Pëgooikse, *I am snow-blind*.)  
**Dead**, Nāb; Nābün; Nëpk.  
**He is dead and gone**, Nëpkök'.  
**To be half dead**, Aküdinpüm'.  
**The tree is dead**, Müljögüm.  
**To be deaf**, këbeistákünei'.  
**To deafen**, këbistákünaalük.  
**A deal**, Sakskā'.  
**To deal**, Wejemalsānāwe; Pëgwödëlegā' ak nëdooiskā'.  
**Deambulate**, Yālaase.  
**Deambulation**, Yālaadimk; Yāledaamk.  
**Dear**, Lōk kësālkoose; Mëgodit; Megodik.  
**Death**, 'Npooökün.  
*Everlasting death*, äpchenëmkāwā; äpchenāoode; Apchinpooökün.  
**Debark**, Natakümaase; Natkaase.  
**To debar**, Wëtkoolk'.  
**To debase**, Bënogwaalük.  
**To debate**, Wāgwamādoolteëk'.  
**To debauch**, Mëjegaalük; Winaalük; kesaaluk oowina'dëgëñü.  
**Debauchee**, Booskewina'dëgā'; Booskiktügeā'.  
**Debert River**, *p. n.*, (*Londonderry*), Wösoксегëk'.  
**Debilitate**, Sāwigünaalük; Wakajāaalük; Mënakünaalük; Wakajāäk'.  
**A debt**, Tëtädimkāwā'.  
**A debtor**, Tëtooa'. (From the Eng., *debt*. This seems evidence that before their intercourse with the *whites* they had *no debts*.)  
**To decamp**, äjookse.  
**To decapitate**, Tëmkwëdāäk.  
**To decay**, Nooksëgeäk'.  
**To decease**, Nāb, nëpk.  
**Decease**, *n.*, 'Npooökun.  
**Deceit**, üksüboogwa'dákün; külooskābāwa'dákün.  
**To speak deceitfully**, këspoogwadäboogooā'.  
**To deceive**, këspoogwa'dëgā'; këspoogwaalük; külooskābāwe.  
**A deceiver**, Booskiksüboogwa'dëgā'; külooskāb'āwe.  
**December**, ükchegoo's—(the *great* or *most excellent* month, because *Christmas* comes in it.)  
**Decency**, Wëtmüdoomk'; Tan weleäk'; Tan wëlekokwöjetüla'dāsik.  
**Deception**, üksüboogwaadākün.  
**To decide**, kesedāādüm; Tëbedāādüm; Ilsood'dëgā; Eledāādüm; Ilsoodüm.  
**To decipher**, Pakeiägünoodüm; ëgedüm tan moo wëleweegāsik.  
**The deck of a vessel**, 'Msaksäkt', (*the floor*.)  
**To deck**, Amalloogwödüm; këgünaase; këgünaalük.  
**Its deck**, Oomsaktaktüm.  
**On deck**, Ooskidoolkoodook. Lit., *on the outside of the vessel*.  
**To declaim**, Pëstoonüm; Bootoo'se.  
**Disclaimer**, Noojipsüdoonüm; Bootoosoo'enoö. *I am a disclaimer,—a public speaker*, Bootoosooenoö.  
**To declare**, Agünoodüm; Pakeiägünoodüm.  
**To decline**, *v. n.*, Pëgāwogüşk; Pëmekakayā'.  
**To decline**, *v. tr.*, (*to refuse*), ësaam; Pëgāwönskaadoo; Medādoodüm.  
**Decliningly**, *adv.*, Nesu.  
**Declivity**, Nesagāäk.  
**Declivous**, külagüch nesagāäk; kësnesagāäk.  
**Decoction**, Pütāwā.

**Decoct**, Wětkūbaadoo ; Abedaadoo ; Wětkūs-  
ūm ; ětšūmei' ; ětšūmaadoo.

**Decollation**, Těmkwēdāgēm̄k.

**To decompose**, Noochkwemēsūm ; kakeitēp-  
saadoo.

**Decomposition**, ėltoogēcmkāwā'.

*Decomposition has commenced*, ėltoogēā' ;  
ėltoogēāk'.

**To decorate**, Amāllōogwōdūm ; kēgūnaase ;  
kēgūnaalūk.

**Decoration**, Amāllōogwōdūmūgāwā' ; kēgūna-  
dimkāwā'.

**Decorous**, kokwōjeāk' ; kokwōjetūla'dēgā ; ko-  
kwōjetūlekesaadās k.

**Decorticate**, Banlaskōdoo ; Banlaskaadoo.

**Decorum**, Wělmūdoo'mk.

**To decoy**, Nīmkimk ; Moonsamk'.

**A decoy duck**, koomalow.

**To decrease**, *v. int.*, Aněskāe ; Aněskaase.

**To decrease**, *v. tr.*, Aněskaa'oo ; Aněskaalūk.

**To decree**, Těbloodūm ; Těbloodēgā' ; Ilsoo-  
dūm ; Ilsoodēgā'.

**A decree**, Utploo'dākūn ; Ilsoodākūn ; kesāgūn-  
oodūmūmkāwā'.

**Decrepit**, kesegooe-āoolāje ; Aoolāje tēlekese-  
gooe ; Tēlekesegooe wējewakūjāe.

**Decrepitude**, kesegoocēm̄kāwā' mēnākūnōde.

**To decry**, ėlsoodūm ; ėlsoomooā' ; ėlsoomk' ;  
Alwōptūm ; Alwomk' ; kēnskedāādūm ;  
kēnskekūloodūm.

**To dedecorate**, Bēnogwaalūk ; Nēdāgāāk' ;  
Winloodūmaagā.

**To dedicate**, Nīkskam igūnūmāk' ; Tēpkesa-  
adoo oočit' Nīkskam.

**To deduct**, Wějeosooaadoo ; Makūnaadoo.

**Deed**, Loogowōkūn ; kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'  
āweegāsik.

**To deem**, Tēledāādūm.

**Deep**, Dēmik, (*deep water*.)

**A deep dish**, ęspaagwit.

**It is deep in the ground**, Paskēk.

**To be deep in the mud**, Amchimlooskēā'.

**The deep**, (*a deep place*.) Wōkōgūmegēčk' ;  
ūkchigūm, (*the sea*.)

**A deep hole in a river**, kaskagčk'.

**To deepen**, Wōlūmkaam.

**Deer**, Lūntook' ; and Lēntook.

**To deface**, kasweekūm ; kēskaadoo ; āchkūnaa-  
doo.

**To defame**, Pilsimk' ; Mēsimk' ; Winimk' ;  
Winloodūm ; Winloomk.

**To defeat**, Wiswigūnēm̄k' ; ędōktēskāk' ; ędōk-  
skamāk'.

**A defect**, Chūmoochkūs ; Pootūmūmkāwā ;  
Noodamkāwā'.

**To be defective**, Noodae ; Pootūmooā' ; Boo-  
tūmooā' ; Boonābāe ; kakabāe ; Moo tābea-  
nook.

**Defence**, ęlegāsoode ; Wakaloosan ; Egāloočm-  
kāwā'.

**To defend**, Egalooā' ; egālk' ; egālūse ; Nēs-  
kwei' ; kēdooōpse. 1. Nēs-koomēi' ; 2. Nēs-  
koomāk' : these two last words mean that I  
defend myself when accused: 1. *To answer  
for one's self*; 2. *To reply to him in self-  
defence*.

**Defer**, ęsedūnskaadoo ; ęsedūnska'dēgā.

**Deficiency**, Pootūmūmkāwā' ; Noodamk' ; Moo  
tābeanook.

**Defile**, *v. tr.*, Mějegaadoo ; Mějegaalūk.

**A defile**, *n.*, Chijikwtčk' owte meāwāk' taboogūl  
nēmakūmegēgūl, kūsna' ęspāpskūdēgūl  
koondūl.

**Defilement**, 'Mchegā'.

**To define**, Pakeikenamooā' : Aweekūm, kūsna'  
ilsoodūm egadakūnā' ababe.

**Definite**, Pākagūnōō'dāsik ; Pakeikenooā'dāsik.

**To deflect**, kewōnskaadoo ; kewōnskaase.  
Pēskaase ; Pēskaadoo ; Pēskaalūk.

*The arrow is deflected in its flight*, Pēs-  
agwētk'.

*I shoot crooked*, Pēsagwēstoo.

**Deflection**, kewōnskaadoomk ; kewonskaadimk ;  
Pēskaadimk.

**To deflower**, Mějega'lūk ūlowāwood iktook ;  
Wějooaadāk' ābit ookūloo'soodim ; Winaadoo  
nadoo kogooā' keloolk'.

- To deform**, kesaadoo ootēmgweankamkootūn ; Winekesaadoo ; Tēlaadoo oowineginū.
- Deformed**, Winege' ; ēmgweankamkoo'soosooode.
- To defraud**, kēspoogwa'dēgā' ; kēspoogwaalūk.
- Defrauder**, Noojiksūboogwa'dēgā'.
- To defray**, Abankūlūm : Abankūdoowā'.
- Defrayer**, Noojeabankūdoowwā'.
- Defrayment**, Abankūdoowēmkāwā ; Abankūdādimkāwā
- Defunct**, *adj.* Nāb ; Nēpk.
- Defunct**, *n.* 'Npooenoo'.
- Defunction**, 'Npooōkūn.
- To be degenerate**, Ajewinmūdoo moo ēnkoodānikskamichkik.
- Degenerate**, Moo wēlmūdoo ; Pēmeājewinse ; Pēmewinchik.
- Deglootition**, Mēsaadoomk'.
- Degradation**, Wējējigūlaadoomk ootalsoosoodim ; Bēnogwaadoomk : Bēnokedādāsoode.
- To degrade**, Sēgwiskaadoo ootalsoosoodim ; Bēnogwaalūk ; Sēgwiskaalūk.
- A degree**, ēspōsoode.
- Of what degree am I ?** Tādoojeēspāe ?
- By degrees, Gradually**, kooljakū ; Waagūch.
- Degustation**, kwētūmūk'.
- Dehort**, Pētkimk' ; Nēstooboogooāk' ; Nēstooboogooā' . kēginwaadāk, Nēstoowistoo . Nēstoōimk'.
- Deicide**, Tan nābaajūl Nikskamūl, Sāsoogooelū'.
- To deject**, Wēnmājāāk'.
- To be dejected**, Wēnmājēdaase ; Wēnmājāe : kewōjāe.
- To deign**, Tēlebūnogwa'lūse.
- Deism**, ūktlāmsūtōōkūn oochit' nāookt Nikskam ooteemūn ; Oookodlāmsūtōōkūnūmooow' tanik kēdlāmsūtūmeedich nāookt Nikskam ooteemūn, kadoo moo kēdlāmsūtūmoodikw Sāsoo Goole ooteeninkū, kūsna' ookūlooswōkūn iktook.
- A Deist**, Tan kēdlāmsūtūk' nāookt Nikskam ooteemūn, kadoo moo kēdlāmsūtūmook' Sāsoo Goole ootenink, kūsna' ookūlooswōkūn iktook.
- Deity**, Nikskam ; Kesoolk' ; Kūloolk' ; ūkhesakūmow ; Wēgwisit Nikskam, āoochit Nikskam, ak Wējeoolenikskam.
- Delap's Cove**, *p. n.*, Mēdūbūnēgējāech'.
- To delay**, *v. tr.* Nēnkaadoo ; Nēnkaalūk.
- To delay**, *v. int.* Nēnkaase ; ēskebāāse ; ēskebōse ; ētlenūgaase.
- Delectable**, Mowwekūloolk' ; Bējelekūloolk' .  
*A delectable situation*, Wēskāwenaak : kēsēoolkwija'loočk.
- Delectability**, Moowekūloo'soode ; Bejūlekūloo'soode ; Woolkwija'dākūn.
- To delegate**, Tēlkimk 'nkuhkwēninū.
- A delegate**, kuhkwēne.
- Delegation**, kuhkwēnoo'de.
- To delete**, kasweekūm.
- Deleterious**, Achkūnāāk ; Achkūnōdēgēk'.
- To deliberate**, Ankedaaase ; Mēnakūjāweankedāādūm ; Mowāgūnoodūmēk'.
- Deliberately**, Mēnākā ; Mēnākāju.
- Deliberation**, Mēnakūje-ankedaswōkūn ; Menakūje-ankedāsoode ; Mēnakūje-ānkeda'soode.
- Delicacy**, Aoolājōōkūn 'mteninā' ; keloolk' mechipehāwā.
- Delicate**, Moo wēlāu ; Wēleankamkoose ; Meelipehāwā' tan wēn lōk wiktūk.
- Delicious**, Bējūiekūloolk' ; Sesmogūnemaak ; Ilkwijaadākūnāyā'.
- Delight**, Wooledaasoode ; Oolode ; Mēsteioolode.
- To delight**, Wēlkwijaalūk.
- To delineate**, āweekūm nadoo kogooā', kūsna' nadoo wēn tan tēlegichū ; āweekūk.
- Delinquency**, Padaasoode ; Padaswōkūn ; ēloowāwoode.
- Delirious**, āweieā' ; ēloowāweā ; eonāseā' ; āweieātpēi'.
- Delirium**, āweieēmkāwā' ; Bogūnitpakūyā' ; ēonāseēmkāwā' ; ēloowāweēmkāwā'.
- To deliver**, Igūnūmooēdoo ; Wēstoweeek : Abogūnmāk' ooskijenood' iktook.
- Deliverer**, Noojōohsūtowwewēt' ; Wēstoweedēgā' ; Wēstaalūk ; Wēstowoolk—(*Our Saviour.*)



- Deliverance**, Oosütogün ; Wëstowweedëgëm-kāwā'.
- Dell**, Wōlkwā' ; Wōlskōodagook ; Wōlā.
- To delude**, këspoogwaalūk.
- Deluder**, Booskiksūboogwadëgā'.
- To delve**, Moonkā' ; Moonkadüm.
- Deluge**, Oosaan ; Wëšābaak.
- To deluge**, āoonpëgwijaadoo ; āoonpëgwijaalūk.
- To be deluged with water**, āoonpëgwā.
- Delusion**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.
- To demand**, Wegoodüm ; Wegoodümāk' ; Pebanegëse ; kweloodüm ; kweloodümāk'.
- To demean myself**, Tan tēladegā' ; Tan tēlaalūse.
- Demeanour**, Tēladakadimkāwā' : 'Mtūlaadākūn.
- To demerit**, Winipkwōdei' ; Winipkwōdāse : Tan tēlipkwōdoo.
- Deme**, Akūdeiik.
- Demidevil**, Akūdemūndooë.
- Demigod**, Akūdenikskamāwe.
- A demiwolf**, Akūdebāktūs'ūme.
- Demise**, *v.*, 'Npooōkūn.
- To demise**, Nāp, nēpk.
- Democracy**, Memājooenooā' alsoomsoolsoode ; Alsoo'soode tan wējeāk cheenūmook' ak abijik ootenewōk ak mogwā ēdēnook ēlegāwit ootenink, kūсна' ċspoltijik ootenāwōk' nāgowū.
- Demolish**, kakeiksūgaadoo ; kakeiskwiskaadoo.
- To demolish a stone wall**, Nesogopskaadoo
- A demon**, Mūndoo.
- To demonstrate**, Pakeikenoodūmoōā' ; Pakeināyaadoo ookēdlāwāinū.
- Demulcent**, Pooskūlāādëgëk ; Noogwadëgëk'.
- To demur**, Akūdiiktamsūtüm ; Amiktlam-sūtüm.
- Den**, 'Mskegwōm, (*a bear's den.*)  
*A fox den*, Wokwisōgwōm.
- Dendrometer**, Tan kūmoojūl kakūmigūl wējinkadūmā'sigūl.
- Denigrate**, Māktāwaadoo' ; Māktāwaalūk.
- To denominate**, āweedüm ; āweedūk.
- Denomination**, 'Nwesonūm ; Tan tēlooeese.
- Dense**, Mëstūktëgūl ; Mëstūgātëkëk.  
*The spruce trees are dense*, Mkogwōtkikt.  
*The spruces and firs are dense*, Teatkikt.
- Density**, Mëstūktëgāwā'.
- Dental**, Mebetā'.
- Denticulated**, Pegwēlewebetūmigūl.
- Dentist**, Mebetā' Mālbālawit.
- To denounce**, Segātoonēdōkse ; ālmimk ; Wënmājeilsoomk ; Winloodüm ; Winloomk'.
- Denunciation**, Winloodümūgāwā' ; ālmimkāwā' ; Wënmājeilsoodākūn.
- To deny**, Pëtkwōse ; Pëtkwōlsūk ; Pëtkwōdüm ; Pëtkwōlk'. Mimoogwōlsāook' ; ēliptogwōse.
- To depart**, Poktūmkaase ; Ajaase ; Ogūmkik.
- To depart by water**, Boo'se.
- Departure**, Poktūmkaadimk' ; Boosimk ; Boosooltimk'.
- Depauperate**, kesalāk' ootāoolājinū : kakeikokwōdaadāk'.
- To depend**, Wëdowse ; ēledaase ; ēlegāse.
- To depict**, Aweekūm.
- Deplorable**, Tan 'msëgādā'dāsis ; Lōk mēdoōāk : āchkūnāāk.
- To deplore**, Mëskāe ; Mëskedāādüm ; Mëskedāālūmk ; Māwedüm ; Māwimk'.
- To deplume**, Pëskōlūk ; Pëskwaalūk ; Pëskwa'dëgā.
- Depopulate**, kēdmēdāāgik ; kēdmēdāāgā.
- Depopulation**, kēdmēdāādëgëmkāwā'.
- Depopulator**, Booskekēdmēdāāga.
- To depose**, *v. tr.*, Skwiskaadāk ootalsoosoode ; Wējejigūlaadāk ootēlegāwitāwood' iktook.
- To depose**, *v. int.*, ēloocdūmāse.
- Depository**, Nēgūm tan ootenink nadoo kogooā' ētletogwōdūmāsik.
- To deposit**, ēltogwōdūmāk' ; ēltogoo ; Egaadoo ; Tēpkesaadoo ; āgūsāwe.
- A deposit**, Agūsāwoode ; Tan ēttogwōdūmāsik ; Tan ēttogwōloot.
- Depravity**, ēloowāwoode ; Winmūdoomk' : Winsoode.
- To deprecate**, ēdowwā' ; ēdām' 'ntigūnūma-goon āooledāalsoode.

- To depreciate**, kĕnskŭloodŭm ; Winloodŭm ; kĕnskŭloomk', Winloomk'.
- Depredate**, kĕpmĕdĕāāgā ; kokwaadāk ; kakeik-sŭgaadoo ; kĕspaadoo.
- Depredator**, Noojekŭmootŭnĕs'.
- Depredation**, kŭmootŭnĕgŭn ; kĕpmedĕāāgĕmk ; kŭmootŭnĕmkĕwā'.
- To depress**, Bĕnogwaadoo ; Bĕnogwaalŭk ; ĕjenaadooā' ; ĕjenaadoo ; Mĕlkobĕgaadoo ; Mĕlkobĕktĕskŭm ; Malkobĕk'ŭnŭm ; kekĕjĕdĕāālŭmk.
- To deprive**, kokwadāk' ootĕlegĕm.
- Depth**, Tan tĕledĕmik.
- To derange**, Aboochkaadoo.
- To deride**, Mĕlegimk'.
- Derision**, Mĕlegoodŭmŭgĕwā'.
- To derive**, *v. tr.*, Wĕjuhsooadoo.
- To derive**, *v. int.*, Wĕdabĕkse ; Wĕjeskaleā'.
- To derogate**, kĕnskĕdĕāādŭm ; kekĕjedĕāālŭmk ; Bĕnogwaalŭk ; Pilsimk.
- To descant**, Bootoose.
- To descend**, Nesaase : Nesagaase ; ĕlmimtokŭyā' ; Wĕchkwĕncsagaase ; Nesakĕwijĕoōāk' ; ĕlnechimchooĕe ; ĕlnesimchooĕe ; Wĕjipkĕwĕā' : kawĕāk' : Nĕoomchooĕe ; ĕboonaase : Neskŭmegā'.
- To commence to descend a hill*, Wĕjipkojĕneskŭmegā'.
- To descend**, **To be a descendant**, Wedabĕkse ; Ankoocĕ—ĕnkoocĕĕk' : Nesipkŭme ; ĕlabĕkse.
- Descent**, Nesaadimk ; Nesagaadimk' ; ĕlnechimchooĕe adimk' . &c. , &c.
- A descent in the road**, (*descending ground*), Neskŭmegĕk' ; Nesĕkĕmegĕk'.
- To describe**, Pakeikenoodŭmĕdŭm' ; Pakĕweedŭm ; Pakeikenoodŭmooā' ; Pakeikŭnoodooā' ; Pakeiĕgŭnoodŭm ; Pakĕweedŭm.
- A description**, Pakeikenoodŭmĕdŭmŭgĕwā' ; Pakĕweedŭmŭgĕwā' ; Pakeiĕgŭnoodŭmĕkŭn ; Pakeikenoodŭmĕsoode ; Pakeikenamĕtĕnĕwā'.
- To desery**, Nĕmedoo ; kechka nĕmedoo ; Amasĕptŭm ; Amasamk' ; Nechkŭjaase.
- To desecrate**, Winsodeĕwĕadoo ; Padaswĕkŭne-mĕjĕgaadoo tan kĕpmĕāk ; Mĕjĕgaadoo Nikskamĕwĕw.
- A de'sert**, Bĕktĕkŭmikt' ; kĕttook ; Mĕskeek adooĕmk' ; Po'kŭmikt ; Sĕkŭmikt.
- A rood through 'a wilderness*, Pokŭmik-tĕk' ; Sĕkŭmiktĕk'.
- Desert**, *n.*, Tan tĕdĕojipkwĕdoo.
- To desert**, *v. tr.*, Nakalŭk' ; Boonĕjimk' ; Boonaalŭk ; Wĕsemoogwĕlk' ; Wĕsemoogwĕdŭm.
- To desert**, *v. int.*, Pokche.
- To run away*, Pokcheebe ; Wĕsemoogwei.
- A deserter**, ŭpkoojoo.
- To be a deserter**, (*a runaway*), ŭpkoojooe.
- To deserve**, Pĕgwĕdoo ; Pĕgwĕdĕse ; Tebowtoogwā'.
- To desiccate**, kĕspĕsŭm.
- To desiderate**, Pawĕtŭm ; Mĕnwĕgā' ; kwĕjedĕāādŭm ; Wĕdŭmedĕāādŭm.
- Desideratum**, Ootŭmedĕdĕkŭn ; Tan ootŭmedĕdĕdĕsis.
- To design**, Tĕledĕādŭm ; kwĕloedĕādŭm ; Na kesedĕdĕgĕ ; Tĕledĕdĕgĕ ; kĕdooetŭlĕdĕgĕ ; Na kĕdooetŭladĕgĕ ; kĕgŭnoogwĕdŭm ; kĕgŭnoogwĕlk'.
- A design**, kwĕsedĕdĕkŭn ; elĕdĕdĕkŭn ; kwĕloedĕdĕdŭmŭgĕwā' ; kwĕloedĕdĕdĕkŭn.
- To designate**, kĕgŭnoogwĕ ; kĕgŭnoogwĕdŭm ; kĕgŭnoogwĕlk'.
- Designedly**, Woledĕdĕdĕkŭn iktook.
- A designer**, Booskeĕledĕdĕgĕ ; Nĕdowĕe ; Wĕlĕntowĕe.
- Desirable**, Wĕdŭmedĕdĕsĕk ; kĕlook' ; Wĕlemaak.
- To desire**, Pawotŭm ; Wĕdŭmedĕdŭm ; Mĕnwĕgā' ; Nĕdĕje.
- Desire**, *n.*, Pawĕtŭmŭgĕwā' ; Mĕnwĕgĕmkĕwā'.
- To desist**, Boonaadoo ; (*to desist from it*), Booneā' ; Nĕnkaase.
- Desolation**, Wĕskĕdĕgĕwā' ; Tan tet mowwĕn āŭmook' ; kĕdmĕdotkĕk na tĕtŭ ; Tan tĕt kesekakeitŭmedĕāādĕsĕgĕk 'msŭt' kogooĕĕk'.

- Desolate**, Wěskēdēk'; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'-akkwōtpe.
- Despair**, Mogwā' ājiphoodākūnenook.
- To despair**, Ajiphoodākūn kakayāk; Mogwā' ājiphoodēgow'; kakeioonmājāe.
- To despatch**, Nōkseğülkīm; Ejigūlaalūk; Nābaak; Nōksetūla'dēgā'; Nōkselookwōdūm.
- Despicable**, Moo tālegūloo'sikw; Moo Tālegūlooltenook; Bēnokedālūmooksit; kētkedālūmookse; Segādāmookse; kētkedā'dāse; ketkedā'dāsik.
- To despise**, Bēnokedāādūm; Bēnokedāālūmk; kēnskedāādūm; kēnskedāālūmk; Alooōptūm; Alooōmk; kētkedāādūm; kētkedāālūmk; ēšēdaadoo, ēšēdaalūk; Mogwājooedāādūm; kēnspāptūm; kēnskām'.
- To despoil**, kokwaalūk; kokwaadāk.
- A despot**, ēlēgāwit tēn kakeialsoosit.
- Destitute**, āoolājit; kakeiāoolājit; Sesūminsitūnōkūne; Alooā; Aloo'eā.
- Destitution**, kakeiāoolājooōkūn; Sesūminsitūnōkūnimkāwā.
- To destroy**, kākeiksūgaadoo; kakeiktūmedāāgā; kēdmēdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kēdūmēškik; kēdmēdā'mānūl; kēdūmenā'; kēdūmēdāāgā'.
- Destroyer**, Booskiktūmedāāgā'; Booskiktūmedāādēgā'.
- Destruction**, ūktūmēdā'dākūn; kakeiksūgādākūn:
- Detain**, Nēnkaalūk; Pēgejāāk'; Wěskwāāk'; Wētcoolk'; Wěskōdūm.
- Detergent**, Wōkūma'dēgēk; Wōkūma'dākūn; Wōkūmaga'dākūn.
- To determine**, kesedāādūm; Ilsoodūm; Elsoodūm.
- To be determined**, kekajaase; Mēlkiledaase; Mēlkedāādūu; Moonsōdūm.
- To detest**, Moo kēsād'ūmoo; lok kēnskedāādūm; kēsiktūgedāādūm.
- Detestation**, kēsiktūgedāādākūn.
- Detonation**, Tēltaak stūgā kaktūgoses; Pāāskūdēk'.
- To dethrone**, Wěswaadāk ootēlēgāwitāwoode; Wējenese-jigūladāk' ēlēgāwitāwā' ookoodpoodim.
- To detract**, Pilsimk'; kēnskūloodūm; kēnskūloomk'; Pilsaboogooā'.
- Detracter**, Booskepilsaboogooā'; Booske-kēnskūloomk'.
- Detraction**, Pilsaboogooēmkāwā'; Pilsoode.
- Detriment**, Achkūnāooōkūn; ūksūgā'dākūn; ūktoōdākūn.
- To devastate**, kakeiksūgaadoo; kakeiktūmedāāgā; kēdmēdāmānūl.
- Devastation**, kakeiksūgadākūn; ūkwtūmedā'dākūn.
- To deviate**, kēškāe; Mogwā kokwōdowteekūmow.
- Devil**, Mūndoo; Winsit.
- He is a devil**, Mēndooit; Mūndooit.
- Devious**, Mogwā' kokwōjeanook'; Wōkchooik'.
- To devise**, kwelooēdāādūm; kēgūmoochēloogwā'.
- A deviser**, Booskekwelooedāādūm; Booskekēgūmoochēloogwā'.
- Devotion**, Sābāwoode; Alasoodūmūmk'.
- To devour**, Mālkodūm; kēspaadoo; kēspa'dame; kespām'.
- Devout**, Sābāwe; Booskeālasoodūmei'; Alasoodūmāwenoee.
- Devoutly**, Stūgā' tan tūlā sabāwoode.
- The deuse**, Mūndoo.
- Dew**, kēkpāwisk'.
- The dew is heavy**, Poogekēpāwisk'.
- Dewbesprent**, Wējelāba'dāsik kēkpāwisk' iktook.
- Dewy**, kēkpāwiskā'; Tēlamook' stūgā' kēkpāwisk'.
- Dexterous**, Nādādaase; Nēstooāe; Nēdowēloogwā'.
- Diabolical**, Mūndooāū; Mūndooawā'.
- Diadem**, Aptoogopesoode ēlēgāwitāwāū; ēlēgāwitāwā' a'gwēsūn.
- Diagonal**, Wējadēgēmik nāooktā' kējeegāsik mesokoo ūktūk.

**Dialect**, Tan tēlādooā'; 'Msedoon.

*I speak the Halifax dialect*, Chebooktooōdoōā'.

*I speak the Yarmouth dialect*, kēs-poo-gwitūnādoōā'.

*I speak the Restigouche dialect*, Lüstūg-oochāooōdoōā'.

*I speak the Cape Breton dialect*, Oonām-ooōdoōā'.

*I speak many dialects*, kakeiyesemilādoōā'.

*I speak the French dialect*, Wēnjooōdoōā'.

*I speak the English dialect*, Aglaseōooōdoōā'.

*What dialect do I speak?* Tālādoōā'?

*I speak that dialect*, Na tēlādoōā'.

*The Halifax dialect*, Chebooktoowōdoōčmk'.

*The Yarmouth dialect*, kēs-poo-gwitūnādoōčmk'.

*The Restigouche dialect*, Lüstūg-oochāooōdoōčmk'.

*The Cape Breton dialect*, Oonāmāwōdoōčmk'.

**Dialogue**, Tabooāwistūmkawā'; Tabooāwistoomk'.

*To hold a dialogue between two*. Tabooāwistoočk'.

**Diaphragm**, Waanoo.

**Diarrhœa**, Moochpčekchamkāwā'.

**To have the diarrhœa**, Apchesāboodae; Moochpčekchei'; Moossāboochae; Oopūlakūnāgā.

**Dice**, (*Indian*). Altčstākūn.

**To play at Indian dice**, Altčstei.

**To dictate**, kenoodūmāk' tan kēdoočweegük; Tēbloomk'; Tēlkimk'; Tēbloo'dēgā'.

**A dictate**, Tēbloodūmūmk'; ūtploo'dākūn.

**Dictionary**, kūlooswōkūnā' weegadigūn'; Weegādīgūn' tan tēt mowweegāsīgūl' 'msūt tan tāsīgūl' kēlooswōkūnūl' oosedoonooow ik-took, ak tan tēloočmkūl' tēlepakagūnoodās'igūl'.

**To die**, (*to colour*), čsoweā'; čsowēādūm.

**To die**, Nāp; ěgoolāme; kesenā'.

**I am about to die**, Tēbowēāk' 'nbūnū; kēdoonp'; Nājenāp'; kēdooinpūm; člūmedei'.

**I know how to die**, Nēdowēnā'.

**To drop dead**, Bākpūnā'.

**Diet**, Mechpčhāwā'; Weloo.

**To differ**, *v. int.*, Tēpkēsāe; Estooāe; Wistooamookse; Wistooāe.

**How do I differ**, Tāletēpkēsāe'?

**To differ thus**, Tēletēpkēsāe; Tēlečstooāe; Tēlewistooāe.

**Difference**, Estooōde; Wistooamooksoode.

**Difficult**, Mēdoōāāk; Mēdoōāe.

*How difficult am I?* Tādoojimtooāe'?

*So difficult am I*, Tēdoojimtooāe.

*It seems difficult*, Mēdoōāmook'; Mēdoočptūm.

*With difficulty*, Waagūch.

**To diffuse**, Yālesāsā'dooōnūl; Yālesāsōdoōōnūl; Yālekoodaadoo.

**To dig**, Moonkei'; Moonkadūm.

**To dig out from the earth**, kādibūnā'; kādibūnādūm; kādūbūnālk'.

**To dig deep**, Pedalkadūm.

**To digest**, Ilsūkūnūm; Elamkodoočnūl.

**A digger**, Noodalkei.

**Digit**, āpčhāāchk nūgākūn.

**Dignification**, čspadčēgčmk'; kēpmedādčēgčmk'; kesalūk wēn ookoopmedādāsīn'.

**Dignity**, čspōlsoode; ūkpūmedāādākūn; čspāimkāwā'.

**To digress**, Pěskāwistoo; Pěskaboogoā'.

**Digression**, Pěskāwistoomk; Pěskaboogoočmk'.

**Dijudication**, Eledādakadimkāwā'; Eledādākūn; Eledādčēgčmk'; Ilsoodākūn.

**Dike**, Looskeegūn; Labooedow. (*From the French, L' aboiteau.*)

**Dilacerate**, Sčgwiskenaadoo; Sčgwiskenaalūk; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalūk.

**Dilapidation**, kakeinesogopskaadoomk; kakeiksūgā'dākūn; kakeiksūgāadoomk; kakeiskwiska'dākūn; kakeiskwiskaadoomk.

**To dilate**, Makeidoo; Mākākūk.

- Dilatory**, Mälāe ; Nakūje ; kegwāe ; Bowwāe ; Bowwa'dēgā'.
- Dilemma**, 'Mtooa'dākūn.
- Diligence**, Sēsksōōgūn ; Sēsksōde ; Sēskswāoo-ākūn ; Sigōde ; Soogōde.
- Diligent**, Sēskswāe : Wantoochooe.
- Dilucid**, Sabaptāsik.
- Dilucidate**, Pakeiägūnoodūm ; Pakeikenood-ūmooā' ; Pakeikenooaadoo.
- Dilucidation**, Pakeikenamātināwā' : Pakeikenoodūmooēmka'wā'.
- To dilute**, Moosaboogwaadoo.
- Diluted** (*milk*) *an. gen.*, Moosaboosit ; Moosaboogwa'dāsik ; (*wine, etc.*), Moosāboodēk' ; Moosāboogwadāsik'.
- Dilution**, Moosaboogwa'dūmkāwā'.
- Diluvian**, Tan oosaanēk tūlā' ; Oosaanā'.
- Dim**, Mogwā' wēlābu ; Amenūmedēgā' ; Aloo-ōptāsik ; Amenūmedāsik ; āoonpēgadāsik.
- To dim**, āoonpēgaadoo ; Bogūnitpagaadoo ; Amemimoogwōdo.
- Dimention**, Tan tēkkeek.
- To diminish**, Pēmekāskwēdāāgik ; Altoodūm. kesaadoo ootājeāpchāāchdūdūn ; Altoobēgaalūk ; Altoobēgodūm ; Altoolooskaadoo ; Makūnaadoo ; Makūnōdo ; Altooolooskaalūk ; Altooōmkaadoo.  
*To be diminished in number*, Altooe-  
daečk' ; Altooedaasik.  
*To diminish it by eating of it*, Pēm-  
iksūbaadoo.
- Dimunitive**, Apchājeeje.
- Dimly**, Aloogeāk.
- Dimness**, Aloogeaamk.
- Din**, Sēspēnaak ; kēsēdāwēdaak ; Wēdāwēdaak ; Wēdāwakūdēsk' ; Chischēsimmkāwā'.
- To din**, kēsēgowwistoo ; ēloowāwoomtoo ; Sēspēnōkse ; Chischēse.
- To dine**, Mēowlagwā' ; Mēowlagwōdūl' ; Mēle-  
meāgwēdūl.
- To dine**, *v. tr.*, Mēowlagwēdūlooāk'.
- Dinner**, Mēowlagwētāwā' ; Mēlowēāgwētāwā' ; Mēowlagwōdūlooltimkāwā' ; Mēowlagwōd-  
ūlmākūn.
- Dinner-time**, Mēowlagwēt ; Mēlowēāgwēt.
- To dip up water, etc.**, Nākūnaam ; Nakūn-  
eegā ; Nakūnegadūm.
- To dip it into water**, kēdabēgaadoo ; kēdab-  
ēgwijaadoo ; kēdabaalūk ; kēdabēgwijaalūk ;  
kedabēgwijaalūse.
- To dip up soup, etc.**, ā'legoo.
- To dip it into fat, molasses, etc.**, Nig-  
ūnegei' ; Nigūnegādūm.
- To dip it up with a spoon**, Tēlegwōdūm.
- To dip up a little on the point of a knife,  
etc.**, Tēlinkūnāam.
- Dire**, Wāgwōdaswokūnik' ; Mōwimtooāāk.
- Direct**, kokwojeāk' ; kokwōjuū ; kokwōjeje ;  
kokwōtēk'.
- The road goes direct on*, kokwōdomkūdēk'.
- The river runs on direct*, kokwōdomkūk' ;  
kokwōdomkitk'.
- To direct**, kēgenoodūmāk' ; Alsoomk' ; Tēb-  
loomk' ; Tēlkimk'.
- Direr**, Noojitploō'dēgēt ; ētlealsoosit.
- Directly**, kokwōjuū ; Wegoopchik ; 'Nkūseiū ;  
Ogoopchik.
- Director**, Alsoose ; ēlegāwitāwe ; ētle-sak-  
ūmowe ; 'Noojōdēgēt'āwe ; Noojekenamoo-  
ēt'āwe.
- Direful**, kēsēwāgwōdaswōkūnik'.
- Direption**, kokwōdadāgēmk'.
- Dirge**, Wōōnmājāooōkūnā' ūktābēgeākūn.
- Dirk**, ēspoogwōsik āpchāāchek ; ēdooolook' ;  
mātūndimkā' wōkūn.
- Dirt**, 'Mchegā'.
- To dirty**, *v. tr.*, Mējegaadoo ; ēmāgwamoo-  
gwaadoo ; Mējegaalūk ; ēmoogwaloogwaa-  
lūk ; Mējegalūse ; ēmāgwamoogwalūse' ;  
Mājiktūm ; Mējegūnūm.
- To be dirty**, *adj.*, Mējegāe ; ēmāgwāe ;  
ēmāgwamookse.
- To have a dirty face**, Mējegwei' ; Mēje-  
giskegwei'.
- To have a dirty head**, Mējegātpei'.
- To have dirty eyes**, Mējegālkegwei' ; Mēje-  
gābūlgegwei'.
- To have a dirty nose**, Mējegiskoonei'.

- To have a dirty mouth,** Mějegalkoodūnei'.  
**To have dirty hands,** Mějegiptinei'.  
**To have dirty feet,** Mějiksedei'; Mějegadei'.  
**To make dirty tracks,** Mějegabookse.  
**To have dirty nails,** Mějegikseei'.  
**It looks dirty to me,** Mějegāptūm.  
**I think it is dirty, (it seems dirty),** Mějedāādūm.  
**Diruption,** Baskūjaadook; Baskūjčgūmūk'; Tan tēlebaskūjčdčsk'.  
**Disability,** Sāwigūnaamk; āoolājoočkūn; Wakūjāimk'; Mēnakūnām'; Mūnakūnōde; Mēnakūnāmkāwā'.  
**To disable,** Mēnakūnaalūk; Sāwigūnaalūk; Wējubsooaadāk oomūlgigūnōdim.  
**Disadvantage,** ūksūga'dākūn; āchkūnāooākūn.  
**To disagree,** Mogwā' nāooktā' tēledādūmčēk'; Wāgwamādooltečk'; Estoočdādūmoodečk'; Estoočdasooltečk'; Estoočwistoočēk'.  
**Disagreeable,** Mogwā' kēlooltenook'; Mēdooaāk.  
**To disappear,** kēškāptūm; kēskaase.  
**To disappoint, v. tr.,** kēskaadoo ootājipchoodākūnūm'; ēdōktčskāk'.  
**To disapprove,** Moo wēledā'dūmoo; kēnskedāādūm.  
**To disarrange,** Aboochkaadoo.  
**Disaster,** āchkūnāoočkūn; woonmājāoočkūn.  
**To disbelieve,** Mogwā' kčdlamsū'tūmoo; Mēktūm.  
**To discard,** Eigūlaadoo; čjigulaalūk; āloočptūm; Aloočmk'.  
**Discern,** Nēmedoo; Amasām'; Amasāptūm.  
**To be just discerned (faintly),** Nāchkūjāe.  
**Discernment (to have),** Nēstooāe; Nādādaase.  
**Discernment,** 'Nsūtoočgūn.  
**To discharge,** čjigūlaalāk; Boonaalūk.  
**To discharge a "cargo,"** Segoolkaadoo.  
**To discharge a debt,** Abankūdūm.  
*To forgive,* Abiksiktūm.  
**The discharge (of a gun),** Pā'skūdčk'.  
**The discharge (of a sin or debt),** Abiksiktūmūgā'wā'.
- The discharge (of a person),** Boonadčgēm-kāwā'; Ejigūladoočk'.  
**A disciple,** Pēmekenoodūmoot'.  
**Discipline,** kēgenoodūmoočmk': Wēnmājekenoodūmoočmk'; Alsoosooltimkāwā'.  
**To discipline,** kegenoodūmāgik.  
**To disclose,** Banegaadoo; Banegaalūk; Bankūmegaalūk.  
**To discomfit,** Wiswigūnōdčgā'; Wiswigigūnčmk'.  
**To discomode,** Wēdūmāāk'.  
**Disconsolate,** Wēnmājāe.  
**To discontinue, v. int.,** Booneā'.  
**To discontinue, v. tr.,** Boonājōdūm.  
**Discord,** kameedooltimk'; Estoočltijik. Mogwā' wēltaanook tan tēltaak; Wintaak.  
**To discover,** Wājedoo; Wčjikhijedoo'; Nčmedoo'; Wājeewā'; Wājeek.  
**We are discovered,** Wājoolkw'.  
**Discoverer,** Noojewājeewā.  
**To discourage,** Tēlaalāk' ootāloočmsin.  
**To be discouraged,** Aloočmse.  
**Discouragement,** āloočmsimk'; āloočmsooltimk'.  
**Discourse,** čtlāwistoomk'; Pčstoonūmūgāwā'.  
**To discourse,** čtlāwistoo; Pčstoonūm; Nčstoōāboogooā'.  
**Discourteous,** Winmūdoo; Mēlkedoodūm.  
**A discredit,** ālāāk.  
**It is no discredit,** Moo ālāānook.  
**Discreet,** Nčstooāāk; Nčstooččeenūmooc; Wēlmūdoo.  
**Discrepancy,** Estooōde.  
**To discriminate,** Tēpkedāādčgā'.  
**To discuss,** Wčskoodūm; Mowāgūnoodūm.  
**Discussion,** Mowāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; čtlāwistoomkāwā'.  
**To disdain,** Bēnokedāādūm; Mějegedāādūm; Moo wēledā'dūmoo; Tēledāādūm oontagōgūninū.  
**Disease,** ūksenoogowōčkūn; Wiskūswōčkūn.  
**To disembark, v. int.,** Nātkaase.  
**To disembark, v. tr.,** Nātkaadoo; Nātkaalūk.

**Disembodied**, 'Mchejakūmich ak moo 'mte-nineenook; 'Mchejakūmich ak 'mtenin tēp-kesadāsīgūl.

**Disembogue**, Wejekoodaadoo stūgā seboo tooētūnoogū.

**To disengage**, Apkwaalūk; kēdalkaalūk; kēdalkūdēsīn'; kējegwadēgā'; kējegwaalūk.

**To disesteem**, ālwōptūm.

**To disgorge**, kēsekoodaadoo; Sokoodēme.

**Disgrace**, N'tagōgūn; 'Ntāgōgūnik; ālāāk.

**It is no disgrace**, Moo 'ntāgōgūnenook; Moo ālāānook.

**To disguise**, Pelooigūnaase.

**To disgust**, *v. tr.*, Seegāk'.  
*They disgust me*, āooijik.  
*Do they disgust thee?* āoo-ooskik tū?

**Disgustful**, kētkedā'dāsik.

**Dish**, ēptākūn; Oolākūn.

**A bailing dish**, kūneegūn.

**A birchen dish**, Wichkwēdūlākūn, *and*, Wichkwējūlākūn.

**To have dishes**, Wēdēptākūne; Wēdēptākūnūme.

**To dish up**, ālegoo'.

**A dish-clout**, kástākūna'dākūn'; kasawa'dakūn; kástākūnōsoode; kasūmkwōna'dākūn.

**To be wiping dishes**, káslākūnōdēgā'.

**To dishevel**, Aboochkaadoo.

**Dishonest**, Booskiksūboogwadēgā'; kēs-poo-gwadēgā'; kēlooskābāwe'.

**Dishonesty**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

**Dishonour**, 'Ntagōgūn; Moo ūkpūmedādākūne-nook.

**To dishonour**, Nēdagāāk'. Sēgwiskaadāk ookoopmedādāk'ūnūm.

**To disinter**, Bankūmegaalāk'; Bankūmegaadoo.

**To disjoin**, Medaadoo.

**To disjoint**, *v. tr.*, kēlkwiskaadoo; Sāogwaadoo.

**To disjoint**, *v. int.*, Sāogwaasik.

**Disk**, (*a quoit*), Soobālāwoode.

**To dislike**, Moo kēsādūmoo; Moo kēsālāk; Sekājedāādūm; Sekājedāālūmk; kētkedāādūm; Mākskedāādūm; kētkedāālūmk; Mākskedāālūmk.

**To dislocate**, kēlkwiskaadoo; Pēsegwiskaadoo.

**Dislocation**, kēlkwiska'dūmūk'; Pēsegwiskaadūmk.

**To dislodge**, *v. tr.*, ējigūlaadoo; ējigūlaalūk.

**Disloyal**, Mogwā' saktuāk' tān mowealsoosit. Noojelistūm; Noojelistāk elegāwit'.

**Disloyalty**, Noojelistūmūgāwā'.

**Dismal**, Woonmājogūnāyā'; kewōjāimkāwāyā; Wāgwōdasoodeāyā'; Chepājedādākūnāyā'; Mākskūmook'; Mākskāmooksik.

**To dismantle**, Sēgogwaadoo; Mēnaadoo.

**To dismay**, kwēdaāk' lōkū: Nēdeīāk'; kēsīn-teīāk'; Chebook'; kwēdamk'.

**Dismayedness**, Wāgwōdaasoode; Chepālkoosoode'; kwēdōdāsoode; kwēdūnaagāwā'; kwēdeīāsīmkāwā'.

**To dismember**, Sēgwiskenaalūk.

**To dismiss**, Pējejigūlgimk'; ūsedālūmk oop-oktūmkaasin; Boonaalūk; Boonaadoo; ējigūlaadoo.

**Dismission**, Pējejigūlgimkāwā'; ējigūlaadoomk'.

**To dismount**, *v. tr.*, Nesaalūk.

**To dismount**, *v. int.*, Nesaase.

**Disobedience**, ēlistūmūgāwā'.

**Disobedient**, Noojelistūm.

**To disobey**, ēlistūm; ēlistāk'.

**Disobling**, Winmūdo; Moo āooledādēgow'; Mēdooāe; Amasegāe; Moo kēdoowoolaalā-kik nīgūmagik, kūsna' wīdegēdooltečk'.

**Disorderly**, kabaksu: (N. B.—This word is used as an inseparable preposition, and applies to all verbs that admit the adverb *disorderly*—*after* them in English—*before* them in Micmac.) Aboochka'dāse.  
*In a disorderly state*, Winpescōgwā'.  
*My clothes are in a disorderly condition*, Winpese.  
Eoonāsu: (N. B.—This word is also a *prefix*, referring to *confusion of mind*, as: eoonāscā, *To be crazy*; Eoonāskwae, *To be dizzy*)

**Disorder**, (*sickness*), Wiskūswōkūn; ūkse-nogowōkun.  
*Confusion*, Aboochkaadoomk.

- To disorder**, Aboochkaadoo; Aboochkalügik.
- To disown**, Tělooā "moo wědālegāmu na." Tělooā, "Moo wětapsu na." Pětkwōdüm; Pětkwōlk'; ějigūledāādüm; ějigūledāālüm.
- To disparage**, Winloodūmaagā; Winloodüm; Winloomk'.
- Disparagement**, Winloodümügāwā'.
- Disparager**, Booskewinloodūmaagā.
- Disparity**, Moo tětputděstūnoogul.  
*They are not alike*, Moo tětputdēstūnoogūl.
- To dispel**, Sāsōdoo. Sāsaadoo; ějigūlaadoo.
- Dispensation**, ūsedālūmooksoode; ūsedādākūn oochit' padadegēm̄kāwā'.
- To dispense**, igūnūmoočdoo; ūtkūnooaaadoo; ūtkūnooā'; Nēnāsūt̄kūnooā'; ūtkūnoođdüm.
- Dispenser**, Noojeūt̄kūnooā'; Noojenēnāskūnowwā'.
- We disperse**, *v. int.*, Sāsūgadūmoo'dečk'.
- To disperse**, *v. tr.*, Sasūdēskagik; Sāsōdoo; Sāsčdēskūmoođnūl; ějigūlalügik'; ějigūladoođnūl.
- Dispersion**, Sāsōdook'; Sāsa'dēgēm̄kāwā'; Sāsēdēskām̄k'; Sāsūgadūmoodim̄kāwā'.
- To dispirit**, Sewaalūk; Sāwigūnaalūk; Sāwigūna'lūse; kewōjaalūk;
- To be dispirited**, Sāwigūnae; kewōjāe.
- Dispiritedness**, Sāwigūnam̄kāwā'; kewōjāim̄kāwā'.
- To displace**, ějigūlaadoo; ājōdoo.
- To be displeased**, Moo wēledaasa; Wēgeie; kekājāe; kakawāe.
- To display**, Nāyaadoo; Māsooaaadoo.
- Displeasure**, kakawāim̄kāwā'; ūktūgedā'dākūn.
- To dispose**, kokwōjaadoo; Elaadoo.
- Disposition**, (*To be of a good disposition*), Wēlmūdoo; Eladook; kokwojaadook.
- To dispossess**, Wējejigūladāk ootapsoon iktook; kokwaadāk.
- Disputant**, Booskewāgwamooā'; Noojewāgwamooā'.
- Disputation**, Wāgwamoočm̄kāwā'; kekājim̄tim̄kāwā'; kekājim̄tooltim̄kāwā'.
- Disregard**, *n.*, Alwōptūmügāwā'; Bēnokedā'dākūn; kēnskedā'dākūn; ěsedadookm̄kāwā'; Sēsēpkwēdēskaldim̄kāwā'.
- To disregard**, Alwōptūm; Alwōmk'; kēnskedāādüm; ěsēdaadoo. Bēnokedāālüm̄k; Sēsēpkwēdēskāk'; Sēsēpkwēdēskadečk'.
- To disrelish**, Moo wiktūmoo; Moo kēsad'ūmoo.
- To disrobe**, Mēnadoođnūl 'ntokwōnūl; Moosegaase; Moosegaaluk; Moosegaadoo.
- Disruption**, kakeiskwiska'dākūn; Baskūjaadoomk; Těktāgēm̄kāwā'; Sēgogwaadook.
- Dissatisfaction**, kēnskedā'dākūn; Tan tēle moo wēledādūmoo; (when I would say: *I am so displeased with it*)
- To dissatisfy**, Moo wēledālūmāk'.
- To dissect**, kakeitūmsūm; kakeitēmtāam; Nooksūk.
- To dissemble**, kēspoogwadēgā'.
- Dissembler**, Booskiksūboogwa'dēgā'.
- To disseminate**, Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdoo.
- Dissemination**, Sāsodook; Sāsaadook.
- Dissention**, kamedooltim̄k'; Tāgālloodooltim̄k'; kēsewāgwamādooltim̄k'.
- To dissent**, Moo wēledādūmoo: estoedāādüm; Tělooā, "neen moo nāooktedāādüm stūgā' ūktūgik."
- To dissever**, Pēsikpēdēstoo; Pēsikpēdēsūm̄k'; Pēsikpaadoo; Pēsikpaalūk; Nowskōktāam; Nowskōksūm; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalūk; Nowskogwagitaam; Pēsikpaadoo; Pēsikksūm; Pēsiktāam. (N. B.—For the different significations of all these words, see *Miemaes and English Dictionary*.)
- Dissimilar**, Mogwā' nāooktā' tēlamoogūl; Mogwā' nāooktā' tēlamooksooltučk'; Estooāgūl; Estooōltečk'; Moogwa' nāooktā' tēloltučk'.
- Dissimilarity**, Estooōde: Estooōldim̄kāwā.
- Dissimulation**, Wēsikijeoolamkoo'soode; Wēsikijeoolamkoo'sooltim̄k'.
- Dissipation**, Yālesāsodook; Sāsōdāsim̄kāwā'.



- To dissipate**, Yālesāsōdooñūl; Yālesāsa'-dooñūl.
- To dissociate**, Meda'lūgük; Tēpkesa'lūgik; Tēpkestēgāāook.
- To dissolve**, *v. a. tr.*, Noochkwemēsūm. Nooskoomaadoo; Nooskoomēsūm; koonpēgadūm.  
*To melt snow over the fire*, koonpēgā'.  
*To melt it*, i. e., *snow*, koonpēsūm.
- Dissolute**, Wīnmūdoo; čloowāwe; Booskepada'dēgā'; Booskiktūgeā'.
- Dissoluteness**, čloowāwoode; Pada'dākūn; ūktūgeāoode; Booskiktūgečmkāwā'; Padaswōkūn.
- Dissolved**, Nooskūmēdčēk'; Noochkūmēdčēk'; Noochkwemēdčēk'; Noochkweemēsāsik; Noochkwemāe; koonpēstēgūnik'.  
*The snow is all melted and gone*, kakaasik.
- Dissolution**, Nooskoomadoomk; Noochkwemēsūmūgāwā; kakeiskwiskadākūn; 'Npoo-ōkūn; Tēpkesaadoomk; Tēpkesaadāsool-timk'.
- Distance**, (*What is the distance?*) Tālebšook?
- Distant**, kūnčēk; Amasčēk'.
- Distemper**, ūksenoogwōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.
- To distend**, Siptūgaadoo; Siptūgaalūk; Sebāktāām; Sebakūdāām; Sebedogūm; Sebēgaadoo; Sebēgūnūm'; Sebēgūnowwā'; Sebēgūnūmei'.
- Distention**, Siptūgaadoomkāwā'; Sebegaa-  
doomk'.
- To distil**, *v. int.*, Činpagooaalāk'.
- To distil**, *v. a. tr.*, Činpagoontčestoo.
- Distillation**, Činpagoontestoomk.
- Distiller**, Noojechinpagoontčestoo; Nooje-  
booktāwichkāgā.
- Distinct**, Wēlaptāsik.
- Distinguish**, Nēmedoo; estoedāādūm.
- Distinguished**, kēpmāe; kēgenooāe.
- To distort**, Wōkchooaaadoo.
- Distortion**, Wōkchooadākūn'; Wōkchooaa-  
doomk.
- To distract**, Wēdūmāāk'; Sčspāāk'. āwei-  
imk; Siktāwaaalūk.
- To distraint**, *v. a.*, kokwaadoo oochit tētādīm-  
kāwā'; kokwa'dēgā' oochit tētādīmkāwā.
- Distraint**, Noojekokwadēgā'.
- Distraint**, kokwadēgčmkāwā' tētādīmkāwāyāū.
- Distress**, Woonmājāooākūn; Woonmajeda'soode;  
'Mtūmōdākūn.
- To distribute**, īgūnūmoočđoo; ūtkūnooā';  
ūtkūnooōđūm; Utkūnooōlkik.
- Distribution**, ūtkūnoočmkāwā'.
- District**, Wēnjegwōmā'kāde oodun.
- To distrust**, Moo kedlāmsūtūmoo; Amikt-  
lamsūtūm; Mēktūm; Aswedāādūm; As-  
wedādēgā'.
- Distrustful**, Booske-aswedādēgā'; Booske-  
amiktłamedā'dēgā.
- Distrust**, Aswedā'dākūn; Amiktłamsūtūoōkūn.
- To disturb**, Wēdūmāāk'; Sčspāāk'; Sčspēg-  
wijaalūk; Sčspōdēgā; Askeiāk'.
- Disturbance**, Sčspōdākūn; Sčspōdēgčmkāwā';  
Sčspēnaak; Askeiāč'.
- There is no trouble—no disturbance*, Moo  
askeianook.
- Disturber**, Booskesčspōdēgā'; Booskeaskeiooā'.
- Disunion**, Nowskadoomk'; Nowskaldimk';  
Tēpkesaadoomk'; Tēpkesaadēgčmkāwā';  
Niktooaadoomk'.
- Disunite**, Nowskaadoo; Tēpkesaadoo; Niktoo-  
alūgik; Niktooaadoo.
- Ditch**, ūpsūgāgūn; Plooskeegūn.
- To ditch**, Pāālūm.
- A ditcher**, Nootpāālūm.
- A ditty**, ūktabēgeākūncheech.
- Diuretic**, 'Mpesoon tan abogūnūmātk' sčgimk'.
- Diurnal**, *ad.*, Tāsegiskūkāwā'.
- Diurnal**, *adv.*, Tāsegiskūk.
- Diuturnity**, Pēgejā'gawā'.
- A diver**, Noojiktābā'; Noojiktabaase.
- To dive**, kēdčbae; kēdābaase; kēdābā';  
kēdābēdčsin'.
- To dive after it**, kēdābūloodūm.
- To dive after him**, kēdābūloodāk'.
- (N. B.—These words are also pronounced  
with a *w* in the first syllable—kwčd.)

- To diversify**, Estooaadēgā'; Estooaadoo; Estooalūgik; Amalābeda'dēgā'; Amaloo-gwōdūm; Amaloo-gwā'; Mileweekūm; Mil-intowaga'dēgā'; kakeiyesamaloo-gwōdūm.
- Diversion**, Paboltimkāwā'; Meladimk'; Wēle-daadimk; Wooledaasoode.
- Diversity**, Estooōde: Estooōltimk'.
- To Divest**, Moosegaalūk; Moosegaase.
- To divide**, ūtkūnooā': ūtkūnooōdūm; Nēnā-sisūmkik; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskōktāām; Niktooaadoo: Tēpkesaadoo: Tabootūmegaadoo. Nēnāsūgilchā'; Nēnāsatkūnoo-ōdūm; Nēnāsatkūnooōlk'; Sāsūgilchā'; Nowskūmka'lūgik; kakeiyesoonēmegaado.
- To divide**, *v. int.*, Nowskadečk'; Okomtečk'; Okomtooltečk'.
- A divider**, Noodátkūnooā'.
- Dividers**, (*compasses*), Niktooikāwā'.
- Divination**, Booōinwa'dákūn; Booōinwadēg-ēm-kāwā'; Neganikchetēgāwenooadēgēm-kāwā'; Neganikchijedēgēm-k'; Neganik-chijetēgāwenooadakadimkāwā.
- Divine**, *adj.*, Nikskamawā'; Wasokawā'.
- A divine**, Paduleas'; Ministūl; Noojinsūtooa-boogooā'; Neojipsūdoonūm.
- To divine**, Booōinwadēgā'; Neganikchijetēgā'; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dēgā'.
- Diviner**, Booōin; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.
- Divinity**, Nikskamāwoode. Tan Nikakamā-wiktook tūla.
- Division**, Nowskaldimk; Tēpkesaldimkāwā'; Tēpkesadēgēm-kāwā'.
- To divorce**, Ejigūlalūk 'ntāpitēm kūsna' 'nchenūmoom; kakeijigūlaalāk.
- Divorce**, *n.*, kakeijigūlaldimk oochit' oowigūm-aa-jūl.
- Divulge**, Pakeia-gūnoodūm; Pakuskoodūm; Māsooāgūnoodūm.
- A dizzard**, *n.*, Akūdāe: člsāe.
- Dizziness**, *n.*, Eonaskwōksimk.
- To be dizzy**, Eonaskwōkse.
- To be docile**, Nōksekenoodūmāse. Nakūm-aseāk' 'nkēgenoodūmāsin kogooā.
- Docility**, Nōksekena'māsoode; Nōksekena'm-āse; Noksekenamooksoode; Sāktūmūgāwā.
- Dock**, kadonpesoon.
- Dock**, (*where ships lie*), kwēsowooloodāsik.
- To dock**, Tēmālooalūk; Tēmālooēgā'; Tēm-ālooadoo; Tēggowaadoo.
- A doctor**, (*physician*), Mālbālāwe.
- Doctor**, (*teacher*), Noojekenamooā'.
- To doctor**, Nēbedēgā'; Nēbilk'; Nēbedūm; Mēbese; Nēbilsē.
- Doctrinal**, kenoodūmooksoodēā'; kenamātinā-wāyā'.
- Doctrine**, kenamātināwā; kenoodūmooksoode; kēgenooadēgēm-kāwā.
- Document**, Wegādigūncheech.
- To do**, člookwā': Tēladēgā.
- To dodge**, Tēpse, Teपोose, Yālitpoose, ke-wēdčsin', kewōnskūdesin; kēsītūpūstūm.
- To dodge into the bushes**, kēdooōtkūd-čsin'.
- A doe**, ūlgwēdook, Lūntookawā' ka'lebooā ak tan tēlā' 'msūt tāsijik tan tēlamooksool-tijik wēsisk'.
- To doff**, Menaadoo: ējigūlaadoo.
- A dog**, ūlūmooch', (*Ojibway*, Animosk; *Cree*, Atim.)
- My dog**, 'Nte.
- Thy dog**, ūkte.
- His dog**, Ooteel.
- A little dog**, ūlūmoojeech.
- An Indian's dog**, ūlnooāāsūm; Weiāsūmooch.
- A white man's dog**, Aglaseāwāāsūm.
- A Newfoundland dog**, Mootkūlāāsūm.
- A good moose-dog**—*i. e. a good moose hunter*—**A moose-dog**, Teamoo-wāāsūm.
- A fox-dog**, (*a hound*), Wokwisooāāsūm.
- A useless dog**, Mejūnooāāsūm. Lit., *A dung-dog*.
- The ancient Indian dog**, Lūnsūm.
- A white dog**, Wōpsūm.  
*What is this dog especially good for?*  
kogooā-āāsūm?  
*A good dog for birds*, Sesipāwāāsūm.

- He is a good dog for hunting porcupines,*  
Mādoočswāāsūm.
- He is a capital dog for hunting bears,*  
Mooināwāāsūm.
- He is a good sheep dog,* Cheechkelooā-  
oochwāāsūm.
- To own a dog,** Wēdāwe.
- A male dog,** Nābēsūm.
- A female dog,** (*a bitch,*) Skwēsūm.
- An old dog,** kesegoo'sūm.  
āoosūm in composition, *his dog*,—as Peāl-  
āoosūm, *Peter's dog*: San-āoosūm,  
*John's dog*.
- To be a dog,** ūlūmoojāwe'.
- Dogfish,** Sigūlādek.
- Dogfish-skin,** Sigūladeaagei'.
- Dogged,** kwēdājegwā'; kwēdādjāe; kekājesase;  
kekājedā'dēgā; ūlūmoojooase.
- Doggish,** ūlūmoochooadaakūnā'.
- Doggishness,** ūlūmoochoo'dākūn.
- Dog kennel,** ūlūmooch-ooōgwōm.
- Dogma,** Alsoosooeā' kenamatināwā'.
- Dogmatic,** Alsoosooeā'; ūtploodākūne-kenoo-  
dūmooksoodeā'.
- Dogwood,** ūchkoolchemoose; oojegūnūmoose.
- Doings,** Loogowōk'ūnūl; ēloogwēmkiil.
- To dole,** Igūnūmoočdoo; ūtkūnooā'; Nadoo-  
ōdēgā.
- Doleful,** Mēdooāāk; Achkūnāooodāk'ūnā;  
Woonmājedasoodeā'.
- Dolefulness,** Woonmājeda'soode; Woonmājā-  
ooākūn; 'Mtooōdākūn.
- Dolesomeness,** (nāooktā' stūgā', *dolefulness*);  
Wēnmājedasooltimk'.
- A doll,** Amsoodāāgūn.
- A dollar, One dollar,** Nāooktāgik; Sansoo:  
(ecus.)
- Dolourous,** Wēnmājedasoodeā'; 'Mtūmoodāk-  
ūnā': Mēdooāāk.
- Dolour,** Wēnmājeda'soode; Wēnmājedaswōkūn.
- Dolt,** Akūdae; ēlsāe.
- Doltishness,** Akūdāmkāwā'; ēlsāimkāwā';  
ēlsoltimkāwā'.
- Domain,** Alsoo'soode; ēlegāwaage; Ootāpsoo-  
nūl.
- Dome,** Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm; Tan pasūk  
kooōā'-egān'.
- Domestic.** Tan tūlā' wigwōmkū; Wigwōmā';  
Wēnjegwōmā'; Tan pasūk wēn ootāpsoonūl.
- To domesticate,** Nōkchook'.
- Dominant,** Aječspāe; Alsoose; Mowēalsoose;  
ētlesākūmowe.
- To dominate,** Ilsoodēgā'; Alsoodēgā'; Ilsoomk';  
Alsoomk'; Tēlkiimk'; Wiswigūnōdēgā';  
kēstējooa'dēgā.
- Domination,** Alsoo'soode; kēstējooa'dākūn;  
Sakūmowoode; ēlegāwitāwoode; kestāwōd-  
ākūn; kestāwōdēgēmkāwā'.
- Dominator,** Mēdooeāalsoose; Mēdooetūlesak-  
ūmowa'dēgā; Noojekestāwōdēgā'; Nooje-  
kēstējooa'dēgā'; Booskekēstējooa'dēgā';  
Mowwealsoose.
- To domineer,** kestāwōdēgā'; Loogowōkūna'-  
dēgā; kēstējuhtūmāāk'; Loogowōkūnaalūk;  
kēstējooaalūk.
- Dominical,** ēgūndeāwoodeā'; kēgūndeāwoodeā';  
ēgūndeāwimkāwā'; kēgūndeāwimkāwā'.
- Donation, Donative, n. and adj.,** Igūnūmād-  
imkāwā'.
- Donor,** Booskeigūnūmoočdoo; Noojeigūnūm-  
ooēdoo.
- To doom,** Wēnmājeilsoo'dēgā; Wēnmājeil-  
soomk'; Wēnmājeilsoodūm.
- Doom, n.,** Wēnmājeilsoodākūn; Wēnmāje-ilsoo-  
dēgēmkāwā'.
- Dooms-day,** Ilsoodākūnegiskūk
- Door,** kaagūn.
- A door-blanket,** Sooskwōdāāgūn.
- To be a door,** ka'gūne'.
- Shut the door,** Piltaadoo; Iltāadoo; Iltēgaa-  
doo; Sooskwōdāgaadoo.
- To close a door with a brace,** kēbejōk-  
tēskūm kaagūn.
- A door-way,** ūksūdēm.
- I make a door-blanket,** Sooskwōdā'gūnūmei'.
- Door-keeper,** Noojeeskagūnā'.

- The door side of the wigwom**, Wöleeskäkün.
- Dormant**, Nābát'; Nābák; Paskoosik; Mēlkenābát'; kēsātkoosik.
- Dormatory**, Nābankāwā' poktūskaasik.
- Dorsal**, 'Mpakūmā'.
- The dorsal fin**, Oopūs-ül.
- A dose**, Nāookt 'mpesoonā' wēswaadoomk.
- To dose**, 'Mpesoonā'dēgā; 'Mpesoon igūnūmāk'.
- Dot**, kiktūgaptāgūn.
- To dot**, kiktūgaptāām.
- Dotage**, Mijooajejooekesegooeēmikāwā'.
- To be in one's dotage**, Mijooajejooekesegooeā'.
- To dote**, čloowāwea'dēgā; čloowāwiksālooā'.
- To dote upon**, Mowiksālk'; Mowiksādūm.
- Double**, *adj.*, Tēgwēgeāk'.
- To make the cloth double**, (*two thicknesses*), Tēgwēgaadoo.
- To be doubled**, Togwōktēk: Togwōka'dāsik.
- To double the strand**, Toktūgaadoo. (*To treble the strand*, Nāsūtkaadoo.)
- To double it**, Togwōkaadoo.
- To double it round**, Togwōnkaadoo.
- It is doubled round, as a trap-spring**, Togwōnkūdēk'.
- The edge is doubled down**, Aboogisākūn čdēk'.
- To double down the edge**, Aboogisākūn čdāām. (*I hammer it down over.*)
- A double dealer**, Tan kēspoogwa'dēgēt; kēlooskābāwit'.
- Double-headed**, Tabooōtpei'; Tabooōtpagūl wōsowēchkūl. (*Double-headed flowers.*)
- To doubt**, Aswedā'dēgā; Aswedaase; Aswedāādūm.
- A doubt**, Aswedaasoode; Aswedā'dākūn.
- Doubter**, Booskeaswedā'dēgā; Booskeaswedaase.
- Doubtless**, Meamooch; Amooch; Mā tū kadoo; Na tūhū.
- It is doubtful**, Chiptook čdōōk'; Chiptoogāwā'.
- A dove**, Pūlēš.
- Dough**, Looskūnigūn.
- To mix dough**, Elooskūnowā'.
- To roll up dough into small lumps**, čptogūlooskaadoo, *and* Piptogūlooskaadoo.
- It is dough, There is dough, There is dough on it**, Looskūnigūnik'.
- To douse**, *v. tr.*, kēdabaktēstoo; Wiskepakūs-aadoo; kēdabaktēsūmūk'; kēdabākskūm.
- To douse**, *v. int.*, kēdābēdēsīn.
- Down**, *n.*, (*of birds*), Lāmboōn'.
- Downfall**, kakeiksūgā'dākūn.
- Down, Downward, Downwards**, Nesu'; Aboonāāk; Aboonāgāāl.
- To go down**, Nesaase.
- To drop down**, Neseā'.
- To come down**, Wēchkwenesaase.
- To tumble down**, Siktāsīn.
- To drop it down**, Nesēgā'.
- To lower down a sail**, Nesēgeā'.
- To haul down one's own sails**, Nesēgōdāse.
- To reach the hand down**, Nesīnskaase.
- To slide it down an inclined plane**, Nesīpkūmoodoo.
- To be slidden down an inclined plane, and to slide one's own down an inclined plane**, Nesīpkūmoodāse.
- To slide down—to slide ahead, as a boy does in coasting**, Nesīpkūme.
- To flow down hill**, Nesitk'.
- To flow straight down**, Nesīgooik.
- Down stream**, Bāpkāāk. (*To flow down stream, The current sets down, because the tide has turned*, Bāpkitk'.)
- To float down the river**, Baka'loogwā.
- To convey him down stream**, Bāpkāalūk.
- To convey it down stream**, Bāpkāadoo. (N. B.—It is difficult to decide by the ear between the sounds of Bāp and Bōp.)
- To go down stream**, Pāpkaase.
- Downy**, Lāmboōnīk; Lāmboōnīt; Lāmboōnā.
- Doxology**, Moowōltimkāwā' ūktabēgeākūn.
- To doze**, kēdookse; Akūdinpei; kēdoonpei'; Nābajeeje.

**Doziness**, kēdooksimk'.

**To drag**, ēlādējedoo; Wēswońskaadoo; Wēs-wēgaadoo; Pēmādējimk'; Wēswođdējimk'; ēlmadēj'edoo; ēlkūnādējaadoo.

**To drag it wrong end foremost**, ēlmija-dējedoo.

**To drag it through the mud**, ēlooskaadoo; ēlsooska'dēgā.

**To drag it along through the bushes**, ēlmūtkaadoo; ēlmūtkaalūk; ēlmūtka'dēgā'.

**A dragon**, Chepichkaam; Mūndoo.

**To drain**, Pāālūm; Sintūm; Sinskwā'; Sin-pūk; Chinkūmisūmk.

**To drain off the water**, Newēdēstoo.

**To drain off the water from the beavers**, Newēdēsūmūgik kobetāk'.

**A dram**, Nāooktoomkwōnēmkāwā'.

**To take a "dram,"** Nāooktoomkwōnā'.

**To draw**, Pēmādēja'dēgā'; Pēmādējedōō'; Poktādēj'edoo' ēlādējedoo; Pēmādējedoo; Pēmādējimk'; Poktādējimk'; ēlādējimk'; ālādējedoo; Pēmtūkaalūk; Wēchkwūtkaalūk; ēlmūtkaadoo; ēlmūtkaalūk.

**To draw a likeness**, āweekūm; āweekūk.

**To draw a canoe ashore**, Wēswoolkaadoo.

**A drawer**, Oosoońska'dākūn.

*To draw out a drawer*, Wēswođdējaadoo; Wēswođdēja'dāse; Wēswońskaadoo.

**A drawing-knife**, Megoodākūnā'.

**To shave with a drawing-knife**, Megoo-dēgā'; Megoodāwoose; Magoodūm.

**To drawl**, Amaslame; Amaslamoōdūm; Amaslādoōā'.

**A draw-well**, Wēnjooinkūnōbade.

**To draw water**, Nakūnaabā.

**To draw a sword or knife from the sheath**, Nālkagwaadoo.

**To draw a bow**, Wēswoūtkaalūk.

**To draw him or it out with a rope**, kēcāl-kūbilimk'; kēdālpilk'; kēdālpelūm

**To dread**, Nēsōōdūm; Wāgwōlaase; Che-pālooā'; Chepātūm; Nākātēkētūm.

**Dread**, Wāgwoda'soode; Chepālsoode; Wā-gwōdaswōkūn; Wāgwōdasimk'; Wāgwōda-sooltimk'; Chepātōgūn; Chepāltimkāwā'; kwēda'dāsimkāwā'; kwēdāmtimkāwā'; Nēs-oodūmūgāwā'; Nākātēkētūmūgāwā'.

**Dreadful**, *alj.*, kwēdādāptūmūgāwāyā; Wā-gwōdasoodeāyā'; Chepālsoodeā'yā'.

**A dream**, Poo'ōkūn; Pāwōmkāwā'.

**To dream**, Pāwei'; Tēlkoose.

**To dream many different things**, Mil-koose.

**To dream many strange things**, Wis-koogoose; Wegookse.

**To dream of it**, Pāwedoo.

**To dream of him**, Pāweek.

**A dreamer**, Booskepāwei'.

**My dream "comes to pass,"** Sakoose; Wētkoose.

**To dream something contrary to what takes place**, Tētpakoose.

**In a dream**, Lāmitpook'.

**To dream of the past**, Abātkoose.

**To dream of what happened when I was small**, āpskoose.

**Drear**, kewōjēemkāwāyā'; Wāgwōdaswōkūn-ūmā'; kewōdāmook'; kewōjalooksimkā-wāyā'.

**A dreary place**, kewōtkūmeek; Mēdōgūme-gēk'; Mēdoōōpskeāk'.

**Dregs**, kēkehāk'.

**To drench**, Wētkaadoo; kēsēsāmoogwōnaadoo.

**To dress myself**, Assonaase; ēgūnaase; Nasaadoo 'ntokwōn'.

**To dress him**, Asoonōdūlk'; kēgānōdūlk'; Asoona'dēgā'; Asoonōdēgā.

**To be dressed**, Asoonaam; kegēnēse.

**To dress food**, Wiskoogwōdegā'; Wiskoogwōdūm.

**To dress hides**, Pownegoo'; Pownegwōdūm; Pownegwā'.

**A dresser, A cupboard**, Seskooōgwā' kūm-ooode. (*A place to keep earthen dishes in or on. Like Eng.—a cup-board.*)

**A Dresser**, Noojeasonadēgā'.

**To be dressed, To have dressed one's self**, kesekūnaase.

**To be well dressed**, Wēlkoodei'.

**A dressing-room**, Etlekūnētām' ; Etleasoon-aasimk.

**Dressy**, Booskeoolgedei'.

**To dribble**, *v. int.*, Chinpagooontēšk'.

**To dribble**, *v. tr.*, Chinpagooontēštēgā' ; Chin-pagoontēstoo.

**Dribblet**, āpchājeechk kogooā'.

**A drier**, Neawadākūn. (*a blotting paper.*)

**Drift**, ēlmūgōgwēk ; Elmūgōgwā'.

**A high snow drift**, ēspebaniksūk.

**It drifts ashore**, P'ēmeānūškweāk'.

**To drift**, Pokwitkogwā' ; ējigūla'loogwā' ; Tāookogwā ; Nēmlabāksin ; Nēmlasin.

**Drift-wood**, kwaanūsk.

**It drifts about**, Alkōgwēk.

**The snow is drifting**, Pemebaniksūk.

**To drill**, Pāoochālkadēgā' ; Pāoochālkaadoo ; Taoochālkadēgā' ; Tāoochālkaadoo ; Sabal-kaam ; Saabūm.

**To drink**, Nēsāmoogwei', *and*, Nēsāboogwei'.

**To drink of, or from**, Wējinsāmoogwei' ; kēsāmoogwei'.

**To drink ardent spirits**, Nakūnaamei ; Nāooktoomkwōnā.

**To drink too much**, āoosāmesāmoogwei' ; āoosāmtūm. (āoosāmtūm means either to *drink* or to *eat* too much—to be *gluttonous*.)

**To give him drink**, Nēsāmoogōdūlk ; ēsāmoogōdūlk ; Nakūnaamāk'.

**To be a great drinker**, Pesokwēnsāmoowkwei'.

**To drink from a bucket**, kējipsūme'.

**To drink from a cup**, Nākūneepsūme.

**To go down on my hands and knees and drink from a brook**, koogwaase.

**Drink**, *n.*, Nēsāmoogōwōkūn ; 'Nsāmoogōwōkūn ; Nākūnamūmkāwā'.

**To drink too much rum**, āoosāmtose.

**To "treat him" to a drink of ardent spirits**, Nāooktoomkwōnowkw'.

**To drip**, Nesigooik' ; Nejigooik' ; Chinpagooaalāk'.

**To drive it on the end with a hammer**, Poktūdāām ; kējedaboktāām ; kējedābōk-tāāgā ; Iksāmtāām ; kēsūmūdāām.

**To drive it in**, kējedādāām.

**To be the driver of a carriage**, Nootūk-ūnowwā ; Pēmekūltūkūnowwā'.

**To drive him away**, ēsaak ; ēlmūdēškāk' ; Poktūdēškāk'.

**To drive him along**, ētlepēmākāk' ; Negan-tēškāk' ; Pēmākāk' ; Tēlepūngāk'.

**To drive him out**, ējigūltēškāk' ; Pētēškāk'.

**A cooper's driver**, Iksūmtāāgūn.

**To drizzle**, Mēseāwāk' ; Poogimseāwāk'.

**A drizzly day**, Mēseāwōnegiskūk.

**Droll**, Wegooāāk.

**A drone**, Mechipehāmooēch' tan moo kesedook' mechipehāmooechaboo ; Mālāe ; Moo ēlookwow'.

**To droop**, Sāwegūnae.

**A drop**, Chinpagooontēšk'.

**To fall in drops**, Chinpagooaalāk.

**The rain drops**, ētlegwaalāk' ; ētūlbaalūk.

**To drop**, *v. int.*, (*to fall*), Neseā.

**Dross**, Segoomēsigūn'.

**Drove**, Mowepoogwelkik ; Mowedaamk ; Mūneāk'.

**Drought**, Newegiskūk ; Pogegiskūk ; Pēgeje-newegiskūk.

**Droughtiness**, Newegiskūgāwā'.

**Droughty**, Newegiskūgāwāyā'.

**To drown**, *v. n.*, Sāboogwōninpūm.

**To drown**, *a. tr.*, Sāboogwōnenābāk'.

**To drowse**, *v. int.*, kēdookse ; kēdoonpei' ; Nājinpasūmaase.

**To drowse**, *v. tr.*, kēdooksaalūk.

**Drowsiness**, Ootooksoode ; Nābām' ; Nāb-amkāwā'.

**To drub**, Mātāāk ; Tāktūm.

**To drudge**, ēmāgoonūmei ; Noojeēmāgoon-ūmei' ; Loogowōkūnaalimk' ; kestējooē ; Mēdoooloogowōkūn ēlookwā' ; ēmēgūloowk-wā' ; Mēdoooloogowōkūna'dēgā'.

- Drudgery**, Bēnogwāāk loogowōkūn ; Mēdooleogowōkūnik' ; Mēdooāāk loogowōkūn ; ēmēgūloogowōkūn.
- Ā drug**, 'Mpesoon.
- To drug**, Nebesūmaadoo ; Nēbesūmaalūk ; Nēbeedēgā.
- A druggist**, Noojinpeedēgā'.
- A drum**, Bēpkwējedaak.
- To drum**, Bēpkwējedāāgā.
- To sound like a drum**, Bēpkwēk.
- To drum upon a kettle**, Wēdāwagwēā' ; Wēdāwagwaalūk ; Mēdeāgwaalūk.
- A drummer**, Noojebēpkwējedāāgēt'.
- A cock partridge*, Bēpkwēt ; Noojebēpkwēt.
- A drumstick**, Bēpkwējedāgūnūtkw'.
- To be drunk**, kētkēā' ; Wēlōpskeā'.
- A drunkard**, ūktūgeāwenoo ; ūktūgeāwenoo-eeskw.
- To be a drunkard**, ūktūgeāwenooe ; ūktūgeāwenooeeskwoe ; Wīkpā.
- Drunkenness**, kētkēčmk' ; Wēlōpskečmk' ; Wīkpēmk'.
- Dry**, kespādēk, (*dry wood*.)
- Dry land**, Nuhkūmegūk'.
- To dry the land**, Nuhkūmegaadoo ; Nuhkūmegadēgā.
- A dry tree**, Mūljogūm.
- The kettle has boiled dry**, Nuhsit.
- A dry place in the sea—a flat**, Newāikt'.
- The lake or brook is dried up**, Neweāk'.
- To dry it**, Newaadoo ; kespasūm ; Newaalūk.
- To hang it up to dry**, Baskawōdūm.
- To be drying things by hanging them up**, Baskawā' ; Baskōwā'.
- To be undergoing the process of drying**, Baskawōdāse, and Baskōwōdāse.
- The bed of the river is dry and the rocks are bare**, Newōpskitk, and Newogōpskitk.
- To be dry**, (*my clothes are dry*), Newāe.
- To dry one's own clothes, i. e., To dry one's self**, Newa'lūse.
- The mud is dry, (or dough)**, Neoolooskēk' ; Neoolooskūdčk'.
- To dry mud or dough before the fire**, Neoolooskōksūm.
- To dry dough or mud, by kneading it**, Neoolooskūnūm.
- To dry him, (his clothes)**, Newaalūk.
- I dry bricks by burning them in the fire**, Neoolooskūnūmānūl ūlsēgūnigūncheejūl.
- It is dry and shrivelled**, Chechkoolastčk'.
- To make it dry and shrivelled**, Chechkoolāsūm,—(*as skin, leather, etc*)
- The ground is becoming dry and hard**, čsnūkūmigeāk' ; Pēmēnuhkweāk' ; Nuhkweāk'.
- A dryad**, Migūmawēsoo.
- Dryness**, Newadoomkāwā' ; kespāsīmkāwā'.
- Dryshod**, Nuhsedei'.
- Dual**, Tabooawāyā'.
- To dub**, Sakūmowaalūk ; Tāktūm.
- Dubious**, kewōwe ; Aswedādāsik ; Chiptookāwāyā' ; Aswedādākūnā'.
- Dubiousness**, Aswedādākūn. Asweda'soode ; Aswedāsīmkāwā', Chiptookāwā' ; kewōwooltīmkāwā'.
- Duck, (black)**, Apchechkūmooch.
- A tame duck**, Wēnjooe-āpchechkūmooch'.
- A pied duck**, Wōbeāpchechkūmoo'ch'.
- A shell duck**, Tūmā'gūne.
- A pigeon duck**, kakawegēch'.
- Duck Island**, *p. n.*, Moeoownoogūl.
- Place of Ducks**, Apchechkūmoochwākāde.
- A duck decoy, (a plug waved at the shore which attracts the ducks)**, Wadīgūn.
- To call the ducks by means of the wadigun**, Wadīgā'.
- To hunt ducks by night**, Nebčdčlooei'.
- A species of grey duck**, Chīkchewegūnāsees.
- A teal**, ūkehūgwē'ch', and ūlnākūneech.
- To duck, v. int, (into the water)**, kēdabaase ; kēdābā'ktesin ; kēdaboalse, and kwēdābaase ; kwēdaboalse.
- To duck, v. tr.**, kēdābook', and kwēdābook' ; kēdabāktēsūmūk'.

**The wood Duck**, Mälsikws.  
**Duct**, ūpsügāgūncheech.  
**Ductile**, Sebaktaasis.  
**Dudgeon**, Wegeioode.  
**Due**, Tētadimkāwā, (from Eng., *debt*), Wēl-kadik. Wēleāk', kokwōjeāk'.  
**A duel**, Taboosijk matūnādjik.  
**A dug**, Mēlagējūm.  
**Duke**, ēlegāwitcheech; Sák'ūmow.  
**Dulcet**, Wēlemaak; Sesmogūnemaak; Wēl-taak.  
**A Dulhead**, Mēlkātpāt'; Mēdooōtpat'.  
**Dull**, kēspūk; Mēstaksūbeāk'; Mēstāksūpk'; Akūdae, ēlsāe.  
**To dull it**, kēspūdoō.  
**Dulse**, Wādākūna'sikjeh.  
**Dumb**, Moo nēdowčkw'; Moo kesekūloosik; Moo kēloosikw.  
**Dumpish**, Wēnmājāe; Wēnmājedaase; Nēd-āje: kewōtpe.  
**Dumpling**, Iptoogoolooska'dākūn; Piptoogoolooska'dākūn.  
**To make dumplings**, Piptoogoolooska'dēgā': Piptoogoolooskaadoo  
**To dun**, Nēdoodūmei: Nājintoo'dūmei, (*I am going after my debts.*)  
**Dun (colour)**, Ooskoonūmook'; ūlūmoojooōmookse.  
**Dung**, Mejūn'; ēpkenākūn.  
**To dung**, (*to ease one's self*), Mējegwei'.—*A more decent word is, Tāoosā'*

**Dungeon** Lapesoon (*la prison.*)  
**Dunghill**, ēpkenākūn, (*manure.*)  
**Dupe**, *n.*, Nōksiksūboogwa'lookse; Nakūmasiksūboogwalookse; Booskitlāmedādegā; Nākūmmasiktlāmsūtāāgā.  
**To dupe**, kēspooogwaalūk.  
**To duplicate**, Togwōnkadoo; Togwōnkadēgā; Taboo ēleāje egaadoo; Togwōkaadoo.  
**Duplicity**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.  
**Durability**, Sebābēgāwā; Sebādēgawā.  
**Durable**, Pesokabēmkoosk; Sebadēk'; Sebab'čk.  
**Durst, I thirst**, Mēlkedaseāp'.  
**Dusk**, Piskeāk'.  
*The dusk of evening is coming on*, Pēme-ālwōmoogēāk'.  
*It is still dusk in the morning*, Mā wēchkwōbūneāk'.  
**Dust**, Chegajawāāchh.  
**Dusty**, Chegajwāwājooe.  
**Dwarf**, Tēgweākūse.  
**To dwell**, Etlūgadūm; Aūm.  
**To dwell together**, āwitkadečk'.  
**To dwell with him**, Etlūgālk'; āwitkadeedijūl.  
**A dwelling**, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwom.  
**Dying**, 1. Nāp, Nēbūn, nēpk, ētlinp'; ētlinpūk'; kēdooinp'; ēgoolāme. 2. *To be colouring*, ēssowweā'.  
**Dynasty**, ēlegāwitāwimkāwā'; ēlegāwitāwoode.  
**Dysentery**, (*to have the*), Moochpēkchei'; Moosabokchei; Apcheaābedae.  
**Dysentery, n.**, Moochpēkchāmkāwā'.

## E.

**Each**, kitk.  
**On each side**, ēdoo'wu.  
**One on each side**, Edoo'gooečk'.  
**To wear a garment each side out by turns**, ēdooēnaskūm  
**Eager**, kēsedādēgā'; Winpāse; ūtigūnaase.  
**Eagle**, kitpoo  
**To hunt eagles**, kitpooāgā.

**Eagle-eyed**, Nadalkegwei'; kitpoo-alkegwei'; Wēlāptēgā'.  
**Eaglet**, kitpoos.  
**An eagle haunt**, kitpooāākāde.  
**The bald eagle**, Wōbūlōtpājit.  
**Ear**, 'Msūtooōkūn.  
**To have ears**, Wēskedooōkūne; Wēsūtooōkūne.



- To put ears to it**, Oosūtoōkūnaadoo ; Oos-ūtoōkūnaalūk.
- To prick up the ears**, Nēmitakestākūnaase.
- To have ears like a fox, standing up and stiff**, Nēmtūgādčgēt'.
- To have flabby ears**, Pēgwistākūnāt'.
- To have big ears**, Magistākūnāt'.
- To have little ears**, āpsistākūnāt'.
- To have white ears**, Wōbistākūnāt'.
- To have black ears**, Maktāwistākūnāt'.
- An ear of corn**, 'Msogūm ; Meechipehogūm.
- An ear-ring**, Nowsāboodākūn.
- To have rings in the ears**, Nowsāboodākūnaam.
- Ear-wax**, kūlkigūn.
- Early in the morning**, kēsečskitpook' ; Sā-bei' ; čskitpook'.
- Au early spring**, kēgesikw.
- To earn it**, Pēgwōdoo.
- To earn him**, Pēgwaak.
- Earnest**, (*To be*), Winpāse ; ūttigūnaase.
- Earnestness**, Winpasimk ; ūttigūnaadimk.
- The earth**, Makūmegow'.
- To turn to earth**, Makūmegāweāk'.
- Towards the earth**, Makūmegāwiktoogwāāl.
- On the earth**, Makūmegčk'.
- Earthen**, Makūmegāwā' ; Seskooā'.
- Earthenware**, Seskoočk'.
- Earthiness**, Oositkūmoogāwā' ; Makūmegāwā'.
- Earth-nut**, Sūgčbūn.
- Earthquake**, kubkw.
- Earth-worm**, Wite.
- Ease**, Wōntūkōde ; Atlasmoode : čdūpkwečmk
- To ease**, Wōntūkaalūk ; ūpkoonajūnāwāalūk ; Abogūnūmādūm ; Abogūnūmāk' ; čdūpkwaadoo ; čdūpkwaalūk.
- To "ease one's self,"** Mēchegwei', Nājehewei ; Tāoosā.
- Easily**, Nakūmasuū.
- It moves along easily*, Nālgagik.
- East**, Oochebēnook'.
- Easterly**, Oochebēnoogwāāl.
- Easter**, Pagāwimk'.
- Eastern**, Oochebēnoogāwā' ; Oochebēnoogā-waach, (*a man of the east*)
- Eastward**, Oochebūnoogwāāl.
- An east wind blows**, Wējebčk'.
- A soft eastern breeze**, Wējebāwāāk.
- Easy**, Nakūmasāāk ; Nakūmasečk'.
- To eat**, Mijese ; Mālkodūm.
- To eat him**, Malkōmk.
- To eat the whole**, kēspaadoo ; kakeiksūbaadoo.
- To be eating**, Pēmādāl. (*Also, To be eating along as I go ; To walk along eating ; Also, To begin to eat.*)
- To finish eating**, kesādāl'.
- To eat so**, Tēlpūk.
- To be a small eater**, Makandāl'.
- To be a big eater**, Booskadāl'.
- We eat together**, Weboodečk'.
- To eat with him**, Weboomk'.
- To eat with them**, Weboomkik.
- To eat it wrapped up**, kākūmoochēdūm ; kēkūmoochēpk' ; kākūmoochēdūmāk.
- To eat in company**, D. Wedādāloomtečk'. *Plur.*, Wedādālumtooltečk'.
- To eat too much of it**, āoosāmtūm, *or*, Wēsāmtūm.
- I eat too much of him**, āoosāmpūk, *and*, Wēsāmpūk.
- To be deeply engaged in eating**, Meowādāl'. *Lit.*, *To be in the middle of eating.*
- I have not eaten enough**, Mētkadāl'.
- I wish to eat of it**, kēdoopk'.
- To eat so much**, Tēlimkēdūm.
- I lessen it by eating of it**, Pēmiksūbaadoo.
- To make a noise with the mouth in eating**, kēchkwēdūm.
- Eaves**, Ogoktaasik.
- Eaves-dropper**, Owwiskook.
- Ebb tide**, člmūgečk'.
- Ebriety**, kētkēčmk ; ūktūgeč'ooode.
- Ecclesiastical**, Sāntemoweečē ; Padūleas-āwāyā'.
- Ecclesiastic**, Padūleas ; Ukechepadūleas' ; Pā-pāwit.

- Echinus**, Mád'oočs.  
**Echo**, Báktoogowaak; Báktoogowaamk'; Báktoogowa'mkāwā'.  
**The gun reechoes**, Báktoogowědčlk'.  
**Eclipse**, Sokwět.  
**The sun is eclipsed**, Sokwět nagoosět.  
**The moon is eclipsed**, Sokwět dėpkūnoosět.  
**Economy**, *p. n.*, Kēnōme.  
**Ecnmsekum**, *p. n.*, Měgwāsāgūnk. (*A place to the eastward of Halifax, on the shore.*)  
**An eddy**, āpskwōbegitk'.  
**Edge**, Wilnoogwōn.  
**The edge of a bank**, kaskāāk.  
**On the edge of a river**, kaskisebook'.  
**On the edge of a bluff**, kaskūsōk.  
**On the edge of a lake**, kaspēm̄k.  
**The edge of a lake**, kaspēm'.  
**The edge of the channel of a stream**, kaskipsedūn.  
**The edge of a road**, kaskowte.  
**At the edge of the road**, kaskowtik.  
**Along the edge of a mountain**, kaskepūmdūnūk'.  
**The edge of the woods**, kaskátk'.  
**By the edge of the woods**, kaskatkūdook.  
**To edge**, (*to sharpen*), čseboodoo'.  
**Edict**, ūtploodakūn; Těbloodčgčmkāwā'.  
**Edification**, Wělābēdūmoočkūn; kēgenamād-  
imkāwā'; Wělkwijaldimkāwā'.  
**Edifice**, Wigwōm; Wěnjegwōm.  
**To edify**, kēgenoodūmāk'; Wělābēdūm;  
Wělkwijadēgā'; Wělābēm̄k'.  
**To educate**, kēgenoodūmooā'.  
**Education**, kēgenoodūmoočmk'; kenamatin-  
āwā'; kēgenoodūmooksoode; kēgenoodūm-  
āsimk'; kēgenoodūmās'oodē.  
**An eel**, kat.  
**The lamper eel**, kōpskwědūm.  
**A rock eel**, Banogopskūnow'.  
**A conger eel**, kadēnōks.  
**A split eel**, Oopākūmsow'; betooaasow'.  
**An eel-pot**, kadabe, *and*, kadāwaabe.  
**The jaws of an eel-pot**, Tu'gālakūn.
- A fresh-water eel**, člnekāt'.  
**To spear eels in the mud in winter**,  
Nadooei'.  
**An eelskin**, kadaagei.  
**To fish for eels**, kadāāgā.  
**Eel grass**, kadaskool.  
**Eel Ground**, *p. n.*, (*N. B.*), Nēnādoočkūn.  
**Eel Brook**, *p. n.*, (*Yarmouth, N. S.*), Wip-  
koomā'gākūn.  
**Effectuate**, kesedoo; kesaadoo.  
**Effeminate**, ābitāwe-chenūmooe.  
**To effervesce**, Pesāooōgwěk.  
**Efficacious, Efficient**, Wělābēm̄kook; Wěl-  
ūhtāpsoonik; Wělloogwěk'.  
**Effluvia, Effluvium**, Tan tēlemaak; Win-  
emaak.  
**Effort**, Winpasimk; čloogwěmk'.  
**Effulgence**, Boktadčk'.  
**To effuse**, koodaadoo; koodadčgā'.  
**Effusion**, koodadčgčmk'; koodadoomk'.  
**Egg**, Wāoo.  
**Egmont Bay**, *p. n.*, Wegwaak.  
**Eggshell**, Soogoolūgaskūdigūnā'; Segoolūgās-  
kūdigūnā; Oochagūmkaskwe.  
**The yolk of an egg**, Wādōptčk wao.  
**The white of an egg**, Wōbāāk wao.  
**A spoiled egg**, āloweaak.  
**Egress**, Tāwečmk'.  
**Eject**, čjigūlaadoo; čjigūlaalūk; čjigūlo'dēgā'.  
**Ejection, Ejectment**, čjigūladčgčmkāwā'.  
**Eight**, Oogūmoolchin.  
**There are eight of us**, oogūmoolchin-tāsečk.  
**To go eight at a time**, čoogūmoolchintā-  
seekw.  
**Eight things**, Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl.  
**Eight nights and days**, Oogūmoolchin-  
tāsoogooaak.  
**Eighth**, Oogūmoolchināwā'.  
**Eighteen**, 'Mtūln čhēl oogūmoolchin.  
**To be eighteen years old**, Mětlaseboonei'  
čhēl oogūmoolchin.  
**Eighteen nights and days**, Mětlasoogoo-  
naak čhēl oogūmoolchin.

- Eighteen years**, Mětlaseboonkük chel oog-  
ümoolchin.
- Eighteenth**, 'Mtülnāwā chěl oogümoolchin.
- Eighty**, Oogümoolchin-tāsinskaak.
- I am eighty years old**, Ogümoolchintāsins-  
skügeboonei'.
- Eighty days and nights**, Oogümoolchin-  
tāsinskügegoonaak.
- Eighty years**, Oogümoolchintāsinskügeboon-  
kük.
- Eight-score**, Nāookt kūsikimtülnakün chěl  
üşookümtāsinskaak.
- There are eighty of us**, Oogümoolchintāsins-  
küksoolteekw.
- Either**, Tan ba wěn.
- Elaborate**, *v.*, kesaadoo ; kakeikeskäjaadoo.
- Elastic**, Abajigeák' ; Aboktėsk ; Abooikpėk' ;  
Abooikpā'.
- Elate**, ěmtėske ; Mělkedoodüm ; ěmtėske-  
doodüm ; ěspedāālüse ; Moewōlse.
- Elbow**, Mooskūnegün' ;
- Elder**, *n.*, kesegoo' ; Sakūmow.
- Elder**, *adj.*, ājekesegooe.
- Elders**, Sakawāchkik'.
- Elder**, (*a species of wool*), Poogoolooskw ; Poo-  
gooloskwemoose ; Poogoolooskwemanōkse.
- Elderberries**, Poogoolooskwemanül.
- Eldest**, Mowekesegooe.
- Elecampane**, küledowmagāwā'.
- To elect**, Nenasoonĉgā' ; Nenasoonüm ; Ne-  
nasoonkik.
- Election**, Nenasoonümĉgāwā'.
- Elect**, *adj.*, Nenasoonoot' ; *plur.*, Nenasoonoojik.
- Electricity**, Wōsogwōdėškāwā'.
- Elemosynary**, kewikse ; Yaltawōktūmei' ;  
Nėdadawā' : Nadoo wěn tan wĉdowsit  
nadooōdakün iktook.
- Elegance**, *n.*, küloo'soode ; Welmüdoomkāwā'.
- Elegant**, *adj.*, kėloose' ; Wėlmüdoo.
- Element**, Tan kogooāāl wĉjekesedāsigül.
- Elements**, Tanül kogooāāl tūmk kesedāsigül,  
ak tanül āp ũktügül kogooāāl wĉjekese-  
dāsigül.
- Elephant**, Bastogobājít, (*a sea cow*), ělepün'.
- To elevate**, Wěnagaadoo ; Nēmchaadoo ;  
ěspaadoo ; kākwaadoo.
- Elevation**, Wěnagaadoomk ; Nēmchaadoomk ;  
ěspaadoomk ; kākwaadoomk.
- Elevator**, Noojeoonaga'dėgā ; Noojeĉspa'dėgā' ;  
Noojekākwa'dėgā' : Tan kākwa'dėgĉk'.
- Eleven**, 'Mtüln chěl nāookt.
- There are eleven of us**, Nāooktinskükseĉk  
chěl nāookt.
- Eleven days and nights**, Mėtlasoogooonaak  
chěl nāookt.
- It is the eleventh day of the month**,  
Mėtlasoogoonit chěl nāookt.
- To be eleven years old**, Mėtlaseboonei'  
chěl nāookt.
- Eleven years**, Mėtlaseboonkük chěl nāookt.
- The eleventh**, 'Mtülnāwā' chěl nāookt.
- Elf**, Widgüladūmooch ; Mündoo ; Sküdākūm-  
ooch' yālasooenoo ak kewōwit.
- To elicit**, Wĉjuhsooaadoo.
- Eligible**, kesenemosoonimk' ; Wĉlekülookk' ;  
Wĉlpit' ; Wĉltĉk'.
- Elk**, Team'.
- Elm tree**, Wikpe.
- Made of elm**, Wikpeā'.
- An elm grove**, Wikpeā'gūmikt ; Wikpeā'kāde.
- Land bearing elms**, Wikpeākūmegĉk'.
- Elm Tree River**, *p. n.*, Wōbabooōkchük.  
(*White Waters.*)
- Elocution**, Wĉlāboogooĉmkāwā' ; Wĉlāwis-  
toomkāwā' ; Nĉdowewistoomkāwā'.
- To elongate**, kesaadoo ootājepedaanŭ.
- To elongate a piece of iron by hammer-  
ing**, Sebāktāam.
- To elope**, Wĉsemoogwei' ; Pokcheebe.
- Elopement**, Pokcheebimk' ; Wĉsemoogwōmk'.
- Eloquent**, (*To be*), Wĉlāboogooā' ; Wĉlāwis-  
too ; Nĉdowewistoo ; Wĉlādooa'.
- Else**, *pron.*, ũktük.
- Else**, *adv.*, Moo ěnkoodā.
- Elsewhere**, ũktük nadāme.
- To elucidate**, Pakeikenoodūmooā' ; Pakeike-  
nooadooā'.

- Elucidation**, Pakeikenoodūmook'soode; Pakeikenamātināwā'.
- Elucidator**, Noojepakeikenoodūmooā'; Noojepakeikenooadooā'.
- Elysian**, Mowekūloo'soodeā'; Městowoolodeā'; Wasogāwā'.
- Emaciate**, *v. tr.*, kesaalūk ootaloosanū.
- Emaciate**, *v. int.*, Pēmealosae.
- Emaciation**, Pēmealooosaamk.
- Emanate**, Wējeā': Wējeskaleā'.
- Emancipate**, Tēlaalūk wēn ootalsoomsin; ūsedālūmk kestējoo ootalsoomsinū.
- To emaskulate**, Mēnsūk.
- To embark**, *v. int.*, Tēbaase kwedūn iktook.
- To embark**, *v. tr.*, Tēbaadoo; Tēbaalūk.
- Embarkation**, Tēbēdaamk Wēnjoolkoodook; Tēbaadimk kwedūnoogū.
- To embarrass**, Wēdūmāāk'; Wētcoolk'; Siktāwaalūk.
- Embassador**, ēlegawitāwe-noodagoodūmā; Sakūmowenoodāgūnoodūm; Noojekuhkwēne.
- Embassage**, Agūnoodūmākūn tan tūlā' kūm-ūtkenooū tan tēlkeek; Noojekuhkwēnimk.
- To embellish**, Elaadoo ootooltēnū; Etābāoolūm; Amalooḡwōdūm; Amāloogwā'; Amalōksūm; Amologūmakaam; Amalipkūdāme.
- Embers**, Tūpkwōn; Wiskūnīpkw'.
- To embezzle**, kūmootūnā'.
- To embrace**, Wēswoadoo; kāgejōkchaalūk; kāgesooskwaalūk.
- To embroider**, Amāleesowwā'; ēlābegeesowwā'; ēlābegeesūm.
- Embroidered with gold**, Wisowsooleāwā-agaasigūl.
- To embroil**, Sēspenagik: kesalūgik ookameedooltinowū.
- To emerge**, Bowkwijaase; Bowkwijeāk'; Pēgobaase; Pogobae; Moospēgaase; Mooskitpēgaase; Wējuhtooōlkaase, 'Nsegēsowwā'.
- Emetic**, 'Mpesoon tan tēlaadēgēk' oosokoodēmin; Sokoodēma'looēk' 'mpesoon.
- Emigrant**, Tan wēn nōktūk oomūtke ak ālēč' āp nadame ootūtlūgadūmūnū.
- To emigrate**, ājookse ak ālēā' pelā' makūmegēk' oochit 'ntēt'lūgadūmūnū; Sasāwaadoo nūmūtke.
- Eminence**, Nadame ēspāāk; Espāimkāwā': kēpmedā'dasimk: ūkpūmedāākākūn; kēpmedālūmooksoode.
- To be eminent**, kakwāākāūm; ēspeā'; ēspalookse; kēpmāe; kēpmedā'dāse; kēpmedālūmookse; ēspalookse.
- Emissary**, Noojintooae; Noojeabogūnūmooā' ūloowāwood iktook.
- Emission**, koodaadoomk; ējigūlaadoomk; ēlēgēm'k'.
- To emit**, koodaadoo: ējigūlaadoo; ēlēgā'.
- Emmet**, kelegwējit.
- Emolument**, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode; Abogunūmādimkāwā'; Abankūdoowā'.
- Emotion**, 'Mtāleda'swōkūn mājaasimk'; Chiptook ēdook wen kēsuhkweik, kūsnā', kēseoonmājedaasit, kūsa' mowikseooledaasit.
- To empale**, Owweloodoo: Owwepiskaadoo.
- Emperess, Empress**, ēlegāweesk.
- Emperor**, ēlegāwit.
- Empire**, ēlegāwaage; ēlegāwitāwoode; ēlegāwitāwimkāwā'.
- To be an emperor**, ēlegāwitāwe.
- Empiric**, Telooā 'nmūlbalāwitāwinū kadoo exsooogūn na; āoolājēmūlbūlāwitāwe.
- To employ**, *v. tr.*, Igūnūmāk ootēlookwēnū; Wēdūmāāk'.
- To be employed**, Wēdūmāe; ēlookwā'.
- Employ**, Loogowōkūn.
- Employment**, Loogowōkūn; ēloogwēmkāwā'; 'Mtūmōdākūn.
- Employer**, Nojewēdūmedā'dēgēt; Alsoosit loogowōkūn.
- To impoverish**, ūoleek; Tēlaalūk ootāoolājinū; kokwaadāk ootāpsoon.
- Emptier**, Yālesigwa'dēgā'.
- Emptiness**, Sigwadoomkāwā'.
- Empty**, Sigwāāk; Wipskuū; Wipskāe.
- To be empty-handed**, Wipaskaase; Wipskāe.
- To empty**, Sigwaadoo; Sigwaalūk; Sintūm; Sinpūk; Senūm.

**To emulate**, Nābooēgāse; Nāboogwā'.

**Emulation**, Nābooēgāsimk; Nābooēgāsool-timk'.

**To enable**, Mēlkigūnāwaalūk.

**To enact**, Tēbloodakadjik; Tēbloodūm; Moweagūnoodūmājik alsoo'sood iktook.

**To encamp**, Weegijik.

**An encampment**, Oodūn'; (compare *town*, shortened into *ton*); Wegimk.

**To enchain**, kēlagūbilk'.

**To enchant**, Booōinwa'dēgā'; Booōinwaadoo; Booōinwaalūk; Booōeenūk.

**An enchanter**, Booōin.

**Enchantment**, Booōinwa'dākūn; Booōinwa'dēgēm̄k'; Booōinwa'soode.

**Enchantress**, Booōineesk.

**To encircle**, kuhtogwaadoo; kuhtogwaalūk.

**To enclose**, Owweloodoo; Amnapēgalūgik

**Enclosure**, Owwepiska'dākūn; Owweloodāsik.

**Encomium**, Moowōlsoode; Moowōdūmūg-āwā.

**Encore**, 'Ap; Apch.

**To encounter**, Mātūnāāgā; Mātūnāk'

**An encounter**, Mātūndooltimk; Mātūndimk'. Mātūnagēm̄k'.

**To encourage**, Wēlkwijeiāk'; Wēlkwijaalūk.

**To be encouraged**, Wēlkwijāe

**Encouragement**, Noojinsūtoaboogooēm-kāwā'; Wēlkwija'dākūn; Wēlkwijāimkāwā.

**To encroach**, kēmootūmadūmāk; kokwaadak.

**An encumbrance**, Wētkoooloōčmk'; Wuhsoon.

**End**, *n.*, Wāgwaak; Wāgwaat; ēlskweiik; ēskwōbēk'.

**My end**, Ntēlmekēspeakūm'.

**To end**, ēlekēspeak'; Wāgwōnskūdēk'.

**The story ends**, kēspeak' dooksit.

**To drive it on the end**, kakamūdāām.

**It ends**, Booneāk'.

**To endanger**, kwēdabogūneā; kwēdabogūna'-dēgā; Nēnēstowenōkse; Nēnēstowenōksoolk.

**To endeavour**, kwējaadoo; kwējetū'a'dēgā; Winpāse.

**An endeavour**, *n.*, Winpāsismk.

**Endless**, Ma booneanook; Ma kakayanook; āpchooawā'.

**Endurance**, kakūmoodūmūgāwā'.

**Endure**, kakūmoodūm; Nēnka'mase; ēnka'm-āse; Sebāiēk'; Mēlkūloogwēk'; Sebābēk; Sebāgēboosit; Septēskūm.

**An enemy**, kēdāntēgāwenoo; kēdāntēgāwe-nooe; Noojiktoōtēgāwenooe; Noojiktoō-ōtēgāwenoo; kēdānteēk; kēdoōdēgā'.

**Energetic**, Sāsāk'ūse; Mētkigūnae.

**Energy**, Sāsākūsooltimk'; Mūlgigūnōde.

**Engine**, Moolina'dāsik.

**English**, Aglaseāoo.

**To speak English**, Aglaseāooeese; Aglase-āooōdooā'.

**To speak English well**, Wēleaglaseāooeese; Wēleaglaseāooōdooā'.

**An Englishwoman**, Wēnjoochkwēch, (*a white woman*); Aglaseāweesk.

**To resemble the English**, Aglaseāooōmookse.

**To have a face like the English**, Aglase-āooōbāwe.

**An English custom or fashion**, Aglase-āooā'dākūn

**An English vessel**, Aglaseāoolkw'.

**The English language**, Aglaseāooeesimk; Aglaseāooōdoočmk'.

**To engrave**, Amalāpskūdāāgā; ēlāpskūdāāgā; ēlōksūm; Amalōksowwā.

**An engraver**, Noojeamalāpskūdāāgā; Nooje-amalōksowwā'.

**To enlarge**, ājimkeidoo'; Makeidoo.

**To enlarge a hole**, Wōsalkaadoo.

**To enlighten**, Wōsogwa'dēgā; Wōsogwaadoo; Wōsogwaalūk; Wōsogwaadāk; Wōsogoo-nūmādūm; Wōsogoonūmālk'; kēgenood-ūmāk'. (*To instruct.*)

**An enlightener**, Noojewōsogwadēgā'; Nooje-kenoodūmooā'.

**To enlist**, kesaalūk oosūmagūnōisāwinū.

**Enmity**, kētkedālsoode; ūktūgedā'dākūn; Makskēltākūn.

**Enormous**, Mowimsūgilk'.

- Enough**, Tābeák'.
- To enrage**, Wěgeiák'.
- To enrich**, Milāsooenooaalük.
- To enrol**, āwekūm oowesoonūm.
- Ensign**, 'Mtowegūn.
- To enslave**, kestějooaalük.
- To ensnare**, Pāādülk : Pāādoogwā'.
- To enter**, Piskwae ; Pejaase ; Těbaase ; Piskwēdēsīn ; kējedaase ; člepiskwaajül.
- To entice**, Moonseiák'.
- Entire**, Mēsāe ; Mēsāāk ; 'Msūt ; Tan tělkeek.
- To entomb**, Ootkoodei'.
- Entrails**, Oolükse.
- Entrance**, kaagun : kagūnadāsik ; Piskwaadimk ; Piskwēdaamk.
- To envelope**, Wěsketoķūmagaadoo ; āooneskwōbelūm,
- An envelope**, Oosketokūmaga'dákūn ; āooneskwōkūmega'dákūn ; cooneskwēga'dákūn
- Envious**, **To envy**, Pilsedaase ; Pilsedāādūm ; Pilsedāālūmk ; Wiskooedā'dēgā ; Wiskooedāādūm ; Wiskooedāālūmk ; Wiskooedaase ; Wiskooōjedā'lūmük.
- Envy**, *n.*, Wiskooōgūn ; Pilsōde ; Pilseda'soode.
- Epaulet**, Lageieegūnabe.
- Epicture**, Booskadāl' ; Pesogwōdāl : āoosāmādāl' ; Booskeaoosāmūtūm.
- Epidemic**, Wiskūswōkūn ; ūksenoogowōkūn : Wiskūsimkāwā' ; Wiskūsooltimk.
- To have an epidemic**, Wiskūse.
- Epistle**, Wēegādigūn.
- Equability**, kokwōja'dákūn.
- Equal**, (*we two are equal*), Tětpoodečk'.
- We all are equal**, Tětpooltečk'.
- To be an "equal in rank,"** *1st per.*, Nedāp ; *2nd per.*, kedāp ; *3rd per.*, Wedābāl'. (*My equal : thy equal : his equal.*)
- To equip**, keskājaalük : keskāja'lūse ; keskāja'dēgā ; čgūnaase.
- Equipment**, keskājadākūn ; keskājadčgēm-kāwā' ; čgūnaadimk.
- Equitable**, kokwōjeák' ; Wělmūdoo ; kokwōjedā'dēgā ; kokwōjaadoo ; kokwojedaase ; kokwōjedāādūm.
- Equity**, kokwōja'dákūn ; kokwōjedā'dákūn.
- To equivocate**, kěspoogwa'dēgā' ; čksooā' ; āoolā'.
- Equivocation**, ūksūboogwa'dákūn ; čksooōgūn ; kělooskooōkūn ; kělooskābāwimkāwā'.
- Equivocator**, Booskečkseoā' ; Booskeāoolā' ; kěspoogwā'dēgā' ; kělooskābāwe.
- Eradicate**, kakeiskwiskaadoo ; kětiskōdoo ; kětiskaaadoo ; kětiskeegoo ; kakeiktūmedāāgik ; kčdmēdā'dēgā ; kakeiksūga'dēgā ; kakeiksūgaadoo ; kčdmēdāāgik ; kakeinābagik ; kčdūmčšik ; kčdmēdā'mānūl ; kčdūmčnā'.
- Eradication**, kětiskōdook ; kakeiskwiskaadook' ; kakeinābādēgēm' ; kčdmēdā'dēgēm' ; kčdmēdādakadimk' ; kčdmēdā'dakadimkāwā'.
- To erase**, kakeiksūgaadoo ; kssegwōdūm ; kaswekūm.
- Ere**, *adv.*, āāskw moo.
- Erelong**, Oogoochik ; Chijegooōkū ; Wegipch'.
- To erect**, *v. tr.*, Wěnagaadoo ; Wěnagaalük.
- To erect a building**, āwzegā.
- To elevate in dignity**, čšpaalük ; čšpaadoo.
- To sit erect**, Wěljokpe.
- Erection**, kākwaadook ; čšpaadook ; kākwa'dēgčmk' ; čšpaldimkāwā'.
- To err**, Obūla'dēgā ; Pěsogowhteekūmei' ; Pada'dēgā. Wēneā' : Pěsogwāyā' ; Pěsogeā' ; Pěsokedaase ; Pěsokedāādūm ; Obūlaadoo.
- Errand**, Nčdankooamkāwā' ; 'Mtūmōdakūn ; Tan kogooā' āleā' 'nsooadoon.
- To go on an errand**, Nedankooei'.
- To send him on an errand**, Nčdānkooaak.
- Erroneous**, Moo tčleanook. Moo kokwějanook. Pěsogeāāk.
- Error**, Obūla'dákūn ; Pěsokedā'dákūn.
- To eruct**, Wčlei'.
- Eructation**, Wčlām' ; Wčlāmkāwā'.
- Eruption**, Wčhkečmk' ; Wčhkečmkāwā' ; kěsebečmkāwā' ; Pastčsk' wiskuū.
- Eskalop**, Sakskalāās.

- To escape**, Wēsemoogwei'; keseboolooā'; kesitpūsiktūm; Pesokeāk'.  
*Steam or smoke escapes—leaks out*, Tā-  
 ooipekūdik; Tāooipkūdaasik.
- Escape**, *n.*, Wēsemoogwōmk'; kesitpūsiktūm-  
 ūk'; kesitpūsiktūmūgāwā'; kesebooloočmk'.
- To eschew**, Medādoodūm; kētkedādūm;  
 Makskēltūm; kewēdčsin'; kewōnskūdčsin';  
 kēsitpūsiktūm; Tēpoose.
- To escort**, Ankwāāk'; Ankōdčgā'; Neganow-  
 tekūmāk'; Noodowteekūmooā'; Noodow-  
 teekūmāk'.
- An escort**, Noodowteekūmooā'; Noodowte-  
 kūmoočmkāwā'; Neganowteekūmooā'; Ne-  
 ganowtekūmoočmk'; Ankodčgčmkāwā'.
- Esculent**, Mechipchāwāik; Mālkodūmūm-  
 kāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mālkomāsik.
- An escutcheon**, (*A Totem*), Ooteomūl.
- Especial**, Mowwekūlook'; Mowwečspāak;  
 Mowwedā'dāsik.
- Especially**, ūpcheloo; Mēlooich'.
- To essay**, kwēja'dčgā; kwčjetūla'dčgā'; kwče-  
 lookwōdūm; kwējaadoo; kwčjelookwā'.
- To establish**, Mēlkeboogooaadoo.
- Estate**, *n.*, Ootāpsoon; Ootāl'egčm.
- To esteem**, kēsādūm; kēsālk'; kēpmedāādūm;  
 kēpmedāālūmk; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgedāā-  
 lūmk; čspedāādūm; čspedāālūmk; Tčd-  
 oojedāādūm.
- Esteem**, ūksālsoode; ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Mow-  
 ikpūmedā'dākūn; Mēgedā'dākūn; čspedā'-  
 dākūn.
- Estimable**, Mēgōde; Mēgōdik. kēsālkoose:  
 čspāe; Mowikpūmedālūmookse: kēsāl-  
 koose; Wēlmūdoo; čspedālūmookse.
- Estimableness**, Woolmūdoomkāwā'; kēloo'-  
 soode; kēsālkoosoode; čspedālūmooksoode:  
 Mowikpūmedālūmooksoode; Mowikpūme-  
 dā'dākūn; Mēgedā'dākūn.
- To estimate**, Tčdāboodāām; Tčdāboodā'dčgā;  
 Ilsoodčgā'; Ilsoodūm'; Noodamk'; Nood-  
 āptum; čledā'dčgā; čgilehā'; Ilkedūm;  
 Ilkedūmei'; Ilkedūmāk'.
- Estuary**, Bāktābā'.
- Eternal**, Apchooāwā'; Tan Mogwā' wčjip-  
 kotūmkasinoogwčk', ak ma booneanook;  
 ak ma kakyā'nook.
- Eternally**, Yāpchoo: āpchoo.
- Eternity**, Apchooāwoode; Yāpchooāwoode.
- Etiquette**, Tan kokwōjeāk' tūladčgčn' wig-  
 ūmow iktook.
- Eucharist**, kūmūneāwoode.
- Euphonic, Euphonical**, Wēltaak.
- Evangelical**, kokwōjealasoodūmūmkāwāyā'.
- Evangelist**, Noojinsūtoooaboogooā'; Noojip-  
 sūdoonūm: Noojebākwipsčdoonūm.
- To evaporate**, Pčmipkūdaak.
- Evaporation**, Pčmipkūdamūk'.
- Eve, Evening**, Wčlaakw.
- Last evening**, Wčlaagwčk.
- This ensuing evening**, Oolōnook.
- Evening before last**, ūktūgeoolaagwčk.
- Of or belonging to the evening**, Wčla'gāwā'.
- A fine evening**, Wčleoolaak.
- A cold evening**, Tčgipkaak.
- The evening will be cold**, ūktūgipkaddčdčw'.
- A stormy evening**, Mēdooe-oolaak.
- Towards evening**, Wčlaagwik: Oolaagwik:  
 Oolonoogwāāl.
- To hunt in the evening**, Wčlogwae.
- An evening hunt**, Wčlogwāmkāwā'.
- An evening meal**, (*supper*), Wčlogwōdūlool-  
 timkāwā'.
- To take my evening meal**, Wčlogwōdāl'.
- Ever, Forever**, Yāpchoo: Apchoo.
- To have it forever**, Aptoounūm.
- Evergreen**, Mogwā' kesogwogweaanook.
- Everlasting**, āpchooāwā', Yāpchooāwā'.
- Everlasting-life**, āpchememājoočkūn.
- Evermore**, āpchoo: Yāpchoo.
- Every**, Tan tāsūk: Tan tāsūt; 'Msūt: Tan tās.
- Every day**, Tāsegiskūk.
- Everywhere**, Msūt nadamie. Nandčm; Bāh-  
 kwuū; 'Msūt tame.
- To be everywhere**, Bāhkwe-heem.
- To rule everywhere**, Bāhkweālsoose.

- Evestigate**, Pebanooichkadüm; kwelooedā-düm; Banooichkadēgā'; kwelooedā'dēgā; Ankaptüm; Pakümājāák'.
- Evidence**, člooodüm.äsoode.
- To evidence**, člooodüm.äse.
- Evident**, Mäsoodēk; Tēleāk'; Pakeinūmedāsik.
- Evil**, Winmūdoomkāwā'; čloowāwoode; Winsoode; Pada'soode.
- Evildoer**, Booskepadadēgā'; čloowāwit'; Winmūdōk'.
- Evil-favored**, Winābāwe.
- Evil-favoredness**, Winābāwimk'.
- Evil-minded**, kčlooskāb'āwe; Winmūdōk'; kčsoogwadēgā'; Winedādēgā'; Winedaase; Moo kčloosu'; Moo wčlmūdoo.
- Evil-speaking**, Winaboogoočmkāwā': Pilsaboogoočmkāwā'; Winloodümügāwā'.
- To eviscerate**, kčleolūk; Pčgwijaalūk.
- Ewe**, člgwčdoo chechkčloooōoch; chechkčloooōoch mooltčdāoo.
- Exact**, *adj.* kokwojeāk'; Bčjčlekokwojeāk'.
- Exactly**, Ansoomāhū
- To exact**, Mčdooadčgā'; Medooaalūk.
- To exaggerate**, čbistāme.
- To exalt**, Mčgedāādüm; Mčgedāālüm; čspaalūk'; Mčdogwōlk'; čspūlooūk'.
- To examine**, Ankaptčgā'; Wčleankaptüm; Mčnakčjeankaptüm; Pakümājāák'; Pebanooichkadüm; Tokümājōdüm; Tčdoküm.ājōdüm.
- Example**, Aseedimk; Nābege'sigün; Nāboočgakün.
- To exasperate**, Wčgeiāk'.
- To excavate**, Powchčlkčdāām; Pāoochālkadōo; Wōlkobčgaadōo.
- An excavation**, Pāoochālk'doomkāwā'; Wōlkobčga'dākün; člmālkūk'; Toogoonāāk; člmūnāsik.
- To exceed**, Wčsämetčlā'dčgā; Mowwewoolečlā'dčgā; Wiswigūmōdčgā.
- Exceedingly**, Mowuū; Lōkū; Mowepoogwčle.
- To excel**, Wiswodčgā'; Ajeooletčladčgā'.
- Excellence**, kūloo'soode; Mowekčloo'soode; čspāimkāwā'.
- Excellent**, Mowwekčloo'se; Mowwewoolā'dāsik; Mowwewoolmūdoo; Mowwečspāe.
- Except**, Pasūk.
- To except**, Moo nčspčgimāk'. (*I don't count him with the rest. I except him.*)
- Excess**, Booskadālmčgāwā.; āoosāma'dākün; āoosām'adoomkāwā'.  
*Eating to excess*, Mčsiktakünāmk'.  
*Drinking to excess*, Wikpooltimk; Wikpčmk'.
- Excessive**, Mowimsčgeek; Wčsämitsčgeek; Wčsämeпоogwčlk'.
- Excessively**, Wčsamuū; āoosāmuū.
- To exchange**, Sasāwe; Sasāwaadōo; Sasāwaalūk.
- Excision**, kčdmčdōdčgčmkāwā; kčdmčdādčgčmkāwā'.
- To excite**, Moonseiāk'; Masagaadōo; Masagaalūk.
- To exclaim**, kčsegowwistoo; kčsegowintoo; Nčdowwā'; koo'kwčme; kčdook'.
- Exclamation**, kčsegowwistoomk'; Nčdowwčmk'; kookwčmk'.
- To exclude**, Tāwaalūk; čjigčlāalāk.
- To excommunicate**, Wčjejigčlāalāk sāntemowweōmkū.
- Excommunication**, Wčjejigčlāadōomk sāntemowweōm iktook.
- To excoriate**, Pčsaadōo; Pčsaalūk.
- Excrement**, Mejčn'.
- Excrementitious**, Mejčnā'.
- Excessance**, Tan wčjeskaleāk' nadōo kogooā' iktook.
- Excruciate**, Amaskwibčlnčk'; Wčmmājaāk'; kčsenoogowāk'; Amaskwibčlnāāk'.
- Excubation**, Nāooktitpagāwā' čskūmaadimk.
- To exculpate**, Wčleilsoomāk'; Tčlitploodāk' ookokwōječnū.
- To excuse**, čsedā'lumāk'; abiksiktčmāk' tan tāladčgčjč
- Execrable**, Winčhčk'; Mākskeltākčnā'.
- To execrate**, ālmegčdōo; Almoodüm; Al-mimk'; Wintonkā'; Winimk'.



- Execration**, Aālmegčdoomkāwā'; Winaboo-goočmkawa'.
- To execute**, člookwōdūm; kesaadoo; kes-kājaadoo.
- Execution**, kakeikeskājā'dākūn : keskāja'dēgčmk'.
- Exercise**, čloogwčmk'; čloogoodimk'; Logo-wōkūn.
- To exercise**, *v. tr.*, Senooiskebook'; Senooiskeboodoo; Senooiskeesoolse. (*To take exercise*: Lit., *To loosen up one's joints and limbs by moving briskly about.*)
- To exert**, Mūsagaase; Winpāse; Utkigūnaase, *and*, ūtigūnaase.
- Exertion**, Winpāsīm'; Utigūnaadimk'; Utigūnčdaamk.
- Exhalation**, Oon; Piksaak; Piksabogea'; Aboojebčdčk'.
- Exhale**, kčsmūlāme.
- Exhaust**, Newaadoo; Newaalūk; Chinkūmis-ūmk; Sintūm; Sinpūk; Sinskwā'; Pāalum; kakayaadoo; kakaadoo; Mčstaase; Mčstaadoo.
- To be exhausted with labour and hardship**, ketūnūmei'; kespunā'; kčsekespūnā'.
- Exhaustion**, Mewaadoomk; Mewa'dākūn; ketūnūmām'; Mčstaasimk; Mčstaadoomk.
- To exhibit**, Nāyaadoo; Māsooaadoo; Nāyaalūk; Nāya'lūse; Māsooaalūk'; Nāya'dēga'; Māswa'dēgā.
- Exhibitioner**, Noojemāswaadčgā'.
- Exhibition**, Māsooa'dākūn; Nāyaadoomk; Māsooaadoomk.
- To exhilarate**, Wčskowkwijaalūk; Ilkwijaalūk; Wčlewikseiāk'.
- To exhort**, Nčstooboogooā'; Pčstonūm; Nčstowimk'; Nemoksoolk'.
- Exhortation**, Nčstooboogoočmkāwā'; Pčstonūmūgāwā'; Nemoksooltimkāwā'; Nčstoointooltimkāwā.
- Exhorter**, Noojinsūtooboogooā'; Noojipsūd-oonūm.
- Exile**, Tan wčn wčjejigūlaaloot oomūtkigū.
- To exist**, Tčlāč; āum. (Note.—There is no one word in Micmac that denotes *mere existence*. The nearest to this is āum—conf. *I am*, and Greek, Eimi — which denotes *being in a place*. *To be here*, Memāje. comes next — *to live*.)
- To exonerate**, Wčlilsoomk; Tebloomk' ookowčojččnū.
- Exorbitant**, Wčšāmeпоogwčlk'. Wčšāmim-sūgilk'.
- Exotic**, *adj.* Pelooā'; Moo tūlā' kūmūtkenakū; abaktookāwā'.
- Expand**, Sinwčgaadoo; Sakankōdoo; Sakan-kaadoo; Senoogwčgaadoo; člagaadoo; Nčnāsaadoo; Nčnāšōdoo; člagaadoo; Sebčlčgōdoo; člsāsōdoo.
- To expect**, čskebčdoo; Esčskebāāk.
- Expectorate**, Nōgūm; člooskwōdum pčskook.
- To expel**, Ejigūlaalūk; čjigūlaadoo; Tāwejigūlaalūk; Tāwejigūlaadoo; čjigūltčškāk'; čsaak; Wčsaak.
- To expend**, kakōdūm; kčskaadoo; Poogwč-iksūgaadoo.
- Expense**, kakodūmūmkāwā'.
- Expenseful**, Mčgōdik; Mowimkōdik; Poo-gwčlikšūgadoočk'.
- Experience**, kčjedāsīmkāwā'.
- Experiment**, kwčjaadoomk.
- Expert**, Nčdowwagadegā'; Nčdowwāe *and* Nčd-oweā'; Sāsak'ūse; Nčdowwōdčgā'.
- Expertness**, Nčdowagadčgčmk'. 'Ntawagadākūn; Nčdowwōdčgčmk'.
- To expiate**, Ilkwija'dčgā'; Abankūdūm.
- Expiation**, Ilkwjadčgčmk'; Ilkwija'dākūn; Abankūdowwā'.
- To expire**, Nčskadasiŋ'; čgoolāme; Aptoolāme.
- To explain**, kčgenoodūm; kčgenoodūmooā'; Pakeiwedūm; Explanāwe; Pakeikenood-ūmooā'.
- Explanatory**, Pakeikenoodūmoočk'.
- Explanation**, Pakeikenoodūmoočmkāwā'; kčgenoodūmooksoode; kenamātināwā'.
- Explicit**, Pakeikena'mooā'; Welekakeikenood-ūmoočk'.

- To explode**, *v. int.*, Pastěsk'.
- To explode**, *v. tr.*, Pastěsümük'; Tāwejiğül-aalāk; kakei-tāwejiğülaadoo; kěsegowwepastěsüm.
- To explore**, Pebanooichkodüm; Yälkwelüm; Měnaküje-älkwelüm; Tědokümäjodüm; Wěseedei.
- Explosion**, Pastěsk'; kěsegowwepastěsk'.
- To export**, člepüma'děgā' makümegėgöl kün-čgāäl kamāāk ukchigüm nābigwōn iktook.
- Exportation**, Pěmaadoomk abaktookawāäl makümegül'.
- Expositor**, Noojepakeikenoodümoa'.
- To expostulate**, Pětkimk; nēnaküje-kenood-ümāk; Nēstooboogooā.
- Expostulation**, Pětkimtimkāwā; Nēstooboogoočmkāwā'.
- To expunge**, Kasweküm; kakeiksügaadoo.
- To extend**, *v. int.*, ālmüdek. *The road extends on.*
- To extend my arm**, Sebinskaase.
- To extend**, *v. tr.*, Sebinskaadoo; čđükōlūk; čđükōdčgā.
- To exterminate**, kčpmčdāām; kakeikčp-mčdāāgik.
- External**, koojüm; koojümoogāwā'.
- Externally**, koojümook'.
- Extinct**, kčdn.čdotkik; Nakasoočk'; Nakasoočboočk; kakayāk'; kakeiksüga'dāsik.
- To extinguish**, Nakasooaadoo; Nakasoočbaadoo; Nakasooaam; kčdmčdāāgik; kakeiksügaadoo.
- Extirpate**, kčtpiskōdoo; kčtpiskaadoo; kčtpiskegoo; kakeiksügaadoo.
- To extol**, Měgedāādüm; Měgedälümük'; Moewōdüm; Moewōlk'.
- To extort**, Měgowtoogwā; Měgowtoogwowk'; kokwa'děgā'; kokwaadāk.
- Extorter**, Noojekokwaadčgā'; Noojekümootünā'; Booskimkowtoogwā'; Noojimkowtoogwā'.
- Extortion**, Noojekokwadčgčmk'; Noojimkowtoogwčmk'; Booskimkowtoogwčmk'.
- To extract**, Wějühsooaaadoo; Tāwōlkaadoo.
- To extricate**, Apkwaalūk; kčdälka'dčgā; kčdälkaalūk; kčdälkaadoo; kěsegwaalūk; kčsügaalūk.
- Exuberant**, Peāmeāk'; Mowepoogwělimsüg-eek.
- Exudation**, Tügüneāoode.
- To exudate**, **To exude**, Tėgüncā'.
- To exult**, Mowwewooledaase.
- Exultation**, Mowwewooleda'soode; Mowewooledaasimk; Mowewooledasooltimk'.
- Excuviae**, Oosčgāt'; Choojeejooaage.
- An eye**, 'Mpükik.
- My eye**, **Thy eye**, **His eye**, 'Npükik, ũ'kpükik, Oopükik.
- To have eyes**, Oopük'igwe; Wěpkegwe.
- To open the eyes**, Wōbaase.
- To shut the eyes**, Sebegwaase.
- To wipe the eyes**, kasabülgegōse.
- To turn the eyes**, älābülgegwaase; Yälābülgegwaase.
- To open the eyes wide**, Makalkegwaase.
- To have black eyes**, Maktāwōbülgegwaase.
- To have shining eyes**, Wōsogobülgegwaase.
- To eye it**, (*look carefully at it*), čskümādüm; Ankaptüm.
- The eyeball**, ũlnoojech. (*The little Indian*, Mannakin.)
- The eyebrow**, 1, Nitk; 2, kitk; 3, Witk.
- The eyelash**, 1, Nümsegwōnk'; 2, kümsegwōnk'; 3, Ooomsegwōnk.
- An eyelash**, Mümsegwōnk.
- To slap something into one's own eyes**, kčchkegwčdōse.
- To pluck out his eyes**, kčdälkeegook.
- To close the eyes partially**, Mčdooespegwčdaase.
- To have the eyes shut**, Sčbegwā'.
- To have the eyes sunk into the head**, Wčswōlkegwei'.
- My eyes stand out**, kčjälkegwei'.
- To have something in the eye**, Pāāse.
- To "range" with the eye**, kčchkweāptüm.

## F.

N. B.—There is no *f* in Micmac. When attempting to pronounce French or English words, which contain this letter, they give it the sound of *b* or *p*.

**Fable**, Atookwōkūn ; ěksooōgūn.

**To fable**, Atookwowe.

**To fabricate**, ěledoo : ke'sedoo.

**Fabrication**, ěledoomk' ; ělookwēm̄k' : keso-  
doomk'.

**Fabrick**, Tan kogooā kesedāsik ; 'Msūt ko-  
goowā' tan ěledāsik ; Wigwōm ; Wēnjē-  
gwōm ; Laklans, etc., etc.

**Face**, 'nsisk' ; ūksisk'. Oosisk'.

**To have a pretty face**, Wēlābāwe.

**To have an ugly face**, Winābāwe.

**To have a clean face**, Wōkūmegwei'.

**To wash the face**, kasegwaase.

**To wash his face for him**, kasegōdūlk'.

**I wash your face**, kasegōdūlool'.

**To have a wrinkled face**, Atkegwei'.

**To have a dirty face**, Oochalowwegwei'.

**To face**, Wēchkwisūmaase ; Astoogobe ; ěle-  
boogooaase ; ělegeboogwaase ; ěleboogoo-  
dūm.

**We face each other**, Astooeboogooeāčk' ;  
Takūmeboogooeāčk'.

**I sit facing this way**, Wēchkweasūmūs-  
tēbe.

**To lie on the face**, Tookchēsūmaase.

**Facile**, Nākūmaseāk'.

**To facilitate**, Abogūnūmādūm ; kesaadoo  
oonakūmāseanū.

**Facility**, Nākūmasea'dēgēm̄k' ; Nākūmasea'-  
gāwā.

**A fact**, kēdlāwāooōkūn' ; Tan tūla'dāsik ; Tan  
keskāja'dāsik ; kēdūlāwā'.

**It is a fact**, kedūl ědook' ; Na tūhū ; Tēleāk'.

**A faction**, Sēgwiskaalkimk : Nowskaldimk.

**A split up into many factions**, kakeiye  
soonūmegaldimkāwāāl.

**To be split up into many factions**, ka-  
keiyesoonūmegaltoolečk'.

**Faculty**, Mūlgigūnode ; Nēdowwōdēgēm̄k'.

**To fade**, kasogeāk' ; kakastūkeāk' ; Wōbok-  
sūmūk'.

**Faeces**, Mejūn' : Sēgoode : kēkchaak ; kūjāboo.

**To fag**, kespūnā' ; Sāwigūnae : kakūnumei' ;  
ketūnūmei'.

**To fail**, kakūnūmei' ; kakayā' ; kakayāk' ;  
āloweā ; Nēntowwaase ; čntowwaase. Noo-  
dowtoogwa' ; Pēsogūyāk ; Nootkwei-wi-  
pājēdāādūm ; Nōotkweigūnēdūm ; Mēnow-  
wedāādūm : Noodae ; Noodāgūnēdūm.  
Boonābāe : kakabāāk'.

**A failure**, Chumoochkūs.

**To faint**, Wigweā' ; Nowtāāse ; Seweā' ; Sā-  
wigūnae.

**Fair**, kēloo'se ; kēloōlk' ; Wēlābāwe'.

**Fairy**, Wigūlādūmooch' ; Poogoolādūmooch ;  
Amachechkebājit.

**Faith**, ūktlāmsūtoōkūn ; kēdlawāe-kenam-  
ātināwā'.

**Faithful**, kēdlāwāe ; Wēlmūdoo ; keloose' ;  
kokwōjēā' ; Booskekōkwōjetūla'degēt 'msūt  
kogooā iktook.

**Faithfulness**, kokwōja'dākūn. kokwōjedādēg-  
čmk 'msūt kogooā' iktook.

**Faithless**, Moo kedlāmedādēgēkw' ; kēs-  
poo-  
gwa'dēgēt' ; kēlooskābāwit' ; Booskečksoočt'.

**Falchion**, ěspoo-  
gwōsik tan tēgwōk-  
jēchk' ak  
wōkechooik'.

**Falcon**, Pepoogwēs' tan kēgenoodūmoot' oo-  
kēdāntēgēn oochit' memājooenoō.

**Falconer**, Tan noojekenoodūmooōje pepoo-  
gwēs' ookēdāntakadinow' oochit' memāj-  
oenoō.

- To fall**, Siktāsin'; Mēsükünadčsin'; Neseā'; Neseāk'; Ogülümkwędčsin'; Adooaskwędčsin'; ělisümtčsin'; ělisküdooadčsin'; Wčchkoktčsin'; ělmoktčsin'. ěskadoočdčsin'; kāweā': kāweāk'.
- To fall into the water**, Pakūseā'.
- To fall into the fire**, kāsae.
- To fall and pitch the head into water**, koogēā'.
- To fall into a pit**, Pijeā'.
- To fall to pieces**, Mälkojčdčsk'.
- To cause him to fall**, Siktāsimāk'.
- To fall in all directions**, čska'doočdčsin'.
- A water fall**, kápskw.
- Fallacious**, kčspogwadčgčk'; Moo kčdlāwā-inook; kčspogwadčgā'; Booskečksooā'.
- False**, kčspogwadčgā'; kčlooskābāwe; Moo kčdlāwāū.
- Falsehood**, čksooōgün. külooskoočkün; kčl-ooskābāwoode.
- Fame**, čspāimkāwā'; Mooewöltimk'; čspesakūmowoode.
- Famed**, čspedā'dāsit; Agūnoodāsit: čspecheenūmooit: kenāpāwe.
- Familiar**, *n.*, Nedāp': Nīgūmaach: Tan wčl-ikehijeeek; Wigūmagaltooltečk'.
- Familiarity**, Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā'.
- Family**, (*to have a*), ũkjiksooe; Tčlikjiksooe; ũkjiksoo; Tčpkadüm.  
*We are all one family*, Nāooktoonā-miksečk'.
- Famine**, Owwesowsimk; Owwesaadüm; Owwesowsoočkün; Owwesowsooltimk': ũkw-tākün.
- Famine**, figuratively represented as an evil being, Owoolākūmoočjit. (See *Ovid's* representation, *Lib. VIII. Metamorph.*, Fab. XI.)
- To suffer a famine**, Owwesowse.
- To famish**, *v. int.*, Aptakūnā'; Pčštūmei'.
- To famish**, *v. tr.*, Pčštūmāk'.
- Famous**, Mowečspāe; Mowečspedālūmookse.
- A fan**, Nāwegwędōsoode; Nāwegwędōsimkāwā'; Owwōsāmākün.
- To fan one's self**, Owwōsāāgā; Nāwegwędōse.
- To fan him**, Nāwegwędāāk.
- To fan by flapping his wings**, Nāwakát'. (This is said poetically of the migratory birds, when returning from the north in the autumn. Their flight indicates "a cold snap." So the Indians say: "*He fans up cool weather*," Nāwakát'.
- To fancy**, Tčledaase; Tčledāādüm; Tčlsoodčgā; Tčlsoodüm.
- A fang**, Webeet; Mčlooič koolkwees wā'-kāsit nčtolow' webeet; ak ělp 'mtāskūm webeet.
- Fantastic**, Wigwōsamookse; Wegooa'mookse'; Wčgooamook; Nčntowāāk.
- Far**, kūččk'; Amasčk.
- To go too far**, keaspaase.
- How far off is it?** Tčlebčsook? Tčdoochoo? Tčlčmasčk?
- It is so far off**, Tčlebčsook; Tčdoochoo; Tčlčmasčk.
- To be far from it**, Amaskadüm.
- To be far from him**, Amaskāk'.
- Fare** (*price of travel*), ũpkotūmōkdākün. (Lit. *Fare in a ferry-boat.*)
- To fare**, Tčladčgā; Na tčlāe.
- Farewell**, Adu (*adieu.*)
- To bid him farewell**, ādeāwiktāk.
- A farm**, Ega'dākün.
- To own a farm**, Ega'dākünūme.
- To be a farmer**, Nooječgadagoo.
- To cultivate a farm**, Egadagowse; Nooje-gadagowse; Egadakūnaam; *plur.*, Egadākūnoltijik.
- Fart**, *n.*, Pikt; Piktuūn.
- To fart**, Pikte.
- Farther off**, ājekүнčk; ājeamasčk'; Nākūj-echkāāl; Nakūkāāl.
- Farthest**, Mowemasčk; Mowekүнčk'.
- To fascinate**, Booōinwa'dčgā'; Booōinwaalūk.
- To fashion**, kesadoo; ěledoo; Tčledoo; kesedoo; Tčlookwōdüm.
- Indian fashion**, Tan tčladakadijik ũlnoo'gū; ũlnooa'dākün.

**English fashion**, Aglaseāooa'dākūn.

**Woman fashion**, ābitāwa'dākūn.

**Man fashion**, Chenūmoooa'dakūn.

**To fast**, Soonāwe; Nowtāsā.

**A fast**, *n.*, Soonāwimk; Soonāwooltimk.

**Fast**, *adj.*, Mēlkūdēk; ējimka'dāse.

*Swift—to be going fast*, kēsēgowaase.

**To fasten it**, Mējimkaadoo; kēlōkūm; kēlōkūk; Okootkwēdāām; Okootkwēdāāk; kēlabakūm; kēlpelūm; kēlpilk; kējebilk'; kējepelūm; Mējimkūbelūm; kējepese; Nābedokpese; Nābedokpelūm; Nābedokpilk; kēpsūktāām; kēlooskoodaadoo; Astooaadoo.

**To fasten him up in his coffin**, kēpsūktāāk.

**To be fastened by the horns in a thicket**, Oosūmoo nābedokpilije nebesokūn iktook.

**To fasten it on by itself**, Tēpkese kūlooskoodaadoo.

**Father.** (*Note.*—There is no word in Micmac that means simply *father*, or, *a father*. When the word is used it is joined with a possessive pronoun, thus: Nooch, *My father*; kooch, *Thy father*; Ooochūl, *His father*, In the voc. case it is: Noo, *My father*.)

**To be a father**, is, Wēnjūne, *I have a child*, and thus means when used by a man, *I am a father*, and, when used by a woman, *I am a mother*.

**My father-in-law**, 'Nchilch.

**A fathom**, Nāooktoonāsik.

**One fathom**, Nāooktoonāsik.

**Two fathoms**, Taboonāsik.

**Three fathoms**, Nāsoonāsik.

**Four fathoms**, Nāoonāsik.

**Thirty fathoms**, Nāsinskūgegoonāsik.

**Fathomless**, Moo kese tābamkwamūmūk.

**To fathom**, ēnkadūm

**To measure one fathom**, Nāooktoonādūm.

**To measure two fathoms**, Taboonādūm.

**To measure three fathoms**, Nāsoonādūm.

**To measure four fathoms**, Nāoonādūm.

**To measure five fathoms**, Nanādūm.

**To measure six fathoms**, ūsookūmtāsādūm.

**To measure seven fathoms**, ēlooigūnūk-tāsādūm; *and so on*, Pēskoonadūktāsādūm; 'Mtūlnādūm; *etc., etc.*

**Fat**, *n.*, Memā.

**The "leaf" on the kidneys**, Oosūk.

**The fat on the guts**, Wēchbkūch.

**The fat on the beast's rump**, Mūnsow.

**The "caul,"** Ootēlkw'.

**Fat meat**, Wegāoo.

**To be fat**, Wegāwe. (*in, it, ik.*)

**To be fattened**, Negāmoodāse; Pēmcame; keskame.

**To fatten**, Negamōōlk'.

**Fatuous**, ēloowāweā; Akūdae; Moo nēstooāu.

**Fault**, Pada'soode; Padaswōkūn; ēloowāwoode.

**A faun**, Megūmawēsoo.

**To favour**, Ankājeek; Ankājāooāk'; Wēlaalūk; kēskēlūmk'; ūsedāoolālooā; āpcheek.

**A favour**, Igūnūmādīmkāwā'; Igūnūmagwēm-kāwā'; Wēlaldīmk; Wēlaldīmkāwā'; Oolal-soode; Oolalōde; Wēlaltīmkāwā.

**To be favourable**, Wēla'dēgēt; Wēledadēgā'; Wēledādūm.

**To give a favorable answer**, kēdaamāk.

**Fawn**, kūleboocheech.

**To fawn**, Moonsaamk.

**Fear**, Wāgwōda'soode; Wāgwōdaswōkūn; Chepālkoosoode.

**To fear**, Wāgwōdaase; Chepālooā'; Chepāl'k'; Chepātūm; Nēsoodūm.

**To be feared**, Chepālīmk; Chepālkoose; Chepāllookse.

**Fearless**, Moo wāgwōdaasu; Moo chēpāloow; Mēlkedae; Mēlkedaase.

**A feast**, *n.*, Wegoolbaltīmk'; Wegoobaltooeme.

**A wedding feast**, Māleā wōboo.

**To feast**, *v. int.*, Wēlemijese.

**To make a feast**, Wegoobalooā'.

**To feast together**, Wegoobaltooltečk.

**To feast them**, *v. tr.*, Wegooba'lūgik.

**To feast with him**, Weboomk'; ětleweboomk.

**To feast with them**, Weboomkik; ětleweboomkik.

**Feat**, Nadoo kogooā tēla'dāsik; ěloogwēm-kāwā'.

**A feather**, Pegoon.

**He sheds his feathers**, Pěskwit.

**A bird that has moulted**, Upskoo.

**To pluck off feathers**, *v. int.*, Pěskwadēgā.

**To pluck off his feathers**, Pěskwaalūk.

**A feather bed**, Pesūmoode. (Lit., *a flea bag*.)

**Feathered**, (*covered with feathers*), Peegoone.

**Featherless**, Moo pe'goonu; Moo pe'goonikw.

**February**, ābūgūnājīt. (Perhaps "*the snow blinder*," as abūgūnābe means, "*I am snow blind*.")

**Fecundity**, Wĕlemanimk.

**Federal**, Wigūmagaltoolimkāwā; āwitkadool-timkāwā'.

**Federation**, Wīdegĕdooltimk; Wigūmagaltool-timk; Mowoomadimkāwā'.

**Fee**, Abankūdowwā'.

**Feeble**, āoolāje; kĕsenookwei'; Sāwegūnae; Wakūjāe; Mĕnākūnei'; Mĕnājāje; Nĕnūg-āšae; Alooگونهi'.

**Feebleness**, Mĕnakūnōde.

**Feeble-minded**, Moo nĕstooāu; Mĕnadae.

**To feed**, *v. int.*, Mijese; Pěskwĕdūm; ěsoomse; ětlipskwĕdāmāt'.

*The animal crops the grass*, ětlādāl'.

**To feed**, *v. tr.*, ěšūmk; Wĕšūmū; ěslūm; Mijesoodālook'; ěšūmooĕdoo; Ootaasūmk. (*I feed him*.)

**Feed**, *n.*, Mechipchāwā'; Tan malkodūmūk'.

**Feeder**, Noosūma'dēgā'; Noosūmkik.

**To feel**, Nĕnadoonawā'; Nĕnadoonūm; Wā-doonūm.

**To feel well**, Wĕlemūse; Wĕlāāse; Teleāse.

**To learn by one's feelings**, kĕgūnooāše.

**Feet**, (*see foot*), 'Nkatūl.

**Felicity**, Wĕledasooode; Ooolōde; Mowoolōde; Wasogāwā' ooolōde; Mĕstowoolōde.

**To fell**, *v. tr.*, Siktāāk; Masaktāām; Masāk-tāāk; Nistĕlāk'; Siktĕgūm; ějōkchĕdāāk; Chokwōkūnādĕstoo; Pĕgĭstoo; Mĕškūnaalūk; Mĕškūnādāāk; Mĕškūnādālāk'; Mĕškūnĕgā'; Siktāwā; Nĕmānskūdāām; Nĕm-anskūdāāk.

**To fell trees**, kāwaasā'.

**The invisible tree feller**, keaskūnoogwĕjīt; kooaskūnoogwĕjīt. (The story is this: You hear the *chopping* and the *cracking*, and see or hear the tree fall; but the "elf" that chops it down is not seen.)

**Fellow**, Nedāp'; Nigūmaach; Mowomadeĕk.

**Fellow citizen**, D. Wijikchegūnpeĕk; P. Wijikchegūnpoolteĕk.

**Fellow laborer**, Witloogowkw'; Witloogwĕd-ooolteĕk.

**Fellowship**, Wigūmādooltimkāwā; Wigūm-agaltoolimkāwā.

**Felo-de-se**, Tan nābaasit.

**Felon**, Padatĕgawenoo; Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojenābādĕ'gĕt'. Tan pasūk wĕn tan kesitploomooch wĕnmājeilsoomoot, ak peja'-loot laplesoonkū.

**Felony**, Padamsooode.

**Female**, (*a woman*), ābit.

*Cow, and sheep, etc.*, ūlgwĕdook.

**A female seal, or porpoise**, Skwāaakw.

**A bitch**, Skwĕšūm.

**A female fish**, Skwĕmĕkw'.

**A female bird**, Skwāoo.

**A female porcupine**, Skwāōk'.

**A female bear**, Noosĕskw'.

**The female of the small animals**, Skwĕg-wikw.

**A female beaver**, Noosoomskw.

**Feminine**, ābitāwā'; Abitawā'dākūnā'.

**Fen**, Wōlskĕk.

**Fence**, ěloodākūn; Oweāt-kūdāāgūn.

**To make a fence**, Oweloodoo; Owepiskaa-doo; keboktāāgā, Alātkūdāāgā; Oweāt-kūdāāgā; kĕbatkaam.

- A fencing pole**,  lood k n tk'.
- To be chopping fencing poles**,  lood k n tkw g .
- A pole grove**,  loodak n tkwa'g mikt;  lood k n tkw k de.
- Ferguson's Bank**, *p' n.*, Chigook.
- Fern**, Masoose.
- Ferocious**,  loow wit; kw deiad g ; kwed dood m; kw d dooookse. (*To look ferocious.*)
- Ferriage**,  pkot m d k n.
- A ferry**,  pkot m d k noolk'.
- Ferry-man**, Nooj pkot m d g .
- To ferry, To ply a ferry**,  pkot m d g .
- To ferry him over**,  pkot m lk.
- Ferry me over**,  pkot m le.
- Fertile**, W legw k; Mak megow k look'.
- Fertility**, W legw g w .
- To fertilize**, kesadoo ootoolegw n .
- Festival**, Wegoobaltimk w .
- Festival**, (*religious*), P ste wimk.
- Festivity**, Wegoobaltimk'; Wegoobaltimk w ; W ledasw k n ; W ledaasimk.
- To fetch**, W chkwaadoo; W chkwaal k; W chkwowl ; P gesoodoo.
- Fetid**, k sl k; k sl ; Chich me; Soog l g t', Winemae, P j pk daak; W chkwipkoodaak. (*A bad smell comes.*)
- Fetlock**, Pooksig naag l ookw d l.
- A fetter**, *n.*, k lagasoode.
- To fetter**, k lagabilk'.
- F tus**, (*of a beast*), Mooltaach; Mooltajeck; L mookt s n'.
- Feud**, kamedooltimk'; M t ndimk'.
- Fever**,  psimk w .
- To have a fever**,  psimk w  m t nik'. Lit., *The fever fights me.*
- Few**, T g l  chk.  
*A few days*, T g loogooonak.  
*After a few days*, kesitk loogooonak.  
*We are but few*, T g l joolte k; T g al je k.
- A fib**,  koo g n.
- To fib**,  ksoo ;  ool ; k looskoo .
- Fickle**, Milsoomse.
- Fickleness**, Milsoomsimk'; Milsoomsimk w ; Milsoomsooltimk'; Milsoomsooltimk w .
- Fictile**, *adj.*, Noojeseskoo g w g t w . Tan w jekesed sik noojeseskoo g w g t oote-nink .
- Fiction**, Atookw k n;  ksoo g n; k looskoo k n;  g nood m k n tan moo t le-anook; kelooskab woode.
- A fiddle**,  bejeck; T beajeck.
- To fiddle**, T beajeckk d g .
- A fiddler**, Noojet beajeckk d g ; Noojik-too'moo .
- Fiddlestick**, T beajeck  abeck.
- Fiddle-string**, T beajeckk be; Abeajeckk be.
- To fidge, To fidget**, S sp boose.
- Field**, Ega'd k n; M mk  k; M g ikt.
- Fiend**, M ndoo.
- Fierce**,  loow we; kw d dood m; kw d d mookse; kw d tk m. (*To look fierce.*)
- Fierceness**,  loow woode; kw d dood m k'; kw d dood mooksimk w .
- Fiery**, Bookt we; Bookt we ; Bookt w .
- Fife**, *n.*, Pepoogw k n. (*Note.*—Any wind musical instrument is called a "pepoogw k n.")
- To play a fife, (or any wind instrument)**, Pepoogw .
- Fifteen**, 'Mt ln ch l nan.
- Fifteenth**, 'Mt ln w  ch l nan.
- Fifth**, Nan w .
- Fifthly**, Nan.
- Fiftieth**, Naninskag w .
- Fifty**, Naninskaak.
- A fig**, T pat tweeman l: *the potato fruit*, i. e., *potato balls*, from the resemblance.
- To fight**, M t n g ; kame'doo .
- To be about to fight**, k looe k'.
- To cause him to fight**—*to set him fighting*, kameedood lk.
- To fight, chasing one another round, like two cocks**,  lm nde k.

- Fighter**, Booskemătünāāgā; Booskekame'-  
dooā; Noojemătünagā'.
- A figure**, kenoogwōdigūn; Nāboočgākūn;  
Nābegšigūn.
- Filament**, Abeejech.
- To filch**, kūmootūnā'.
- Filcher**, kēmootūnēsooe'.
- To file**, Lagitākūnāāgā.
- A file**, Lagitākūn.
- A file of soldiers**, Sūmagūnisk' tētṃn-  
boogooeadijik.
- To sit in a row**, Tētṃnpečk; Tētpūgabool-  
tečk.
- To file**, (*to string things on*), Napawā';  
Nābigā'; Napūmānūl; Nābowwā'.
- To travel in Indian file**, *i. e.*, **one behind  
the other**, Nāboogakečk; Nābūlowk-  
wōdečk.
- To fill**, Wōjooa'dēgā'; Wōjooaalūk; Wōjooaa-  
doo; Pitkūmādūm; Pitkūmase.
- To fill with a liquid**, Wōjoobēga'dēgā;  
Wōjoobēgaadoo; Wōjoobēgaalūk.
- To fill with mud, dough, molasses, oint-  
ment, or anything viscous**, Wējooloos-  
keā', Wōjoolooskaadoo; Wōjoolooskaalūk;  
Wōjoolooska'lūse.
- To be filled with something viscous**,  
Wōjoolooskeā'.
- To fill with sand, grain, flour, sugar, etc.**,  
Wōjooōmkadēgā'; Wōjooōmkaadoo; Wōjoo-  
ōmkaalūk; Wōjooōmka'lūse.
- To fill one's self**, *i. e.*, **one's pockets**,  
Wōjooaalūse.
- To fill him**, *i. e.*, **his pockets**, Wōjooaalūk.
- To fill it with broken pieces of bread**,  
Wōjooibūnaadoo; Wōjooibūna'dēgā; Wōj-  
ooibūnaalūse (*I fill myself with bread.*)
- To be filled**, Wōjooaase.
- To fill it to the brim**, Tētpēgaalūk.
- To be filling with a liquid**, Petūbā'. (*To  
carry round drink.*)
- To be filled with drink**, keejūbā.
- To fill a pipe**, Pesinse; Bōpkūsēdūmei; Bōp-  
kūsēdūm; Bōpkūsēdūmāk'.
- A fillet**, Tētpokpelākūn; Akechkopelākūn.
- To filip**, Wēdāwōkskūdēstoo.
- A filip**, Wēdāwōkskūdēstoomk'; Wēdāwōk-  
skūdēšk'.
- Filth**, Oochalow; 'Mchegā'; ěmāgwōmooksim-  
kāwā.
- Filthy**, Mějegāe; ěmāgwōmookse.
- A fin**, 'Mpūs; Ootākūncheech; Ooljigūn;  
Oopūsul; Oopūsjech; Ootēm kūn; Ooch-  
koweel.
- Final**, kēspegāwā'.
- To find**, Wājedoo; Wājeek; Wājaalūk; Tēd-  
ābooaaadoo.
- To be a finder**, *viz.*: *a good hand to find  
things that are hidden or lost*, Nādōdēgā.
- Fine**, kēlook.
- Fine cloth**, Wēltūk asoon; Wēltūktaasik.
- To weave it fine**, Wēltūktaam.
- Finger**, 'Mtūloo'igūn.  
*My finger*, 'Ntūloo'igūn.  
*Thy finger*, 'ktūloo'igūn.  
*His finger*, Ootūloo'igūn.
- The forefinger**, 'Mtūlooigūn ěloogwēm kāwā'.
- The middle finger**, Mēgweiā' Mtūlooigūn.
- The fourth finger**, ātūgalteedich.
- The little finger**, Wichkāboogooich.
- My little finger**, Noochkāboogooichkūm.
- The thumb**, 'Mtijin (*digitus, Lat.*)
- Between the fingers**, Nelegiptinei.
- To finish**, kesedoo; kesa'dēgā kesedei.
- Finned**, Oota'gūnit, Ootagūnjeejit.
- Fir**, Stogūn it Stokūn
- A fir grove**, Stokūna'gūmikt.
- Fir bearing land**, Stokūnā'kūmegčk.
- The fir tree has large boughs**, Makastāksit.
- The fir tree has small boughs**, Apsastāksit.
- To gather fir boughs**, Mēnastā.
- A fir blister**, **Fir balsam**, Poogoogowich.
- To daub it with fir balsam**, Poogoogow-  
ichkwaadoo.



- Fire**, Booktāoo.  
**To kindle a fire**, Booktāooāgā.  
**To rouse up the fire**, Mowsákūdāām.  
**To arrange the fire**, Pāosakūdāām.  
**A great rousing fire**, kemaadčk.  
**To have a good rousing fire**, kema'dčn-  
 ūmei'.  
**To stir up the fire**, Mowsūgaadoo.  
**To make (my) morning fire**, Sčbowwān-  
 ūmei.  
**To be throwing things into the fire**,  
 kāsāgā.  
**To throw it into the fire**, kāsāadoo.  
**To throw him into the fire**, kāsāalūk.  
**To throw one's self into the fire**, kāsāalūse.  
**To fall into the fire**, kāsāe.  
**The fire runs along on the ground**, ělām-  
 külčk'; ělmamkülčk'.  
**To sit by a fire out of doors**, Mčtpei'.  
**To remain out all night by a fire**, Mādā-  
 nūmei.  
**To put fire on the top**, Wčskedānūm.  
**A fire-brand**, Tčmsákūdčk'.  
**Fire works**, (*means of producing fire, flint  
 and steel, etc.*), Booktāwa'dákūn.  
**To have a fire in the "fire-place,"** Booktā-  
 nūmei.  
**To lose all by fire**, kčdūmokse.  
**To set it on fire**, Noogwaadoo.  
**To catch fire**, Noogwāe.  
**To "strike fire,"** Sáktei.  
**Firelock**, Pāskāwā'.  
**Fire-wood**, Booksoogūl.  
**To be on fire**, Booktāwe. Lit., *to be fire*.  
**To collect firewood**, čsnogūn'.  
**To fire a gun**, Pāskūm.  
*The gun "goes off,"* Pāskūdčk'.  
**Firkin**, ādooipkūsaasit; Adooipkūsaasit.  
**Firm**, Mčlkūdčk'; Melkūna'dāsik.  
**The firmament**, Mooskoon.  
**Firmness**, Mčlkūdčgāwā; Mūlgigūnōde.  
**First**, ūmskwčs'; Tūmk; ūmskwčsāwā'; ādūs;  
 ādūsāwā'; Tūmkāwā.  
**To do anything for the first**, ūmskwčsaase.  
**To be first**, ūmskwčsāwāe; Mowečspāe;  
 Tūmkāwāe; Mčltāme.  
**First-begotten**, Mčltāmekedūmk; Mčltāme-  
 pčnčtkwimk'.  
**Firstling**, Mčltāmegwā'; Mčltāmekedūmk;  
 Mčltampūnetkwimk.  
**A fish**, Nūmāach.  
**To fish**, Nūmāchwāgā.  
**To be a fish**, Nūmājooe.  
**Place of fish, where fish abound**, Nūm-  
 āchwā'kāde.  
**Fish Lake**, *p. n.*, Wāāgwōsk.  
**A fishing rod**, Pogūmādigūnčtk'.  
**A fish hook**, ūmkūgūn.  
**A fisher**, Nūmājwechenūmooe; Noojenūmāj-  
 wāgā; Nūmājooegwā'.  
**To have fish**, Nūmājūme.  
**A fish skin**, Nūmājwaake.  
**To fish for eels**, (*spearing them*), Algoome.  
 (Algoome means, *hunting for something in  
 the water.*)  
**A fisher**, (*an animal*), ūpkūmk.  
**To fish for eels in the mud, in winter**,  
 Nadooči'.  
**Fishy**, Nūmājwā'; Nūmājooemaae. *To smell  
 and taste of fish.*  
**Fissure**, (*in a rock*), Lāmsōk; Pčsegapskeāk;  
 Pčsegāāk; Wōlāpskčk'.  
**Fist**, 'Mpūtūn.  
**To clench the fist**, Mimtūgopskaadoo 'npūtūn.  
**Fisticuffs**, Wčnjootāāgūn; Wčnjootāāgā. (*To  
 fight French fashion.*)  
**A fit**, (*to have*), Wčjebilkwā'.  
**It fits**, *v. int.* Wčltčk; Wčlpit; Wčlāk'; Wā-  
 je'digūl.  
**To fit**, *v. tr.* Wčlimsātkaadoo.  
**To fit into each other, as, e. g., dishes,  
 boxes, etc.**, Nāooktepedčgūl.  
**Five**, Nan; Nanečk'; Na'nkūl; Nank.  
**Five Islands**, *p. n.*, (*Parrsboro', N. S.*), Nan-  
 kūl Minegool.  
**To fix**, Nābedogwaadoo; Mčlkaadoo.

- Flabby**, Nogwomkāāk.  
**Flabby-eared**, Pēgāwistakunei'.  
**To make it flabby**, Noogwēmkaadoo.  
**Flaccid**, Ansaktēk; Noogwōmkāāk.  
**A flag**, (*colours*), 'Mtowēgūn.  
**A flag-staff**, 'Mtowēgūnūtk'.  
**Flag**, (*a water plant*), Snaaskw: Sūsnoog-wōdigūn; Tūmgwō'digūn.  
**Sweet flag**, kekwēsōoskool.  
**Flagitious**, Winchūk.  
**Flail**, Pāookwēdā'gūnūtk'.  
**A flake**, Paskōgūn; Lokwōdākūn.  
**To build a flake**, člokoodei,  
**A flame**, Sesooā'.  
**To be in a flame**, **There is a flame—a blaze**, Sesooāik.  
**The flame runs along**, člām kūl'k'.  
**The flame runs up a tree**, Tokchooām-kūl'k'.  
**The flame runs in this direction**, *i. e.*, **is running towards us**, Wēchkwōmkūl'k'.  
**The flame is running from us**, člmām-kūl'k'.  
**It flames up**, Sesoōāasik.  
**To make it flame up**, Sesoōāaadoo.  
**Flame-coloured**, Sesoōāamook'.  
**My flank**, čpmaskūdeei'.  
**Thy flank**, čpmaskūdeān'.  
**His flank**, čpmaskūdeāt'. (*Note.*—It will be thus seen that this is a *verb*. Other parts of the body are expressed also as verbs.)  
**Flannel**, Asoon.  
**White flannel**, Wōbākcheech.  
**Red flannel**, Mēgwēkcheech.  
**Green flannel**, Wesowēkeheech.  
**To flap**, ūpkāoose: člāktēsk; Wēdāwōktēsk'; člāktēstei; Sesoōōkōt; člmiswōkōt.  
**To flap the wings**, Mājegēje oonūksū.  
**To flash**, *v. int.*, Noo'gwōdēsk'; Pedēōktēsk'; Pedēādaasik; Sesoōaasik; Bāpkēsaasik.  
**To flash**, *v. tr.*, Noogwōdēstoo; Noogwōdēs-tēgā'.  
**To flash a gun**, Noogwōdēstei.  
**To flash up the water**, Sāsebāktāām; Sāse-bāktēskūm.  
**The thunder comes this way, flashing along**, Wēchkwe-pedeōgwa'dakadijik.  
(*Note.*—*Thunder*, kaktoogwāk', *is of the animate gender.*)  
**A flask**, Pooteijeech.  
**A flat**, (*a shoal in the "sea"*), Mūnūmkw' Mēnā'mkw. (*See shoal.*)  
**Flat**, *adj.*, Sakskāe, Pēpkējāe.  
**To flatten it**, Sākskaadoo; Pēpkējaadoo.  
**To flatten it by hammering**, Sākskūdāām; Pēpkūjedāām.  
**A "flat," i. e., a flat bottomed boat**, Saks-koolkūchik.  
**To shave it flat**, Pēpkēgoodūm; Sākskegoodūm.  
**To flatter him**, Wēlook'; Moonsaamk.  
**A flatterer**, Booskewooloo'dēgā.  
**Flattery**, Wēloomk'; Wēloomkāwā'.  
**To flaunt**, Chegūnōdūlsit.  
**Flavour**, Wēlmemaadimkāwā'; Wēlma'gāwā'.  
**Flavourous**, Wēlemaak.  
**A flaw**, Pāktēsk, (*there is a flaw in it*); Chile-nēdēsk'; Mēstigenāāk; Tēmpūnēgāāk.  
**To flaw**, Chilenēdēstoo; Tēmpūnēgaadoo.  
**Flawless**, Mēsāāk.  
**Flawy**, (*full of flaws*), Mēstigenāāk.  
**Flax**, Lābelāsk'; Sātook.  
**A flax comb**, Nākwā'gūnā.  
**Flaxen**, Lābelasā'; Lābelaskāwā'.  
**To flay**, Pēsaalūk.  
**Flayer**, Noojipsa'dēgā.  
**A flea**, Pis. (*Evidently from the Fr., puce, and proof that fleas were not indigenous, as lice were.*)  
**Fledge**, *adj.*, (*able to fly*), kāsaġat.  
**To Flee**, Wēsemoogwei; Wējuhsemoogwei'; Wēsemooktūm; Pokche; Pokcheebe; Pēmeebe; člmeebe; člhusemoogwei'.  
**A fleece**, Chechkēlooōochwōbe.  
**To fleece**, Pēskwēsk. *To shear.*  
**Fleeced**, Pēskwēsoot. *Sheared.*

- Fleecy**, Chechkĕlooāoochwōbeāwe. Lit., *To be wool-covered with wool.* "I am all wool," would not be bad English, if one were covered with wool.
- A fleet**, Mowāgūl Tūblookool.
- Fleet**, (*nimble*), Sāsá'kūse.
- Flesh**, Weos'.
- My flesh**, Naagei; 'Ntenin.
- Thy flesh**, kaagei; ūktenin.
- His flesh**, Waagei; Ootenin.
- I am flesh**, āwa'gāwe.
- Flesh-colour**, Wageiwōmook'.
- Fleshless**, Mogwā' Wageiwāinook.
- Fleshly**, Wageiwa'; 'Mteninā'; Weosā.
- To know him after the flesh**, 'Mteninā-wikehijeeek.
- Fleshy**, Ma'gāwik; Wagāwik; Wegāwik; Mēgege.
- Flexibility**, Noogigeamkāwā'.
- Flexible**, Noogik, Noogigeák; Mēnageák.
- Flight**, Wēsemoogwōmk; Pēmāđėjaasimk'.
- To flinch**, Wēsweġā'.
- To fling**, ělēgā'; Tāwēgā; ějigūlēgā. (See *To throw*.)
- A flint**, Māls.
- Flinty**, Mēlkāāk; koondāwā; Mālsā'; Mēl-kigūnūk'.
- A fitch**, Estookwōn' koolkeweswā'.
- To float**, *v. int.*, Pokitkogwa'; Mooskoog-wijeā'; Wēnakogwā'; Tāookogwā; Wēs-kitpēgaase; Wēskitpegeak'; Wēskitpēgeā'; ělkwōseák'; Wēnokogwā.
- To float**, *v. tr.*, Pokwijaadoo; Tāogwaadoo; Mooskoogwijaadoo.
- To float ashore**, ěbādoōgwā.
- To float along**, ělmūsk'; Elmūgogwa'.
- A float**, Mooskūloodākūn; Pokwija'dākūn; Mooskoogwija'dākūn.
- A flock**, Mūneák'; Moweōme; Mowkwōdūm-oo'dijik; Minpijik.
- To flock together**, Poogwēlemowedaajik; Mowōmājik.
- To flog**, Mātāāk; Nebesokūntāāk.
- A flood**, Oosaan; Wēsabaak; āoonpōgwek; Okūnbaak.
- Flood tide**, ālūmbaak.
- It is flood tide**, ālūmbēgeák'.
- To be flooded**, Nēkpāe; Mēs-poogwā'.
- A floor**, 'Msāktākt'; 'Msāksākt'.
- To flop**, Pēbooweagasit.
- Floral**, Wōsowēgawā'; Wōsowēchkā'.
- A flounder**, Anagwāāch.
- Flour**, Wōbāāchkūl.
- Fine flour**, ūlnoowōbāāchkūl.
- To have flour**, Wōbāāchkūme.
- To be covered with flour**, Wobā'chke. Lit., *To be flour.*
- To flow**, Pēmītk'; Pēmbēgitk'.
- To flow out**, Wējjiook; ěsitk', koodājiook. ětljiook; Wēgitk'; ělmitk'; ělitk.
- To flow round**, kuhtogwōmkitk.
- To flow smoothly**, Wēlpēgitk'.
- To flow roughly**, Winpēgitk'; Winpēgijiook'.
- To flow about**, ālbāsk'; Yālbāsk'.
- To flow rapidly**, kēsegowitk'.
- To flow slowly**, kēgwik.
- To flow under the ground**, kējedātk'.
- To flow tumbling and dashing**, kigūlūg-ojooitk'.
- To flow splitwise**, (*as the tide passes up near Windsor, and divides off into the St. Croix*). Pēsegitk'.
- To flow rapidly**, kēsegowōmkitk.
- To flow gently, silently**, Wōntōkpēgitk.
- To flow smoothly**, Sēsookpēgitk.
- To overflow**, Paltitk.
- To flow all around**, kakeikuhtogwōmkitk.
- A flower**, Wōsowēk'; Wōsowēch'.
- To flower**, (*the flower opens*), Baskasooasik.
- To adorn with flowers**, Amāloogwā'; Amāl-ogūmakeiegā'.
- A flower garden**, Amalēga'dākūn.
- Fluctuate**, Mājaasik.
- A Flue**, Booktowōgwōm.
- Fluid**, Sāmoogwōnamook'.
- A flute**, Pepoogwōkūn.

- To flutter**, ělumbaktōsit.
- Flux**, Moospĕkchām̄kāwā'; Mūldāwōkūnūk-chamkāwā.
- To have the flux**, Moospĕkchei'; Moosa-bokchei'.
- To fly**, Pĕme,ā'; Pĕmádĕjaase; Pĕmsink'; ālsink; Wĕchkwōsink'; ělmūsink; ālsink.
- A fly**, Wechās; Wĕchow'; 'M̄sūsok'; kŭlŭm-oōch'; Wōbekātājĕejit.
- The dragon fly**, Sa'boočjit.
- Fly-blows**, koolbatkiehk.
- To be fly-blowed**, koolbatkij'ooik.
- To catch things on the fly**, Nebetooĕdāāgā
- To catch it on the fly**, Nebetooĕdāāk.
- Foam**, Pesāoo.
- To foam at the mouth**, Pesāootoonaē.
- It foams as it flows on**, Pesāooōmkitk.
- It foams up**, Pesāooōgwĕk.
- Foamy**, Pesāweāk'.
- Fodder**, Weisiswā' mijesimkāwā'.
- To fodder**, Esūmk weisis.
- Fodderer**, Noosūmkik weisisk.
- Foeman**, kĕdāntĕgāwenoo; kĕdāntij'k; Nooj-iktooōtĕgāwĕnoo; kĕdooōdĕgā.
- Foetus**, Mŭltaach; kĕskŭmāijāāk; Lāmook-tāsān.
- Fog**, Oon.
- Lost in the fog**, kesoo'nā.
- Foggy**, Oonā: āoonāāk.
- A foggy day**, **Foggy weather**, āonegiskŭk.
- To foil**, Wiswigŭnōdĕgĕt; Wiswigŭnĕmk'.
- To foist**, ŭksŭboogwa'dākŭn iktook wejee-gaadoo
- A fold**, Akabiska'dākŭn; Owepiska'dākŭn; Akabiska'dāsik.
- A sheep fold**, Chechkĕlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dākŭn.
- Fold**, (*in addition to*), ěleādĕlk—as: *Two-fold*, Taboo ěleādĕlk'; *Three-fold*, Seest ěleādĕlk; *It produces an hundred-fold*, kŭskimtŭlnākŭn ěleāje-pesōgwĕgwĕgŭl.
- To pen them in a "fold," To yard them in**, Akabiska'lŭgik.
- To yard them round**, Owweĕlookik.
- A fold in a piece of cloth, &c.**, ělānkeiāk'; Lilsa'dākŭn.
- To fold it together**, Anka'dĕgā; ělānkaadoo; āpsĕgaadoo; ělānka'dĕga, ělokŭmagaadoo.
- To fold it neatly**, Wĕlokŭmagaadoo.
- To fold it awkwardly**, Owwōnōkŭmagaadoo; Winokŭmagaadoo.
- Foliage**, Nebeek.
- Folk**, Memājooenook'.
- To follow**, Mājoolkwā'; Mājoolkwōlk'; Mājoolkwōdŭm; Wĕtkāk; Wĕtkŭm; Nābloogāwe; Noosoogoowā; Noosoogwōlk; Nābloogāook'; Noosodĕskāk; Nāboogāse; Pokchintaam; Nābloogāwe.
- To follow a "canoe," by walking along on the shore**, Nābaase.
- A follower**, Noojemājoolkwā'; Noojenoosoo-gwā'.
- To be an "imitator,"** Noojenābooĕgāse.
- Folly**, Moo nĕstooāoomŭgāwā; kŭlooskoo-ōkŭnā; ěloowāweĕmkāwā'; ěoonāseĕmk'.
- To foment**, Nĕgŭnŭmādŭm.
- Fond**, (*To be*) kĕsādŭm; kĕsālooā'; kĕsālk'; Wiktŭm; Wikpŭk.
- To fondle**, kwĕsāāwe.
- Food**, Mechipch'; Mechipchāwā'; Mālkodŭm-ŭgāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'.  
*My food*, Neloo; *Thy food*, keloo; *His food*, Weloo.
- To be supplied with food**, Mechipchāwā'ŭme.
- To be in quest of food**, Mechipchāwāgāk-tŭmei'; kewikse.
- To give food**, Eslŭm; ěsŭmk; Ootaasŭmk.
- Foolish**, (*To be*), Eloowāweā'; Noodae; āweicā'; Moo nĕstooāu; Bogŭnitpakŭyā'; ěoonāseā.
- Foolishness**, ěoonāseĕmkāwā.
- A foot**, 'Mkāt', 'Nkāt, ŭkāt', Ookwōt'.
- To have a cloven foot**, Neliksedei'.
- To have a small foot**, āpsŭsedei.
- To have a large foot**, Makŭsedei.
- To stretch out the foot**, Senoo'gwaase.

- To draw up the foot**, ūtkitkaase.  
**To foot it**, (*walk*), Pēmeā'.  
**To foot it**, (*to dance*), Amalkei'.  
**A foot-ball**, Alchā'mākūn.  
**To play at foot-ball**, Alchāmei.  
**Foot-bridge**, ūsoogoomgākūn.  
**Foot-pad**, Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojekūmootūn-  
 ēš'ooe.  
**A foot-path**, 'Mkatowteech; 'Mkatowte.  
**A footstep**, Pēmōptūm; Pēmōptūk; Chilāptok.  
**A footstool**, 'Mkādāwā' koodpoode.  
**A fop**, Milkoo'dose; Wēlkoo'dose; ēmtēskoot-  
 kūl ootokwōnūl tan tēlemilkoo'dosit; ēm-  
 tēskedoodūm; ēmtēskābāwe.  
**For**, Ooehit; Mūdū.  
**To forage**, Meehipchāwāyāgā.  
**Forage**, *n.*, Meehipchāwāyāgēmkāwā'.  
**To forbear**, kakūmadei.  
**Forbearance**, kakūmādāmkāwā'.  
**To forbid**, Wēt̄koolse.  
**To forebode**, Neganikchijedēgā'; Negane-  
 gūnoodūm; Nēsōwwedaase; Nēsowwedā-  
 dūm.  
**Force**, Mūlgigūnōde.  
**To force**, kesaalūk; kekājetūbloomk'; Mēl-  
 ketūla'dēgā'.  
**To force my way**, Mēlkileā'; kesmūlgileā';  
 kēsāāk.  
**Forceps**, ūpkalooēchkūl; Pipkalooēchkūl.  
**A ford**, Etleūsookūmasimk; Etleūsookūme-  
 daamk; Newōpskeāk'; Etleūsookūmase-  
 kwadimk.  
**To ford a river by wading**, ūsookūma'-  
 soogwā.  
**Fordable**, kese-ūsookūmasoogwāčēk'.  
**Forefather**, Nikskamich.  
**Our ancient forefathers**, Betoenikskamije-  
 nakik; Saakawāchkik.  
**The forefinger**, 'Ntūlooigūn.  
**Forefoot**, Oopūsanegāt'.  
**Forefooted**, Nāooēgadāt'.  
**Forehead**, 'Ntoogwājūn; ūktoogwājūn; Oot-  
 oogwājūn.
- To have a high forehead**, Maktookwēdaneī'.  
**To have an Indian's forehead**, ūnooe-  
 kwēdāneī'.  
**Foreign**, Pelooā'; Abáktookāwā'.  
**A foreigner**, Moo tēlāowikw kūmūtkenākū;  
 Pelooā'; Abáktookāwaach.  
**Foreland**, kwēsowksāāk; kēspuhksowāāk.  
**Forelock**, Noosāboon'.  
**Foreman**, Nootlookwā'; Noodābelāse.  
**Poremost**, ūmskwēsawā.  
**Forenoon**, (*middle of the*), keskājeboogooečt;  
 ēskitpook āskw moo mēowlagwēkw'.  
**Foreship**, Ooskalook.  
**Forest**, Nebōōkt'.  
**In the forest**, Nebooktōōk'.  
**To foretell**, Neganeagūnoodūmeī'.  
**To be told beforehand**, Neganeāgūnoo-  
 dūmookse.  
**To be foretold**, Neganāgūnimkoose.  
**Poretooth**, Nebeet, kebeet, webeet.  
**To forge**, ēlagoogwā'; ēlagūdāāgā.  
**To forget**, Owwōnedaase; Winpūnā'; kēs-  
 ka-daase; Māsedāādūm.  
**Forgetful**, Booskeowwōnedaase.  
**Forgetfulness**, Owwōnedaasimk.  
**To forgive**, Abiksiktooā'; Abiksiktūm; Ab-  
 iksiktāk; Abiksiktoo; kēskaadādūm; kēs-  
 ka'dūmāk.  
**A fork**, Chāpchā'gūnā; Nebitkwāgūnā';  
 Niktooik'.  
**To make it forked**, Niktooaaadoo; Niktooā'-  
 dečēk. *To make tracks forked.*  
**Forked**, Niktooaaasik; Niktooā'dāsik; Niktooik';  
 Niktooāāk; Niktooēdčēk'; Mādooāāk.  
**Forlorn**, Nakūlimk'; Mogwa' keseabogūmāsu;  
 Nakalookse; āoolāje; āoolāmookse.  
**Form, Of such a form**, Na tēleēge.  
**To form**, ēledoo; kesedoo; ēlookwōdūm.  
**Former**, Noojiksedēgā'.  
**Formerly**, Saak; Noodow; Noodēnāk'; koo-  
 denāk.  
**Formidable**, Wāgwōdaswōkūne; Chepalkoos-  
 oodeāwe; Mēdooāe; Lōk mēdooāik.

- To fornicate**, Winaase, (*this word is considered obscene*); Obūlaase; Obūla'dēgā'; āoobūleā'.
- Fornication**, Wina'soode, *considered obscene, and for which is substituted*, āoobūlečm-kāwā'.
- To forsake**, Nakalūk'; Nāktūm; Boonaalūk; Boonājimk; Boonaadoo.
- Fort**, Wōkaloosān'; Skūmākūn.
- Fort Lawrence**, *p. n. (N. S.)*, kwēsomālegēk'. *A hard wood Point.*
- Forthwith**, Chijegooōkū; ēnkūseiu.
- Fortieth**, Nāooinskūgāwā'.
- Fortification**, Wōkaloosān; ēlegāsoode.
- Fortnight**, Taboogūl hēgūndeawoodeel; Mēt-lasoogooonak chēl nāoo; Taboohēgūndeā-wimk'.
- Fortunate**, Wēleigūmagwā'.
- Fortune**, Igūnūmagwēm' Igūnūmagwēm-kāwā; Milāsoode; Milāsooōkūn.
- Fortune teller**, kwēsegā'; Noojiksegwā.
- Forty**, Nāooinskaak.
- There are forty of us**, Nāooinskūksečk'.
- There are forty things**, Nāooinskaagūl.
- Forum**, Etlintooeskaadimk.
- Forward**, *adv.*, Nooskaloogwāāl.
- To step forward**, Pējele-boogooaase.
- Forwards**, Negantook.
- To fall forwards**, Ogūlūmkwēdēsīn'.
- Foul**, Mējegā'.
- To foul**, Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk; Mējega'lūse.
- The weather is foul**, Mēdooegiskūk; Mēdooamoogwaasik.
- The gun is foul**, kēbākwēdēk'.
- Foulmouthed**, Booskewinaboogooā'; Mējegalkoodūnei'.
- Foulfaced**, Winābāwe; Winedoo'dūm; Mējegiskegwei'.
- Foulness**, 'Mchegwā.
- To found**, Sakadooadoo; kesaadoo; ēledoo.
- Found**, (*from to find*), Wājedase; Wājimk; Wājedooōse; Wājoot.  
(*to find*, Wājedoo; Wājemk)
- Foundation**, ēlkūnādēgāwā'.
- To founder**, kēdābōgwā.
- Fount**, ūtkūbōk; kesoobok; 'Nkūnōbade.
- Four**, Nāoo.
- There are four of us**, Nāooečk.
- There are four of them**, *an. gen.*, Nāooijik.  
*Ivan. gen.*, Naooiigūl; Nāoōkool.
- Four days and nights**, Nāoogooonak.
- Four years** (*winters*), Nāooeboonkūk.
- To be four days old**, Nāoogoonāe.
- To be four years old**, Nāoooonāe.
- Four-footed**, Nāwekatei'. *3rd per.*, Nāwekātāt'.
- Four-score**, Oogūmoolchintāsinskaak.
- Four-square**, Tētpikskāāk.
- Fourteen**, 'Mtūln chēl nāoo.
- There are fourteen of us**, Nāoooktinskūk-sečk chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen dollars**, Mētlasāgīgūl chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen days**, Mētlasoogooonagūl chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen years**, Mēt-laseboonkūk chēl nāoo.
- To be fourteen years old**, Mēt-laseboonei' chēl nāoo.
- Fourteenth**, Mtūlnāwā' chēl nāoo.
- Fourth**, Nāooawā'.
- Four-wheeled**, Nāoookool kuhtogwa'digūl.
- Fowl**, Sesip'.
- Fowler**, Noojepemei'; Booskepemei'.
- A fowling piece**, Pāskowā'.
- Fox**, Wokwis.
- A red fox**, Wiskoksit wokwis.
- A silver-grey fox**, ānoogwēt' wokwis.
- A cross fox**, kloocēawāwōktosit wokwis'.
- To bark like a fox**, Wokwisootōksit; Tēl-tōkse stūgā' wokwis.
- To watch for foxes by night**, Nebēbedāgik wokwisk.
- To hunt foxes**, Wokwiswāāgā.
- To hunt foxes by night**, Nebēbetoooje. *To wake and watch all night. (Nebēbe, To hunt by night)*
- Fox Island**, *p. n.*, Sebēlogwōkūn.
- Fraction**, ūpkēsīgūn.

- To fracture**, Sëgwiskaadoo.  
**Fragile**, äpsae; äpsëtkük; kagik; kökchëk.  
**Fragor**, kësegowwëk'.  
**Fragrant**, Wëlemaak.  
**Fragrancy**, Wëlemaakāwā'.  
**Frail**, Mëñáküñeí'; āoolāje; Wákājāe.  
**Frailty**, Mūnakūñōde.  
**To frame**, ëlesküðāāgā; Sakūdooaadoo; ëleeskowwā; ëleeskūmei; Nasūmikskaadoo; Nasūmikska'dëgā; Nasūmikska'lūgik.  
**A frame**, Nasmiskōðákūn.  
**Franchise**, Alsoomsimk; üsedälūmooksimk; üsedälūmooksoode; üsedāsimkāwā'.  
**Frangible**, kákchük.  
**Frank**, Wëlmūdoo; Booskëoola'dëgā; Booskëāooledādëgā'; këdlāwāe.  
**Frantic**, ëloowāweā'; āweieā'; çoonāseā'.  
**Fraternal**, Wijegideëmkkāwā'.  
**Fratricide**, Tan Nāba'jūl oosesül kūsna' oochigūnamūl.  
**Fraud**, üksūboogwa'dákūn; këlooskābāwoode; kespoogwadëgëmkāwā'.  
**Fraud**, (*endured*), këspoogwalooksoode.  
**Fraught**, *adj.*, Wōjooea'dāsi; Wōjooa'dāsik.  
**Fray**, Mätūndimk'; kamedooltimk.  
**A freckle**, ëptāgwōn.  
**To be freckled**, ëptāgwei'.  
**Free**, Alsoomse; āwāgāe.  
**To free**, äpkwaalük.  
**A free-booter**, Noojekūmootūnā'.  
**Freedom**, Alsoo'msoode; älsoomsimk Alsoomsimkāwā'.  
**Freestone**, kedāñāp'skw; Mesap'skw.  
**To freeze**, *v. int.*, këlche; këlchaase; kwëstük.  
**To freeze**, *v. tr.*, këlhistoo; këlchisūmük.  
**Freight**, Pitkūmādūmūmkāwā.  
**French**, *adj.*, Wënoochwa'geā; Wenoochwa'dakūnā. Wënjoo—(*as a prefix*).  
**A Frenchman**, Wënooch.  
**A French woman**, Wënjooeeskw.  
**To speak French**, Wenjooeese; Wënjoo-wōdooa'.
- To write French**, Wënjooweekūgā  
**A French book**, Wënjooeegädigūn.  
**A French custom or method**, Wënjooa'dákūn.  
**French River**, *p. n.*, Kákpësā'gákūn.  
**To frequent**, āleā' ala' seowwuū.  
**Frequently**, Seowwu; Tokwu.  
**Fresh**, Pelā'; Pilsāāk; Piltooa'.  
*It tastes fresh and insipid*, Pilsemaak.  
**Fresh water**, Lūmpōk.  
**To soak it fresh**, Pilsābāadoo.  
**A freshet**, Oosaan; Wësaak.  
**Fretful**, ëloowāwe; Chekājāe.  
**Friction**, Ameboodoomk.  
**Friday**, kwëltowmūltimk'.  
**Friend**, Nīgūmaach; Okoodā', (*shortened into dā, often*). 'Ntootëm, (*of another nation*).  
**We are friends**, *Dual*, Wigūmadečk'. *Plur.*, Wigūmādooleč'k'. Wigūmagaltooleč'k'.  
**Friendless**, Mowweāoolāje; Sesūminsitūñök-ūne.  
**Friendlessness**, Mowweāoolājooökūn.  
**Frigate**, Wënjoolk'; Nābigwōn.  
**Fright**, Wāgwōda'soode; Chepātōgūn; Chepāloočmkāwā'.  
**To frighten**, Chebookk'; Nëdeiak'; Pootūmooā'; kwëdeiak'; Chipsoolk'.  
**Frightful**, kwëdādāptum; kwëdāmkk'; kwëdādāptūmūgāwā'.  
**A frightful sound**, kwëdādaak; kwëda'sūtūm; kwëda'sūtūmāk.  
**Frigid**, Tëgāe; Tëtpëgaasik; kāooche; Tëgēā'.  
**To frisk**, Māligeā'; Melaase; Wëñákūyā'; Miladëgā'.  
**To fritter**, äpsäpskisūmānn.  
**Fro**, (*to and fro to walk*), Yāleasoōā'; Asooaase.  
**To carry it to and fro**, Asooaadoo.  
**To swing it to and fro**, Asoo'dëstoo.  
**To swing himself to and fro**, Asooa'lūse.  
**Frock**, Ootokwōn.  
**An Indian frock**, Nasinegūn.  
**A frog**, üchkoolch; Sāmoogwōneech; üdagalā; Chechowëch'.

- A frog pond**, ūchkooolchübök.  
**To frolick**, *v.*, Maligeā; Melaase.  
**From**, *Ab.* and *Wēje*, (but these are both *prefixes*—as : *Abcootkoodei'*, *I come from a funeral*; *Wējeā'*, *I come from*).  
**From that time or place**, Weja'dēgčmk.  
**To spring from**, Wēdabčkse; Wējeskaleā'; Wējege.  
**To go out from**, Wējotooeā'.  
**A front**, Oopūlakūn; Ooskaloogāwā'.  
**In front of**, Nooskalook, kooskalook, Ooskalook; Oopūlakūnook.  
**To front—to stand fronting each other**, *Dual*, Tākūmeboogooečk'. *Plur.*, Tākūmeboogooltečk'.  
**To sit fronting each other**, *Dual*, Tākūmebečk. *Plur.*, Takūmebooltečk. *Dual*, Astoogwēbečk'; *Astoogwēbooltečk*.  
**To sit out in front of the rest**, kēdānpe.  
**To stand out in front of the others**, kēdāneboogooe.  
**Frost**, Wōstowtūk; Toobik; Měsegowik.  
**Frosted**, čgoogūlšk'; Nēgoogūlāse.  
**Frost-work**, čgoogūlškāwā'.  
**Frosty**, Tēgāāk.  
**Froth**, Pesāoo; Pesātūmoon.  
**To froth**, Pesoweāk'; Pesowtoonei'.  
**To frown**, kwēdājegwā'; čloowāwōmookse; čloowāweānkāmkoose; Čegājegwaase; Čekājekoktāk.  
**Frozen**, kēltūk; kēlche.  
**Frozen potatoes**, kēlchijik Tāpūtātkū.  
**A frozen stone**, kēltāpskūtik.  
**Frozen iron**, kēltaagūtik.  
**The earth is frozen**, kēltākūmiktūk.  
**Frozen earth**, kēltamkūtik.  
**Frozen bark, cloth, etc.**, kēltogūmākūtik.  
**Frozen bread**, kēlchibūnākūn  
**The bread is frozen**, kēlchibūnāk'.  
**The bread is freezing**, Pēmekēlchibūnāk'.  
**The water is completely frozen over**, kakeipūtik; kēptūk.  
**Fructiferous**, kesegwčnkūl meniehkūl; Minik.
- Fruit**, Meniehkūl.  
**Fruit tree**, Meniehkā' kūmooch'.  
**To frustrate**, Wētkoolk'; kčspoo'dāk; čd-čkteskowwā'; čdčktčškāk.  
**To fry**, Sčslagwadčgā'; Sčslagwaadoo; Sčslagwaalūk.  
**Frying-pan**, Lapwāl. (*French*, *Le poele*).  
**To fuddle**, *v. int.*, Wēlapskeā; Wēlāpskeā'lūse; kčtkealūse.  
**To fuddle**, *v. tr.*, Wēlāpskeaalūk; kčtkčaalūk.  
**Fuel**, Booksook.  
**To gather fuel**, čsnogūnā'; Mčgūnsā.  
**To gather a little fuel**, Memādoosnogūnā'.  
**Good fuel**, kāāsčk.  
**Fugitive**, Upkoojoo; ūpkoojooe.  
**To fulfil**, kakeikesadčgā'; kakeikesedoo; člesābaase.  
**Fulfilment**, kakeikesedoomk'; člesābaadimk.  
**Full**, Wojooa'dāšik Wojooa'dāse. (*See To fill*)  
**My pockets are full**, Wčjoooa'dāse; Wčjooa'limk.  
**It is full of a liquid**, Wčjoo'bā.  
**To be full of flour, sand, sugar, etc.**, Wčjooeā'.  
**To be full of butter, mud, dough—anything viscid**, Wčjooloo'skeā.  
**To fumble**, Nenādoonūm.  
**To fumigate**, Wikpūlāsūm.  
**Fun**, Wčlitpāimk; Wčskāwenooksimk.  
**Function**, Ootūmōdākūn; Ootūloogwčmkāwā-ūm.  
**Fundament**, Mijemich'; ūpsiktečh'.  
**Funeral**, Ootkoo'dūmk.  
**Fur**, Ankooōwā'; Pubsigūna'gāwā'.  
**To furbish**, Bāktoktaadoo.  
**Furious**, člowāweā' lōkū.  
**To furl**, Tčtpokpelowwā': Tčtpokpelūm; Mas-kōdo.  
**Furnace**, Booktāwōgwōm.  
**To furnish**, Igūnūmoočdo.  
**Furniture**, 'Ntāpsoon.  
**Furrier**, Ankoowowāgā.



- A furrow**, ūpsūgāgūncheech.  
**To furrow**, ūpsūgāgūncheechūl' ēledooñūl'; ūpsūgāgūncheecha'dēgā; ūpsūgāgūncheecha'dooñn.  
**Furry**, Ankooōwāe.  
**Further**, Naagūk; Na'gūgāāl; Nakūjehkāāl.  
**To further**, Abogūnūmādūm; Abogūnūmāk'.  
**Furthermore**, *adv.*, Ak ēlp; Māch ēdookū.  
**Fury**, kēsuhkweioode.  
**To fuse**, Noochkoomēsūm.  
**Future**, ēlmegūnik'; ēlūmeaak.  
**The future**, ēlmegūnigāwā'; ēlūmea'gāwā'.

## G.

- To gabble**, Wēdāwōkse.  
**A gadder**, Yālasooenooc.  
**A gaff**, 'Mkēgūn.  
**To draw him out of the water with a gaff**, Natkabilk'.  
**To gain**, kaneāwe; ēlējekaneāwe.  
**Gain**, kaneāwoode.  
**Galaxy**, Skūdākūmoochwote. (*Spirit road.*)  
**A gale**, Mēlkigūnāk' oochoosūn.  
**Gall**, Wiskūn.  
**To gall**, Pēsaadoo.  
**Gallicism**, Wēnjoowōdooēm'k'; Wēnjoowōdooēm'kāwā'; Wēnjooeesimk; Wēnjooesimkāwā.  
**Gallon**, 'Ngalow.  
**To gallop**, kaskwe.  
**Gallows**, kēstoonapelākūnā.  
**To gambol**, Amalkei; Wēnākāyā'.  
**The game**, ūksūboo'dākūn; Nēdoogoolim'kāwā'; kēdāntēgāwēm'kāwāāl; Weisisk ak sesipk tanik etlekēdānkoosooltijik.  
**Gang**, Moweōme; Mowōmājik.  
**Gannet**, Tādāgoo; ūkwtādāgoo.  
**Gaol**, Laplesoon.  
**Gaoler**, Noojodūm laplesoon; Laplesoonooēnoojo'dēgā.  
**A gap**, Wōlnōktēsk; Pēlōktēk.  
**To gap**, Wōlnōkūgā'; Pelogwaadoo.  
**To gape**, Siptooaawe; Hiktāām; Sebe; Hik-tōse.  
**Garb**, Ootokwōn; Asoonaasimk; kēgenadim'kawāāl.  
**Garden**, Egadakūn; Amalega'dākūn.  
**Gardener**, Noojeēgadagoo.  
**Garde Point**, *p. n.*, ēoochiktoogwaadimk.  
**A gargle**, Poolkūjākūmadēgēdoo'kāwā'.  
**To gargle**, Poolkūjākūma'dēgēdoo; Poolkūjākūmaalūk 'nsedoon.  
**Garland**, āptoogōpesoode.  
**Garment**, 'Mtokwōn; Ootāpson.  
**An inner garment**, Lām'kwōn.  
**Garner**, kūlūmkōgwōm.  
**To garnish**, Amāloogwōdūm; ēsmātlogwōdūm; kēgūnāse.  
**Garnish**, *n.*, ēsmātloogwōsikāwā'; kēgūna'looksoode; kēgūnalooksimkāwā.  
**Garret**, Mowwekāk'wāāk poktūskaasik.  
**Garrison**, Wākāloosān ak sūmagūnisk' tanik etleskūmādūmedich.  
**Garrulity**, Booskāwistoomkāwā'.  
**Garrulous**, Booskāwistoo.  
**Garter**, Egadāpesoon; kegadāpesoon; Lootkalow.  
**To have on a garter**, Egadāpese.  
**To put on my garter**, Egadāpesaase.  
**To put a garter on "him,"** Egadāpesōdūlk.  
**To gash**, Tēmsūm; Pētōse.  
**To gasp**, Pāskūlāme.  
**To fetch the last gasp**, ēgoolāme.  
**Gaspereau**, Segoonūmēkw'.  
*A young gaspereau*, ūtkesooch'.  
**Gaspereaux River**, *p. n.*, (*in Horton, N. S.*), Māgēpskegēchk'. "Tumbling over large rocks."  
**Gaspereaux Lake**, *p. n.*, (*near Kentville, N. S.*), Pāsedooč'.

- Gate, kagūna'dāsik ; Tūlekaagūn.  
**A mill gate**, Pěskwōdāgūn.  
**To "hoist the gate,"** Pělsaagadoo.  
**To gather**, Mowwadooōnūl ; Mowwa'lūgik.  
**To gather berries**, Māwenā'.  
**To gather fire-wood**, ęsnogūnā'.  
**To gather birch bark**, Mānegwā'.  
**To gather fir boughs**, Mēnāstā'.  
**To gather Indian corn**, Mowooskwōdūmānūl.  
**Gays' River**, *p. n.*, Wisūnawōa.  
**To gaze**, Ankaptęgā' ; kęseankaptęgā'.  
**Gazingstock**, Mowweankamkoose.  
**Gear**, kęgenādīmkāwāal.  
**Geese**, (*wild*), Senūmkwāk' ; (*tame*), Tągāl-  
 ęchk'—*The scolders*.  
**To geld**, Męnsūk.  
**Gem**, kęloolk' koondāoo.  
**General**, Moweęspāāk kępetin ; Mooea'lsoosit  
 sūmagūnisū.  
**General's Bridge**, *p. n.*, (*near Annapolis*,  
*N. S.*), ęskūnūskęk.  
**Generally**, kęoonākū.  
**To generate**, kesaadoo ; kesedoo ; Węskije-  
 ooa'looā' ; Węnjūne.  
**Generation**, Wędabękseęk ; Węlabakūmee-  
 dich ; Ankooeęjik ; Ooskijenoode ; Nāook-  
 tankooęjik.  
**Generosity**, Nadooodęgęmkāwā.  
**Generous**, Booskenadooodęgā'.  
**Genitals**, 'Mtūskoon.  
**Gentiles**, ūktūgętāsoonāmiksijik, (*the other*  
*nations*).  
**Gentle**, Wōntōksūme.  
**Gentleman**, Sakūmow ; ęspecheenūmooe.  
**Gentlemanly**, Sakūmowoodiktook.  
**Gentleness**, Wōntōksūmimkāwā'.  
**Gentility**, ūkpūmedā'dākūn ; Sakūmowoode ;  
 ęspesākūmowoode ; ęspesākūmowoodeā'.  
**Gentlewoman**, Sakūmāskw'.  
**Gently**, kooljākū.  
**To handle it gently**, Mālooktūm.  
**To handle him gently**, Mālooktāk'.  
**Gentry**, ęspechenūmooltimk.
- Genuflection**, ęmootkooleboogooęmk' ; ęmoot-  
 kooleboogooędām'k'.  
**Genuine**, kędlāwāyā'.  
**Geography**, Makūmegāwā' agūnoodūmākūn,  
 ak kenamātināwā'.  
**Geology**, kenamātināwā oochit' mākūmegow',  
 ak męlooič' oochit' koondūl.  
**German**, (*cousin*), Akūmagoodeęk ; Nōgūmow.  
**German**, (*a Dutchman*), Alma', *plur.*, Al-  
 mahāk'.  
**To germinate**, Sakūleāk' Nik. Sákąskoo-  
 naasik ; Sagwęskoonaae.  
**To get**, Męs'ūnūm ; Męsūnūk' ; Węswaadoo ;  
 Węjuhsooaadoo.  
**Ghastliness**, Skūdākūmoochamoo'kawā ;  
 kwędādāptāsikāwā ; kwędādāptūmūgāwā.  
**Ghastly**, Skūdākūmoochamook' ; kwędādāp-  
 tāsik ; Tan kwędāptūmookw'.  
**Ghost**, Skūdākūmooch' ; 'Mchejakūmich'.  
**Giant**, kookwęs (*gigas*) cheenūm mowimsūgilk'.  
**Giantess**, kookwęseeskw ; Mowimsūgilk ā'bit.  
**Giantlike**, kookwęswa'dākūnā' ; Mowimsūgilk'.  
**Giantship**, kookwęsowwoode ; kookwęswa'-  
 dākūn.  
**To gibber**, Māldāooā'.  
**Gibbet**, kęstoonāpelākūnā'.  
**Gibbous**, Wōlwōbaak.  
**Gibraltar**, *p. n.*, (*in N. S.*), Weesik.  
**To gibe**, Mālegāāk'.  
**To gibe**, (*Naut.*), kęskwōktęsk' ; kęskwōktęsin' ;  
 kęskwōktęstei'.  
**Giblets**, Pūnoosūmākūnūl.  
**Giddiness**, coonąskwa'mkw ; ęoonąskwōksimk ;  
 ęoonąskwae ; ęoonaskwōkse.  
**Gift**, igūnūmādīmkāwā' ; Igūnūmagwęmkāwā' ;  
 Igūnūmooimkāwā'.  
**To giggle**, kemēlme ; Wegwedā'dęgā ; We-  
 gwedāādūm ; kemēlūmooktāk.  
**To gild**, Węskitegaadoo wisowsooleāwā' ;  
 Wisowsooleāwāadoo.  
**Gills**, (*the external opening*), Ootęmkūnūl ;  
 (*The red gills inside*), Moosedęgoodūn ;  
 Mesedęgoodūn.

- I hold him by the gills**, kěltěmkūnaalūk.  
**Gimlet**, Upkoegūncheech.  
**A Gin**, Loktāāgūn; Nabooktākūn.  
**To gingle**, Sěsooč' ; Pěboočgā' tēdooč' .  
**To gird**, Asoolkwčbesaase, asoolkwčbesōdūlse ; kěspesaase ; Wěswčbilsē. *To be girded round*.  
**To gird him**, Wějkspesaalūk ; Asoolkwčbesōdūlk.  
**Girdle-belt**, ūkspesoonābe.  
**Girl**, ābitās' ; ābitājeech.  
**Girlish**, ābitāswōmookse ; ābitāswa'dēgā' ; ābitāsooadākūnā' .  
**To give**, Igūnūmoōā' .  
**To give it away**, Igūnūmoōčdoo.  
**To give to him**, Igūnūmāk' .  
**To be given away**, Igūnūmoōčdāsi.  
**To give to one's self**, Igūnūmāse.  
**To be given to**, Igūnūmookse ; Igūnūmoōimk' , oolk' , oot' .  
**To be given to**, (*to receive a favor*), Igūnūmagwā' .  
**A giver**, Booskeigūnūmoōčdoo.  
**To give the hand**, Wěchkwinskaase,  
**To give him all**, Městānūmāk' ; Městānigūnūmāk' .  
**A gizzard**, Ootūse.  
**Glace Bay**, *p. n.*, Wōsekūsegwōn.  
**Glacial**, ūmkoomeā' .  
**Glad**, Wēledaase ; Wēledāādūm ; Wēlāmoogwā' ; Wēlkwijeā' .  
**To gladden**, Wēlaalūk ; Wēlkwijaalūk.  
**Gladness**, Wooleda'soode ; Wēikwija'loode ; Wooledaswōkūn.  
**To glance**, (*to glance the eye in at the door*), Nāyābēdēsīn.  
**To glance to one side**, Pēsagwēdūm ; Pēsagwēstoo.  
**Glass**, Wōseāntčchk ; Pěktāoo  
**A looking glass**, Pibūnoo'jākūmade ; Nibūnoo'jākūmade.  
**Glassy**, Wōseāntčchkā' .  
**To glaze**, Tooōbootea'dēgā.
- To have on a glazed hat**, Wōsogwōtpaam.  
**To gleam**, Peteōktaasik.  
**To glean**, ūmkūnooēese ; ūmkūnūskoose ; ūmkūnkūntāme.  
**A glen**, Wōlkwāāk ; Mooleāgčk' .  
**Glenivit**, *p. n.*, Wōbūmimkwagaadich.  
**To glide**, Wēsasaasik ; Pēmādējeā ; čleōgwei ; čleagei ; Wēsāsāe ; Wēsāsākskūmei' ; Amalagopskeā' ; Nesugopskeā' ; Nesogomkeā ; Tēdloogwe ; Wēsāstēsīn ; Wesastēstoo ; Wēsasipkūmik ; Wēsastēskus ; čtlādēk' .  
**A globe**, Mimtūgopskčk ; Piptūgokse.  
**To make it big and globular**, Magapskaadoo.  
**It is made globular**, Mimtūgopskaasik.  
**To make it globular**, Mimtūgopskaadoo, *and*, Mimtūgopskčdoo.  
**Gloom**, Alwōmoogeākāwā.  
**Gloominess**, Bogūnūtpaak.  
**Gloomy**, kewōjedaase ; kewōjāe ; Alwōmoogeāk' .  
**To deem it lonely and gloomy**, kewōjedāādūm.  
**To make him gloomy**, kewōjaalūk.  
**To glorify**, kěpmedāālūmk ; Mooēwōlk' ; Mēgedāālūmk ; Mēgedāādūm.  
**Glorious**, čspāe ; kěpmae ; kēsāsčk.  
**Glory**, kēsāsēgāwā' ; Mooēwōltimkāwā' ; čspoltimkāwā ; ūkpūmedā'dākūn.  
**A glove**. Nājilchākūn.  
**To glue**, ūpsogookwāgūnaadoo.  
**Glue**, ūpsogookwāgūn.  
**A glutton**, Booskādāl' ; Pesogwōdāl' ; āoosūmādāl' ; Booskeāoosāmtūm ; Mēsiktākūneī' ; āmsāmādāl' .  
**Gluttony**, Booskādālmūgāwā' ;  
**To gnash**, Nēnkūbitkūdēsīn.  
**To gnash on him**, Čekābedēdooa'dijūl.  
**Gnat**, ūksipsooncheech.  
**To gnaw**, Noočkūnā' ; Noočkūnādūm ; Noočkūnčdāme ; čtlākūnā' ; čtlākūnādūm.  
**To be heard gnawing, but not seen**, (*to gnaw out of sight*), Wēdāwākūnč' .

- To gnaw it off**, Těmtům.
- To gnaw down a tree**, kâoopŭk; *3rd per.*, kâoopăjŭl.
- He can gnaw down trees**, kesetŭmdŭmee-dijŭl kŭmoojŭl.
- To gnaw a hole through it**, Tâoochălkŭd-ăme; Pâoochălkŭdăme.
- To go**, âle-ă'; ĉn', ĉt', aak'; âlitk'.
- To go home**, ĉlŭmeă'; Pěmeă'.
- To go away**, Poktŭmkaase.
- To go away by water**, Boo'se; Alesoogwe; Pe'meă'.
- To go in company with others**, *Dual.*, Wijădeĉk'. *Plur.*, Wijădoolteĉk'; ě'leă; E'pŭmeă.
- To go with him**, Widooaamk.
- To go away, or to go along talking**, ĉlemewistoo, *and*, ĉlemetŭlăwistoo.
- To go singing**, ĉlmintoo.
- To go laughing**, ĉlmĕlŭme.
- To go crying**, ĉlmŭdĕme.
- To go scolding**, ĉlŭmeălmegĕdŭm; ĉlŭme-kakawoobooĝoă'.
- To go praying**, ĉlŭmealasoodŭmei'.
- To go slowly**, kooljakŭ pěmeă'.
- To go fast**, Noksaase.
- A goal**, ělŭndimk; ělŭndijik.
- To reach a goal first**, âlŭmamk'. *Also—To get the victory.*
- A goat**, Tăbŭlĉ; Wĕnjooekŭleboo'.
- Goat's hair**, Tăbŭlĉhwŭbe.
- Goat's flesh**, Tăbŭlĉhwă.
- Goatish**, Tăbŭlĉhwă'.
- A go-between**, Noogiptŭkamooă; Noojekŭl-oodŭmĕlsăwe.
- A goblet**, 'Nkŭnep'sŭmoon.
- A goblin**, Skŭdă'kŭmooĉ'; Mŭndoo.
- God**, Nikskam; Kesoolk'.
- Godchild**, 'Nkŭlnigŭn.
- Godfather**, 'Nkĕkoonit; ŭkĕkoonit; Ookĉkoo-nigŭl.
- Godhead**, Nikskamăwoode.
- Godless**, Moo săbăwu; Booskepadadĕgă'; Winmŭdoo.
- Godliness**, Săbăwoode: Nikskamăwăimkăwă'; Nikskămă' loogowŭkŭn.
- Godmother**, kĕkoonit, (*the same as Godfather.*)
- To goggle**, Patlabe.
- Goggle-eyed**, Padalăbe.
- Gold**, Wisowsooleăwă'; Wisŭwaagŭk.
- Goldsmith**, Wisowsooleăwăăgă; Sooleăwăăgă.
- Gold thread**, (*a plant*), Wisowkwĕskŭl.
- Golden**, Wisowsooleăwăyă'.
- Gone, It is all gone**, kakayăk'; Tappo', (*A term used in feeling a babe*), *all gone.*
- Good**, (*to be*), kĕloo'se; Wĕlmŭdoo; kokwŭjeă'; kokwŭjedoodŭm.
- Good**, (*it is*), kĕlook'.
- Good Friday**, klooĉeowktoot. *Lit., He is crucified.*
- Goodliness**, kŭloo'soode; Woolmŭdookm'; kokwŭjaadăkŭn; Woolăooŭkŭn; ŭĉlă', *or* Wŭŭlă'.
- Goods**, 'Ntapsoon; Ntalegĕmŭl.
- Goose**, (*wild*), Senŭmkw'.
- Goose**, (*brant*), Mogŭlaweeĉ.
- Goose**, (*tame*), Tăgaleĉĉ. (*The scolder.*)
- Goose-berry**, kowwŭkĉemă'n; kowŭkĉeeĉk; kowŭkĉemoose; kowŭkĉeeĉkŭl; kăbăkĉeeĉkŭl; kabakĉkŭmoose.
- Gore**, Maldăoo.
- To gore**, Săbedŭktăăk; Săbălkŭdăăgă; Săbedogwŭktŭk; Săbălkŭdăăk 'nsoomooawiktook.
- To gore each other with their horns**, Săbălkŭdădooltijik oosoomooŭkŭ.
- Gorge**, Oosedoon; Oosedoonăbe; 'Msedoon.
- To gorge**, Wojooadoo nŭmoeste mesokoo 'nsedoon; Mĕsaadoo; Mĕsadame.
- Gorgeous**, kĕsămook'; Mowe-wŭŭle-ănkămkooosik; Mowemilamook' ak kĕsăsĕk'.
- Gorgeousness**, kĕsămoogăwă'; Mowe-woole-ănkămkooosigăwă'; Mowe-mŭla-moogăwă kĕsăsĕk.
- Gormandize**, Booksădăl'.
- Gormandizer**, Năăgow booskădăl.

- Gory**, Māldāwā'; Māldāwe.
- Gosling**, Tāgūlees.
- Gospel**, Wōōlēāgūnoodūmākūn. (*Good news*.)
- To govern**, Alsoose; Alsoomk'; ētlesakūm-  
owe; Noojitploo'dēgā'; ētlegūbūlnōlāwe.
- Governess**, ābitās' tan noojekenamoočt.
- Government**, Alsoo'soode; Sakūmowoode.
- Governor**, Gūbūlnōl. (Evidently from the French or English. The Micmac having no *v*, they use *b* instead; and having no *r*, they use for this the letter *l*. This example illustrates the transformations that words continually undergo in being transferred from one language to another.)
- Governor's Island**, *p. n.*, (*P. E. Island*), Okōsik.
- A gouge**, Pooskigūn.
- To gouge out his eyes**, kēdāldiktāāk.
- Gown**, 'Mtokwōn'; Mādlēdūm.
- Grace**, Wēlaltimkāwā'; Oolōde; Apehedim-  
kāwā'; Igūnūmā'gwēmkāwā'; Wooledā'dā-  
kūn; Igēnūmādimkāwā'; Wōōla'loode;  
Niskam ootoolal'soodim; kūlo'o'soode;  
Oola'dākūn.
- Gracious**, Noojiksālooā'; Nooje-āooleedā'dēgā.
- Graciousness**, Noojiksālsoode; Noojeāoole-  
dādākūn.
- Gradation**, Atkūsāktēk.
- Gradually**, kūlaagūch.
- To graft**, Astooenichkoodoo.
- Grain**, kūloomkwōmook'.
- Gramineous**, 'Mskegooa'; 'Mskegooe.
- Graminivorous**, Wēdowsit 'mskegoo iktook;  
Mālkōtkūl 'mskegool.
- Grammar**, ētlewistoomkāwā' kenamātināwā';  
kēgenoodūmooksoode tan wējekokwōjoo-  
ōdoōā'.
- Grampus**, Bootūp; Lābūdeemčkw.
- Granary**, koolūmkōgwōm.
- Grand**, Mēskilk; Mēskeek; čspāāk; Mowečs-  
pāāk; Mowiksūgilik'; Mowekūlook'.
- Grand Lake**, *p. n.*, (*Halifax County, N. S.*),  
Tūlūgādik.
- The Grand Falls**, *p. n.*, (*N. B.*), Chigūnikpe.
- Grand River**, *p. n.*, Amaseboogwēk'.
- Grand Manan**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Mūnānook'.
- Grand Passage**, *p. n.*, Tāāwitk.
- Grand River**, *p. n.*, Weibooktoojeechk'.
- Grand Bonaventure**, *p. n.*, Wōkūmūtcook.
- A grandchild**, Noojeech.
- Grandee**, Mowečspāe.
- Grandfather**, Niskkamich'.
- To be a grandfather**, Oocheeje. Lit., *To  
have a grandchild.*
- To have a grandfather**, Wēnikskamijūme.
- A grandmother**, Noogūmich'.
- To be a grandmother**, Oocheeje.
- Granite**, Wōkūlōpskūsow'; Mākūlōpskūsow';  
kābūlōpskūsow'; Wokūlopskūsowenaak.
- To grant**, Igūnūmoočdo.
- A grape**, Alogomān'.
- Grape vine**, Alogomanōkse.
- To grapple**, kokwa'dēgā.
- Grasshopper**, Lipsokūnkwaōweh'; Ipsokūn-  
kwāooch'; Lipchokūnkwaōoch'.
- To grasp**, kokwa'dēgā; kokwaadoo; kokwaa-  
lūk; Sākūpchaase; Sakūpchaadoo; Sakūp-  
chaalūk.
- To grasp him by the head**, kēlātpaalūk.
- To grasp him (an animal) by the tail**,  
kēlālooaalūk.
- To grasp him by the foot**, kēlegādaalūk.
- To grasp him by the nose**, kēleskoonaalūk.
- To grasp him by the tongue**, kēlilnooaalūk.
- To grasp a bird by the tail**, kēlilnaalūk.
- To grasp him (a person) by the hair of  
the head**, kēlātoogwaalūk.
- To grasp it**, kēlāpčēdāām. (*See under kēla.  
in Micmac and English Department.*)
- To release my grasp**, Apkwilchaase.
- Grass**, 'Mskegool.
- Grassy**, Pookskčk; 'Mskegooik; 'Mskegooā'.
- A grass plot**, 'Mskegooa'gūmikt.
- A grass field (a meadow)**, 'Mskegooā'kāde.
- A grater**, Noogwagitākūnā'.
- To gratify**, Akājāāk'; Wēlkwijaalūk; ēpājāāk.

**A grave**, *n.*, Ootkoodákūn.  
**A grave yard**, Ootkoodákūnā'kāde.  
**A grave stone**, Ootkoodákūnā' koondāoo.  
**Gravel**, Adooōmk'; Moosogōpskool.  
**Gravy**, Pūtow.  
**Gray**, ānoogwā'; Wēsowsesit.  
**Gray cloth**, Wōptūkerāak.  
**To have a gray head**, Wōpkwei.  
**A silver-gray fox**, ānoogwēt' wokwis.  
**To graze**, Pēskwētk.  
**Grease**, Memā'.  
**To grease**, Memaadoo; Memaalūk.  
**To grease one's own hair**, Mimkwēnse.  
**To grease her or his hair**, *v. tr.*, Mimkwēnk.  
**To be greasy**, *v.* Memāe; Memāik.  
**Greasy**, *adj.*, Memāyā'.  
**Great**, Mēskilk'; Mēskeek.  
**To be great**, Mēgege; Magaak; Mēskil.  
**To be great-bellied**, Magapskūdeei'.  
**To have a great head**, Māgātpei'.  
**To have great eyes**, Mākālkegwei'.  
**To open the eyes so as to make them very great**, Mākālkegwaase. (*See in Micmac and English Department, under Mag.*)  
**Greediness**, Mēsiktākūnāmk'.  
**To be greedy**, Mēsiktākūnei'; Mēscoonkwei'.  
**Green**, *adj.*, Wisowwāe; Stogūnamookse.  
**Green dye**, Wisowwegūnāboo.  
**A green field**, Wisowskēk'.  
**Green flannel**, Wisowwēk'; Wisowwēkcheech.  
**To colour it green**, Wisowwēgūnaadoo.  
**Green paint**, Wisowkogūnākūn.  
**It is green paint, There is green paint, I am daubed with green paint**, Wisowkogūnākūnik'; Wisowkogūnākūne. (*As we might say in English, "I am all green paint."*)  
**To be hunting for green paint**, Wisowkogūnākūnāgā; Wisowkogūnāgāktūmei'.  
**I paint it green**, Wisowkōgūnūm.  
**It is painted green**, Wisowkōgūnāsik.

**I am painting green for myself**, Wisowkōgūnūmei'.  
**To paint something of one's own green**, and, **To be painted green**, Wisowkogūnūmāse.  
**I paint his green**, Wisowkogūnūmāk'.  
**It is greenish**, Ame-wisowwāāk.  
**Green**, (*unripe*); ēlske'goonik.  
**Green Hill**, *p. n.*, (*Pictou County, N. S.*), ēspakūmegēk', (*high land.*)  
**The green sickness (to have)**, Dēpkūnoosēdūm.  
**Greensward**, Pūlkūmiktāgūn.  
**Green wood, A green tree**, ūlnogūm.  
**To greet**, Wēskākēlūmūk'; Tēladādeēk'.  
**Greeting**, Oosūgāgēlūmoode; Tūladādooltimkāwā'.  
**Gregarious**, Booskemowwedaadjik'.  
**Grey**. (*See Gray.*)  
**Gridiron**, Toktākūnā'.  
**Grief**, Wōōnmājōgūn; Wōōnmājeda'soode.  
**To grieve**, *v. int.*, Wēnmājedaase; Wēnmājāe; Sēspēdaase; ānādaase.  
**To grieve**, *v. tr.*, Wēnmājāāk'; askeiāk'; Sēspāāk'.  
**Grim**, kwēdādoodūm.  
**Grimace**, Winegwēdoodūmūgāwā'.  
**To make grimaces**, Winegwēdoodūm.  
**To make grimaces at him**, Winegwēdāk', (*At thee*), Winegwēdool.  
**Grimalkin**, kesegoo'sūm Meowch'.  
**To grin**, Chekābedaase.  
**To grind**, Noogwagiktēgā'; Noogwagiktoo; Noogoopskūdaadoo; Noogwagebook'; kakei-noogoopkūdēskāk': *I grind him up fine.*  
**To grind grain**, Tēkwtāgā.  
**Two persons grind with a handmill together**, Tēgwitkoodāgāādich.  
**The grinders**, (*back teeth*), Webetūl.  
**To grind it on a grindstone**, ēseboodoo.  
**A grindstone**, Wēnjooekeetākūn. *Lit., a French whetstone.*

- Grindstone Bank**, *p. n.*, Keetákünük'.
- To gripe**, Saküpehaase; Mëlküp-ekasse; Saküpehaalük. (*See To grasp.*)
- Gripes**, Nëmooste kësnoogowik'; Nëmooste wëjebilkwëk'.
- Gristle**, Wiskákünik'.
- Grit**, Tüpkwön'.
- Gritty**, Tüpkwönā'.
- Grizzle**, Wöptükenaak; Wösoweesit.
- To groan**, ëbëdökse.
- A groan**, ëbëdöksoode; ëbëdöksimkāwā'; ëbëdöksooltimkāwā'.
- Groove**, Wölkoodāsik.
- To make a groove**, Wölkoošum.
- To place it in a groove**, ëlogwaadoo; Tëbeesküm.
- It is placed in a groove**, Tebeskasik; ëlogüşk.
- Gross**, Mëskilk'; 'Msüt; Mëdooāāk.
- Grosbeak**, (*a bird*), keneskwotkeëch'.
- Gross Point**, *p. n.*, Maskwāsakümegëk'.
- Grot. Grotto**, Wolünsáktëk; Lāmsök; ālsáktëk'; ëlmüsāāk'; ëlmünāsik.
- Grotesque**, (*to appear so*), Milkoodei'; kësēmilkoodei'.
- A grove**, Mālikt; Māliktooch'; Mūnegooōt-këk'; Wëlogūmoosegëk'.  
*What kind of a grove is it?* kogooā'-a'gūmikt?  
*It is an oak grove*, Mimkwönmoose-a'gūmikt.  
*It is a spruce grove*, kowwōtkwaagūmikt.  
*It is a cherry tree grove*, Maskwāsemanōkse-agūmikt.  
*It is a black ash grove*, Wiskogwa'gūmikt.  
*It is a hardwood grove*, ūlnekūmooj-a'gūmikt.  
*It is a beech grove*, Sooōmoose-a'gūmikt.
- Ground**, Makūmegow'.
- On the ground**, Makūmegëk'.
- To sit down on the ground**, Mëskünābaase.
- To throw one's self on the ground**, Mëskūnaase.
- To fall to the ground**, Mëskūna'dësin.
- To place it on the ground**, Mëskūnaadoo.
- To place him on the ground**, Mëskūnaalük.
- To be placing things on the ground**, Mëskūna'dëgā; Mëskūnāgā.
- To throw it to the ground**, Mëskūna'dëgā.
- To drop to the ground**, Mëskūnaase.
- Ground hemlock**, kástük.
- Ground hemlock berries**, kástemanül.
- Ground nuts**, Māsksosit; Sëgübün.
- A group**, Mowweōme; Mūneák'; Pegwëlemowōmājik.
- To grow**, Pëmege; Pëmegwā'; Bokchege; Nik; Nāksage, *To grow rapidly.*
- To cause to grow**, Pëmgeedëgā.
- To have got my growth**, kesege.
- To growl**, Cbig'ūme; Baskōktāme.
- To grumble**, Nenādoonāwā' bogūnitpaak iktook.
- To grudge**, këskëltümāk'.
- Gruel**, Moosābootëgāwā'.
- Gruff, Grum**, Mëdooāe; ëloowāwe; kakawāe.
- To grumble**, āmsëlaboogooā'; Amsëloodüm.
- Grumbler**, Booskeāmsëlaboogooā'.
- To grunt**, Mëdādōkse; Wëdāoolāme; kësëgowoolāme.
- To guard**, ëskünwōbe; ëskümālk'; ëskümāktüm; Neojōdüm; Ankwāāk'; Ankōdüm.
- A guard house**, Skümākün.
- A gun guard**, Wöksenoogoyāk'.
- A gudgeon**, Sogūmooch'.
- A guerdon**, Abankūdooowwā'.
- To guess**, Tëdāboodāgā; Tëdāboodāām.
- To try to guess it**, këdooeedüm; këdookëgūmoochëdāām; kwëjetëdāboodāām.
- To guess right**, kokwōjetëdāboodāām; kokwōjetëdāboodā'dëgā; Weletëdāboodā'dëgā.
- A guesser**, Nëdowwetëdāboodā'dëgā.
- Guest**, Noojemitoogwā';
- Guggle**, Wëdāwitk'; Wëdāwōmkitk; Poogoolkūjākūmeāk', *The water boils up.*
- To guide**, Negānowtëgā'; Neganowtegūmāk'.
- To guide the "canoe,"** Ilkweedüm; Nootükūnowwā'.

**A guide**, Noojenegānowtegā'.  
**Guile**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.  
**Guilt**, Padaswōkūn.  
**Guilty**, Pada'dēgā.  
**Gulden Lake**, *p. n.*, Wēdāwaachk.  
**Gulf**, Boktābāā' ; Mooleagēk ; ēlmūnāsik.  
**A gull**, kūlokūndečch' ; kūnokūndečch' ; Mēg-wōmkoosit ; Niktoolnēch' ; Wobigečoks' ; keāsees ; Māktōtpājit ; Wegādīgūnaak.  
**Gum**, ūpkoo ; ūškūmoo'gwalow ; Wēsābčēgēlow'.  
**To chew gum**, Sokūmoo'gawā.  
**Gummy**, Upkooik ; Upkooāwā'.  
**Give him some gum**, Poo'stūmoo.  
**Gum from an old dead tree**, Mūljipkoo.  
**Gun**, Pāskowā'.  
**To be armed with a gun**, Pāskowāam.  
**To own a gun**, Pāskowā'ūme.  
**The gun is loaded**, kēpsākādēk'.  
**To wash out a gun**, kēsageiegā'.  
*A gun stock*, Sogūmkā'digūn ; Pāskowā-  
 ūgūm ; Pāskāwēdeogūm.  
*A gun with a half stock*, Mijeōgwāāk.  
*The gun barrel*, Webaagwik.  
*The muzzle of the gun*, Wedoonik.  
*The ramrod*, Sēnsākūdāgūn.  
*The brasses that hold the ramrod in place*,  
 Sēnsākūdāgūnāāl.  
*The pins that hold the barrel in place*,  
 kūlogwēg'ūnūl.  
*The gun breech*, Wādākūnaasik.  
*The gun guard*, Wōkskūnogūyāk'.  
*The gun trigger*, Wegwa'dākūn.  
*The pan of the gun*, čukwōnējit.  
*The gun pan spring*, Tokwōnkūdēk'.

*The gun lock*, ābātēk'.

*The hammer of the gun lock*, Nālkonējit.

*The cock of the gun*, Aboogwōkūjeech.

Lit., *The little thigh*.

**To cock the gun**, Sēskagaadoo.

**To snap a gun**, ēlakadēstoo.

**The gun goes off**, Pāskūdēsk'.

**To "present" a gun**, kwētūnaadoo.

**The gun does not "go off,"** Moo pāskūd-  
 ēnook.

**To load a gun**, Pitkūsowwā'.

**To "aim" the gun at it**, ēltoonaadoo.

**To "aim" at him**, ēltoonaalūk.

**To be "drawing" the charges out of  
 guns**, kwējeboo'dēgā.

**To draw a charge**, kwējeboodoo.

**To fire off a gun**, Pāskege.

**Gunpowder**, ūpsow.

**The gunwale of a canoe or "ship,"**  
 Okwōjegūn.

**To prepare the gunwale**, Okwōjegūnāagā.

**To gurgle**, Mēdēdōksik.

**Gusty**, Mēdooamoogwaaik.

**Guts**, Oolūkse.

**A bear's small guts**, 'Msookse.

**To take the fat off the guts**, Mēnenoo-  
 gwōdūm.

**To gut**, Pēgwēja'dēgā ; Pēgwējēdēgā'.

**To gut him**, Pēgwējaalūk ; kēleolāje.

**Gut of Canso**, *p. n.*, Tooe'gūnūk.

**To squeeze the contents out of guts, to  
 "strip" them**, Chinkūjā' ; Chinkūjaadoo.

**A gutter**, ūpsūgāgūn.

**Gyves**, kūlagasoodeel.



## H.

- Habiliment**, 'Mtokwōn.  
**A habit**, člintowwaga'dākūn.  
**My habit**, Tan tēlāe; Tan tēlkūmikse.  
**Habitation**, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwōm.  
**Habitator**, Tan iltūgadūm.  
**Habitual**, āpchoowā'.  
**Habitually**, Etle,—as a *prefix* to a verb, denotes that the action is *habitually done*.  
**Haberdasher**, Noodowoolā'; Noojepūmowoolā'; ālowwoolēdao; kētpije; kētpijitāaskwoe.  
**To hack**, Tēmkwēdāāgā; Chigūndāāgā.  
**A haddock**, Poodomkūnēch'.  
**Hail**, ūmkoome; Wōbich'.  
**To hail**, ūmkoome egaat; Wobijooneāk'.  
**Hair**, (*of the head*), Moosāboon'; Oosāboon'. (*Of animals*), Pewēdūm; Puhsigūn; Ankooōwā.  
**The hair on the body**, Pewēdūm.  
**To have long hair**, Sāoogwei'.  
**To have a beautiful head of hair**, Noogwōltoogwei'.  
**My hair has never been cut**, Mēsāltogwāe.  
**To cut the hair**, Mēmkiūdāmooā'; kēptooēs-ūmei'; Tēmāstāktāāmei'; Tāakūnātpēdāāmei.  
**To singe the hair**, Mēmkiūjooōksūm.  
**To smell of burnt hair**, Wātoogōptēk.  
**My hair stands on end**, Nikchewegeāk' noosāboon'.  
**To be hairless**, (*bald headed*), Mēmkoosākūnātpēi'.  
**A hair lace, or hairstring**, Sagūlōbe.  
**A hake**, Nāgābetūlow'.  
**Half**, Akūdeik; kūdeik; Poogwā'; Amuū. *Partly*.  
**The half of a fish, split from head to tail**, Esūmegwōn.  
**The half of an animal, a "side of meat,"** Estūkwōn.  
**Half a loaf**, Esēbēnēgwōn' pibunōkūn.
- Half a person, Half faced**, Esā'; Esāāk; Esāowik.  
**Half winter**, (*midwinter*), Aktabōōk'.  
**Half night**, (*midnight*), Aktatpaak.  
**Half full**, Aktamkeēt'; aktalooskeēt'; Aktaabēt.  
**Half a bushel**, Tūmpoočsoo.  
**Half-penny**, Soomālke; Pasāāgūch.  
**Half-tide**, (*coming in*), Akūdātpaak. (*Going out*), Akūdageāk'.  
**Half dead**, Akūdinpūm.  
**Half way**, Akūdowte.  
**To arrive half way**, Akūdatēskūm.  
**A half-wit**, Akūdae.  
**A halibut**, 'Msānēkw'.  
**Halifax**, *p. n.*, Chebookt. (From ūkchebookt, the chief or *largest harbour or bay*).  
**At, to, or from Halifax**, Chebooktook.  
**To halloo**, kēdoo; Wēdāwesowwā'; Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā'; koo'kwēme.  
**A halo round the sun or moon**, Owwealoosk'; ēlmūgaskēdēsk'; ēlmūdēga'digūl owwealooskool.  
**To halt**, Nēnkaase. *To limp*, Askaase.  
**A halter**, a'babe.  
**To halve**, Nowskaadoo.  
**Halyard**, Wegooadākūnabe.  
**Ham**, āboogwōkūch; Abooikūch.  
**Hamlet**, Oodūn.  
**A hammer**, Māltējwā'.  
**To hammer**, Mēdēdāāgā; ēbātkwēdāāgā.  
**Hammock**, Jigūlōmoogwōkūn.  
**To hamper**, Wēt'koo'lk; Wēt'koolooā'.  
**Hand**, 'Mpetūn; 'Mpūtūn.  
**To extend the hand**, Sebinskaase; Pējelinskaase.  
**To have a large hand**, Magiptenei'.  
**To have a small hand**, āpsiptenei'.

- To open the hand,** (*one's own hand*), Banilchaase; Pëgwilchaase.
- To open "his" hand,** *v. tr.*, Bänilchaalük; Pëgwilchaalük.
- To close one's own hand,** Saküpchaase.
- To close his hand,** *v. tr.*, Saküpchaalük.
- To thrust my hand in at the door,** Piskwinkaase.
- To hand it,** Wëchkwaadoo. (*To bring it in the hand.*)
- A handbarrow,** āooktabilākūnā'.
- A handbreath,** Nāooktebilchaasik.
- A handful,** Nakūniḡkwaadook.
- To take up a handful,** Nakūniḡkwaadoo.
- Handkerchief,** Moosooā'; Moosoočdooā'; Moosooāooā'.
- A handle,** āpchoo'n; ēlnākūnūtk'; Nabedagwēn'igūn.
- To handle,** Nenādoonawā'; Nenādoonūm.
- An axe handle,** Tūmeegūnūtk'.
- A pipe handle,** (*a pipe stem*), Pakūnūtk'.
- To put a handle to a knife,** Nasipkaam.
- A handmaid,** Oonōkūbēmeesk.
- A handsaw,** Tūmagiktākūn.
- To saw with a handsaw,** Tēmagiktēgā'.
- To be handsome,** kēloo'se; Wēlābāwe'.
- To be becoming handsome,** kēloo'seā'.
- Handsome**ness, kūloo'soode.
- To hang,** *v. tr.*, Akabejaadoo; kēstonābilk; kwēsawaalük; kwēsopelūm; kākiskābejaadoo.
- To hang,** *v. int.*, Akabijin; Okoodooā'; Akabitk'.
- To hang down over,** (*as a curtain*), Pājedāktēk.
- To hang down a rope,** Nistagaadoo; Nistagaalük.
- Hantsport,** *p. n.*, Kakagwēk, (*place of dried meat.*)
- A hank,** Nēktogečjik. *A skein of thread.*
- A "hank" of "wire,"** Nēktogeāk'.
- Two "hanks" of thread,** Tabooōgečjik.
- Haphazard,** kābāksu.
- To do it haphazard,** kābāksadēgā'.
- Happiness,** Oolōle; Mowweoolōde; Mēstowoolōde; Wooledaswōkūn; Wooleda'soode; Wēskāwedaasoode; Oosūgaweda'soode.
- To happen,** Tēdāboodēsk'.
- Happy,** Wēlāe; Wēledaase; Wēlōdēgā; Mowweoolōdēgā; Wēskawedaase.
- A happy land,** Wēskāwenaak.
- A harangue,** Bōotoosimk; Bōotoosooōkūn; Noodāwistoomkāwā'.
- Haranguer,** Bōotoosooeno; Bōotoosooeno; Noodāwistoo.
- To harass,** Loogowōkūnaalük; Wēdūmāāk'; Siktawaalük; Mālikchā'wāāk.
- Harbour,** koo'moode; kome; Bookt; Petooā; člepetooā.
- Hard,** Mēlkibeādēk'; čsūnāāk; Mēlkāe; Mēlkastēk.
- The snow a-top is hard,** Mēlkibeāk' wostāoo'.
- Hard wood,** ūlnēkūmooch'.
- Made of hard wood,** ūlnēkūmoochā'.
- Hard and solid,** (*as a fresh fish*), Mēlkūmēgwit'.
- To be hard-hearted,** Mēdooāe; Mēdooōmookse; Mēlkegegāsūtūm.
- To appear in the face hard and severe,** Mēdooedoodūm.
- To harden it,** Mēlkaadoo; Mēskūnogoo-gwōdum.
- To harden it by drying it by the fire,** Mēikōksūm; Mēlkegwijaadoo; Mēlkegwijaalük; Mēlkegwijaadāk.
- To harden myself,** Mēlkegwija'lūse.
- To dry it hard in the sun,** Mēlkibeāsūm.
- To harden iron or steel,** Wēskūnagoogwā; Wēskūnagoogwōdūm.
- Hardihood,** Mēlkūda'soode.
- Hardly,** Waagūch.
- Hardness,** Mēlkākawā'; Mēdooāimkāwā'; Weskoonagoogwōdūmūk'.
- Hardship,** kestējooa'dākūnā; kestāwōdākūn; Onmājāooōkūn; Loogōwōkūna'dēgēmkāwā'.
- Hardware,** kūsawogwāāl.
- A hare,** Able'gūmooch; Wabūs.

- To have a hare lip**, Nāblegetūnei; Nāseme-tūnei'.
- Hark!** Jiksūtāān!
- Harm**, and **Harmfulness**, Pada'soode; člāāk; čloowāwoode; āchkūnāooōkūn; Obūla'dākūn; āoobūladčgēm̄kāwā'; āchkūnōdčg-ēm̄kāwā'; ūktooōdakūn.
- To harm**, Obūlaadoo; Obūlaalūk; āchkūnōd-čgā; āchkūnāāk'; Winipkwōdoo; āchkūn-ōdūm.
- I am trying to harm him**, kwējooāāk'.
- I wish to harm him**, kēdooāāk'.
- A harness**, čl̄kotoodigūn; čltokoodākūn; čldūkōdigūn.
- To harness**, čltokoo'lk; Nasaadoo ūldūkōdi-gūn.
- To harness one's self for fight**, kčgūnāalūse.
- To be harnessed**, kčgūnāse; kčgūnā'lookse.
- A harp**, Nāstabakūnaajech. *A Jew's harp.*
- To harp**, Nāstabākūnajechkūdāāgā.
- A harper**, Nooje-nāstabākūnajechkūdāāgā.
- Harpoon**, ūpskaoo.
- Harrow**, Nikehebūtkei'gūnā'; Nikchābāt̄kig-ūnā.
- To harrow**, Nikchebūtkeigā.
- Harsh**, Mēdooāe; čloowāwe; kakāāk.
- Harvest**, Pčskwčsowoo'dimk.
- To hash**, Tčdagāpskūsūm; Tčdagapskūdāām; Tooksoboogwōdūm; Tčdagetooksōboog-wōdūm.
- Haslet, Harslet**, Oosūgčskčn'igūn.
- To haste**, *v. int.*, Nānkūmāleā'; Nakūsaaše; kčsegowwaase; kakaoolūgaase.
- To be in haste**, Nčnākedāādūm; Nenageic.
- To hasten**, *v. tr.*, Nčnakedāālūmk; Nčnāke-dālemūk; Nāksegčmk'; Wiskūgčmk'; Nak-ūsaaadoo; Nčnagimk'; Nčnagaadoo.
- To hasten him**, Nōksimk'; Wiskūgimk'.
- To hasten it**, Nōksaadoo.
- A hat**, a'gwčsūn.
- To own a hat**, a'gwesūnūme; Wčdagwčs-ūnūme.
- To be wearing a hat**, a'gwčsūnaam.
- To walk about with a hat on**, Yāleāgwčs-ūnaam.
- A hat case**, Agwčsūnā' kūmoode.
- To hatch**, *v. int.*, kčdagaasit.
- To hatch them**, *v. tr.*, kčda'gālāje.
- A hatchet**, Tūmeegūn.
- To own a hatchet**, Tūme'gūnūme; Wetūm-e'gūne.
- To be armed with a hatchet**, Tūmegūnaam.
- To hate**, Moo kčsāloooow'; Moo kčsādūmoo; Moo kčsālāk'; Mākskčltūm; Mākskčltāk'; Sčkājedāādūm; Sčkājedā'lūmāk; kčtkedāādūm; kčtkedā'lūmāk'.
- Hatred**, ūktūgedā'lsoode; Mākskčltākūn; Sčkājedā'dākūn.
- To have**, kčkoonūm; Wčskodūm; Wčtalegčme.
- Haven**, koo'moode; kōme; Bookt; Petooā'; člepetooā'.
- To be haughgty**, Mčlkedoodūm; čmtčske; čmtčskedoodūm; čmtčskāwistoo; čmtčs-kābāwe; Pčpsedā'dčgā' Pčpsedoodūm.
- Haughtiness**, čmtčskode; čmtčskedoodūmūg-āwā'; Mčlkedoodūmūmk'; Mčlkedoodūm-ūgāwā; Emtčskābāwimkāwā'; Pčpsedā-dākūn.
- To haul**, člādčj'edoo; člādčjimk'.
- To haunt**, Wčskowwaase.
- Haunter**, Booskewčskowwaase.
- Havock**, ūksūga'dākūn.
- A hawk**, kogūmin.
- Hawthorn**, kogūminōkse.
- A hawk**, Pepoogwčs'; Siktāgčdāoo pepoogwčs'; 'Mtakooa'gčjit; 'Mtāskūmooāgčjit'; 'Mta-kooa'gwčjit'; ūksene; kwčdādowwe; Wis-kūmoogwāsoo.
- A meat hawk**, Mikchāgogwčch.
- A sparrow hawk**, Pepoogwāses.
- A night hawk**, Beechkwčch.
- A pigeon hawk**, kwčdādowwe.
- To hawk goods round**, Noodowoolā; Noje-pūmowoolā'.
- A hawker of goods**, (*a pedler*), ālowoolčdāoo.
- Hay**, 'Mskēgool.

- Hay-maker**, Noojimskegooāgā.  
**To make hay**, 'Mskegooāgā.  
**A hay cock**, Wees. Lit., *a muskrat house*, which it resembles.  
**Haze**, Oon.  
**Hazel**, Mālipkanchemoose.  
**Witch hazel**, Owwēlikch'.  
**A hazel nut**, Mālipkānch'.  
**Hazel colour**, ūlūmoojooōmookse.  
**He**, Nēgūm.  
**A head**, 'Mūnooche.  
**My, thy, his, head**, Nēnnooche *and* noonje; kūnooche; Oonooche *and* oonje.  
**To be head man**, čtleoonooje; Noojeboogooa'dēgā'.  
**To stand at the head**, Noojeboogooe.  
**To have a big head**, Magatpei'.  
**To have a small head**, āpsātpei'.  
**To have an odd looking head**, Wegooōtpei'.  
**To hold the head still**, Wōntōkōjin.  
**To lay down the head**, člkwēsūmaase.  
**To lift up the head**, Nēmtoogwaase; Sēm-kāpaase.  
**To hold down the head**, Ogūlūmkwaase.  
**To cut off his head**, Tēmkwēdāāk.  
**To put a head on it**, Oonjeaadoo.  
**To put a head on him**, Oonjeaalūk.  
**To head it off**, člmūgwaadoo.  
**To head him off**, člmūgwaalūk.  
**Too much by the head**, (*Naut.*) kikchebčk'.  
**The head of a river**, čskweik.  
**Headland**, kwēsowksāāk; kēspuksowwāāk.  
**A head band**, āptūgōpesoode.  
**To fall headlong**, čjēdoonkwēd'čsin.  
**A headwind**, Asūmegwētčk'.  
**To have a head wind**, Asūmegwēdūnūme.  
**Headstone**, Ootkoodakūnā' koondāoo.  
**Headstrong**, kekājaase.  
**To heal**, *v. tr.*, Nēsaałūk; Nēsaađoo; Nēsaađgā: Nēbilk.  
**Health**, Oolode; Wēlāimk.  
**Healthful, Healthy**, Wēlāe.
- A heap**, Mowogwa'dāsik; Mowōdāsik; Mowagwaak; Mowegwōdāsik.  
**To heap**, Mowaadoo; Mowōđoo; ālōđoo; ālolūgik'; Mowegwōđoo; Mowōmkadōōnūl'; Mowegwōđūm; Nēmāmkaadōo.  
**To heap earth upon it**, Wēskijōđoo; člodoo; kākwołmkaadōo.  
**Heaping full**, kākwołmkeāk'; Nēmāmkeāk'.  
**To hear**, Noodūm; Nōđđūmei'; Nōđđāk'; Nōđđūmāk'.  
**To hear from one's friends**, Pegooštūme; Pegooštāse.  
**To hear such a report**, Tēlsūtūmei; Nōđđūmei'.  
**To hear it so**, Tēlsūtūm: *It sounds so to me.*  
**How do you hear it? i. e., how does it sound to thee? Tālsūt'ūmūn?**  
**To hear it often**, Nākūlsūtūm.  
**To be heard**, Nōđđooimk'; Nōđđāse; Nōđđookse; Wēsčtūmūgūl; Nōđđūmūgūl.  
**To hearken**, āoolistāk'; Chigistakūnei'.  
**Heart**, 'Mkāmłāmūn.  
**The heart of a tree**, Lāmōgwōn.  
**A hearth**, kaskoostow'.  
**To heat iron red hot**, Booktowsūm.  
**The iron is heated red hot**, Booktowtčk'.  
**To dislike the heat**, Segājebūse; Owwōnebūse.  
**Heath**, kastook.  
**Heathen**, Sēgāweūlnook; Moo kēgnōōēlasoodūmāk'.  
**To heave**, Wenakegčđoo; čpsitkwaadōo; Wenagaadōo.  
*To punt*, Pāskūlāme.  
*To retch*, Abooskelooae.
- Heaven**, Wasōk.  
**Heavenly**, Wasokāwā.  
**Heavenward**, Wasogwāāl.  
**Heaviness**, kēsokōkāwā'.  
**Heavy**, kēsokool; kēsokook.  
**Hebraism**, Lēsweepāweesimk; Lēsweepāwe'simkāwā.  
**Hebrew**, Lēsweep, (*from the French Le Juif: s for j and p for j*); Lēsweepāweesimk.

**To speak Hebrew,** Lēsweepāweese.

**A Hebraist,** Wēlinsūtāgik Lēsweepk.

**A hedge,** Lūtškūdāāgūn; Boktāāgūn; Owweātškūdāāgūn.

**To hedge,** kēbōktāāgā; kēbōktāām; ālātškūdāāgā; ālātškūdāām; Owweātškūdāāgā; Owweātškūdāām; kēbātkaam.

**Hedgehog,** Mādoočs'.

**Hedgepig,** Mādoočsees.

**Hedger,** Noojeālātškūdāāgā; Noojekēbōktūdāāgā; Noojeowweātškūdāāgā.

**Heed,** Ankodūmūk'; Ankwāāsīmkāwā'.

**To take heed,** Ankwāāse; Ankōdēgā'.

**Heedless,** āneāmooā'; Sesooedāādūm; Sesooedaase; čmāgwaase.

**Heedlessness,** Aneāmoočmk'; Sesooedādūmūk'; Sesooedādūmūgāwā'; čmāgwasīmkāwā'.

**A heel,—my, thy, his,** 'Nkoon; ūkoon'; Oookoon'.

**To put on a heel,** 'Mkoonā' egaadoo.

**To sew up the heel of a moccasin,** kēbootūneesowwā; kēbootūneesūm.

**The heel of a snow shoe,** Oookooje.

**A heel piece,** 'Mkoonā'.

**To heel,** (*To dance.*) Amalkei'.

**To heel over,** (*Naut.*) *v. int.*, ēlpējaasik; ēpmēgwīt'.

**To be lying heeled over,** ēpmēdēk'.

**A heifer,** ūlgēdook wēnjooteaam.

**Height,** kākwaāgāwā.

**Heinous,** Mowwewinchūk; Mowimtooāāk.

**An heir,** Tam wedālegēmit oochūl ootapsoonūl.

**Held,** (*See hold.*)

**Hell,** Oonmājogūnā'kāde; Mūndooage.

**Hellish,** Oonmājogūnā'kādeā'; Mūndooageāwā'; Mūndooageā'.

**Hellward,** Mūndooageagwāāl; Oonmajokādeāgwāāl.

**A helm,** Ilkwījadēgčmkāwā'.

**To help,** Abogūnūmooā'; Abogūnūmāk; Abogūnūmādūm; Abogūnūmāse.

**To be a helper,** Noojeābogūnūmooā'.

**Helpful,** Tēlābčmkook; Wēlābčmkook.

**Helpless,** čjēlā'dēgā; Moo keseabogūnūmāsu.

**A helve,** Tūmegūnūt'kw'.

**To hem,** Tētpēgeesūm; Tētpēge'sowwā'.

**A hem,** Tētpēgeesīgūn.

**Hemlock,** (*The plant.*) Tūlēgōbūn.

**Ground hemlock,** kāstūk.

**A hemlock tree,** ūksoo'sk.

**Hemlock wood,** ūksooskā'.

**A hemlock grove,** ūksooskowwā'gūmikt.

**Hemlock bearing land,** ūksooskowwā'gūmegēk'.

**Hemorrhage,** Māldāwīmk.

**Hen,** kegūleegwēch ūskwāoo; Wēnjoopūlowēch'.

**Henpecked,** Ootābitčmūl alsoosilljūl.

**Hence,** Wējadēgčmk' oola tēt; Na oochit'.

**Hence!** (*Away with you!*) Jīgūlaase!

**Henceforth,** Wējadēgčmk nūgā'.

**Her,** Nēgūm. (*The same as him, for the gender is not distinguished in the Micmac pronouns.*)

**An herb,** (*Medicinal*) Pūtāwāōkse.

**Herd,** Mūneāk; Mowomājik weisisk.

**Here,** Oola' tēt.

**Hereafter,** kūlābis'; člme'gūnik; 'Mehichk; člūmeāk'.

**Hereto, Heretofore,** Eejūgwūn; Noodaakw.

**Hero,** kenāp'.

**To be a hero,** kedāpāwāe; kenāpāwe.

**Heroical,** kenāpāwā; Tan tūlā' kenāp' ootenink.

**To be heroic,** kenāpāwā'dēgā'.

**Heroine,** kenāpaweeskw.

**To be a heroine,** kenāpāweskowe.

**A heron,** Tūmgwōligūnčch', (*A "crane."*)

**To hunt herons,** Tūmgwōligūnčchwāāgā.

**Heron Island,** *p. n.*, Tēsūnčgčk'.

**A herring,** Agoogūmčkw'.

**Herring Point,** *p. n.*, *N. B.*, Wōspooijiktook, (*Among the seals.*)

**Herring Cove,** *Il. Co.*, Moolipchūgčch'.

**To hesitate,** Aswedaase; Aswedāādūm.

**To hew,** Chegūdāāgā; Chegūdāām.

**To hew stone,** člsāktāāgā; člsāktāām.

**To hiccough**, kěchkwā'.

**Hiccough**, *n.*, kěchkwěmkāwā'.

**To hide**, Mimoogwōdēgā' ; Mimoogwōdoo ; ętligaadoo ; Mimoogwōse ; Mimoogwōsik-tāk ; Mimoogwōlk' ; Mimoogwōdūmāk' ; ălegase ; Yălegăse ; Yălegăsik-tāk'.

**A hide**, Mūgęgūn ; kūbānk.

**A hiding place**, ęlēgadęgěmkāwā'.

**Hieroglyphic**, Lūskūn ; ăweekūgěmkāwā'.

**Higgins Brook**, *p. n.*, kěskede-ęmesaak.

**To higgle**, ădūmooā'.

**High**, ęspāe ; ęspāāk ; Pejik ; ęspeā' ; ęspijik ; ęspūjit ; ęspegānik ; ęspāsāktěk' ; ęspāp-skūděk' ; ęspeāk' ; ępsitkoodook ; ęspābeděk'.

**To place it on high**, ăwōbaadoo ; kākwaadoo ; ępsitkoodoo.

**To rise high**, ępsitkwaase.

**To fly high in the air**, ęspeākāyā'.

**Highland**, ęspakūmegěk ; Pūmdūnk ; kūmdūnk.

**A Highlander**, Pūmdūnookāwaach ; kūmdūnookāwaach.

**To be of the same height**, Tětpūgilik.

**Highwater**, Wōjoobaak ; kспаak.

**Highwater mark**, Wāgobāktěk.

**The highway**, Owte ; ęlegāwitāwā owte.

**Highwayman**, Noojekūmootūnēs'.

**Hilarity**, Oosūgāwāoōkūn.

**A hill**, ęspakūmegěk' ; Nēmākūmegěk' ; Nēm-ăktūk ; keneskwōgūt'k ; Mălkt' ; Wěchkoo-kūmegěk' ; ęlmākūmegěk'.

**Hilly**, Mīlkūmegěk' ; Winagūt'k'.

**To convey it up hill**, ęłgesogwaadoo.

**To look round from a hilltop**, Nāoomchooae.

**The top of a hill**, kākwōkw.

**On the top of a hill**, kākwōgook.

**To go up a hill**, ęłgesogwaase.

**On a sand-hill**, kākwōmk.

**To go down hill**, Nesipkame.

**To hinder**, Wět'koolooā' ; Wět'koolk' ; Wět'-koolse ; Wędūmāāk'.

**A hinge**, Měmegěch', (*A butterfly*.)

**To hint**, Ametūlooā'.

**Hillsburg**, *p. n.*, ęłsčtkook.

**Him**, Nęgūm.

**Hip**, 'Npakūnigūn ; Aboogwōkūch.

**The hip joint**, Oopakūn.

**My hip joint**, kęjeloogoonei'.

**To hire**, Abankūdūm.

**A hireling**, Noodabankūdookse.

**To hiss**, Mědędōksit.

**History**, Agūnoodūmākūn.

**To hit**, Taktūm ; Pęgisk' ; Pęgistoo ; Pęgid-ūmāk' ; ędogwōdēsīn ; Sogotpędēsīn' ; Tęd-aboodāām ; ęltāām.

**To hitch along**, Wěnakajeje.

**To hitch back**, Natkabaase.

**To hitch it on**, kęlooskoodaadoo.

**To hitch a horse**, kęlpilk' tāsebow'.

**Hither**, Oola' tět.

**Come hither**, Choogoo'yě.

**Hitherto**, Mesokoo nūgāāch ; Wěchkooeāk eejūgwe.

**Hitherwards**, Węjooowwāāl.

**Ho ! He !**

**Hoar**, Wōbāe ; Wōbipkwei'.

**Hoar-frost**, Wōstowtūk.

**Hoarse**, kębadęgwā' ; kabāasit 'nsedoon ; kęba-dagwā.

**Hoary**, Wōbipkwei'.

**To hobble**, Askaase.

**Hobgoblin**, Mūndoo nēmēdāsīt ; Skūdākūm-oo'ch ; Wigūlādūmooch'.

**Hoe**, ūlgāāgūn.

**To hoe**, ęlkāāgā ; Nookwāāgā ; Nookwāām ; Nēmakāāgā ; Nōmakāām ; ęlkāām.

**A hog**, koolkwees.

**Hoggish**, (*to be*), koolkwesooā'dęgā ; koolkwes-ooaase ; Tělāe stūgā koolkwees.

**Hogshead**, Mālegāoo męskilk'.

**Hogsty**, koolkwesooōgwōm.

**To hoist**, Nępsā'dęgā ; Nępsępelūm ; Nępsęp-ilk' ; Nępsaadoo ; Nępsaalūk ; kākwaadoo ; ęspadoo ; Wěnákpelūm ; Wěnagaadoo ; Wěnagaalūk.

**To hold**, kęlnūm ; kęlnūk ; kęlkūm ; kęlkāk' ; kękoonūm ; Cheedoonk ; Chedoonūm.

- To hold it up from the ground**, ěpsitkoonũm.  
**To hold it firmly**, Mělkũnũm  
**To hold him up**, Mělkũnk ; Těleboogoo'nũk.  
*To keep him from falling down.*  
**To hold it up**, Těleboogoonũm.  
**To hold it by a string**, ětlegũltak'ũnũm.  
**To hold him by a bridle**, (*a string*), ětlegũltakũnũk'. (See *Micmac-English* under *kělã*).  
**A hole**, ělmălkũk ; Păoochăăk ; Tăoochăăk.  
**To make a hole**, Tăoochăalkaam ; Tăoochăalkũk ; Tăoochăalkaadoo ; Păoochăalkaam.  
**To enlarge a hole**, Wôsokũdăăm ; Wôsăalkaadoo ; Săbũnăse.  
**To cast into a hole**, Pijăă'.  
**A beaver's or muskrat's hole**, ělmũnăkũn.  
**To have a hole in my shoe**, Păoochăgumei. (Păoochăk ?)  
**To chop a hole through**, Păoochădăăm ; Tăoochădăăm.  
**To cut a hole through with a knife**, Păoochăšũm ; Tăoochăšũm.  
**To burn a hole through**, Păoochăksũm ; Tăoochăksũm.  
**Holiness**, Săbăwoode ; Nikskamăwoodeă' ; Nikskamăwe-kokwădăkũn.  
**To hollo**, (*to shout*), kădook ; Nădowwă' ; Săskwă ; kăšintowwă'.  
**Hollow**, (*to be*), Toogoonăăk ; ělmũnăšik ; Pělũniskik ; Wôlbăga'dăkũn ; Wôlkobăga'dăkũn.  
**A hollow tree**, Pijistũkw ; Pijiskik'.  
**To smoke him out of a hollow tree**, Pijistũgwaalũk.  
**To make a hollow in the ground**, Wôlũnkaam ; Wôlkobăgaadoo ; Wôlkobăkũm.  
**To hollow it out**, Toogoonălkădũm ; Poesksaadoo.  
**The hollow of my foot**, Wôlnôksedei'.  
**To be holy**, *v.*, Nikskamăwăe ; Wasokăwăe. *Adj.*, Nikskamăwă' ; Wasokăwăwă'.  
**A holy day**, Păsteăwimk'.  
**To keep holy day**, Păsteăwe.  
**Holy water**, Săbalinăwă'.
- Holy Church**, Săntă moweome.  
**Home**,—**my, thy, his**, Neck ; keek ; week.  
**Our home**, keegũnoo.  
**At our home**, keegũnăk ; Nigũnăk.  
**To go home**, ělũmeă'.  
*How shall I go home? Tăle'lũmeădăš' ?*  
*I shall go home thus, Tăle'lũmeădăš'*  
Tălelũmeă'sădăš.  
*I run home, ělmeebe.*  
*I send it home, ělmũgedũm ; Pătkedũm ; ělmaadoo.*  
**To send him home**, ělmũgimk' ; ělmaalũk.  
*I go home by land, ělmadăgă'.*  
**Homely**, Winăb'ăwe ; Moo wălă'băwu.  
**Homespun**, Estũktăăgũn.  
**Homeward, Homewards**, Nigũnăkgăal.  
**Homicide**, Memăjooenooe năbădăgămkăwă' ; Noojenăbădăgă' memăjooenoo iktook.  
**Homily**, Păstoonũmũgawă'.  
**Hone**, keedăkũn.  
**Honest**, kokwôjăă' ; kokwôdmũdoo ; Wălmũdoo ; Moo kăšpogwă'dăgow ; Wălă'dăgă.  
**Honey**, Mechipchămooăch-aboo.  
**Honey comb**, Mechipchămooăch' oosũse.  
*A portion of an ox's tripe, Abũtoo'sow.*  
**Honeysuckles**, kagipkool.  
**Honour, n**, ũkpũmedă'dăkũn ; ũkpũmedă'lsoode ; ũkpũmedălũmooksoode ; ũkpũmetũlăooăkũn ; ěspăimkăwă'.  
**To honour**, kăpmedă'dăgă ; kăpmedădũm ; kăpmedă'lũmũk ; kăpmedălũmk.  
**Honourable**, kăpmăe ; ũjipũmăe ; ěspăăk ; ěspechănũmooe ; kăpmedălũmookse ; kăpmedă'dăse ; kăpmeche'nũmooe.  
**To hoodwink**, Năgăbegwaalũk ; kăspoo-gwaalũk  
**A hoof**, Oosit'.  
**To have hoofs**, Oositũnikse.  
**His hoofs**, Oositũnikseek.  
**A hook**, ũmkũgũn ; klokăwă'.  
**To hook**, Năbedagaadoo ; Păădũlk ; Pă'doodũm.  
**To hook one's self**, (*To be caught by a hook*), Pă'tũlse.

**Hoop**, *n.*, Likpēn'igūn ; Pēlowōk ; ūkspesoon-ābe ; Wōkpā'dākūn.  
**To hoop**, čikpēnowwā ; člogwistēgā' ; kējeda-bōktāām ; čtlagaadoo.  
**To make a hoop**, ūkspesoonābeadoo ; ūkspe-  
soonābea'dēgēdo.  
**To bend a hoop**, člegaadoo ; člega'dēgā'.  
**A mould for bending hoops**, Legadākūnā'  
**To hoot**, kookoogwēsweese ; 'Mālegimadim-  
kāwintowwā.  
**A hoot**, kookoogwēsweesimk ; Nēdowwēm'  
mālegimadimkāwā'.  
**To hop**, člipsūgwā' ; Nāooktegātaloogwā' ;  
Wēnakūyā'.  
**A hop**, (*a plant*), Abeda'dākūnā' tēdabogeāk'.  
**A wild hop**, Chogogwēchk'.  
**Hope**, *n.*, ājipchoo'dākūn ; ājipchoo'soode.  
**Firm hope**, Mūlgeājipchoo'soode ; Mūlgeājip-  
choo'dākūn.  
**To hope**, ājipchoodēgā' ; ājipchoodūm ; čske-  
bēdēgā' ; čskebēdūm.  
**Horn**,—*my, thy, his*, 'Nsūmoo ; ūksūmoo ;  
Oosūmool.  
**To have horns**, Wēsūmooe'.  
**He sheds his horns**, Mēnkooōtk'.  
**To have large horns**, Mākasūmooōt'.  
**To be caught by the horns**, Nabedokpe.  
**To have small horns**, āpsūmooe'.  
**A horned owl**, Tētūgūle.  
**Horny**, Oosoomooā'.  
**Hornet**, Amooow' ; Amoo.  
**A hornet's nest**, Amooowsūse.  
**Horror**, ūksewāgwōda'soode.  
**Horse**, Tāsebow. (*From the Fr., des chevaux.*)  
**To own a horse**, Wēdooāme tāsebow ; Tāse-  
bowūme.  
**To be using a horse**, Tāsebowaam.  
**On horseback**, āooktūbe.  
**To drive horses in a carriage**, Nootūkūnākik.  
*From Nootūnāwāe, to be a puller of lines.*  
**To ride a horse**, Pēmeeboolwā.  
**Horse-bean**, Papawā'.  
**Horseflesh**, Tāsebowwā'.

**Horsefly**, 'Msūsōk.  
**Horseman**, Noojeeboolwā'.  
**Horse Island**, *p. n.*, Nēmākūnātpāch'.  
**Horticulture**, Egadākūnchejā loogowōkūn.  
**Hot**, čptēk' ; čpse ; Astēk' ; kēsostoočēk ;  
Booktowtēk' ; kēsādēk' ; Mowiksādēk' ;  
Wēksādēk' ; Meodēk'.  
**A hot day**, **Hot weather**, Wētūnegiskūk.  
**The weather is hot**, Wētūnāāk.  
**Hot water**, čptēk sāmoogwōn.  
**Hot milk**, čpsit' mūlūgēch'. (*Mūlūgēch is*  
*an. gen.*)  
**A hound**, Wokwiswāāsūm. *Lit., A fox dog.*  
**Hour**, Tasāječt? *What hour is it? What*  
*o'clock is it?*  
**It is one o'clock**, Nāooktājēt' ; Tabooāječt',  
*two o'clock.*  
**That very hour**, Na ba āječēch'.  
**The sun is an hour high**, Nāooktāječt'  
tēliktāt' nagōsīt.  
**A house**, Wigwōm ; Wēnjeegwōm.  
**To build a house for myself**, āweegei.  
**To own a house**, Weege.  
**To occupy a house**, Wigwōmaam ; Wēnjeg-  
wōmaam.  
**To build a new house for one's self**,  
Peleganeī'.  
**To own a new house**, Pelegānaam.  
**An old house**, 'Nkānegān'.  
**The house is new**, **There are new houses**  
**there**, Peleganik.  
**The house is old**, **There are old houses**  
**there**, 'Nkānegānik.  
**A large house**, Magegān' ; Magōgwōm ;  
Magegānōgwōm ; Magigooōgwōm.  
**To occupy a large house**, Makigooōgwōmaam.  
**A small house**, Apsigooōm ; Apsēgān'.  
**To occupy a small house**, Apsigooōmaam.  
**To own a small house**, Apsēgānūme.  
**What kind of a house is it? How many**  
**stories high is the house? How is**  
**the place off with respect to houses?**  
Tālegānik?



- It is a good house, It is a well-built house, The place is well supplied with houses,** Woolegânik.
- It is a one-story house,** Nāooktegânik.
- It is a two-story house,** Tabooegânik.
- It is a three-story house,** Nāsegânik.
- It is a house of many stories,** Pegwēlegânik.
- It is a house of not many stories,** Moo poogwēleganenook'.
- It is that kind of a house,** Tēlegânik.
- It is not that kind of a house,** Moo tēlegâninook'.
- It is a hewn stone house,** ělsĕgŭnigŭnegân'.
- The house is built of hewn stones, The place is furnished with houses built of hewn stones,** ělsĕgŭniganik'.
- To own a hewn stone house,** ělsĕgŭnigŭnegân'ŭme.
- To occupy a hewn stone house,** ělsĕgŭnigŭnegânaam.
- Not to occupy a hewn stone house,** Moo ělsĕgŭnigŭnigânaamoo.
- To be a new hewn stone house, There are new hewn stone houses in the place,** Pelegânělsĕgŭnigŭnegânik.
- It is a new stone house,** Pelegânělsĕgŭnigŭnegân'.
- To own a new stone house,** Pelegânĕgŭnigŭnegân'ŭme.
- To occupy a new stone house,** Pelegânĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegânaam.
- To build a stone house,** ělsĕgŭnegâneegei.
- To build a new stone house,** Pelegânĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegâneegei.
- I am not going to build a new stone house,** Moo kĕdooĕpelegânĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegâneegeow.
- An Indian house,** ŭlnooĕgân' ; ŭlnooĕwigwŭm ; ŭlnooĕwĕnjegwŭm.
- To own an Indian house,** ŭlnooĕwigwŭm'ŭme ; ŭlnooĕwĕnjegwŭm'ŭme ; ŭlnooĕwigwŭme.
- A long house,** Pijig'ooŭm ; Pijegan'.
- The house is long,** Pijigooŭmkŭk ; Pijegânik.
- A round house,** Mimkooskaoŭigwŭm ; Mimkooskaoŭogwŭm.
- It is a round house, The house is round,** Mimkooskaoŭogwŭmkŭk ; Mimkooskaoŭigwŭmkŭk.
- A high house,** ěspegooŭmkŭk ; ěspegânik.
- The house is not high,** Mogwā (or moo) ěspegânenook' ; Mogwā ěspegooŭmkŭnenook.
- A four-square house,** Tĕdmŭnsŭgânŭgwŭm ; Tĕdmŭnsŭgânĕnegân.
- It is a four-square house,** Tĕdmŭnsŭgânogwŭmik ; Tĕdmŭnsŭgânĕnegânik.
- It is not a four-square house,** Moo Tĕdmŭnsŭgânĕnegânenook.
- To build for myself a four-square house,** Tĕdmŭnsŭgânĕneegei'.
- To own a foursquare house,** Tĕdmŭnsŭgân'ŭme ; Tĕdmŭnsŭgânŭgwŭmŭme.
- To occupy a four-square house,** Tĕdmŭnsŭgânĕgânaam ; Tĕdmŭnsŭgânogwŭmaam.
- What kind of a house do I occupy ?** Tălegŭnaam ? Tălegânŭgwŭmkaam ?
- What kind of a house do I own ?** Tăleg'ânŭme ? Tălegooŭmkŭn'ŭme ?
- That is the kind of a house I own,** Tălegânŭme ; Tălegooŭmkŭn'ŭme.
- To occupy a good house,** Wĕlegânaam.
- I occupy a poor miserable house,** Winegânaam.
- To occupy a tolerably good house,** Ameoolĕgânaam.
- I occupy a very poor house,** āoolăjegânaam.
- I own a long house,** Pijeganaam ; Pijegooŭmkŭn'ŭme.
- A house covered in with spruce bark,** ŭpkaoŭeegân ; ŭpkaoŭeegânogwŭm.
- To own a house covered in with spruce bark,** ŭpkaoŭeegâ'nŭme ; ŭpkaoŭeegânogwŭmkŭn'ŭme.

- To occupy a house covered in with spruce bark,** ŭpkaoegánaam; ŭpkaoegánogwómaam.
- A house covered in with birch bark,** Maskwáegán; Maskwáegánōgwóm.
- To own a house covered in with birch bark,** Maskwáegánúme; Maskwáegánōgwómkún'úme.
- To occupy a house covered in with birch bark,** Maskwáegánaam; Maskwáegánogwómaam.
- A house made of rough stones,** koondáweegán.
- I build a house for myself of rough stones,** koondáweegei.
- I own a stone house,** koondáwe'gánúme.
- I occupy a stone house,** koodáwe'gánaam.
- A French house,** Wěnjooeegán.
- I own a French house,** Wěnjooegán'úme.
- I occupy a French house,** Wěnjooegánaam.
- A negro house,** kúndágwěchweegán.
- To own a negro house,** kúndágwěchweegán'úme.
- To occupy a negro house,** kúndágwěchweegánaam.
- A white man's house,** Aglaseāooeegán.
- To own a white man's house,** Aglaseāooeegán'úme.
- To occupy a white man's house,** Aglaseāooe'gánaam.
- An old house,** 'Nkán'egán.
- To own an old house,** 'Nkánegán'úme.
- To occupy an old house,** 'Nkánegánaam.
- An old Indian house,** ŭlnooinkáneegán.
- To own an old Indian house,** ŭlnooinkáneegán'úme.
- To occupy on old Indian house,** ŭlnooinkáneegánaam.
- An old English house,** Aglaseāooinkáneegán.
- To own an old English house,** Aglaseāooinkáneegán'úme.
- To occupy an old English house,** Aglaseāooinkáneegánaam.
- It resembles an old English house,** Aglaseāooinkáneegánamook'.
- An old French house,** Wěnjooinkáneegán.
- To own an old French house,** Wěnjooinkáneegánaam.
- To occupy an old French house,** Wěnjooinkáneegánaam.
- A house built of logs, (a log house),** Tǔmáktaooeegán.
- To own a log house,** Tǔmáktaooeegánaam.
- To occupy a log house,** Tǔmáktaooeegánaam.
- A wooden house,** Sákskāeegán. Lit, *A house covered in with boards.*
- N. B—Pele (from pelā new) prefixed, adds the idea *new* to all words signifying any kind of a house. Nkane, *incorporated*, adds the idea *old* in the same way, as Pelegánkoondáweegán, a new stone house.
- To own a wooden house,** Sákskāeegán'úme; Sákskāeegánogwómúme.
- To occupy a wooden house,** Sákskāeegánaam; Sákskāe'gánogwómaam.
- An old wooden house,** Sákskāinkáneegán; Sákskāinkáneegánōgwóm.
- To live in an old wooden house,** Sákskāinkáneegánaam; Sákskāinkáneegánogwóm-aam.
- A new wooden house,** Pelesákskāeegán; Pelegánsákskāeegán; Pelegánsákskāeegánōgwóm.
- A very good wooden house,** Moweoolesákskāeegán; Moweoolesákskāeegánōgwóm.
- A capital wooden house, A very superior wooden house,** Bějǔleoolesákskāeegán; Bějǔleoolesákskāeegánōgwóm.
- A thatched house,** 'Mskegoeegán.
- To live in a thatched house,** 'Mskegoeegánaam.
- To own a thatched house,** 'Mskegoegan'úme.
- I live in a wretched thatched roofed house,** āoolājaoókúninkanimskegoeegánaam.

**It looks to me like a thatched house,** 'Mske-goegânäptüm.

**It looks to me like a stone house,** koon-dāweegânäptüm.

**It looks to me like a beautiful house built of hewn stones,** Woolečšegünigünegân-äptüm.

**It is a thatched roof house; There are thatched roofed houses there,** 'Mske-goөгänik.

**It is not a thatched roof; There is no thatched roof house,** Mogwā' 'mske-goөгänenook.

**A house roofed with birch bark,** Pokwōš-ünegân.

**The house is clean,** Wōkümegänik.

**A clean house,** Wōkümeegân.

**The house is not clean,** Mogwā wōküme-gänenook.

**A dirty house,** Mějegän'.

**The house is dirty,** Mějegänik.

**The house is not dirty,** Mogwā' mējegäne-nook.

**A brick house,** čšägünigünchegegän'.

**To build myself a brick house,** čšägünigünchegegi'.

**To own a brick house,** čšägünigünchegegän'üme.

**To occupy a brick house,** čšägünigünchegegänaam.

**It is a brick house; The place contains brick houses,** čšägünigünchegegänik.

**It is like a brick house,** čšägünigünchegegänamoo'k.

**It "looks to me" like a brick house,** čšägünigünchegegänooöptüm. Lit., *I see it as a brick house.*

**To house,** *v. tr.*, Piskwaalük; Piskwaadoo.

**To go to a house,** Wigwōmkā'; Wěnjeg-wōmkā'.

**The front of a house,** čšeskegän'.

**The back of the house,** Pákāküm.

**The inside of a house,** Lämigwōm.

**In the house,** Lämigwōmk.

**Outside the house,** koojūmook'.

**House dog,** Wěnjegwōmāāsüm.

**Household,** ūkjiksoo'k.

**Household stuff,** Ootāpsoon; 'Ntāpsoon; 'Mtāpsoon.

**Householder,** Alsoosit wigwōm; Alsoosit wěnjeegwōm.

**How?** Tāle? (*Always a prefix, as also is, Tādooché?*)

**How far is it?** Tālebšook? Tadoochoo?

**To howl** (*as an animal*), Ooloogwēt'.

*The wind howls,* Wědāwōksük.

**Huckle-berry,** Mooinomän'.

**Huckle-berry bush,** Mooinomänökse.

**Huckle-berry Island,** *pr. n.*, Sebitkwětkül.

**A huckster, A hucksterer,** kětpije.

**To be a female hucksterer,** kětpijitāskwoe.

**To huddle,** *v. int.*, Mowōmäjik.

**To huddle,** *v. tr.*, Mowtšökägik.

**A huddle,** Šesemoweome; Šespeñaamk.

**To hug,** kāgesooskwaalük; kākejökchaalük.

**Huge,** Mākaam; Mowimsügil; Mākokse; Mākokünökse; Mākokūnaam; Makaak.

**A hulk,** 'Nkanoo'lkw.

**A hull,** Petüláncheech. Lit., *a little sheath.*

**To hull corn,** Tüpkwanegā'; Tüpkwanüm-änül.

**To hum,** Tětooā'; Tětoočk'; Tětooase; Pěmtōksit; Pěmtaak; Wědāwistök.

**A hum,** Tětoočmk'; Wědāwistüm; Wědāwistoodimk.

**Human,** Memājooenooā'; Memājooenoodākünā'.

**Humane,** Wělmūdoo; Wělöđegā; āooledā-đegā'.

**Humble,** āoolāje; Běnogwāe.

**To feel humble,** Benokwedā'lüse; ālooömse.

**To humble him,** Běnogwaalük.

**To humble it,** Běnogwaadoo.

**To humble one's self,** Běnogwā'lüse.

**A humble bee,** Mechipchāmoočch'.

**Humbleness,** Aoolājoođe; Běnogwā'dākün.

- Humid**, Mēlūmāāk; Mēlūmooa'dāsik; Wēt-kūjāāk; Nēlūmooāāk; Nēlūmooa'dāsik; Nēlūmooabādāsik; Wēlkūja'dāsik.
- Humiliation**, Bēnogwedā'lsoode; Bēnogwed-ālsimkāwā; Bēnogwa'lūsoode; Bēnogwed-ālūsimk; Būnokedā'dākūn.
- Humility**, Būnogwedā'lsoode; āoolājooode.
- A humming bird**, Miledow'. (As beautiful a word, as is the bird.)
- Hump**, Mākāpskēk'.
- Humpback, Hunchback**, Tēmowwigūnaat. Lit., *His back is broken.*
- To hunch**, kēsēmūdēskāk'.
- A hundred**, kūsikimtūlnākūn; Mētlasinskaak
- To be one hundred**, kūsikimtūlnāk'ūne.
- We are one hundred**, *dual*, kūsikimtūlnākūn-ečk'; *plur.*, kūsikimtūlnākūnoolteek. (N. B.—The *dual* in such cases denotes *one company*, the *plural* several companies.)
- Hundredth**, kūsikimtūlnākūnigāwā'.
- One hundred loaves of bread**, kūsikimtūlnākūbūnigūl.
- One hundred dollars**, Mētlasinskūkāg'igūl.
- One hundred shillings**, Mētlasinskāgoodik.
- Hunger**, kāwesinūmūgāwā'; Mimēlimk.
- To hunger, To be hungry**, kāwesin'; Mimēle.
- To hunt**, kēdāntēgā'; Nēdoogoole; Boktāb-ūlooe; ēktābūlooe.
- To hunt (search) for something**, Aloo'yā; kwelūm.
- To hunt by night**, Nebēbe.
- To hunt porcupines**, Nēdooōgwāāsā.
- To hunt towards evening**, Wēlōgwej'.
- To hunt in the morning**, Sābae.
- To creep upon moose**, Wiskomāāsā.
- To hunt rabbits**, Nootpā'gooei.
- To creep upon bears**, kēskskooskwā'.
- To dig them out of their holes**, Noodoo-gwā'.
- To hunt porcupines, foxes, or beavers by night**, Nebōsūlei.
- To hunt seals**, Nēdooagwā.
- To hunt birds**, Pemei'.
- To come upon moose or cariboo in their yards**, keosā'.
- To hunt beavers**, Nēdoooskwā'.
- To be hunted**, kēdānookse; kēdānimk'.
- The bird hunts his prey**, Moonūmkwēt'.
- A hunter, A huntsman**, 'Ntooksooinoo; Noojiktāntēgā; Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Noojiktāntēgāwenooe; Booskiktāntēgāwenoo; Booskiktāntēgāwenooe.
- A huntress**, 'Ntooksooinooeeskw; 'Ntooksooinoo'skw; Noojiktāntēgāwenooeeskw; Booskiktāntēgāwenooeeskw.
- To hurl**, kēsēlēgā'.
- To hurl a hatchet and hit him**, Wōbūn-āktāk'.
- Hurly-burly**, Chakūlāimk.
- To hurry, To be in a hurry**, Nēnageie; Nēnākājaase.
- To hurry**, *v. tr.*, Nēnagimk'; Nēnagaadoo; Nēn-ākedāādūm.
- To hurt**, *v. tr.*, Obūlaalūk; kējimkaalūk; Pējāāk'; kēsūk; kēsiksūk; kēsēnoogwōk'; ēltōgwā'.
- To hurt one's self**, kējimkei'; kesedogwā'; Obūla'lūse.
- To be hurt by one's load**, kāsoo'gwā.
- To hurt a sore place by moving**, kēsāase.
- To hurt him with a kick**, kēsēdēskāk'.
- To fall and hurt one's self**, kēsēdēsīn'.
- To be hurt by some pointed instrument**, (*as a thorn, &c.*) kēsīmkwele.
- A husband**, (*to be*), Wētābitēme. Lit., *To have a wife.* (N. B.—Like father, son, brother, sister, &c., the word *husband* is never used by itself, but always with the possessive pronouns.)
- My husband**, 'Nchenūmoom.
- To have a husband**, Wēchenūmoome.
- To be a husbandman**, Nojeegadagoo.
- A husk**, Oolūgēsk'.
- To husk**, Bānlāskōdoo; Bānlaskaadoo.
- Husky**, Oolūgēs-kā'.
- Hussy**, Winmūdōk ābit.

**Hustings**, Etlemowăgūnoodūmūmk'.  
**Hut**, Wigwōm; ăpseeġân. (*See house.*)  
**A hyena**, Weisis ęloowāwit tan tęlamooksit stūġā' bōktūsūm.  
**Hymeneal**, Măleāwimkăwă'.  
**A hymn**, Alasoodūmăkūnabęġeăkūn; Alasoodūmōbęġeăkūn.

**To sing hymns**, Alasoodūmōbęġeă'; Alasoodūmăkūnintoo.  
**Hyperborean**, Okwōtūnookăwă'.  
**Hypocrite**, Węskijeeoolamkoose; Węskijeeoolamkoosooeno'.  
**Hystericks**, Chepălooęjedooeęmkăwă'.  
**To have the hystericks**, Chepăloooooęjedooeă'.

## I.

**I**, *pron.*, Neen.  
**It is I**, Neenăwe.  
**Ice**, ũmkoome.

*There is wet snow and ice there*, Sakpūlkweăk'.

**Under the ice**, Ooġslooskwăăk.  
**An ice-berg**, Magoon.  
**To go home on the ice**, ęlmoogomae; ęlgomae.  
**To come on the ice**, Węchkoogomae.  
**To walk on the ice**, Pęmkoomae.  
**Rough ice**, kăkūlkwęk'.  
**An icicle** Nisloweăġūlūmkoomel.  
**Icy**, ũmkoomă'; Tęġăăk.  
**Idiot**, ęloowăweă'; Moo nęstooău; Bogūnitpakăyă'.  
**Idle**, Moo ęlookwęk'w; Mălăe.  
**Idol**, ũlnooęktaoo.

**If**, There is no separate Micmac word for *if*. But the *idea* is expressed by a subjunctive form of the verb, thus: Poktūmkase, *I go away*; ũpkotūmkaseân', *If I go away*; kăwesin, *I am hungry*; koowesinân', *If I am hungry*; Mijese, *I eat*; Mijeseân', *If I eat*; Boo'se, *I go away by water*; Booseân', *If I go away by water*. The *suffixed participle* ân is *if*. Compare Lat. *an*.

**Igneus**, Booktăwă'.  
**Ignis fatuus**, Pedeădęk; Pedeęktęk; Pęmpe-deadaasik.

**To ignite**, Atkūsaadoo; Atkūsa'dęġă; Mow-saadoo; Atkūsaadei; Bapkęsęstoo; Bapkęsaadei.

**Ignominy**, 'Ntăġogūn.

**Ignoramus**, Moo nęstooău; moo kęġejău.

**To be ignorant**, Moo kęġejău; Moo kęġenoodūmooksu; Moo nęstooău.

**Ill**, *v.*, Winmūdoo; ęloowăwe; Winse; ăoolăġe; kęsenookwei'.

**Ill**, *n.*, ęloowăwoode; Węnmăġăooăkūn; Oonmăġoode; Oonmăġeda'soode; 'Mtūmōdăkūn.

**Ill-favoured**, Wineġe; Winamookse. (*Ill*, as *a prefix*, is *moo*, *not*.)

**Illness**, ũksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.

**Ill-natured**, ęloowăwe; Sekăġăe; Sekăġedaase; Mędooăe; ęmęġodęġă'.

**To illtreat**, ęmęġwăăk'; Węnmăġăăk; Amaskwibūnăăk'.

**To illude**, kęspoogwaalūk.

**To illumine**, **To illuminate**, Wōsogoonūmădūm; Wōsogoonūmăk'; kęġenoodūmăk'; ętladaadoo; ętladaalūk.

**Illumination**, Wōsogoonūmūk'; Wōsogoonūmădūmġġăwă'; Wōsogwęk; kenamăt-inăwă'.

**Illusion**, ũksūboogwă'dăkūn.

**To illustrate**, Pakeikenoodūm; ũseewă; ũseek.

**Illustrious**, kępmăe; ęspăe; ęspechenūmooe.

**Illustriousness**, ũkpūmedă'dăkūn.

- An image**, Tan ālādeedich ; ūlnooōktāoo.
- Imagination**, Tēledādūmūmk' ; 'Ntāledas'-wōkūn.
- To imagine**, Tēledādūm.
- Imbecile**, āoolāje ; Sāwegūnāe ; Wākajāe ; Akūdae ; ēlsāe ; Mēnadaae ; Moo kēje-jāu.
- Imbibe**, Nēsām'ookwei ; Noonūt ; Chinpāktāme ; Chinpāktūm.
- To imbolden**, Mēlkeadaalūk.
- To Imbosom**, Memooole ; Memoolōse ; Memoolaaase ; Memoolaadoo ; Memoolaalūk.
- Imbue**, ēsoweādūm ; ēssūm.
- To imbrute**, Wisisooa'lūse ; Wisisooaalūk.
- Imitable**, kese nābloodāse.
- To imitate**, Nābloodūm ; ēloodūm ; Nābloodāk' ; Nābloodūmāk'.
- Immaterial**, Moo 'mtenināwenook ; Moo āchkūnānook ; Moō pegwēletātkānook ; Moo tātkāu ; Moo tātkānook.
- Immature**, Moo kestēdēnook ; ēlskegoonik.
- Immediately**, Nēnāku ; Oogoopchik ; Chijegooōkū ; Oobookchik ; Nandēmū ; Nānkūmu ; Wegoopch'.
- Immense**, Mowimsūgilk' ; Mowimsūgeek.
- To immerge, To immerse**, kwēdābēgwijaadoo ; kwēdābēgwijaalūk ; kēdābaadoo ; kēdābaalūk ; ēgwijaadoo ; kēdaboolse ; kēdāboo'lk ; kwēdabākūm ; kakanskaadoo ; kēdābae.
- Immersion**, kwēdabēgwijaadook ; kēdābal-dimk ; ēgwijaadook.
- Immodest**, Moo wēlmūdoo ; Mējegāe ; Winmūdoo.
- Immolate**, Nāābāk oochit' pēgedūnūmādimkāwā'.
- Immortal**, āpchooāwā ; Moo nēdowenu ; Moo nēdowinpōōk'.
- Immortality**, āpchooāwoode.
- Immovable**, Moo kesemaja'dāsenook.
- Immunity**, Alsoomsimkāwā'.
- Immure**, kēpsūk ; kēpsūgaalūk ; Laplesoonk' pejaalūk.
- Immusical**, Wintaak.
- Immutable**, Moo kese kewōnska'dāsinook ; Moo kese kewōnska'looksu.
- Immutability**, Moo kewōnskadākūnenook.
- Imp**, Apchājit mūdoo ; Wigūladūmooch'.
- Impawn**, agasāwe.
- To impeach**, Mēsīmk.
- Impeccability**, Moo kese padadēgemkāwāinook.
- Impeccable**, Moo kese padadēgēkw' ; Moo kese āchkūnōdēgēkw'.
- To impede**, Wētkoo'lk ; Wētkoolooā' ; Nēnkoodūm ; Nenkaadoo.
- Impediment**, Wētkoolsoode ; Wētkoodākūn ; kēbejogwaadook ; ūkpejogwa'dākūn.
- To impel**, Poktūdēskāk' ; ēsaak ; ēlmūdēskāk' ; Pētēskāk'.
- Impenitence**, Moo mēskūdasoodinook oochit' ēloowāwoode.
- Impenitent**, Moo sēspēdādūmoo oochit' 'ntēloowāwoodim ; Moo mēskūdaasu oochit' 'npadadāk'ūnūm ; Moo āpskwēdāādūm ūtēloowāwoodim.
- Imperative**, Wējitploodāsik ; Dēpkadik ootūla'dāsin.
- Imperceptible**, Moo nēmedāsinook'.
- Imperfect**, Moo kakeikesedāsinook.
- Imperial**, ēlegāwitāwā' ; ēlegāwoodeā'.
- Imperious**, Mēlkedoodūm ; Mēdoēmūlgetēbloodēgā' ; Mēdooēmūlgeālsoose ; Mēdoeētlesakūmowe.
- Impervious**, Moo kesesābegwōdāsinook' ; Moo kesesābālka'senook.
- Impetuous**, kēsegowwaase ; kwēdādoodūm.
- Impiety**, ēloowāwoode ; ālwōptūmūmk oochit Nikskam ; kēsepadamsode.
- Implacable**, Moo keseabiksiktēgow' ; Booskeūloowāwe ; Seowweūloowāwe ; kakawāe.
- To implicate**, Pā'dūlūk ; Nābedōkpilk' ; Nābedogwaalūk.
- To implore**, ēdowwa' ; ēdām' ; kēsītām' ; alasoomb'.
- Important**, Tātkāe ; kēgūnooāe ; ēspāe ; kēpmāe ; Mēgōdik.

- Importance**, Tātkāimkāwā'; kēgenooāimkāwā'; ěspolsimkāwā'; kaneāwa'dākūn; Wěłābčd-ūmūgāwā'; Měgōdimk.
- Importunate**, Moonsōdēgā'; Moonsām'k.
- To importune**, kēsītām'k'; kēsealasoom'k'; kēsētowwā'; Seowwetowwā'.
- Importunity**, Moonsāmtimkāwā'; Moonso-dūmūgāwā'.
- To impose on**, kēspoogwaalūk; kestāwaalūk; ěmāgwāāk'.
- Imposition**, kestāwa'dākūn; kestāwōdākūn; kestāwōdēgēm'kāwā'; ũksūboogwa'dākūn; ěmāgwadēgēm'kāwā'.
- Impossible**, Moo kese kesedāsinook; ějēla'dāsik; ějčlekesedāsik; ějčletūladāsik; ějčlekesa'dāsik.
- Impossibility**, Tan moo kesetūla'dāsinook; ějēladāsimkāwā'; ějēladāsoode; Tan moo kese kesedāsinook.
- Impotency**, āoolājooōkūn; Wākajāooōkūn; Wākajāimkāwā'; Sāwigūnamkāwā'; Měnakūnāimkāwā'.
- Impotent**, āoolāje; Sāwigūnae; Měnākūnā'; Wakajāe; Moo kējejāu.
- To impound**, Wēakawōkapiskwa'lūgik weisiskū; Owwepiskaalūk; Owwepiska'dākūn iktook pejaalūk.
- To impoverish**, ketūnūmeāk'; āoolim'k'.
- To be impoverished**, ketūnūmei'; āoolimkoose.
- Impracticability**, (*The same as impossibility.*)
- Impracticable**, (*The same as impossible*)
- Imprecate**, Winimk; čdowwā' oowinimkoosinū. Winaboogooā'; ālmim'k'; ālmegečdoo; ālmoodūm; Wintoonkā'.
- Imprecation**, Winaboogooēm'kāwā'; ālmegečdooēm'kāwā'; ālmoodūmūgāwā'.
- To imprint**, Ledākūnweekūgā'; Ledākūnweekūm.
- To imprison**, Pejaalūk laplesoonk.
- Improbable**, Moo kesiktłamsūtāsinook; Māsiktłamsūtāsik; Amiktłamsūtāsik; Soočł mēktāsik; Wākūjiktłamsūtāsik.
- Improbability**, Mēktūmūgāwā'; Amiktłamsūtōoōkūn; Wākūjiktłamsūtōoōkūn.
- Improper**, Moo kokwōjeanook; Moo wělekese-tāsinook'; Owwōnekeseđāsik; Owwōna'dēgā; kabāksa'dēgā'; Owwōnāe.
- Improvable**, keseājeolekesa'dāsik.
- Improve**, ājeoola'dēgā; ājeooladāse; Mā māweāe; ājeoolāe; Iledoo; Iladoo; Ileā'.
- To improve in one's appearance**, kās-kām-oogwaase.
- Improvement**, ājeoolāimk; ājekūloo'soode; ājekokwōjeda'soode; Māweāwimk; ājeole-ākāwā'; ājeolekesa'dāsoode.
- Improvident**, kēskaadei; Pēledā'dēgā; Owwōnedā'dēgā; Moo noojeankooow'; Moo noojeajčladēgow'.
- Impudence**, āneāmoočmkāwā'; Sesooedā-dākūn; ěmāgwa'soode.
- Impudent**, āneāmooā'; Moo nēstooāu; Sesooedā'dēgā; Sesooedāādūm; Sesooedaase.
- Impudent**, Nēs-koo'mei; Nēs-koo'māk.
- To impugn**, kwēdeiāk'; kwēdābook'k'; kwēdāb-oodoo; ũlsoodūm; āmsēloodūm; ũlsoom'k'; ũlsoodūmāk'.
- Impunity**, Oolode; Tan tēt mogwā' āch-kūn-āānook.
- Impure**, Mējegāe; Moo wōkūmāu; Moo book-takayaanook; Moo wōkūminook; Moo wōn-tūkinsaanook; ěmēgwāe.
- Impurity**, 'Mčhēgā'; ěmēgwāimkāwā'.
- To impute**, Owtoogwā'; Ilkeedūm; Owtoogwāāk'.
- Imputation**, Owtoogwēm'k'.
- Imputer**, Noojeowtoogwā'.
- In**, Iktook.
- To be in**, *v.*, Pese.
- It is in**, Pedēk; kēdēk; Lāmāāk.
- Inability**, āoolājooōkūn; Měnākūnčm'k'.
- Inadequate**, Moo tābeanook; Noodae.
- Inadvertence**, āneāmoočm'k'; Sesooedādūm-ūgāwā'; ěmāgwaasimk.
- Inanimate**, Moo memājinook; Nēpk.
- Inanity**, Wēs-kēdēgāwā'; Sigwāgāwā'.

- Inarticulate**, Moo nēdowwu; Moo kesinsūt-ūmooksu; Moo kesinsūtūmooksinook'.
- Inattentive**, Pēbčedā'dēgā: Moo ānkedā'dēgow; Moo migwedā'dēgow; Owōneda'dēgā.
- Inaudible**, Moo noodāsinook.
- To inaugurate a chief**, Sakūmowaalūk.
- Incalculable**, Moo kesekeskimooksinoogūl.
- Incapable**, Moo kesetūladēgow'; Mēnākūnā'; čjuleā'; čjuletūladēgā'; Māseā'; Māsetūladēgā'; Māsegook; (Māsegoodūm.)
- Incarcerate**, Pejaalūk laplesoonk.
- Incaruate**, 'Mtenināwe.
- To incase**, eoneskwēgaadoo.
- Incendiary**, Booskenoogwaadoonūl wēnjeg-wōmūl, kūsna ūkchegūnūl.
- Incense**, ūpkoo.
- To incense**, Weiipkōgūsēgā'; Wāipkōgwūs-owwā'.
- Incessantly**, Nāāgow; Chōōgw.
- Inch**, 'Mtijin. Lit., *A thumb; comp. digit, and inch.*
- Incision**, Tēmsāsimek.
- To incite**, Asimek; Masakaalūk.
- To incline**, Abatkooneboogooaase; Aptoosikooneboogooaase. (*See leun.*)
- An inclined plain**, Sowtēdēk.
- To include**, Mowoonūgūl; Mowoonāgik.
- Incog**, Moo kējedāsu; Moo kēje'goosu.
- Incognito**, (*To travel incognito*), Tan yālaase mowwēn kējeekw tan tēloocese kūsnā' tan tēt tēlāowwe.
- Incombustible**, Moo kesekāktēnook.
- Income**, Abānkūdoowwā.
- Incommensurable**, Moo kesinkadāsinook.
- To incommode**, Wēdūmāāk'.
- Incommodious**, Sčspāoik'; Loogowokūnā'dēgēk'; Moo wēlāānook; Moo kēlooltūnook'.
- Incommunicable**, Moo keseāgūnoodāsinook'; Moo kesuhskoodāsinook'.
- Incomparable**, Mowwekūloo'lk; Mowwečspāāk; Mogwā kogooā' āhtūnook tan tēlāāk stūga' na.
- Incomprehensible**, Māsikchijedāsik; Māsin-sūtūmūk'; Māsin-sūtāsik.
- Incongruous**, Moo wēlpinook; Moo wājedig-ūnoogūl; Moo wēlimsātkwadāsinooogūl; Moo nāooktepedēgēnoogūl.
- Inconsolable**, Moo kese ilkwijalooksu.
- Inconstant**, Booskeāpskwēdaase; Booskeewōnska'dāse.
- Incontinent**, Moo wētkoolsu.
- Incorporeal**, Moo 'mtenināwinook'.
- Incorrect**, Moo wēleanook; Moo tēleanook.
- Incorrigible**, Māsekokwōja'dāse; Māsekokwōja'lookse; Moo kese kesa'dāsu 'ntoolchenūmooiinū.
- Incorrupt, Incorrupted**, Moo soogūlūganook; Mēsāāk; Moo nooksūgeānook; Moo pikwsēgeanook; Moo poogooskweanook.
- Incorruptible**, Moo kesesoogūlūganook; Moo kese noksūgeā'nook; Moo kese pikwsēgeā'nook; Moo kese poogooskweanook.
- To increase, v. int.**, Ankoocā'; ājeā; Pēm-ēlēk'; Nōksēlkik.
- To encrease, v. tr.**, Ankoocāadoo; ānkoocā-lūgik.
- Increate**, Moo kesedāsuāp; Moo kese kesedāsu.
- Incredible**, Māsiktłāmsūtāsik.
- Incredulity**, Mēktūmūgāwā'.
- Incredulous**, Mēktūm; Moo kedłāmsūtūmoo.
- To incubate**, ēdnesink'.
- Incubus**, Bāksikpēgooit; Mēlkwisikei'.
- To inculcate**, Mowe-poogwēlekenoodūmāāk'; Seowwekenoodūmooā'; kēsekenoodūmooā'; Mēlkitploodēgā'.
- Inculcation**, Mowe-poogwēle-kenamātināwā'; Seowwe-kenoodūmooēmk'; Mēlkitplo'dākūn.
- Incurable**, Māsinsa'lookse; Moo kesinsa-looksu.
- Indebted**, Tētooā'. (*Evidently from the Fr. dette. It thus affords evidence that the thing had no name, and therefore was unknown among the Micmacs, until taught by their civilized invaders.*)



**Indecency**, ěměgode ; ěměgwāimkāwā'.

**Indecent**, *v.*, ěměgwāe.

**Indecently**, *adj.*, ěměgwe-tūla'dāsik.

**Indecorous**, Moo wēlea'nook ; Moo kokwōjea'nook ; Winchūk ; Moo kēlooltinook.

**Indeed**, *adj.*, Meamoo'ch ; Amoo'ch ; Těleák'.

**Indefatigable**, Winpājooktēgā' ; Winpājooktūm ; Nankūmōdēgā' ; kēpmooktēgā' ; kakamoodēgā' ; Mělkooktūm ; Moo seweloo-gwow ; Moo kespūnow.

**Indellible**, Moo kese kāswee'gāsinook ; Moo kese amchaga'dāsinoók'.

**Independency**, Alsoomsoode ; Alsoomsimkāwā'.

**Independent**, Alsoomse ; Moo kestējoowu'.

**Indestructible**, Māseskwiska'dāsik ; Māseka-keiksūga'dāsik ; Moo kesekakeiksūgadāsinoók' ; āpchooāwā'.

**An Indian**, ūlnoo.

**To be an Indian**, ūlnooe.

**To speak Indian**, ūlnooese ; ūlnooōdooā'.

**To act like an Indian**, ūlnooa'dēgā.

**To dress like an Indian**, ūlnooeasoonam.

**To look like an Indian**, ūlnooewōmookse.

**An Indian custom**, ūlnooa'dākūn.

**Indian Road Brook**, *pr. n.*, (*near Shubena-cadie, N. S.*), Pěbaak.

**Indian Harbour**, *pr. n.*, ūtkogūnā'kāde.

**Indian Town**, *pr. n.*, (*near Quebec*), Lābooēntūlābēk.

**The Indian language**, ūlnooesimk ; ūlnooōdooēm'.

**An Indian dog**, (*or other animal*), ūlnoowāāsūm.

**To be of an Indian race**, ūlnooagoodūm ; ūlnookūmikse.

**The Indian race**, ūlnookūmiksoode.

**To indicate**, kēgenoodūmooā'.

**An indication**, kenoa'dākūn ; kūnoogwōsoode ; kenamātināwā' ; kēgēnoodūmooēm'kāwā' ; kūnoogwōkūn.

**Indifferent**, (*to be*), Moo sēspēdādēgow ; Moo sēspēdaādūmoo.

**Indigence**, āoolājooōkūn.

**Indigenous**, Nūmūtkik tēlāowwe ; Moo pelooāowwu.

**An indigenous tree**, kūmoo'ch tan ētlegwēk'tan ētlewēmtūgik.

**To be indigent**, āoolāje.

**Indignant**, kēsuhkweie.

**Indignation**, ūksuhkweioode.

**Indignity**, 'Ntāgōgūn.

**Indisposed**, kēsenoookwei ; Wiskūse.

**Indisposition**, ūksenoogowōkūn ; Wiskūswōkūn.

**Indisputable**, Bējūletūleāk' ; Mowetūleāk'.

**Indissolvable**, Moo kesenooskoomēsāsinoók ; Māsenooskoomēsāsik.

**Indissoluble**, Māsemedāboogooa'looksoolteekw ; Māse-tēpkesa'dāsinoogūl ; āpchiksetokoonāsooltečk.

**Indissolubleness**, āpchiksetokoonasooltimkāwā'.

**Indistinct**, Moo pakeinūmcegoosu.

**Individual**, Nāooktāje ; Nāooktāachk.

**Indocile**, Māsekenoodūmookse ; Māsekenamookse.

**Indolence**, Mālāookūn.

**Indolent**, Mālāe ; Moo sēs-pēdā'dēgow ; Moo wēledādūmoo 'ntūlookwēnū.

**To induce**, Moonsāmk' ; Nemōksoo'lk ; Moonseiāk'.

**To indulge**, ūsedālūmāk' ; Wēlaak ; Wēlkwijaalūk.

**Industrious**, Winpāse ; Sēskwāe ; Wōntoochooe.

**Industry**, Sēskōde ; Sēskwāoōkūn ; Soogōde.

**To inebriate**, kētkeaalūk ; Welapskeaalūk.

**An inebriate**, ūktūgeāwenoo ; ūktūgeāwenooeskw.

**Inebriety**, **Inebriation**, ūktūgeāoode ; kētkečmk'.

**Ineffable**, Māseāgūnoodāsik ; Māsuhskoopdāsik ; Moo kesuhskoop'dāsinoók'.

**Ineffective**, Moo tālekūlooltinook.

- Inequality**, Estoočmk'; Tčpkēsāimkāwā'; Wistooamooksooltimkāwā'; Tčpkēsoltimkāwā'; Estooamooksoode; Wistooamooksoode.
- Inestimable**, Mowepegwēlekūloo'lk; kēsēmowimkōdik.
- Inexorable**, Moo āooledūdčgow'; Māsemoon-sāmkoose; Moo kesemoonsāmook-su.
- Inexpedient**, Moo tēlebčmkoosikw; Moo wēle-anook ookesa'dāsīn; Moo tčpkadenook'.
- Inexplicable**, Moo wēn kesepakeiāgūnoodūmookw.
- Infallibility, Infallibleness**, Bējūlemowwekokwōječmk'.
- Infallible**, Māsekwōwe; Moo kese kewōwu; Māsipsogowteekūmei; Moo kesipsogowteekūmow.
- Infamous**, Mowweūloowāwe; kētkedālūmookse; Winse.
- Infancy**, Mijooajejooimkāwā'.
- Infant**, Mijooaječh.
- Infantile**, Mijooajejooā'; Mijooajejooa'dākūn.
- Infantry**, Sūmagūni'sk tanik pēmedaajik.
- To infect**, Obūlaalūk; Wiskūswōkūnaalūk.
- Infection**, Wiskūswōkūn tan kesuhsooa'dāsik.
- Infectious**, kesuhsooa'dāsik wiskūswokūn.
- Infelicity**, Oomājōde; Woonmājāoočkūn.
- Inferiority**, ājebūnogōsoode.
- Inferior**, Moo tēlečspāu; ājebūnogwāe; Moo tēlekūloosu stūgā nēgūm; Moo tēlekūlool-tūnook stūgā' na; Mākūnāe.
- Infernal**, Oonmājogūnākadeā'; Mūndooageā'; Mūndooā'; Mūndooagigāwā'.
- Infertile**, Moo wēlegwēnook.
- To infest**, āchkūnaadoo; Wēnmājāāk'; Obūlaadoo; Winipkwōdāk'; Wēdūmāāk'; čmēgwāāk'.
- Infidel**, Moo kēdlāmsūtāk' Sāsoo Goole; Mēktūmāk' Niskam ookūlooswōk'ūnūm.
- Infidelity**, Mēktūmūgāwā' oochit' Sāsoogoole.
- Infinite**, Mogwā' skwēbegwēnook.
- Infirm**, āoolāje; Mēnākūnāi; kēsēnookwei'; Mēnā]āaje; Mēnagoo'je; Pēgwōnse.
- Infirmity**, Tan etleānkodēsooltijik ūksenoo-gōweenook.
- Infirmity**, āoolājoočkūn; Mēnākūnāimkāwā'; Mēnākūnōde; ūksenooogowōkūnā'.
- To inflame**, *v. tr.*, Bōpkūsaadoo; Booktāoo-āagā; Mōwsūgaadoo; Mēgwōgaadoo.
- To inflame**, *v. int.*, Pēmēmēgwōgaasik.
- Inflamed**, Mēgwōgaasik.
- Inflamable**, Nōksesesooaasik; Nōksenoo-gwā'dāsik.
- Inflate**, Almebootooōdūm.
- To inflect**, Wōkchooaadoo; Owweōkegaadoo.
- Inflexible**, Māsewōkchooa'dāsik; Moo kesewōkchooa'dāsīnook; Moo kesekewōnska'dāsik; Māsekwōnskedaaait.
- To inflict**, Wēnmājāāk'; Wēnmājekenamāk'; Wāgweiāk'.
- Infiction**, Wēnmāje-kenamātināwā'; Wēnmāje-kenoodūmooksōode.
- To influence**, Asimk.
- To inform**, Tēlimk'; āgūnoodūmāk'.
- Informant**, Nootāgūnoodūmei'; Noojekena-mooā'.
- Information**, āgūnoodūmākūn; kēgenoodūm-ākūn; kenamātināwā'.
- Infraction**, Skwiskadākūn; Sēgwiskadēgčmk'.
- To infuse**, Pootčgoodaadoo; ābēdaadoo; Wēt-kūsūm.
- Ingenious**, Nēdowwa'dēgā; Nēdowweloogwā'.
- Ingenuity**, Nēdowwadēgčmk'; 'Ntowwa'dākūn.
- Ingenuous**, Wēlmūdoo; āpcheoola'dēgā.
- Ingratitude**, čmēgwemooewōltimkāwā'.
- Ingress**, Piskwēdaamk. (*Egress*, Wējetoedaamk).
- Inhabit**, āūm; čtlūgadūm.
- Inhale**, kāmleme.
- Inharmonious**, Wintaak.
- Inhere**, Lāmāāk okskedāsik.
- Inherent**, Yāpchoo lāmāāk āhk.
- To inherit**, Wēdoonkādūm; Wēdāligēme noochōk tan wēdaligēbūnōk'.
- Inheritance**, 'Ntapsoon tan 'ngegoogik wēd-āligēmooltibūneek.

**Inhospitable**, Moo nadooöddëgow'.  
**Inhuman**, Moo äooledä'dëgow; Booskeoonmäjödëgā; Wīgōswoonmäjödëgā.  
**To inhume**, Ootkoodei'; Ootkoodadūm; Ogūnipkwaadoo.  
**Inject**, Pejëgā'.  
**Injection**, Pejëgëmk' ; Pejëgëmkāwā'.  
**Inimical**, Pokwōjedāādëgā ; Moo kësalāk'.  
**Iniquity**, ëloowāwoode ; Pada'soode ; Padās-wōkūn.  
**Initial**, ūmskwēsāwā'.  
**To injure**, Obūla'dëgā ; Achkūnōdëgā ; ächkūnāāk' ; kestāwōdëgā ; kestāwāāk'.  
**Injurious**, Obūla'dākūnik ; ächkūnōdākūnik' ; këdooächkūnōdëgā' ; kestāwōdëgā'.  
**Injury**, Obūla'dākūn ; ächkūdōdākūn ; kestāwōdākūn.  
**Ink**, Weegigūnaboo.  
**Inkstand**, Weegigūnabooök.  
**Inky**, Weegigūnabooā' ; Weegigūnāb'ooe.  
**Inn**, Petūpōgwōm ; Etliktoogoonedimk.  
**Inmost, Innermost**, Mowelāmāāk.  
**Inkeeper**, Petūbā' ; Alsoose petūpōgwōm ; Alsoose etliktoogoonedimkū.  
**Innocence**, këloo'soode ; kokwojadëgëmkāwā' ; kokwōja'dākūn.  
**Innoxious**, Moo obūladëgënook' ; Moo ächkūnōdëgënook'.  
**Innumerable**, Mowwepoogwëlkūl ; Māsekedūmūgūl.  
**To inquire**, Pebanegëse ; Pebanegëme ; Pebanik' ; Pobanoostūmāk' ; Pebanooichkadūm ; Tokūmäjōdūm ; Tëdokoomādūm ; Tokūmäjōdëgā.  
**Inquiry**, Pebanegësimkāwā' ; Pebanegëmimk.  
**Inquisition**, ūtploodākūnā' pebanegëmk' ; ūtploodākūnā' pebanooichkadūmūgāwā'.  
**Inquisitive**, Booskepebanegëse ; äpchepebanegëse ; Mowepegwëlepebanegëse ; Boosketokūmäjōdëgā' ; Booskepebanooichkadūm.  
**Inquisitor**, ūtploodākūne-noojetogūmäjōdëgā'.  
**Insane**, ëloowāweā' ; ëoonāseā' ; āweieā'.  
**Insanity**, ëloowāweëm' ; ëloowāweā'ooode ; ëoonāseëm' ; āweieëm'.

**Insatiable**, Mowwepoogwëlimsiktākūnei' ; Mā mūna' teloow' "Tābeāk" ; Yāpcheājepawōtūm.  
**To inscribe**, āweckūm.  
**Inscription**, āweckūgëmkāwā' ; Wesoonasik.  
**Inscrutable**, Māsinsūtāsik ; Moo kesinsūtāsinook ; Moo kesepebanooichkadūmūk.  
**Insect**, Choojeech.  
**Inseparable**, Māsesā'dāsik ; Moo kesesāadāsinook ; Māsemeda'dāsik ; Moo kesemeda'dāsinook'.  
**To insert**, ëlnūmtāām ; këjedadoo ; këjedādāām ; ëlogwaadoo ; ëlnūmaadoo ; ëlnūmtëstoo.  
**Inside**, Lāmāāk.  
**The inside of a house**, Lāmigwōm.  
**The inside of the heart**, Lāmimkamlamoon.  
**In the middle of the "bush,"** Lāmootkoodook.  
**In the bushes**, Lāmūtkw'.  
**The middle of the water**, Lamām'k'.  
**In the midst of the woods**, Lāmebooktook.  
**In the midst of the fire**, Lāmoostëk.  
**To tar the inside of a vessel**, Lāmegoo'sūm.  
**The inside of a loaf**, Lāmibūnëk'.  
**In the night, (in a dream),** Lāmītpook'.  
**The inside of the hand**, Lāmīlchūn.  
**The inside of a tree**, Lāmōgom.  
**In the inside of a cliff**, Lamsōk.  
**In the inside of a rock**, Lamsāpskūdook'.  
**In the inside of a ship**, Lāmoolkoodook'.  
**The inside of an egg**, Lāmooow'.  
**To eat out the inside (say, of a potato),** këdālkokpūk.  
**It comes inside**, Pëjepedëk.  
**Insignificant**, Mogwā'jooe ; Moo tatkënook'.  
**Insolent**, Pëpsedā'dëgā.  
**Insolence**, Pëpsedā'dākūn.  
**Insolvent**, Moo kese abankādūmooōnūl 'ntëtādīmka-wāāl.  
**To inspect**, Ankāptūm ; Pebanooichkadūm ; Tokoomājōdūm ; Mēnakūjeankāptūm.  
**Inspection**, Ankāptūmūk' ; Ankāptūmūmk' ; Pobanooichkadūmūgāwā' ; Tokoomājōdëgëmkāwā'.

- Inspector**, Noojepebanooichkadüm; Noojeankaptëgët'; Noojetokoomäjödëgā'.
- Instantly**, Chijegooökü; ünküseiu.
- Instinct**, Weisooedaasoode.
- To institute**, Tëbloodëgā'; Mowitploodümooodeëk'.
- Institution**, Tan kogooā' kesemowitploo'dāsik; üktübloodākün.
- To instruct**, kegenoodümooā'.
- Instructor**, Noojekena'mooā.
- Instruction**, kenamätināwā'; këgenamāsoode; kenamāsoode; kenamooksoode; kegenoodümadimkāwā'.
- Instrument**, Loogowökünā'; Msüt tan tāsük loogowökünā tan wejeloogoodeëk'.
- Insufficient**, Moo tābeaanook.
- Insular**, Minegooā'.
- Insulated**, Tëpkesa'däse; Tëpkesa'lookse; Tëpkesaalik.
- To insult**, Moogwājooaalük; Mälegimk'; Bënokedälümük'; Nëdägāák'.
- Integrity**, Tëtpaga'dākün; kokwöjedā'dākün; Ooskitokümaga'dākün; Petülân'; Petülancheech.
- Integument**, Eoneskwëga'dākün.
- Intellect**, 'Ntaledas'wökün; Tan wëjiledaase; Tan wëjinsütooa'; 'Nsütögün.
- Intelligence**, Nüstooeda'soode; këjedëgëm-kāwā'; ükchijedā'dākün.
- Intelligent**, Nëstooāe; kejedëgā'.
- Intelligible**, kesinsütāsīs; kesinsütāsik.
- Intense; Intensely**, These ideas are generally expressed in Micmac by the prefixes këse; poogwële; mowwe; and these may all be run together to express the idea of *very intense*, e. g. këšālooā', *I love*. kësikšālooā', *I love much*. Mowiksālooā', *I love intensely*. këse-mowepegweliksālooā', *I love very exceedingly intensely*.
- Intemperance**, āoosāmādoomkāwā'; āoosāma'dākün.
- To be intemperate**, āoosāmaadoo.
- To be intemperate in eating**, āoosāmadāl'.
- To be intemperate in drinking**, üktügeāwe-nooe.
- To intercede**, Pëgwödāwölsāwe'; kakümadāwölsāwā'; kakümadāwölsāooājül.
- An intercessor; An interceder**, Noojekëloodümëlsāwe.
- Intercession**, këloodümëlsāwimkāwā'; Pëgwödāwölsāwimkāwā'.
- Interest**, (*on money*), äjeāk Sooleāwā', (*added money*).
- To interfere**, Nësooögwaase.
- Interference**, Nësooögwaasimk.
- Interment**, Ootkoodaamk.
- Interpret**, Nëstümälsooā'.
- Interpretation**, 'Nsütümälsāoode.
- Interpreter**, Noojinsütümälsooā'.
- To interrogate**, Pebanimk.
- Interrogation**, Pebanimitimkāwā'.
- Interrogator**, Noojepebanegëse.
- To interrupt**, Nënkaalük; Wëdümāāk'.
- To intersect**, Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskogwaagiktëgā'.
- To intersperse**, Sāsadooñül iktook.
- Interval**, Mëgweiigāwā'; Loogwāākawā'; Meawāgawā'.
- An interval**, (*a meadow*), Nëtkwikt'.
- To intervene**, Meawāāk āleā.  
*I cannot see it because of an intervening object*, ëdogwöptüm.
- Intestinal**, Ootlämelooā'; Mülükseā'.
- Intestines**, Mülükse; Ootlameloo'.
- The small intestines*, Wiskünabökechük.  
*The large intestines*, ükjükse.
- Intimacy**, Wigümagaltimkāwā'; Wigümadeëmkāwā'; Wigümadoolteëmkāwā'.
- Intimate**, n., Nedäp'; Nigümaach; Okoodā'.
- To intimidate**, Nëdeiaäk'; Chipsoolk'.
- Into**, Iktook.
- Intire**, Mëšāe.
- Intolerable**, Mowimtooāāk; Mowepoogwëlewinchük.
- Intolerableness**, Mowimtooā'dākün.
- Intonation**, Tan tëltaak.

- To intoxicate**, këtkeaalük ; Wëlâpskeaalük.  
**Intoxication**, këtkeëmk' ; ùktùgeāoode ; Wëlâpskeëmk'.
- Intractable**, kekājaase ; kekāsütüm.  
**Intractableness**, kekāja'soode ; kekāsütüm-ügāwā'.
- Intrenchment**, Wöküloosân.  
**Intrepid**, Moo chepāl'ooow ; Mëlküdaae.  
**Intrepidity**, Mülgeda'soode.  
**Intrinsic**, Meawākawā'.
- To introduce**, Plskwëgimk.  
**To intrude**, kekājepiskwae.  
**Intrusion**, kekājepiskwaalimk ; kejājepiskwedaamk.
- To intrust**, këdlämsüták' ; ëlegase ootenin ; Tëdoogwödüm.
- To intwine**, Mimündoobëga'dëgā' ; Mimündoobëga'doönül ; Tādebogeaaadoo.
- An invalid**, Noojemoo ; ùksenoogowenoo.  
**To be an invalid**, Nojemooe ; āoolājooenooe ; kesenookwei' ; Moo wëlāu ; ùksenoogowenooe.
- Invariable**, Māsekewōnskaase ; Mūnaa kesekewōnska'dāsu.
- Invasion**, Mätündimk' egaak ; Mätündimkāwā' ; Mätünāgëmk'.
- Invective**, Obūladëgëmkāwā' ; ächkünodëgëmkāwā' ; kakawāimkāwā' ; ämsëlaboogooëmkāwā'.
- To inveigh**, ämselaboogooā' ; kakawadëgā' ; Tägāloodeëk'.
- To invent**, këgümoochëdoo ; këgümoochëloogwā'.
- An inventor**, Booske-këgümoochëloogwā'.
- Invention**, këgümoochëloogwëmkāwā'.
- Inversion**, kewōnskeboogooaadoomk.  
**To invert**, kewōnskeboogooaadoo.  
**To invest**, Asoonaalük ; këgenooaalük.  
**To investigate**, Pebanooichkādüm ; Tëdokoomājodüm ; Tokoomājodüm ; Tokoomājodëgā ; Pakūmajodüm ; Pakūmajodëgā.
- Investigator**, Noojepebanooichkadëgā ; Nooje-tokoomājodëgā' ; Noojepakūmajodëgā.
- Investigation**, Pebanooichkadümümk' ; Pebanooichkadümügāwā' ; Tëdokoomājodümümk' ; Tëdokoomājodümügāwā' ; Tokoomājodëgëmk' ; Pakūmajodümümk' ; Pakūmajodümügāwā'.
- Inveterate**, Mowimtoōāk' ; Mowewinchük.  
**Inveteracy**, Mowimtooa'dākün.
- Invidious**, Pilsedaase ; Wiskooedaase.  
**Invidiousness**, Wiskooeda'soode ; Wiskooëgün ; Pilseda'soode ; Pilsedā'dākün.
- To invigorate**, Mëlkigünāwa'dëgā ; Mëlkigünāwaalük ; Mëlkigünāwaadoo ; Mëlkigünāaalük ; Mëlkigūnaadoo.
- Invigoration**, Mülbigünōde ; Mëlkigünawa'dëgëmk' ; Mëlkigünāwadëgëmkāwā'.
- Invincible**, Māsewiswigünëmimk' ; Moo kesewiswigünëmimük ; Mow wën kesewiswigünëmikw'.
- Invisible**, Moo kesenūmeegoosu ; Moo kesenūmedāsinook.
- Invitation**, Wegoogwëdümügāwā' ; Wegoomkoosooltimkāwā'.
- To invite**, Wegoogwëdüm.
- To invite but few**, Tëgëlewegoogwëdüm.
- To invite many**, Pegwële-wegoogwëdüm.
- Inviter**, Nooje-wegoogwëdüm.
- Inundation**, Oosaan.
- Invocation**, Alasoodümākün.
- To invoke**, Alasoomk' ; ëdowwā' ; Alasoodūmei'.
- Inutility**, Moogwā' tälekülooltinook ; Moo wëlābëmkootünook' ; Mogwā' kancāwinook' ; Moo tätkānook' ; Moo āoolowtinook'.
- Invulnerable**, Māsemältëlookse ; Moo kesemältëlooksu.
- Inwards**, *adv.*, Lämükümookāwāā ; *n.*, Tanül lämāāk ähkül.
- Irascible**, Nöksuhkweie.
- Iris**, Münkwon ; Wölkwōn.
- An Irishman**, ūlnādā ; Lānādā.
- Irksome**, Seweaalik.
- Iron**, *n.*, kūsawōk ; *adj.*, kūsawōgwā'.
- To heat iron red hot**, Booktowsüm.

**The iron of a spear**, Ooskweiegŭn.  
**A flat-iron**, Chigŭnŭmkeegŭn.  
**To iron clothes**, Chitnŭtkeigā; Chetŭnŭm-  
 kwŏnkeigā; Chigŭnŭmkei'gā.  
**Irregular**, Mogwā' kokwŏjeaanook.  
**To come irregularly**, Sĕgāwipkesin.  
**Irregularly**, kabāksu.  
**To conduct one's self irregularly**, kabāk-  
 saa-e.  
**To work irregularly, confusedly**, kabāk-  
 sŭloogwā'.  
**To make it in a confused and disorderly  
 manner**, kabāksedoo.  
**To walk with an irregular pace**, kabāks-  
 epŭmeā.  
**To speak in an irregular manner**, kabāks-  
 āwistoo; kabāksaboogooā'.  
**To have irregular thoughts; To think in  
 a jumbled, confused manner**, kabāks-  
 edaase; kabāksedāādŭm.  
**Irremediable**, Māseabogŭnŭmookse; Moo kese  
 abŭgŭnŭmooksu; Māsenĕsalookse; Moo  
 kesinsalooksu; Māsinsa'dāsik; Moo kesin-  
 sa'dāsinook.  
**Irremissible**, Māseabiktāsik; Moo keseabik-  
 siktasinook.  
**Irremovable**, Māsemājaase; Moo kesemājaasu;  
 Māsemāja'dāsik; Moo kesemāja'dāsinook'.  
**Irreparable**, Māsemĕsinloogwŏdāsik; Moo  
 kesemĕsinloogwŏdāsiinook'.  
**Irresolute**, Moo mĕlkedaasu; Moo kesewin-  
 pājooktŭmoo; Mĕnākŭnedaase.  
**To irrigate**, Sāmoogwŏnaadoo; Mĕlŭmooaadoo.

**Irrigation**, Sāmoogwŏnaadoomk; Mĕlŭmoo-  
 aadoomk.

**Irritable**, Nŏksuhkweie; kakawāe.

**To irritate**, Wegeiāk'.

**Is.** N. B.— There is no single word for this in  
 Micmac, āŭm (comp. *I am*, and *ipu*), is  
 the nearest to it; but āŭm refers to *place*,  
 and is never used to connect a predicate  
 with its subject, or to express mere exist-  
 ence. The verb of existence is expressed  
 by adding a *verbal termination* to the noun,  
 thus converting the noun into a verb, e. g.,  
 Cheenŭm, *a man*; Cheenŭm-ooe, *I am a  
 man*; Mooin, *a bear*; Mooināwe, *I am a  
 bear*, etc.

**Iceicle**, Nislŏwegaloomkoome.

**Island, and Isle**, Mŭnegoo; Mŭnŭskw'.

**An Islander**, Mŭnegoogawaach.

**The Isle of Haut**, *p. n.*, Māsikoositkik.

**Isthmus**, Oonegŭn'; ŭkskideamka'dākŭn.

**It**, Nĕgŭm; Na; Wĕgoola.

**Itch**, *n.*, kĕsebeĕmkāwā'.

**To itch**, kĕsibeā'; kesibeāk'.

**To itch greatly**, Mĕstāksibeā'; Mĕstāksibeāk'.

**To have the itch**, kĕsebeĕmkāwāŭme; kese-  
 beĕmkāwā' mātŭnik.

**Item**, *adv.*, Skŭmtook'; Ak ĕlp.

**Item**, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā'; Ap ŭktŭk kogooā'.

**To iterate**, Nābāboogooā'; Seowwu nāookta'  
 wĕskoodŭm.

**Itinerant**, Yālaase; Seowwu ājookse.

**Ivory**, *n.*, Mebet'.

**Ivory**, *adj.*, Mebetā'.

## J.

**To jabber**, kabāksaboogooā'; kabāksāwistoo.

**A jabberer**, Booskekabāksaboogooā'; Booske-  
 kabāksāwistoo.

**Jack**, *p. n.*, John. [ooch'.

**Jack-with-a-lantern**, Booktāwit' skŭdākŭm-

**Jackall**, Weisis tan suĕl tĕlamooksit stŭgā'  
 Wokwis'.

**Jackanapes**, kŭndākŭnooĕjit; Nadoo wen tan  
 kŭndākŭnooĕjitāwa'lŭsit.

**Jackdaw**, kaka'kooch āpchājit.

- A jacket**, 'Mtokwōn.  
**A pea jacket**, Oositkwōn.  
**To wear a pea jacket**, Oositkwōnaam.  
**A jack-knife**, Jigūlgwichkaajichk ; kūlūgwichkaajichk.  
**Jade**, Tāsebow' āoolājit' ; Tāsebow' tan moo tālegūloosikw ; ābit tan moo tālegūloo'sikw ; Winsit ābit.  
**To jade**, Seweaalūk ; kēspūnōlk ; Loogowōkūnaalūk ; kestāwaalūk.  
**To jag, or jagg**, kakedoo ūptoogwegānsūm.  
**Jaggedness**, kakedoomk'.  
**Jail**, Laplesoon.  
**Jail-bird**, Tan seowwu' pejaaloot Laplesoonk.  
**Jailor**, Laplesoon noojodūm ; Laplesoonooe-noojeankotēgāwenooe.  
**Jakes**, Mejūnōgwōm.  
**Jalap**, 'Mpesoon.  
**To jangle**, kame'dooā ; Wēgeiuwāgwamādool-tečk'.  
**Januarius**, *p. n.*, Neliksākūjeech.  
**January**, Boonāmooeegoos.  
**A jar**, Pikchimskwēsoo ; Seskooibūn.  
**Jardine's Bank**, *p. n.*, Oonigūns.  
**Jared's Point**, *p. n.* Kookwējoogwōdik.  
**Jargon**, kabāksawistoomkāwā ; ētlāwistoomk tan moo kesinsūtoōninook.  
**Javelin**, Pijechkajichk.  
**Jaw**, 'Mtoogobāgūn.  
**A jay**, Teeteēs.  
**Jealous**, Wiskooedaase ; Winedaase ; Moosūnooōjedaase ; Pelooedālkā ; Okūtkwēdālkā ; ēmēgwedālkā.  
**Jealousy**, Wiskooeda'soode ; Wiskooōgūn ; Pelooedālkēm ; Okūtkwēdālkēm ; ēmēgwedālkēm.  
**Jeddore**, *p. n.*, Wineboogwēchk'.  
**Jeddore Rock**, *p. n.*, Mūndoōap'skw. (*Devil's Rock*).  
**Jehovah**, Ukchesāk'ūmow.  
**Jelly**, Booskūlūsūm.  
**The jelly fish**, Sasāp.  
**Jeopardy**, 'Nsanōksoode ; Nēstowenaamk ; Nēšanaamk.  
**To jerk**, Wēsweḡā' ; Wēswoḡkūlūk' ; Wēswoḡktoo.  
**Jerusalem**, Sāloosālāām.  
**To jest**, Papeboogooā' ; Mālegeboogooā' ; ēskāboogooā' ; ēksimse ; kēlooskooōkūnaboogooā' ; ēksāe.  
**A jester**, Booskepapeboogooā.  
**Jesus Christ**, Sāsoo Goole, (from the Fr., *Jesus Christ*.) N. B.—This word presents a striking illustration of the changes to which words are subject in being transferred from one language to another when the simple sounds differ. Thus the sound of the French *j* does not exist in Micmac. The nearest to it is the *s*, which the Micmac invariably substitutes for it. For the *r* which he has not, he substitutes *l*. Thus Sasoo, if for "*Jesus*," and Sāsoo Kūle, which he has made *Goole*, for "*Christ*," (*Cree*).  
**Jetty**, Māktāwāe.  
**Jewels**, koondūl mowimkōdeel and mowekūloo'lkūl.  
**Jew's-harp**, Nasta'bākūn.  
**To jingle**, Sēsooaasik.  
**Jocund**, Wēlitpāe ; Wēs-kāwenookse.  
**To jog**, Mātkoonāādēsk ; Mātkoonā' ; Chepook ; Chepakadēskāk ; Sāmtēskāk.  
**To joggle**, *v. int.*, Sāmtēskaase.  
**To join**, Ankwiskadūm ; Wijoo'gwei ; Widoo-gwei ; Mowtegadooōnūl.  
**A joint**, (*of the body—my joint*), Ankwiskei'.  
**To have large joints**, Mageānkwisei'.  
**To have small joints**, Apsiskei.  
**The uppermost joint in the back-bone**, Chūmūchkegwēch'.  
**To make a joint**, Jigūlgwiskaadoo.  
**A joint** (*thus made*), Jigūlgwiskaasik.  
**To joint it**, Ankwiskaadoo.  
**To unjoint it**, kēlkwiskaadoo ; kēlkwiskōdoo ; kēlkwiskōdēgā.  
**Jordan River**, *p. n.*, Sesiktāweāk'.  
**To journey**, Yālaase ; Pēm-kēne.  
**To take food for a journey**, Neemci.

**A journey**, Pëmkënimkāwā'.

"*I am on my journey home*," ělmūkādīgā.

**Joy**, Woolēda'soode; Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; Mëstowoolode; Oosūgāweda'soode; Woole-daswōkūn; Oosūgāweda'swōkūn; Wēle-dasimk; Wëskāwedasimk.

**To joy**, Wēledaase; Wëskāwedaase.

**Joyless**, Wënmājedaase; Wënmājāe.

**Jubilant**, Mowwuh-sūgāwedaase; Mowwuh-sūgāwiktabēgeā'. *I shout and sing for very joy.*

**A judge**, Noojeilsoodēgā'.

**To judge**, Ilsoodēgā'; Noodāmk'; Noodāptūm; Tēdāboodāām.

**Judgment**, Ilsoodākūn; Ilsoodēgëmkāwā'.

**Judicious**, Nēstooedaase; Nēstooāe; Nēstooe-tūladēgā'.

**A jug**, Pikchimskwësoo.

**To juggle**, kës-kūmadēgā'; kës-kūmobūlgegwā'-dēgā'; Booōinwa'dēgā'.

**A juggler**, Booōin; Noojikskūmadēgā'.

**Juice**, Aboo, (*but always as a suffix, added to that of which it is the juice. Thus: Wën-joosoon-aboo, apple juice; ūpkweman-aboo, blueberry juice, etc.*).

**July**, Pskoogooos'.

**To jumble**, kabāksaadoo; kabāksa'dēgā'.

**Jumbled together**, kabāksēdēgūl; kabāksēb-meda'eëk.

**To jump**, Wënákáyā'; Wënagapsoogwae.

**Junction**, Ankwiskadūmūmkāwā'.

**June**, Nībūnegoos'.

**Junior**, Mälchāwājooe.

**Juniper**, Pūseōksees; keneskwëjijik.

**A jury**, Noojeēlēdādakadijik.

**A juryman**, Noojeēlēdā'dēgā'.

**Just**, *adj.*, kokwōjeā'.

**Just exactly**, ānsūmāhū.

**Justice**, kokwōja'dakūn; kokwōjeilsoodākūn.

**A justice**, Noojeilsoodēgā'.

**Justiceship**, Noojeilsoodēgāoode.

**Justifiable**, kokwōjetūla'dāsik; Wēletūla'dāsik.

**Justification**, Wēleilsoomkoosoode.

**To be justified**, Woolēilsoomkoose; kokwōje-dālūmookse; kokwōjewooleilsoomkoose.

**To justify**, kokwōjedā'lūmūk'; kokwōje-wooleilsoomk'.

**Juvenile**, Mälchāwājooe.

**Juvinility**, Mälchāwājooimkāwā'; Mälchāwāj-ooitāwa'dākūn.

**In juxtaposition**, Tanūl tetpūgeiu āhkūl; Wejooow'ega'dāsīgūl; Tētpaga'dīgūl.

## K.

**Kalendar**, Dēpkekāwā' weegādigūn.

**To kaw**, kakakoochooweese.

**To keck**, Sōkūd'ëme.

**A kedge; A kedger**, koolpesoon āpchāāchk

**Keen**, keek; keelūk.

**To keep**, ānkodūm; kwēsōdūm; Wëskōdūm; ělsoodūmāk'; kēlōdūm; kēlāāk'.

**To keep my pack on**, kēkoolāe.

**Kept**, ānkōdāsik; kwēsōdāsik, &c.

**To keep one's clothes on**, (*going to bed*), kēkwōnaam.

**To keep the whole myself**, Mëstānūm.

**To be a keeper**, Noojōdēgā'; Noojōdūm.

**Keepership**, Noojōdēgāwoode.

**Keg**, Mālegāoocheech.

**Kell**, (*omentum*), Ootēlkw'.

**Kenedy's Island**, *p. n.*, Poogesebeik.

**Kennel**, ūlūmoochooōgwōm.

**To kennel**, Tētlūgadūm ūlūmoochooōgwōmkū; Etle weege āpchāāchk ak winchūk wigwōmk.

**Kerchief**, Moosooā'.

**Kernel**, Nāooktōpskëk koolūmk'.

**Kersey**, aswōbedaak weiēgūn.

**To weave kersey**, aswōbedaadoo.

**Keskapedeak Bay**, *p. n.*, këskebeāk'.

**Kettle**, Wo; Wōw; Wojeech.



**My kettle**, 'Ntooōm.  
**Thy kettle**, ūktooōm.  
**His kettle**, Ootooōmūl.  
**A kettle hole**, (*in the ground*;) Wōch;  
 Wowch.  
**A flat bottomed kettle**, Sákskagwit.  
**Ketch Harbour**, *p n.*, Nēmāgákūnūk'.  
**A key**, āpkooškeegūn.  
**To use a key**, āpkooškeegā.  
**To kick**, Tēktēskowwā'; Tēktēskák'; Tēktēs-  
 kūm; kēsmūdēskūm; kēsmūdēskák'; ěja-  
 kūnjēdēskūm; ěsokoowēdēskūm.  
**A kicker**, Boosketēktēskowwā'.  
**Kid**, Tābūlcheech; Wēnjoočkāleboocheech.  
**To kidnap**, kemootūnālkik mijooajeekch.  
**Kidnapper**, Booske-kūmootūnālkik mijoo-  
 ajeekchū.  
**Kidney**, Boogūlooōn.  
**Kidney fat**, Oosūk; Oosūgenoo.  
**Kidney-bean**, Wegoon.  
**To kill**, Nābādēgā'; Nābák'.  
**To kill all off**, kēdmēdāāgik.  
**To try to kill him**, kēdooōnk'.  
**To kill it**, Nābadoo.  
**We would go to kill him**, Nājipkūsikpādāēč'k'  
**A Killer**, Noojenābādēgā', (*both a butcher and  
 a murderer.*)  
**A Kiln**, kēpsáktēk'.  
**Kimbo; My arms are akimbo**, Tēbōkchēnse.  
**Kin; Kindred**, *My*, No'gūmow; *Thy*, ko'gūm-  
 ow; *His*, Wōgūmow.  
**Kind**, Wēlmūdoo; āooledāādēgā'; Nadooō'-  
 dēgā'; kēloo'se; Wēlōdēgā'.  
**What kind is it?** Tālāāk? Tālamook'?  
**It is this kind**, Tēlāāk; Tēlamook'.  
**To Kindle**, ātkūsa'dēgā; ātkūsaadoo; ātkūs-  
 aadei; Bāpkēsčstēgā'; Mowsčbootooōdūm;  
 Mowsūgaadoo; Mowsūkūdāām; Pāoosa-  
 kūdāām; Pāoosakūdāāgā; Bāpkesaadoo;  
 Mowsaadoo; Bāpkēsčstoo; Bāpkēsaadei.  
**Kindling wood**, Bāpkēsčstākūn.  
**Kindler**, Noojebāpkēsadoo; Noojebāpkčsa'-  
 dēgā'; Noojebāpkēsčstēgā'.

**Kindness**, Wēlmūdoo'mk; Wēlmūdoomkāwā'.  
 (N. B.—The difference between these two  
 forms seems to be this: The *former* is the  
*feeling of kindness*; the *latter*, the *result*  
 of this feeling; or the *first, subjective*, the  
*second, objective* kindness.)

**King**, ělegāwit.

**To be a king**, ělegāwitāwe.

**To King**, (*to make him a king*), ělegāwitāwaa-  
 lūk.

**Kingcraft**, ělegāwitāwā'dákūn; ělegāwoode.

**Kingly**, ělegāwitāwā; ělegāwitāwā'dákūnā'.

**Kingdom**, ělegāwaage.

**A King-bird**, Tēdákilkooone.

**A King-fisher**, Chigūdūlegčch.

**Kingship**, ělegāwitāwoode.

**Kinsfolk**, (same as *kin, kindred.*)

**A Kiss**, Oosūgāgēlsoode; Oosūgagēlūmoode;  
 Wēskāgēlsoode.

**To kiss her**, (*or him*), Wēskāgēlūmk'; Wēs-  
 kāgēlūmūk'.

**To kiss it**, Wēskāgēlūm.

**A Kitchen**, Noodōktōgwōm. *A cook house.*

**Kitchen-maid**, Noodōktāāskw. *A female cook.*

**Kitchen work**, Noodōktogwōmāāl loogowōk-  
 ūnūl.

**Kitten**, Meowcheech.

**To Kitten**, Meowcheejūmit.

**To Klick**, Sesoočk'.

**A Knave**, Booskābāwe.

**Knavery**, Booskābāwoode; ūksūboogwā'dā-  
 kūn; kēspoogwadēgēm'k'; kēlooskābāwim-  
 kāwā'.

**To Knead**, čbibūnā'; člooskūnowwā'.

**A Kneading-trough**, Pitkwelooskūnoočkūn.

**Knee**, 'Mchegoon.

**Kneepan**, Nootkegūn, (*my kneepan*); Moot-  
 kegūn, (*a kneepan*).

**To Kneel**, čmootkooleboogooaase; Nēmoot-  
 kooleboogooaase.

**A Knife**, Wōkūn.

**A crooked knife**, Wākagūn'igūn.

**To be making crooked knives**, Wákagün-igünegā'.  
**To own a crooked knife**, Ootooókágün-igünüme.  
**To own a knife**, Wédawókkünüme; Wédawókküne.  
**The point of a knife**, keneskwaakw.  
**A sheath-knife**, Tülowók.  
**A knife with two edges**, Wókkün čdoo'look.  
**To Knit**, čliskünooā'.  
**To knit it**, čliskünwótüm.  
**To knit back and forth**, Asooiskünüowā'.  
**To be a knitter**, Noojeliskünüowā'.  
**A Knitting-needle**, Saküdeā'.  
**A Knob**, ūpkókt; ūpkoktooch'.  
**A large knob**, Mágápskėk.  
**A small knob**, ápsápskėk.  
**It is knobbed**, ūpkoktik; Poogwėlipkóktik; Poogwėle-mágápskik; Pogwėlápšápskik.

**To Knock**, Pėgisk'; Masáktāām; Nistėlák'; Siktāāk; Siktėgüm; ějókėhėdāāk; Ejók-čėdāām; Chokwókünaadėsk; Chokwók-üna'dėstoo; Pėgistoo; Mėskünaalúk; Mėskünaadoo; Mėskünādāām; Mėskünādāāk; Mėskünādālák'; Mėskünėga'; Nemansküd-āām.

**To be knocking them dead**, Siktāwā'.  
**A Knot**, kėjakadėk'; Mėlkübėdėk'; Mėnábėdėk.  
**To Knot**, Mėjelábėgaadoo; áptüpelüm; Mėnápelüm.  
**To be trimming off knots**, Moosiktāagā; Moosiktāām; Moosiktāāk.  
**To Know**, kėjedėga'; kėjedoo'; kėjeek; Wėliknıjedėgā'; Pagüstümei'; Nėnüm; Nėnák'; Nėstooā'; kėjejāe.  
**Knowledge**, kėjedėgėmkāwā'; ūkchıjedákün'; 'Nsütooögün.  
**Knuckle**, 'Apütünā' ankwisei.

## L.

**La**, Ankaptāān.  
**Label**, 'Mseāū.  
**Laborious**, Booskėlookwā'; Loogowókkünā'; Loogowókkünik'; Poogwėleloogowókkünik'; Loogowókküna'degėk.  
**Laboriousness**, Loogowókkünadėgėmkāwā'.  
**Labour**, čloogwėmk'; Poogwėleloogowókkün; Loogowókkün.  
**To labour**, čloogwā'; kėseloogwā'; Poogwėleloogwā'; ápcheloogwā'.  
**A labourer**, Loogowenoo'.  
**To lacerate**, Sėgwiskaadoo; Sėgwiskėnėdėgā'; Sėgwiskaalúk; Pėgėnaadoo; Sėgwiskėnaadoo; Nowskėnaadoo; Nowskėnaalúk; Pėgwőnegā'; Pėgwőnegwődüm; Sėgwiskėnaalúk.  
**Lachrymal**, Tan tėlaalik 'ntükeedėmin; Tan kesedogül sákpegoonül; Sákpegoonā'.  
**Lachrymary**, Tan wėskótkül sákpegoonül; Sákpegoonók.

**Lachrymation**, ūtkedėmimk'.  
**To lack**, Pāwótüm; Pawótüm; Wėdümedāādüm; Nėdoodüm; Nėdoolik'; Anėse; Noodowtoogwā'; Wėdümedā'dėgā'.  
**Lack**, *n.*, Ootümedā'dákün; Wėdümedādėgėmkāwā'; Anėsimkāwā'.  
**Lactary**, Mülügėchwā'.  
**Lad**, ūlbadoos; ūlbadoocheech.  
**Ladder**, Tókchooa'dákün; ūlgoosooókün.  
**Lading**, Wuhsoon; Pitkümädümügāwā'.  
**A ladle**, Lamákün.  
**To ladle it up**, ālegoo'.  
**A lady**, Sákümaaskw'.  
**A young lady**, Sakümáskwāäch.  
**To be a lady**, Sakümáskwoe.  
**To be a young lady**, Sakümáskwā'jooe.  
**Lady bird**, **Lady cow**, **Lady fly**, Booktāwit'.  
**Lady-like**, Sákümáskwāwā'dákün; Sáküm-askwāwadákünā'.  
**Lady slipper berries**, Lipküdāmoonemānül.

**Lady slipper**, (*a plant*), 'Mtooögwāäch; Lipkūdāmoon'.

**Labray's Brook**, *p. n.*, Wöbimskwāga'dich.

**To lag**, Malāe; āoolāje.

**LaHave River**, *p. n.*, Pijenooskāk.

**Lair**, 'Mskegwōm; Mootpoon; Oonbān.

**A lake**, koospēm.

**In a lake**, koospēm'.

**The border of a lake**, kâbēm.

**The stream that connects two lakes**,  
kēbāpskitk.

**On the opposite side of a lake**, kâspēm'.

### NAMES OF LAKES:

**The first lake in a chain**, Banook'. (*English*, Pōnhōök'.)

**Lakes on the Liverpool River, as you go up stream:**

- No. 1. Panook.
- " 2. Kēdooskēk'.
- " 3. Puhsūgook'.
- " 4. Kējimkoojik.
- " 5. Imūtkaa.
- " 6. Toobeadoogook.

**Lakes on Moses River:**

- No. 1. Mākpāāchk.
- " 2. Magopāāchk.
- " 3. Milāpskegēchk'.

**Lakes on the Port Medway River:**

- No. 1. Banook.
- " 2. Māligeāk'.

**Lakes on Salmon River, Eastern Shore, Nova Scotia:**

- No. 1. ūsoogomūsoogwēdām'.
- " 2. Milpāāchk.
- " 3. ūtkoskwāāchk.
- " 4. Kloocheowpāāch.
- " 5. Nēmchenōkpāāchk.
- " 6. Noogoomkūbāāk.
- " 7. 'Mtābēs-wāākāde, (*where mud-catfish abound.*)

**Tangier Lakes:**

- No. 1. Wiskūsōk.
- " 2. (*Brian's Lake*), Milpāgēch'.
- " 3. Nēnāsākūnēk'.
- " 4. Pēdāwikipāāk.

**Lakeland**, (*N. S.*), Inskoomādeedich.

**A lamb**, Chechkēlooāoocheech.

**Lamb's wool**, Chechkēlooāoochechwōbe.

**Lame**, Askaase.

**Lameness**, Askaasimk.

**To lament**, Māwedūm; Akayēmtūm; Wēn-mājesāāskwā; Wēdodūmā; Māwimk'; Wēdobēdōkse.

**Lamentation**, Māwedūmūgāwā'; Wēn-mājesāskoo'dimk'; Wēdodūmooltimk'; Wēdobēdōksooltimk.

**A lamp**, Wōsogoonūmākūn.

**Lamp-oil**, Wōsogoonūmākūneeme.

**Lamprey**, kopskwēdūm.

**Lance**, ūtkūd'egūn.

**To lance**, Sābedōgūm; Tāktūm; Sābedodēgā'.

**A lancet**, ūtkūdūmādūnāwā'.

**Land**, Makūmegow'.

**To land**, Okwāe; eokwāe; Natakūmaase; kēptaase; Okwōsaase.

**Landing, Landing-place**, ēokwaadimk'; Nātkām'kēk'; ūktogwōskūmoodimk; kodlōme.

**Landlady**, Petūpōgwōm alsoositāskwoit; ābitan alsoosit petūpōgwōm.

**Landlord**, Tan alsoosit petūpōgwōm.

**Landward**, *adv.*, Mākūmegēgāāl.

**Lane**, Chijiktēk' owhte.

**Language**, ūksedoon'; Tan tēlādooēmk'; Tan tēleesimk.

**To speak such a language**, Na tēleese; Na tēlādooā'.

**To speak many languages**, Milādooā'; Mowepegwēlādooā'; kakeiyesādooā'.

**Languid**, Sāwegūnac.

**To languish**, Pēmeāoolāje; Pēmiksenookwei'; Pēmealoo'sei; Pēmēmūnākūna'; āoolāmkoose; āoolāmookse.

- Languishment, Languor,** Sāwegūnaamk ; āoolāmkoosoode ; āoolāmooksoode.
- Lank,** Aloo'sae ; Moo wegāwu.
- Lantern,** Wōsogoonūmākūn.
- Lap,** 'Mpūlakūn ; 'Npūlakūn. *My lap.*
- To overlap,** Pājedēgaadoo.
- To lap, (To wrap around),** Nesinpūnegaadoo.
- To lap, (As a dog),** Wikipāktāgā ; Wikipāktāām ; Wikipāktāāk.
- Lap-dog,** Sakūmaskwāāsūm.
- Lapful,** 'Mpūlakūn wōjooeāk'.
- Lapicide,** Noodāpsoo'dēgā.
- Lapitate,** koondowtāāk ak tēlenābak'.
- Lapidation,** koondā'wegēm̄k.
- Lapideous,** koondāwā'.
- Lapidescent,** koondāweāk'.
- Lapidific,** kūdūl' kesedogūl.
- Lapis,** koondāoo.
- Lappet,** Sowōktēk'.
- Larboard,** Padadoochkāl.
- Larceny,** kūmootūnēssooēm̄k'.
- Larch,** Pūseōksee.
- Lard,** koolkwesweeme.
- Large,** Mēskile.
- It is large,** Mēskilk.
- To have large eyes,** Māgālkegwei'.
- To have a large head,** Māgātpei'.
- To be larger,** Atkeek.
- To be the largest,** Wesoogoolēmae.
- A large tree,** Māgaak kūmooch'.
- How large am I ?** Talkile ?
- How large is it ?** Tālkilk ? Tādootkik ?
- I am so large,** Tēlkile ?
- It is so large,** Tēlkilk ; Tēdootkik.
- To hunt upon a large scale,** kējetūmaboolooā'.
- To work upon a large scale,** kējetūmlookwā'.
- Large round,** Magae.
- To have a large nose,** Magiskoonei'.
- To have a large crown of the head,** Makuhkwāgwōtpei'.
- To have a large forehead,** Mguhtooḡwējūne.
- To open the eyes large, (wide),** Mākālkeḡwaase.
- To open the mouth large, (wide),** Mākāl-koodūnaase.
- To have a large mouth,** Mākāl-koodūnei'.
- To have a large tongue,** Mākilnooei'.
- (See in the *Micmac-English* portion for verbs commencing with the *prefix*, Mag, or Mak, *great*. And also under kin.)
- A large loaf of bread,** Mākibūnāk'.
- A large knife,** kinaagūk ; kinlook.
- Larynx,** 'Msedoonābe.
- My larynx,** 'Nsedoonābe.
- Lascivious,** kwēdādōbāwe ; Winedaase.
- Lasciviousness,** kwēdādōbāwimk'.
- A lash,** ūpkoomākūnābe ; ūpkoomākūn.
- To lash,** ūpkoomākūntāāk' ; Okootkwēbelūm ; Okootkwēbilk'.
- A lass,** ābitāas.
- Lassitude,** Sāwigūnōde ; kespūnēm̄k'.
- To be last,** kēspeā'.
- I come last,** kēspipkesin.
- I go away last,** kēspipkotūmkaase.
- The last day,** kēspegiskūk ; kēspākūmeek.
- The last of the world.*
- For the last time,** kēspegūtḡkoose.
- To last,** Sebageboosit ; Sebādēk ; Sebabēk.
- A latch,** Takūmoogwadoomkāwā.
- Latchet,** Nālkoonāpesoon.
- Late,** Piskeāk'.
- I am too late,** Māsedēskūmei'. *I can't reach the place.*
- Late in the autumn,** Noojitkwaak.
- To sit up till late,** Pēgedābe.
- Lately,** kējegow' ; kējegowēgāāl.
- Latent,** Mimeoḡwōdāsik ; kemoodook'.
- Lateral,** Oopmēdoogāwā' ; Oopmēlkoodooḡ-āwā' ; anābo ; ēpmēbegēm̄kāwā'.
- Lather,** Pesāoo.
- To lather,** Pesāooaadoo ; Pēsāooaalūk.
- Latin,** Lātināweesimk.
- Latitude,** Tan tēlikskāāk ; Tan tēlikskākūm-egēk' oositkūmoo wēja'dēgēm̄k okwōtūnook' mesokoo ūpkūdā'sūnok.

- Latrant**, Pēmewēgūlūt'k' ; Pēmewegitk' ; āpche-wegilūt'.
- Latter**, kŭlābisāwā'.
- Latterly**, kējegowēgāā.
- Laud**, Moewōltimk' ; kēpmedā'dākūn.
- To laud**, Moewōlk' ; Moowewōdūm ; Mēgedāādūm ; Mēgedāālūmk.
- Laudable**, Tan tēlipkwōdōk oomoewōlkoo'-sinū.
- Laudanum**, Nābankāwā' 'mpeson.
- To lave**, kēsispā'dēgā' ; kēsistākūnowwā. *The same as to wash.*
- A laver**, ūksispalāsooodeōk.
- To laugh**, Wēskāwāe.
- To laugh at it**, Wēskāwōdūm.
- To laugh at him**, Wēskāwāāk'.
- To laugh at one's self**, Wēskāwāāse.
- To laugh aloud**, kēsegowēl'ūme.
- To laugh secretly**, kemēl'ūme.
- To laugh about something**, Wējuhsūgāwāe.
- To laugh immoderately**, Booskēl'ūme ; Nēdowēl'ūme.
- To laugh so**, Tēluhsūgāwāe ; Tēlēlūme.
- A laughing stock**, Yāpchuhsūgāwāimk.
- Laughter**, Oosūgāwōgūn ; Wēskāwāimkāwā'.
- Lavish**, kēska'dēgā ; ēmēgōdēgā ; Wēsāmenadōōdēgā' ; Wēsāmeigūnūmooōdo.
- To lavish**, Pegwēleigūnūmooōdo ; Wēsāme-pooowēleigūnūmooōdo ; Mowwepegwēlenadōōdēgā'.
- To launch**, Pākūstāām.
- A laundress**, Noojikspadākūnowwā'.
- Laundry**, kēsispadākūnōgwōm.
- Laurel**, kagipkwōkse.
- Law**, ūtploo'dākūn ; Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'.
- Lawful**, Tēlkedāsik ; ūsedā'dāsik.
- Lawgiver**, Tan noojitploo'dēgā.
- Lawless**, Moo sāktūmoo ūtploodākūn ; ūtploo'dākūn moo sēspedādūmoo.
- Lawsuit**, Tēbloo'dēgēmkāwā'.
- Lawyer**, Noodāwistoo.
- Lax**, Moo mējimkūdēnook ; Mēnādēk ; Booskepeledā'dēgā.
- To lay**, *v. tr.*, člesmaadoo ; člesmaalūk.
- To lay it away for safe keeping**, Maskōdoo ; Maskwaadoo.
- To lay it down straight**, Pēgogoosmaadoo ; Pēgogoosmaalūk.
- To lay eggs**, Pēnūt'.
- Laziness**, Mālōgūn.
- Lazy**, Mālāe ; Mālchei ; Mālmūdoo ; Nākāje ; Takawōdābāwe.
- To make him lazy**, Mālāāk' ; Nākājaalūk.
- To make one's self lazy**, Nakaja'lūse.
- It makes me lazy**, Nākājigūmik'.
- Lead**, *n.*, (lēd), Skooloo'skw.
- To lead**, (*to cover with lead*), Skoolooskaadoo.
- To lead**, *v.*, (lead), ēlegūldākūnūk' ; Neganowteekūmāk ; Wēnjāwiktūmāk'.
- Leaden**, (lēdūn), Skoolooskwā'.
- A leader**, Noodowteekūmooā' ; Wēnjāwe ; kātāneboogooe.
- A leaf**, Nebe.
- Moosewood leaves**, Tōpkook.
- Beech leaves**, Sooōmoosipkook. (N. B.—*When connected with the tree into one word, ipkook is the word for leaves.*)
- Leafy**, kējipkūk'.
- League**, kesāgūnoodūmākūn ; kesāgūnoodūm-āmkāwā ; Tan tēlemūlgeāgūnoodūmeičk'.
- To league**, Wijugweičk'.
- To leak out**, čspēk' ; čspēt'.
- My canoe (or "ship") leaks**, (*leaks in*), Wēspēgeā. (Lit., *I leak*, comp. in English, "*We sprang a leak.*")
- The canoe (or "ship") leaks**, Wēspēgeāk'.
- My roof leaks**, (Lit., *I leak*). Pāktūlei'.
- The roof leaks**, Pāktūlāk'.
- To lean**, čdēboogooe ; Abatkooneboogooaase ; ēlikiskijesowhpogeāk' ; Aptooisaaadoo ; ābatkwēboogooaadoo ; Aptooisakooneboogooaadoo.
- To lean the head on one side**, Okūmēgwaase.
- To lean over**, āptooisoonāboogooaase.
- It leans against**, Aptooisik'.

- To lean upon it**, (*as e. g., upon a staff*),  
 ăptōgwe.
- To lean it against**, ăptooskaadoo.
- To sit in a leaning posture**, ăptooskoonpe.
- To sit leaning forward**, ătkoojēbe.
- The ship leans over**, ėlpejaasik.
- It leans over**, *v. int.*, ėlpedčk'.
- To lean it over**, *v. tr.*, ėlpejoogwaadoo.
- To be lean**, *v.*, Aloosei; Aloosāwegwei'.
- Lean meat**, kakaakw; Moosok.
- To leap**, Wēnākāyā'; ėlipsoogwae; Tōktčs-tāgā; Nātkipsoogwae; kākāwipsoogwae; Wēnagāpsoogwae; kākwapsoogwae.
- To leap over**, kėskijoo'nākayā'; Tėsoywipsoogwae; Tėsoywipsoo'gwā.
- A leap**, Wēnākayčmk'.
- To learn**, kėgenoodūmāse. *I learn to work.*  
 Kėgenūmāse, *I learn to read.*
- To be learning**, Pēmekenoodūmāse.
- Learned**, *adj.*, Wēlekenoodūmookse; Nėstooāe;  
 Wēlikchijedgā'; Pegwēlekenoodūmookse;  
 Pegwēlikchijeā'; Pegwēlikchijedgā'.
- Learning**, kėgenoodūmooksoode; Wēlekenoodūmooksimk,
- A learner**, Pēmekenoodūmookse; Wējekenoodūmookse; Wējekenoodūmooimk'.
- The least**, Mowweāpchāaje; Mowweāpchāāch;  
 Mowweāpchājeje.
- Leather**, Mūgčgūn.
- Made of leather**, Mūgčgūnā'.
- Leave**, *n.*, ūsedā'dėgčmk'; ūsedādāsimmkāwā'.
- To give him leave**, ūsedāālūmk; ūsedā-lūmak'.
- To leave**, Nōktūm; Nākalūk'; Pčlaadoo;  
 Boonaadoo; Boonājāāk'; ėskwaadoo; ėskoodūm;  
 ėskpūpk'; Nōktāk'; ėskoodūmāk'; ėskwaalūk.
- Leaven**, Sāooōgwistākūn; Abeda'dākūn.
- To leaven**, Sāooōgwiskaadoo; Sāooōgwiskadākūnaadoo;  
 Sāooōgwistākūnaadoo; ăbeda'dakūnaadoo.
- Leaves**, Nebeck.
- Leavings**, Segoomkūnigūn; Pewaska'dakūn;  
 Segoomėsigūn; kėkchāk; kūjaboo; kėkchaak.
- Lecherous**, kwėdādōbāwe; Winedaase.
- Lecherousness**, kwėdādōbāwimmkāwā'; Wine-dasooole.
- A lecture**, Pėstoonūmūgāwā'; Nėstooaboo-goočmkāwā'; Bootoo'simk.
- To lecture**, Pėstoonūm; Nėstooaboogooā';  
 Bootoo'se.
- Lecturer**, Bootoo'soeno; Noojinsūtoaboo-gooā'.
- A ledge**, (*of rocks*), Mūnā'pskw; ėloktaasik.  
*A ledge of any kind.*
- Leech**, ūskōō'.
- Leeward**, Naamūnook'.
- The lee side**, Naamūn.
- Left**, *part. pret. of leave*, Nōktāse; Boona'dāse;  
 Nākālimk'; ėskwa'dāsik; ėskoo'da'sik;  
 ėskwaalimk.
- The left**, *adj.*, Padaadooch.
- To the left**, Padaadoochkāāl.
- The leg**, Ookwōj'egūn. *His leg*, Ooloogoon.
- My leg**, 'Nkāj'egūn. *Thy leg*, ūkāj'egūn.
- Legal**, Tėlkedāsik tan tėlitplook' ūtloodākūn;  
 kokwōjetūla'dāsik.
- Legate**, kuhkwēne.
- Legation**, kuhkwēnimkāwā'.
- Legend**, Atookwōkūn; Aukaneāgūnoodūmākūn.
- Legendary**, Atookwōkūnā'; Ankaneāgūnoodūmākūnā'.
- Leger**, Tėtādimmkāwā' weegādigūn.
- Legerdemain**, Booinwadėgčmk'; Noojik-skūmadėgčmkāwā'; kėskūmadėgčmk'; kėskūmobūlgegwa'dėgčmk'.
- Legibly**, kesinkūsekeedāsik; Wēleweegāsik.
- Legion**, Mowepegwėlkik sūma'gānisk; Poog-wēlemowwedaamk; Mėskeek moweome.
- To legislate**, ūtloodāk'ūnūl kesedoo'dijūl.
- Legislator**, Noojitplood'ėgā.
- Legislature**, ūtloodākūnā' mowwedaamk ak  
 mowāgūnoodūmūmk'.

- Leisure**, Chěnaadimk'.
- To be at leisure**, Chěnaase.
- To lend**, čmkadooeegā.
- A lender**, Noojemakooeegā.
- Length**, Tan tēlepedaak.
- To lengthen**, Aasūm; Asūmaase; Ankooōbe-gadūm; Petogwaadoo; Petogwaalūk.
- Lenox Island**, (*P. E. I.*) kikehesebeik.
- Lent**, kalāmāwimk'.
- Leper**, Wěchkeā'.
- Leonine**, Petālooāwā'.
- Leprosy**, Wěchkečmkāwā'.
- Less**, Makūnaak; ājeāpchāēhk.
- To lessen**, Mākūnaadoo.
- To lessen it by eating of it**, Pěmeāltoodūm; Pěmiksūbaadoo.
- To let**, ūsedādūm; ūsedāālūmk.
- Lethargic**, ūksenoogowōkūne-kědooksimk.
- Lethargy**, ūksenoogowōkūne-nābank'.
- A letter**, (*of the alphabet*), kenoogwōdigūn; Mākooweegāsik.
- A written letter**, Weegādigūn.
- Lettuce**, čskipkodūmūgāwā'.
- Level**, (*land*), Sāktāak; (*rock*), Pākūmegčk'; Pěksčdčk'.
- Level ground**, kokwōtkūmegčk'.
- To level**, *v. tr.*, Tětpakūmegaadoo; Pakūmegaadoo; člāmkaam; člāmkaadoo; člāmka-dčgā; kčchkweāptūm; Ilkūmiktāāgā; Pak-ūmega'degā.
- A level**, (*an instrument*), člāmkeegūn.
- Lever**, koolpijāgūn.
- Leveret**, Ableegūmooses.
- Leviathan**, Bootšp.
- Lewd**, ēloowāwe; Winse.
- Lexicographer**, kūlooswōokūnā' weegādigūn kesedoo; Noojemowadooñūl kūlooswōk'-ñūl weegādigūn iktook.
- Lexicon**, kūlooswōkūnā' weegādigūn.
- Liar**, Booskečksooā; āoolā'. There is another word for *a liar*, when in fierce wrath they apply it, which would be about equivalent (to avoid *direct* profanity in the definition) to the expression in English, "you are an infamous scoundrel of a liar," or "you are an infamous lying scoundrel:" the word is kēsñūkwōn', uttered with emphasis.
- Liberal**, Moo amasegāu; Wělmūdoo; Booskenadoodčgā; Pēgwčlenadoodčgā'.
- Liberality**, Booskenadoodčgčmkāwā'; Poogwčlenadoodčgčmkāwā'.
- To liberate**, āpkwaalūk; Wčdālkaalūk; Tāwōlkaalūk laplesoonk; Tčlaalūk ootālsoomsinū; Boonaalūk.
- A libertine**, Nadoo wčn tan moo sčspčdādūmook' ūtplooda'kūn, kūsna' alasoodūmākūn, kūsna' kokwōja'dākūn.
- Liberty**, alsoomsoode; ūsedālūmooksoode; Alsoomsimkāwā'.
- Librarian**, Tan wegā'digūmūl noojotkūl.
- Lice**, Waagookw.
- To be covered with lice**, Waagwe.
- To have lice in the hair**, Wagwōtpei'.
- To kill lice in the head**, Bānkwčnse.
- To pick lice from the clothes**, Nootkūmadooeī'.
- License**, Wčsāmealsoomsoode; ūsedā'dākūn; ūsedālūmooksoode.
- Licentiousness**, Wčsāmepoogwčleālsomsoode; Pēgwčle-benōkedādūmūmk' oochit kokwōjaadākūn; Winsoode; kwčdādōbāwimk.
- To be accused of licentiousness**, Okootkwčmimk'.
- Lichens**, Moosūgānātkool; Oolčtkool; Mesākūnātkool; Wōbūlčtkool; ūlnčtkool; Aagūsūn.
- To lick**, Mooskwōdūm; Mooskwōlk'.
- Lid**, ūkpūskei'gūn.
- Lie**, Tūpkwōnaboo, Lit., *a decoction of ashes*.
- A lie**, čksooōgūn; Owsooōgūn; čksoočmkāwā'; čksāboogoočmk'. *A falsehood*.
- To tell a lie**, āoolā'; čksooā'.
- To lie down**, člesūmaase; Pčgogoosūmaase; āpasūmaase; člegooaase; člegooa'lūse.
- To lie**, *v. int.*, člesin'; Sābaat; člegooaase; člegooeā.

- To be lying there**, ɛlokookoosk'; ɛlämoo-gwaagül.
- To lie down to sleep**, Nāpāsūmaase.
- To be lying in some place**, Nēspedēpe.
- To be lying on it**, ɛkwchesin'.
- Lie down**, (*said to a human being*), Lesūmaase; (*said to a dog*), Lesēnān.
- Life**, Memājooōkūn.
- To come to life**, Menooeā'; Menoonse.
- The Author of Life**, Noojuhskijenoōa'looā.
- Lifeless**, Moo memāju; Moo memājinook; Nēpk.
- To lift**, ɛpsitkwaadoo; ɛpsitkwaalūk; Wēna-gaadoo; Wēnagaalūk; Nēpsaadoo; Wēnā-kijēdo.
- A lifter**, *n. inan.*, Oonaga'dākunā; Oonākigūn.
- Ligature**, Tētpokpelākūn; Akechkōpelākūn; Chedoopelākūn; Mēlkūbelākūn.
- Light**, *n.*, Wōsogwēk'.
- A light**, Wōsogoonūmākūn. *A candle, lamp, torch, etc.*
- To be making Lights**, Wōsogoonūmakūn-āāgā; Wōsogūnūmakūnūm; Wōsogoonūm-ākūnūmei'.
- To have a light**, Wōsogoonūmākūnaam.
- To make a light**, Wōsogoonūmei.
- To be in his light**, ākchegāskūmāk'.
- To be a light**, Wōsogoonūmākūne.
- A light night**, Wōsitpaak.
- To hold up a light**, Wōsogoonegā'.
- To own a light**, **To make a light of it**, Wōsogoonūmākūnūme.
- Northern Lights**, Wegādēsk'.
- A moonlight night**, Nēbāwisk'.
- Light**, *adj.*, (*not heavy*), Nakūjeechk.
- To light a fire**, Sākskwēsūm; ūtkūsaadoo; ūtkūsa'dēgā.
- The light penetrates into the water**, Pēgadūsk'.
- To light my pipe**, Bāpkūsēdūmei'.
- To light upon**, (*to happen*), Egae'; Tētpā-kādēsk'.
- To give light to**, Wōsogoonūmādūm. *To throw light upon it.*
- To make it light**, (*not heavy*), Nākaadoo; Nākpūdaadoo.
- To be bringing a light**, Wēchkwa'sēnūmei'.
- To be carrying away a light**, ɛlmas'ēnūmei'.
- Lighthouse**, āweie.
- A lighthouse**, Wōsogoonūmākūnūtkw'.
- Lightning**, Wōsogwōdēsk'; Wōsogwōdēstākā-dijik.
- Heat Lightning**, keewosk; eewōsk; Peewōsk.
- A lightning bug**, Wōsogowweech.
- Daylight**, Wōbūn.
- The lights**, (*lungs*), Oopūnk'.
- Ligneous**, kūmoochā';
- To be like**, Tēlamookse; Tēlamook'; Stūg-āāch; Stūgā'.
- To be like him**, ɛlāk'; ālādik; 'Nkoodā; Nāooktā' tēlāāk.
- To like**, kēsādūm; kēsālk'.
- To like it**, (*food*), Wiktūm.
- I like to look at him**, Wigwōsām'.
- I like to look at it**, Wigwōsāptūm.
- A likeness**, Nadoo wēn āweegasit; Nadoo kogooā āweegāsik.
- A lily**, Pagose; Moojelābēch'.
- Limb** (*of a tree*), ūpsētcoon.
- It has limbs**, ūpsētcoonik; ɛlipskēnik.
- To trim off limbs with an axe**, Moosegūtkoontāāgā; Moosegūtkoontāām.
- Limber**, Mēnaak.
- Limbo**, Laplesoon; Oonnājooode; Nadame kweiichk' mūndooagik tan tēt mogwā oolōdenook, ak mogwā' oonmājodenook.
- A limit**, Skweiiikw.
- To limit**, Wētcoolk'.
- Limitation**, Wētcoolkoosooode; Wētcoolkoo-simk.
- To limp**, Askaase; Askūntēsīn'; Pēmkaame.
- A line**, Abābe.
- To draw in a line till I come to the end**, kāklakaalūk.
- To line a wigwom**, ālākpelūm; ālākpelūmei'; Owwelākpelūm; Amasлагаadoo.
- The wigwom is lined**, ālākpēdēk'; Amnas-taga'dāsik.



- To line a garment**, Tëgwëgaadoo.  
**Linen**, Atlawëgün labelaskāwā'.  
**Linguist**, Milādoōā'.  
**Liniment**, Amakūsoode.  
**Lining**, ūtkwëga'dakūn ; Betoega'dakūn.  
**Lintel**, Takūmōtkëk kagūnūk' kāk wāāgū.  
**Lion**, Petāloo. (*The longtail*), Weisūm.  
**Lip**, 'Mse. *My lip*, 'nse' ; *thy lip*, ūkse' ; *his lip*, oose'.  
**To fall and burst the lip**, Paseā'dësin.  
**The under lip of a moose**, Ookwuūn.  
**Liquable**, kese noochkūmësäsik.  
**To liquify**, Noochkūmësūm ; koonpësūm ; Nooskoomësūm ; Sësgadūm ; Noochkemae.  
**Liquescent**, Pëmenoohkūmësäsik.  
**A liquid**, Sāmoogwōnamook'.  
**To carry a liquid**, Pëmābelūm.  
**To liquidate**, Abankūdūm.  
**Liquor**, Booktāwichk' ; 'Msūt kogooā' tan sāmoogwōnamook'.  
**To lisp**, Wigwōseese.  
**Liscomb Harbour**, *p. n.*, Mëgadāwik.  
**To list**, Sūmagūnisāwa'lūse.  
**To listen**, Jiksūtūm ; Jiksūtāāgā ; Chegōdëgā' ; ānkestāāgā.  
**To listen to him**, Jiksūtāk' ; Chigistākūnei' ; Chigedooōik' ; Chegāāk' ; Ankestāk'.  
**Litigant**, Booskuhk wōmkoose tēbloodëgēm-kāwā' iktook.  
**Little**, āpchāāje ; āpchāāchk' ; āpchājeeje ; kechkā'. In composition *jeech*, or *cheech*, as a *sufflx*, means *little*, as: ūlbadoo'jeech, *a little boy*.  
**Little Sevogal**, *p. n.*, ělmūnākūncheech.  
**Little River**, *p. n.*, (*Mira, C. B.*), 'Mtoodook.  
**Little River**, *p. n.*, (*on the Restigouche*), Kegūmoosk.  
**Little River**, *p. n.*, Këskoospāāk.  
**Little River**, *p. n.*, (*Branch of Sheet Harbour River*), Kësooskwōstoogwëk'.  
**Littoral** ělmechājegā'gawā.  
**To live**, Memāje ; Pëmowse.  
**To live upon**, (*To live by*), Wëdowse ; ělābëdūm.
- How do I get my living ?** Tālābëdūm ?  
**I get my living so, or thus**, Tëlābëdūm.  
**To be living right on**, ělmemāje.  
**To be lively**, Sëśāk'ūse ; Sëkāk'gūse.  
**Livelyhood**, Memājooōkūn ; Mechipchāwā' ; Tan tëlābëdūm ; ělābëdūm.  
**Liver**, Ooskoon'.  
**Liver oil**, Ooskooneeme.  
**Liver-coloured**, Oōskoonamook'.  
**Liverpool**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Ogomkigeōk'.  
**Liverwort**, Pasakoonāt kool.  
**Living**, Memājooōkūn ; Tan kogooā' wën wëdowsit.  
**A lizard**, (*water*), Tāktālōk ; kāktālōk.  
**A land lizard**, Pūgūmūch'.  
**Lo !** ānkāptāān !  
**Load**, Wuhsoon.  
**To carry a [heavy] load**, Pëmowoolā'.  
**To bring a load**, Wëchkwwoolā'.  
**To carry a load away**, ělmowoolā'.  
**To load one's self up**, Weewe.  
**To make up his load for him**, këspālegā-ookw'.  
**To make up my own load**, këspālegāoose.  
**To load it**, (*a sled, cart, &c.*), Pitkūmādūm.  
**To load a gun**, Pitkūsāwōdūm.  
**The gun is loaded**, Pitkūsāwōsik ; këksāk-ādëk'.  
**The cart, sled, &c., is loaded**, Pitkūma'-dāsik.  
**To load a "ship,"** Wāoodook'.  
**To be carrying a heavy load**, këskwwoolā'.  
**To be carrying a large load**, Mākowoolā'.  
**To carry a light load**, Nākowoolā'.  
**To carry a small load**, āpsowoolā'.  
**To be loaded**, kët koonāse.  
**To load him up**, Ilpālegāook'.  
**To be sore from carrying a load**, kedāk-oo gwā'.  
**A loaf of bread**, Pibūnōkūn.  
**A large loaf**, Mākibūnāk'.  
**A small loaf**, āpsibūnāk'.  
**One loaf**, Nāooktibūnāk'.

- Two loaves**, Tabooibūnagūl.  
**Three loaves**, Nāsibūnagūl, etc.  
**Many loaves**, kakeiyesibūnagūl; Pegwēlibūnagūl.  
**Loam**, Upkaooā'.  
**Loan**, čmkadooegčmkāwā'.  
**Loath**, Moo wēledādēgow'; Moo wēledā'dūmoo; kekājedā'dēgā; kekājedādūm.  
**To loathe**, kētkedā'dēgā'; kētkedādādūm; kētkedā'lūmūk; Mākskēltūm; Mākskēltūmāk; Mākskēlūmk.  
**Loathesome**, Mowwe winchūk; Mākskēltūm-ākūnā'; kētkedā'dākūnā'.  
**Loathsomeness**, Mākskēltākūn; Mākskēltūm-ūgāwū'; kētkedā'dākūn; kētkedādūmūgāwā'.  
**Loaves**, Pibūnōkūnūl.  
**Lobe**, Akūde-oopū'nk'; Oositoookūn ūpkāwā'-gāwā.  
**A lobster**, Wōlūmkwēch'; Chūgēch'.  
**A lobster that has cast its shell**, Noogilchūgēch'.  
**A lobster spear**, Wōlūmkwēgūnoode; Niktoegegūn'; Chūgēchwāil negogūl; Sakākoondeel.  
**A lobster digs his hole**, Wōlūmkōsit.  
**To fish for lobsters**, Wōlūmkwēchwāāgā.  
**A place where lobsters abound**, Wōlūmkwēchwāākāde.  
**To fish for lobsters by night**, Sagāāgā.  
**A lobster claw**, ūlchigūn.  
**To be roasting lobsters**, (*for myself*), Ebādūmei'.  
**Lockeport**, (*N. S.*), *pr. n.*, Sēbūnisk'.  
**A lock**, Aptūskei'gūn; Apkooskei'gūn.  
**To lock**, Aptūskeigā; Aptūskaam; Apkooskeigā; Apkooskaam.  
**To lock a hoop**, Mējelābēgaadoo.  
**A locker**, Lūskigūn kūsnā' apchāāch poktūskaasik tan āptūska'dāsik.  
**Locomotion**, ālaadimk'; āleadaamk.  
**Locomotive**, āladimkāwā'; Pēmeēt'; ālēēt.  
**Locust**, Lipsokūnkwāowch'; Misemūnkūnow'; Oosiseminkūnow'.
- To lodge**, ētlūgādūm; ētliktoogoone; kētkoone.  
**To lodge a tree**, ēdodēstoo.  
*The tree is lodged*, ēdodēsk'; ēdoseāk'.  
**They lodge for the night**, Nootkajik.  
**A lodging place**, Etliktoogooneedimk.  
**A lodge**, **A lodging**, Wigwōm; āpseegān.  
**A loft**, kāk wāāk poktūskaasik; ēlegānik.  
**Lofty**, kāk wāāk; ēspāāk.  
**Loftiness**, kāk wā'gāwā'; ēspāimkāwā'; ēspūbimkāwā'.  
**A log**, Tūmoktaoo.  
**A log hut**, Tūmoktaooegān.  
**A loggerhead**, Akūdae; Lōk moo nēstooāu.  
**Logic**, kwējewāgwamoočmkawa' kenamātināwā.  
**Logwood**, Maktawā'gawā.  
**My loins**, ēlpese.  
**To loiter**, Mālāetūla'dēgā; kēgwaase.  
**A loiterer**, Booskekēgwaase.  
**Lonely**, kewōjāe; kewōtkadūm; Nēdāje; kewōtpimk'; kewōtpe.  
**Loneliness**, Lonesomeness, Nēdājimk'; kewōtpimk'; kewōjāimkāwā'.  
**Long**, *adj.*, Pedaak; Petūk.  
**Very long**, Mēstāpedaak.  
**Long-legged**, Pijegūnūm.  
**To have a long head**, Pedātpei'.  
**To have a long neck**, Pijeskebei'.  
**To have long ears**, Pijistākūnei'.  
**To have long horns**, Pijesūmooei'.  
**To have a long nose**, Pijeskoonei'.  
**To have a long face**, Pijeskegwei'.  
**To have a long tail**, Petālooōt'; Mēsālooat.  
**A long house**, Pijeskegooōmk'; Pijegān'.  
**The house is long**, Pijeskegooōmkūk; Pijegānik.  
**A long "ship,"** (*canoe, etc.*), Pedoo'lkw.  
**The "ship" is long**, Pedoo'lkūk.  
**How long is the "ship"?** Tālepedoolkūk?  
**The "ship" is so long**, Tēlepedoo'lkūk.  
**How long is the house?** Tāleskegooōmkūk?  
 Tālepedūkooōmkūk?  
**The house is so long**, Tēleskegooōmkūk;  
 Tēlepedūkooōmkūk.

**A long sheet** (*of bark, cloth, etc.*), Pedogüm-ákük.

**To make the sheet long**, Pedogümagaadoo.

**How long is the "sheet"?** Tălepedogümâ-kük?

**The "sheet" is so long**, Tălepedogümâkük.

**To be long**, (*i. e., tall*), Pedökse.

**To sound a syllable or a note long**, Pet-lāmoodüm.

**To long for something**, kădoodăme.

**To take long steps**, Petlūgaase.

**A long time**, Pěgejāāk.

**To live long**, Pōjedowse; Pěgedowse.

**Longevity**, Pěgedowsimk.

**To sit up long at night**, Pěgedăbe.

**To use it a long time**, Pěgădăbădüm.

**To hold it a long time**, Pěgedünüm.

**To detain him a long time**, Pěgejāāk'.

**To be a long time**, (*about it*), Pěgejāe.

**To be a long time working at it**, Pěge-jălookwōdüm.

**To keep angry a long time**, Pěgejuhkwie.

**Longitude**, Tan tălepedăkūmegăk' mākūm-egow wěja'dăgănik oochebănook' meeso-koo ūtkūsūnook'.

**Long Island**, (*Horton, N. S.*), *pr. n.*, Măsadăk.

**The day is long**, Amasegiskük.

**The winter is long**, Amasebook'.

**A long distance**, Amasăk'.

**A long summer**, Amasenipk'.

**A long autumn**, Amasitkwaak.

**A long spring**, Amesikw'; Ameseگونookw'.

**To loof**, (*naut.*), Wătünūkweedüm.

**Loof**, (*luff*), *imper.*, Ootünkwedăan.

**To look**, Ankaptăgă'.

**To look at**, Ankaptüm; Ankâmkk'.

**To look in that direction**, ălăbaase.

**To look about**, Yălăbaase.

**To be looking about**, Yălăbe; Yălăptăgă'; Yălămk'; Yălăptüm.

N. B.—In all these cases ăl may be used instead of yăl.

**To look up**, Sămkŭlăbaase.

**To be looking up**, Sămkŭlăbe; Sămkŭlăptăgă.

**To look down**, Păgăwōbaase.

**To be looking down upon him**, ăjăkŭn-jămk'; ăjăkŭnjăptüm.

**To look back**, ăpskŭlăbaase.

**To be looking back**, ăpskŭlăptăgă'; Apskŭl-ăbe.

**To look so**, (*appear so*), Tălegwădoodüm.

**To look round**, kewōnskŭlabaase.

**To look through it**, Tăooăptüm.

**To look at one's self**, (*in a mirror*), Ankâmse.

**Look!** Ankaptăan!

**A looking-glass**, Ankamsoode; Nibŭnoo'-jăkŭmoode.

**A loom**, ūltăktă'gŭnă'.

**To loom up**, Wănăkpăsk'.

**A loon**, kwemoo.

**To hunt loons**, kwemoo'dăgă; Nanamă'.

**A white loon**, Wōbekwemoo.

**A loop**, Nabooktăkŭnabăgaadăsik.

**To loose him**, (*untie him*), Apkwaalăk.

**To loose** (*untie*) **it**, Apkwaadoo.

**To loose**, (*set sail*), Boo'se.

**Loose**, *adj.*, Mănădăk'; āwăgŭpădăk'; āwăgăe; āwăgăk.

**To loosen**, *v. tr.*, āwăgiskaadoo; āwăgiska'-dăgă'; āwăgaadoo; ăbowiskaadoo.

**To lop**, Moosegătkoontăgă.

**Loquacious**, Poogwălewistoo; Wăśămewistoo.

**Loquacity**, Wăśămewistoomk'; Wăśămewis-too'dimk.

**A lord**, Săk'ŭmow; ăspesăkŭmow.

**The Lord**, Nikskam; ŭkchesăk'ŭmow.

**To lord it over**, kestăjooalŭk; Wănăjăjăk'; kestăwăe-alsoomk'; Mădooe-alsoomk'.

**Lordliness**, ăspesăkŭmowa'dăkŭn; ăspesăk-ŭmowoo'de; ămtăskăbăwooo'de; ămtăskeal-soosode.

**Lordship**, Sakŭmowoode.

**Lore**, kăgenoodŭmooksoode; kăjedăgămkăwă'.

**To lose**, kăskaadoo; kăskaalŭk; ânŭk; ăntoo; Wăskwănŭm; Wăskwădăstoo.

**To lose myself**, ānoo'se.  
**To be lost**, kēskae.  
**Lot**, ūtkūnwōkūn.  
**To cast lots**, ēlākādūm; ēlakūdāāgā.  
**Lot 49**, *p. n.*, **P. E. Island**, 'Ntooa'gwākūn.  
**Lotion**, ūksispadēgēmkāwā'.  
**Loud**, kintaak (*a loud noise*), kēssegowwēk'.  
**To make a loud noise**, kintōkse; kēssegowwistoo; kēssegowwāaskwā; kēssegowwintowwā'; kēsēdāwēdaak; kēssegowwtaak.  
**To sing loudly**, kēssegowwintoo.  
**To pray very loudly**, kēssegowwēalosooodūmei.  
**To love**, kēsālooā'; kēsādūm; kēsālk; kēsālse' Moojāje.  
**To love him greatly**, Mēnooa'gūlūk.  
**To love one another**, kēsāltooltečk'.  
**Love**, ūksāloode; kēsāloočmk'; kēsāltimkāwā'.  
**Lovely**, kēloo'se; kēsēkēloose; Mowweoolmūdoo.  
**Love-sick**, Nēdāje.  
**Loving kindness**, Mowwepoogwēle-āooleedā'lsoode.  
**Love-song**, ūksāloodeā' ūktabēgeākūn.  
**A louse**, Waakw. *Plur.*, Wagook.  
**To louse**, (*clean from lice*), Nootkūmase.  
**To be lousy**, Waagwe.  
**To have a lousy head**, Wāgwōtpei'.  
**Low**, āboonāe; aboonāāk; ējintēk'; Bēnogwāe.  
**To sit low**, ējinpe.  
**To bow low**, (*to stoop*), ējinkwaase.  
**To fly low**, ējenākāyēt'.  
**It is low water**, kesenewēdēk'.  
**To low**, (*as a cow*), Wēnjooteamweese.  
**To lower**, Nesa'dēgā; Nesaadoo; Nesaalūk; Nesaase; āboonaadoo; āboona'dēgā; āboonaalūk; āboonaalūse; āboonaase; āboonaalimk; Pēgāwaadoo; Pēgāwaalūk; Pēgāwālūse; Pēgāwaase; Bēnogwaadoo; Bēnogwaalūk; Bēnogwālūse; Bēnogwaase; Altoobēga'dēgā; altoobēgaadoo; Altoobēga'lūse; Nesēgōdāse; Nesūpelūm; Nesūpilik'.  
**To lower**, (*low*), Māktāwōloogeāk'; kwēdājegwā.

**Low Point**, *p. n.*, Moinākūncheechk.  
**Low spirited**, ēmawaase.  
**Loyal**, kēdlāwāe; ēlegāwitawēāloosoode wēliskūdūm; Wēlābedūm; Nēmūtke wēlik-sādūm.  
**Loyalty**, ēlegāwitawēāloosoode' wēliskūdūm-ūmk'; kēdlāwāetūladēgēmkāwā'.  
**Lubbard**, Mēgokse kadoo kēsēmālāe; Owwōnāe.  
**Lubberly**, Mālāe; Owwōnaga'dēgā; kabākxa'dēga.  
**Lubricate**, Sēsoobaadoo.  
**Lucid**, Bāktāsik; Pedēōktēk'; kēsāsēk'; Bāktādēk'.  
**Lucidity**, kēsāsēgāwā'; Bādōktēgawā'; Bāktāsimkāwā'.  
**Luck**, Tēdāboodēškāwā'.  
**Bad luck**, ālooyā.  
**To have bad luck in hunting**, Aloodoo-goole.  
**To have bad luck in fishing**, Aloogwedāmā'.  
**My good luck**, kēloo'lk 'ntēbādēgūm.  
**To be lucky**, Wēsokodūm kēloo'lk ēbādēk'.  
**Lucre**, kaneāwoode; Sooleāwā'; Milēsoode.  
**Luciferous**, Wēlekāneāwimk'; kaneāwoodeā'.  
**Ludicrous**, kūlooskooōkūnik'; Oosūgāwōgūnā.  
**To luff**, Wētūnūkwedūm.  
**To lug**, kēskeālādējedoo; Wēswegaadoo nadoo kogooā' kēsokook; Pēmaadoo nadoo kogooā' kēsokook.  
**Luggage**, 'Ntapsoon; 'Mtapsoon.  
**Lugubrious**, Mēškāimkāwā'; Mēškūdasoodeā'.  
**Lukewarm**, Amepūdēk'; Amepūsit.  
**To lull**, Nakūnoosālk'; Nakūnoosā'; Wōntūga'dēgā'; Wōntūgaalūk; Wōntūgādūm.  
**Lumbago**, 'Mpakūmā' ūksenoogowokūn.  
**Lumber**, Tanūl kogoāāl eonāsemowwa'dāsīgūl tanūl moo kēlooltinoogūl; Tūmōktāook tēmagiboodāšijik, kūsna' neliksokta'sijik oochit ootāoo'dāšinū.  
**Luminary**, Wōsogwēk'; Tan wōsogoonūmātk' kogooā'; Wōsogoonūmākūn.  
**Luminous**, kēsāsēk; Bāktādēk; Wosogwaasik.

**A lump**, Mělehüopskěk; ūpkokt'.  
**A lumpfish**, küměkwsis.  
**Lumpy**, Mělehüopskěguwā; ūpkoktā'.  
**Lunacy**, čloowācadimkāwā'.  
**Lunar**, Děpkūnoosētāwā'.  
**Lunatic**, čloowāwečt'.  
**Lunch**, čkwsiktākūmadimkāwā'.  
**To lunch**, čkwsiktākūmaase.  
**Lunenburg**, *pr. n.*, āseedik.  
**Lungs**, Oopūnk'.  
**Lungwort**, Pesakūnātcool; Mesākūnātcool.  
**A lure**, Wakād'igūn.  
**To lurk**, Mimoogwōse; ęskebāe.  
**A lurking-place**, etlečskobooltimk'.  
**Luscious**, Wěsāmesesmogūnemaak.  
**Lusciousness**, Wěsāmesesmogūnemagāwāyā'.

**Lust**, āoosāmpawōtūmūgāwā'; Pawōtūmūgāwā'; Wěskāwčeledaswōkūn; Winkwijeā; Pāwōlk', kwēdādōbāwimkāwā'.  
**Lustfulness**, Winkwijaloo'de.  
**Lustiness**, Mūlgigūnōde.  
**Lustre**, kēsāsčegāwā'; Baktādčegāwā'; Baktoktadoolkāwā'.  
**Lusty**, Mělkigūnāe; Lōk wělāe.  
**Luxuriance**, Welegwčkāwā'.  
**Luxuriant**, Welegwčk'.  
**Luxurious**, Wěskāookwōdūm.  
**Luxury**, Wěskāookwōdūmūgāwā'.  
**Lying down**, (*said of a person*), člesin'; člesink'.  
**Lying down**, (*said of an animal*), Sčbaat.  
**Lying**, (*telling lies*), āoolā; čksooā'.

## M.

**Maccan River**, *pr. n.*, Māākān.  
**Macerate**, Aloosaalūk; Poogwčlewčtkūbaadoo; Poogwčlečtčšūmaadoo.  
**Maceration**, Aloosalooksoode; Poogwčlewčtkūbaadoomk'.  
**To machinate**, kwelooedā'dčgā.  
**Machination**, kwelooedādākūn; Winekwelooedādčgčmk'.  
**Machine**, Moolin; Moolina'dāsik; Moolincheech.  
**A sewing machine**, člesowwčmkāwā' moolincheech.  
**A mowing machine**, Pěskoosowwčmkāwā' moolin.  
**A threshing machine**, Powkwčdāgčmkāwā' moolin. (*From the Fr. moulin, a mill.*)  
**Mackerel**, Amlamčkw'.  
**Mad**, čloowāweā'; čloowāwe; kčsubkweie.  
**Madam**, Sākūmā'skw.  
**Madbrain**, āweie.  
**A madcap**, čloowāweā'; Wakūsechenūmooe.  
**Made**, kesedāse; kesa'dāse; člookwōdūmāse.

**Mad house**, Wěnjeegwōm tan tet čloowāweā'dijik čtleānkwāoojik.  
**Madness**, čloowāwoode; čloowāwewoode; āweioode.  
**Magdaline Islands**, *pr. n.*, Mūnagčšūnook'.  
**Magazine**, Weegādigūn.  
**A maggot**, koolbātčkčch'.  
**Maggotty**, koolbatčkčjooik'.  
**Magical**, Booōinā'; Booōinwadčgčmk'.  
**Magic**, Booōinōde; Booōinwadčgčmkāwā'.  
**Magician**, Booōin.  
**To be a magician**, Booōināwe.  
**Magisterial**, čmtčskesakūmowwe; čmtčskealsoose; Mělkedoodūm; čmtčskedoodūm; Mčdooedoodūm.  
**Magistracy**, Sakūmowwoode; Noojeilsoodčgčt-ooaadakūn.  
**Magistrate**, Noojeilsoodegā'.  
**Magnanimity**, Mowwooledādčgčmkāwā'.  
**Magnanimous**, Mowwoledā'dčgā.  
**Magnet**, Ooskūnaak wčnaga'dčgčk.  
**Magnific**, čspāe; čspetūladčgā'; Māgedā-lūmookse.

**Magnificence**, ɛspāimkāwā; Milāsooōkūne-tūladēgēmkāwā'.

**To magnify**, Mēgedaadoo; Mēgedaalūk; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgedāālūmk.

**Magwosk Point**, *pr. n.*, Mēgwasaak.

**A maid**, ābitāās; ābitāsāwe; ābitāsees; Nākskwā; Nākskws.

**An old maid**, Nkāneābitāās.

**Maiden-head**, **Maiden-hood**, Nākwskwēm-kāwā'; Wēleābitāsāwimkāwā'.

**Maid-servant**, Oonōkūbēmeesk.

**Majestical**, ɛlegāwitāwā'.

**Majesty**, ɛlegāwitāwoode; Elegāwit'; ɛlegāweesk.

**Mail-boat**, Weegādigūnoo'lkw.

**Mail-coach**, Weegādigūnāāch ootābākūn.

**To maim**, Lagūntāāk; Amoodāāk; Amoodālāk'.

**To be maimed in the hand**, Nēblēptinei'.

**To be maimed in the foot**, Nēbūlegadei'; Nēbūlesedei'.

**Main**, 'Msūt tan tēlkeek; Mowwimsūgilk'; Mowweēspāāk. *The sea*, ūkchigūm.

**Mainland**, ūktākūmoo'k; ɛlmiktūkūmik'.

**An inhabitant of the mainland**, ūktākūmoo-gawaach. (In contradistinction from an *Islander*, Mūnegoogawaach.)

**To maintain**, ānkwāāk'; kēlāāk'; ānkūnāāk'.

**Maintenance**, Ankūnāamk'; Ankūnāamkāwā'; Memājooōkūnā'.

**Major**, ājeēspāe.

**Maize**, Peās'kūmūn.

**To make**, ɛledoo'; kesedoo'; ɛleek; kēsaalūk; kesaadoo.

**Maker**, (*Our Maker*), Kesoo'lkw.

**The maker of all things**, Mēstakeseēgēt'.

**Malady**, ūksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.

**Malagash Cape**, *pr. n.*, Wāgwōstūgwēk'.

**Male**, (*a man*), Cheenūm.

**A male of the ox or moose kind**, Yāp.

**A male dog**, Nābēskw.

**A male bear**, Nabēsūm.

**A male of swine or sheep**, Nētlow'.

**A male porpoise, seal, or whale**, Nābeāk'.

**A male beaver**, Pūlūmskw'.

**A female beaver**, Noosēskw.

**A male otter or mink**, Nābāāgwik.

**A male porcupine**, Nābegōk'.

**A male fish**, Nābēmēkw; Nābēkw.

**A male caribou**, āchkājit.

**A male bird**, Nābāoo.

**A general name for male**, Nābētkaa'ch.

**Maladministration**, Mēdōoeāloosimkāwā'.

**Malediction**, Almegēdūmūgāwāā'; Almoodūmūgāwā'.

**Malefactor**, Booskepada'dēgā.

**Malevolence**, kētkedā'dūuūmk'; Pokwōjedādākūn.

**Malice**, ɛloowāwe tūledaswōkūn; ɛloowāwoode.

**To malign**, Pilsāāk'; Wīnuhskwimk'; Pilsimk; Pilsaboogoā'.

**A mall**, Maltējwā'; Pōgūmāde.

**Maleable**, Ebaktaasis.

**Mallet**, Maltējwā'; Pōgūmāde.

**Malpeque**, *pr. n.* (*P. E. I.*), Mākpāāk.

**Mamma**, 'Nkech'; Kejoo.

**Mammilary**, Mūlūgeēhwā; ābit oomūlūgēchūmooā'.

**Mammon**, Milāsoode; Milāsooōkūn.

**Man**, ūlnoo. (This is now the term for an *Indian*, but its original meaning was the same as the Latin *homo*, or the Greek *ἄνθρωπος*, and signified *a man* as distinguished from all other animals or objects. Cheenūm, a man, as distinguished from a *woman*, or *boy*, *vir. vivip.*)

**To be a man**, ūlnooe; Chenūmooe.

**To man**, Chenūmooadoo.

**Manacles**, kūlageieegūnūl.

**To manacle**, kēlpilk'.

**Manadoo**, *pr. n.* (*C. B.*), Lūskūch.

**To manage**, Alsoomk'; Tēlaalūk; Saktūk.

**How do I manage him?** Tālkāk'?

**I manage him thus**, Tēlkāk'.

**Mandate**, ūtploo'dākūn; Tēbloo'dēgēmkāwā'.

- Mane**, Ootükabalowül ; Oosaboon.  
**A horse's mane**, Tāsebowe-oosāboon'.  
**A lion's mane**, Petālooe-oosāboon'.  
**Manful**, Chenūmooa' ; Mēlkigūnae.  
**Manger**, Wēnjooddeamook' ebātkwōdāltoolteedijū.  
**Manhood**, Chenūmoo'dakūn ; Tēbeboonaamk.  
**Maniac**, ēloowāweā'.  
**Manifest**, Pakeinūmegoosik ; Wōsādek iktook ēdēk ; Māswenūmegoose ; Pagāāk.  
**Manifold**, kakeiyese-milekēsa'dāsīgūl.  
**Manikin**, Cheenūm āpchājejit.  
**Mankind**, 'Msūt tan tāsūkūmiksooltijik' Memājoonoo'gū.  
**Manlike**, Wēlekesa'dāsik ; Chenūmooetūla'dāsik ; Welechenūmooeāwa'dāsik.  
**Manner**, Tan tēladēgēt' ; Tan tēladakadijik ; Tēladakadimkāwā'.  
**Manceuvre**, Nādāda'soodeā tūledā'dakūn.  
**Mansion**, Sākūmōgwōm ; Mēskeek ak čspāāk ak milāsoowōk ūnik wēnjeegwōm.  
**Manslaughter**, Chenūmooenābādēgēm'k'.  
**Manslayer**, 'Nadoo wēn tan nābādāk'.  
**Mantle**, Pedoo'goon.  
**Manual**, 'Mpūtūnā' ; Wējekesedāsik 'mpūtūnik-iktook.  
**Manufacture**, Oochekesedūmk.  
**To manufacture**, ēledoo.  
**Manufacturer**, Noojelookwōdūm.  
**Manumission**, kestējootēladoomk ootalsoom-sinū ; Boonadēgēmkāwā' kestējooāū.  
**To manumit**, kestējoo boonaalāk ; kestējoo tēlaalāk ootalsoomsinū.  
**To manure**, ēpkēnūm.  
**Manure**, ēpkēnākūn.  
**Manuscript**, Weegā'digūn pegoonāweegāsik.  
**Many**, Pegwēlkik ; Pegwēlkūl ; kakeiyeseč'k' ; kakeiyesoolteč'k' ; kakeiyeskūl. N. B.—As *prefixes*, pegwēle and kakeiyees are joined to all verbs that are susceptible of them, to denote *many*. kakeiyees means (when used by itself) *frequently, often*.  
**To get many**, Nēgēdāāgik ; Mēgūnūmānūl.  
**To get so many**, Tēlimkūdāāgik ; Tēlimkūn-ūmānūl.  
**To kill many**, Pegwēlānkik.  
**Many coloured**, Mileweegāsik.  
**Many headed**, Pegwēlewōtpāt'.  
**Many cornered**, Pegwēlekējegāsik.  
**To speak many languages**, Milādooa'.  
**Many times**, Seowwu ; kakeiyees.  
**A map**, Peātwāwitāwā'.  
**To map**, Peātwāwe.  
**Maple**, (*white*), keōkehemoose.  
**Sugar maple**, Sūnow'.  
**Curly maple**, kiktūkigooāk' sūnow'.  
**Soft maple splits**, kūmoojechabe.  
**To mar**, āchkūnāāk' ; āchkūnaadoo ; Sēgwis-kaadoo ; Achkūnaalūk.  
**Marble Head**, *pr. n.*, Wōkūloopskūsow'.  
**March**, (*month*), Segowgoo's.  
**To march**, Atlūgaase.  
**A march**, Atlūgaadimk.  
**Mare**, ēloogwēdoo tāsebow'.  
**Margaree River**, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Weūkūch'.  
**Margaree River's Mouth**, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*) Oochaadooch.  
**Margin**, (*of a river, etc.*), 'Mtübūnegikt' ; Pākābūnegč'k'.  
**Marine**, ūkchigūmooā'.  
**A mariner**, Mātēlōt ; ālaktēgāwenoo.  
**Marital**, 'Nchenūmooā' ; Tan tūlā' wēn ooche-nūmooūl.  
**Maritime, Maritimal**, ūkchigūmook ; ūkchigūmoogwā'.  
**A mark**, kūnoogwōkūn ; kūnooadoočkūn ; Chil-āāk ; Chiltēk ; Chilkwōsk' ; Chilmūdoočkūn ; Člābāktēk.  
**To mark**, āweekūm ; Wesoonadoo ; kenoo-aadoo ; kēgenooaadoo ; kēgenoogwōdūm ; kēgenoo gwōdēgēdoo ; kēgenoo gwōlk' ; Chiltāām ; Chiltēlāk' ; Chilaptoo ; Chilpe ; Chilmūdoo ; Pagaptoo ; Chilsūm ; Cheloo- wekūgā ; Člabōktēstoo.  
**To be marked**, kēgenoo gwaase.  
**How am I marked ?** Tālekenoo gwaase ?

**I am marked thus**, Tčlekenoogwaase.  
**A straight mark**, kākwođābāktčk'.  
**A crooked mark**, Tčgwōdabāktčk'.  
**To go to market**, Nadānkooei'; čtlinpčg-wōđčlegā' ak čtlintooskā'.  
**A market place**, Etlintooskadimk.  
**Marksman**, Wčlenāgādei'; Nčdowinkadei; Nčdowwepāskegčdo.  
**Marriage**, Māleāwimk.  
**Married**, Wčheenūmoome; Wčtāpitčme; Māleāwe.  
**Marrow**, Ween; Weeneme.  
**Marrow bone**, Mčsčgūnāk wōkūnik'.  
**To marry**, (*a man to a woman*), Māleāwaalūk.  
**We two men have married two sisters**, Wechoostečk'.  
**Marsh**, Wōlskčk'.  
**Marshy**, Wōlskčkāwā'.  
**Mart**, Etlintooskčmk'; Etlintooskaadimk.  
**Marten**, Abistānāooch'.  
**Martin's River**, *pr. n.*, Piktoo'jūk.  
**Martin's Point**, *pr. n.*, (*near Londonderry, N. S.*), Wōsoksegčk'.  
**A martyr**, Tan wčn wčjenābot oochit tan tčle-alasoodūmāt'.  
**Marvel**, Pakūleioode.  
**Marvellous**, Pakūleioodeā'; Pakūlamook'.  
**To marvel**, Pakūleie.  
**To marvel at it**, Pakūlāstūm.  
**To marvel at him**, (*at his looks*), Pakūlamk'.  
**Mary Joseph**, *pr. n.*, Kūlokwčjook.  
**Masculine**, Cheenūmoōā'.  
**To mash**, Nookchōktāāgā.  
**To mash potatoes**, Soktāāgā.  
**A mash**, Nookchōktāāgūn.  
**A mask**, Chebookchčs.  
**To mask**, Mīmoogwōdoo.  
**A mason**, Noosčgūnčgā'.  
**Masonry**, Noosčgūnčgčmkāwā'.  
**Mass**, Poogwelemowōdāsik; Mčskeek ūpkčsi-gūn; Lamāās.  
**Massacre**, Nābādčgčmk'; kčpmčdāgčmkāwā'; kakeinābādčgčmk'.

**Massive**, Mčskeek ak člp kčskook'.  
**Mast**, 'Mtogūm.  
**A master**, Alsoose; Sākūmowwe; Wčnōk'-ūbčme.  
**Thy master**, (*said to a dog*), kedūmk.  
**To master**, Wiswigūnčmk'; Alsoomk'; Alsoo-dūm.  
**Masterless**, Moo ālsoodūmāsu; Moo Alsoom-kooosu; Moo alsoomooksu; Alsoomse.  
**Master-piece**, Mowwewoolkesa'dāsik.  
**Mastership**, Sakūmowoo'de; Alsoo'soode; Wčlekenoodūmook'soode.  
**Mastication**, Soktāmimk; Soktūmūmk'.  
**Mastiff**, Mčskilk' ūlūmooch; *A big dog*.  
**To own a mastiff**, Magiktāāwe.  
**A mat**, Nōksoon.  
**To match**, *v. tr.*, Tčtpūgaadoo; Wčletet-pūgaadoo; Tčtpūgaalūk; Wčletetpūgaalūk.  
**To match**, *v. int.*, Tčtpūgaltūk; Wčletčtpūg a'dāsīgūl; Tčtpūgaltoolččk'; Wčletčtpūgaltoolččk; kokwōjewijādooltigūl.  
**Mate**, Nigūmaach; Wigūmaajūl; Wechā. *Its mate*.  
**A beast's mate**, Wisūmool.  
**A fish's mate**, Widūmčgool.  
**A bird's mate**,  
**Material**, Tan pasūk kogooā' tan kesesāmāga'dāsik; Tan wčje-kesedāsik kogooāū.  
**Maternal**, 'Nkechoowā'; Tan tčlā' ābit tan wčnjānit.  
**Mattress**, Oonāksoon.  
**To possess a mattress**, ānākse.  
**Matrimony**, Māleāwimkāwā'; Māleāwoode.  
**Matrix**, Mooskōbe; Mijooajechwekūmoode; Ledākūn.  
**Matron**, ābit tan bokchekesegooččt'; Sakūma'skw.  
**Matter**, Tan pasūk kogooā'; tan kese sāmāga'dāsik.  
**To matter**, Tātčkāk.  
**It is no matter**, Moo āchčkūnā'nook.  
**Mattock**, Moonkūdā'gčmkāwā.



- Mature**, Manik; kesemanegčk'; čtčk'; kes-těděk'; Wōdoostčk'; Těbeboonae.
- To maul**, Pogūmadūm; Pogūmei'; Taktūk'; kūsimtāak.
- Mausoleum**, Ootkoodākūnā' kūnoogwōsoode meskeek ak mowimkōdik.
- Maw**, Winiskei'; Wōkteūn'; Poogoogūmow'; Ag'oogūmow'.
- Maw worm**, Oolūkseā' wětte.
- Maxillar**, Ootoogobāgūnč-wōkündēmāwā.
- Maxim**, kenamātināwāyā' ētlāwistoomk'.
- May be**, Chtptook ēdook'.
- May**, (*the month*), Agesegoos'.
- Me**, Neen.
- Meadow**, 'Mskegooā'kāde; Māsooskčk'.
- Meager**, Aloo'sei.
- Meagerness**, Aloosām'k'.
- Meal**, Mřjesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'; Wōb-āāchkūl; Peāskūmūnā'wobāchkūl.
- Mealman**, ētlintooēskēdogūl wōbāchkūl.
- Mealy**, Wōbāchkāwā'.
- Mealy-mouthed**, Wīgwoosee; Amekūloose.
- To be mean**, Bēnogwāe; Benogwedaase; Bēnogwetūla'degā'; Lōk amasegāe; Mčjegāetūla'degā'.
- Mean**, *n.*, Mēawāāgāwā; Lamāākāwā.
- To mean**, Na tēledāādūm.
- To meander**, Milewōmkitk; Mileāk; Milōm-kitk; Wōkehoōmkitk; Amnōmkitk.
- Meander**, *pr. n.*, (*in Newport, N. S.*), Milchēgaach.
- Meaning**, Tan tēloočk; Tan kogooā' kwējuhs-koodūm; Tan tēledāādūm.
- Meanness**, Benokedā'dākūn; Bēnokedālūm-ooksoode; Amasegāooōkūn; Apchājedā'dčgēm'kāwā'.
- Measles**, Aloosool.
- Measure**, *n.*, 'Nūgākūn.
- To measure**, čnka'dēgā'; čnkadūm; čnkā'; čnkaalūk; kwējebilchāāgā.
- To measure it across**, Takūmogūnegadūm.
- Measurement**, čnkadōgēm'k'; čnkčm'k'; čnka-dūmūk'; čnkadūmūm'k'.
- Measureless**, Mowepoogelimsūgeek; Māse-čnka'dāsik; Moo kesečnka'dāsinook.
- A measurer**, Noojinkadāāgā; kwējebilchāāgā.
- Meat**, Weeos'.
- Lean meat**, kakaakw.
- Fat meat**, Wegāwik'.
- Meat without fat or bones**, Moosok'.
- Mechanic**, Noojeksedogūl kogoāal; Nčdowwe-kesedogūl kogooāal.
- Mechanism**, Moolinadāsikāwā'.
- Medal**, Mēdāl; Mēdālūm.
- To meddle**, Sēspōdēgā; Sēspōdūm; Mēdēnūm; Mēdā; Mēdūmōdčgā.
- Meddler**, **Meddlesome**, Booskesēspōdēgā'.
- To mediate**, kčloodūmčlsāwe.
- Mediation**, Noojekūloodūmčlsāwčmkāwā'; kūloodūmčlsāoode.
- A mediator**, Noojiptūka'mooā'; Noojiptūge-mooā'; Noojiptūgegčdūm; Noojekūlood-ūmčlsāwe; Noojiptūka'mooā'.
- Mediatorship**, Noojekūloodūmčlsāoode.
- Medical**, 'Mpesoonā'.
- Medicament**, 'Mpesoon.
- To medicate**, 'Mpesoonaadoo.
- Medication**, 'Mpesoonaadoomk'.
- Medicinal**, 'Mpesoonik; 'Mpesoonā'.
- Medicine**, 'Mpesoon.
- To be hunting for medicine**, 'Mpesoon-āāgā; 'Mpesoonāgāktūmei'.
- "Medicine Bag,"** ūpsinei'; 'Msenei'; Skeb-člākūn; 'Ntoōm.
- A place where medicinal roots, etc., abound**, 'Mpesoonā'kāde; 'Mpesoona'gūm-ikt.
- To medicine**, (*to doctor*), Nčbedēgā; Nčbilk'; Nčbedūm.
- To meditate**, Ankedaase; Ankekāādūm; Moonsūdāāgā; Moonsūdāādūm.
- Meditation**, Ankedā'dākūn; Ankeda'soode; Ankedā'dčgēm'k'.
- Medium**, Meawāgāwā'; Tan pasūk kogooā' tan wčjekesedāsik nadoo kogooā'.
- Medley**, Nadoo kogooā' mileweaga'dāsik.

- Medullar, Medullary**, Wenā'; wenāwāik.  
**Meed**, Abankūdoowā'.
- Meek**, Wēlmūdo; Moo nōksuhkweie; kak-ūmadei.
- Meet**, kokwōjeák'; Wēleák'; Tan dėpkadik; Wēlāk.
- To meet**, A'sūgák; Asūgādečk'; Asūgadooltėek'.
- A meeting**, Mowwedaamk; Mowwedaadimk; čtlechowōmājik; Mowweōme.
- A meeting house**, Alasoodūmōgwōm; Etlealasoodūmūmk'.
- To be melancholy**, kewōjedaase; kewōjāe.
- Melancholy**, *n.*, kewōjedaasoode; kewōječā'dākūn; kewōjāimkāwā'.
- To meliorate**, ājeoolaadoo; Ajeooladėgā';
- Melliferous**, Tan mechiphchāmoočh-aboo wējeák.
- Mellifluent, Mellifuous**, Tan mechiphchāmoočhaboo wējītlījooik'; Tan mechiphchāmoočhaboo mowwepoogwēluhchoočāk'.
- Mellow**, Nooktūdėk'; Nooktūga'dāsik.
- To mellow**, Nooktūgaadoo.
- Melodious**, Wēltaak.
- Melody**, Wēltamkāwā'; Wēltaamk'.
- Melon**, čchkooch.
- To melt**, Noochkūmčsūm; koonpčsūm; Sesagādūm; Noochkemae; koonpegādūm; koonpėga'dėgā; koonpčstėgā'.
- The snow is all melted**, kakaasik.
- The lead, &c., is melted**, Noochkūmėdėk'; Noochkūmčsāsik; člpčstasit; člpčstūmkūl.
- A member**, ūpsčtkoon.
- The members of the body**, Oopūkikool, Oositoočkūnūl, Oopūtūnūl, Ookwōdūl, ak 'msit tan tēlekakeiyesemilitkoonāsik 'mtenin.
- Memento**, Migwedā'dākūn; Migwedādėgėmkāwā'.
- Memoir**, Weegādīgūn āgūnoodūmākūnā' oochit nadoo wēn, mčlooich' kesinpūgū.
- Memorable**, Tan tēlipkwōdōk' oomigwedā'dāsmū'; Tan dėpkadik oomigwedādāsinū; kėpmāāk; kėpmedā'dāsīs.
- Memory**, Migwedādėgėmkāwā'; Migwedaasoode.
- Memramcook**, *pr. n.*, Amlāmcook.
- Men**, Cheenūmook; Memājooenook'.
- Menace**, kwėdām' kūlooswōkūn iktook.
- A menace**, kwėdāmtimkāwā' kūlooswōkūnāū.
- Menagerie**, Etlechoweda'dasooltijik weisiskū.
- To mend**, Mėsinloogwōdūm; Mesinloogwā'.
- To mend snowshoes**, Mėsunakūmegā'.
- To be mending nets**, čtlīmsūnābega'ladije aabeū.
- To mend**, *v. int.*, Mā māweāwe.
- To begin to mend**, Bokchipkoonajināwe; čdūpkweā'.
- Mendacity**, čksooōgūn; čksooōgūnā; čksoo-čmk'; āoolčmk'.
- A mendicant**, Nėdowwōktūmei'; Altawōktūmei'; Noojetowwōktūmei; Boosketowwōktūmei'; Booskekewikse.
- Mendicant**, *adj.*, kewiksimkāwā'; Noojetowwōktūmūmkāwā'.
- Mendicity**, Tan tēlepūmowsit noodowwōktūmāt'.
- Menstrual**, Dėpkūnoositāwā'.
- Mensurate**, čnkādėgā'.
- Mensuration**, čnkādėgėmkāwā'.
- Mental**, Tāledaswōkūnā'.
- Mentally**, Ootāledaswōkūn iktook.
- To mention**, Wėskoo'dūm; āgūnoodūm.
- Mephitic, Mephitical**, Winemaak.
- Mercantile**, Mālsūnawimkāwā'.
- A mercenary**, Noodabankūdookse.
- Mercenary**, *adj.*, Noodabankūdookšimkāwā'.
- Merchandise**, Mālsūnāwimkāwāāl; Alegow.
- A merchant**, Mālsān. N. B.—Two facts are proved and illustrated by this word Malsan. 1st. There were no men among the ancient Indians who *lived by buying and selling*. This is proved by their having adopted the French word, for merchant, (*murchant*), which they invariably did when an object was introduced, unlike anything in use among themselves. 2nd. It shows also

- what letters (rather *sounds*), they used as substitutes for those lacking in their own language. For *r* they used an *l*, and for *ch* (*sh*) they used an *s*—Malsan, for *merchant*. And, further, it may be seen how *near* two words may be *etymologically*, and at the same time how *far apart* in appearance and *pronunciation*.
- A female merchant, A merchant's wife,** Malsūnāaskw.
- A merchant's daughter,** Mālsūneskwāāch.
- Merciful,** Noojeāooledā'dēgā'.
- Mercifulness,** āooledādegēm'k'; āooledā'l-soode.
- Merciless,** Moo āooledā'dēgow; kēsādūm 'ntoonmājedādēgēnū; Booskeoonmājedā'dēgā.
- Mercy,** āooledā'lsoode; āooledā'dākūn.
- Mercy-seat,** āooledālsoodeā koodpoode.
- Meridian,** Meowlagwēt; Akūdegiskūkāwā; Mowwešpāāk; Mowwekāk wāāk.
- Merit,** Tan tēdoojipkwōdoo: Pēgwōdoo'.
- To merit,** Pēgwōdoo; Tēdoojipkwōdoo.
- Meritorious,** Mowwepoogwēlipkwōdoo.
- Meritoriousness,** Mowwepoogwēlipkwōdoo'.
- Mermaid,** Nūmājwilnoo. (Lit., *a fish man*.  
The Micmacs believe in such a monster.)
- Merigomish,** *pr. n.*, Mālegomich.
- Merry,** Wēlitpāe; Wēskāwenōkse.
- Mesh,** Aabe.
- To mesh,** Pāādūlk; A'bealūk: Tā'doogwēk'.
- A mess,** Nāookt' mijesim'k; Tānik booskemowwemijesooltjik; Tanik mowwe weboodooltjik.
- To mess,** Weboomādooltečk.
- A message,** kūlooswōkūn elma'dāsik; Noodāgūnoodūmākūn; ūpkēsegūncheech elma'dāsik.
- A messenger,** Noodāgūnoodūm.
- Metal,** kūsawōk; Sooleāwā'; Wīsowsooleāwā'; Soomālke; Wisawōk, &c., &c.; Ak 'msūt kogooāil tanūl telamoogul stūgā wēgēt.
- Metamorphose,** kewōnskaadoo tan tēlegik; kewōnskaadoo tan tēlamook'.
- Metamorphosis,** kewōnskaadook' tan tēlegik' ak tan tēlamook.
- A meteor,** Booktāwit: Eewōsk; kūlokowēch' nesečt'.
- Meter,** Noojinka'dēgēk'.
- Metropolis,** Mowwešpāāk ūkhegūn'.
- Metropolitan,** Mowweūkehepadūleas'.
- Mettle,** Sēsakasimk'; Mēlkedaamk.
- Mica,** Wōsogolūmin'.
- Mice,** Abūkcheechk.
- Michaelmas,** Sēmesūlāwimk.
- To keep michaelmas,** Sēmesūlāwe.
- Micmac,** Megūmawaach.
- To be of the Micmac tribe,** Megūma'gōodūm.
- To speak Micmac,** Megūmagooeese; Megūmagooōdooā'.
- Mid,** Mēawāāk.
- Mid-day,** Meowlagwēt'; Mēlowweagwēt; Akūdegiskūk.
- Middle,** Meowwu; Meawāāk.
- Middle of the hand,** Lāmīlehūn'.
- Middle of a town,** Lāmīkehegūn'.
- Middlemost,** Tan meawāāk āhk.
- Middle River,** *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Wōkūmūt kook.
- Middle River,** *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Nēmcheboogwēk'.
- Middle River,** Kesooskowōstoogwēk'.
- Middling,** Amuū. As a *prefix*, Ame; thus, Amekūloo'k, *tolerably good, middling good*.
- A midge,** Lipsūncheech; ūksipsooncheech.
- Midnight,** āktāt paak.
- Midriff,** Waanoo.
- Midships,** kūdaalook.
- The midst,** (*my middle*), Meowāimk'.
- Midstream,** Meowipsedūn.
- Midsummer,** Aktani'pk.
- Midway,** kūdeik.
- Midwife,** Noojebogūnūmooā' ooskijenood iktook.

- Midwinter**, áktâbook'; Meowwebook'.  
**Might**, Múlgigünöde.  
**Mighty**, Mělgigünei'.  
**Milch**, Noosootk'; Múlagějooit weisis.  
**Mild**, Wöntöksüme.  
**Mild weather**, Abădooöwāāk : kěđdoo-abadooöwāāk.  
**Mildness**, Wöntöksümimk'.  
**A mile**, Nāookt meil.  
**Militant**, Sūmagūniswā'; Mătūnagěmk'; Mătūndimkāwā'.  
**Milk**, Múlügěch'.  
**To give milk**, Múlagějooe.  
**To milk out**, Chinpěgūnāwā'; Chinküběn-awa'.  
**Milkpail**, Múlügěchwā' ladöksoon.  
**Milky way**, Skūdākūmoochoowte; *The Spirit's road*.  
**Mill**, Moolin. *Hand mill*, Nemākūn.  
**Mill Creek**, *pr. n., (on River Hebert)*, Book-towāgūn.  
**Mill-dam**, ūkploo'dākūn.  
**A mill pond**, ūpkoodaaskw.  
*To open a dam*, Pěliškūm.  
**Millepedes**, Betooimtūlnākūnegadaajik; kūmoochāāk waagookw.  
**A miller**, Noojitkwitkoodāgā; Moolināgā.  
**A miller**, (*an insect*), kookoogwāses.  
**Million**, ūkehebetooimtūlnākūn.  
**Millstone**, Moolināpskw'.  
**Milt**, Moosetok'.  
**To have a milt**, Moosetogūmit.  
**The milter**, Nābēměkw'. *The spawner*, Skwēměkw'.  
**To mimic**, Nābloo'děgā'; Nābloo'dāk; Nābloodūm.  
**Mimicry**, Nābloo'děgěmk': Nābloo'dākādimk'.  
**To mince**, Nooktāām.  
**Mincemeat**, Pūnoosmākūn.  
**Mind**, 'Ntaledaswōkūn.  
**To mind**, Ankedāādūm; kělōdūm; Ankodūm.  
**To be so minded**, Těledaase; Na tēledāādūm; Na tēledā'děgā.
- A mine**, (*of gold*), Wisowsooleāwā'kāde; (*of silver*), Sooleāwā'kāde; (*of iron*), kūsawogwāākāde.  
**A coal mine**, kúlūmooěchwōpskwāākāde.  
**To mingle**, Weagaadoo.  
**To mingle liquids**, *v. tr.*, koolooběgaadoo.  
**To mingle**, *v. int.*, koolooběgeágūl.  
**A minister**, Ministūl; Nootloogowēnoo; Tančloogowōjūl nadoo wēnūl.  
**Mink**, Moochpěch'; Teakāooch'.  
**Minnow**, Amjělagwěch'.  
**Minstrel**, Noojepe'poogwā'.  
**Mint**, ūpsěskw'.  
**Mira**, *pr. n. (C. B.)*, Soolā'kāde.  
**Miracle**, Pakūleiode.  
**Miramichi River**, *pr. n.*, Lüstegoocheech.  
**Mire**, Būlgow; Pělkwěk.  
**To mire**, *v. int.*, Amchimlooskeā; *v. tr.*, āmchimlooskaadoo; āmchinlooskaalūk.  
**Mirror**, Ankamsode; Nibūnoo'jākūmāde.  
**To look at one's self in a mirror**, Ankamse; Nibūnoojakūmei'.  
**Mirth**, Oosūgāwenōksoode.  
**Mirthful**, Wěskāwenōkse.  
**To misapprehend**, Moo wělinsūtumoo; Pesokedāādūm.  
**Miscarry**, Chelāe; Winegedei'.  
**Miscarriage**, Chelāimk'.  
**Mischief**, āchkūnāooōkūn; Wegooāgūn.  
**Mischievous**, Booske-wegwāe; Booske-āchkūnōdegā'.  
**Miscou Gully**, *pr. n.*, Sebiskadākūncheech.  
**Miscreant**, Winmūdoo.  
**Misdeed**, Padamsode; Obūla'dākūn; Padaswōkūn.  
**Mispek Cape**, *pr. n.*, Měspaak.  
**Miser**, Mowuhsādūm sooleāwāū.  
**Miserable**, āoolāe; āoolāje; Wēnmājāe; Amasegāe; Moo kēloo'su; Moo kēlooltūnook; Mogwājooe.  
**Misery**, Woonmājōde; Oonmājōde; Oonmājēda'swōkūn; wēnmājāooōkūn.  
**Misfortune**, Padatēsīnūmūgāwā'.

- To misguide**, Pēsogwowtekūmaalūk.  
**To misreckon**, Obūlilchā'.  
**Misrepresent**, Obūleāgūnoodūm; Obūlkenoodūmoōā.  
**To miss**, *v. tr.*, Pēsokūyā; Mēsedēškák; Mēsedēškūm; Mēsedēškūmei'; Pēsogūpskūdāāk; Pēsogūpskūdēlāk'; Moosooā'; Moosooōdūm; Moosooōlk'; Pēsoktēškūm.  
**To miss**, *v. int.*, Pēsogeāk'.  
**To miss the way**, Nēntowwāe; Nēntowwaase.  
**A miss**, *n.*, Moosoočmkāwā'; ūksūgā'dákūn.  
**Missile**, Tan wējelēgēm̄k 'mpūtūn iktook.  
**Mist**, Poogimseāwākūn; Māseāwākūn.  
**To be mistaken**, Wēneā'; Pēsogwāyā'.  
**Mistouche River**, *pr. n.*, Mistoogook.  
**Misty weather**, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūk.  
**To have misty weather**, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūnūme.  
**To misunderstand**, Obūlinsūtūm; Moo nēs-tūmoo.  
**Misunderstanding**, āobūlinsūtūmūgāwā'.  
**To misuse**, āchkūnāāk'; āobūlalaalūk; āobūl-aadoo.  
**To mitigate**, ūpkoonājūnāwaalūk; ūpkoon-ājūnāwaadoo; ūpkoonājūnāwadēgā'.  
**Mitigation**, ūpkoonājūnāwa'dlēgēm̄k'; ūpkoon-ājūnāwa'dákūn.  
**Mitten**, Pilchákūn.  
**To have on mittens**, Pilchákūnaam.  
**To own mittens**, Pilchákūnūme.  
**To mix**, Weagaadoo; koolooaadoo; Weake-gwōdūm; Weakūmkadooōnūl; Weakūmka'lūgik; Weagalūgik; Weakūlooskūnūmān'.  
**To mix bread**, ēlooskūnowwā'.  
**Mixed**, Weagā'dāsik; Weakayāk'; Weake-gwōdūmāsik.  
**Mizzen Point**, *pr. n.*, Wēchkwēm̄keāk'.  
**To moan**, ēbēdōkse; Wēnmājedaase; Wēdō-dēme; Māwedūm.  
**Moaning**, ēbēdōksoode; Wēt̄kowēsk; Wēn-mājesāskoodimk'; Wēdodūmooltimk'; Wēd-obēdōksooltimk'.  
**A mob**, Obūladakūnā' mowweōme sēspenā'-kāwā'.  
**Moccasin**, 'Mkūsūn.  
**To make moccasins**, 'Mkūsūnāāgā.  
**To be wearing moccasins**, 'Mkūsūnaam.  
**To own a pair of moccasins**, Oomūkūsūne.  
**Leather for moccasins**, kesnākūnā'; 'Mkūs-ūnowwēgūn.  
**The instep piece**, Sēsūn.  
**To be cutting out moccasins**, (*or garments*), ēlēgesowwā'.  
**To be gathering and puckering moccasin toes**, ēlesa'dēgā.  
**To be sewing up the moccasin heels**, kēbootūnāsowwā'.  
**To sew the moccasin heel up**, kēbootūn-āāsūm.  
**To fix in the moccasin strings**, Ankoon-ēbegādūm.  
**To be fixing in moccasin strings**, Ankoon-ēbegā'.  
**To be a moccasin maker**, Nootkūsūnā'.  
**To put on my moccasins**, Pētkūsūnaase.  
**To have on my moccasins**, Pētkūsūnaam.  
**To fasten the "sesun" at the toe before sewing up the moccasin**, Ootūgwaadoo.  
**To be in quest of moccasin leather for myself**, 'Mkūsūnowwēgūnā'gūse.  
**To be after moccasin leather for the use of others**, Mkūsūnowwēgūnāāgā.  
**To be dressing raw hide for moccasin leather**, Pownegwā'; Pownegwōdūm.  
**A moccasin string**, Ankoonāpesoon.  
**To manufacture moccasin strings**, Ankoonāpesoonooāgā'.  
**To mock**, Mālegimk'; Mālegedūm; Mālege-tōkse; Mālegegēdūm.  
**Mockery**, Mālegāoode; Mālegāoookāwā'.  
**A mocking stock**, Yāpchoo mālegimookse.  
**To model**, Nābooēgēdoo; ēlegebogūdoo; kesē-dāādūm; ēledāādūm; kwelooedāādūm; Nābooegākūnaadoo; Nābōgigūnaadoo; Nāb-ooesigūnaadoo; Nāboegakūna'dēgā; Nāboo-esigūna'dēgā; kwelooedā'dēgā.

- A model**, Nābooégākūn ; Nābōgigūn ; Nābō-gwigūn.
- Modeller**, Noojenāboegakūna'dēgā ; Noojkwe-looedā'dēgā.
- Moderate**, Wēlmūdoo ; kokwōja'dēgā.
- To moderate**, *v. tr.*, Alsoodūm ; Alsoomk ; kokwōjaadoo.
- A moderator**, Alsoosit ; Etlesakūmowe.
- Modern**, kējegowwēgā' ; Nūgājawā'.
- Modest**, Wēla'dēgā' ; kēloo'se ; Wēlmūdoo ; Wōntōksūme.
- Modesty**, Wēlmūdoo'mk ; Wōntōksūmimk'.
- To modify**, kechka' kewōnskaadoo.
- To modulate**, kokwōjintoo ; kokwōjiktābēgēā ; kokwōjaadoo kēdabēgečmkāwā'.
- Mohawk**, (*a bird*). Mikehāgogwēch.
- Mohock**, kwēdēch'.
- To speak the Mohock language**, kwēd-ējooeese ; kwēdējooōdoā'.
- Moist**, Nēlūmooāāk ; Nēluhtōkchāāk ; Wēt-kūjāāk.
- To moisten**, Nēlūmooaadoo ; Nēlūmooābā-doo ; kechka saboogwōnaadoo.
- Moistened**, Sāboogwōna'dāsik ; Nēlūmooa-dāsik.
- Moisture**, kechka sāboogwōnik ; Sāboogwōn-cheech.
- A mole**, (*a mound*), Makūmegow mowwō-dāsik.
- A mole**, (*on the face*). Ookōoledām'.
- To have a mole on the face**, &c., Ookoole-dāme.
- A mole**, (*an animal*), Anamānskāāch.
- A molecule**, āpchāāchk ūpkēsīgūn.
- Molehill**, Apchāājeejik nēmāktēk.
- To molest**, Wēt-koolk' ; Wēdūmāāk' ; Loogo-wōkūmaalūk ; Wēnmājāāk' ; Achkūnāāk'.
- To mollify**, Nooktagaadoo ; Noogwa'dēgā ; ājeoolaadoo.
- Molasses**, kasteōme.
- To make molasses**, kasteomea'dēgā.
- To be daubed with molasses**, kasteome-āwe . Lit, *To be all molasses*.
- A moment**, Nāōōkt 'mkāmlāmimk.
- Momentary**, Nāōōkt 'mkāmlāmimkāwā'.
- Momentous**, Mowimsūgeek ; Mowečspāāk ; Mowimkōdik ; Tātkāāk ; Pegwēletātkāāk.
- Monarch**, ūkehečegāwit ; ēlegāwit.
- Monarchical**, ēlegāwitāwā'.
- Monarchy**, ēlegāwitā wāalsoodākūn ; ēlegā-woode ; ēlegāwaagimk'.
- Monday**, Keshēgūndeāwimk'.
- Money**, Sooleāwā'.
- Money bag**, (*or box*), Sooleāwāyā' kūmoode.
- Moneyed**, Milāse.
- Moneyless**, Moo sooleāwāūmu ; āoolāāje.
- Mongrel**, (*mixed breed*), Weaga'dāsit tan tēl-āgootk' ; Milāgoodūm.
- Monitor**, Noojinsūtoaboogooa' ; Noojipsūdoo-nūm.
- Monkey**, kūdākūnooējit ; Andūnkūnooējit.
- Monoculous**, Nāōoktālkegwei'.
- Monogram**, Nāōōkt āweekūgčmkāwā'.
- Monstrous**, **A monster**, Mowwimsūgile ; Tan wāgwōdaswōkūne-kesedāsit.
- Month**, Dēpkūnoo'sēt.
- Moon**, Dēpkūnoo'sēt.
- New moon**, Dēpkūnoosēt tētāt'.
- Full moon**, kesagesit dēpkūnoo'sēt.
- Moonless**, Moo dēpkūnoo-sētāwikw ; Pēgūnūk'.
- Moonlight**, Nēbāwisk'.
- To moor**, Wēlekūlpelūm "nābigwōn."
- The "vessel" is moored**, ēgoomik.
- A moor**, koolpōk ; Banooskčk' ; 'Mkooōk ; Wōlskčk.
- Moose**, Team'.
- A bull moose**, Yāp team'.
- A cow moose**, ūlgwēdoo team'.
- A yearling moose**, Negeājoo.
- A two year old moose**, Niktoooōgūnēch'.
- A three year old moose**, Nsōgūnēch'.
- A four year old moose**, Oolākūnāās.
- A five year old moose**.
- A six year old moose**, kwēdūnūt'.
- A moose skin**, ūpkēgūn.
- To hunt moose**, Teamooāgā ; Nēdoogoole.

- To creep on moose**, Wiskomāāsā.
- To come upon moose in their yard**, (*or carribou*), keosā.
- Moose wood**, Mīm kūdawōk.
- Moose wood leaves**, 'Mtōp.
- Moosaboon**, *pr. n.*, Moosāboon ēloogwaak.
- To mope**, kēgooaase; kēgooaē; Wākūjāe.
- Morbid**, kēsēnoogwōk'.
- More**, ājepoogwēlk'.
- To become more**, ājeā'; ājeāk'. (āje as a *prefix*, is the sign of the comparative degree.)
- Moreover**, Ak ēlp; Skūmtōok'; Māch čdū; Ak āpch.
- Morn and morning**, čskitpoo'k.
- This morning**, Pēmečskitpook'; Sābei.
- To-morrow morning**, čskitpoo'nook.
- A fine morning**, Wēlečskitpook'.
- A stormy morning**, Mēdooečskitpook'.
- A foul morning**, Mēdooečskitpook'.
- A cloudy morning**, Aloogečskitpoo'k.
- To hunt in early morn**, Sabae.
- To make a morning fire**, Sēbowānūmei'.
- The morning star**, Ootadābūn.
- Morose**, ēloowāwe; kakawāe.
- The morrow**, Sabonook; kētkewōpk'; ādāsawā' naagwēk.
- Morsel**, ūpkēsīgūncheech.
- A mortal**, ūlnoo; Ooskijēnoo.
- Mortal**, Wēnpooōkūne; Booskenčmk; Nēdowēnā'; Nēdowinp.
- Mortality**, Wēnpooōkūnčmk'; Booskenāooōkūn.
- Mortar**, (*mud*), Seskoo.
- A mortar**, (*to pound in*), Meioostāāgūn; Pēlkūskūdāāgūn.
- To pound in a mortar**, Meioostāāgā; Pēlkaskūdāāgā.
- Mortise**, čleskāsik.
- To mortise**, čleskaadoo.
- Moses River**, *pr. n.*, Noogoomkeāk'.
- Mosquito**, Pijegūnjit; kūlūmoočch'.
- Moss**, Pesagūnūt̄kool; Mesakūnūt̄kool; ūlnčt̄kool; Wōbūlēt̄kool; Aagūsūn.
- An old moss covered pine log**, Gooōsūn.
- Mossy**, Pesagūnūt̄kāwik.
- Most**, Peāmu; Abes. N. B.—As a *prefix*, Peame marks the *superlative degree*, as well as mowwe and bējūle.
- Mote**, (*in the eye*), Pāāsich.
- Moth**, kūmāās.
- Mother**, N. B.—There is no word in Micmac for a *mother* simply. The possessive pronouns are always united.
- My mother**, 'Nkech'. In the voc. case, kejoo'.
- Thy mother**, ūkech'.
- His mother**, Ookwijūl.
- My mother-in-law**, 'Nchūgweejich.
- To have a mother**, Wegije.
- Motherless**, Moo wegiju.
- Mothy**, kūmā'soik.
- Motion**, āleām'k'; āladimk.
- Motionless**, Wōntōktēk'.
- Motive**, Mājadēgčmkāwā'; Masagadoomkāwā'.
- To move**, Mājaadoo; Masagaadoo; Mātpēt̄ūmoe; Mājaase.
- To move him**, Mājaalūk; Masagaalūk.
- To move the ground**, Mātkūmegaadoo.
- To move the ground around plants**, Mātkā'dēgā'; Matkaadoo.
- To be scarcely able to move one's self about**, Pēgwōnse.
- A mould**, Le'dākūn; člpēstākūn.
- Mould**, kogūn.
- To mould**, člpēstoo. *To run*.
- Mouldy**, Okogūyāk'.
- To become mouldy**, Ogokpēgeāk'.
- Mouldiness**, Ogokpēgeamk'.
- It has a mouldy taste or smell**, Okogwēmaak.
- A moulding**, Booskesa'dāsik.
- To be putting on mouldings**, Booskesa'dēgā'; Booskesaadoo.
- To moult**, Pēskwit.
- A mound**, Makūmegow mowa'dāsik.
- Mount, Mountain**, Pūmdūm; kūmdūm.
- Mount** Skemunāk', *pr. n.*, čskūmūnaak.
- To mount**, kākwaase; kesogwaase.

- The brow of a mountain**, káskepūmdūn ; kaskekūmdūn.
- On the top of a mountain**, kākwepūmdūn-ook'.
- The foot of a mountain**, kiktūn.
- At the foot of a mountain**, kiktūnook' ; kiktūnu'.
- A mountaineer**, kūmdūnoogāwaach.
- A Mountaineer**, (A tribe of Indians so called), Poosagūnāwaach.
- Mountainous**, kūmdūnāwik ; Pūmdūnāwik.
- To mourn**, Wenmājedaase ; ūtkedēme ; Māwedūm ; Wēdodēme ; Wēdobēdōkse.
- To dress in morning**, Pēskāgā.
- To be divested of my mourning apparel**, kasegwemimk'.
- To divest her of her mourning habit**, kasegwēnk'. N. B.—When the time arrives a friend removes the badge of mourning from the person of a mourner.)
- A mouse**, Abūkcheech ; ūlneabūkcheech ; Goolwākcheech.
- To mouse**, Abūkcheechwāgā.
- A mouser**, Noojeabūkcheechwāgā.
- Mouth**, 'Mtoon ; 'Ntoon' ; ūktoon' ; Ootoon'.
- To open the mouth**, Towwooldūnaase.
- To open the mouth wide**, Mākālkoodūnaase.
- To close the mouth**, Sēptonaase.
- To keep the mouth shut**, Sēptonedoodūm ; Pegalkoodūnaase ; Sēptonaase.
- To have something in the mouth**, Ogūlēme.
- To take it into my mouth**, Ogoolēmaase ; kētākūmaase ; Wedoone.
- To have a sore mouth**, Pēbe.
- A good remedy for a sore mouth**, Pēbēm-kāwā'.
- The corner of my mouth**, ēskwodoonei'.
- To put it out of the mouth**, kēdālkūlēdūm.
- The mouth of a river**, Wāgobāāk.
- To make signs with the mouth**, Wedo-  
nūm.
- To mouth**, (*speak big*), kemāwistoo.
- A mouthful**, Nāookt ogūlēmimk.
- Mouthless**, Moo wēdoonu.
- A mow**, (*hay loft*), 'Mskegooēgān'.
- To mow**, (*to cut grass*), Pēskwēsowwā'.
- A mowing machine**, Pēskwēsowwēm-kāwā' moolin.
- To mow it**, Pēskwēsūm.
- A mower**, Noojipskwēsowwā'.
- Much**, Pegwēlk' ; Poogwēlk. (As a *prefix*, Pegwēle, amu'nu.)
- Mucid**, Skūmogūnā' ; ēškūmōkūnā'.
- Mucidness**, Skūmogūn ; ēškūmōkūn.
- Mucilage**, Okskijegwēk' ; Okskijeda'doomkāwā.
- Mucilaginous**, Okskijeda'dēgēk' ; Okskije-  
daasik.
- Muck**, ēpkēnākūn.
- To muck**, ēpkēnūm.
- Mucous**, *adj.*, Skūmogūnā' ; Skūmogūnik' ;  
Oochalowwā'.
- Mucus**, *n.*, Oochalow ; Pēskook.
- Mud**, Seskoo.
- To mud**, Seskooaadoo ; Seskooaalūk ; Seskoo-  
a'dēgā.
- To be muddy**, Seskooe ; Seskooik ; Nāse-  
ām-kāe.
- To take it out of the mud**, Nātkalooskaa-  
doo ; Nātkalooskaalūk.
- A stinking mud hole**, Wālooskūk.
- To go into the mud**, Alooskēā'.
- To bedaub him with mud**, Amtēskāk'.
- To make (it) stick in the mud**, kējedāloo-  
skaadoo ; kējedālooskaalūk ; kējedālooska'-  
lūse.
- It is sticking in the mud**, kējedālooskūdēk' ;  
Pokūlooskūdēk' ; āmchimlooskūdēk.
- To sink in the mud**, Amchimlooskēā'.
- Mud Bridge**, *pr. n.*, (*Wolfeille, N. S.*), 'Mtabān'.
- Muddy Creek**, (*P. E. I.*), Mūnēskoochk'.
- A muff**, 'Mputūnā sakūmaskwā' ; Tan tet'  
'mpūtūnūl pejadāsīgūl tan tēgegiskūk.
- To have on a muffler**, Moosooāam.
- A mug**, Seskooibūn ; Pikchimskwēsoo.
- Muggy, Muggish**, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūk  
ak wētkūnāāk.



- Mullato**, Sowoonagäch ; Sünwaagā.  
**A mule**, Mul.  
**Mullein**, Oojegünipkook.  
**Multangular**, Milekējeegāsik.  
**Multiplication**, Mowwilchākūn.  
**To multiply**, Pēmegwā' ; Wējegwā' ; Pesogegwēgūl' ; Pēmegwēgūl' ; Pesogegwēnūmei' ; Mowkwilchā' ; ētlepoogwēlegwā' ; ētlegwā' ; Peskūyā' ; Pesokwegwā' ; Pegwēlaadoo.  
**A multitude**, Mowweōme ; Mowwepoogwēlk' ; Mowoomaamk ; Mowitkodūmoo'deēk.  
**Multocular**, Pegwēlalkegwei'.  
**Mum!** Wōntūkūyāān'! Pāā!'! Boonāwistoo!  
**To mumble**, kabāksāwistoo ; kakkākseese.  
**Mumps**, 'Msedoonā' ūksenoogowōkūn.  
**Mundane**, Oositkūmoogāwā'.  
**Mungrel**, Milewegoodūm ; Weakegoodūm.  
**Munificence**, Mowwepoogwēlenadooōdēgēm'k'.  
**Munition**, Wōkāloosān'.  
**Munudie**, *pr. n.*, Mūnoodēk.  
**Murder**, Nābādēgēm'k' memājooenooāū ; Memājooenooenābādēgēm'kāwā'.  
**To murder**, Memājooenābādēgā' ; Ooskijenoenābādēgā' ; Nābāk ooskijeno.  
**A murderer**, Tan wēn kesenābaajūl cheenūmool, kūsnā' ābiljūl, kūsnā' mijoojeejūl.  
**Murk**, Bogūnitpaak.  
**Murky**, Aloogeāk' ; Amipkonitpākeāk'.  
**A murmur**, Bāktooaak ; Piksowwaak.  
**To murmur**, Amsčlōwistoo'dijik ; Amsčlaboogoo'dijik ; (Amsčlāwistoo ; āmsčlaboogooā'.)  
**Murrain**, Wēnjoodeamooā' wiskūswōkūn.  
**A murre**, kloopske ; Tloopske.  
**Murray Harbor**, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), ēskwōdēk'.  
**Muscle**, (*a shell fish*), Ankadalow ; Soolāās ; Sebooāās.  
**To muse**, Ankedaase ; Pegwēleankedāādūm.  
**Museum**, Etlechowwā'dāsīgūl pegwēlkūl mēgōdigūl ak kūloo'lkūl milekesedāsīgūl kogooāā.  
**Mushroom**, ūlgēdoo.  
**Musician**, Noojepepoogwā' ; kestāām ; Wēlekestāām ; Noojiktoo'mooā ; kēdoomooā'.  
**Music**, Wēltaamk ; Wēltaak ; Wigwōtaak.  
**Musk**, 'Mpesoonā ūpkoo tan tēlemaak stūgā' keooāsoo.  
**Muskeat, Muskrat, Musquash**, keooāsoo.  
**Musket**, Pāskōwā' sūmagūniswā'.  
**Musketeer**, Sūma'gūnis tan pāskāwāaak.  
**Musky**, Wēlemaak.  
**Muslin**, Wēleatlawēgūnik.  
**I must**, ējēlaadoo moo 'ntūla'dēgēn' : Dēpkadik 'ntūladēgēnū.  
**Mustaches**, (Wedool) Nedool, kedool, wedool.  
**Mustard**, Lamūtald', (Fr. *la moustarde*.)  
**To muster**, Mowa'dooōnūl ; Mowa'lūgik.  
**A muster**, 'Ntūblooā' mowwedaamk.  
**Musty**, Okokūyāk' ; Ogokpēgeāk'.  
**Mutability**, kewōnskadāsikāwā'.  
**Mutable**, kese kewōnska'dāsik ; Nōksekwōnska'dāsik.  
**Mutation**, kewōnskadēgēm'k'.  
**Mute**, Moo kūloosikw ; Māsekūloose ; Moo nēdowwu ; Māsintowwā'.  
**To mutilate**, āchkūnāāk' ; āchkūnaadoo ; chiltēlāk' ; Chiltelaadoo.  
**To mutiny**, ēlistooā' mowealsoosood iktook.  
**A mutiny**, ēlistooēm'k' ak mātūndimk ; ēlistūm alsoo'soode, mēlooich' mātūndimkāwā' mātūlotā'.  
**To mutter**, Amsčlāwintōkse ; kemeamsčlāboogooā' ; Amsčlāwistoo.  
**Mutterer**, Booskeamsčlāwistoo ; Booskeamsčlaboogooā' ; Booskeamsčlāwintōkse.  
**Mutton**, Chechkēlooōochwā'.  
**Mutual**, Abogūnūmādooltimk' ; Tēladādooltimk' ; Tēladādooltimkāwā'.  
**The muzzle of a gun**, Pāskōwā ootoon'.  
**To muzzle**, Sēptoončēbilk'.  
**My**, Neen ; Tan neen 'ntenink tūlā'.  
**Myriad**, Nāooktinskaagūl betoointūlnākūnūl.  
**Myrmidon**, Booskeāoobūla'dēgā.  
**Myself**, Neen na ; Na neen.  
**Mystery**, Pakūleioode ; Pakūleiooōkūn ; Pakūleiooōkūn kesedāsik ; Pakūleiooōkūnetūladēgēm'kāwā'.

**Mysterious**, Pakūleioodeā' ; Pakūleioōkūnā'.  
**A mythological tale**, Atookwōkūn.  
**Mythologist**, Booskeatookwā'.

**Mythologise**, Atookwā'.

**Mythology**, Atookwōkūnā' āgūnoodūmakūn ;  
 'Nka'neāgūnoodūmākūn.

## N.

**To nab**, āpkwilchēgā' ; Wēswōktoo ; Wēswēgā' ;  
 Wēswēgā' ; Wiskākokwaadoo ; Wiskāko-  
 kwaalūk.

**Nag**, āpchājit tā'sebow.

**A nail**, (*a finger or toe nail*), 'Mkūse ; (*iron*),  
 Pēlēgoo.

**To nail**, Okūtkwēdāām.

**To knock off a toe nail**, Mēn'tēsīn.

**To nail on the top part of a canoe**, ēlok-  
 tāāgā'.

**He is nailed on so**, Tēleogūtkwēdōt.

**Naked**, āmiskāe ; āmiskamookse.

**Nakedly**, āmiskuū.

**Nakedness**, āmiskōde ; āmiskāimkāwā'.

**A name**, Wesoon.

**To have a name**, Wesooone.

**I have no name**, Moo wesoonu.

**It has no name**, Moo wesoonook'.

**What is your name ?** Tālooesin ?

**That is my name. Thus I am named**, Tēl-  
 ooese.

**I name him, I call him by name**, Weedūk ;  
 āweedūk.

**I name it**, Weedūm.

**To give him a name**, Wesoonkāook' ; Wee-  
 dūmūk'.

**To be named after him**, Nijewesoon ; kije-  
 wesoon ; Wijesoon. *My, thy, his name-*  
*sake.*

**How do you name it ? What do you call**  
**it ?** Tālooweedūmūn !

**I call it so, I name it thus**, Tēlooweedūm.

**To have two names**, Tabooese.

**To have three names**, Nāsooweese.

**To name it after him**, Tēle-wije-wesoonkyow-  
 tūm.

**To mark a name upon it**, Wesoonadoo.

**To mark a name upon him**, Wesoonalūk.

**It is marked with a name**, Wesoonasik.

**A nap**, kechka' nābamk'.

**To nap**, Nābajeeje. (N. B.—Nāp or nāb, is the  
 the Micmac syllable that denotes *sleep*.)  
 Pēpkookse.

**To take an additional nap**, Ankooīnpei'.

**Nape**, Tūmūchkegwēch'.

**Napan**, *pr. n.*, (*in Cumberland Co.*), Napan.

**Napkin**, Moosooā' ; Peesūn.

**To narrate**, āgūnoodūmei' ; āgūnoodūm.

**To narrate old stories or legends**, Atoo-  
 kwei'.

**Narrative, Narration**, āgūnoodūmākūn ;  
 Atookwōkūn.

**Narrator**, Booskeāgūnoodūmei' ; Booskeato-  
 kwei'.

**Narrow**, chijegwāāchik.

**To deem it narrow**, (*too narrow*), Chije-  
 gwēdāādūm.

**It looks too narrow to me**, (*Lit., I see it [as]*  
*narrow*). Chijegwōptūm.

**A narrow river**, Chijiktoogwēk'.

**A narrow road**, Chijiktēk'.

**To make it narrow**, Chijegwaadoo.

**To make a road narrow**, Chijegowtēgadūm.

**A narrow stone**, Chijegwōpskūdēk'.

**A narrow house**, Chijegwēje'gan.

**A "narrow" sheet**, (*of paper, bark, cloth,*  
*etc.*) Chijekogūmākūk.

**To make a "sheet" narrow**, Chljekogūm-  
 agaadoo.

**It is made narrow**, Chijegwējedāse. Fig.,  
 To be narrow—*stringy*, amasegāe.

**To "narrow" in knitting**, Nesowigūnāāgā.

**“Narrows” in a river or bay,** kěbĕk'. (N. B.—This is beyond question the origin of the name of the city of Quebec. The French pronounce *Quebec* not kwe-bĕk, as the English do, but kěbbĕk, the exact pronunciation of the Indian word. The “Narrows” above Halifax, and a narrow place in the Liverpool River, just below Milton, are thus named by the Indians. The syllable kĕb, or kĕp, which is the same exactly in meaning, means to *stop*, or *impede*, to *choke up*, &c. Many words begin with this syllable. As; kĕbejokŭm, *to stop a hole*; kĕbejoktĕskŭm, *to shut a door*; kĕbadagwā', *to be hoarse, to have the voice impeded*; kĕbaadoo, *to staunch blood*; kĕb-âpskitk, *the stream is obstructed by rocks*; kĕbâmkoogwĕk, *The mouth of a river is obstructed by sand thrown in by the waves*, kĕbe-skoonē', *my nose is stopped, &c., &c., &c.*)

**Nasal,** Ooseskoonā' : 'Mseskoonā'.

**Nasty,** Mĕjegāe; Mĕjegāāk.

**Nastiness,** 'Mchegā'; 'Mchegāooōkŭn.

**Natal,** Ooskijenoodeā'.

**My nation,** Tĕlĕgoodŭm.

**One nation,** Nāooktoonāmiksijik; Nāooktŭk-ŭmiksijik.

**Of what nation am I?** Tĕlĕgoodŭm?

**I am of such a nation,** Tĕlĕgoodŭm.

**All nations,** Msŭt' tan tāsŭkŭmiksooltijik.

**Two nations,** Tabooŭkŭmiksijik.

**Other nations,** ŭktŭgik tāsŭkŭmiksooltijik.

**Many nations,** kĕkeiyesŭkŭmiksooltijik; Peg-wĕlŭkŭmiksooltijik; Mowoonāmiksijik.

**A native,** ŭlnooe; Tĕlĕowwe oola' neen nŭm-ŭtke.

**Nativity,** Ooskijenoode.

**Natural,** Tan tĕlnŭmei'; Tan tĕleskaleāk'; Tan wĕle-kokwōje-tŭlā'dāsik.

**Nature,** Mŭlgigŭnōde tan wĕjeskaleagŭl 'msŭt kogooāal; Meamooch' Nikskam oomŭlgig-ŭnōdim.

**Naval,** Wĕnjoolkwā'; Oochigŭmooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

**Nave,** Mĕlegāoocheech kuhtogwa'sikāwā'.

**Navel,** *Umbilicus*, (A very pretty word, never used except in connection with possessive pronouns.)—*1st per.*, Neele; *2nd per.*, keele; *3rd per.*, Weele.

**Naught,** *adj.*, Moo kĕloo'tŭnook; Moo tāle-kŭlloo'tŭnook; Mogwā'jooik; Sĕgāwāyā'.

**Naught,** *n.*, Mogwā' kogooānook; Moo tĕle-anook.

**Naughty,** Moo kĕloo'su.

**Naughtiness,** Padāswoŭkŭn; Padamsode; ŭloowāwoode.

**Navigate,** Boose; ĕlesoogwe; ālāktĕgā'.

**Navigation,** Boosimk; ālāktĕgĕmk'; ĕlesoo-gwĕmk'.

**A navigator,** Māt'ĕlot; ālāktĕgā'wenoo.

**To nauseate,** *v. int.*, Nākāmelooac.

**To nauseate,** *v. tr.*, Nakamelooaalŭk.

**Nauseousness,** Makskĕltākŭn; Tan tĕlaalik 'ntnakamelooan' tan tilesip ankĕptŭm kŭsna' tan pĕsedoo.

**Nautical,** *adj.*, Matĕlotāwā'; ālāktĕgāwenooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

**Navy,** 'Ntŭbloo'lkŭl poogwĕlkŭl mowa'dāsi-gŭl.

**Nay,** Mogwā; Moo; Mogwāāch.

**Neaptide,** Nootkwōsk'.

**Near,** kweiik'; Wĕjooow'; Tĕbow'; kweiichk'; kikechoo.

**Nearer,** ājuhchoow'.

**To come near,** Wĕjooagĕlk'; Wĕjooowwaase.

**To bring near,** Wĕjooowa'dĕgā'; Wĕjooow-waalŭk; Wĕjooowwadoo.

**To be very near,** ĕgwedei; Mĕstuhchoow'.

**To lie near,** Okokchĕsin'.

**To be near sighted,** Wĕjooowa'sābe.

**Nearly,** Sooĕl; Amuŭ.

**Neat,** Wōkŭmāe; kĕloo'se; Wĕlā'dĕgā'; Wĕle-doodŭm.

**Necessaries,** Tanŭl wĕdŭmedā'dāsigŭi.

**Necessary,** Dĕpkadik.

**Necessitous**, āoolāāje ; 'Msŕt kogooá' wēdūmedāādūm ; kākáyā' ; kakūnūmei' ; Wēdūmedā'dēgā

**Necessitousness**, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode ; Ootūmedā'dákūn.

**Necessity**, ējēlaadooimk ; āoolājooōkūn.

**Neck**, 'Mtogūlooōkūn.

**The top of an animal's neck**, ŕktogoobalov.

**To seize him by the neck**, kēleskebaalūk ; kēleskwōkūnaalūk.

**To hold him by the neck**, kēleskeběnk' ; kēleskwōkūnēnk'.

**The hollow of the neck behind**, Wōlkwedākūnei'.

**To have a "stiff neck,"** Mētkwiskebei'.

**To have a long neck**, Pijeskebei'.

**To have a large neck**, Makeskebei'.

**To have a short neck**, Tēgwōskebei'.

**The neck joint**, Chemūchkegwēch'.

**Neck cloth**, Moosooá' 'mtogūlooōkūnāñ.

**Necklace**, ŕpkoosoon.

**Necromancer**, Booōin ; Towaach.

**Necromancy**, Booōinwadegēm'.

**Nectar**, Sesmogūnemaak ak mowwekūloo'lk 'nsāmoogōwōkūn.

**Need**, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode ; Nootkwowtoogwēm'.

**To need**, Wēdūmedāādūm ; Wēdūmedā'dēgā' ; āoolāje ; Nootkwowtoogā'.

**A needle**, Sakūde.

**A knitting needle**, Sakūdeā'.

**A needle for filling snow-shoes**, Tādooiḡūn. (Also a *shuttle*.)

**Needless**, Moo wēdūmedā'dāsinook.

**Nefarious**, Moweloowāwe ; Lok winchūk ; Mowimtooāāk.

**Negative**, Mogwājooā'.

**To negative**, Mogwājooaadoo.

**To neglect**, Peledāādūm ; Peledālūmūk' ; ēleāmkoose ; ēleām'k ; Pēbēledāādūm ; Pēbēledāālūmk ; Owōnedāādūm ; Moo ānkwāoōák' ; Pēbēlāptūm ; Pēbēlām'k ; Asisāptūm ; Asisām'k'.

**To negotiate**, āgūnoodūmei' ; Wēdūmāe ; Ntūmodākūnūm ; pēmelookwōdūm.

**Negotiation**, Ootūmōdākūn ; keseāgūnoodūm-ūmk'.

**Negowack**, *pr. n.*, Anegāwāōk.

**A negress**, kūndagweesk.

**Negro**, kūndagwēch'.

**To neigh**, Tā-ebowweesit.

**Neighbour**, Nigūmaach.

**We are near neighbours**, Widedēdoo'lteēk ; Wijegūnpoolteēk.

**Neighbourhood**, Wejooow' ; Wējooowētlūgadūmooltimkāwā'.

**Neighbourly**, Wēlmūdoo ; āooledā'dēgā ; Wigwōtenadooōdēgā ; Wigwōteabogūnūmādūm.

**Negwak Island**, *pr. n.*, Negwēk.

**Neither**, Moo oola, kūsna' ala.

**Nemtage River**, *pr. n.*, Nēmtakayák'.

**A nephew**, Nūlooks ; kūlooks ; Oolooksūl.

**A nest**, Oosūse.

**To build nests**, ēdok ; *plur.*, ēdoo'dijik.

**To nestle**, Māchkojedoodūm ; Okokchēsīn'.

**Net**, Aabe.

**To enclose in a net**, Abeaalūk ; Pādūlkik.

**To take fish out of a net**, kējegooa'dēgā ; kējegooaalūk.

**To cast a net into the water**, Pakūsabēaalūk ; Pakūsabēa'dēgā.

**To be tending nets**, Natkabeā' ; Natkabēaalūk.

**To be mending nets**, Mēsūnabega'dēgā' ; Mēsūnabegaalūk.

**To tend a net**, ēskwaabā ; Nadabeā.

**Nether**, āboonāāk'.

**Nethermost**, Mowweāboonāāk.

**Network**, Aabeā' loogōwōkūn.

**Never**, Mūnaa ; Yāpchoo ma tūleanook, *It will never be.*

**Nevertheless**, Mā kadoo.

**Neuter, Neutral**, Mēgweiiik āum. (Lit., *I am between.*) *Anglais*, *I sit on the fence.*

**New**, Pelā' ; Pelooa'gāsik.

**It is new**, Pelāik.

It is not new, Moo pelāinook'.  
**New cloth**, Pelēgūn'.  
**A new dress**, Pilkwōn.  
**To have on a new dress**, Pilkwōnaam.  
**To own a new dress**, Pilkwōnūme.  
**A new hat or cap**, Pelea'gwēsūn.  
**To own a new hat**, Pelea'gwēsūnūme.  
**To have on a new hat**, Peleagwēsūnaam.  
**A new gun**, Pelāde.  
**To have a new gun**, Pelādeeam.  
**To own a new gun**, Pelādūme.  
**A new house**, Pelegān'.  
**To own a new house**, Pelegān'ūme.  
**To occupy a new house**, Pelegānaam.  
**A new "ship,"** Skogūmoolkw'.  
**To "sail" a new "ship,"** (*to paddle a new canoe*), Skogūmoolkwaam  
**To own a new "ship,"** Skogūmoolkwūme.  
**To sing a new tune**, Pelintoo.  
**To make it new**, Pelāowwaadoo; Pelāow-waalūk.  
**To be made new**, Pelāowwa'dāse; Pelāow-wa'limk; Pēlāowwa'lookse; Pelāowwa'l-koose.  
**A new road**, Pelowte.  
**To make a new road**, Pelowtegādūm.  
**A new rope**, Piltook.  
**Newfoundland**, *pr. n.* ūktākūmkook'.  
**A Newfoundland dog**, Mootkūlāāsūm.  
**New Harbour**, *pr. n.* Ansaakw; Okoboo-gwek'.  
**Newel River**, *pr. n.* Wōsetūmooēk'.  
**Newport River**, *pr. n.* Nelegākūnēk.  
**Newness**, Pelāimk'; Pelāimkāwā'.  
**News**, āgūnoodūmākūn.  
**What is the news?** Tāleāk' āgūnoodūm-ākūn?  
**There is no news**, Mogwā' tēleānook.  
**To hear good news (from one's friends)**, Pegoostūmei'; Pegoostāse.  
**To hear it (as) good news**, Pegoostūm.  
**Pleasant news**, Pegoostūmūgāwā'.  
**To hear unpleasant news**, kewōsūtūmei'.

**To tell scraps of news**, Memādooāgūnoodūm.  
**Good news**, Wooleāgūnoodūmākūn.  
**Bad news**, Mēdooeāgūnoodūmākūn.  
**To spread the news**, Sāsāgūnoodūm.  
**To tell news**, āgūnoodūmei'.  
**To tell the news**, āgūnoodūm.  
**To hear news**, Noodūmei.  
**To hear such news**, Tēlsūtūmei'.  
**To be going to tell the news**, Nadāgūnoodūmei; Nadāgūnoodūm.  
**Newsmonger**, Nooje-āgūnoodūmei; Nooje-kenooa'dēgā'.  
**Newspaper**, āgūnoodūmakūnā' weegādīgūn.  
**New Year's Day**, Boonanāwimk'.  
**A happy New Year to you!** Boosool boonanin.  
**To bestow on him a New Year's present**, Tēnolāwaalūk.  
**Give me a New Year's present**, Tēnōle.  
**Next**, ādās'; ādāsāwā'; ādūmeiū.  
**To sit down next to another**, ādūmābaase.  
**To be sitting next in order**, ādūmēbe.  
**To stand up next to another**, ādūmaboo-gooaase.  
**To be standing next in order**, ādūmabōō'-gooe.  
**To nibble**, Pēgēdēgā; Pēgēsūm; Chiltūm; Chiltūmūgāwā.  
**To nick**, Pēgēsūm; Pēgēdāām; Pēgēnēdāām; Pēgēnēdāāgā; Pē ēnēdēskūm.  
**To nickname**, Mālegooweedūk.  
**A nickname**, Mālegooweesoon.  
**To have a nickname**, Mālegooe'dookse.  
**Nidification**, ēdoo'dimk.  
**Niece**, (*My*), 'Nsūm; (*thy*), ūksūm; (*his*), Oosūmūl. (N. B.—'Nsūm' is the daughter of my brother or sister, or my first cousin, or second cousin, or third cousin, &c, &c, as far as the line can be traced.)  
**Niggard**, Amasegāe; Mēdooājwāe.  
**Niggardness**, Amasegāimk; Mēdooājwāimk.  
**Nigh**, Wējooow'; kweichk; kweiik.

- Night**, Dēpkek.  
**To-night**, ūtpoo'nook.  
**Last night**, ūtpook.  
**A long night**, Amasitpaak.  
**A short night**, Tēgogitpaak.  
**A cold night**, Tēgūtpaak.  
**A warm night**, Wētkūnitpaak.  
**A light night**, Wōsitpaak; Sakūpāwisk'.  
**A dark night**, Pēg'ēnūk.  
**To travel by night**, (*nightfaring*), Nebaase; kēskitpūgaase.  
**To arrive there by night**, kēskitpāktēsškūm.  
**To worship by night**, Nebealasoodūmei'.  
**Night worship**, (the Indian name for Christmas, because they hold a service in the night at that season), Nebealasoodūmūmk'. N. B — As a *prefix*, Nebe means by night.  
**To hunt by night**, Nebōsūlei'.  
**To tarry all night**, **To pass the night**, kēikoone.  
**To sit and watch all night**, Nebēbe.  
**To be boiling corn or rice all night**, *v. tr.*, Nebeābedesūmei.  
**To journey thither by night**, Nebedēškūm.  
**To eat by night**, Nebādāl'.  
**To work by night**, Nebūloogwā'.  
**To paddle a canoe by night**, Nebesoogwe.  
**To set traps by night**, Nebēlōktāgūnegā.  
**To hunt seals by night**, Nebaagwā.  
**To scold by night**, (*give curtain lectures*), Nebeālmegēdūm.  
**To fight by night**, Nebemātūnāgā.  
**To sail by night**, Nebāktēgā'.  
**To talk by night**, Nebāwistoo.  
**To consult, tell news, relate anecdotes, by night**, Nebeāgūnoodūmei.  
**To cook by night**, Nebooisogwā'.  
**To study by night**, Nebekenoodūmāse.  
**To preach by night**, Nebēpsūdoonūm.  
**To sing by night**, Nebiktābegeā'.  
**To run a race by night**, Nebenegātūnāgā.  
**To shoot by night**, Nebēdēlooei'.  
**To shoot them by night**, Nebedēlagik.
- To steal round by night for evil purposes**, Nebēnei'.  
**To chop by night**, Nebēdāāgā.  
**Night-mare**, Mēlkwisei'; Paksikpegooit'.  
**To stay together all night**, Wijiktoogoone'-dečk'.  
**To stay with him for the night**, Wijiktoogoonimk'.  
**Nightingale**, kāsgalegānēčh'.  
**Night warbling**, Nebintoo'.  
**Nightward**, Oolonoogwāā.  
**Nigrescent**, Bogūnitpāgeāk'.  
**Nimble**, Nōksanūmei'; Tēdakagā'; Sēsāk'ūse.  
**Nimbleness**, Nōksanūmāmik'; Tēdakagēmk'; Sēsākāsimek'; Sesākāsooltimk'.  
**Nine**, Pēskoonādūk.  
**There are nine of us**, Pēskoonādūk tāsečk'.  
**Nine things**, Pēskoonādūktāsūgūl.  
**Nine times**, Pēskoonādūk.  
**Nineteen**, 'Mtūln chēl pēskoonādūk.  
**Nineteenth**, 'Mtūln chēl pēskoonadūkāwā'.  
**Ninety**, Pēskoonadūktāsinskaak.  
**The ninth**, Pēskoonadūkāwā'.  
**Ninety**, Pēskoonadūktāsinskākāwā'.  
**A ninny, A ninny hammer**, Akūdae.  
**Nine Mile River**, *pr. n.*, Wōkūmeāk'.  
**To nip**, Pēgēmaadoo.  
**Nippers**, ūpkaloočchkūl; Pipkaloočch'.  
**Nipple**, Mēlūgējūm oonooche.  
**Nit**, kūnajeēch.  
**Niveous**, Wōstāwā'.  
**No**, Mogwāāch; Mogwāā; Mogwāā'; Moo; Ma.  
**No one**, (*under*) Mowwēn.  
**Nobility**, ēspesakūmowooltimk'.  
**Nobleman**, ēspesakūmowwe.  
**Nobleness**, ēspesakūmowoode.  
**Nobody**, Mowwēn.  
**Nocent**, āchkūnōdēgēk'.  
**Noctivagant**, Nebeyālaase.  
**Nocturnal**, Dēpkekāwā'.  
**To nod**, Mājegwēdoo.  
**A nod**, Mājegwēdoomk'.  
**Nodation**, Mājelābēgadoomk'.

- Nodosity**, kĕjakâdĕgawâ'.
- Nodule**, ŭpko'kt; ŭpkoktooch'.
- Noise**, kĕsedâwĕdöksimk; kĕsedâwĕdaak; Wĕdâwĕdaak; Mĕdĕdaasik.
- To make a noise**, kĕsedâwĕdĕkse; kĕsedâwâ'dĕgâ; ěloowâwoomtoo.
- Noisome**, Moo wĕladĕgĕnook; ächkünōdĕgĕk'; Chichâmaak; Soogŭlĕgâk'; Wine-maak; ěikŭjemaak; Wĕjipkŭdaak.
- Nomenclature**, âwesoonadoomkâwâ; Wesoonŭl âweegâsigŭl.
- Nominal**, Wesoonâwâ'.
- To nominate**, âweedĕgâ; âweedŭk.
- Nomination**, âwĕ'dĕgĕmk'; Wesoonâ'dĕgĕmk.
- Nonsense**, kŭlooskedâ'dâkŭn; kŭlooskocĕkŭn.
- Nonsensical**, kŭlooskocĕkŭnâ'.
- Noodle**, Akŭdae; Moo nĕstooâu.
- Nook**, kĕjeegâsik.
- Noon**, Meowlagwĕt'; Mĕlowĕagwĕt; Akŭdegis-kŭk.
- A noose**, Nabooktâkŭn; ělâbĕgadĕgĕmk'.
- To noose**, Nabooktâkŭnâ'dĕgâ; ělâbĕgaadoo; ělâbĕgaalŭk.
- North**, Okwĕtk'.
- Northerly**, Okwĕtŭnoogwâal.
- Northern**, Okwĕtŭnook'; Okwĕtŭnoogâwâ'.
- Northern lights**, Wegâdŭsk'.
- The North Star**, Okwĕtŭnoogâwâ' kŭloko-wĕch'.
- North wind**, Okwĕtŭnook' wĕtŭk.
- Nose**, 'Mseskoon.
- To have a long nose**, Pijeskoonei'.
- To have the nose stopped**, kĕbeskoonei'.
- The nose of a canoe**, Tan tĕliskool.
- The bones in an animal's nose**, Sĕgâsân-moodeel.
- To shew his nose**, Sagwĕskoonase.
- To blow the nose**, Sitŭnĕgĕo.
- Nostril**, Wedoon, (nedoon, kedoan, wedoon.)
- Nostrum**, 'Mpesoon tan kĕspogwadĕgĕk.
- Not**, Mogwâäch; Moo; Ma; Mŭnaa. (But in addition to the prefix *not*, the last syllable of a verb is *always changed* to express *negation*.)
- Notable**, Mowimsŭgilk'; Moweĕspâak; Pakŭlei-oodik.
- Notation**, ĕgilchĕmkâwâ'.
- A notch**, ŭktŭgoksigŭn; ŭktŭgoktâagŭn.
- To notch**, kĕtkoktâagâ; kĕtkoktâam; kĕtkok-sŭm.
- Notched**, kĕtkoksâsik; ketkoktaasik.
- Note**, Weegâdigŭncheech; kŭnagwĕsoode; kŭn-oogwĕkŭn.
- To note**, Ankâptŭm; Migwedâdŭm; âweekŭm.
- Nothing**, Sĕgâwâ'; Mogwâ kogooâjoooinook; Mogwâ' kogooâ.
- Notwithstanding**, Tŭlea'; kadoo; Mâ tŭkadoo.
- Nova Scotia**, *pr. n.*, Megâmaage; "Land of the Micmacs," or "Micmacland."
- Novel**, Pĕlâ; Pelâawâ'.
- Novelty**, Pĕlâ' kogooâ.
- November**, *pr. n.*, Skools.
- A noun**, Wesoon.
- To nourish**, Ankwââk'; kĕlââk'; ĕsŭmk'; Abŭnââk'.
- Nourishment**, Mechipchâwâ'; Mechipch'.
- Now**, Nŭgâäch; Nŭgââ; Nŭgoo'; Nŭgooch'; Na.
- Nowadays**, Nŭgâ'; Wĕgŭla na'gwĕgŭl.
- Nowhere**, Mogwâ tame.
- Noxious**, Achkŭnaadoo; ächkŭnâ'dĕgâ; äch-kŭnĕdĕgâ.
- Nozle**, 'Mseskoon.
- Nudity**, Miskâmooksoode; âmiskâimk'.
- A nuisance**, Moo tâlegŭlooltŭnook'; ächkŭnâ-ooĕkŭn; Mâkskĕltâkŭn.
- To nullify**, Mogwâjooaadoo.
- A nullity**, Tan moo tâlekŭlooltŭnook'; Tânmoo tĕlabĕmkoodŭnook'.
- Numb**, Pilsâe; Pilsagoodŭm.
- To become numb, To be becoming numb**, Pilsĕâ'; Pilsââk; Pilsĕâk'; Pilsagerâk.
- My fingers are numb**, Piptoogwilche.
- To make it numb**, Pilsagaadoo.
- To be benumbed by the cold**, Pilsagoo'je
- Numbness**, Pilsâoode; Pilsâooĕkŭn.

**To number**, ěgilchā' : ěgedūmānūl.  
**A number**, ěgilchēm'k' ; Pegwēlkūl.  
**Numberer**, Noojeěgilchā'.  
**Numberless**, Māsekedāsigūl ; Mowwepoo-  
 gwēlkūl ; Tanūl moo kese kedāsinooġūl.  
**Numerable**, Tanūl keseke'dāsigūl.  
**Numeration**, ěgilchēm'k' : ěgilchēm'kāwā'.  
**Numerous**, Mowwepegwēl'ek' ; Mowwepoog-  
 wēlkūl.  
**Nummary**, Saleāwāyā'.  
**Numskull**, Akudāe ; Moo kĕgenoodūmooksu ;  
 Moo nĕstooāu ; ělsāe.  
**Nun**, Padūleaseesk ; (Lit, *A female priest*) ;  
 Apsoonooeeskw, (*A female penitent*).  
**Nuncio**, Noojeāġūnoodūmei' ; Papāwitāwā'  
 noojeāġūnoodūm.  
**Nuptial**, Māleāwim'kāwā'.  
**Nuptials**, Māleāwim'k'.

**A nurse**, Noojeākūnoosā.  
**To nurse**, Nākūnoo'sā ; Agūnāá'k ; Noosĕs-  
 kwōlk' ; Noosĕskwā'.  
**Nursery**, P ktūskaasik tīn etleānkodāsooltijik  
 mijooajeekhū.  
**Nurture**, Mechipchāwā' ; Noosĕskwēm'kāwā' ;  
 kĕgenoodūmooksoode ; kĕgenoodūmooĕmk'.  
**To nurture**, Ankwaák' ; kĕgenoodūmák' ;  
 Agūnāák'.  
**Nut**, ūpkān ; ūpkāncheech.  
**A hazel nut**, Mālipkānch'.  
**A hazel nut bush**, Mālipkānchemoose.  
**A coconut**, Mĕskeek ūpkan'.  
**Nut bearing trees**, ūpkānemooseel.  
**Nutshell**, Petūlancheech ūpkanā'.  
**Nutrient**, Mechipchāwā'.  
**Nutritious**, Wĕlabēm'kook.  
**A nymph**, Megūmawĕsooeskw.

## O.

**Oak**, Mimkwōnmoose.  
**An oak grove**, Mimkwōnmoose-a'gūmikt.  
**An oak nut**, (*acorn*), Mimkwōkūn.  
**Oaken**, Mimkwōnmoosēā'.  
**Oaken pin**, Wĕnjoosoon mĕlkāāk.  
**Oak Point**, *pr. n.*, (*in Cornwallis, N. S.*),  
 ūpkwawēegān'.  
 (*Another*) **Oak Point**, Oochogūm.  
**An oar**, Wĕnjoetaagān.  
**To oar**, (*to row*), Wĕnjoecheemā.  
**To choose our oarsmen for a boat race**,  
 ěloogūmei'.  
**Oaten**, Tāsebowmānāwā'.  
**Oath**, ěloowedūmāsoode ; Mĕkeloowedūm-  
 āsoode.  
**Oats**, Tāsebowmānūl.  
**Obambulation**, Yālaadim'k ; Yāledaamk.  
**Obduracy**, Mowwĕloowāwode ; Mĕlkāāk 'mkām-  
 lāmūn ; kekājedaamk.  
**Obdurate**, Mĕlkāāk ak winchūk 'nkāmlāmūn ;  
 Lōk ěloowāwe ; kĕseloowāwe ; kekājaase.

**Obedience**, Sāktūmūgāwā' ; ūktlāmsūtooōkūn ;  
 Tĕlākeđūmūk'.  
**Obeisance**, Ogūlūmkwĕdaamk ; ěbūtkwēm'k' ;  
 ějedūmkwaadimk.  
**Obese**, Lōk wegāwe.  
**To obey**, Sāktāk' ; Sāktūm ; Sāktūmák ; Jik-  
 sūtāk' ; kĕdlāmsūtāk'.  
**To be obeyed**, Sāktūmooim'k' ; Sāktūmookse ;  
 kĕdlāmsūtāse ; Sāktāse.  
**An object**, Tan kogooā' ; Tan pāsūk kogooā'.  
**To object**, Pokwōjuskoodūm ; āmsĕlāwistoo ;  
 Amsĕlaboogooā' ; Pokwōjedā'dĕgā ; Po-  
 kwōjewistoo.  
**Objection**, Amsĕlaboogooĕmk' ; Pokwōjedā'-  
 dakūn ; Pokwōjedādĕgēm'kāwā' ; Amsĕlaboo-  
 gooĕmk'.  
**Objector**, Booskepokwōjedādĕgā' ; Booskepok-  
 wōjewistoo.  
**Objurgate**, kakawāe : Tāgāloodeĕk ; Pĕtkim'k'.  
**Oblation**, Pĕgedūmūmādim'kāwā'.  
**Oblectation**, Wooledaswōkūn ; Wooledaasim'k'.



**To obligate**, Tēlalūk ootētooinū.

**Obligation**, Tētādimkāwā'; Nēdoodūmk'; Nadoo kogooā' tan dēpkadik 'ntūladoonū.

**To oblige**, Wēlaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootētooinū.

**Oblique**, Moo kokwōjeanook; Moo kakūmam-kōdēnook; Moo kakūmāmkodāsinook'.

**Obliterate**, kāsweekūm; kakeiksūgadūm.

**Obliteration**, kāsweekūmūmk'; kakeiksūgaadoomk.

**Oblivion**, Owōwōnedā'dākūn; Owōwōnedā'soode.

**Oblong**, ājepedaak mooēnkoodā tan tēlikškāāk.

**Obloquy**, Pilseboogooēmk; Nēdāgāimk; 'Ntāg-ōgūn.

**Obnoxious**, Wēnmājeilsoodāse; Nēstowenaak; 'Nsānōksod 'iktook āūm; 'Ntābōgūn iktook āūm.

**Obnubilate**, kabāksedoo; Bogūnitpagaadoo; alooōmoogeaadoo; kabāksaweekūm.

**Obscene**, Abooskāboogooā'; Mējeguhwistoo; Mējegeboogooā'; Mējeguhtūla'dēgā'.

**Obscenity**, Abooskabooogooōgūn; Abooskabooogooōgūnā' loogowōkūn; Mējegāāk logowōkūn; Mējegāekūlooswōkūn.

**To avoid all obscene and smutty talk in the presence of near female relatives**, kēgeloo'se. (N. B.—This is so strictly enjoined that they have a term to express it. It extends to the degree of first cousins).

**Obscure**, kedasūnamook'; alooōmook; Moo kesinsūtāsinook; Māsinsūtāsik.

**Obscurity**, Bogūnitpaak; kakeiālgōmoogēāk'; kūjitpaktook.

**Obsequies**, Ootkoodakūnāāl msūt tan tēlemil-amooḡūl.

**Observable**, kesenūmeegoose; Pakūleioodeā'; tūlēšpetūladoomk'.

**Observant**, Booskeankaptēgā'.

**Observation**, Ankaptēgēmk; Nēmedēgēmk'; ētlāwistoomk'.

**To observe**, Ankaptēgā'; kēloose; ētlāwistoo; kēlōdūm.

**Obsolete**, kakayāk'; Owōwōnedādāsik; Mogwā' āooōsinook.

**Obstacle**, Wētkooolooēmk'; kēbejōktēškūmūg-āwā'; Tan pasūk kogooā' tan kēbejōktēskowwēk.

**Obstetrics**, Abogūnūmāsoode ooskijenood' iktook.

**Obstinacy**, kekāja'soode; kekāja'degēmk.

**Obstinate**, kekājaase.

**Obstreperous**, kēsegowwistoo; kēsegowintow-wā; kēsegowwēdaak; Sēspēnōksooltijik; Melaase.

**Obstruct**, Wētkoolk'; kēbejōktēškūm; kēptēstoo; kēbloodo; kēbejogwaadoo; kēbātkaam; kēbokūdo; kēbogwēk'; kēbogwaskeāk'; kēbāpskitk'; kēbogwōskūdāām; kēbāmkoogwēk.

**To obtain**, Wēswaadoo; Wēdūnūm; Mēs'ūnūm; Wēsmaalūk; Mēsūnūk'.

**To obtest**, ēdām'; kēsūtām'.

**To obtrude**, kekājepejaadoo; kekājepiskwaa-lūse; kekājepiskwaadoo; kekājepiskwaalūk; kekājepiskwae.

**Obtuse**, Tēdmūnāāk; Tēdmūna'dāsik; Mēlkātpēl'; Mēdooōtpeil'.

**Obvious**, Nōksenūmeegoose; Wēlinsūtāse; Wejooowtētpūgeiu; Mēstowchooo'.

**Occasion**, Tan kogooā' egaak; Tan wējetūlēāk nadoo kogooāū; Tan tēdāboodēšk'.

**Occasionally**, Moo seowwu; Mēlāāk.

**Occident**, ūtkūsūnook'.

**Occidental**, ūtkūsūnoogāwā'; ūtkūsūnoogwāāl.

**Occiput**, Che'dākūn.

**Occipital**, Chedakūnā'.

**Occult**, Mimoogwōsik; kemoodookāwā'.

**To occupy**, Wēdāligāme; Wētāpsoone; āoom. (N. B.—The syllable *aam* suffixed to any noun changes it into a *verb*, and denotes *occupation—present tense*. Thus, Tūmeegūn, *an are*. Tūmeegūnaam, *I have an are in my possession*. Wēnjeegwōm, *A house*. Wēnjeegwōm-aam, *I occupy a house*, (though it may not be my own.)

**To occur**, Egaak; Tēdaboodēšk'; Tūla'dāsik; Tēdābootūlēāk'.

**Ocean**, Mowimsügeek Sāmoogwōn'; ūkchigūm.  
**Oceanic**, ūkchigūmā'; ūkchigawā'; tan ūkchigūm tūlā'.  
**Ocellated**, Tēlamook' stūgā' 'mpūkik.  
**Ochre**, Weūkūch': Sekwōn.  
**Octave**, *adj.*, Ogūmoolchinawā'.  
**October**, Wegowegoo's.  
**Octonocular**, Oogūmoolchintāsālkegwōt'; Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl oopūgigool; Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl 'mpūkigool wēskotkūl.  
 (N. B.—I have here inserted all these three forms of expression, as an illustration of the fullness and variety of the language. The *first* term is *Holophrastic*, that is, *all is expressed in a single word*. The *second* is literally, "*His eyes are eight*." The *third*, "*He has eight eyes*.")  
**Ocular**, 'Mpūkikā'; 'Mpūkawā'.  
**Odd**, Wigwōsāmookse; Wigwōsāe; Wegooamook; Wegooa'mookse; Nēntowwāak.  
**Ode**, ūktābēgeākūn.  
**Odious**, Mākskēltākūnā'; kakeikētkedā'dāsik; Lōk winchūk.  
**Oderiferous, Odorous**, Wēlemaak; Tēlemaak.  
**Oecumenical**, (*ecumenical*), Oositkūmoogāwā'; Mēsteioositkūmoogāwā'.  
**Oesophagus**, Mijeswōbe.  
**Of**, Tēlā'.  
**Off**, *adv.*, kūnēk.  
**Off**, *int.*, (*Away with you!*) Jigūlaase!  
**Offence**, ēloowāwoode; Padamsoode; Padaswōkūn; Tan wēgeiuhtōdēgēk'; Tan kogooā' wējuhkweik wēnū.  
**To offend**, Wēgeiuhtāk'.  
**Offensive**, Ootook'; Wēgeiuaktōok; Moo wēledādūmoo; Mākskēloōptāsik; Mējegāak; Winemaak; Winōptāsik.  
**To offer**, kēsmūnūm; kēsmūnūmāk'; Pēgetūnūmooā'; Pēge'tūnūm; Pēgetūnowwā'.  
**An offering**, Pēgetūnūmādīm'; Pēgetūnowwēdoomkāwā'.  
**Office**, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn; 'Mtūmōdākūnōgwōm.

**Officer**, Ob'isūl; Sak'ūmow: ētlealsoose; ētlesakūmowwe; ētlealsoomkik sūma'gūnisk; ētlesakūmowwe mātūndinkāwiktook.  
**To be appointed to some office**, kēgenooāe.  
**To officiate**, Tēlekesaadoo 'ntūmōdāk'ūnūm.  
**Offscouring**, Pēwēgwōdigūn.  
**Offspring**, Wēdabēksečk'; Wēdabēksooltečk'; Oonējink'; Tanik wējeskaleējik; Tanūl wējeskaleāgūl.  
**Oft, Often, Oftentimes, Ofttimes**, Seowu.  
**To hear it often**, Nakūlsūtūm.  
**To ogle**, Nēmchenābēd'ēsīn.  
**Oh!** Aagei!  
**Oil**, Memā'.  
**Oil bag**, (*a bird's*) Oochebookchāāgūn.  
**Hair oil**, Mimkwōn.  
**To oil**, Mema'dēgā; Memaadoo; Memaalūk.  
**To oil the hair**, Mimkwēnse.  
**To pour oil on the water**, Mebogwadēgā'.  
**Oiliness**, Memāyā'.  
**Oily**, Memāyā'; Memāāmoō'k.  
**To smell oily**, Sik; Sikūl; Sigemā'; Memāāmaak.  
**Ointment**, Amakēnsōode.  
**Old**, (*to be*), kesegooe; kesegooeeskw.  
**To be growing old**, kesegooeā'; kesegooeāk'; Pēmekesegooeā'.  
**An old man**, kesegoo.  
**An old woman**, kesegooeeskw.  
**How old am I?** Tādoojāe? Taseboonae?  
**I am so old**, Tēdoojāe; Tāseboonae.  
**An old dog**, kesegoo'sūm.  
**An old horse**, kesegoo'tk.  
**An old porcupine**, kesegooō.  
**An old beaver**, kesegoo'mskw.  
**An old porpoise**, kesegooakw.  
**The dog is getting old**, kesegoo'sūmooč'.  
**An old tree**, ūktokūm; Mūljōgūm.  
**The wood is getting old**, Mūljōgūmeāk'.  
**An old house**, 'Nkânigwōn; Nkânégân'; Oojegân'.  
**An old town**, 'Nkanikchegūn'.  
**An old "ship"**, 'Nkanoo'lkw.

- An old bucket**, 'Nkanāladōksoon.  
**In olden times**, Saak.  
**Oldfashioned**, Sakawāyā'.  
**The people of old times**, Saakawāchhik.  
**Oleaginous**, Memāyā'; Sik; Sigemā'.  
**Olfact**, kesipsedoo'; Pēsedoo.  
**Olfactory**, 'Nseeskoon; Ne'dūnūl; Tan wējip-sedoo.  
**Omelet**, Tan wējekesedāsik waoo iktook sēs-lag-wa'dāsik.  
**Omentum**, Ootēlkw'.  
**To omit**, Seowaadoo; kēskija'degā; kēskijaa-doo.  
**Omnipotence**, Mēsteimūlgigūnōde.  
**Omnipotent**, Mēsteimūlgigūnei'; Mēsteimūl-gigūnūt'.  
**Omnipresent**, Mēsteieek.  
**Omniscient**, Mēsteinmeedēgēt'.  
**Omnivorous**, 'Msūt kogoāal mālkoṭkūl.  
**On**, (N. B.—The Micmac has no single word that exactly means *on*. The idea is expressed in another way. *To put on a garment, etc.*, Nasaadōo.  
**It lies on the top**, kāoktēk'.  
**To put it on the top**, Wēskijaadoo; kākwaadoo; kākooaadoo; Tēsogwaadoo.  
**On the top of the water**, Ooskitpāktook.  
**On the top of the wigwom**, keniskigwōmk'.  
**To jump on to the top**, kākipsoogwae.  
**On the top of a bank**, kākwibūnākādook'.  
**On a tree top**, keneskwōgūmiktook.  
**On a hill top**, keneskwōk'ūtkook.  
**Once**, Nāookt.  
**One**, Nāooktāachk; Nāooktaājit.  
**To be one**, Nāooktāje.  
**We two are one**, Nāooktāječk'.  
**We are all one**, Nāooktājooltečk'.  
**An onion**, āpsāsisk.  
**Only**, Pasūk.  
**It is I only**, (*I am alone*), Neen wipskuū.  
**It is my only child**, Nāooktoobistei'.  
**I came alone—only myself**, Wipskaase.  
**Onset, Onslaught**, ūktābōgūm; kwēdābēmk'.  
**Onward**, Negānook'; Negantook; Negānoog-wāal.  
**Ooneguns River**, *pr. n.*, (N. B.), Oonegūnsūk.  
**Ooze**, *n.*, Būlgow; Pēlgwēgāwā'.  
**To ooze out**, Chilkūbēk'.  
**Opaque**, (opāāk), Moo sebooāptāsinook; Moo kessābāptāsinook.  
**To open**, Pantaadoo; Banaadoo.  
**To open my hand**, Banilchaase; āpkwilchaase.  
**I open his hand**, Banilchadoo; āpkwilchaa-doo; Banilchaadāk'; āpkwilchaadāk'.  
**To open a book**, Banānkaadoo.  
**To pound or chop it open**, Pēlsāktāām.  
**To cut it open with a knife**, Pēlsāksūm.  
**To open a pit**, Bankūmegaadoo.  
**To open the mouth**, Pantoonaase.  
**To unroll (open out) a "book," "paper," or a "roll" of any kind**, Apkogūma-gaadoo.  
**To open a dam or dyke**, Pāālūm.  
**An opening to let water flow off**, Ploos-keegūn.  
**Openly**, Māsoodook; Māsooāāk.  
**To be seen openly**, Māsooaase.  
**Something exposed openly to view**, Māsoo-a'dākūn.  
**It lies openly exposed**, Māsoodēk.  
**To shew one's self openly**, Māsooa'lūse.  
**To go openly**, Māswileā'.  
**To tell it openly**, Māsooāgūnoodūm.  
**To operate**, ēlookwā'.  
**Operation**, Loogowōkūn; ēloogwēm̄k'; ēloogoodimk'.  
**Ophthalmic**, 'Mpūkikā'.  
**Ophthalmy**, 'Mpūkikā' ūksenoogowōkūn.  
**Opiate**, 'Mpesoon nābamkāwā'.  
**To opine**, Teledaase; Teledādūm; kēgūmook-chēdaase; Ilsoodēgā.  
**Opinion**, Tēledā'dākūn; Tēledaswōkūn.  
**Opponent**, kēdāntēgāwenoo; Tan mātūnit'; Tan pokwōjedālūmit'; kekājaase.

- Opportune**, Wčletětpūgaak; Wčleák'; kane-āwik.
- Opportunity**, Nakūmāskūm; Wčletětpūgag'-āwā.
- To oppose**, kekāja'děgā; Mātūnāgā; Pokwōjedāděgā'; Pokwōjubskoodūm; Pokwōjedāādūm; Pokwōjedāālūk; Pogwōlk'.
- Opposer**, Booskepokwōjedā'děgā.
- Opposite**, Nēmūtkow; Tětpūgeiu; Tětpūgow'.
- The opposite side of a river**, kameseboo.
- The opposite side of a door**, kameskaagūn.
- The opposite side of a house**, kamigwōm.
- In the woods on the opposite side**, kam-āt-kook.
- The opposite side of a road**, kamowte.
- The opposite side of a valley or plain**, kamāāk.
- The opposite side of a hill**, Asāāk.
- The opposite side of a lake**, kabčmk'.
- A steep bluff is on the opposite side**, kāmsōk. (Hence the pr. n., *Canso*).
- To come square up opposite to it**, Tětpākāděskūm.
- They are opposite to each other**, Tětpākāgal'tigūl.
- Opposition**, Pokwōjedā'dākūn; Pokwōjeloogowōkūn; Pokwōjeloogwčmkāwā'; kčsekewōjedā'děgčmk.
- To oppress**, kestāwōděgā'; čmegwāāk'; kestāwōlūk; kestčjooāāk'.
- Oppression**, kestčjooōdākūn; kestčjooā'dākūn; kestāwōděgčmkāwā'; kestāwōdākūn.
- Oppressor**, Booskekestāwōděgā'; Noojekestāwōděgā'; Mčdooecheenūmooe.
- Opprobrious**, kakawimkāwāyā'; Almimtimkāwāyā'; kčnskūloo'dākūnāyā'; kčnskūloodūmūgāwāyā'.
- Oppugn**, kejajaalūk; kwčdābook'; kekājaadoo; kekāja'děgā'; Pokwōjedā'děgā'.
- An oppugner**, Nojiktābook'; Booskekekājaaděgā.
- Optical**, 'Mpūkikā'.
- An optical delusion**, Tčlabūlgegwaadimk. (From tčlābūlgegwaase, *I seem to see it*.)
- Option**, Nenāsooipsimk'; Nenāsoonūmūgāwā'.
- Opulence**, Milāsoočkūn; Milāsoode.
- Opulent**, Milāse.
- Or**, kūsna'.
- Oraison**, Alasoodūmākūn.
- Oral**, 'Mtoonā'.
- Orange**, Chikchābegūnčch'.
- Oration**, Pčstoonūmūgāwā'; Nčstooaboogočmk-āwā'; Bootoo'simk.
- To make an oration**, Bootoo'se.
- An orator**, Bootoo-sooenoo'; Bootoo-sooenooč.
- Orb**, Nadoo kogooā' kuhtogwa'dāsik; Piptogwa'dāsik kogooāū; Nadoo kogooā' mimkooskawa'dāsik
- Orchard**, Wčnjoosoonākāde; Wčnjoosoonā'-gūmikt.
- To ordain**, Elaadoo; Elaalūk; kegūnoogwōlk'Sakūmowaalūk; Padūleasāwaaalūk.
- Ordeal**, kwčjadoomkāwā'; Pebanooickadūmūgāwā'; Tokūmājodūmūgāwā'; Tokūmājōdāsik; Pebanooichka'dāsik.
- Order**, *n.*, kokwōjedā'dākūn; ūtploodākūn; Tčbloodūmūgāwā'; kesitploodūmūgāwā'.
- To order**, Elōdūm; Ilsoodūm; Ilsoo'mk; Ilsooděgā'.
- To be ordered**, Ilsoo'mimk; Ilsoodāse; Ilsoo'-mookse; Ilsoo'mkooose.
- Orderer**, Alsoose; Noojeilsoo'děgā'; čtlesakūmowwe.
- Ordinance**, Utploo'dākūn; Ilsoodūmūgāwā'; kesitploodūmūgāwā'.
- Ordinarily**, Seowwu; Sučl yāpchoo.
- Ordination**, Padūleasāwaldimk.
- Ordinance**, Toolkōwā'.
- Ore**, koondāoo tan wčja'dāsik kūsawōk, wisowsooleāwā', Sooleāwā', Soomālke, ak msūt tan tčlamoogūl kogooāal.
- Organ**, Tan kogooā' wčjeloogwōdūmāsik tan pasūk loogowōkūn; Alasoodūmogwōmā' pepoogwōkūn mčskeek.

- Orient, Oriental**, Ségāwaat ; Oochebēnook' ; Wōbūnea'gāwā' ; Oochebēnoogwāāl.
- Ostentation**, Mūdēskoode ; Mūdēskooōkūn ; čmtēskedoodūmūgāwā' ; Mūdēskooōkūnā' loogowōkūn.
- An other**, ūktūk.
- An otter**, keoonik'.
- An otter house**, Nalkasooōme ; Oongig'ūme keoonikāwā'.
- To dig out otters**, NoodilkiBei'.
- Otter meat**, (*the flesh of the otter*), keoonigāwā' (weoōs').
- Oval**, Wōlwōbaak ; Wōlwōbēk' ; Wōlwōba'dāsik ; Wōlwōpskadāsijik.
- To make it oval**, Wōlwōbaadoo ; Wōlwōbaalūk.
- Ovarious**, Wāooāwā'.
- An oven**, Pibūnōk ; Pibūnōgwōm.
- Over**, kamāāk ; kākwāāk ; ūpkūdeik ; Ooskitook.
- To cross over water**, ūsookūmaase ; ūsogomaase.
- To step over it, To skip over**, kēskājaase ; kēskitkoosooā'.
- To put it over a fence, &c.**, kēskejaadoo.
- To put him over a "fence," or hill, &c.**, kēskejaalūk.
- To put one's self over**, kēskeja'lūse.
- To be put over a "fence," or hill, &c.**, kēskeja'lookse ; kēskeja'lkoose ; kēskejaa-limk' ; kēskeja'dāse.
- To go over**, (*a fence or hill*), kēskejaase.
- To skip over it in reading**, kēskitkedūm.  
Also, *To read it going over a hill*, (Something like this would be the English expression : "*To pass over, reading it.*")
- To pass it over, To take it over**, kēski-jaadoo.
- Over the water**, (*on the water*), Ooskitpāk-took ; kākweoskitpāktook.
- To climb over**, (*on all fours*), kēskitkoosooā'.
- To fall overboard**, Pākāseā' ; Pākāseāk'.
- To overburden**, kēskoobalegowk' ; āosāme-pitkūsāwōdūm.
- Overcast**, Alooгеааdoo.
- The sky is overcast**, Alooгеāk'.
- To overcharge**, āosāmeowtoogwā'.
- To overcome**, Wiswigūmčmk' ; Wiswigūnčdūm.
- To be overcome**, Wiswigūnčmimk' ; Wiswigūnčmkoose ; Wiswigūnčmookse.
- To overdo**, Peāmaadoo.
- To overdrive**, Winsōkoolk' ; kākowktēskāk'.
- To overflow**, Mčstābōk ; Mowepoogwčleooosaak.
- To be overflowed**, (*my house is overflowed*), Nčkpaē ; kakūnkūbaē ; āoonpōgwā ; āoonbāktēs'kooe ; Nasūmpčgaasik.
- An overflow**, Oosaan.
- To overflow**, *v. tr.*, āoonpčgwaadoo ; āoonpčg-waalūk ; āoonbāktčstoo ; Nasūmpčgaadoo.
- To cause it to overhang**, (*a curtain, etc.*), Bājedčgaadoo.
- To be overhanging**, *v. int.*, (*as a curtain*), kwēsowsāktčk ; Bājedāktčk.
- To overhang**, (*jut over*), Ogoonsāktčk ; Bājedčga'dāsik.
- Overhead**, kūbūdaak' ; kākwāāk' ; ūkpūdeik ; ūkpūdeigāāl.
- Overlabour**, Wēsāmeloogwā'.
- To overlay**, Boksikpčgāk.
- Overleap**, kčskijeoonākāyā'.
- To overload**, Ogūmpālegāwok' ; Boksitpoogwā.
- To overlook**, Pčbčlāptūm ; asčsāptūm ; Pčbčl-āmk' ; Asčsāmk ; čleāptūm ; čleāmk' ; Māse-tčdābooōptūm.
- To overmaster**, Wiswigūnčmk'.
- Overmuch**, Wēsāmeпоogwčlk'.
- To overpay**, Wēsāmabankūdūm.
- Overplus**, Tan peāmeāk'.
- Oversee**, Ilsoodčgā' ; Alsoose ; Ilsoodūm ; Ilsoomk'.
- To overtake**, ādūbūnāāk ; ādūbūnādūm.
- To overthrow**, Mčskūnadčsūmāk'.
- To overturn**, kāwčgā' ; kāwāadoo ; kāwāalūk ; kakeiksūgaalūk.
- Overwhelm**, Okūnbāskooigūl. *They overwhelm me*, Okūnbāskūm ; Okūnbāskūk.

**Our**, kenoo; Nenčn.  
**Ousel**, Poogootüleskečch.  
**Out**, koojümook'.  
**To go out**, Tāwčā'.  
**To put it out**, Tāwaadoo; Tāwaalük.  
**To throw it out**, Tāwčgā'.  
**Out**, *inter.*, koojümöök'! Jigülaa'se!  
**To come out of a "ship," "carriage," &c.**,  
 kčptaase; Nátkaase.  
**To take it out of a "ship," &c.**, Nátkaa-  
 doo; Nátkaalük; Natkōbük; kčptaadoo;  
 kčptaalük.  
**To jump out**, Nátkipsoogwā.  
**To bring him out**, Wčjipkotümkaalük.  
**To carry him out on the back**, Tāoo'bük.  
**The water runs out**, Tāoobaak.  
**To cause water to run out**, Tāoobaadoo.  
**Outery**, Sāsksodimk; kčsintowwčmk'.  
**To outdo**, Wesoowāāk'.  
**The outlet of a lake**, Sigidoow'.  
**To outrun**, čdōktčškāk'; čdōgümāk'; Noosoo-  
 dčškāk'.  
**The outside**, *n.*, (*of a ship*), Ooskitoo'lk;  
 Ooskitk; koojüm.  
**Outside**, *adv.*, koojümöök'; Ooskitook; Ooskit-  
 oolkoodook'; ūktanook'.  
**Outside the harbour**, ūktān'.

**In the direction of outside the harbour**,  
 ūktanooqwāäl.

**To outwalk**, čdogümāk'.

**To owe**, Tčtooā; Tčtāk'; Nčđdoodümāk'.

**An owl**, koo'koogwes'.

**A white owl**, Wōbekoo'koogwčs.

**The screech owl**, Wčlawāčchk.

**The horned owl**, Tetūgoole.

**The white horned owl**, Wōbete'tūgoole.

**To hunt owls**, kookoogwčswāgā.

**To hoot like an owl**, kookoogwčsweese.

**Owls' Head**, *pr. n.*, Pūgooōpskook.

**To own**, Wčdālegčme; Wčtāpsone.

*N. B.*—The idea of ownership is also expressed by a syllable, generally ūme, suffixed to the noun. Thus, Agwčsün, "*a hat*;" Agwčsünūme, *I own a hat*; Wčnjeegwōm, *a house*; Wčnjegwōmūme, *I own a house, &c., &c., &c.*

**An owner, The dog's owner**, kwedümksool.

**An ox**, Wčnjoodeām. (*Lit., A French moose.*)

**A working ox**, kwčdābčt'. (*N. B.*—This is an original name for a foreign object. It means, "*He is attacked*," from the fact that the whip is so freely used in driving an ox.

**Oxfly**, ūmsūsok'; ūmskūsok.

**Oyster**, Nūmtūmoo'.

**Oyster Pond**, *pr. n.*, Pājedoobaachk.

## P.

**Pabular**, 'Mechipehawāik.

**Pace**, Nāookt ātlūgaasimk.

**To pace**, Atlūgaase; čleboogooase; Wčjin-  
 kadüm ātlūgā'dimkāwā' ītkook.

**Pacification**, Ilkwija'dčgčmk'; Ilkwija'dākün.

**Pacifcator**, Noņjeilkwijadčgā'.

**Pacifcatory**, Ilkwija'dākünā'; kakūmaadam-  
 kāwā'.

**Pacific**, Wōntōkodeā'; Ankooōmkāwā'.

**To pacify**, Epājāāk'; Ilkwijaalük; kakūmaa-  
 dāk.

**A pack**, Wuhsoon; Snākapelākün.

**To pack**, čsnaadoo; čspitkümādüm; Snāka-  
 pelooā'; Snākapelüm.

**A packet ship**, ūpkūdāmoo'lk.

**To paddle**, (*a canoe*), Čheemā'; Pčmebeā;  
 Skwebeā'; Yālesoogwe; člesoogwe.

**To shift hands in paddling) and shift  
 sides**, kewōnskebeā'.

**To be an expert paddler**, Nčdowwechemā'.

**To be a strong paddler**, Mčlkibeā'.

**To be a feeble paddler**, Mālibeā'; Menābeā.

**To paddle fast**, kâkawibeâ.  
**To press the paddle against the canoe in paddling**, Wegoochemâ'.  
**To paddle himself**, êlesoogwe.  
**A paddle**, Ootagûn; Sêdâmebe; Sênôbe; Ooskâlebe.  
**A padlock**, âptûskei'gûn.  
**To padlock**, Aptâskaam.  
**Pagan**, Sêgâweûlnoo.  
**A pail**, Ladôksoon.  
**Pain**, Oonmâjode; ûksenoogowôkûn.  
**To work in Pain**, Wênmâdûloogwâ.  
**Painful**, kesenoogowik'; Booskiksenoogowik.  
**To be in pain**, kêsenookwei'; Wiskeiksenookwei'.  
**Painstaker**, Mênakûnâwôdêgâ; Wêlelookwâ'; Sêskwâlookwâ'; Mowwepoogwêlelookwôdûm.  
**To Paint**, êsowwea'dêgâ; êsowweadûm; êlchûg'ûnûmowwâ'; êlchûg'ûnûm.  
**Paint**, ûlchûkûmigûn; Sekwôn'; Amchûkûnigûn.  
**White paint**, Wôbûkogûnâkûn.  
**Black paint**, Mâktûkogûnâkûn.  
**Red paint**, Mêgokogûnâkûn.  
**Yellow paint**, Wôdâptokogûnâkûn.  
**Green paint**, Wisowkogûnâkûn.  
**Blue paint**, Mooskoonogûnâkûn.  
**To paint him**, (*tattoo him*), êsegwênk'.  
**To paint one's face**, (*to tattoo myself*), êsegwênse.  
**To have the face painted**, êsegwâ'.  
**A painter**, Noojesowweadêgâ'. (*A likeness taker*), Noodowweekûgâ.  
**A pair**, Nâooktoonâmikseêk; Nâooktoonâmigûl.  
**To go in pairs**, Etaboosêk'; Etaboosoolteêk'.  
**A palace**, êlegawitâwigwôm'; Mowweêspesakûmoweegân; Mêskeek ak mowwekûlook' wênjeegwôm.  
**Palanquin**, Tôbâkûn tan wêjepûma'dâsik cheenûmoo iktook; Tôbâkûn tan cheenûmook' pêmnuğadûmeedich.

**Palatable**, Wêlemaak.  
**Palate**, 'Mkoo'dâkûn.  
**Pale**, Wôbejûlmêgwâe.  
**Pale**, *n.*, Soonôkteôgûm.  
**Palfrey**, Apchââjit tâsebow oochit' sakûmâskwâk'.  
**Palingenesia**, Minwuhskijenoode.  
**Palisade**, Wâkâloosân wêjekesedâsik soonôkteôgûm iktook.  
**Pallet**, 'Mpôgûncheech; Ootnâksoon.  
**To palliate**, ûpkoonâjûnâwaałûk.  
**Palpable**, kesesâmâgâ'dâsik.  
**Palpitate**, Majaasik.  
**Palsy**, Malkûdâe.  
**Paltry**, âpchââch ak moo tâlegûlooltûnôok'.  
**To pamper**, Wêsamesûmk'.  
**Pamphlet**, Wegâdigûncheech.  
**A pan**, La pooâl'. (From the French, *La poêle.*)  
**Pandora Point**, *p. n.*, Mêmkâak kwêšawâ'.  
**A pane of glass**, Nâookt' tooôbooteâ'.  
**Panegyric**, Mooewôłtimkâwâ' memâjooenooâ'.  
**Panegyrize**, Pegwêlemooêwôłk'.  
**Pang**, Mêdooâak oonmâjode.  
**Panic**, Wiskewâgwôdaswôkûn.  
**Pannier**, Pootâleawâ'.  
**Panoply**, kakeikêgûnadimkâwâ'; kakeiwêpkûna'dimkâwâ.  
**To pant**, Pâskûlâme; aboolçmse; kipchêlâme.  
**Pants, Pantaloon**, Pedagâwâal.  
**Pantry**, Mechipchâwâôgwôm; Mechipchâwâyâ' poktûskaasik.  
**Pap**, Mijooajeech weloo.  
**Papa**, Nooch; Noo'.  
**Papacy**, Papâwoode; Papâwitâwoode.  
**Papal**, Papâwitâwâ'; Tan kêdlâmsûtooojûł Papâwilijûł.  
**Paper**, Weegâdigûn; âweekûgêmkâwâ' weegâdigûn.  
**Papist**, Tan kêdlâmsûtooojûł papâwłlijûł.  
**Parable**, ûpsloo'dâkûn; Pêslloodêgêmkâwâ'; kwêłaboogooêmkâwâ'; kwêłâwistooôkûn.  
**To speak in parables**, Pêslloodêgâ'; kwêłâwistoo; kwêłaboogooâ'; kesegooôdooâ'.

- Parade**, Nāyaadimk ; čmtškenāyaadimk' ;  
Tan tēt sūmagūnisk' etlekēgenoodūmoojik'.
- Paradigm**, Nāboočgākūn.
- Paradise**, Wasōk ; Egadakūnēk tan tēt Adaōk  
čtleegadāsibūnōk' ; *p. n.*, Nesogwā'kāde.
- Parallel**, Nāooktā tēleāgūl ; Tētpekesa'dasigūl.
- Paramount**, Mowwespāāk ; Mowimsūgil' ;  
Mowwealsoosit.
- Parasol**, Pogwōsūncheech ; Sakūmaskwā' pog-  
wōsoode.
- Parboil**, kechka kwējakūmaadoo.
- A parcel**, Snākpelākūncheech ; Nāooktepedēk'.
- To parcel out**, ūtkūnoočkūmánūl.
- To parch**, Okokwaadoo.
- Parchment**, Weegādigūn (*paper*) tan wēje-  
kesedāsik mūgēgūn iktook.
- To pardon**, Abiksiktāk' ; Abiksiktūm.
- To pave**, Pēlkoksowwā' ; Pelkoksūm.
- Parent**, Oongegoo.
- To regard him as a parent**, Oongegwege-  
dā'lūse.
- To parley**, āgūnoodūmādooltijik ; Wēškwim-  
tooltijik ; čtlāswistoo'dijik'.
- Parliament**, Noojitploodakadijik mowwedaa-  
jik ; Noojitploodčgēmkāwā' Moweōme.
- Parlour**, kēlook' āk wēloogwōdāsik poktūs-  
kaasik.
- Parrot**, Pelogwēt'.
- Parrsborough**, *p. n.* Owwōkūn.
- To parry**, Egalooā' ; Egalūse ; kēdooōpse ;  
Nēskwei'.
- Parsimonious**, Amasegāe.
- Parsimony**, Amasegāimk ; Amosegāoočkūn.
- Parsnip**, Tēpanā. *The French name.*
- A parson**, Padūleas' ; Aglaseāoo padūleas'.
- Parsonage**, Padūleas' week ; Ministūl' week.
- Part**, Inkooch ; Wechā'.
- The smallest possible part**, Maktāwikse-  
ūmk' ; 'Mkūse.
- To part**, *v. tr.*, Nowskenaadoo ; Nowskena-  
lūk ; Pētkamooaje ; Pētkāmik ; Nowškōk-  
tāām ; Nowškōksūm ; Niktooāadoo ; Now-  
ka'lūgik ; Nowškūmkalūgik.
- To part**, *v. int.*, Okūmtečk' ; Nowskadečk' ;  
Poktūmkaase.
- Partable**, kesenowskena'dāsīs.
- To partake**, Wēswaadoo neen 'ntatkūnwōk'-  
ūnūm ; Wējuhsooāadoo ; Inkooch' wēdāle-  
gēme.
- To be partial**, Peāmedā'dēgā.
- Partiality**, Peāmedā'dākūn.
- To participate**, Mēs'ūnūm 'ntatkūnwōk'ūnūm ;  
Mowwōbā'sečk ; Mowwōbāsooltečk'.
- Participation**, Mowwōbāāsīm' ; Mowwōbā-  
sooltimk.
- A particle**, 'Mkūdāwiksūn ; Mowweāpchā-  
jeechk.
- Particular**, Tan nāooktājit ootenink tūlā' ;  
Nāooktājit ; Peāmesēspedā'dēgā' oochit  
āpchāchkūl kogooāāl.
- To particularize**, Mowwemāseāgūnoodūm-  
ooōnūl.
- A partition**, Pēmsūgaasik ; Takūmskaasik ;  
člmūskaasik ; člsūgasik.
- To partition off**, Takūmēškūm ; Tēmsūgaa-  
doo ; Tēmsaakūmāk' ; Tākūmskaadoo ;  
Milsūgaadoo ; kakeiyese-milsūgaadoo ; čl-  
mūskaadoo člsagadoo.
- Partly**, Amuū.
- To partly know it**, Amikchijedoo.
- Partly**, as a *prefix*, connected with all *verbs*,  
is expressed thus : Ame, *or*, ami ; e. g. :  
*To keep the eyes partly shut*, Amesewōbe.  
*To be partly lost*, Amiksūgāe.  
*To be somewhat good*, Amekūloose. etc.
- A partner**, Nigūmaach ; Nedāp' ; Tan Tok-  
ūmeičk'.
- Partnership**, Tokūmādimkāwā'.
- Partridge**, Pūlowwēch'. (*Comp. Perdix, πέρδιξ,*  
*and partridge.*)
- Partridge Island**, *pr. n.*, Pūlowēchā Mūn-  
egoo.
- Parturition**, Ooskijenoode ; Mijooajejūmimk'.
- A Party**, čnkoodēnamiksok'.
- To form a party**, Nāooktoonāmigeāčk'.
- To form two parties**, Taboonēmigeāčk'.



**To form three parties,** Nāsoonēmigeāčk'.

**To form four parties,** Nāoonēmigeāčk', &c., &c., &c.

**Partycoloured,** Milamook'; Miloowweegāsik.

**Paschal,** Pagāwimkāwā';

**Paspebeek,** *pr. n.*, Paspēgeāk.

**To Pass,** Seowaase; āleā'; āleaak; Sēbaase; Negānteskūm; Negantēskák'; Pēmteskūm; Pēmteskák'; kēskūmkwōnāāgā; kēskūmkwōnēdēskūm; ālowteekūmei'; Seowteskūm.

**To pass him or it unnoticed,** Sēsēpkwēdēskák'; Sēsēpkwēdēskūm.

**To be about to pass that way,** kēdooleseowaase.

**To pass through,** Tokwōdēskūm; Sābatkaase; Sāboodaase; ēlsibaase.

**A pass,** Chijiktēk owte; Weegādigūn ūsedādēgēmkāwā' oochit seowaadimk.

**Passable,** kescowteskūmāsik; Amewooleāk'; Amekokwōjeā'; Amekūloo'se.

**Passage,** Owte; Owteech; Sebeiik.

**A water passage between two lakes,** Banoskēk.

**Passenger,** Alasooenoo; Yālasooenoo.

**Passing,** (*very, exceedingly*), Mowwuū; Mowwepegwēle; kēse. (The two last used only as *prefixes*.)

**Passing events,** Tanūl ētlepūmeāgūl; Tanūl kogoāāl pēmescowa'digūl

**To be passionate,** Booskūhkweie; Nōksuhkweie; kakawāe; čloowāwe.

**The Passover,** (*Easter*), Pagāwimk'. (From the French, *Pâque*.)

**Passport,** kēskūmkwōnēdēskūmūgāwā' weegādigūn; ūsedādākūn' weegādigūn; Oochit seowadimk; Tan wējeūsedālūnooksit wēn alsoo'sood iktook oopūmeseowasinū.

**The Past,** Pēmeā'gāwā'; kakayagāwā'; Ootčēhkāāl kogoāāl.

**Paste,** Pēltēgawā'; ūpsokokwāāgūn.

**To Paste,** ūpsokokwā'dēgā.

**Pastime,** Papimk'; Paboltimk'.

**Pastor,** Chechkčlooāoochwe noojeankotēgāwenoo; Padūleas'; Aglaseāoo-padūleas'; Ministūl'.

**Pasture,** Mēmkooskēk; Mēmkāāk tan tēt weisisk' etlipskwēdāmooltijik.

**To Patch,** Mēsūneesowwā; Mēsūneesūm.

**To patch my own wigwom, To patch my roof,** Mēsūnipkwei'.

**To patch my own snow shoes,** Mēsūnakūmikse.

**To patch a canoe, a "ship,"** Mēsūndoole.

**To patch a snow shoe,** Mēsūnākūm.

**Paternal,** Noochā'; Noochāwā'; koochā'; koochāwā'; Ooochā'; Oochāwā'.

**Path,** Owteech.

**A path through the woods,** Pāskōktāāgūn; Poogoogwēdēk'; ēltāāk.

**To clear a path through the woods,** Pāskōktāāgā.

**To go ahead and clear a path,** Negancpāskoktāāgā.

**Pathless,** Mogwā' owtinook.

**Pathway,** (*same as path*), Owteech.

**Patience,** kakūmoodūmūgāwā'; Mēlkūnādūmūgāwā'.

**To be patient,** kakūmoodūm; Mēlkūnādūm.

**A Patient,** Tan wēn kēsenuokwōt ak pēmīnpilkoosit.

**Patriarch,** Betoenikskamich'; Mowweūkehepadūleas'.

**Patrimony,** Noochōk ootālegēmčk' tan nūgā'neen wēdālegēme.

**A Patriot,** Lōk kesādūm nūmūtke.

**To Patrol,** Skūmāwenooa'dēgā.

**Patron,** Nojeabogūmāāgā.

**Patronage,** Abogūnūmāsoode.

**Patroness,** Nojeabogūmāweesk.

**To Patronize,** Ankwāāk'; Abogūnūmāk'; Eēgālk'.

**To Patter,** Mēdēskowwā'.

**The rain patters on the roof,** Wēdāwēlāk'.

**The drops patter,** ētlegwālak'.

**Pattern,** Nāboogākūn; Naboocesigūn.

- To make a pattern**, Nāboočgā' ; Nāboočgēdoo.  
**To pattern after**, člegebōgūdoo.  
**To be a pattern**, (*an example*), Nābōgwā'.  
**To Pave**, koondāwowtegadēgā' ; koondāwowitzadūm.  
**Pavement**, koondāwowte.  
**A Paver**, Noojekoondāwowitzadūm ; Noojekoondāwowitzadēgā'.  
**Pavilion**, Sēgegāneegān ; Wigwōm.  
**To Pavilion**, āweegei ; Sēgegūne'gānaam ; āwčēgāk ; āweegāoose.  
**A Paunch**, Wōkteān' ; Winiskei' ; Poogoo-gūmow' ; Agoogūmow'.  
**Pauper**, Mowweāoolāje.  
**A Pause**, Nēnkaadimk.  
**To Pause**, Nēnkaase ; Nēnkāwistoo.  
**A Paw**, Ookwōt'.  
**To Paw**, Wōlkogūmiktāgā ; Wōlkoodāgā ; Wōlkogūmiktāām.  
**To Pawn**, Agūsāwe.  
**A Pawn**, Agūsāwoode.  
**To Pay**, Abankūdoowwā' ; Abankūdūm ; Abankūdūmāk'.  
**Pay, Payment**, Abānkūdoowwā' ; Abānkūdādimkāwā'.  
**Paymaster**, Noojebankūdoowwā'.  
**A Pea**, Alawā'.  
**A wild pea**, Alāwāipkoo.  
**A Pea stalk**, Alawāōkse.  
**A wild pea stalk**, Alawāipkwōkse.  
**Pea-soup**, Alawā'-aboo.  
**Soup made of wild peas**, Alawāipkoo-aboo.  
**Peace**, Wōntōkōde ; Ankoōmk'.  
**A Peace-offering**, Wōktūkodeā' pēgedūn-ūmādimkāwā'.  
**Peacemaker**, Noojelookwōdūm ankoōmk'.  
**Peacock**, Migoonaasit. *The out-spreader*.  
**Peak**, ūkskūdāgūn ; keneskwā'.  
**A rocky peak**, keneskwōpskēk.  
**The peak of the roof**, keneskigwōm.  
**The mountain rises into a peak**, keneskwōgūbit'.  
**A peaked sugar-loaf hill**, keneskwōgūtk.
- A Pear**, Mājeoktēligūncheech. *An arrow-head*.  
**A Pear tree**, Māje'ōktēligūnjeech-wemoose.  
**Peasant**, Loogāwenoo ; Noojēgadagoo ; Tanik benogōltečk' ; Moo čspe-chenūmooltučk'.  
**Peat**, Pilsākūmikw'.  
**Pebbles, Pebblestones**, Ablōpskūsūk' koondāājūl ; koondāwōpskoojūl ; Amasogōpskool.  
**Pebbles of the sea shore**, ūktānāpskool.  
**A Pebbly "reach,"** Amasogōpskooā'dāsik.  
**Peccadillo**, āpchājeech padaswōkūn ; Padaswōkūncheech.  
**To Peck**, Amkūntāgā.  
**A woodpecker**, Abokūjčēh' ; kīgūlagwēch ; Ooloogoone.  
**Pectoral**, 'Mpūscoonāwā' ; 'Mpūscoonā'.  
**A pectoral fin**, Ootēmkūn.  
**Pecuniary**, Sooleāwāyā'.  
**Pedagogue**, Noojekena'mooā.  
**To Peddle**, kūlooskoowokūnā'dēgā' ; Apchā-jejūl ak moo mėgodinoogūl ēledooōnūl ; Noojepūmowoolā'.  
**Peddler**, ālowoolēdāoo ; Noodowoolā' ; Noojepūmowoolā'.  
**To peel**, (*birch bark*), Mānegwā' ; (*spruce bark*), Mēnipkwawā'.  
**To peel potatoes with the fingers**, Pēskūlmiska'lūgik.  
**To Peel**, Pēlkogwaadoo ; Pēlkōksowwā' ; Pēlkōksūm ; Pēlkwūsowwā' ; Nālōgwēgā' ; Bāpkwaadoo ; Bāpkōdoo.  
**It is peeled**, Pēlkōsāsit.  
**The birch bark will easily peel**, Bāpkook.  
**A Peeling**, Oochūkūlmaskwe. *The bark*.  
**To peep**, kemāptčā' ; kemāptūm ; kemām'.  
**A Peer**, Naooktā' tēlooltečk ; Sakūmow' ; Noojitploō'dēgā.  
**Peerless**, Mowwečspāāk ; Mowwekūlook' ; Moo āūmook tan tēlamook'.  
**Peevish**, kakawāe ; Booskesčspēdaase.  
**Peg**, keniskwigūn.  
**Pelf**, Sooleāwā' mėjegāāk ; Milāsoode mėdoo-āāk.

- Pellet**, āpchāājeech mimtoogopskēch; Pelooowwā'.
- Pelleted**, Pelooowwā'dāsik.
- Pellicle**, Mūgēgūn pēpkāāchck.
- Pell-mell**, Eoonāsu; kábāksu.
- Pellucid**, Sebooasāptāsik; kessābāptāsik; Wēl-sābāptāsik; Sebooōšēk; Sebooōsūmoot.
- Pelt**, Mūgēgūn; Tan pasūk weisiswei'.
- Peltmonger**, Mūgēgūnā'gāktūmei; Mūgēgūnāāgā; Weisiswei-a'gāktūmei; Weisisweiāgā.
- To pelt**, Wējitkūmk' kogooā' iktook ēlēgēm'k'; koondāootāāk, kūsna' wostāwā' pelooowwā-tāāk; kūsna' tan pasūk kogooāiktook wējitkūmk' ēlēgēm'k'.
- Pelvis**, Pagūnigūn.
- A Pen**, Pegoon; Owwepiska'dākūn; Owwepiska'dāsik.
- To Pen**, āweekūm.
- Penalty**, Wēnmājeilsoodākūnā'; Wēnmājeilsoodēgēm'kāwā'.
- Penance**, Aneapsoode.
- To do penance**, Aneāpse; Aneāpsoolūse.
- Pencil**, Weegigūnā'.
- Pendent**, ākābejink'; Akabitk'; Pājedāktēk.
- Pendulum**, Asooōbea'gāwā'.
- To Penetrate**, Sābaadoo; Sabāpsūm; Sābe-gwōdūm; Sābedōgūm; Saabūm; Sabalkaak.
- Peninsula**, kwēsawā'; Sooēl Mūnegooik; Ansūdēk'.
- Penitent**, Aneāpsooenoo'; Wēnmājedāādūm, 'npadasoodim; Aneāpsooenooeeskw.
- Penman**, Noojeweekūgā'.
- A Pennant**, 'Mtowigūn.
- Penniless**, Mogwā' sooleāwāūmu'.
- Pennant Point**, *pr. n.*, Skabānk'.
- A Penny**, Nāooktōbskoodik.
- Penobscot**, *p. n.*, Banooōpskēk.
- Penurious**, Amasegāe; Mēdooecheenūmooe.
- People**, Memājooenook'.
- To People**, Égalūgik nadāāl memājooenook'.
- Pepper**, Dāpesawāāl.
- Cayenne Pepper**, Dāpesāwāāl mēgwāāgūl.
- To Pepper**, Dāpesāwāadoo; Dāpesāwāalūk.
- Peradventure**, Chiptook' ēdōōk'.
- Perambulate**, kakeimsūtaase; Yālaase; kakeibākwaase.
- Perambulation**, kakeimsūtaadimk; Yālaadimk; Yāledaamk; kakeibākwaadimk.
- Perceivable**, kesenūmedāsis; kesinsūtāsis; kesesāma'dāsis.
- Perception**, Nēmedēgēm'kāwā'; Nēstūmūmk'; Sāmaadoomk.
- A Perch**, (*a fish*), Andaleēch'; ājogoogoolooēch'.
- A Perch**, (*a roost*), kākoobadimkāwā'.
- To Perch**, kākoobaase.
- Perchance**, Chiptook.
- To Percolate**, *v. tr.*, Sinkūmistēgā'; Sinkūmistūm.
- Percolation**, Sinkūmistēgēm'k'.
- To Percuss**, Taktūm.
- Percussion**, Taktūmūk'; Taktūmūgāwā'.
- Perdition**, kakeiksūgā'dākūn.
- Perdurable**, Pesokabēm'kook.
- Pereaux**, *pr. n.*, Wōjeechck.
- To Peregrinate**, Yālaase; Mēdūmaase; Pok-tūgēne; kakeibākwaase.
- Peremptory**, Ilsoodākūnā'.
- Perennial**, Nāookteboonkūgāwā'; āpchooawā'.
- Peregrig**, Pelooōltūk.
- Perfect**, Wēlekesedāse; kakeioolekesedāse; kakeikokwojeāk'.
- To Perfect**, kesedoo'; kakeikesedoo'; kakeikesaalūk.
- Perfidious**, kēlooskāb'āwe; kēspoogwadēgā'.
- Perfidy**, ūksūboogwā'dākūn; kēspoogwadēgēm'k'; kēlooskābāwimkāwā'.
- To Perforate**, Pāoochāalkaadoo; Tāoochāalkaadoo; Sēgēniskaadoo; Sābedoktēlūm; Saabūm; Sabalkaam; Sabedogwōktūk; Sābedogwōktūm; Sābedōktāāgā; Sābedōktāām; Sēgwischedūm; Pōgūm.
- It is perforated**, Sēgwischedēk'.
- Perforator**, Sāptāāgūn; Sesigūn; Sābipsigūn; Sābipstākūneegūn.

- To Perform**, člookwā'; Těla'děgā; kesaadoo; člookwōdūm.
- Performance**, Loogowōkūn; kesa'dákūn; Těladěgēmķāwā'.
- Perfricate**, Ameboodoo; Amebōōlk'.
- Perfumatory**, Wělema'děgēmķāwā.
- Perfume**, Tan wělemaak.
- To Perfume**, Wělema'děgā'; Wělemaadoo; Wělemaalūk.
- Perfumer**, Noojeolema'děgā'.
- Perfunctory**, čmāgwadimķāwā'; Sesooedādākūnā'; Anečmoočmķāwā'.
- Perhaps**, Čiptook'; Na čdōōk'.
- Pericardium**, Wōbiske.
- Pericranium**, ūpsūgatpa'dakūn; Oosūgatp'.
- Peril**, kwědabogūnadimķāwā'; kwědabogūneāk'; Nēsowwenaak.
- To be in peril**, kwědabogūnaase; Něstowwenaak tan tělāe.
- A Period**, člekēsprakāwā'; Wāgwaaak; Wāgakāwā'.
- Periodical**, Tan tēleāk' yāpchoo tan tētpūgaak.
- To Perish**, Nāp; kakeiksūgae; Nābokse.
- To nearly perish with cold and rain**, kāpčābooā'.
- Perjure one's self**, čksooōgūne-looedūmāse.
- Perjury**, čksooōgūne-looedūmāsoode.
- Periwig**, Pelooōltūkw. (From the French, *peruque*, evidently.)
- Periwinkle**, Čhigūjich'; Čhigūjeejeh. (They gave this name also to a *conque*.)
- Permanent**, Apchoo āhk; āptūdčk'; Mūnaa māja'dāsiiook; Moo āleanook.
- To be a permanent resident**, Aptūgādūm; čtleoo-oomūtkei'.
- Permission**, ūsedā'dákūn; ūsedāděgēmķ'.
- To Permit**, ūsedāādūm; ūsedāālūmķ.
- Permutation**, Sasāwadoomķ.
- Pernicious**, āchkūnōdēgčk'; kakeiksūgadākūnā'.
- To Perpend**, Ankedaaase; Ankedādūm.
- Perpendicular**, Wčlekakūmāmķōdāsik.
- To Perpetrate**, kesaadoo kogooā moo kūlootūnook; Winaadoo.
- Perpetual**, āpčhooāwā'; Ma booneanook.
- To Perpetuate**, Apchooaadoo; Apchooawā-aadoo; Tělaadoo moo oobooneanook'tūnū.
- Perpetuity**, āpčhooāwoode; āpčhooāwā'.
- Perplex**, Wědūmāāk'; Aboochkaadoo; āweie-āk'; Mijekābegaalūk; Měmkooskābegaalūk; Sěspāāk; Sěspōdēgā; Sěspōdūm.
- Perquisite**, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimķāwā'.
- Perry**, Mājeoktčligūnčeechaboo. *Pear juice*.
- To Persecute**, kestāwāāk'; Nājenāāk; kēdoo-āāk'.
- Persecution**, kestāwā'dákūn; kestāwōdákūn.
- Perseverance**, Winpājooktūmūmķ'; Winpājooktūmūgāwā'; Nankūmodūmūgāwā'; kčpmooktūmūgāwā'; Mělkooktūmūgāwā'; kakamoodūmūgāwā'; Mělkoktčgēmķāwā'; Mělkūnādūmūgāwā.
- To Persevere**, Winpājooktūm; Nankāmōdūm; Nankūmodēgā'; kčpmooktūm; kčpmooktčgā'; Mělkooktūm; kakamoodūm; Mělkoktčgā'.
- A Person**, Memājooeno.
- Personal**, Memājooenoōā'; Tan wětāpsoone; Tan wčdālegāme; Tan tūlā' neen 'ntenink.
- To Personate**, Těla'lūse stūgā' nadoo wēn ūktūk.
- Perspicacious**, Nčdābe; Wělābe.
- Perspicacity**, Nčdābimķ; Wčlābimķ.
- Perspicuous**, Nōksinsūtāsis; Wčlinsūtāsis.
- Perspiration**, ūtkūneāoode.
- To Perspire**, Tčgūneā'.
- To Persuade**, Moonsamķ'; Moonseiāk'; Nemoksōōlk'; člookk'.
- To be persuaded**, čloo'lookse.
- To pertain to**, Tan tūlā'; Tělāowwe.
- Pertinacious**, kekājaase; kekājetūla'dēgā.
- Pertinacity**, kekāja'soode; kekāja'dēgēmķ'; kekāje-tūladēgēmķ'; kekājedaasimķ.
- Pesegwid**, *pr n.*, Pěsegitk'.
- Perturb**, Sěspāāk'; Sěspōdūm.
- Perturbation**, Achkūnāooa'dákūn; Sěspčd-đā'dákūn; Sěspōdēgēmķ'.
- Perverse**, kekāja'dēgā'; Wōkčhooga'dāse; Wōkčhooga'dēgā.

- Perversion**, Wökchooadoomk'; Ajewinmüdoomk'; Ajeächkūnaadoomk.
- To Pervert**, Wökchooadoo; äjetūlaa'doo moo ookūlool'tūnūn; Pěsokekewōnskaadoo; Pěsokekewōnskaalūk.
- Peruke**, Pelooōltūk.
- To Peruse**, ēgedūm.
- Pest**, (*To be a*), Wedūmāaadēgā; Loogowōkūna'dēgā'; Sěspāāk'; Booskeächkūnōdēgā'.
- To Pester**, Wēdūmāāk'; Loogowōkūnaalūk; Sespāooāk'.
- Pestiferous**, ūksenoogowōkūna'dēgēk; Achkūnōdēgēk.
- Pestilence**, ūksenoogowōkūn mēdooāāk; Mēdooāāk wiskūswōkūn; 'Npooōkūnadēgēmāwā'.
- Pestle**, Pēlkāskūdāgūnūt'k'; Meioostāgūnūt'k'.
- A Pet**, Wēgeioodeech; āpchāāch wēgeioode; Chechkeloōoōcheech nōkchoot' ak wēleānkwaoot'; Tan lōk kēsālk ak kwēsāwiktāk'.
- To Pet**, kwēsāawe; kwēsāwiktāk'.
- Petition**, ēdowwēmāwā'; Alasoodūmākūn.
- To Petition**, čdām'k'; Alasoo'mk; čdāmāk'; čdowwā'.
- Petite River**, *pr. n.*, (*Hants Co., N. S.*), Upskām'kook.
- Petite River**, *pr. n.*, (*Lunenburg Co., N. S.*), Sim'kook.
- Petite**, *pr. n.*, (*Hants Co., N. S.*), Wōsogwēsoogwōde.
- Petite Passage**, *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Tāwitk.
- Peticodiac**, Pēt'kookweāk'.
- Petpiswick**, *pr. n.*, Koolp'ijooik.
- Petrescent**, koondāweāk'.
- Petrifaction**, koondāweamkāwā.
- Petrifactive**, koondāootēlaadoomk; koondāwekesedēgēk'; koondāwea'dēgēk.
- To Petrify**, *v. tr.*, koondāweadoo.
- To Petrify**, *v. int.*, koondāweāk'.
- Petril**, Mēgobāoo; Mēgobāoocheech.
- Petticoat**, Magōdūm.
- Petty**, āpchājeje.
- Petulance**, kakawāimk; kakawistoomk.
- Pew**, Alasoodūmōgwōmā' koodpoode.
- Phaenomenon and Phenomenon**, Pakūlāp-tāsik; Pakūleioōkūn; Pakūleioode.
- Pharmacy**, Noojinpedēgēmāwā 'mtāmōdakūn.
- Pharos**, Mēskeek ūkchigūmā' wōswogoonūmākūnūt'k'.
- Phasis**, Tan tēleaptāsikm kogooāū.
- Phial**, Pooteijeech.
- Philanthropy**, Memājooenoōe-ūksāltimkāwā; Memājooenoōā' ūksāloode.
- Philosopher**, Wēlemilekenoodūmookse; Mowwedooowēlekenoodūmookse.
- Philosophy**, Wēlekenoodūmooksoode; Mowwemilekenoodūmooksoode.
- Phlegm**, Pěskook.
- Phosphorus**, Ootadābūn; Tan kogooā' iktook māchīsūl wējekesedāsīgūl.
- Phrase**, ētlewistoomk; Tēlādooēmāwā'.
- Phraseology**, Tan tēlādooēt nadoo wēnū.
- Phrenetic**, ēloowaweā'; ēoonāse; āweie.
- Phrensy**, āweieēmāwā'; ēloowāweadimkāwā'.
- Phthisical**, āwāgūlāme.
- Physical**, 'Mteninā'; 'Mtenināwā'; 'Mpesoonā'.
- Physician**, Mālbālāwit. (*To be a physician*), Mālbālāwitāwe.
- Piacular, Piaculous**, Ilkwija'dākūnā.
- Picaron**, Noojekūmootūnēs'; Mēlooich ūkchigūmooā' noojekūmootūnēs'.
- To Pick**, Mēgūnūm.
- To pick berries**, Māweese; Māweenā'; Māweenoose.
- Pictou**, *pr. n.*, Pik'kook.
- Pictou Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Poogūnikpēchk.
- Picture**, āweegāsit; āweegāsik.
- To Picture**, āweekūm; āweekūk.
- A Pic**, kēktoobāktēgāwā'; Pedākūn.
- Piebald**, Milewēgās'īgūl; Mowwemilamookse.
- Piece**, ūpkēs'īgūn; Wejā'; 'Mkēs'īgūn; 'Mkūse; Mēsakajeechk.
- Picd**, Mileweegāsik; Poogwēlemilamooksit.
- Pier**, ūsogūngakūnā' ēlkūnādēgāwā'.
- Piety**, Sābāwoode; Wēlekokwōja'dākūn.

- Pierce**, Sabālkūdāgā; Saabūk; Sabalkaam; Saabūm; Sābedōktēlūm; šsabālkūdāām; Sābedōgūm; Sābēgwōdūm; Sābegwōlk'; ēlegwōdūm; Sābedogegwōdūm; Sābedogegwōlk'.
- Piercer**, Sābegwōdāāgūn; Sabālkūdāāgūn; Sesigūn; ūpkweeiegūn.
- A Pig**, koolkwees; koolkwesees.
- To Pig**, Pēnesūmit'.
- Pigeon**, Pūles'; Wēnjooepūles'.
- The sea pigeon**, Amjabokch.
- The Pigeon-hawk**, kwēdāadowwe.
- A pigeon house**, Wēnjooepūles' wigwōm.
- Pigment**, Sekwōn; ūlchūgūnigūn; ūlchūkūm-igūn.
- Pigmy**, Poogūlādūmoo'ch; Wigūlādūmooch'; āpchājeejooltijik memājooenook' atookwōkūnāākū.
- Pignut**, Sēgūbūn.
- Pike**, Mēskilk nūmāāch; ūtkūdigūn; Pijech-kājech.
- A Pile**, Tan pasūk kogooāal mowadāsīgūl; ēlāmkaadāk.
- To Pile**, Mowadooñūl; ēlamka'dooñūl; kakūmamkōdoo; kakōdoo.
- To Pilfer**, kūmootūnā'.
- Pilferer**, kūmootūnēi; kūmootūnēsōoe.
- Pilgrim**, Yālasooenoo'; Booskepōktūgēne.
- Pilgrimage**, Pēmečmk'; āledaamk; Poktūgēnimk'.
- Pill**, 'mpesoonā' nāooktōpskčk; Mimtūgops-kējēch 'mpesoon.
- Pillage**, kokwa'dākūn; kokwadēgčmkāwā'.
- To Pillage**, kokwa'dēgā; kokwaadāk.
- Pillager**, Noojekūmootūnēs'; Noojekokwa'dēgā.
- A Pillar**, kūlokīgūn mēskeek.
- Pillion**, Tāsebowā' koodpoodeech.
- Pillow**, 'Pkwa'dākūn; Ponkūmoode.
- To place it for a pillow**, čkwadēsūmaasit.
- Pilosity**, Oosaboonāwā'; Puhsigūnāwā'; Puh-sigūnagāwāyā'.
- To Pilot**, Ilkwedūm; Neganowteekūmei.
- Pimple**, Pookūlkawā'.
- To have pimples on the face**, Chojejoo-egwei'; Pēboogoolegwei'; Poogooleāwā-egwei'.
- Pimpled**, Poogūleāwāeak'.
- A Pin**, Pejokūsoojech; Pejokūsoode; kēloos-koodākūn; kūlooskoosode; ūksebitākūnōsaode.
- A wooden pin or peg to hang things on**, kesneskwigūn.
- To fasten with a pin, (to pin)**, kēlooskoodoo.
- Pincase**, Pojokūsoodeā'.
- Pincers**, ūpkaloočchkūl.
- To Pinch**, Nibūnēt-kokpegwōdēgā'; Nibūnēt-kokpegwōdūm; Nibūnēt-kokpegwōlk'; Nibūnēt-kopkwaadoo; Nibūnēt-kopkwaalūk; Nibūnēt-kopkūpk.
- A white pine tree**, Goo-ow'.
- Made of white pine, White pine timber**, Goo-owwā'.
- To chop white pines**, Goo-owwāāgā.
- A white pine grove**, Goo-owwā'gūmikt; Goo-owwā'kāde.
- White pine bearing land**, Goo-owakūme-gčk'.
- A yellow pine tree**, Mēskkūdājīit.
- Made of yellow pine, Yellow pine timber**, Mēskkūdājīitāwā'.
- A yellow pine grove**, Mēskkūdājīitāwā'-gūmikt; Mēskkūdājīitāwā'kāde.
- Yellow pine bearing land**, Mēskkūdājīitāwakūmēgčk'.
- Pinfeather**, Mūlchūgoo.
- Pinfeathered**, Mūlchūgooe.
- Pinion**, Oonūks'.
- To Pinion**, kēlpilk'.
- Pinnacle**, 'Ntūbū'loo'lkāwā' wēlebōt.
- A Pinnacle**, keneskigwōm; Tan mowweš-pūdčk'.
- A pint cup**, Soopin. (Fr. *chopine*.)
- Pious**, Sābāwe; kokwōjeā'.
- A Pipe**, Tūmākūn.
- A pipe stem**, Pagūnūtkw'.

**Pipestem wood**, Pagūnūtkwemoose. *A species of red willow from which in the olden times pipe stems were made.*

**Pipestone**, Tūmākūnāpskw'.

**Pipe Rock**, *pr. n.*, Tūmākūnāpskw'.

**A stone pipe**, koondowsūn.

**To light my pipe**, Bāpkēsēdūmei'.

**To fill a pipe**, Pesinse.

**A Pipe**, (*musical instrument*), Pepoogwōkūn. *Any wind instrument.*

**To Pipe**, (*play on a pipe*), Pepoogwā'.

**A Piper**, Noojepepoogwā'.

**Piracy**, ūkchīgūmoōā' kūmootūnēm' ; Abaktookāwā' noojekūmootūnēsooim'.

**Piratical**, Abaktookāwā' kūmootūnōgūnā'.

**Pirate's Cove**, *pr. n.*, (*on Causo Strait*), Tēsogwōde.

**Piscation**, ēgwedāmēm' ; Nūmājwāāgēm'.

**Pismire**, kelegwējit.

**To Piss**, Sēge ; Pese. (*From the Eng.* *I think*).

**To desire to piss**, kēdooske.

*To cause to flow in a very small stream,*  
Sēgeejit.

**Piss**, Sūgōde.

**A Pit**, ēlmālkūk ; Wōch ; Wōlkogūmigūn.

**To fall into a pit**, Pitēsīn.

**Pitch**, ūpkoo.

**To Pitch**, ūpkooaadoo ; Pēgoogwōdūm ; Pēgoogwaadoo ; Pēgoogwā'dēgā.

**To fall and pitch the head into the water**, koogea'.

**A Pitcher**, Seskooibūn ; Pikchimskwēsoo.

**Pitchy**, ūpkooe ; ūpkooik.

**Piteous**, āooletulāe ; āooleānkāmkoose ; Aoolāje.

**Pitfall**, Lōktāgūnā' kesedāsik ēlmālkūk.

**Pith**, Weep.

**Pithy**, Weepāwā' ; Mēlkīgūnāk' ; Mēlkāāk.

**Pitiable**, āoolāje ; Mowweāoolāje ; Pēgwōdoō'ntāooleālūmooksin.

**Pitiless**, Mēdoōāe ; Amasegāe ; Mūnaa āoole-dā'dēgow.

**Pittance**, Mowweāpchāāch'k sooleāwā' , kūsna' mechīpchāwā , tan wēn igūnūmooch'.

**Pity**, āoole-dā'dākūn ; āoole-dālūmooksoode ; āoole-dālūmkoosoode ; āoole-dāl'soode.

**To Pity**, āoole-dā'dēgā ; āoole-dālūm'k ; āoole-dāādūm ; Wākājedā'lūmūk.

**It is a pity**, Wākājāāk.

**A Pivot**, Nēmchenōktēk ; Oonakegwōdigūn.

**A Pix**, kūmūneāwoodeā kūmoode.

**Placable**, Nokseabiksiktoōā'.

**Placability**, Nōkseabiksiktoōēm'k'.

**Placard**, Weegādīgūn okskedadāsik.

**Place**, Tan pasūk nadame ; Tan ba wēn ētlūg-āt'k' ; Tame tan pasūk kogooā ēdēk'.

**My place in the wigwom**, Neen'ntūboon'.

**To Place**, ēga'dēgā' ; Egaadoo ; Egaalūk.

**Plague**, Mēdoōāāk ūksenoogowōkūn ; Sēs-pōde ; Sēspāoōkūn ; Sēspēm'kāwā'.

**Plaid**, Mileweegās'k asoon ; Mileweegās'ik pedoogoon.

**Plain**, *adj.*, Sāktāāk makūmegāoo ; Sāktāk-ūmegēk' ; Sesoobāāk ; Pēksēdēk' ; ēlāmka'dāsik ; Tētpākūmega'dāsik.

**A Plain**, *n.*, ūptāwi'kt ; Sāktāāk makūmegāoo.

**To speak plainly**, Wēlādooā'.

**To Plait**, ālankeesowwā' ; ālānkaadoo ; ēleskūnowwā' ; ēleskūnwōdūm ; ēmkoojelābēgaadoo.

**Plaited**, ālankeesāsīt ; ālānkūbit ; ēleskūnwōsik ; ēnkoolābega'dāsik ; Mowiskūnwōsik.

**A Plait**, Lilsāgūn.

**To Plan**, Eledā'dēgā' ; Eledāādūm ; kweloed-dāādūm.

**A Plan**, Nābooēgākūn ; Nābōgigūn ; kesedāādākūn ; kweloed-dā'dākūn.

**To Plane**, ētlūmkoodēgā' ; Mēgoō'dēgā ; Mēgoodūm.

**A Planet**, kūlokowēch'.

**Plank**, Sākskā'.

**To Plant**, Egedagwōdūm ; Egedagwōdēgā' ; Egedagoo.

**A Plant**, Egedagwōdūmūgāwā' ; Egedākūnā' ; 'Msūt kogooāāl tanūl wējeskaleagūl makūmegāwiktook.

- Plantation**, Měskeek ega'dákūn.  
**A Plaster**, ūlchūkūnigūn; Amchūgūnigūn.  
**To Plaster**, Amchūkūnowwā'; Amchūk'-ūnūm.  
**A Plasterer**, Noojeamchūkūnowwā'.  
**To Plat**, ěleskūnowwā'; ěleskūnwōtūm.  
**A Plat**, āpchāāch ega'dákūn; Egadākūncheech.  
**A Plate**, kūsawōk kūsna' tan pasūk kogooa' kūsawōgūmook' pēpka'gūdāsik; Lāsēt'. (Fr. *l'assette*.)  
**Platoon**, Sūma'gūnīswā' mowweōme.  
**A Platter**, ěptakūn mēskeek seskooāū.  
**To Play**, Pape; (or Babe, com. *baby*), Pēm-babe.  
**To play with him**, Papeek.  
**To play on a wind instrument**, Pepoogwā'.  
**To play to him**, (*on a "pipe,"*) Pepoogwōwk'.  
**Play**, Papimk'; Paboltimk'.  
**A plaything**, Papedākūn; Papedūmkow-wōkūn.  
**To give him a plaything**, Papedūmkyowk'.  
**To furnish myself with a plaything**, Papedūmkyowse.  
**To Plead his cause**, kokwōtloogyowk'.  
**A Pleader**, Noodāwistoo.  
**Pleasant**, Epājāe; epājedoodūm.  
**To Please**, Wēlkwijaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootoole-daasinū.  
**To be pleased**, Wēledaase; Wēledāādūm; Moojāje; Wēskāwedāādūm; Wēskāwe-daase; Weskāwenōkse.  
**Pleasure**, Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; ūksūgawe-daasoode; Ooledaswōkūn; ūksūgāwedas-wōkūn; Wēskāweledaswōkūn; Městowoo-lōde.  
**Plebian**, *adj.* Tan tūlā' memčjooenook bēnogoltijik; Bēnogoltigūl.  
**Plebian**, *n.*, Memājooenook' tanik bēnogoltijik.  
**A Pledge**, Agāsāwoode.  
**To Pledge**, Agāsāwe.  
**Pleiads, Pleiades**, Ajalkūch'.  
**Plenary**, kakeikesa'dāsik.
- Plenipotence**, Městeialsoo'soode; kakeibāk-kweālsoo'soode; Městeimūlgigūnōde.  
**Plenipotentiary**, Městialsoose'; Bāhkweal-soose.  
**Plenitude**, Mēgūnūmūgāwā'; Wōjooadoo'mk; kakeikesa'dākūnā'.  
**Plenteous**, Pegwēlk'; Tābeāk'.  
**Plenty**, Mēgūnūmūgāwā'; Milowsoočkūn; Mil-owsimkāwā'; Wēlowsoočkūn; Wēlowsim-kāwā'; Mowepegwēlk'; Tabeāk'; Mile-soode.  
**To have plenty**, Mēgūnūm; Milowse.  
**Pliable**, Noogik; Noogigēāk'; Powoonoog-wōsik.  
**To make it pliable**, Powoonoogwōdūm.  
**Pliableness**, Powoonoogwōdūmūgāwā'.  
**To Plod**, Bowweloogwā'; Bowwekesaadoo; Bowwekenoodūmāse.  
**Plover**, Chijechkwēch'; Chigooēgadēch'; Aldoksaneēch'; Chigūjich'; Mūgāiktā' chije-gwēch'; Tēdakūmiehk'; Kūldokskaneēch'.  
**A Plough**, ělkēsowwā'.  
**To Plough**, ělkēsūm.  
**To plow a long furrow**, ělmūgēsowwā'.  
**To plow a long field**, ělmūgēsūm.  
**It is plowed**, ělkēsāsik.  
**A long field is plowed, It is plowed to a long distance**, ělmūgēsāsik.  
**To be a good plougher**, Noodowkeesowwā'.  
**A Plowman**, Noojilkeesowwā'.  
**To Pluck**, Mēnāgā'.  
**To pluck a fowl**, Pēskōlūk; Pēskwaalūk.  
**The fowl is easily plucked**, Mēnagwōt'.  
**A Pluck**, (*of an animal*), Oosūgēsčkēnigūn.  
**A Plug**, ūkpejōgwigūn.  
**To Plug**, kēbejokūm.  
**A Plum**, Māktowmāniehk'; Wēnjooekōgūmin.  
**A Plum tree**, Wēnjooekogūminōkse.  
**Plumage**, Oopegoonūm.  
**Plumb**, (*it hangs plumb*), kokwōje-nēstāktēk'; Nēnēstaga'dāsik.  
*It stands plumb*, kokwōje-boogooik'; kokwōjeboogooadāsik'.



- To plumb it**, Nĕnĕs-taboogooaadoo ; Nĕnĕs-tagaaadoo ; kokwōjenestaboogooaadoo ; kokwōjenĕstagaadoo.
- Plume**, Pegoon.
- To be plump**, Almijĕminkūk ; Wegāwe'.
- To Plump**, Pakaseā' ; Pakaseāk'.
- Plum pudding**, Skūdomināwā' ĕooneskwoĕbetĕgāwā'.
- To Plunder**, kŭmootŭnā' ; Noojekemootŭnā' ; kemootŭmk ; kemootŭm ; kokwaadāk' ; kowaadoo ; kŭmootŭmk'.
- Plunder**, *n.*, kŭmootŭnōgŭn ; kemootŭnĕmkāwā' ; kemootŭnadĭmkāwā' ; kookwa'dākŭn.
- A Plunderer**, Noojĕkŭmootŭnĕs' ; kŭmootŭnĕs' ; Boosĕkŭmootŭnĕs'.
- To be a plunderer**, Noojĕkŭmootŭnĕsooe ; kŭmootŭnĕs'ooe ; Boosĕkŭmootŭnĕs'ooe.
- To Plunge**, *v. tr.*, Pakŭsāāgā ; Pakŭsaadoo ; Pakŭsaalŭk ; Pakŭsaase ; kĕdābaadoo ; kĕdābaalŭk ; kĕdābaase ; ĕgwijaadoo ; ĕgwijaalŭk ; egwijaase ; kĕdabĕgwijaadoo ; kĕdabĕgwijaalŭk ; kĕdabĕgwijaase.
- Ponderous**, kĕskook' ; kĕskook.
- A Plunge**, Pakŭsaadōōmk' ; kĕdabaadōōmk' ; ĕgwijaadōōmk' ; kĕdabĕgwijaakōōmk'.
- Plural**, Pegwĕlkik ; ājepegwĕlkik moo ĕnkoodā taboosijik.
- Plurality**, ājepegwĕlk.
- Pluvial, Pluvius**, kĭkpāsānegĭskŭk ; kĭkpāsānpeā'.
- To Ply**, āpcheloogwōdŭm ; Seowelookwā' ; Wĕdŭmāe.
- A Ply**, ĕlānkŭbit ; ĕlānkeiāk'.
- Pneumatic, Pneumatical**, Oochoo'sŭmā.
- A Pocket**, Mapoos', (from the Fr., *ma poche*) ; ĕlminskŭdĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.
- To Pocket**, ĕlinskaadoo mapoosŭmkŭ ; ĕlminskaadoo ; ĕlminskŭdĕsinŭm.
- To thrust the hand into the pocket**, ĕlinskaase ; ĕlinskĕdaase.
- Pod**, Petŭlān' ; Pĕtŭlānceech.
- Poem**, ŭktabeākŭnā' loogowōkŭn ; kĕdabĕgĕmkāwā' loogowōkŭn.
- A Point**, keniskwā'.
- The point of a knife**, keniskwāoo.
- A point of land**, kwĕsawā' ; kwĕsowkŭmegĕk'.
- A long point of land**, ĕlmuhskwāāk.
- A rocky point**, kwĕsowsāktĕk' ; kwĕsōpskeāk' ; kwĕsowpāāk.
- To come round a point, and come thus in view**, Nāĕā', or, Nāāyā'. (Nāyaase, *I shew myself ; I come in sight*).
- A point where two rivers come together**, Madawāāk.
- Point Skimenack**, *p. n.*, (N. B.), ĕskŭmŭnaak.
- Point Miskwe**, *p. n.*, Oonĭskkwōmkook.
- Point Prim**, *p. n.*, (P. E. I.) Wĕjowtik.
- To point it**, (*give it a point*), keneskwaadoo ; keneskoodāām ; keneskwagŭdāām ; keneskwĕgoodŭm ; keneskwĕgĕsŭm ; keneskoo-sāktāām ; keneskoobĕstoo ; keneskoobĕsŭm ; keneskoosŭm ; keneskwa'gitoo.
- To Point**, (*to note with the finger*), ĕloo'gwā ; ĕloo'gwĕk
- Pointed**, keneskwāĭk ; keneskwa'dāsĭk ; keneskoodāsĭk.
- Pointless**, Moo keneskwāĭnook ; Tĕdmŭnāāk ; Tĕdmŭna'dāsĭk.
- To Poise**, Tĕbābākŭm.
- To poise himself in the air**, (*as a bird*), ĕlmiskwōkāt'.
- Poison**, Nābādĕgĕmkāwā' kogooā' ; 'Mpesoon nābādĕgĕmkāwā'.
- To Poison**, Nĕbesoonk' ; Wĕjenābāk' 'mpesoon iktook.
- To poke**, Nĕnādooa'dĕgā.
- Pokeshaw**, *p. n.*, Pooksaāk.
- Pokemouche Gully**, *p. n.*, Pokŭmooch pet-ooāāk
- Polar**, Okwōtŭnookāwāāl.
- Pole**, Pŭse ; ĕloodākŭnŭtkw'.
- To hunt for wigwom poles**, Mĕnāpĕā'.
- To hit him with a pole**, Pĕgĕkŭmāk'.
- Polecat**, Abookeheloo.
- Polemic, Polemical**, Wāgwamādooltĭmkāwā'.
- Polestar**, Okwotŭnookāwā' kŭlookowĕch'.

- To Polish**, Wösogwa'lügik ; Wösogwa'geböök' ; Wösogwaadoo ; Pagaadoo ; Wösogwa'gitoo.
- Polished**, Wösogwa'däsik ; Wösogwa'däsik ; Wösogwagitäsik ; Pagaadäsik.
- Polite**, Wëletüla'dëgä.
- Politeness**, Wëlmüdüömk' ; këgëloo'soode.
- Political**, Alsoosimkãwã' ; Noojitploodakadimkãwã'.
- Politician**, Wejeolekenoodümoose alsoo'simkãwã' iktook.
- Poll**, Münooche ; Münäpskwës'.
- The poll of an axe**, Tümeegün ooche'dákün.
- To Poll**, kakeimoosegatkoontãam ; Mëmküdü'mooã'.
- Polliwog**, Koolkoojich'.
- Pollock**, Pëstün.
- To Pollute**, Mëjega'dëgä ; Mëjegaadoo ; Mëjega'lüse ; Mëjegaalük.
- Pollution**, 'Mhegã' ; Mëjegã:imkãwã'.
- Poltroon**, Winmüdüök' ; Moõ këloo'sikw ; Mäl-ãäk.
- Pomket**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Pogümkkë'.
- Pommel**, üpkokt' ; Mimtügopskëch.
- To Pommel**, Taktük ; Mãtãäk ; küsintãäk.
- Pomp**, ëspãimkãwã' ; ëlegãwitãwã' nãyaadimk' ; Mowweëspãäk nãya'dákün ; ëmtëskooltimk mëskeek.
- Pompous**, ëmtëskedoodüm ; Mëlkedoodüm.
- Pomposity**, ëmtëskedoodümügãwã' ; Mëlkedoodümügãwã'.
- Pond**, 'Pkoodãbëk' ; Pootaask ; Pootaskooch' ; Wölpëk ; üpkoodaask.
- To Ponder**, Ankedã'dëgã ; Ankedaase ; änkedãädüm.
- Ponderosity**, këskookãwã'.
- Ponderous**, këskook' ; këskook.
- Ponhook**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Banook. (*The first lake in a series, as you ascend a river.*)
- Poniard**, ëdoo'look.
- To Poniard**, Wëjesãptëskãk' ëdoo'look-ãwiktook.
- Pontiff**, Papãwit'.
- Pontificate**, Papãwoode.
- A Pool**, kãskaagëk ; Wölpök ; Wölpãktëk ; Wölpëkw' ; Wölpogooch' ; Wölpëgöoch' ; 'Pködaskw.
- Pontoon**, üsogomgãkün tan ëtkwöseák ; (tan ëgwi'tk').
- Pony**, äpçhãäch tãsebow'.
- Poop**, (*the hinder part of a ship*), Sëdãmk'.
- Poor**, ãoolãje ; ãoolãjooenooe ; ãoolãjooenooeeskwoe ; Mãloogooñe'.
- To be poorly**, ãoolãje ; Moo wëläu ; Amikse-noogwei'.
- To do poorly**, ãoolãmoogwa'dëgã ; ãooljãwãje.
- To be poorly clad**, ãoolookte' ; Sëgwiskeã'.
- To be poorly situated**, Mëdoo'gwödüm ; ãoolëgwödüm.
- Poorness**, ãoolãjooökün ; ãoolowsooökün ; ãoolãjooe.
- Pope**, Papãwit.
- Popedom**, Papãwoode ; Papãwaage.
- Pope's Harbour**, *p. n.*, Kwemoodeech.
- Popery**, Papãwitãwã alasoodümãkün.
- Popinjay**, Pëlogwët aboküjëech' ; Tan ëmtëskãõãwit.
- Poplar**, Mede.
- Populace**, Tanik bënogöltijik memãjooenook'.
- Popularity**, Mësteiksãlsoode.
- Popular**, Wëjiksãlkoose 'msüt tame, ak 'msüt wënik ootënwöök ; Mësteiksãlkoose.
- To Populate**, Memãjooenooãadoo ; Memãjooenook' egaalügik ; Tëlaadoo oomemãjooinooinü.
- Porch**, Tüsãde.
- Porcupine**, Mãdooëš'.
- A male porcupine**, Nãbeãk'.
- A female porcupine**, Skwããkw'.
- A good place for porcupines**, Mãdooëšwãkãde.
- To hunt porcupines**, Mãdooëšwããgã ; Nëdooögwããsã ; Nebosüle ; Noodogwëi.
- Porcupine quills**, kowweek.
- To work at porcupine quill work**, ëlowwëgã'dëgã ; ëlowwëgaadoo.
- Pork**, koolkweswã'.

- Porker**, koolkwees.
- Porpoise**, Moochpāāch.
- A male porpoise**, Nābeaak.
- A female porpoise**, Skwaak.
- A sea porpoise**, āgūdeēbis.
- A white porpoise**, Wōbūnūmčkw'.
- Porridge**, Sabān'; Būlgow'; Pēltēgawā'.
- To make porridge**, ēsābā'; Nāsāpse.
- Port**, kome; koomoode; Bōōkt; Petooā; ēlepetooā.
- Portable**, Pūma'dāsis; kesčpūma'dāsik.
- Port George**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Goolwagōpskooch.
- Port Medway**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), ūlgēdook'.
- Port Piswick**, *p. n.*, koolpijooik.
- Port Hood**, *p. n.*, (*C. B.*), kāgweāmkčk.
- Port Jolli**, *p. n.*, čmsūk.
- Port LeBear**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), āpsiboogwēchk'.
- Port Mulgrave**, *p. n.*, (*C. B.*), Wōlūmkwā-ka'gūnūehk.
- Portage**, Oonegūn'.
- At a portage**, Oonegūnūk'.
- On this side of a portage**, Asūmūnegūn'.
- On the farther side of a portage**, Asūnegūn'.
- Portage River**, *p. n.*, (*Miramichi, N. B.*), Owwōkūn.
- Portent**, Wēlāwā' (*for good*); čmūlsiktūmām-kāwā' (*for evil*).
- To see something portentous**, čmūlsiktūmei'.
- A Porter**, Noojeska'gūnā'; Noojeoolā'; Nooje-pūmowoolā'.
- Portfolio**, Weegādigūn-āākūmoode.
- A Portion**, ūpkēs'igūn; ūtkūnoočkūn.
- To Portion**, ūtkūnoočkūm; ūtkūnoowwā'.
- A Portioner**, Naojeūt kūnooā'; Noojeūt kūnagik.
- Portly**, kēpmēdoodūm; Mēskile.
- Portmanteau**, Ootāpsoonākūmoode.
- Portraiture and Portrait**, Memājooenoo' āweegāsīt.
- To Portray**, āweekūgā'; āweekūm; āweekūk.
- Position**, Tan tēlāāk; Tan tēlāe; Tan tēt nadoo kogoā' ēdēk'; Tan tēt tēlekakūme; ēbimkāwā'.
- Positive**, kēdlāwāik; Wēlikchijedēgā'; Moo aswedā'dūmoo; Moo aswedā'dāsinook.
- Positiveness**, kēdlāwāoočkūn; kakeikchijedēgēmkāwā'.
- Posse**, Mowweōnie; Memājooenook' mowwe-daajik ūpkoomākūnoltjik.
- To Possess**, āweie; Wēskōdūm; Wēskwāāk'; Wēdālegāme; Wēdālegēme; Wētāpsoone; Wētāpse.
- To appropriate the possession of another, To take possession**, Wēdālegāmkei'.
- To take possession of all**, kakuhtāpsei; kakuhtālegāmkei'.
- Possessor**, ētleālsoose; ētleālsoodūm; ētluh-tālegēme.
- Possible**, kesetūla'dāsis.
- Possibly**, 'čiptōčk' ēdōčk'.
- A Post**, kūlokigūn; Chedokigūn.
- A door post**, ka'gūnipse; Goolmādāāgūn.
- Posterior**, kūlābis'; Noodēk'; Ootēchkāāl.
- Posteriors**, Oonoogwēgū.
- Posterity**, Tanik wēdabēksjijik; Nejink'.
- Post haste**, kēsegāwaadimk.
- Posthumous**, Tan tēla'dāsik ochit' nadoo wēnōk kesinpūgōk'.
- Postmaster**, Weegādigūnaam; Wegadigūn-ōgwōm alsoosit.
- Post meridian**, kese meowlagwēt'; kipkwaat.
- Post office**, Weegādigūnōgwōm.
- To Postpone**, čsedūmska'dēgā'; čsedūmskaadoo.
- Posy**, Mowpedēgūl wōsowēgūl.
- Pot**, Wo; Abūdagwijit; Abūdagwijeejit.
- Potato**, Tāpātāt'.
- Pot-bellied**, Pootowweā'.
- Potency**, Mūlgigūnōde; Mowweālsoo'soode.
- Potent**, Mūlgigūnei'; Alsoose.
- Potentate**, ēlegāwit'; Tan pegwēlealsoosit.
- Pothanger, Pothook**, Nābagwāāgūn.
- Potion**, 'Mpesoonā nēsāmoogwōmk'.
- A Potter**, Neojeseskooōgwāāgā.
- Pouch**, Nčmapoosūm; 'Npoosūm; Moo'sāwā'; Noojepōde; Wijepōde; Mijepōde.

**Poverty**, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode.  
**Poultice**, āmchūk'ūmgūn.  
**To Poultice**, Amchūkūmgūn egaadoo.  
**Poultry**, Nōkehooltijik sesipk'.  
**To Pound**, ēbātkwēdāāgā ; ēbātkwēdāām ; ēbātkwēdāāk.  
**To pound on the end**, (*to drive it on the end*), kējetabōktāāgā ; kējetabōktāām ; kējētabōktāāk.  
**To pound ash for "splits,"** ēlikpēdāāgā ; ēlikpēdāām.  
**To be heard pounding in the distance**, (*but not seen*), Mēdēdāāgā.  
**To pulverize by pounding**, Nooktāāgā ; Nooktāām.  
**To pound in a mortar**, Pēlkāskūdāāgā ; Meioostāgūnāāgā ; Pēlkāskūdāām ; Meioostāgūnāām ; Nooktāktāāgā ; Nooktāktāām.  
**A Pounder**, Maltējwā' ; Meioostāgūnūt' ; (Lit. *A mortar handle, a pestle*, Pēlkāskūdāgūnūt' . (See *Mortar*.)  
**To Pour**, *v. tr.*, kooda'dēgā ; koodaadoo ; kooda'dēstei' ; koo'dēgā' ; Pootēgooda'dēgā' ; Pootēgoodaadoo.  
**To Pour**, *v. int.*, ētljooik'.  
**A Pourer**, Noojekooda'dēgā'.  
**To Pout**, kakawedoodūm ; Wīnedoodūm.  
**Powder**, ūpsāo.  
**Powderhorn**, Pitkūsōgūn.  
**A powderhorn strap**, Pitkūsōgūnābe.  
**Power**, Mūlgigūnōde ; Alsoo'soode.  
**Practice**, ēloogwēm' ; ēloogoō'dimk ; ēlintawagaadimk.  
**To Practise**, ēlintawagaadoo ; ēlintawaaga'dēgā.  
**Pragmatic, Pragmatical**, Sēspōdēgā ; Sēspōdūmanūl ūktūk ootūmōdākūnūmūl ; Mēdēnūm ; Mēdā' ; Mēdūmōdēgā'. (Compare Eng. *Meddle*.)  
**To Praise**, ēmtogwōlūm ; ēmtogwōlk' ; Mooewā' ; Mooewōlk' ; Mākēlūmūk' ; ēmtogwōlooā' ; Mēgedāādūm ; Mēgedāālūmk.  
**To Prance**, Amalkei'.

**To Prate**, kabāksaboogooā' ; kabāksāwistoo.  
**To Prattle**, Mijooajejooōdooā'.  
**To Pray**, *v. int.*, Alasoodūmei' ; ēdowwā'.  
**To Pray**, *v. tr.*, Alasoomk' ; ēdowwēm'.  
**A Prayer**, Alasoodūmakūn ; ēdowwēm'kāwā'.  
**Prayer Book**, Alasoodūmakūnā' weegād'igūn.  
**To Preach**, Nēstooaboogooā' ; Pēstoonūm.  
**A Preacher**, Noojinsūtooaboogooā' ; Noojipsūdoonūm.  
**To Precede**, Negānaase ; Egānaase.  
**To precede in sailing**, Negānowteekūmei ; Neganeā' ; Negānāktēgā' ; Negāncsoogwe.  
**Precedent**, Aseedimk ; kenoogwōsoode ; Asewēm'kāwā'.  
**Precept**, kenamatinkāwā' ; Tēbloodēgēm'kāwā'.  
**Preceptor**, Noojekenamooā'.  
**Precession**, Negānaadimk ; Neganeēm' ; Negānāktēgēm' ; Neganesoogwimk'.  
**Precious**, Mēgōdik ; Mowwekūlook'.  
**Precipice**, 'Mtāsōk' ; Pēmsēgeāk'.  
**Precipitance, Precipitancy**, Wēsamekūsegāwā'dēgāēm' ; Wēsāme-kūsegāwasimk.  
**Precipitant**, kēsegāwaase ; Wēsāmēkūsegāwaase ; Wēsāmēkūsegāwaadēgā.  
**To Precipitate**, Pākākēgā'.  
**Precise**, kokwōjaadēgā.  
**Precisely**, Ansūmāhū ; kokwōjooū.  
**To Preconceive**, Negane-ilsōodēgā' ; Negane-tēledāādūm.  
**Preconception**, Neganeankedā'dākūn.  
**Precontract**, ūmskwēsāwā' kesāgūnoodūm-ūmk'.  
**Precursor**, Neganāgūnoodūm ; Noodāgūnoodūm negānuū.  
**Predation**, kemooōtūnā' ; Booskekūmootūnā' ; āpchekūmooōtūnā' ; kūmootūnōgūnā'.  
**Predecessor**, Tan neganaasit.  
**To Predicate**, Tēluhskoodūm ; Tēleāgūnoodūm.  
**To Predict**, Neganeāgūnoodūm.  
**Prediction**, Neganeāgūnoodūmakūn.  
**Predictor**, Neganikchijētēgāwenoo ; Noojenegāneāgūnoodūmei'.

- Predilection**, ājiksālsoode ; ājiksādūmūmk'.
- To Predominate**, Mowwealsoose ; Mowwe-  
čspe-cheenūmooc.
- Pre-eminence**, Mowwečspāimkāwā' ; Mowwe-  
ālsoo'soode.
- To Pre-exist**, Negāne-eūm ; ūmskwēsāwāe.
- Preface**, ūmskwēsāwā' kenamook'soode ; Ne-  
ganeāgūnoodāsik.
- Prefect**, Gūbūlnōl ; Tan ētlesakūmowit.
- To Prefer**, ājiksālk' ; ājiksādūm ; Ajewiktūm.
- Preference**, ājiksālsoode ; Ajiksadūmūgāwā' ;  
ājewiktūmūmk'.
- Preferment**, āječspāāimkāwā'.
- Pregnant**, Nēnkājāe.
- To perceive one's self to be pregnant**,  
Pēgānāāse.
- To perceive that she is pregnant**, Pēgān-  
āāk' ; āooāk mijooajeejūl.
- The cow or sheep, &c., is pregnant**,  
kēkcheōgwōt.
- To Prejudge**, Negane-ilsoodēgā' ; Negane-  
ilsoodūm.
- Prejudice**, Moo wēlinkane-ilsoodākūn ;  
Mēdooin Kane-ilsoodēgēmk'.
- Prejudicial**, āchkūnōdēgēk'.
- Prelacy**, ūkchepādūleaswoode.
- Prelate**, ūkchepādūleas'.
- Prelection**, ēgeedūmūgāwā' ; ēgedūmūmk'.
- Prelibation**, Neganinsāmoogwōmk' ; Tūm-  
kāwā nēsāmogwōmk'.
- Premature**, Wēsāminkūseiū.
- To Premeditate**, Negāneānkedaase.
- Premeditation**, Negāne-ānkeda'soode.
- Premier**, Etlechowwečspāe noojitploodākādijik  
ootenāwōkū.
- Premium**, Abānkūdoowā.
- Premonish**, Neganinsūtaboogooā'.
- Premonition**, Negan'insūtoaboogoočmk' ;  
'Nkanekenamāsoode.
- Prenominate**, Neganeweēdūk.
- Preoccupy**, Tūmkāwāe ; Tūmk wēdālegāme.
- Preparation**, Elājooltimk' ; Elājecgoodim-  
kāwā' ; Elaldimkāwā' ; Elājooltimkāwā' ;  
Elājimk'.
- To Prepare**, Elājeegegā ; Elājeegoose ; Elāje.
- To prepare him**, Elājeegūk ; elaalūk.
- To prepare something beforehand**, Ajēlaa-  
doo.
- To prepare it**, Elaadoo ; ētleclaadoo.
- To Preponderate**, ājiksook' ; ājekūlook'  
ājimkōdik.
- Preposterous**, Moo tēleānook ansūmahū ;  
Mowwekūlooskoowok'ūnik ; Mowwečloo-  
wāweadimkāwāik.
- Prescience**, Neganikchijedēgēmk'.
- To Prescribe**, Tēlkimk' ; kegenoodūmoōā' ;  
Nēbilk'.
- Prescription**, 'Mpesoonā' kenamātināwā'.
- Presence**, Tan tēt āūm ; Tan tilesip' āūm.
- Present**, (*to be*), āūm ; Nūgā'jāwā.
- The present time**, Nūgāāch.
- A Present**, Igūnūmādīmkīwā'.
- To have a present**, Igūnūmoōā' ; Igūnūm-  
ookse ; Tēbeedā.
- To have a presentiment**, Esenoogooik'.
- Presently**, Oogoopchik ; Wegipch' ; Māāch  
kechka ;
- Preservation**, Ankodūmūmk' ; Wēstāmk' ;  
Oosūtogūn ; Oostowoodē ; Oostowāooōkūn ;  
Baskawōdūmūmk' ; Pēgājōdūmūmk' ; kwēs-  
ōdūmūmk'.
- To Preserve**, ānkōdūm ; Ankōdēga ; Baska-  
wōdūm ; Pēgājeankodūm ; Pēgājeānkāwāāk' ;  
Pēgejōdūm ; kwēsōdūm.
- To preserve his life**, Memājooonūk.
- My life is preserved**, Memājooonookse ;  
Memājooonkoose ; Memājooonimk' ; Wēstei'.
- Preserver**, Noojuhšūtowewā' ; Noojeankō-  
dēgā'.
- To Preside**, ētlealsoose ; ētlenoojāwe ; ētleāl-  
soodūm ; ētlealsoomkik.
- President**, Noojeboogooā'dēgā ; ētlečlegāwit-  
āwe ; ētlesākūmowā'dēgā ; ētleģūbūlnōlāwe.
- To Press**, Čhīnpčgūnūm ; Mālkobčgaadoo ;  
čsnūmkaadoo ; Čhīnpāktčskūm ; Mālkobčg-  
aalūk ; Mālkobākūm ; Sēkabākūm.
- A Press**, Sēkābākiģūn ; Čhīnpākiģūn.
- Presto !** Čhijegooōkū !

- To Presume**, Mēlkedaase; Tēledaase; Tēledāādūm.
- Presumption**, Tēleda'soode; Tēledā'dākūn; coonāse-tūledā'dākūn; āweie-tūledaswōkūn.
- To Pretend**, Tēla'lūse 'ntūlāinū.
- Pretext**, ūksūboogwa'dakūn.
- Prettiness**, kūloo'soode.
- To be pretty**, kēloo'se; kēlook'; Wēlāmookse; Wēlāmkoose.
- To have a pretty face**, Wēlāb'āwe.
- To be of a pretty form**, Wēlege.
- To have a pretty hand**, Weliptenei'.
- To have a pretty foot**, Wēlsedei'; Welegadei'.
- To Prevail**, Wiswigūnōdēgā':
- To Prevaricate**, ēksooā'; āoolā'; kēspoogwadēgā': kēlooskābāwa'dēgā'.
- Prevarication**, ēksoogūn; ūksūboogwa'dākūn; kēlooskabāwoode.
- Prevaricator**, Booskeāoolā'; Booskečksooā': Booskiksūboogwa'dēgā'; kēlooskāb'āwe.
- To Prevent**, Wētōōlk'; Wētōoolooā'; Māseek; kēbejokūk; kēptēstoo; kēbejogwaa-doo; kēbejoktēskūm; kēbaadoo.
- Previous**, Neganu; āskw moo.
- Prey**, (*his prey*), Welool, (*his food*).
- To Prey**, Mātūndimkāwā' mālkodūm.
- To prey upon**, kemootūmk.
- What is the price?** Tālowtik?
- The price is so much**, Tēlowtik.
- To fix the price**, Owtoogwā'.
- To make the price too high. To set a large price**, Mēgowtoogwā'.
- To set a low price**, ānowtoogwā'.
- To prick him**, Saabūk.
- To prick it**, Saabūm.
- To prick up the ears**, Nēmūkeštākūnaase.
- A Prick**, (*a sharp point*), kenegwēk'; kenegwējit.
- Prickly ash**, ūpsāmoose.
- Pride**, Mūdēskoode; Mūdēskoeōkūn; ēmtēskimk.
- Priestly**, Stūgā' padūleas'; Padūleāsāwā'.
- Priest**, Padūleas'. (from the Fr. *Patriarche*. History and etymology are both here illustrated. It is clear that this was the title assumed by the first French priests with whom the Micmacs came in contact. Then in pronouncing the word they had to substitute *l* for *r*, and *s* for *ch*, so that the two words appear to the eye very different, but still are in reality, one and the same.)
- Priesthood**, Padūleasāwimk'; Padūleasāwoode.
- Priest-ridden**, Wējekestāwāe padūleas'-āwik-took.
- Primary**, ūmskwēsāwā'.
- Prime**, ēskitpook'; ēskitpoogāwā'; Wōbūn; Wōbūnā' ūpkotūmkea'gāwā'; Tan mowwekūlook'; Tan bējūlekūlook'.
- To prime a gun**, Wiskūsegwaa-doo.
- Primeval**, ūmskwēsāwāyā'; ūmskwēs poktūmkeagāwāyā'.
- Primitive**, Sakawā'; ūmskwēsāwā; 'Nkanēāwā'.
- Primitively**, ūmskwēs'; Saak; Tūmk; 'Nkānuū.
- Primogenial**, Mēltamekedāmkāwā'; Mēltāme-pūnētkwimkāwā'.
- Prince**, ēlegawit'; ēlegāwit' ookwisūl; ēlegā-witcheech.
- Princedom**, ēlegāwoode.
- Princess**, ēlegāweesk; ēlegāwit' ootoosūl.
- Principal**, Bējūlekūlook'; Mowwekūlook'; Mowwečspāe; Mowwečspāk.
- Principal**, Oonoo'jāwe; ētlesakūmowe; Mowwe-ālsoose.
- Principality**, ēlegawoode; Sakūmowwoode; ēlegāwaage; Sakūmowwaage.
- To Print**, Ledākūnweekūgā'.
- A Print**, Ledākūnweegāsik.
- A Printer**, Noojeledākūnweekūgā.
- Prior**, Tūmkāwā'; ūmskwēsāwā'.
- A Prison**, Lapesoon.
- The inner prison**, Betoce-lapesoon.
- To Prison**, (*imprison*.) Pejaalūk laplesoonk'.

- A Prisoner**, kestějoo; Tan peja'loot laplesoonkū.
- Pristine**, ūmskwēsāwāyā'; Sakawāyā'.
- Privacy**, kemoodookāwā'; kimtookāwā'.
- Private**, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.
- Privilege**, ūsedādādīmkāwā'; ūsedā'dākūn; Igūnūmooksoode.
- To Privilege**, ūsedālūmāk'; Igūnūmāk'.
- Privily**, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.
- A Privy**, Mejūnōgwōm; Apehāāch wēnjeegwōm.
- A Prize**, ūksūboo'dākūn.
- To Prize**, Mēgowtoogwā'; Tēledāādūm oomowewekūloo'lūnūn; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgodāādūm.
- Probable**, Chiptookāwā'; Moo māswetūlea'nook.
- Probity**, kokwōjedā'dākūn; Wēlmūdoomk'.
- To Proceed**, kūnēkāāl āleā'; ēlūmeā'; Seowaae; Seowēētlāwistoo.
- Proceeds**, Tan wējeāk'; Tan wējiskaleāk'; Tan ājeāk'.
- Procession**, Mowwepoogwēlkik mowepūmedaajik.
- To Proclaim**, ālesowwā'; ētlintowwā'.
- Proclamation**, ālesowwēmkāwā' ūtploo'dākūn.
- To Procrastinate**, ēsedūmska'dēgā.
- To Procreate**, Wēskijenoa'looā'.
- Prodigal**, Booskemēgodegā'; Booskiksūgā'dēgā.
- Prodigious**, Mowimsūgilk'; Pakūleiooōkūnim-sūgeek; kūsepakūleiooōkūnā'.
- Prodigy**, ēmūlsiktūmūmk'; Pakūleiooōkūn; Pakūleioode.
- To see or hear a prodigy**, ēmūlsiktūmei'.
- To Produce**, Nāya'dēgā; Nāyaadoo; Nāyalūk; Māsooadoo; Māsoaalūk; kesaadoo.
- Produce**, *n.*, Egadākūnemānūl; Tanūl wējeskāleā'gūl egadakūn iktook; Tanūl ājeāgūl.
- Product**, (*Same as Produce*)
- Profanation**, Mākskēltākūn oochit' Nikskam.
- To Profane**, Mējegaadoo nikskamāwāū; Tēlaadoo nadoo kogooā nikskamāwā' oobūnoke-dā'dāsinū.
- To be Profane**, Winaboogooā'; Mākskēltākūne-tūlaalūk Nikskamū.
- Profession**, 'Ntūmōdākūn; 'Ntloogowōkūnūm.
- This is my profession**, Na noojelookwōdūm.
- To Proffer**, kesmūnūm; kesmūnūmāk'.
- Proficiency**, ājeoolāookūn; ājeooletūladēgēm'.
- Proficient**, Tan kesaājeoola'dēgēt; ājeoooleloogwā'; ājeooolekenamookse.
- A Profile**, Akūdeweegāsīt nadoo wēnū.
- Profit**, *n.*, kaneāwoode.
- To Profit**, kaneāwe. (N. B.—This word is wonderfully like the English word *gain*. It may be from the French *gagner*, but this is very unlikely. See also Hebrew *kamah*), Wēlabēdūm; Tātkāāk.
- What profit is it?** Talooēgēdoo?
- It profits in this way**, Tēlooēgēdoo.
- Profit**, *n.*, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimkāwā'; Wēlabēdūmooōkūn; Wēlabēdūmooōkūnā'; Tātkāākāwā'.
- Profitless**, Moo tātkāānook.
- Profligate**, Mowwewinmūdoo; Moo tālekūloo'su; āpcheWINA'dēgā.
- Profound**, Dēmik; Mowwinsūtooāe.
- Progenitor**, Sakawāāch; Betooenikskamich'; Noo'ch; Nikskamich'.
- Progeny**, Nejink'; Tanik wēdabēksooltijik 'ntēnink; Tan tēlagoodūm.
- Prognosticate**, Neganeāgūnoodūm.
- Prognosticator**, Noojeneganeāgūnoodūm; Neganikhjetēgāweno.
- Prognostication**, 'Nkaneāgūnoodāsik; 'Nkanekenamāsoode; 'Nkaneāgūnoodūmākūn.
- Progress**, Pēmečmk'; ālaadīmk'; ēledaamk; ājeooletūla'dēgēm'.
- To Prohibit**, Wētkoolk'; Tēbloodūm moo ookesedāsīn; Tēl'kimk "Moo ūktūla'dēgow"
- Prohibition**, Wētkoolsoode 'ntūbloodākūnāū; ūtploodākūn tan moo ūsedādūmook tan pasūk kooōōā' ootūladā'sīnū.

- To Project**, *v. tr.*, člĕgā'; Tĕlekesedāādūm; Tĕlekweloodēdā'dĕgā'; kwelooedāādūm.
- To project over**, *v. int.*, čbādooōmkaasik.
- To make it project over**, čbādooōmkaadoo.
- Prolific**, Wĕlegwĕk'.
- Prolocutor**, Neganekūloose; Negānāwistoo.
- To Prolong**, Aasūm; Ankooōbegādūm; Asūmaase; Petogwaadoo; Petūgaalūk.
- Prominent**, ĕspāāk; Nakūmaseak' oonūmeegoosinū.
- Promiscuous**, Mileweāgadāsigūl; Milekabāksa'dāsīgūl.
- To Promise**, Telooā' 'ntūktoetūladĕgĕnū; Tĕlimk nadoo wĕn 'ntūktooeigūnūmān' nadoo kogooāū. (N. B — Singularly enough there seems to be no one word in Micmac corresponding to the English *to promise*.)
- A Promise**, ūloowedūmāsoodeā' tĕloočmk' oochit' tan tūladoodĕs oochit' nadoo wĕnū.
- Promontory**, kwĕsowksāāk; kĕspuhksowāāk.
- To Promote**, Abogūnūmak'; Abogūnūmādūm; ĕspaalūk ālsoo'sood' iktook; ājikpūmedāālūmk.
- Prompt**, keskājāe; Sāsāk'ūse; Moo nakāju;
- To Prompt**, Moonseīak'; Aasimk; Masagaalūk; Masaga'dĕgā'.
- A Prompter**, Noojemasaga'dĕgā; Noojekenamooā'.
- To Promulgate**, Māsooe-āgūnoodūmei'; kakeibāhkwe-āgūnoodūmei'.
- Promulgation**, kakeibkākwe-agūnoodūmūmk'.
- Promulgator**, Nooje-kakeibāhkwe-agūnoodūmei'.
- Prone**, Ogūlūmkwĕge; Ogūlūmkwaase; Apchebūtūkweā'; ĕjinkwaase; ĕjedūmkwaase.
- To fall prone**, ĕjĕdoonkwĕdĕsin'.
- To Pronounce**, kĕloose; Wĕskoodūm; Nĕdowwā'; Wedūm; ĕtlāmoodūm.
- To pronounce a syllable long**, Petlāmoodūm; Pĕgelāmoodūm.
- To pronounce it short**, Tĕgwōkĕeĕhlāmoodūm.
- I cannot pronounce it**, Māsewedūm.
- To pronounce authoritatively**, Mĕlkekūloodūm; Tĕlkedūm; Tĕbloodūm.
- Pronunciation**, Tĕlāmoodūmūmk'; ĕtlāmoodūmūmk'.
- Proof**, ūloowedūmāsoode; Kwĕjaldimk; asimtimkāwā'; Kwĕjaltimkāwā'; Kwĕjaldimkāwā'.
- To Prop**, Mālkobākūm.
- A Prop**, Kūleegūn; kūlegwōdigūn; Mālkōeegūn; Mālkweigūn; kūlokigūn.
- To Propagate**, *v. int.*, Wĕnjūne; Pegwĕlewĕnjūne.
- To Propagate**, *v. tr.*, ankooaadoo; ankooalūgik; ĕlegwĕnūmei'; kesegwĕnūmei'.
- Propagation**, Seowweankooadoomk'; Seowwewĕnjūnooltimk'; Seowwewĕdābĕksooltimk'; āpchewĕjiskaleaadimk; Tan seowwepĕmĕlĕk'.
- To Propel**, Poktūdĕskāk'; ĕsogwaadoo; kĕjemokchaadoo; Kĕsmūgā'; Kĕsmaadoo; Kĕsmaalūk; Kĕsmūgāk'.
- Propensity**, Pāwotūmūgāwā'.
- Proper**, Weleāk'; Kokwōjeak'; Wĕletūla'dāsik.
- Property**, 'Ntālegĕm'; 'Ntapsoon; 'Ntālegām'; Nootāpson; Neil; keil; weil; *My, thy, his, property.*
- Prophecy**, Neganāgūnoodūmākūn; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dākūn; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dākādīmkāwā'.
- A Prophet**, Neganikchijetĕgāwenoo.
- To Prophecy**, Neganeāgūnoodūmei'; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dĕgā.
- A Prophetess**, Neganikchijetĕgāwenooeeskw.
- Propinquity**, Kweikāwā'; Kĕjegowāwā; Wĕjoo-owwā; Tĕbowāwā.
- Propitiation**, Ilkwija'dĕgĕmk'; Ilkwija'dākūn.
- Propitiator**, Nooje-ilkwija'dĕgā'.
- Propitious**, Wĕlmūdoo'; Kĕloose'; Booskeā-ooledādĕgā'.
- Proportion**, Tan wĕjeoolewājeedigūl.
- To Proportion**, Wĕletūlaadoo; Wĕlekokwōjekesedooōnūl; Teladooōnūl nadoo kogooāūl oowājeedigūnowū.



- Proprietor**, Wëdälegäme ; Wëtapsoone ; kak-eialsoose.
- Prorogation**, Noojitploo-dakadimkawā' ějigül-adĕgĕmk' ; ějigüladĕgĕmk' mowweome noojitploodakadimkāwāū
- To Prorogue**, ũsedälŭmkik noojitploodakajik mowwedaajik ootŭlma'dinowŭ.
- Proscription**, Wĕnmăjeilsoodăkŭn.
- To Prosecute**, Tĕbloo'mk ; mĕsimk'.
- Prosecution**, Tĕbloodŭmŭk' ; Mĕsimtimkāwā' ooskalook nooje-ilsoodĕgĕtŭ.
- Prosecutor**, Noojimsŭgăădŭk.
- Proselyte**, Tan kewŏnskaadŏk ootalsasoodŭm-ăk'ŭnŭm.
- Prospect**, kŭnĕk nĕmedoomk'.
- Prospect**, *pr. n.*, Năspa'dăkŭn.
- To Prosper**, Wĕlăe ; Pĕmeoolăe ; Pĕmeoola'dĕgă.
- Prosperity**, oolăăkŭn ; wĕladĕgĕmk'.
- To Prostitute**, Abankŭdookse oochit' ělowăwoode.
- A Prostitute**, Bădwoomŭneeskw ; ābit tan nĕdooeskĕdŏk ootenin oochit' ěloowăwoode ; abankŭdŭm oochit' eloowăwoode.
- Prostrate**, Makŭmegĕk' ělesin ; ějetooŏmkwĕdĕsin.
- To Prostrate one's self**, ějetooŏmkwaase makŭmegĕgŭ ; ějetooŏmkwĕsŭmaase.
- To Protect**, Ankwăăk' ; egăk' ; kĕlegădŭm ; kĕlegalk' ; apkooaadoo ; akooaalŭk ; akooaadoo ; apkoo'lăk ; apkooŏlk' ; āpkoo'skum ; Maskwaalŭk ; Maskwaadoo.
- To Protect myself**, ankwăăse ; egaalŭse ; Nĕskwei ; kĕdooŏpse ; āpkooalŭse ; Maskwa'lŭse.
- Protection**, owweŭtkŭdăăgŭn ; ělegasoode ; āpkooĕk' ; apkoošk'.
- Protector**, Noojeankŏdĕgă ; Noojusŭtowwe-wă' ; Noojeĕgălooă'.
- A Protestant**, Moo alasoodŭmak'. (*Lit. He does not pray.*) Moo kloochewtŏsikw. *He does not cross himself.*
- A Protest**, kekaje-kŭloosimk.
- To Protest**, Mĕlkekŭloose ; Mĕlkuhskoo-dŭm ; Mĕlke-looodŭmăse.
- To Protract**, Petogwaadoo.
- Protrude**, Negwa'dĕgă ; Negwaadoo ; Negwaalŭse.
- Protuberance**, kĕjemooktĕk.
- Proud**, ěmtĕske.
- To look proud**, ěmtĕskăbăwe ; kĕsemŭdĕske.
- To have a proud bearing**, ěmtĕskedoodŭm ; kĕpmedoodŭm.
- To Prove**, (*To put to the proof,*) Kwĕjaadoo ; kwĕjaalŭk.
- To Prove**, (*To confirm,*) ělooodŭmăse.
- Provender**, Weisisk' welooŏl.
- Proverb**, kenamătinăwă sakăwăŭ ; Sakawă' ětlăwistŭmk nĕstooboogooĕmkăwăŭ.
- To Provide**, kĕlăăk' ; Noodănkoei' ; Ajĕlaadoo ; akŭnăăk' ; Ajĕlă'dĕgă.
- Provider**, Noojenoodankooei' ; Noojeajĕladĕgă'.
- To provide for one's own self**, ajĕlă'lŭse.
- Province**, Gŭbŭlnolăwaage ; Sakŭmowwaage.
- Provincial**, Gŭbŭlnolăwa'geă ; Săkŭmŏwwageă'.
- Provision**, Mechipchăwă' ; Nĕemăkŭn.
- To make provision for a journey**, Neemei.
- Provocation**, Tăgăledăădăkŭn.
- To Provoke**, Wĕgeiăk' ; Tăgălăăk' ; Tăgal-ŏdĕgă.
- To provoke him by a blow**, Tăgăltăăk ; Tăgăltăăgă.
- Provoker**, Boosketăgălŏdĕgă ; Boosketădăltăăgă.
- Prow**, Ooskăl' ; Săliskool.
- To turn the prow of the "ship,"** kewŏ-gwŏdŭm.
- To paddle with the prow paddle**, Wĕskăl-egă'.
- Prowess**, kenapăwimk' ; Mŭlgedaasoode.
- To prowl**, Weisis mechipechăwă-wegăktŭmăt' ; Noodankooŏt'.
- Proximate**, Wĕjooow' ; ājuhchoow' ; ādŭsawă'.
- Proxy**, Napkăk ootŭmŏgŭnŭm iktook.
- Prudence**, 'Nsŭtoogŭn.

- Prudent**, Booske-ānkwāise ; Nāstooāe ; Nēd-  
owwetūladēgā' tan pasūk kogooā' iktook ;  
Wēlikchijedoo tan kogooā' dēpkadik ootūl-  
adās'inā.
- To Prune**, kajipkoontāāgā ; kajipkoontāām ;  
Nakūnskūdāāgā ; Moosegātkoontāām ; Moo-  
segāt'koontāāgā.
- To Pry**, kēsekemāptēgā' ; Togūmājōdūm ; Pe-  
banooichkadūm.
- To Pry**, (*with a handspike*.) Pēsegwegwōdūm ;  
Nēpsegwōdūm ; Mēnegwōdūm.
- A Pry**, koolpūjāāgūn.
- A Psalm**, alasoodūmakūn-abēgeākūn.
- Psalter**, Alasoodūmakūnabegcakūnā' weegād'i-  
gūn.
- Pseudo**, kēspooḡwa'dākūne.
- Puberty**, Chenūmooā' ; ābitāweā'.
- A Publican**, (Beibūl iktook) ; Noojemowwa-  
dōk elegāwitawā' sooleāwā ; (ētlāwistoom-  
kāwā' iktook) ; Tan Petūbēt ; Tan alsoosit  
etliktoogooneedimk.
- Publick**, Pageik ; 'Msūt tame ; ' Msūt tan tāsimek.
- Pubnico**, *pr. n.*, Pogomkook.
- To Publish**, Mēsteiāgūnoodūm ; Sāsāgūnoo-  
dūm ; Sāsāgānoodūmei'.
- To publish banns**, ēlāwistūmk'.
- To Pucker**, ēlilsaadoo ; wējedaaadoo.
- To Pudder**, āpchesēspēnūmei'.
- Pudding**, Sabān' ; Pēltēgāwā' ; ēooneskwo-  
bētēgāwā'.
- A Puddle**, Wōlkobāktēk.
- Puerile**, Mijooajechwā ; ūlbadoojechwā'.
- Puerility**, Mijooajeejooa'dakūn ; ūlbadoojeejooa'-  
dakūn.
- To Puff**, Pootooōdūm ; Poo'tooā ; Pāskūlāme ;  
Bastūgobaasik.
- The porpoise puffs**, Wēdāwēl'āmit.
- To be puffed out**, Pootowwaasik.
- The cheeks are puffed out**, Pootowwegwei'.
- A Puffin**, (*a bird*.) kēskeskoonājīit.
- Pugnacious**, Booske-mātūnāāgā ; Booskeka-  
meedooā' ; Tāgālookse ; Booskuhkwōm-  
koose.
- Pugnacity**, Boosketāgālooksimk ; Booskuh-  
kwōmkoosimk.
- Puisne**, (*pu-ne*.) Malchāwā'jooe ; ūpchāāje.
- Puissance**, Mūlgigūnōde.
- Puissant**, Mēlkigūmei'.
- To Puke**, Sōkūdēme.
- A Puke**, Sokūdēmaloočk' 'mpesoon.
- To make any one puke**,  
*To cause vomiting*, Sokūdēmalooā'.
- To cause him to puke**, Sokūdēmaalūk.
- Pulcritude**, kūloo'soode.
- To Pule**, Sesege ; ūtkedēme.
- To Pull**, ēlājedoo' ; ēlājedēgā' ; ēlēdējedēgā' ;  
ēlādēj'edoo ; Wēsooōnska'dēgā' ; Wēsooōn-  
skaadoo ; ēlmadēj'edēgā' ; ēlmadēj'edoo ;  
ēlkūnādēja'dēgā ; ēlkūnādējaadoo ; Wēsooa'-  
dēgā ; Pēḡowtēgaadoo.
- To pull it out from among the rocks**,  
Banogopskaadoo ; Banogopska'dēgā ; Ban-  
ogopskaalūk.
- To pull up by the roots**, kētpiska'dēgā' ;  
kētpiskaadoo ; kētpiskaalūk ; kētpiskōdoo ;  
kētpiskēgā'.
- To pull down**, Mālkojāājā ; Mālkojōktoo.
- To pull him out of the water, or out of  
a "ship,"** Wējīpkūdaalūk ; Wējīpkūdaa-  
doo ; Wējīpkūda'dēgā.
- To pull it away from him**, kēgālogūnūmāk'.
- To be pulling it away from each other**,  
kēgūlogūnūmādečk'. (Hence the name of  
*a cross-cut saw*, kēgūlogūnūmādimkāwā'.  
*The thing they pull away from each other*.)
- A Pullet**, kegūlegwēsees.
- A Pulley**, Piptūgopskūjeejit.
- Pulmonary**, Oōpūnkāwā'.
- Pulpit**, ētlepēdoomk'.
- The Pulse**, Matagaasik.
- To Pulverise**, Noogwaadoo ; Pegājenoogwaa-  
doo ; Noo'goom ; kakeinoogooopkaadoo ;  
Noogooopkaadoo ; Nooktāām ; Nooktāāgā.
- A Pump**, 'Nkūneegūnā.
- To Pump**, Nākūneegā ; Chikchēlooja'dēgā'.
- A Pumper**, Noojinkūneegā.

**A Pumpkin**, čchkoochkool; čchkooakw.  
**Pumpkin Island**, *pr. n.*, Sūmskwēs'.  
**A Punch**, Sāptiāgūn; Sābūdeēdāgūn.  
**To Punch**, Sābēdōktāgā; Sābūdeēdāgā;  
 Sābēdōktāam; Sābēdeēdāam.  
**Punctual**, kokwōjeā; kokwoje-tūla'degā.  
**Puncture**, Pāoochālkūjeech.  
**Pungent**, Alikte'k'; Aliktaasik.  
**To punish**, Mātāak; Wēnmājeā'k'; Wēnmāje-  
 kenaamāk.  
**Punishment**, Mātoitimk; Matāimk; Wēnmāje-  
 kenamātināwā'.  
**Puny**, Mālchāwāājcoit; āoolāājit; Kēsēnoogo-  
 mooksit; Noojemoo.  
**A Pup**, (*a puppy*.) ūlūmoojeech.  
**To Pup**, Pēnesūmit'.  
**The pupil of the eye**, 'mpūkikā ūlnoojech,  
*The little man of the eye.*  
**A Pupil**, (*a student*.) Pēmekenoodūmoot';  
 kegenamoot.  
**Purblind**, Wējooasābe.  
**To Purchase**, Pēgwōdēlegā'; Pēgwōdēlūm;  
 kestēlegā'; Wēltēlegā'; Pēgwōdēlāk'.  
**A Purchase**, ūpkwōdēl'igūn; Pēgwōdēlegēm'k'.  
**Pure**, Booktākāyāk'; Wōkūmik'; Wōkūmāak;  
 Wōntūkinsaak, (*clarified by settling*.)  
**Purgatory**, Sēspaswā'kāde.  
**To Purge**, Wōkūmaadoo; Wōkūmaalūk;  
 Moosegwōdūm; Pāootāgā; Pāootāam;  
 Pāoom.  
**A Purge**, 'Mpesoon.  
**Purificatory, Purificative**, Wōkūmadēgēm-  
 kāwāyā'.  
**Purity**, Wōkūmadākūn; Wōkūma'lsoode.  
**To Purl**, Wēdāwōmkitk.

**To Purloin**, kemootūmādūm.  
**Purloiner**, kūmootūnēs'.  
**Purple**, Mooskoonemēkpedēk'.  
**To Purport, To Purpose**, Tēledāādūm; Na  
 kēdooeltūla'dēgā.  
**To Purr**, Wēdowtākūnooēt'; Mēdēdōksit;  
 Mimūndēt'.  
**A Purse**, Sooleāwāyā-kūmoode.  
**Purseproud**, Wējimtēske 'nsooleāwāūm iktook.  
**The Purser**, Etle nooje abankūdooā' 'ntūbloo'l-  
 koodōōk.  
**To Pursue**, Mājoolkwōlk'; Mājoolkwōdūm.  
**Purtenance**, Weisis oosūgeskēnigūn.  
**Pus**, Wōkāyow'.  
**There is a discharge of pus**, Wōkāyoweāk'.  
**To Push**, kēsūmaadoo; kēsūmādējaadoo; kēs-  
 manskaadoo; kējemokchaalūk; kēsūmaa-  
 lūk; kēsūmūgā'; kēsūmūgāk'; člogaadoo;  
 čsēdānskaadoo.  
**A Puss, A Pussy**, Meowch'; ābleegūmooch'.  
**Pustule**, Boogūleāwā'.  
**Pustulous**, Boogūleāwāeāk'.  
**To put down**, Egaadoo; Egaalūk.  
**To put in**, Pejaadoo; Pejaalūk.  
**To put on top**, kākwa'dēgā'; kākwaadoo;  
 kākwaalūk.  
**To put on a garment**, Nasaadoo.  
**Putrefaction**, Soogūlūgām'k'.  
**To Putrefy**, Soogūlūgāk'; ēlskweēt'.  
**The carcass of a bear is putrefying**,  
 ēlmākāyēt'; ēlkūjaat; člotoogeāk'.  
**Putridness**, (*Same as Putrefaction*.)  
**To Putter**, Papelookwā'.  
**Putty**, ūlchūgūnigūn; Amehigūnigūn.  
**A Pyx**, kūmūneāwoodeā-kūmoode.

## Q.

**To Quack**, ăpcheehkŭmoochooesit.

**A quack doctor**, ŭksŭboogwŏk'ŭne-mábálā-wit.

**A Quadrangle**, Tětmŭnsŭgăšik.

**Quadruped**, Weisis; Năwekatât'.

**To Quaff**, Pesŏkŭšămookwei.

**Quaggy**, Bŭlgowwă'; Pělkwěgă'.

**Quagmire**, Pělkwěk'; Bŭlgow'.

**To Quake**, Něnkŭděsin'.

**To Qualify**, Elaalŭk; keskăjjaalŭk; Elalŭse; Wělekenoodŭmaalŭk.

**Qualification**, keskăjaldimk; Elaldimk; Wělekenoodŭmooksoode.

**Quality**, Tan tělăāk; Tan tělă'dăšik.

**Qualm**, Nakamelooamk'.

**Quandary**, Aswedă'dăkŭn.

**To be in a quandary**, Mogwă' kějedo tan dĕpkadik 'ntŭladĕgĕn'.

**A Quarrel**, Tăgălăimk; Tăgăloodooltimk'; kamedimk; kamedooltimk.

**To Quarrel**, Pădăkayă'; Tăgăloodooltečk'; kamedĕgă'; kamedečk'; kamedooltečk'.

**Quarrelsome**, Tăgălookse; Booskuhkwŏmekoose.

**A Quarry**, koondăwăākăde; koondăwa'gŭmgĕk.

**A quarry man**, Noojekoondăwăăgă; kĕdăpskĕgă'.

**A Quarter**, kă'lteă. (From the French, "quarter.")

**To Quarter**, kăltĕdăāk.

**Quartz**, kakalŏpskŭsow'.

**To Quash**, Băstĕstoo; Baskŭjĕgŭm; kăkehĕdĕstoo; kăkehĕdĕskăk'.

**Queasy**, Năkămelooae.

**Quebec**, *pr. n.*, Kĕbĕk. (Narrows in a river. This is evidently the origin of the name of the celebrated old city that bears it. The French pronunciation is exactly that of

the Micmac—"kĕbĕk." The "Narrows" above Halifax bear the same name in Micmac.)

**A Queen**, ĕlegăweeskŭ.

**Queer**, Wigwŏsămkoose; Wigwŏsăe; Wigwŏsamook'; Nĕmtowăāk.

**To Quell**, Wiswigŭnŏdĕgă'; Wiswigŭnĕmk'; Epăjăāk'; Wiswigŭnĕdŭm.

**To Quench**, ĕmtoodoŏă'; Nakasooabaadoo; Nakasooaadoo; Nakasooaam; Nakasooegă'; ăpchinkŭsaadoo.

**To have quenched my thirst**, keejŭbă.

**Quenchless**, Moo kesinkasăănook; Măsinkasăāk.

**Querimonious**, Booske-amsĕlaboogŏă'.

**A Query**, Pebanĕgĕsimk; Pebanimtimkăwă'.

**To Query**, Pebanĕgĕse.

**Question**, Pebanimtimkăwă'; Pebanĕgĕsimk.

**To Question**, Pebanĕgĕse; Pebanimk.

**Questioner**, Noojepēbanĕgĕse.

**Quick**, Memăjik; Memăje; Nankŭmeă; Sĕsăkŭse; Noksanŭmei.

**Quick, Quickly**, *adv.*, Chăkŭluŭ'; Wiskuŭ'; Nănkŭmuŭ; Nŏkse-wiskuŭ.

**To see quick**, Nŏkse-nŭmedĕgă'.

**To come quick**, Noksipkesin'.

**To build quick**, Nŏksegei.

**To cure quick**, (*as a medicine*), Nŏksepeedĕgă'.

**To be Quiet**, Wŏntŭkŭyă'; Wŏntŭkaase; Wŏntŭktĕk'.

**Quiet**, *n.*, Wŏntŭkŏde; Atlasmoode.

**All around is quiet**, Chiktĕk'.

**To quiet him**, Wŏntŭkaalŭk; ăpkoonŏŏlk'.

**To quiet it**, Chăkŭlăstŭm.

**I cannot keep quiet**, Moo booja'dĕgow.

**I cannot keep him quiet**, Moo booja'dĕgowkw

**Quietude**, Wŏntŭkŏde.

**Quietly**, *adv.* Wöntuku. (As a *prefix*, Wöntuke.)

**A Quill**, Pegoon.

**A goose quill**, Oosükagei'; *plur.*, Oosükageek.

**A porcupine quill**, kowe; *plur.*, koweek.

**To adorn with porcupine quills**, ělowega'dĕgā; ělowegaadoo.

**To Quilt**, Mĕštügeesowwā'; Mĕštügeesüm.

**A Quilt**, Mĕštügesäsikāwā'.

**Quinquangular**, Nankül kĕjegäsikül.

**Quinquennial**, Naneboonkügāwā'.

**To Quit**, Boona'dĕgā'; Boonaadoo; Boonaa-lük; Boonājödüm; Boonājimk; Bonājāák'.

**To quit thinking of it**, Boonājedāādüm; Boonājedälümük'.

**Quiver**, (*arrow case*), Pūsākūmoode.

**To Quiver**, Mĕdĭpkūsin'.

**To Quiz**, kekāje-pebanegĕse.

**Quoit**, Soobaleāwoode.

**To play at quoits**, Soobalāwe.

**Quotidian**, Tāsegiskügāwā'.

## R.

**A rabbit**, āblegūmooch; Wĕnjooe-āblegūmooch.

**To hunt rabbits**, Nootkā'gooei.

**A rabble**, Memājooenook' mowwedaajik ak sĕspĕnĕksooltijik.

**Rabid**, ěloowāwit; kwĕdādoodüm; Mĕdooāe; Wigwōse-oonmājāāgā.

**To race**, (*on foot*), Negātünāwā'.

**To race with each other**, Negātünōdeĕk'.

**To race in canoes or boats**,

**A race horse**, Negātünāwāāsüm.

**A race**, (*stock, family, &c.*),

**To be of such race**, Tĕlagoodüm; Na wĕd-ābĕkse; Tĕlabĕkse.

**Of what race am I?** Tālagoodüm?

**To be of the Indian race**, ũlnooagoodüm.

**To be of the Micmac race**, Megūmawagoodüm.

**To be of the Maliseet race**, Mālisetāwagoodüm.

**To be of the Mohawk race**, kwĕdĕchooa'goodüm.

**To be of the English race**, Aglaseāwagoodüm.

**To be of the French race**, Wĕnjooa'goodüm.

**To be of the Irish race**, ělnadā āwagoodüm.

**I am of the Scotch race**, Sköchmĕnāwagoodüm.

**I am of many races**, Pegwĕlagoodüm; kakeiyesagoodüm.

**I am of one race**, Nāooktagoodüm.

**I am of two races**, Tabooagoodüm

**I am of three races**, Nāsagoodüm.

**A racer**, Noojenecatūnowwā.

**A rack**, Wĕnmājödĕgĕk' kesa'dākün.

**To rack**, Wĕnmājāák'; Amaskwibūnāák'.

**Racket**, Sĕspĕnĕksooltimk'; kūsimtĕĕĕk'.

**Racket**, (*a snow shoe*), Aküm.

**I walk on rackets**, Akūmeem.

**I walk without rackets**, Māāsūdā. (See *snow shoe*.)

**Raccoon**, Amalchoogwĕch'.

**Radiant**, Bāktāsik; Baktādĕk'; Pedĕöktĕk'; kĕsādĕk'; Wōsogwaasik.

**To raffle**, ělĕgĕdoo.

**A raft**, Sūngādigūn.

**To raft**, Sūngādigūna'dĕgā.

**Rafter**, kūleegūn.

**A rag**, Mesĕgūn; Mesĕgūnooch'.

**To be ragged**, Sĕgwiskeā'; Mesūlsae; Mes-ūlikpae.

**Raggedness**, Sĕgwiskeĕmk'; Mesūlsaamk.

**Ragged Islands**, *pr. n.*, Mĕdāsĕdāskwĕk.

- Raggamuffin**, Booskeskwisēā'; Booskemesūlsae; āpchemesūlsae; Mowweāoolāje; Moo tālegūloosu.
- Ragman**, Noojemesēgūmāāgā; Noojemesēgūnāgāktūmei'.
- Rage**, Booskuhkwēioode; kūsubkwēioode.
- To rage**, kēsuhkweie.
- A rail**, (*railing*), Lokwa'dākūn.
- To rail**, Winaboogooā'.
- Raiment**, 'Mtokwōn'.
- To rain**, kīpāsāk'.
- Rain**, *n.*, kīpāsān'; kīpāsānpe; kīpāsān-aboo.
- Rainbow**, Wōlkwōn'; Mūnkwōn'.
- Rainy**, kīpāsānā'.
- A rainy day**, kīpāsānegiskūk.
- A heavy rain**, Wēlākūnaamāk'.
- We are going to have rain**, kēdookīpāsānūmeekw.
- To raise**, *v. tr.*, Nēpsa'dēgā'; Nēpsaadoo; Nēpsaalūk; ēspūdēgā'dēgā'; ēspūdēgaadoo; ēspūdēgaalūk; kākwa'dēgā'; kākwaadoo; kākwaalūk; Nēmchaase; Nēmchaadoo; Nēmchaalūk; Nēmchaagūlk; Wēnaga'dēgā'; Wēnagaalūk; Wēnagaase; Wēnakokwa'dēgā'; Wēnakokwaadoo; Wēnakokwaalūk.
- To "raise" bread**, ābedaadei; ābedaadoo.
- To raise up his head for him on a pillow, &c.**, Akūmkwēsūmaalūk; Paskwēsūmaalūk.
- To raise up my own head on a pillow, &c.**, Akūmkwēsūmaase.
- To raise crops**, kesegwēnūmei'; kesegwēnūm; kesegwēnk'; Wēlegwēnūmei.
- A raisin**, Skūdomin; Wēnjooūpskoonākūn; 'Mskūnākūn.
- A rake, A raker**, Mowskegūnā'.
- To rake hay**, Mowskegā'.
- A raker**, (*a man whose business is to rake*), Noojemowskegā.
- To rally**, 1. Mowkwimkik. 2. Mālegimk'.
- To ram**, (*to drive with force*), ēlmūdaāgā; ēlmūdaām; ēsūntāāgā; ēsūntāām.
- A ram**, Chechklēloōooch nētollow'.
- To ramble**, Yālaase; Milkēne.
- A ramble**, Yāla'dimk; Yāledāamk; Milkēnimk.
- A Rambler**, Booskeyālaase; Booskemilkēne; Yālasosenooe.
- Ramification**, Pegwēle-ūpsēt-koonikāwā'.
- To ramify**, Wēlewēt-koonasik; Pegwēlewēt-koonik; Wējegwēgūl; Wēdābēgūl; Wējemowwe-oochuhtābēgūl.
- A rammer**, (*for a gun*), Sānsākūdāāgūn.
- Rammish**, Winemaak.
- To ramp**, kēseoonakūyā'.
- Rampant**, Milaase; Booskeoonākayā'; Miladēgā'; kēdoo-oonākūyā'.
- Rampart**, Wōkūloosān.
- Rancid**, kēdoosoo-gūlūgāk'; Winemaak.
- Rancorous**, ēloowāwe; Mēdooechenūmooe; Lōk kakawāe; Booskuhkwēie'.
- At random**, kabāksu.
- To ransack**, Aboochka'dēgā'; Aboochkaadoo.
- A ransom**, Abājeabānkūdoo-owwā'; Abātel-ādīmkāwāyā'; Abankūdoowwāū; Abājipkwōdēlēgēm-kāwā'.
- To ransom**, Abājipkwōdēlūm; Abājipkwōdēlāk'.
- To rap**, Masāktāāgā; Masāktāām.
- Rapacious**, Booskekūmootūnēsooe.
- Rapid**, kēssegawaase; Nakūsaase; Nōksuū; Chākūlū; Wiskū.
- The water flows rapidly**, kēssegowwitk'; kēssegowōmkitk'.
- To walk rapidly**, Nōksēlegaase.
- Rapids**, Sogopskitk'; Pākāmkitk'; kākwōmkaasik.
- Rapier**, ēspoogwōsik.
- Rapier fish**, keneskoonēch'.
- Rare**, Moo pegwēlinook'; Owwejāāchk; Mēgōdik; Mowwekūlook'.
- Rarely**, Moo seowwu'; Awesu; Owwesu'.
- Rascal**, kēlooskābāwe; Moo pootūmūdook.
- Rash**, kekājōdēgā'; kabāksa'dēgā; Moo ānkōdēgow; Moo ānkwaāsu tan tēla'dēgā.

- A rash**, (*a breaking out*), Mooskiksoode.  
**To be troubled with a rash**, Mooskikse.  
**A rasp**, Lagitákūn.  
**To rasp**, ělagitěgā'; ělagitoo.  
**A raspberry**, kŭledow'.
- A raspberry bush**, kŭledomānōkse; kŭledo-moose.  
**A field of raspberry bushes**, kŭledomoose-a'gŭmikt.  
**A good place for raspberries**, kŭledoāā-kāde.  
**To gather raspberries**, kŭledowāāgā.  
**A swamp raspberry**, kād'omin.  
**A swamp raspberry bush**, kādōminōkse.  
**A rat**, Abŭkeheech.  
**Rate**, Abankŭdooōwā' tēbloo'dāsik; 'Alsoo'-soodeā' ělowtoogwēm'k'.
- To rate**, ělowtoogwā'.
- Rather**, (*no exactly corresponding word*), Moo ěnkoodā comes somewhat near it; as, ājiks-ādŭm na moo ěnkoodā wēgoolā, *I like this rather than (not like) that*; ājiksādŭmook' moo 'ntŭleēnŭ, "*I had rather not go.*" Lit., *I would choose not to go.*)
- To rattle**, *v. int.*, Sēsōoākāděsk'; Mědeak-ŭděsk'.
- To rattle it**, *v. tr.*, Mědēdēstoo; Mědeākā-děstoo.
- To rattle**, *v. tr.*, Mědeākādoo'dijŭl; Sēsōoākā-děstoo.
- A rattle**, Chegŭmākŭn, (*An Indian tamborine.*)
- To ravage**, Sēgwiskaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.  
**To rave**, kēsēdāwēdōkse; Yālgwōsegooei'; āpchiksēdāwēdōkse.  
**To ravel**, kēscoolkōdoo;  
**A raven**, 'Mehekakaakoo; ŭkehekakaakoo.  
**To raven**, **To be ravenous**, Mēsiktākŭnāe; Bookadāl'.
- Raw**, ěskāāk.  
**To eat raw fish**, ěskŭmāāgā. (Hence the name of the " eskimo " Indians. "*eaters of raw fish.*")
- To eat what is raw**, ěskādāl'.  
**To eat it raw**, ěskŭdŭm; ěskŭpk'.
- To raze**, kakeiksŭgaadoo; Mě-kŭnaděstoo.  
**A razor**, ŭpskoodooā'makŭn.  
**A razor fish**, Sasābāgwit.
- To reach**, **To reach out the hand**, Sebin-skaase; ělinskaase, *To reach hither.*  
**To reach the hand this way**, Wěchkwin-skaase.  
**To reach it**, Tēbŭnŭm; Tēbŭnŭk'; Tēbēg-wōdŭm; Tēbinskadŭm; ělānskŭnŭm.  
**I can scarcely reach him with my fist**, Tētāāk.
- To read**, ěgeedēgā'; ěgedŭm.  
**I am about to read it**, Nātkedŭm.  
**Ready**, keskājāe; Nōksānŭmei'; kesāje.  
**To get it ready**, keskājaadoo.  
**To get him ready**, keskājaalŭk.
- Real**, kēdlāwāyā'; Nelājoo; Moo ŭksŭboogwa-dākŭninook.  
**Reality**, kēdlāwāooōkŭn.  
**Realm**, ělegāwaage.  
**Reanimate**, Menooalŭk.  
**To reap**, Pěskwēsowwā'.
- To reap it**, Pěskwēsŭm.  
**A reaper**, Noojipskwēsowwā.  
**A reaping hook**, ŭpskwēsōgŭn; koolŭmkwā'.  
**To be rear**, Ameēdōktāsik; Akŭdōktāsik.  
**To rear up**, (*as a horse*), Nēmcheboogooaasit.  
**To rear up children**, Negeek.  
**To rear it up**, Wēnakokwaadoo; Nēmcheboogooaadoo.  
**To rear him up**, Nēmcheboogooaalŭk.
- Reason**, Nēstooēda soode.  
**Reasonable**, Tan kesiktlāmsŭtāsīs; Tan tēleāk' ak wēleāk'.
- To reason**, Pebanimtooltečk'; Wāgwamādool-tečk'.
- To rebel**, ělistěgā'; ělistŭm; ělistāk'.
- A rebel**, Noojelistŭm.  
**Rebellion**, Noojelistŭmŭgāwā'.  
**Rebound**, Abājigeāk'; Aboktěsk'; Abooičk'.
- To rebuild**, āpēh āweegei.

**To rebuke**, Pētkimē'; Pētkidūm; Nēstooaalūk; Nēstooaboogooā'  
**A rebuker**, Noojekenamooā'.  
**To recall**, āpskwēgimk'.  
**To recede**, ēsēdāboogooaase.  
**A receipt**, kesabankūdādimkāwāyā' weegād-igüncheech.  
**To receive**, Wēswaadoo; Wēsmaalūk; Mēs'ūnūm; Mēsūnūk'; Witkimk'.  
**Recent**, kējegowāū; Pelā'.  
**Recently**, kējegowū.  
**Receptacle**, Oolākūn.  
**Reception**, Wēswaadoomk.  
**Recess**, ɕloogoodimk' nēnkaasik; kemoodoog-āwā' poktūskaasik.  
**To recite**, ɕtlāwistoo; Bootooeese; kēloodūm.  
**To reckon**, ɕgīlchā'; ɕgedūm; Mowkwedūm; Ilkeūm; Ilkedūmei'.  
**To reckon them together**, Nēspūgimkik; Ilkedūmākik.  
**To recline**, Akūmkwēsīn; Akūmkwēsūmaase.  
**To recognize**, kējedoo; kējeek; Nēmedoo'; Nēmeek.  
**To recoil**, ɕsādɕsk'; ɕsād'ɕsīn.  
**To recollect**, Migwedādūm; Nēstooedaase; Megooostāse.  
**To recommence**, Minooaase; Minooaadoo.  
**A recompense**, Abankūdooowā; Abankūdād-imbkāwā'.  
**To recompense**, Aneamkwā'; Abankūdūm.  
**To reconcile**, Epājāāk'; kakūmadei'; Ilkwija'-dēgā; Ilkwijaalūk.  
**Reconcilable**, kakūmadow-oolsāoolkwā'.  
**Reconcilement**, Abiksiktādimkāwā'; Ilwija'-dākūn.  
**To record**, āwekūm.  
**A record**, Awekūmūgāwā'; Weegādigūn tan tēt keseweegāsīgūl kogooāal.  
**Recorder**, Noojeweekūgā.  
**To recover**, *v. tr.*, Abājīmsūnūm.  
**To recover**, (*from sickness*), Māweāwe.  
**To recover one's senses**, Paageā.  
**To recount**, Apch ɕgīlchā'.

**Recreation**, Pelāksimk'.  
**To recriminate**, Mēsēmādoolteɕk'.  
**To recruit**, Ajemūlgīgūnaadoo.  
**To rectify**, Iledoo; Ilaadoo; kokwōja'dēgā'; kokwōjaadoo; kokwōjaalūk; Mēsīnloo-kwōdūm.  
**Rectitude**, kokwōjedā'dākūn; Sābāwoode; Wēlmūdooomkāwā'.  
**Rector**, Tan ālsoosit; Aglaseāoo padūleas'.  
**Recumbent**, ɕlesīn'.  
**To recur**, āp migwedāādūm.  
**Red**, Mēgwāe; Mēgwāāk.  
**To redden**, Mēgwaadoo; Mēgwaalūk; Mēgwa'-dēgā.  
**To grow red**, Mēgwāeā'; Mēgwaasik; Mēg-wāeāk'.  
**To redden it by heat**, Mēgwa'jēsūm.  
**Red cloth**, Mēkwūtūkenaak; Mēgwɕk' weiēgūn.  
**Red wood**, (*for colouring*), Mēgwā'gāwā'.  
**To have a red beard**, Mēgweedooā'.  
**To have a red head**, Mēgwōltoogwei'.  
**A red crock**, (*jocosely for a red head*), Mēkwsɕksit.  
**A red rock**, Mēkwsaak; Mēgwōpskɕk.  
**Red sand**, Mēgwōmkɕk.  
**Red ground**, Mēgakūmēgɕk'.  
**To have a red belly**, Mēgwaskūdeāt'.  
**To have a red back**, Mēgwīpkamei'.  
**To be coloured red**, Mēkwūtūsāse.  
**To die it red**, Mēkwūtūsūm.  
**It is coloured red**, Mēkwūtūkena'dāsik.  
**To be reddish**, Mēktūkenae.  
**Coloured reddish**, Mēkwūtūdɕk.  
**Red hot**, Booktowtɕk'.  
**To heat it red hot**, Booktowsūm.  
**To make it reddish**, Mēkwūtūkenaadoo.  
**Red paint**, Mēgokogūnākūn.  
**To be painting red**, Mēgokogūnowwā'.  
**To paint it red**, Mēgoko'gūnūm.  
**To paint him red**, Mēgokogūnūk'.  
**To paint something of my own red**, Mēgokogūmei'; Mēgokogūnūmāse.  
**To have a red face**, Mēgwēgwei'.



- To be painted red**, Mëgokogünümäse; Mëgokogünümookse.
- To have red eyes**, Mëgäbülgegwei'; Mëgälkegwei'.
- To have a red nose**, Mëgwiskoonei'.
- Red flannel**, Mëgwëkcheech.
- The red Indians**, (*of Newfoundland*), *sing.*, Mëgwāaje; *plur.*, Mëgwā'jijik.
- To redeem**, Abājipkwōdëlegā'; Abājipkwōd-ëlüm; Abājipkwōdëläk'.
- A redeemer**, Noojeabājipkwōdëlegā'.
- Our Redeemer**, Wëstowoolkw'. *Our Saviour*.
- Redemption**, Abājipkwōdëlegëmk'; Oosütögün. *Salvation*.
- Redolent**, Wëlemaak.
- Redundant**, Peameäk'.
- Re-echo**, Båktogowwaak; ëlmogowwaak.
- A reed**, Sësoo'skw.
- Reedy**, Sësooskwā.
- To reef**, Adåkpelowwā'; Adåkpelüm.
- To reek**, Piksaboogēā'; Piksāboogooae.
- A reel**, Tëtpedodåkūnā'.
- To reel**, (*wind yarn*), Tëtpedōdëgā; Tëtpedōdoo.
- To reel**, (*stagger*), åljae; ålebülkwae; Yålebülkwae; Pëskeeboogwā; Yåleboogwā'; ålebülkwëd'ësin; Yålebülkwëd'ësin.
- To refine**, Wökūmaadoo; åjeoolaadoo.
- Refinement**, Wokūmaldimk; åjeoola'dimk; Wëlekenoodūmooksoode.
- Refiner**, Noojewökūma'dëgā'; Nooje-åje-oolōdëgā'.
- To refit**, Ipëgaadoo; Ilpëgaalük.
- To reflect**, Ankedaase; Migwedaase; Ankedāādüm.
- To reform**, Ileelüse; Apskwëdaase ak wëlōdëgā; Ileadase; Ileadüm.
- Refractory**, kekåjaase.
- To refrain**, *v. tr.*, kesçlümük'; Wëtcoolk'.
- To refrain**, *v. int.*, Moo tēladëgow; Wëtcoolse; Nöktüm.
- To be refreshed**, Pelåksā'.
- Refreshment**, Mechipchāwā'; Atlasmimkāwā'; Atlasmooode.
- Refrigerate**, Tëgabaadoo; Tëgaadoo.
- Refuge**, Legåsoode; ëlegåsimkāwā'; Legåsoo-ökün.
- To take refuge**, ëlegåse.
- To afford him a refuge**, ëlegålk'; Egålk'.
- A refugee**, Sëgåsooenoo'.
- To refund**, Abåjicabånküdüm; Abåt'ünüm.
- To refuse him**, (*what he asks for*), Mogwā'igünümooåk'; Aloostüm.
- To refuse himself and itself**, ësaak; ësaam.
- Refuse**, *n.*, Pewaska'dåkün; Segoomë'sigün; Segooimkün'igün.
- To refute**, kesiptögwōse.
- Regal**, ëlegåwitāwā'; ëlegåwitåwoodeā'.
- Regalia**, ëlegåwadåkünā'; Sakūmow-ooodeåål.
- To regard**, Mëgedåādüm; Mëgedålümük'; këpmaalük; këpmaadoo; këpmedå'lümük; këpmedådüm; Wëlåptüm; Wëlåmk; Ankåptüm; Ankåmk'.
- A regard**, ũkpūmedå'dåkün; Wëlåptümümük'; ëspåimkāwā'; Ankåptümügāwā'.
- Regency**, ëlegåwitåwoode.
- To be Regent**, Nåpkåk' ëlegåwit.
- Regenerate**, (*to be*), Peluhskijenoode; Minwuhskijenoode.
- Regeneration**, Peluhskijenoode; Minwuhskijenoode.
- Regiment**, Sūmagūnisoōā' moweome.
- Regimentals**, Sakūmowoodeåål.
- Region**, Makūmegow'; Tan pasük nadåme makūmegowā'.
- A register**, Weegadigün tan tët wesoonül ëtleweegåsigül.
- To register**, Ooweesoonüm åweeküm weegådīgün iktook.
- To regret**, Mëskåe; Mëskedådüm; Wënmåje-daase.
- Regular**, kokwëjeåk'; Wëltëk'; Wëlpit; Wëletlå'dåsik; kokwëjetlå'dåsik.
- To regulate**, Alsoodüm; Alsoomkik; kokwëjaadoo; kokwëjaalük; Tëbloodüm; Neganowteekūmåk.
- Regulation**, ũtploo'dåkün; Tëbloodümümük'; kokwëjeda'dåkün.

- To rehearse**, Něspaboogooā' ; Něspaboogoo-  
ōdūm ; āpskwāwistoo ; āgūnoodūm.
- To reject**, čsedo'děgā ; čsedaadoo ; čsedaalūk ;  
čsaak ; čsaam ; Alwedādūm ; Alwedā-  
lūmūk' ; Alwedā'děgā.
- Rejection**, čseda'děgēm ; čsedaadoomk ;  
Alwedā'dākān.
- To reign**, čtlečlegāwitāwe.
- A reign**, Tan tēdooječlegāwitāwe ; 'Ntčlegā-  
witāwimkāwāūm.
- To reimburse him**, Abātūnūmāk'.
- Reimbursement**, Abatūnūnādīmkāwā'.
- Rein**, 'Mtoonābe.
- To rein**, Wějeālsomk' ootoonāb' iktook.
- Reins**, (*the small of the back*), člpese ; āpchok-  
cheeje.
- To rejoice**, *v. int.*, Wēledaase ; Mowwoole-  
daase.
- To rejoice**, *v. tr.*, Moweoolaalūk ; Tēlaalūk  
oomowweoledaasinū.
- To rejoin**, āpch asūgādečk'.
- Rejoinder**, ūsedāboogoočmk'.
- To reiterate**, āpskwōboogooā' ; Nābaboogooā'.
- To rekindle**, āpēh mowsūgaadoo ; apēh atkūs-  
aadoo.
- To relate**, āgūnoodūm ; āgūnoodūmei'.
- To relate to**, Na tūlā'.
- Relations, Relatives**, Nogūmāk'.
- He is a near relative**, Wějooowwagoodečk'.
- To relax**, āwāgaadoo ; āwāgiskaadoo ; čb-  
owiskadooñūl ; Atlasmoolūk' ; Atlasmoo-  
dūlk' ; Atlasmoodoo ; Atlasmoodūm.
- Relaxation**, Atlasmoode.
- To release**, Boonaalūk ; Apkwaalūk.
- A release**, Apkwaldimk' ; Boonaldimk'.
- To relent**, Mogwā' teluhkweie ; Mogwā tēlim  
tooamoow'.
- Relentless**, Māse āooledāděgow' ; Mowimtoo-  
amooā'.
- Relic**, Tan čskweāk' ; Segooimkūn'igūn.
- Relict**, Segoo'skw.
- Relief**, Abogūnūmāsoode ; ūpkoonājūnāwa'dā-  
kūn.
- To relieve**, ūpkoonājūnāwaalūk ; čdūpkwaalūk ;  
čdūpkweā' ; Abogūnūmāk' ; Abogūnūmooā'.
- Religion**, Nikskamawā' čloogoodimk ; Ala-  
soodūmūmk' ; Alasoodūmākūnā' ; ūktlām-  
sūtākūn.
- To relinquish**, Boonaadoo ; Boonaalūk.
- To relish**, *v. tr.*, Wiktūm ; Městūm.
- To relish**, *v. int.*, Wēlemaak ; Wiktāsik ;  
Wikw'.
- Reluctant**, Moo wēledādūmoo ; Moo wēledā-  
dūmoo tan tēladěgāū ; Nākātkčltūm.
- To remain**, Nakūlimk ; Māāch āūm ; Nēn-  
kaase ; Nēspe ; Māch čbe ; Moo poktūm-  
kaasu ; čskweā' ; Peāmeāk' ; čskweāk'.
- I let it remain**, čskwaadoo.
- Remainder**, Tan čskweāk' ; Segooimkūn'igūn.
- A remark**, kūlooswōkūn ; čtlāwistoomk'.
- To remark**, čtlāwistoo ; Ankaptūm.
- Remarkable**, Pakūleioočkūnā'.
- A remedy**, 'Mpesoon ; Abogūnūmāsoode.
- To remember**, Migwedāādūm ; Migwedā'-  
dčgā' ; Nēstooedaase ; kēledāādūm.
- To remember well what happened long  
ago, when I was young**, Sebēdaase ;  
Sebēdāādūm.
- Remembrancer**, Tan migwedāděgčk' ; Mig-  
wedā'-dākūnā' ; Migwegēdūmūgāwā'.
- To remind**, Migwimk' ; Migwēgēdūm.
- Reminiscence**, Migwedāděgēm'.
- Remiss**, Malāe.
- Remission**, Abiksiktūmūgāwā' ; Abiksiktādīm-  
kāwā'.
- To remit**, 1. Sooleāwā' ēlkeđūm ; 2. Abiksik-  
tūm ; Abiksiktāk'.
- Remnant**, čskwadoomkāwā' ; čskweedom-  
kāwā'.
- Remorse**, Aneāpsoode ; Wēnmājeda'soode  
oochit' čloowāwoode.
- Remote**, kūnčk' ; Amasčk'.
- To remove**, *v. int.*, kwēse ; ājookse ; Poktūkwee ;  
čleekwe.
- To remove from place to place frequently  
with one's family**, Mīlkse.

- To remunerate**, Abandūdák'.
- Remuneration**, Abankūdoowwā'.
- Renard, and Reynard**, Wokwis' oowesoonūm. Wokwis'.
- To Rend**, Sēgwiska'dēgā'; Sēgwiskaadoo; Sēgwiskena'dēgā'; Sēgwiskenaadoo; Sēgwiskenaalūk.
- Rendezvous**, Etlemowwedaamk.
- To rendezvous**, Etlemowwedaajik.
- To renew**, Pelālogowā'; Pelāloogwōdūm; Pelooogwōdūm; Pelāloogwōlk.
- To renounce**, ējigūledāādūm; ējigūledāālūmk; ējigūlaadoo.
- Renown**, Mēstei-čspāimkāwā'; ūkpūmedā'dākūn.
- Rent**, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abankūdoowwā' oochit' ega'dākūn, kūsnā' wēnjeegwōm, &c.
- To repair**, Mēsinoogwā'; Mēsinoogwōdūm.
- To repair a snowshoe**, Mēsūnākūmegā'.
- To repair a net**, Mesūnabegaalūk.
- To repair a canoe, or a "ship,"** Mēsūndoole.
- A repairer**, Noojimsūnloogwā'.
- Reparable**, kesimsūna'dāsis.
- Reparation**, Abānkūdoowwā' oochit' āchkūn-āooōkūn; Ankājeetimkāwā'.
- To make reparation**, Ankājeewā; Ankājeek.
- To repass**, Abājeseowwaase; āpch seowwaase.
- Repast**, Mijesimk'; Mijesooltimk'.
- To repay**, Abāje-abankūdūm.
- Repayment**, Abāje-abankūdoowwā'.
- To repeal**, kewōnskaadoo; Sasāwaadoo ūtploo'dākūn; kēskadēškūm.
- To repeat**, Apch tēlaadoo; Apch nāooktā wēskoodūm; Seowwaadoo; Nēspaboogooā'; āpskwāwistoo.
- Repeatedly**, Seowwu'.
- To hit him repeatedly**, Ilkūmk'.
- To repel**, ēsādāāk; ējigūlaalūk; ēsādaadoo.
- To repent**, Apskwedāādūm; Lok wēnmājāe oochit' 'ntūloowāwoodim; āneāpse.
- Repentance**, Wēnmājeda'soode oochit' ēloowā'woode.
- Repetition**, (*of words*), Nēspāboogoočmkāwā'.
- To repine**, Sēspēdaase; Wēnmājedaase; Booskesčspēdaase.
- To replace**, Abāje-egaadoo; Abāje-egaalūk; Abāje-ēga'dēgā.
- To replenish**, Abāje-pitkūmādūm; āp mowwaadoo.
- To reply**, ūsetēgūloose; ūsetēgūlook'; ūsedēmk'; Wēdāwaadoo.
- A reply**, ūsetēgūloosimk.
- To report**, Agūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm; Wēs-koodūm.
- A report**, Tēlsūtūmūmk'; Agūnoodūmākūn.
- The report of a gun**, Wēdāwidūk'.
- To hear a report**, (*news*) Tēlsūtūmei'.
- To repose**, *v. int.*, Atlasme.
- To repose**, *v. tr.*, Atlasmook'; Atlasmoo'doolk.
- Repose**, *n.*, Atlasmoode; Wōntōkōde.
- Reposite**, Maskwaadoo.
- Repository**, Maskwadakūnā'kūmoode.
- To reprehend**, Pētkimk'; Pētkegēdūm.
- Reprehensible**, Padadēgā'; Obūla'dēgā'; Dēpkadik 'npētkimkoosin.
- To represent**, Nāyaadoo; Pakeiagūnoodūm, Tēluhs-koodūm stūgā' sooēl nēmeegoosijēl'.
- To reprimand**, Pētkimk'; kekājimk'.
- To reproach**, kēnskūloomk'; Mēsimk'.
- Reprobate**, Mēdoowinmūdōk'; Winsit; Mowweāpcheobūla'dēgēt; Nakūloot' ootēloowāwood' iktook.
- Reproof**, Pētkegēdūmūgāwā'.
- To reprove**, Pētkimk'; kekājimk'; Pētkegēdūm.
- Reptile**, Choojeech.
- Republic**, Tan tet memajooenook' alsoosoo-mādooltjik; Tan tet Memajooenook nena-soona'dije tane ētleālsoo'sooltilije.
- Repudiate**, ējigūlaalūk; ējigūledāālūmūmk'; Mākskēlūmāk'; ējigūledāādūm; ējigūlaadoo; Mākskēltūm; Mākskedāādūm.
- Repudiation**, ējigūlaadoomk; Māksēltūmūmk'.
- Repugnant**, Mākskedādāsik; Moo kūlooltūnook'; kētkeda'dāsik.
- Repurchase**, Abājip-kwōdēlūm.

- Reputable**, kəpmāe.  
**To repute**, Tēledāādūm; Tēledā'lūmūk.  
**A request**, Pebanimitkāwā'; ědowwēm̄kāwā'; kweloodūmūgāwā'.  
**To request**, ědowwā'; ědām̄k'; kweloodūm; kweloodūmāk'.  
**Requiem**, Alasoodūmākūn-abĕgeākūn oochit tanōk nĕpkāk', oochit' ootātlasminū.  
**To require**, Wegoodūm; Wegoodūmāk'; Tĕbloomk'.  
**Requital**, ūsedōdĕgĕmkāwā'; Abankūdooowwā'.  
**To requite**, ūseda'dĕgā; ūsedōdĕgā; Abankūdūmāk'; ūsedaāk'.  
**To rescind**, keskādĕskūm; Sasāwaadoo ūtploodākūn.  
**To rescue**, Wĕstooeek.  
**To endeavour to rescue**, kĕdooōpsūmoo'dūlk; kĕdooōpsūmoodūm.  
**To resemble**, ālādeĕk'; Tĕlamookse; Tĕlāmook'; ālei; ěleboogūmookse; Wĕjooowdĕskāk'; Wĕjooow' dĕskādigūl.  
**To resent**, Wegeiedāādūm; Wĕgeiedā'lūmāk'.  
**Resentful**, Nōksuhkweie; Pĕgejuhkwie.  
**Resentment**, Ookweioode.  
**To reserve**, Maskwaadoo; ěskwaadoo; Ankoodoo; Abadei'.  
**To reserve it for him**, Abadāk'.  
**A Reservoir**, Tan tĕt etleānkodāsik kogooāū; Mĕlooich' tan tĕt etleankōdāsik sāmoogwōn.  
**To reside**, ětlūgādūm; āūm; ětlege; Tĕlāowwe; Tĕlagoodūm.  
**To reside there long**, Pĕgitkitkadūm.  
**A residence**, Wigwōm; Wĕnjeegwōm; Nĕmūtkē.  
**Residue**, Tan ěskweĕt'; Tan ěskweāk'.  
**To be resigned**, Wigwōse; kakūmoodūm.  
**Resin**, ūpkoo.  
**Resinous**, ūpkooā'; ūpkooawā'; ūpkooik'.  
**To resist**, kekajaase; kĕkājōdūm; kĕkāja'dĕgā.  
**To resist him**, kĕkājimk'.  
**Resistance**, kĕkāja'dākūn; kĕkājōdūmūgāwā'.  
**To resolve**, Mĕlkedaase; Mĕlke-kesedāādūm.  
**Resolution**, Mĕlkedā'dākūn; Mūlgeda'soode.  
**To resort to a place**, eoocheā'.  
**To resound**, Pĕgitkowĕk'.  
**To respect**, kĕpmedā'lūmūk'; Wĕledā'lūmūk; kĕsālk'; Dā'lūmūk.  
**To have respect of persons**, Wĕskitāptĕgā'; Wĕskitām̄kik.  
**Respect**, *n.*, ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Wĕledā'dākūn; ūksāsoode.  
**Respectable**, kĕpmāe; ěspāe; Tādūmāe; Wĕleānkām̄koose; kĕpmedālūmimk'.  
**Respiration**, kamlamimk'; kām̄lamooode.  
**Resplendent**, kĕsādĕk'.  
**To respond**, ūsedāboogooā'; ūsedādĕgā; ūsedĕmk'; kĕdaam; kĕdāma'dĕgā; Nĕskooome'; Tĕlemooā'.  
**Response**, ūsedāboogooĕmk'.  
**Responsible**, Wĕlikchijedōk' tān dĕpkadik ootūladĕgĕnū; Wĕjitploo'moot Nikskam ootūbloodākūn iktook.  
**Rest**, Atlasmoode; Wōntōkōde.  
**To rest**, *v. int.*, Atlasme; Wōntūkāe.  
**To rest**, *v. tr.*, Atlasmooāk'; Atlasmoo'dūlk; Atlasmoo'doo.  
**To rest from it**, Atlasmooktūm.  
**To rest on it**, Aptōgwe.  
**Restiff**, (*as a horse*), kĕkājaasit; Moo seowasikw; Moo āleĕkw'.  
**Restigouche**, *pr. n.*, Lūstegooch'.  
**Restless**, Moo kese wōntōkpu; āpchemājaase.  
**To restore**, Abājaadoo; Abājaalūk.  
**To restrain**, ěsāgweegā; Wĕtkoolooā'; Wĕtkoolk'; Nĕnkūtkaalūk; ěleāpse; ěnkūnūm.  
**Restraint**, Wĕtkoolooĕmk'; Wĕtkoolsoode.  
**Resurrection**, Abijebĕmk'; Menoonsimk'.  
**To be the author of the resurrection**, Nooje-menooa'looā'.  
**To retain**, kwĕsōdūm; kwĕsōdĕgā; Wĕskodūm; Wĕskwāāk'; kĕlōdūm; kĕlōdĕgā.  
**To retain all**, Mĕstanūm.  
**To retaliate**, Asĕdōdĕgā.  
**Retaliation**, Asĕdōdĕgĕmk'.

- To retire**, Poktümkaase.  
**A retreat**, Pětligadëgmkãwã'.  
**To retreat**, ëlegãse.  
**Retribution**, üsedëmtïmkãwã'.  
**Retrospect**, apskoolãbaadïmk.  
**To return**, *v. int.*, åbajaase; Abãjïkpesin.  
**To return**, *v. tr.*, Abajaadoo; Abajaalük; Abãjeigünümooák'; Asedãigünümák'.  
**To return from**, Abãjechoogooeã'.  
**To return from hunting**, Abïktantëgã'; Aptoogoole; Abintoogoole.  
**To return from a funeral**, Abeotkoodei'.  
**To reunite**, *v. tr.*, Apch astooadoo; Apch nichkodo; äpch astooenichkaadoo.  
**To reveal**, Pakeiãgünoodümei; Nãyaadoo.  
**To revenge**, Asedödëgã; Aseda'dëgã; Ase-dãák'.  
**Revenger**, Noojeasedödëgã.  
**Revenue**, Abanküdoowwã' tãseboonkügãwã'; Alsoosoodeã' abanküdoowwã'.  
**Reverberate**, *v. tr.*, Wëjedatkaadoo.  
**Reverberate**, *v. int.*, Wëjedatküdüšk'; Abãjigeák'; ëlmoogöwaak.  
**To revere**, **To reverence**, këpmedälüm.  
**To reverse**, ëjedoonkwëboogooadoo; ëjedoonkwaadoo; ëjedoonkwëboogooase; ëjedoonkwëboogooe.  
**To reverse my clothes**, (*to put them on wrong side out*), Abootküseëgüm; Aboodãsküm.  
**To review**, Apch ankãptüm; Apch ankedããdüm.  
**To revile**, Winïmk'; kakawïmk'; Winuhskwïmk; Almïmk; Amigëdoo; Wintoonkã.  
**To revise**, kokwöja'dëgã; kökwöjaadoo; Mësl'ünüm; äjeoolaadoo.  
**To revive**, *v. int.*, Menooeã'; Abijebã'.  
**To revive**, *v. tr.*, Memãjooeã'; Menooadoo; Menooaalük; Memãjooaalük; Memãjooaadoo.  
**To revivicate**, (*Same as above.*)  
**To revoke**, Sasãwaadoo.  
**To revolve**, *v. int.*, Dãdüpchaasik; Dãdüpchëbik; Dãdüpchaak; Kuhtogwaasik.
- To revolve**, *v. tr.*, kuhtogwaadoo; Pëmeãnkedãdüm; Dãdüpchaadoo; Pïptogütkaadoo; Nëpsegaadoo.  
**To reward**, Abanküdák'.  
**A reward**, Abãnküdoowã'.  
**Rhetoric**, Wëläwistoomk; Wëlebootoosooëmk'.  
**A rib**, Pegãkün; 'Mpegãkün.  
**Rib of a "ship"**, ünegalow'; Tüme galow'.  
**A side of meat including all the ribs**, Pege.  
**Riband and Ribbon**, Apkobãkchik; Lãbegeesigün.  
**Rice**, Apchemooltïmkãwã'.  
**Rich**, Milãse.  
**To be a rich man**, Milãsooenooe.  
**A rich man**, Milãsooenoo.  
**Riches**, Milãsoodeel.  
**A rich woman**, Milãsooenooeëskw.  
**Rick**, 'Mskegoogãn.  
**Riddle**, (*for grain*), Pooskadãkünã'.  
**To riddle grain**, Pãookwistããgã; Pãookwistããm.  
**A riddle**, (*enigma*), kwëchtëdãboodã'dãkün; üpsloo'dãkün; kwëlaboogooëmk'; kwëläwistoomk'.  
**To ride**, (*on horseback*), Pëmeeboolwã'.  
**To ride**, (*in a vehicle*), Pëmãdëjeboogwã.  
**To ride astride**, Pëmeeboolëdoo.  
**A ridge**, Adoogwën'igün; Peãmeëšpüdëk; Nëmãkümegëk'; Nëmãkümegãjeh.  
**To ridge**, Nëmãkümegãadoo; Ootooganaadoo; Nëdoogãnaadoo.  
**A ridge pole**, üksüdããgün; üksküdããgãn.  
**Ridicule**, *n.*, Mãlegedã'dãkün; külooskedã'dãkün.  
**To ridicule**, Mãlegïmk'; këlooskedããlüm; Mãlegegëdüm.  
**A rift**, Nowska'doomkawã'.  
**To rift**, Sëgwistëstoo; Nowskaadoo; Nowskogwaadoo; ëlaskaadoo; Tëdoksoktããgã; Sëgwiskaadoo.  
**To rig**, ëlãbagodüm.  
**Rigging**, (*a vessel's*), ëltokoodãkün; ëltokoo'digün.

- To riggle**, (*to wag his tail*), Mădălooōt'; Mădakemădălooōt'.
- Right**, (*to be*), kokwějeā'; kokwōja'děgā'; Wěla'děgā'; Wělē; kokwōjeāk'; Wěleāk'.
- All right!** *int.*, keāsku!
- To right**, *v. int.*, (*as a vessel in the water*), Iljoogwaasik; Iljoogwaase, *My "ship" rights*. Lit., *I right*. (Like his white brother, the Indian sailor speaks of his *ship as himself*).
- Right**, *n.*, kokwōja'dākūn; Oolāooōkūn; Oola'dākūn; kokwōjāimkāwā'.
- To "fix" it right**, keskădoo'dūm; kokwōj-aadoo; kokwōjaalūk.
- The right hand**, Enakūn.
- His right hand**, Ootenakūn.
- To the right hand**, Enākūnčgāāl.
- To grasp it with the right hand**, Enāk-ūnăpche.
- Rigid**, Měchkeā'; (*as a corpse*), Mělkadei'.
- Rigidity**, Měchkeēm'; Mělkadaamk.
- Rigour**, 'Mtooamooa'dākūn; kestăwōdākūn.
- To be rigorous**, Mědooamooā'; kestăwōdčgā'.
- A rill**, Chiboocheech.
- Rim**, Logwistākūn; Lokwa'dākūn.
- To put on a rim**, **To rim**, ělogwistākūnaa-doo; ěiokwadākūnaadoo; ělogistoo.
- To turn down a rim, as on a tin cup**, Aboogistakūnāām.
- Rind**, Ooskedaakei.
- A rind of pork**, koolkweswaakei.
- A ring**, Nasogwa'dākūn; ũsogadākūn.
- To ring**, (*a bell*), Sěsoogwakūdăgā.
- To ring**, *v. int.*, (*as a bell*), Sesoočk'.
- Ring-streaked**, Titkūmoo-weegăsik.
- To rinse**, Minwōbaadoo.
- A riot**, Tăgăloodooltīm; Sěspědaak.
- To riot**, Sěspěnōksooltijik; ěloowăoomtoodijik; Tăgăloodijik.
- To rip**, kakūbēsūm; kakūbēsowwā'.
- Ripe**, kestědčk'; ěččk'; Mănik; kesemănik.
- To ripen**, *v. int.*, Pěmtědčk'.
- To ripple**, Tědăkbăksūk; Chigūlătūwětk'; Newogopskitk'.
- To rise**, (*from a recumbent to a sitting posture*), Nēmchaase.
- To rise and stand on the feet**, Wěnagaase; kakūmaase; Pěmečpsitkwaase.
- To rise as a large animal, a horse, a cow, rises**, (*i. e., by degrees*), Wěnăktoogwit.
- The sun, moon, or a star, rises**, Sěgă-waāt.
- Rite**, Alasoodūmăkūnă' ěloogoodimk.
- To rive**, ělaskaadoo; ělaskūdăgā.
- A river**, Seboo. (*Ojibway, sepe; Maliseet, seep; Cree, sepe.*)
- The edge or brink of a river**, kăskiseboo.
- On the river's brink**, kăskisebook'.
- A large river**, ũkcheseebo.
- The river runs into the woods**, ělūm-book'.
- The river runs meandering**, Wōkehoomkitk; Amnagōmkitk'; Wōkchooōmkūk; Amnagōmkūk.
- The river runs straight on**, kokwōdōm-kitk; kokwōdōmkūk.
- The river runs up**, (*by the tide*), Petoogeāk' sěboo.
- How far does the river extend?** Tădoo-chukūjooōmkitk? Tădoochookūjooōmkūk?
- How far on does the river flow?** Tădoo-chuhkūjooōmkitk?
- The river flows so far**, Tědoochuhkūjooōm-kitk.
- On the opposite side of a river**, kamese-book'.
- A rivulet**, Chiboocheech.
- A road**, Owhte, (*comp. Gr. odov.*)
- The side of a road**, kaskowte.
- On the opposite side of a road**, kăskow-tik.
- To make a road**, ělowtegădūm.
- To go in the road**, Pěmimtūmae.
- To wander from the road**, Pěsogowtee-kūmei.
- A cart road**, Tōbăkănoo-owte.
- An ox road**, (*a cattle road*), Wěnjoo-de-amooowte.

**It is a road, There are roads there,** Owtik.  
**There is no road, It is not a road,** Moo  
 owtinook.

**A road through a wilderness,** Pokūmiktēk';  
 Sēkūmiktēk.

**To turn out of the road,** Pēskaase; Sāk-  
 āleā'.

**To roam,** Yālaase.

**To roar,** Wēdāwōksit; Wēdāwōlooaat; kēsint-  
 towwā'; Wēdāwaat; Wēdāwaak.

**The sea roars,** kēsītāwōtkoo'gwēk; kēsēgow-  
 wōtkoo'gwēk.

**The wind roars,** Wēdāwōksūk; kēsēgowōk-  
 sūk.

**The wind roars through the leaves,** Wēdā-  
 wipkāsik.

**The wind roars through the leafless  
 trees,** Wēdākowēsk'.

**To roast,** ēdōktādūm; Woboogwei'; Woboog-  
 wōdūm; Woboogwōlk'; Sogobaase; Sak-  
 skūbase; čbeebūk.

**To be roasting it,** Nootpadūm; Nootpālk'.

**To be roasting it for him,** Nootpadūmāk'.

**To rob,** kemootūnā'.

**A robber,** Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojekūmoot-  
 ūnēs'.

**Robin,** Chipchowwēch'; kūlogečch'; Nikchip-  
 kūdāgēdāoo.

**Robust,** Mēlkāe; Mēlkigūnci'.

**A rock,** koondāoo.

**A red rock,** Mēkwsaak.

**A white rock,** Wōbāp-kēk'; Wōkūlopskūsow'.

**A black rock,** Māktāwōpskēk; Māktowsaak.

**A large rock,** kinsaak.

**The rocks run on to a distance,** Pēmāp-  
 skeāk'.

**The river runs out among rocks,** Pēmāp-  
 skitk'.

**The river runs out between rocks,** Tā-  
 wōpskitk'. (Hence the name of the An-  
 napolis River, Tāwōpskik.)

**A rocky region,** koondāwa'gūmikt.

**A rocky hill,** Nēmāpskeāk'.

**Rocky land,** koondāwakūmegēk'; kwēsop-  
 skeāk'; koondāwogopskeegēk'.

**On the top of a rock,** kākwōpskūdēk'.

**To flow over rocks,** Wināpskitk'; Melogop-  
 skitk'.

**Inside a rock,** Lāmsōk.

**To rock,** *v. int.*, Jigūlmoogwaak; Mādoogwēk';  
 Jigūlomoogwei'; Nanamkōgwā'.

**To rock,** *v. tr.*, Jigūlomoogwaadoo; Nanamaa-  
 doo; Jigūlomoogwaalūk; Nanamaalūk.

**To rock "it" with my foot,** Jigūlomtēs-  
 kūm; Jigūlomtēs-kāk'.

**To rock up and down, see-saw fashion,  
 as a seal,** ētla'kūyēt.

**A roe,** (*of a fish*), Nejinchik; Oowowūm.

**To have roes,** Nechinchūmit.

**Roe,** (*a female deer*), ūlgwēdoo.

**A rogue,** Winmūdōk'; Mālāāk; Booskiksūboog-  
 wa'dēgēt; kēlooskābāwit'; Booskābāwit'.

**To roll,** *v. tr.*, Dādūpcha'dēgā; Dādūpchaad-  
 doo; Dādūpchaalūk; kuhtogwaadoo; kuh-  
 togwaalūk.

**To roll it away,** ējigūledādūpchaadoo.

**To roll it up into a ball,** Piptogūtkaadoo.

**To roll,** *v. int.*, Dādūpchaase; Dādūpchaak;  
 Dādūpchēbēk'; kuhtogwaase; kuhtogwaa-  
 sik.

**To roll as a horse or dog,** Dādūbečt'.

**To roll it over,** kewōnskesmaadoo; kewōn-  
 skesmaalūk.

**A roll,** Piptokogwa'dākūn.

**A roller,** Balākūn; Tētpokpelākūn.

**Romance,** Atookwōkūn; kūlooskeāgūnoodūm-  
 ākūn.

**Romancer,** Noojeatookwowe; Noojeatookwōk-  
 ūna'dēgā.

**Rome,** *p. n.*, (*Lit. The land of the Pope*)  
 Papāwage.

**To romp,** Melaase.

**A roof,** Pogwōdīgūn; Pokwōsūn.

**The roof of the mouth,** 'Ntūkolkokwāāgūn;  
 'Mchegalkokwāāgūn.

**To roof in,** čpkwōdūm.

- I have a roof over my head; I have a shelter (of any kind) over my head; I am holding an umbrella over my head,** ěpkwöse.
- I am walking about with an umbrella over my head,** Yălepokwöse.
- I am walking about holding a beautiful black umbrella over my head,** Yălemaktāwe-oole-pokwöse. (N. B.—Here is a striking illustration of the *holophrastic* character of this language.)
- A room,** Poktūskaasik.
- There is room,** Tāwāāk.
- To make room for him to sit down,** ěsedăbetümâk'; Tāoopetümâk'.
- Roomy,** āwāākâk.
- To take up much room,** Megoonkowwā.
- To roost,** kâkoobaasit; kâkoobit. *To sit on high.*
- A root,** Oochebüşk'.
- To root, v. int.,** Oochebüşkeâk'; Wěluhchebüşkeâk'.
- To root, v. tr.,** Oochebüşkaadoo; Wěluhchebüşkaadoo.
- To root up,** kětpüşkaadoo.
- Rooty,** Pegwěluhchebüşkeâk'.
- Rope,** Ababe.
- An old rope,** 'Nkântook.
- A new rope,** Piltook.
- To rope, v. int., To be ropy,** Siptügoo'güyâk'; Siptügoo'güyět'.
- A rosary,** Pooskoonā'; Süm:wimimk'.
- A rose,** Chikchowwegüněchwā' wösowěk'.
- Rose bushes,** Chikchowwegüněch-wemooseel.
- Rose berries,** Chikchowwegünějül' (This is also the name for the *orange*, because of the yellow colour.)
- Rosin,** ūpkoo. *Any kind of gum.*
- Roseate,** Tělamook' stügā' chikchowwigüněchwā wösowěk', kūsna' tělemaak.
- To rot,** Nooksügeâk'; Piksěgeâk'; Soogülügâk'; Poogooskweâk'.
- Rotation,** kuhtogwaadimk; Dădŭpchaadoomk.
- Rotten,** Poogooskool; Piksěskool.
- To be rotten-hearted,** Pejiskik.
- Rotund,** Mimkooskawa'dāsik; Mimkooskaawik; Piptoogwaak; Piptŭgokse.
- Rotundity,** Mimkooskaawimk.
- To rove,** ălebâhkwaase; Yălebâhkwaase; Mlookse.
- Rough,** kakāāk; kakamookse; kakamook'; Těgooik'; Winloogwěk'; Pěboogoolāāk.
- Rough coarse cloth,** Wintŭk weiěgŭn.
- The sea is rough,** Măgâtkwik.
- Rough ice,** kâkŭlkwěk'.
- A rough stone,** kăkăpskěk'.
- To have a rough voice,** kintŭkse; kějētŭmtŭkse.
- Rough land,** Winkŭmegěk'.
- To make the land rough,** Winkŭmegaadoo.
- To roughen,** kakedoo.
- To handle it roughly,** kakāwaadoo; kakā-waalŭk.
- Roughly,** kakuŭ.
- Roughness,** kakăkawā'.
- Round,** Piptŭgoksik; Piptogoksit; Piptogwaak; Mimkooskaawik.
- To round, v. tr.,** Piptogwa'děgā; Piptogwaadoo; Piptogwaalŭk; Piptogogŭm; Piptokogwaadoo; Mimkooskawaadoo.
- Roundabout,** Amŭnuŭ.
- Roundly,** Mimkooskaoo; Pegwěluŭ.
- Round tree,** ūpsāmoose.
- To rouse,** Masagaadoo; Masagaalŭk; Mowsakŭdāām; Toogwaalŭk.
- Rout,** Sěspěnoksooltimk.
- To rout,** Wiswigŭnĕmkik; ějigŭla'lŭgik ak kabâksa'lŭgik.
- A route,** Owte, Pěmimtŭmaamk.
- In a row, (ro),** Seběl'těgŭl; Pěběleboogooĕk'; Pěmeboogooĕâk'; Sebělâmkŭbeĕk'; Sebĕla'mkŭdĕgŭl; Sebĕle-boogooĕagŭl; Sebĕl-tăkŭmeĕk'.
- To arrange them in a row, v. tr.,** Sebĕlŭdooŭnŭl; Pěběleboogooĕadooŭnŭl; Sebĕleboogooŭlŭgik; Pěběleboogooĕa'lŭgik.
- To row (ro) a boat,** Cheemā; Wĕnjooĕ cheemā.



- A rower**, Nėdowwecheemā ; Nėdowwe-wėn-jooecheemā ; Nootcheemā ; Noojecheemā ; Noojewėnjooecheemā.
- Royal**, ęlegāwitāwā' ; ęlegāwitāwe-sakūmowooeā' ; ęlegawooeā'.
- Royalty**, ęlegāwoode ; ęlegāwitāwa'dakūn.
- To rub**, Ameboodoo ; Ameboolūk ; Ameboolk'.
- Rubbage, Rubbish**, Powā'dākūn ; Puhtāgūn.
- To make rubbish**, Pewaadoo.
- Ruction**, Wėlām'k'. (*To belch*), Wėlei.
- Rudder**, kowkwāgūn.
- To rue**, Mėskedaase ; Mėskedādūm.
- To ruffle**, Aboochkaadoo ; Aboochka'dėgā.
- Rug**, Balājwei'.
- Rugged**, kakāāk ; kakūmegėk' ; kakawāe ; kākapskūdėk'.
- Ruggedness**, kakagāwā' ; kakūmegėgawā'.
- Ruin**, kakeiskwiska'dākūn ; kakeiksūga'dākūn ; Segogwa'sigūn, (*the ruins of a building*).
- To ruin a building**, (*to tear it down*), Segogwaadoo ; kakeiskwiskaadoo ; kakeiksūgaadoo.
- Rule**, *n.*, Alsoo'soode ; Takūmowwoode ; ęlegāwoode.
- To rule**, ęlegāwitāwiktūm ; ętleęlegāwitāwiktūm ; ętlesakūmowwe ; ętlealsoose ; ętleęlegāwitāwe ; ętlealsoodūm ; ętlealsoomk' ; Tėtpabeegā ; Tėtpabaam.
- A ruler**, ęlegāwit ; Takūmow ; Alsoosit. (*An instrument*), Tėtpabeegūn.
- Rum**, (*from Booktaoo, fire*), Booktāwichk'.
- To be in quest of rum**, Booktāwichkāgāk-tūmei' ; Weegoopse ; Nājeweegoopse.
- To rumble**, Tėdooaasik ; Mātkūmegaasik ; (*the earth rumbles*), Wėdawaak.
- The thunder rumbles**, kāktoogowik'.
- Ruminant**, Weisis tan ętlābegoonaat.
- To ruminate**, Soktāmit ; ętlābegoonaat ; Seowweankedā'dėgā ; Pėmeānkedāādūm.
- To rummage**, Mėnakūjeālkwėlooōše ; Bāhkweālkwėlooōše.
- A rumour**, Tėlsūtūmūmk'.
- Rump**, Oosoogoone ; Oonogwėk'.
- Rumpless**, (*as a bird whose tail is gone*), Pėmikchāt'.
- To rumple**, Mėmkooskaadoo.
- To rumple the hair**, Nikchowwegaadoo.
- To run**, Pókcheebe ; Pókehe ; Pėmeebe ; ętkweem ; Nageibe ; ęlmeebe ; kėsegowwaase ; kėtkweem ; Tėtkweem.
- To run hither and thither**, Yāledoogwāābe.
- To run in haste**, Nókseebe.
- To "run away,"** Wėsemoogwei' ; Pókcheebe ; W ęjuhsemoogwei' ; ęluhsemoogwei'.
- To run away with "her," or "him,"** Pókchook'.
- To run through**, Saabūk ; Saboose.
- To run out**, (*as a liquid*), Tāwōlkūjooik' ; Paltamkūdėsk' ; Pāltaasit.
- To run bullets, &c.**, ęlpėstoo.
- A runaway**, ępkōjoo ; ępkōjooe.
- A rundlet**, Mālegāoocheech.
- A runnel**, Chiboocheech.
- Runner**, Noojepūmeebe ; Noojeāgūnoodūmei'.
- Runnet**, Wėnjooteamooch' wōkteān'.
- A runt**, Mālegwėt' ; Mālegwā'. (Wėlegwā', *I grow well, I am large of my age and kind*).
- To rupture**, Sėgwiskaadoo ; Paskaadoo ; Pas-tėstoo.
- It is ruptured**, Paskaasik ; Sėgwiska'dāsik ; Sėgwiskaasik.
- To rush**, Pėsoogwae ; Pókehebe ; Pėmeebe.
- A rush**, Nasoon ; kūsegawaadimk.
- Rushy**, Nasoonā' ; Nasoonik.
- Rust**, Chijegwaak.
- To clear from ruŝt**, Mooskakaadoo.
- Rustico**, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), Tabooctooetūn.
- Rustic**, Moo wėlınkenoodūmāsikw.
- Rusty**, Chijegwa'geāk ; Chijegwa'geā'.
- To rustle**, (*the leaves by walking on them, and heard in the distance*), Wėdāwipkeibe' ; ęlmipkeibe'.
- Rutting time of bears**, Obūlūmskook.
- A cart rut**, Elābėjaasik tōbākūn.
- Rye**, Lasėgūl ; Lasėgūlāwāal.

## S.

- Sabbath**, Atlasmoodegiskük; Hëgündeāwoode; Hëgündeāwimk'.
- Sabbatical**, Atlasmoodegiskügawā'; Hëgünde-  
čwimkāwā'.
- A sable**, Abistānāoch'.
- Sable River**, *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Neseām'.
- Sacharine**, Sesmogūnā'; Sesmogūnemaak.
- Sachel**, (*also satchel*), Mūnoodeech; Moon-  
deech.
- Sack**, Mūnoode; (Oosakte.)
- Sack-cloth**, Mūnoodecowwëgūn; kakāāk wei-  
ëgūn.
- Sacrament**, kūmūneāwoode; (evidently from  
*Communion*), ūkchesābāwoode.
- Sacred**, Nikskamāwā'; Alasoodūmakūnā';  
Wasokawā'; Sabāwe.
- Sacredness**, Nikskaamawāimk; Wasokawāimk;  
Alasoodūmakūnāimk; Sābāwoode.
- To sacrifice**, Pëgedūnowëdoo; Wëje-nābāk'  
pëgedūnūmādimkāwā' iktook; Nābāk'.
- A sacrifice**, Pëgedūnūmādimkāwā'.
- Sacrilege**, kēmootūnādūm wasogāwāū; kemoo-  
tūnādūm tan alasoodūmogwomāū; kemoo-  
doomk' Nikskamū.
- Sacristy**, Poktūskaasik alasoodūmogwōmāū;  
Tan tēt etleankodāsikūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl  
kogooāal tanūl āooōsigūl alasoodūmūmk'  
iktook.
- The sacrum**, 'Npoogookchēn'igūn.
- To be sad**, Mëškāe; Mëškūdaase; kākwojē-  
looi'; Nëntowwaase; Waka'jase; Pelūk-  
ādūmookse; Mëškāedoodūm; Wēnmāje-  
doodūm; Takawōjāe.
- Saddle**, Tāsebowwā' koodpoode.
- Safe**, Wēlehājegāe; Wēstei'; Tēlehājegāe.
- Safety**, Oolchājegōgūn; Oosūtōgūn.
- Sagacious**, Nēstooāe; Nēstooāāk.
- Sagunay River**, *pr. n.*, 'Ktādoosōk.
- A sail**, Sëgeegūn; Nābigwōn.
- To hoist a sail**, Nēmtēda'dëgā; Nēmtëgeā.
- To lower a sail**, Nesëga'dëgā; Nesëgeā.
- To sail**, ëlesoogwe; ālāktëgā; Pëdāktëgā'.
- To come sailing**, (*in a "ship,"*) Wëchkwōk-  
tëgā'.
- To go away sailing**, Boose; ëlmāktëgā'.
- To sail before the wind**, člnameā'; Pok-  
tāktëgā'.
- To beat against the wind**, Asooikskwëgeā.
- Sail cloth**, Sëgeegūnūtk'.
- A sailor**, Mātūlōt; ālāktëgāwenoo.
- Sailyard**, Nūmchelāt-kobelākūn.
- A saint**, Sāntāwit; Sābāwit tan tēlūgāt' wa-  
sōkū
- Saint John**, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Mēnagwēs'.
- St. John River**, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Oolāstook.
- St. Lawrence River**, *pr. n.*, Māктоogwëk.
- Salary**, Tāseboonkügāwā' abānkūdoowwā'.
- Sale**, Nēdooeskëmkāwā'.
- Saleable**, 'Ntooëškëdāsīs.
- Saline**, Sālawāyā'.
- Saliva**, Looskwōdigūn.
- Salmon**, Pūlāmoo, (*Lat. Salmo*.)
- Salmon trout**, Takooōnow'.
- Salmon fly**, Sabooëjit.
- Salmon River**, *pr. n.*, Pūlamooā' Seboo.
- Salmon River**, *pr. n.*, (*Yar. Co., N. S.*) Boon-  
āmookwōde.
- Salmon River**, Anesaak.
- A male salmon**, Nābetūlēch'.
- A female salmon**, Skwūmëkw'.
- The salmon spawns**, Segaalūt
- The salmon digs a place in which to  
deposit her spawn**, Wëgūnūmkōsit.
- Salt**, *n.*, Salawā'. (*N. B.*—Here is evidence  
that the Indians used no salt before they  
obtained it from the whites, since they had  
no name for the article; Sālawā' being from  
*sel.*, French)

- Salt**, *adj.*, Salowemaak; Sälawa'däsik.  
**To salt**, Sälawaadoo; Salowwemaadoo; Sälawaalük; Salowwemaalük.  
**Saltish**, Amesälowwemaak.  
**To turn into salt**, Sälowāweā'.  
**Salt pit**, Sälawā'kåde.  
**Saltation**, Amalkaldimk'.  
**Salt cellar**, Selawaōk.  
**Salvation**, Oosütōgūn; Oosütowwoode; Oosütowāoōkūn.  
**Salubrious, Salutory**, Oolāooōknā'; Wēlkākūnik; Wēlkākūnečk'.  
**Salutation**, Boosoolāwimk'; Wēškāgūlūmūk'; kwedālooktoočmk'; kwedālooktādīm'; Boosoolawooltimk.  
**To salute**, Boosoolāwiktāk'; Boosoolāwe.  
**Sambro Cape**, *pr. n.*, Mēseebākūnūk'.  
**The same**, Na ēnkoodā; Na nēgoolā'.  
**A sample**, Nāooktā' tēlamook'.  
**Sanctification**, Nikskamāwāa'dāsoode; kōkwōja'dakūn.  
**To sanctify**, Nikskamawāaadoo; Nikskamawāaalük.  
**Sanctifier**, Noojenikskamawāa'dēgēt.  
**Sanctity**, Sābāwoode; Nikskamawāoode; Nikskamawāa'dākūn.  
**Sanctuary**, Alasoodūmōgwōm; Nikskamawēegān; Nikskamawā' makūmegčk'.  
**Sand**, Tūpkwōn; Adooōmk'.  
**An extent of sand running in that direction**, Pēmāmkeāk'; člamkeāk'.  
**Sand running in this direction**, (*towards the speaker*), Wēčkwōmkeāk'.  
**To be covered with sand or ashes**, Tūpkwōnik. (Lit., *To be sand*. As in English, "*To be all sand*.")  
**A steep sand bank**, kāsčām'.  
**Steep sand banks abound there**, kāsčāmkeāk'.  
**It is a sandy bank**, Adooōmkūmegčk'; Adooōmkčk'.  
**There is a sand bar across a cave**, Alwōlnāmkeāgūl.
- Black sand running on**, Māktāwōmkčk'; Māktāwōmkeāk'.  
**Red sand running on**, Mēgwōmkčk'; Mēgwōmkeāk'.  
**White sand running on**, Wōbōmkčk'; Wōbōmkeāk'.  
**Sand Island**, *pr. n.*, (*Miramichi, N. B.*), Pēmāmkeāk'.  
**Sandy**, Noogūmkēgeāk'; Adooōmkwaasit; Tūpkwōnā'; Adooōmkwā'.  
**Sand River**, *pr. n.*, (*Cum. Co., N. S.*), Agoomākūnūk'.  
**A sandy point**, ālāmkeāk'; kwēsāmkeāk'.  
**A sand piper**, (*a bird*), Nānāmiktečs'.  
**Sandy complexion**, Mēgwipāk'ūse.  
**Sap**, Sesmogūnāboo.  
**Maple sap**, Sesmogūnaboo.  
**To tap maple sap trees**, Chelogwēdāagā; Chelogwēdāām.  
**To gather maple sap**, Owsčbā'.  
**To be going to gather maple sap**, Nājeowsčbā'.  
**To return from gathering maple sap**, Abeowsčbā'.  
**A sap dish**, Wiskwēdūlākūn.  
**Sapling**, Wēšk; Wēškūl.  
**Saponacious**, ūksispanigūnā'; Tēlāāk stūgā' ūksispān'igūn.  
**Sarcasm**, Mālegimkāwā' kūlooswokūn.  
**Sarcophagus**, 'Npooenooā' lūskeigūn koon-dāwāū.  
**Sarsaparilla**, Wōbabākūgūl.  
**A sash**, (*kind of belt*), Asolkwōbesoode.  
**A window sash**, Tooōbooteā'.  
**Satan**, Mundoo. (N. B.—This is the usual Algonkin (or algik) name for the Great Spirit, but applied to the devil by the original Christian missionaries)  
**Satanic, Satanical**, Mūndooāwā'; Mowwe-winsoodeā'.  
**To satiate**, kesādālook'; Wēlsūmk'.  
**To be satiated**, kescoolādāl; keejūbā; Wōjooeā'.

**Satiety**, Peameákāwā'; Wēsāmādālmūk'.

**Satisfaction**, Mowweoolaldimk ; Mowweola-dēgēm' ; Ankājetimk'.

**To satisfy**, Mowweoolaalūk ; Wēleabankūdūm.

**To saturate**, Pegwēle-sāboogwōnaadoo ; Mēl-ūmooa'badoo ; ʕsabooaadoo ; ʕsabooaalūk.

**To be saturated with water**, (*I am "wet through."*) ʕsābooā'.

**Saturday**, kēdoohēgūndeāwimk'.

**A satyr**, Migūmawēsoo.

**Savage**, Wāk'āsīt ; ʕloowāwīt ; ūlnoo ; segāwe-ūlnoo ; Moo wēlekenoodūmooksīt ; kwēl-ādooa' ; kwēdātkūm.

**To wear a savage look**, kwēdādoodūm ; kwēdādoodūmookse.

**A saucepan**, Boogūloowīs.

**A saucer**, Pūtāwāeōk.

**To save**, Wēstowweek ; Wēstowweedēgā.

**To be saved**, Wēstei'.

**To have been saved by another**, Wēstāse.

**A saviour**, Noojuhsūtowwewā'.

**Our Saviour**, (*The Lord Jesus Christ*), Wēs-towoo'lkw.

**To saunter**, Yālaase ak moo ʕlookwow'.

**Savour**, Tēlemaak.

**Savory**, Wēlemaak.

**Sausage**, Msookse. (N. B.—This word denotes a sausage made of the entrails of a bear. They are first turned inside out, leaving the fat on them, then washed, dried, cooked and eaten.)

**A saw**, Tēmagiktākūn.

**A cross-cut saw**, kegūlogūnūmādīmāwā'.

**To saw**, Tēmagiktēgā' ; Tēmagiktāām ; Tēmagiboodoo.

**The saw teeth are uneven**, Tēdagāptēk.

**To cut the saw teeth of different sizes**, Tēdagāpta'dēgā ; Tēdagaptaadoo.

**The saw teeth are even**, Mākāptēk.

**To even the saw teeth**, Māgāpta'dēgā' ; Magaptaadoo.

**To cut it into the form of saw teeth**, ūptoogwegānsūm.

**Sawyer**, Nooje-tēmagiktēgā'.

**To say**, āāt, (like āit, Latin. This verb, like the Latin, is also *defective*. It is not used in the *1st per., indic.*)

**He says to him**, ālājūl. (N. B.—This is frequent, but I never hear this verb used for "*I say to him*," or, "*I say to thee*," Tēlooā'. kēloose, (*To speak*), āgūnoodūmei' ; Tēlooā' ; kakaboogooā' ; Tēlaboogooā' ; Wēlaboo-gooā'.

**A saying**, kūlooswōkūn ; Tēlooēm' ; āām ; Telaboogooēm' ; kēloosimk.

**A scab**, oochige.

**To pull off a scab**, Mooskoosaadoo.

**Scabbed**, Wēcheā'.

**Scabbiness**, Wēcheēm'.

**Scaffold, Scaffolding**, Baskōgūn ; Sagūdākūn.

**Scaffold for hanging a man**, kestonāpelākūnā'.

**To scald**, Seskūlāboogwaadoo ; Seskūlāboog-waalūk.

**Scale**, Pewegēs'.

**Scales for weighing**, ūtkwabākīgūnā'.

**Scaled**, (*having scales*), Pewegēsooit.

**To scrape off the scales of a fish**, Cheka-kūdāāk.

**A scallop**, (*a shell fish*), Sākskalāās.

**To scalp**, Pēskātpadēgā' ; Pēskātpaadoo ; Pēskatpaalūk.

**The scalp**, ūpsagatpa'dakūn ; ūpsūgātp' ; Oosūgātp'.

**Scantily**, Memādoowu.

**Scanty**, Noodae ; Noodaak.

**To scape**, Wēsemoogwei' ak tēluhsūtei'.

**A scape grace**, (*a sea fowl*), Magwis.

**A scar**, Wesāāk.

**To be scarred**, Wesāe ; Wesemoogwei'.

**A scarab**, kūmāās.

**Scarce**, Oweseāk'.

**Scarcely**, Waagūch ; Amuū ; ame, (*as a prefix*.) Memādoowu' ; Memadooeāk.

**Scarcity**, Owesowsoōkūn ; Owesowsimkāwā' ; āooolowsoōkūn ; āoolowsimkāwā' ; āoolā-

- joočkūn; Owesowdūmkāwā'; Owwesowsoode.
- There is a scarcity prevailing.** Owwesowsoočkūnik'; Owwesūmei'; Owwesowse; Owwesowsoodik'.
- To scare,** Nēdeiāk'; Cheebook'; Chipsoolk'; kwēdeiāk'; Pootūmooā'.
- Scarlet colour,** kūsimkwāāk.
- Scatter,** *v. tr.*, Sāsōdēgā'; Sāsōdoo; Sāsa'dēgā'; Sāsaadōo; Sāsa'lūgik; Sāsēdēskaagik; Sāsēdēskūmānūl.
- To scatter,** *v. int.*, Sāsēdaajik; Sāsa'digūl.
- To emit a strong scent,** Pēdogwāe.
- To scent,** *v. tr.*, Pēsēdoo; Pēsēdēgā'; Pēsāāk.
- Sceptre,** ēlegāwitāwōptoon.
- Scheme,** ēledā'dākūn; kwelooedādākūn.
- A schemer,** Nooje-ēledā'dēgā'; Noojekweloedā'dēgā'.
- Schism,** Alasoodūmākūnā' skwiska'dākūn.
- A scholar,** 1. kēgenamoot; 2. Pegwēlekenoodūmooksit; Wēlekenoodūmooksit; Mowwepoogwēle-kenoodūmoot.
- School,** Etlekenamādimk'; Etlekenoodūmooksooltimk'.
- To school,** kēgenaamāk'; kēgenoodūmāk'.
- Schoolhouse,** Noojekenamooēt-ōgwōm; kēgenoodūmooā-eegān; Etlekenamooēt-eegān.
- Schoolmaster, or Schoolmistress,** Noojekenamooā'.
- Science,** kējedēgēmkāwā'; 'Nsūtooōgūn.
- Scintillations,** Pesesākādēskāwāāl; Pubsakadēstoomkūl.
- Scion,** ūpsētcooncheech tēmsāsik.
- Scissors,** Tūmūtkeigūnāl.
- To scoff,** Mālegegēdoo; Mālegimk'.
- Scoffer,** Booskemālegegēdoo.
- To scold,** kakawāe.
- A scold,** ābit tan booskekakawāit, ak winaboo-gooēt'.
- A scollop,** Sākskalāās.
- A scoop,** Lamākūn.
- To scoop out,** ālegoo'; Nakūnegēdoo; Wōlkwōdūm.
- To scorch,** Wesowwēgesūm; Wegowwēgesedoo.
- It is scorched,** Wesowēgedēk'.
- To score,** Chājemāwaadoo; āwekūm tēladimkāwā'.
- Scoria,** Pubkūmēsīg'ūnūl.
- To scorn, To scoff,** kēnskedāālūmk; kēnskedā'dēgā.
- Scorner,** Booskekēnskedā'dēgā.
- To scotch,** Chilsūm; Chiltāāgā; Chiltāām; Tēlsūm'; Tēltāāgā; Tēltāām.
- Scotchman,** Skōjemēn.
- Scotch,** *wh.*, Scōjemēnāwā'.
- Scoundrel,** Booskewinmūdoo.
- To scour,** kāsaga'dēgā; kāsāgaalūk; kāsāgūdūga'dēgā.
- To scour eels in ashes,** Pāoolk.
- Scouring ashes,** Sigūlādeāskw'.
- To scour,** *v. n.*, (*to be loose in the bowels*), Moospēkchei'.
- A scourge,** (*a whip*), ūpkoomākūn.
- To scourge,** Poogūmākūntāāk.
- A scout,** Noojintoaoe.
- To scout,** Nēdooae; Nēdooōktūm.
- To scowl,** Chegājegwēdoodūm; Chegājegwaase.
- A scowl,** Chegājegwēdoodūmūk'; Chegājegwaadimk.
- To scrabble,** kēchkāba'dēgā'; kēchkabaadoo; kēchkabaalūk; kēseba'dēgā; kēsebaalūk; kēsebaadoo.
- Scraggy Lake,** *pr. n.*, Mīsegūmisk'.
- To scranch,** kēsedāwōkchēdūm; Sākpādāl'; Sakpūdēsk 'ntoon.
- A scrap,** Puhsāk'.
- To scrape,** Nālseegoo; Nālseegūm; Nālseegāk; kasegwōdūm; kasegwōdēgā'; kasegwōlk'.
- A scraper,** Nāltūgopkeegūn; Nāltūgopkewōdigūn.
- To scratch,** ēlabākūmaadoo; kēseba'dēgā; kēsebaalūk; kēsebaadoo; kēsebaalūse; ēlebāptēstoo.

- Cease scratching yourself**, Boonik-eba'lüse.  
**To scratch up the leaves**, Chigünipküd-āāgā.  
**To scratch and hunt for nuts**, (*as a bear among the beeches*.) Banipkūnowwā'.  
**To scratch himself with his foot**, (*as a dog*.) kesiptōsit.  
**A scratch**, Chelābāāk.  
**To scratch with a saw, or file**, Pēgwagitēgā'; Pēgwagitoo.  
**To scrawl**, kabāksāweekūgā.  
**A scrawler**, Tan kabaksāweekūgēt'; Moo keseooleweekūgow.  
**To scream**, kēsebākik.  
**To scream**, Sāskwā.  
**To screech**, kēsedāwētōkse.  
**Screech owl**, Wōlawāāch.  
**A screen**, ēlegāsoode; ēlegādēgēmkāwā'; Akooā'soode; Takūmūska'doomkāwā'; Tākūmākpēdēk; ūtkūmākpelākūn.  
**A screen made of bushes**, Pēmātkēk'.  
**To screen**, ēlegālk'; Takūmūskaadoo, (*to put up a screen*.) Akooaase; Akooeboogooe; Akooaalūk; Akooaadoo; Pēmsūgaase; Pēmsūgaalūk; Pēmsūgaadoo.  
**A screw**, kūlabākigūn.  
**To screw**, Sēkabākēgā'; Sēkabākūm.  
**A scribe**, Noodāweekūgā.  
**To scribe**, ēlabāktēstoo; ēlābākūmaadoo.  
**Scripture**, Kesoo'lkw ootweegādīgūn.  
**To scrub**, kasaga'dēgā; kasagaadoo; kasagaa-lūk.  
**A scrutator**, Noojepebanooichka'dēgā; Nooje-togūmājōdēgā.  
**To scrutinize**, Togūmājōdūm; Pebanooichkādūm; Togūmājōdēgā'; Pebanooichka'dēgā.  
**To scud**, ēleebe; Nokseebe; ēlmeebe.  
**To scuffle**, kabāksekamedooltijik; Sēspēnūm-ājik.  
**To skulk**, Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōdiktūm ēloogoodimk'.  
**Skull**, Oosūgātp'; 'Msūgātp.
- A sculpin**, kūlok.  
**Scum**, Pesāoo; Meepok.  
**Scum that gathers on the salt water during a continuous calm**, kōgūn.  
**Scut**, Tēmkoodeāt'.  
**The sea**, ūckkigūm: ūktān; Abākt'.  
**Out to sea**, ūktānook'.  
**Far out to sea**, ābāktook.  
**The sea is rough**, Māgātkwik.  
**The sea is calm**, āāwipk.  
**To go down into the trough of the sea**, kālkwa'soogwā.  
**A Sea breeze**, ūckhigūmoogwāāl wētūk.  
**A Sea calf**, Wōspoo. *See Seal*.  
**Sea coal**, kūlūmooēch'-wōpsk'. (*Lit., The fly driving stones*)  
**Sea coast**, ūktanoosōk.  
**Sea cow**, Bāstoogobājit.  
**A sea egg**, kagwēt.  
**Seahog**, Moochpāāch.  
**Seashore**, ūckhiktān'.  
**Seashore sand**, ūckhigūmooōmk'.  
**A seal**, (*wax*.) ūpkooa'dakūn.  
**To seal**, *v. a.*, ūpkooaadoo; kēpēstoo.  
**A seal**, (*an animal*.) Wōspoo.  
**A hooded seal**, Goolwaakw.  
**A good place for seals**, 'Ntooa'gwākūn.  
**The seal brings forth her young**, Pēneagwit.  
**To hunt seals**, Nēdooaagwā; Najooointooaagwā; Nagoaagwā.  
**A seal skin**, Agooge.  
**A male seal**, Nābeaakw.  
**A female seal**, Swaaakw.  
**A female hooded seal**, 'Mtaakw.  
**An old seal**, kesegooaak.  
**A white seal**, Wōboksis; kasooōnow.  
**A young seal**, Pokijjin; Pokijjincheech.  
**To sew seams**, Sibūmeesowwā; Sibūmeesūm; Sibūmeesūk.  
**A seam**, Sibūmeesāsik; Sibūmeesāsik.  
**Seamless**, Mēskwōnik.  
**Seamy**, Mile-āsik; Ankwesāsik.

- To sear**, kaksūm.
- To search**, kwēlooōse.
- To search for it**, kwelūm.
- To search for him**, kwelāk'.
- A searcher**, Nēdowwe-kwēlooōse; Noojekwe-looōse; Booskc-kwēlooōse.
- To search for it in the water by torch-light**, Alasānūm.
- A bird searches for food**, Moonūmkwēt'.
- Seasick**, Chekājelooōāgwā.
- A seat**, koodpoode.
- To seat**, *v. tr.*, koodpaalūk; koodpaadoo.
- To take a seat**, ēbaase; koodpaase.
- Sea weed**, Chūgoolseel.
- Seaward**, ūkehigūmoogwāāl; Abaktoogwāāl; Abaktoochkāāl.
- The second**, Tabooōwā'.
- Secrecy**, kemoodook; kemādīmkāwā; kema'dākūn.
- To do it in secret**, kema'dēgā; kemaadoo.
- To work in secret**, kemelookwā.
- A Secretary**, Noojeweekūgā.
- To secret**, Mīmoogwōdoo; Mīmoogwōlk'.
- Secretly**, kemoodook; kimtook; kemuū.
- Secure**, Wēlchajegāe.
- To secure**, Wēlchājegaadoo; Wēlchājegaalūk; Wēstowwaadoo; Wēstowwa'dēgā; Wēstowwaalūk; Ankōdēgā; Ankōdūm; Ankwāāk'.
- To seduce**, Winipkwōdāk'.
- Sedulous**, Sēskwāe.
- Sedulousness**, Sēskōde; Sēskwāooōkūn; Soo-gōde.
- To see**, Nēmedēgā'; Nēmedoo; Nēmeek; Ankaptēgā'; Ankaptūm; Ankamk'; Nēdābe.
- To see it near my eyes**, Wējooasaptūm.
- To see through it**, Tāwōptūm; Sebooōsāptūm.
- To see clearly**, Nādābe; Wēlābē; Wēlāptūm; Wēlām'.
- I see plainly**, Pagāptēgā; Pagāptūm; Pegām'.
- To see "him" (and "it") only**, Booktāk-amk'; Booktākāptūm.
- See! Lo! Behold!** Ankāptān!
- To see it with the eyes half open**, Seswōbe; Seswōptēgū; Seswōptūm; Seswōmk'.
- To see it between me and somebody, or something else**, ēdogwōptūm.
- Seed**, Ooskin'emin.
- His seed**, (*for sowing*.) Ooskineminūm.
- His seed**, (*posterity*.) Ooskūnemānūm.
- Seed time**, Egadagoodimk tētpūgaak.
- To seek**, kwelūm; kwēlooōse; kwelāk'; Yāl-kwēlooōse.
- To seem**, Tēledoodūm; Tēlemookse; Tēlamook'.
- To segregate**, Tēpkesa'doōnūl; Tēpkesa'lūgik; Meda'lūgik; Meda'doōnūl; Sāooa'doo; Sāooa'lūgik; Nēnāsaadoo; Nēnāaalūk.
- Segregation**, Tēpkesaadoomk; Medaadoomk; Sāooaadoomk.
- A seine**, Wōkūnaabe.
- To seize**, kokwaadoo; kokwaalūk; kokwa'dēgā. (See under *kel* in the Micmac and English department.)
- To come upon him unawares and seize him**, Wiskooōlk'.
- Seldom**, Owwesu; Aweesu.
- To be selfish**, Nāooktedāl'ūse; Mēgedāl'lūse.
- Selfishness**, Nāooktedāl'soode; Mēgedāl'soode.
- The self same**, Na ansūmā ēnkoodā.
- To sell**, Nēdooēskā'; Nēdooeskēdūm; Nēdooeskēm'.
- To sell his for him**, Nēdooeskēdūmāk'; Nēdooeskāā.
- To be selling for others**, Nēdooeskāwā'.
- Selvage**, Skwase
- Semi**, Akūdeik; kūdeik.
- Seminal**, Ooskinemānāyā'.
- Sempiternal**, Apehoowā'.
- To send**, ēlkegēse; ēlkimk'; ēlkeedūm; Abook'; ēlmūgemimk'.
- To send it hither**, Wechwōgidūm; Wēchkwōgimk.

- To send him thither**, Wět'kimk'.
- To send it thither**, Wět'kedüm.
- To send food to them**, ęlsümoočdoo.
- To send him word**, Pęjeabook'.
- To send him back**, ąpskwęgimk.
- Senile**, kęsegoečmkāwā'.
- Senior**, ąjekesegooe moočnkoodā nęgüm.
- Sennight**, ęlooigünüktāsoogooaak.
- Sense**, 'Nsütooögün; 'Nsütooeda'sooole; Nęs-tooędaadimk; Nünooche ak 'nkamlāmün tan węjikchijedęgā', and tan węjemigwedā'dęgā.
- Senseless**, ęloowāweā'; āweie; Moo nęstooāu.
- Sensible**, Nęstooāe; Węlikchijedęgā.
- Sensibleness**, 'Nsütooögün; Węlikchije-dęg-ęmkāwā'.
- Sensual**, Moo sābāwu; Winmüdo; 'Mteninā-wāe; Pasük 'mtenināwāal kęsādümoočnūl.
- Sensuality**, Tan pasük tčlā' 'mtenin.
- Sentence**, Noojeilsoodęgčtāwā' kesedā'dákün; Noojeisoodęgčmk'.
- Sentinel, Sentry**, Skümāwenoo.
- To separate**, Tępkesaadoo; Medaadoo; Tępk-esalügik; Męda'lügik; Tępkespütęgowkw'; Sāooaadoo; Niktooaadoo; Niktooa'lügik; Medāboogooa'lügik.
- To be separate**, (*apart from each other*), Boonkaltečk; Medāboogoočtečk; Ogüm-tečk'.
- Separated**, (*taken to pieces, as a flute, &c.*), Sāoočktčk'; Sāoogwaasik.
- To keep myself separated from others**, Medadoodüm.
- September**, Mąjowhtooogweegoos'.
- Septenary**, ęlooigünük-tāseboonkügāwā'.
- Septentrion**, Okwötünook'.
- Septentrionally**, Okwötünoogwāal.
- Sepulchral**, Ootkoodākünā'.
- Sepulchre**, Ootkoodākün.
- Seraph**, Ansālāwit.
- Seraphic, Seraphical**, ąnsālāwitāwā'.
- Seraphim**, ąnsālāwijik.
- Sere**, kespādčk; Moo māch ęlskegüneenook.
- Serene**, Wöntüküyā'; Węledoodüm; Węlāe; Węledaase;
- A series**, Sebęltęgül; Sebęleboogooečk'.
- Serious**, Pagedoodüm; Sābāwedoodüm; kęd-lāwāe.
- A sermon**, Pęstoonümügāwā'; Pęstoonümük'.
- To sermonize**, Pęstoonüm.
- A sermonizer**, (*a preacher*), Noojipsüdoonüm.
- Serpent**, 'Mtāāsküm; Chepichkaam.
- Serpentine**, Wōkechoočak'; Tęletčtpogečk' stügā' 'mtāāsküm.
- Serrate, Serrated**, Tęlāāk stügā' tęmagiktākünā.
- A servant**, Węnkābęme; Nünökübęm; *My servant*, künökübęm; *Thy servant*, Oonök-übęmül, *His servant*.
- To serve**, Węnökübęmit 'ntęnin; Węnöküb-ęme ootęnin; ęloogwowk'; Loogöwenoo.
- Service**, Loogowčkün.
- Serviceable**, Węlabęmkook; Pesokübęmkook.
- Servile**, keštęjooā'; Bęnokedā'dęgā.
- Servitude**, keštęjooā'.
- To set**, Egaadoo; ębaadoo; Egaalük; ębaalük.
- To set out plants**, ütkināwā'.
- The sun, moon, or star sets**, külkwa'sečt'.
- To set a canoe up a river with a pole**, Pęme-kegamkwāāgā; kegāmkaāgwā.
- A "setting" pole**, kegāmčkōn.
- To set**, (*as milk*), kęčpit, *an. g.*
- Water sets there**, kęčk sāboogwōn.
- To settle**, *v. tr.*, kędānsaadoo; Wöntākinsadoo.
- The water is settled**, Wöntākinsaak.
- Settlings**, kękčaak; kųjaboo.
- To settle accounts**, Ilkedümei'.
- A settlement of accounts**, Ilkedümüm-kāwā'.
- A settlement**, Memąjooenooā'kāde; Tan etlųgadümoodijik.
- Seven**, ęlooigünük'; ęlooigünüktā'sijik; ęlooigünüktāsügül.



**Seventeen**, 'Mtūln chēl 'looigūnūk'.

**Seventeenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl 'looigūnūk'.

**To be seventeen years old**, Mētlaseboonei' chēl 'looigūnūk'. *I am ten years old and seven.*

**Seventh**, ēlooigūnūgāwā'.

**Seventieth**, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinska'gāwā'.

**Seventy**, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinskaak.

**There are seventy**, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinskūksijik; ēlooigūnūk'-tāsinskaagūl.

**To sever**, Sāooaadoo.

**Sever**, Tēgālāachkūl; Tēgālādeēk; Pegwēl-kik; Pēgwēlkūl.

**Severe**, kestējooa'dēgā; Loogowōkūna'dēgā; kakawāe; ēloowāwe'.

**Severity**, kestējooa'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'dēgēm'k'; kakawimkāwā'; ēloowāwimk.

**To sew**, ēlesowwā'; ēlesūm.

**A sewing machine**, ēlesowwēmkāwā':

**To be sewed up in a bag**, āoneskwā'sāse.

**To sew it up in a bag**, āoneskwāsūm.

**A sewer**, Noojeesowwā.

**Sewer**, (*shor*), ūpsūgāgūn lām kūmoogāwā'.

**Sex**, Tan tēleēstooāgik cheenūmook ak ābijik, memājooenoo' iktook ak' ēlp weisisooiktook

**Sexagenary**, ūsookūm-tāsinskēgegoonae.

**Sexennial**, ūsookūm-tāseboonkūgāwā'.

**Sexton**, Noojodūm alasoodūmōgwōm.

**Shackles**, kūlagasoo'de.

**Shabby**, āoolāje; āoolkwōnaam; *To be shabbily dressed.*  
*To be well dressed*, Wēlkwōnaam.

**Shad**, ūmsamoo; 'Msamoo.

**Shade**, Akchegādāmūmkāwā'; Akchegadāmākūn; Akchegāsoode.

**To shade**, Akchegadadei'; Akchegaadoo; Akchegādaalūk; Akchegadāmei.

**A shadow**, Akchegādēk'; Akchegadadām-kāwā'.

**To cast a shadow**, Wēchejākūmijooeā'.

**It casts a shadow**, Wēchejakūmijooeāk'; Astnūme.

**To shadow**, Akchegadaase; Akchegadaadoo; Akchegadaalūk.

**Shadowy**, Akchegādēgāwā'.

**Shady**, Akchegadāmākūnik'.

**A shaft**, Mājeōktēligūn; Lūtka'mūn; Alasoodūmogwōmenūt'k'; Tāoochālkūk lām kūmook'.

**A shag**, (*a bird*), kūdooēboo.

**To shake**, Mājaase; Madōksūk; Mājaadoo; Mājaalūk; Mājāāgā.

**The bushes are shaken and the shaking approaches us**, Wēchke-mādōkskaasik.

**To shake the ground**, Māt kūmegaadoo.

**To shake the head**, Māt kwēd'ēsīn.

**To shake off the dust**, Pāwōktēstoo; ētlōk'tēstoo; Nēnkūdēstoo; Pēbooēskaalūk; Pēbooēgānūl.

**To shake hands**, Tēladādeēk.

**Shallop**, Wēlebotcheech.

**Shallow**, Moo dēminook; Sākāmkit'k'; Sākām-kūk; Amasebagwēk.

**A shallow pit**, Tēgwōlkūk.

**To sham**, Moo kēdlāwā'dēgow'; kēs poogwā'dēgā'.

**A sham**, ūksūboogwā'dākūn; Moo kēdlāwā-nōōk'.

**Shambles**, Weosāwā' etlintooeskaadimk'.

**A shame**, 'Ntāgōgūn; 'Ntāgōgūnik.

**To be ashamed**, Nēdāgāe.

**To shame him**, Nēdāgāāk'; Wējintāgāāk'.

**Shank**, 'Nkāj'egān; Ooloogoon'; Ookwoj'igūn.

**The skin of an ox's or moose's shanks, for moccasins**, koonā'kūsūm.

**To shape**, ēloogwaadoo; ēloogwaalūk; Mese-kesedōō'.

**To be so shaped**, Tēlege'; Tēlik'; kēgenoo-eege.

**To share**, *v. tr.*, Tēltētpē-ūt kūnagik; ūtkūnagik; Nēnāsisūm-kik.

**To share**, *v. int.*, Witlēgūnēk'.

**My share**, 'Ntāt kūn wōk'ūnūm.

**A shark**, Webetūmēkw'; Tan boosckēkūloos-kābāwit'.

**Sharp**, keek.

**Sharp for the transaction of business**, Nādeie.

- Sharp-eared**, Nādaskákūnei'.  
**Sharp-eyed**, Nādābe ; Nādālkegwei.  
**It is so sharp**, Tēlekeek.  
**It is too sharp**, āoosāmekeek.  
**To sharpen**, ēseboodoo.  
**Sharp sighted**, Nādālkegwei' ; Wēlāptēgā' ; Nādābe.  
**To shatter**, *v. tr.*, kakeinoogoopkaadoo.  
**To shatter**, *v. int.*, kakeinoogoopkūdēk'.  
**To shave**, (*the chin*), Pēskwāamei' ; Pēskoodooāamei' ; (*a piece of wood*), Megoodūm ; Megoo'dēgā ; Megoodowwā' ; kēsegwegwōdūm.  
**A draw shave**, Megoodākūnā'.  
**Shavings**, Pootūlākūn.  
**She** Negūm. *The same as He.*  
**A sheaf**, Mowōkpelākūn kūloomkoomawāū.  
**To shear**, Pēskwēsūm ; Pēskwēsowwā'.  
**Shears**, Tūmūtkei'gūnūl.  
**A sheath**, Pejogwōde ; Peetūlán.  
**A sheath knife**, Tūlowōk.  
**To shed**, koodaadoo ; Chinpagoontēstoo.  
**To shed the hair**, ootoowōt'.  
**To shed the feathers**, Pēskwit.  
**Shediak**, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), ēšedeiik.  
**A sheep**, chechkēlooāooch'.  
**Sheep-fold**, Chechkēlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dākūn.  
**Sheep-master**, Chechkēlooāoo'jūme ; Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeānkotēgāwenoee.  
**A sheet**, Nāooktogūmākūk.  
**A sheet**, (*nautical*), kwōdigūnābe.  
**Sheet Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Weijooik.  
**A shelf**, ēloktaasik.  
**Shelburne**, Logūmkeegūn.  
**To shell corn**, Pāookwadooōnūl.  
**A shell**, Petūláncheech.  
**To come out of the shell**, (*as a chick*), kēda-gaasit.  
**To be taking shell fish out of the shell**, kēdāsūgodāse ; kēdāsūgaalūk ; kēdāsūgō-lūk.  
**A shell duck**, Tāma'gūne ; Wōbesikw'.  
**To eat shell fish raw**, ēškā'sūmei.  
**A shelter**, ēlegāsoode.  
**A shelter from the wind**, apkoosk'.  
**A shelter from a storm**, apkooēk'.  
**A shelter from the rain**, apkoolāk'.  
**To take shelter**, āpkooaase ; apkooalūse'.  
**To shelter him**, Apkooōlk' ; Apkooskooāk' ; Maskwaalūk.  
**Shepherd**, Noojāāgik chechkēlooāoochk' ; Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeankotēlgāwenoee.  
**Shepherdess**, Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeankotēgāwenoeeeskw.  
**Sheriff**, Noojekokwadēgā'.  
**Sheshen**, *pr. n.*, Pogopskēk.  
**Shield**, Legāsoode.  
**To shield**, ēlegāse ; ēlegālk'.  
**To shift**, Sasāwaadoo ; Sasāwa'dēgā' ; āpskwaadoo ; āpskwa'dēgā.  
**To shift hands and sides in paddling a canoe**, kewōnskebeā' ; (*In chopping*), kewōnskedāāgā.  
**Shin**, 'Nkājigūn.  
**To shine**, Bāktāse ; Wōsogwaasik ; Wōsogwaase ; kēsкасēt' ; kēsāsā' ; kēsādēk' ; Pedēōktēk' ; ētlāsit ; ētlādēk ; āstaak.  
**To make it shine**, ētlādaadoo.  
**A shingle**, Pogwōdigūncheech.  
**To shingle a roof**, Pogwōdigūnchejadēgā' ; ēpkwōdēgā' ; ēpkwōdūm.  
**A ship**, Wēnjoolk' ; Nābigwōn' ; Pēnasōlkw.  
**To put on board a "ship,"** (*or any water craft*), Tēbaadoo ; Tēbaalūk.  
**To go on board "ship,"** Tēbaase.  
**A man o' war ship**, 'Ntūbūloolkw'.  
**To "ship a sea,"** Tēbipkabedaēēk' ; Pesebakoogwēk.  
**A shipman**, Mātūlot' ; ālāktēgāwenoee.  
**To be sailing a "ship;" To be a ship-master**, Nābigwōnaam ; Pēnasolkwaam ; kwedūnaam.  
**Ship Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Tēdūmūneboogwēk'.  
**Shippegan Gully**, *pr. n.*, ūmkoomābāāk.  
**Shippegan**, *pr. n.*, Sepagūncheech.

**Shipwreck**, Nābigwōnā' skwiska'dakūn.  
**To make shipwreck**, Sēgwiskaadoo' ntōōl'.  
**Shipyards**, etūldoolimk.  
**To build a "ship,"** čdoole.  
**To build a ship there**, etūldoole.  
**A shipwright**, Nēdoodoole; Nootūldoole.  
**A shirt**, ātlei'; Chenūmōgwōn.  
**A baby's shirt**, Mijooajechōgwōn.  
**A woman's shirt**, atlei'.  
**To have a shirt**, atleiūme.  
**To have a shirt on**, ātleiaam.  
**To be shirtless**, Moo ātleiūmu; Moo ātleiaa-moo.  
**To shiver**, Nēnkūdēsīn'; etlaktēstei'.  
**To shiver in the wind**, etlānskūsk'.  
**To shiver and shake by the water running by it**, etlānskeboogwēk'.  
**To cause it to shiver, To shake it**, etlāktēstoo.  
**To shiver it**, (*dash it to pieces*), Chīlenēdēs-too.  
**A shiver**, (*a broken piece*), Chīlenēdēstākūn.  
**A shoal**, (*of fish, etc.*), Mowwepoogwēlkik.  
**A shoal**, (*of rocks in the water*), Mūnūmkw'; Paagwēk.  
**A rocky shoal**, Mūnsāpskw'.  
**Shcal Bay**, *pr. n.*, Wōspēgeāk'.  
**Shock**, Tākūmūk'.  
**To shock**, Mēdēdēsk'; Pākūleiāk.  
**Shoes**, (*Indian*), 'Mkūs'ūnūl; (*French*), Wēnjooksūnūnk'. (N. B.—The former is *inanimate* gender; the latter, *animate*. *Query*, Was this out of compliment to the latter?)  
**An old shoe**, 'Mtāksūn; Segooōksūnākūn.  
**A new pair of shoes**, Pīlkūsūnūnk'.  
**To put on shoes**, (*Indian*), 'Mkūsūnaase; (*French*), Wēnjooksūnaase.  
**To have on Indian shoes**, (*i. e., moccasins*), 'Mkūsūnaam.  
**To have on "shoes,"** Wēnjooksūnaam.  
**To own a pair of moccasins**, 'Mkūsūnūme.  
**To own a pair of shoes**, Wēnjooksūnūme.  
**To be a shoemaker**, Nootkūsūnā'.

**A snow shoe**, Akūm; *plur.*, Akūmk.  
**To walk on snow shoes**, Akūmeem. *See under Snow shoe.*  
**To shoot**, (*with a gun*), Pāskūgā'; Pāskūm; Pāskāk; Pāskoose; Pās'kege; Pāske-gēdoo'.  
**To shoot with a bow**, Nākādei'; etlūgae; Mātēlūm; Mātēlāk'; Nākādūm; Nākādāk'.  
**To shoot him flying**, Nebeetooalūk; Altā-gaam; etlagaam.  
**To shoot forth**, (*as a vegetable*), Sakūleā'; Sākūleāk'; Nik; Peemei.  
**A shop**, (*a store*), Mālsānōgwōm.  
**A workshop**, Loogōwōkūnōgwōm.  
**Shopkeeper**, Mālsān. (From the French, *marchand*.) (N. B.—Here is a fine illustration of the changes which words must undergo in passing from one language to another. In this word of two syllables—*mar-chand*—are no less than three sounds for which the Micmac had to find substitutes, viz.: the *r*, the *ch*, and the nasal of *nd*. For the *first* he used an *l*, for the *second* an *s*, and for the *third* an *n*, thus the word became stangely transformed into Mālsān.)  
**Shore**, Pēmāmkeāk'; Pēmchājegāāk; Sedūm.  
**Along the shore**, ēlmechājegāāk.  
**Towards the shore**, Setūmōōk'.  
**To walk along the shore**, Pēmchājegaase.  
**To "convey" something along the shore**, Pēmchājega'dēgā; Pēmchājegaalūk; Pēmchājegaadoo.  
**To paddle a canoe along by the shore**, Pēmchāje-soogwe.  
**To swim along the shore**, Pēmchāje-kek-wāām.  
**To go down to the shore**, Mētōkūyā'.  
**To be conveying things down to the shore**, Mētogwa'dēgā; Mētogwaadoo; Mētogwaalūk.  
**To send him down to the shore**, Mētōkimk'.

- To go up from the shore,** Sokogoyā'.
- To be bringing up things from the shore,** Sokogwa'dēgā ; Sokogwaalūk ; Sokogwaa-doo.
- A shore,** (*a prop*), kūlokigūn.
- To shore,** (*to prop up*), kēlokūm.
- Short,** Tēgwōkjeech ; Tēgwōkjeeje.
- To " chop " it short,** Tēgwoktāām.
- To cut it short,** (*with a knife*), Tēgwōksūm.
- To shorten it,** Tēgwōkjejaadoo ; Tēgwōkje-jaalūk ; Tēgwōkjejaadēgā.
- To come short,** (*to fail*), Nootkwowtoogwā' ; Noodae.
- To remain a short time,** Mākādowkwōdūm.
- A short winter,** Tēgwebook'.
- A short river,** Tēgwōkūtkwēk'.
- A short road,** Tēgwōkūdēk'.
- A short field,** Tēgwemūgāāk.
- A short day,** Tēgwegiskūk.
- A short " sheet " of bark, cloth, etc.,** Tēgegūmāk'.
- To be shortsighted,** Wējooas'ābe.
- Shot,** *n.*, ūskooloos'kool.
- A shot pouch,** Petālādeel.
- To shove,** kēsmūgūm ; kēsmaadoo ; ātkūm.
- To shove a canoe or boat with a pole,** (*to pole a canoe, &c.*), kēsēmūmkwāām.
- A shovel,** kāleboode. (Hence kāleboo, *carri- bou, the shoreller*, because they shovel up the snow with their broad feet, in digging down for the moss on which they feed)
- To shovel.** kāleboodea'dēgā ; kāleboodeaadoo.
- To shovel up snow,** Nakūleebe.
- Shoulder,** 'Mtūlmākūn ; ūpskūsūn.
- The shoulder blade,** Oosākūn ; Ootūlow'.
- The flesh of an animal's shoulder,** keenūn ; Oopūsanegadā'.
- To carry on the shoulder,** Pēmnegádēgā' ; Pēmnegādūm ; Pēmnegālk' ; kēskoonegālk' ; kēskoonegā' ; kēskoonegādūm ; kēskoonegā' ; kēs-kūminegā' ; ēnegā' ; ēnegadūm ; kēs-kūminegādūm ; kēs-kūminegālk'.
- A shoulder strap,** Wiskobōksoon.
- To shout,** kēdoo ; kookwēme ; Sāskwā' ; Nēdowwā'.
- To shout in the distance,** Wēdāweesowwā' ; kēsintowwā' ; Mowwintowwā' ; Pēgintowwā' ; Nōksintowwā'.
- To keep on shouting,** Pēmintowwā' ; Bokchintowwā'.
- To shout loud,** kēsiksegowwā'.
- To cease shouting,** Boonimtowwā'.
- To begin to shout very loud,** Bokjiksegowwā'.
- To shout louder,** ājiksegowwā'.
- To shout in tones of thunder,** Mowiksegowintowwā'.
- To shout there,** ētlintowwā'.
- There is my shouting place, There is where I usually shout,** Etlintowwā.
- A shouting place,** Etlintowwēm'.
- To come shouting,** Wēchkwintowwā'.
- To go away shouting,** ēlmintowwā'.
- A shouter,** (*an auctioneer, a crier*), Noojintowwā'.
- To show,** Nāya'dēgā ; Nāyaase ; Nāyaadoo ; Nāyaalūk ; ēlmāswaase ; Māswaase ; Mooskaase ; Māswaadoo ; Māswaalūk ; Mooskaadoo ; Mooska'lūse ; Wēchkwe-mooskaase ; Wēchkwe-mooskaak' ; Nāyēgaadoo ; Nāyēgaalūk ; Nāyēga'dēgā.
- A show,** Nāyadākūn ; Māswa'dākūn.
- A shower,** (*of rain*), kippāsāk' ; ēmoonsūk.
- A heavy shower of rain,** Wēlākūnaamāk.
- It is showery weather, A showery day,** kippāsānegiskūk ; Epmoo'nsūk.
- The " clearing up shower,"** kēs-koolāk.
- The shower passes us by,** Pēmoonsūk.
- There is a shower coming,** Wēchkoon'sūk.
- The shower has gone by,** ēlmoon'sūk.
- A shower bath,** kippāsānūmimkāwā'.
- To shred,** Tēdagāpkūsūm ; Tēdagēpskūdāām ; Tooksohoogwōdūm ; Tēdāgetooksohoogwōdūm.
- A shrew,** ābit tan booskeēloowāwit ; Boskekakawāāk ābit.

- Shrewd**, Nĕstooāe.  
**To shriek**, Sāskwā'.  
**A shriek**, *n.*, Sāskwĕmk'; Sāskoo'dimk; Sās-koode.  
**Shrill**, kŭsegowĕk'.  
**Shrimp**, Apehājeejit chigŭjeejeech; Apehājee-  
 jit cheenŭm ak atkegwaat; Tĕgweākŭsit.  
**To shrink**, *v. int.*, āwāgebeādĕk'; ('hekolāš-  
 tĕk'; Mowwebeādĕk'; Wĕjetĕbeādĕk'; Wĕj-  
 edōksit; Wĕjelebeāsit.  
**To shrink**, *v. tr.*, Nākātĕkĕltŭm; āwāgebeādŭm;  
 Chākālāstŭm; Wĕjele-beādŭm.  
**To thrive**, Abiksiktŭmāk'; kasadāk ootŭloo-  
 wāwoodeel.  
**To shrivel**, *v. int.*, Mowwebeāšijik; Mowwe-  
 beāšigŭl.  
**To shrivel**, *v. tr.*, ŭtkooĕsaadoo; ŭtkooĕsaalŭk.  
**A shroud**, 'Mpoĕnooā' asoon.  
**To shroud**, 'Npoĕnooe-asoonōdŭlk; Mimoo-  
 gwōdoo; Mimoogwōlk'.  
**Shrove Tuesday**, Māldigŭlāwimk'.  
**To keep Shrove Tuesday**, Māldigŭlāwe'.  
**Shrub**, Nebesokŭnooch'; Nebesokŭn.  
**Shrubby**, Nebesokŭnoo'jooik; Mĕdooōtkeik';  
 Pĕmātkĕk'.  
**To shrug**, *v. int.*, Wĕjedagaase.  
**To shrug**, *v. tr.*, Wĕjedagaadoo.  
**A shrug**, Wĕjedaga'soode; Wĕjedagaadimk';  
 Wĕjedagaadoomk.  
**Shubenacadie**, *pr. n.*, Sĕgŭbŭnākāde.  
**To shudder**, Nĕnkŭdĕsinĕk'.  
**A shudder**, Nĕnkŭdĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.  
**To shuffle**, Aboochkadooōnŭl; Weāktāsimkik;  
 Weākatĕstooōnŭl; Weagadooōnŭl; Abooch-  
 kŭdasimkik; ĕoonāška'dooōnŭl; ĕoonāseā'.  
**Shumac**, ketākĕnemoose.  
**To shun**, *imper. mood*, ŭpsogwaase; *shun it*;  
 Pĕsogwaase; Mimoogwōsiktāk'.  
**To shut it up**, kĕpsŭm; kĕpsŭgaadoo; Nĕs-  
 pikpŭskaadoo; Nĕspikpŭskaalŭk; kĕpsŭk.  
**To shut the hand**, Sebilchaase; Sebilchaad-  
 ooo.  
**To shut down the door blanket**, Piltaadoo.  
**To shut the hand of another**, Sebilchaalŭk.  
**To shut the eyes**, Sebegwaase.  
**To keep the eyes shut**, Sebegwā'.  
**To shut his eyes for him**, Sebegwaalŭk.  
**To shut a jackknife**, Nibŭniskaadoo.  
**To shut up a book**, Sābānkaadoo.  
**A window shutter**, Nĕspikpŭskaadākŭn.  
**A shuttle**, Adooigŭn.  
**To be shy**, Nĕsowwā'.  
**Sibilant**, Mĕdĕdōksit stŭgā' tĕgāleech kŭsna'  
 'mtāskŭm.  
**Sick**, kĕsenookwei'; Wiskŭse.  
**What am I sick with? In what manner  
 am I sick? Tāliksenookwei'?**  
**I am sick thus**, Tĕliksenookwei'.  
**How long have I been sick? Tādoojipkij-  
 iksenookwei'?**  
**I have been sick so long**, Tĕdoojipkijik-  
 senookwei'.  
**How sick am I? Tādoojiksenookwei'.**  
**To be sick a long time**, Pĕgejiksenookwei'.  
**A long sickness**, Amasiksenoogowōkŭn.  
**A short sickness**, Tĕgogwiksenoogowōkŭn.  
**To be sick from a debauch**, Sāoopā'.  
**It makes me sick at the stomach**, Nak-  
 ŭmelooaalik.  
**To be sick at the stomach**, Nakŭmelooae.  
**To be sick away from home**, ĕtleboonā'.  
**To be weak from recent sickness**, Soo-  
 geā'.  
**To make him sick with my pipe, (my  
 smoking), Bāktŭsk'.**  
**Sickness**, ŭksenooogowōkŭn, *ordinary sickness*;  
 Wiskŭswōkŭn, *contagion, infection*.  
**Sickle**, koolŭmkwā' ŭpskwĕsōgŭn.  
**Sickly**, Noojemōō'; Moo wĕlāu.  
**To look sickly**, kĕsenooogōmookse.  
**Side, (my side)**, ĕpmĕbegei'.  
**The side of a house**, ŭpmĕdōōk'.  
**A vessel's side, The side of a "ship"**  
 Oopŭmĕlkoodook; ĕljejoōktĕk.  
**On or at the ship's side**, Oopŭmoolkoodook.

- A side of meat**, Estookwōn' ; ɛšumegwōnesā'.
- On one side**, Anābo'.
- To have a "stitch in the side,"** Nęptoo.
- To sidle**, Nęmchenogepūmeā'.
- To stand sidewise**, áptooskineboogooe ;  
Estoogwōnebogooe ; ęstoogwōneboogoo-  
aase.
- Sideral**, kūlokowęchwā'.
- Sidewise**, Nųmjintōk.
- To sit on him sidewise**, Nęmchenōkpedāk'.
- To lean sidewise on the water**, (*as a vessel*), ęlpegwitk'.
- A sieve**, Pogista'dákūnā' ; Pogistákūnā' ; Pęme-  
ooska'dákūn.
- To sift**, Pāoogistęgā' ; Pāoogistųm.
- A sifter**, Noojepooęgistęgā'.
- Siftings**, Segooska'dákūn.
- To sigh**, Pāskūlāme.
- A sigh**, Pāskūlāmimkāwā'.
- Sight**, Nęmedęgęmk' ; Nęmedāsoode ; Nęm-  
ooksoode.
- The sight of the eye**, Maktāwipkegwei'.
- It is out of sight**, kęspāptųm ; kęspāmk'.
- The sight of a gun**, Lāboodeech.
- To be sharp-sighted**, Nādābe.
- Sightless**, Nęgābegwāe.
- A sign**, kūnoogwōsoode ; kenooa'dákūn ; ken-  
oogwōkūn ; *a mark left*, Chilnādoookūn ;  
kęgenoodųmooōkūn ; kūnoogwōkūn ; Chil-  
kwōse, *The marks of a canoe or boat in  
the sand or mud.*
- To sign**, 'Nwesoonųm āweekųm.
- A signal**, kenooa'dákūn ; kenoogwōkūn ; kün-  
oogwōsoode.
- To make a signal**, kęgenoogwōdųm ; kęge-  
nooaadoo.
- Signal**, *adj.*, Mowweęspāāk ; Mowweęspadāsik ;  
Mowwikipųmāāk ; Mowwikipųmaadāsik.
- To signalize**, Mowweęspaalųk ; Mowweęspaa-  
doo ; Mowwikipųmaadoo ; Mowwikipųmaalųk ;  
Mowweęspālųse ; Mowwikipųmaalųse.
- Signature**, 'Nwesoonųm āweegāsik.
- Signet**, Weegādigūnā' ųpkooa'dákūn.
- Significant**, kęgenoodųmāsoodeā' ; kęgęnoo-  
dųmoočmk' ; 'Nsųtoooęgūnā'.
- To signify**, kūnoogwōkūnā'dęgā ; kenamātın-  
āwā-a'dęgā ; kęgenoodųmooā'.
- Signpost**, kenōogwōkūnā' kŭlōkigŭn.
- Silence**, *n.*, Wōntōkōde ; Wōntōkāimk'.
- Silence reigns !** Chiktęk !
- To silence**, Nęnkadųmāk' ootęltōksinų ; kes-  
aalųk oonųnkeiwistoonų ; Māskwędoodųm.
- To be silent**, Moo kęloosu ; Moo ętlāwistoo ;  
Nęnkeiboogooā' ; Wōntōkāāse.
- Silk**, ępkobākchųk.
- Silken**, ępkobākchųgā'.
- The silk of Indian corn**, Oosaboon, *his  
hair* ; Sākāltooęwęskŭl.
- To be silly**, Moo nęstooāu ; Akŭdae.
- Silvan, Sylvan**, Nebooktookāwā' ; Nebooktā-  
wik'.
- Silver**, Sooleāwā' ; Wōbaagųk.
- Silver**, *adj.*, Sooleāwāyā'.
- To silver**, Sooleāwāadoo.
- To give him silver**, (*Lit., to silver him*),  
Sooleāwāaalųk.
- A silversmith**, Sooleāwā-āāgā.
- Similar**, ęnkoodā ; Tęlamook'.
- Similitude**, ųpsloo'dákŭn ; kwęlāwistoomk' ;  
Pęsloo'dęgęmk ; kwęlāwistoode.
- Simitar, Scimitar, and Cimitar**, ęspoo-  
gwōsik.
- To simmer**, *v. tr.*, Noolmigųmēadoo.
- Simple, Simpleton**, Moo nęstooāu ; Akŭdae ;  
ęloowāweā'.
- Sin**, ęloowāwoode ; Pada'dákŭn ; Pada'soode ;  
Winsoode ; Padas'wōkŭn.
- To sin**, ęloowāwe ; Pada'dęgā' ; Padaadoo ;  
Padagwijaase.
- To be in sin, To have sin in me unfor-  
given**, Pada'dákŭnųme.
- Since**, (*because, conj.*), Mŭdŭ.
- Since**, *adv.*, kes ; kŭlābis'.
- Sincere**, Mŭnaa kęspoogwādęgow' ; Yāpchoo  
kokwōjeā' ; Sābāwe ; Węlmŭdoo' ; kęje-  
dųmaase.

- Sincerity**, kĕjedŭmaadimk.
- Sinew**, Tŭnooĕn. (Compare *Tendon*.)
- The large sinew of an animal's neck**, Ootanegoo; Ootoogobe; 'Mtoogobe.
- Sinful**, Padatĕgāwenooe; Winmŭdoo.
- Sinfulness**, ĕloowāwoode; Padāswōkŭn.
- To sing**, kĕdabĕgeā'; ĕtlintoo'.
- To be a good singer**, Wĕlekesetoonei': Lit, *To have a good voice*.
- To be a bad singer**, Winekesetoonei', *To have a bad voice*.
- To sing there**, Tĕdlintoo'.
- They are heard singing in the distance**, (*not seen*), Wĕdāwintoo'dijik.
- To lead the singing**, Neganintoo.
- To sing to him**, kĕdabĕgeowk'.
- To sing responsively**, ĕlkāmādooltijik.
- To singe**, Pāoo'dĕgā; Pāookl'; Pāoodŭm.
- To singe an animal's foot**, Powseedĕgā.
- To singe my hair**, Mĕmkŭjooĕksŭm.
- Single**, Nāooktāje; Boktākāyā'; Boktāktŭm, *To have but one kind*.
- To be single**, Moo māleāwu'; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'.
- To sink**, *v. int.*, kĕdābae; kĕdabōgwā. *My "ship" goes down in a storm*.
- To sink**, *v. tr.*, kĕdabaalŭk; kĕdabookl'; kĕdabakegwōdŭm; kĕdabĕgwijaadoo; kĕdabĕgwijaalŭk; ĕgwijaadoo; ĕgwijaalŭk; kĕdabagŭk; kĕdabāktĕškŭmŭk'; kĕdabaktĕškŭm; kedabakegwōdŭm; kĕdabĕga'dĕgā'; kĕdagĕgaalŭk; kĕdabāktĕstoo; kĕdabāktāā; kĕdabāktāām; kedabaktĕsŭmŭk'. (For the special meanings in all these and other similar cases, see under words in the Micmac-English portion.)
- To be sinking in the mire**, Apchimlooskeā'.
- To sink him in the mire**, Apchimlooskaalŭk; Apchimlooskaadoo; Aĭ chimlooska'dĕgā.
- To sink into the ground**, *v. int.*, Pāoochal-kaase; āptŭmae; āptŭmalegeēā'.
- To sink into the ground**, *v. tr.*, Pāoochal-kaadoo.
- To sink down into the trough of the sea**, kŭlkwa'soogwĕk; kŭlkwa'soogwā.
- A sinker**, kŭlāpskobelākŭn.
- To tie on a sinker**, kŭlāpskopelŭm.
- Sinless**, Moo ĕloowāwu; Mŭnaa padadĕgow'; Moo padatĕgāwenoowu'.
- To be a sinner**, Padatĕgāwenooe; Padām-too.
- To sip**, Wikwpaktŭm; Wikwpāktĕgā'.
- Sister**, Nŭmees; 'Nkwājeech'.
- My sister-in-law**, (*said by a man*), Nel-ŭmoos'; (*said by a woman*), Nĕmāktĕm.
- To sit down**, ĕbaase.
- To be sitting down**, ĕbe; *inan. g.*, ĕdĕk.
- To sit down on a seat**, koodpaase.
- To sit down on it**, koodpaadoo.
- To sit down on him**, koodpaalŭk.
- To sit down on the ground**, Mĕškŭnĕbaase.
- To be sitting on the ground**, Mĕškŭnĕbe.
- To sit down on the heels**, kakajookbaase.
- To be sitting on the heels**, kakajookpe.
- To sit down cross-legged**, Chenŭmoobaase.
- To be sitting cross-legged**, (*as the men sit*). Chenŭmoobe.
- To sit down with the legs twisted round**, (*as the women sit*), Mimskooloogŭnĕbaase.
- To be sitting with the feet twisted round**, (*woman fashion*), Mimskooloogŭnĕbe.
- To sit with the feet extended**, Sokwōdābe.
- To sit down and extend the feet out in front**, Sokwōdĕbaase.
- To sit on a beast**, ĕkwŭtŭbe.
- To sit up on high**, (*on a roost*), kākooobe.
- To sit down on high**, Kākoobaase.
- To sit alone**, (*said of an infant*), Nĕdābe.
- To sit for a long time**, Pĕgitpe.
- To sit and watch**, (*To be stopping in the wigwam, to take care of it while the others are away*). Nĕspe.
- To sit down near him**, Wĕjoo-owpedāk'.
- To sit down with him**, Witpedāk'.
- To sit down by one's self**, (*apart from the others*), kātānĕbaase.

- To sit apart from the others**, kātánpe.  
**They all sit down together**, Mowwepedaajik.  
**To be sitting all together**, Mowwepooltijk.  
**He sits down with them**, Witpaasije.  
**How do I sit down?** Tálēbaase?  
**I sit down so**, Tēlēbaase.  
**How do I sit?** Tálpe?  
**To sit so**, Tēlpe.  
**To sit down in**, (*a carriage, canoe, &c.*), Tēbaase.  
**To be sitting in**, (*a carriage, canoe, &c.*), Tēbe.  
**To sit still**, Wōntōkpe.  
**To be sitting on it**, Tēsokpe.  
**To sit down on it**, Tēsōkpaase.  
**To be sitting there**, ētlebimk; ētlebootimk.  
**A sitting place**, Etlebimk'; Etlebootimk'.  
**Situate**, āūm; ēbe; ēdēk'; Tētlūgadūm.  
**Six**, ūs'ookūm. (*a ūs'ogom*).  
**There are six**, (*an. g.*) ūsookūmtāsečk'. (*Inan. g.*) ūsookūmtāsūgūl'. (*See under ūsookūm in the Micmac-English department for its varied applications*).  
**Sixteen**, 'Mtūln chēl ūs'ookūm.  
**Sixteenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl ūs'ookūm.  
**Sixth**, ūsookūmawā'.  
**Sixty**, ūsookūmtāsinskaak.  
**There are sixty**, ūsookūmtāsinskūksečk'; ūsookūmtāsinskūgūl'.  
**Size**, Tan tēlkile; Tan tēlkeek.  
**To be of the same size**, Tētpūgilečk'; Tētpūgooltečk'; Tētpūgeēgūl'.  
**A skate**, ēlnogūm.  
**To skate**, ēlnogūmaase.  
**A skate fish**, kēgūnālooēch'.  
**One skein** (skān), (*of thread*), Nāooktogečjik; (*of wire*), Nāooktogeák'.  
**Two skeins**, (*of thread*), Tabooūgečjik; (*of wire*), Tabooūgeāgūl'.  
**Skeleton**, ūlnooigūnul nasmiskadāsīgūl'.  
**A skeptic**, Booske-aswedaase; Moo kēdlāmsūt-ūmooák' Kesoo'lkw ookūloowōkūnūm; Moo alasoomák' Sāsoo Goole.  
**To sketch**, āweckūgā'; āweckūm; āweckūk.
- A skiff**, kwedūn; 'Ntōōl'; Wēlebotcheech; ūlnoolkw'.  
**To carry a skiff on my back up from the water**, Sogoktoole.  
**Skilful**, Nēdowwega'dēgā'; Mēstantowwega'dēga.  
**To skim**, Mānemā'; Mānemādūm.  
**A skin**, Mūgēgūn.  
**A skin bottle**, ūpsemei'.  
**To skin**, Pēsadēgā'; Pēsaalūk; Pēsaadoo.  
**To strip off the skin**, Pēskeagaalūk; Pēskeagadēgā'; Pēskeagaadoo.  
*(To scald off his bristles, Pēskūlāboogwaa-lūk; Seskūlāboogwadēgā'; Seskūl-āboogwaaadoo.)*  
**Skinny**, Mūgēgūnaseā'. *Made of skin.*  
**To be dressed in skins**, Mūgēgūnaseaam.  
**To skip**, Wēnakāyā'; kēskūmkwōnāāgā. *To skip over.*  
**To skip over in reading**, kēskitkedūm; Asūkedūm; kēskitkeedēgā'; asūkeedēgā.  
**A skip**, *n.*, Wēnakāyēmk'.  
**A "skipper,"** (*commander of a little water craft*), Alsoose Pēnāsool'.  
**A skipper**, (*an insect*), Tāipkūmoos'; koolbatkich.  
**To skirmish**, Amtodooltijk.  
**A skirmish**, āmtodooltimk.  
**Skirt**, 'Mtokwōn'.  
**Skittish**, Chepākādēsin.  
**To skulk**, Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōsooktūm; Mimoogwōsooktāk'.  
**A skull**, Noosūgātp'.  
**A skunk**, Abūkcheloo.  
**The sky**, Mooskoon.  
**Skyey**, Mooskook (*clear sky*); Mooskoonāwā'.  
**The sky is clear**, Mooskweāk'.  
**It is clearing up**, Pēmemooskweāk'; Tā-kweaak; Tākweāk'; Tākook.  
**Sky colour**, Mooskoonamook', (*blue*).  
**Sky light**, Tooōboote pokwōdigūnawāū.  
**To slabber**, Pēnāsooogwae.  
**He was slain for us**, Wēdānoolkēk' ūktenēnāk'.



- Slain**, kědmědōt ; Nābōt.  
**To Slake**, keejūbā.  
**To slander**, Pilsimk ; Segātoonědōkse ; Winloomk' ; Pilsāboogooā' ; Winimk' ; Wegwimk' ; kěnskoodūmāk' ; ěloodūmagā'.  
**Slander**, *n.*, Pilsimtimkāwā' ; Segātoonědōksimk' ; Pilsāboogoočmk' ; Winloodūmoo-gwěmk' ; Pilssoode.  
**A Slanderer**, Booske-pilsāboogooā' ; Nooje-loodūmagā' ; Booske-loodūmagā'.  
**To slant it**, Sowtaadoo.  
**Slantly**, **Slantwise**, Sowntěděk'.  
**To slap**, Sākskaděgā' ; Sākskaadāk' ; Sakskaadoo ; kās-kigwědāk' ; kaskigwědāām ; kaskigwědāāgā'.  
**To slap him in the face**, kās-kigwědāāk'.  
**To slash**, Sěgwistāām ; Sěgwistāāgā ; Sěgwistāāk ; Sěgwisūm ; Sěgwisūk'.  
**Slate stone**, Misāpskw'.  
**A school-boy's slate**, āweekegědoomkāwā' koondāoo.  
**Slate Mountain**, *pr. n.*, keneskwōtpāt.  
**A sleigh**, kaleōl ; Tōbākūn.  
**A slattern**, Mějegaděgā'.  
**Slaty**, Misāpskwā'.  
**A slave**, kestějoo.  
**To slave**, *v. int.*, kestāwāe ; Loogōwōkūnaloōā' ; ūtigūnaase ; āoolekestějoo'dāse.  
**To slaver**, Pēnāsoogwai ; Looskwōdigūne ; Booske-pēnāsoogwae.  
**Slaver**, (*spittle*), Looskwōdigūm.  
**Slavery**, kestějooaděgčmk' ; kestějooode.  
**Slaughter**, Nābāděgčmk'.  
**Wholesale slaughter**, kědmědāděgčmk'.  
**To slaughter**, Nabaděgā' ; kědmedāāgik, *To slaughter them all in battle*.  
**Slaughter house**, Nooje-nābāděgčt-ōgwōm.  
**Slaughterman**, Noojenābāděgā'. (N. B.—This term stands for both a *butcher* and a *murderer*.)  
**Slavish**, kestějooaik.  
**Slavishly**, kestějoo-wuū.  
**To slay**, Nābāděgā' ; Nābak' ; Nābādūm ; Chelāāk'.  
**Sled**, Tōbākūn ; Tōbākūnaaskw.  
**Sled-runner**, ělkūnādějaasik.  
**To own a sled**, Wětōbākūnūme.  
**To have a sled**, (*it may or it may not be my own*), Tōbākūmaam.  
**A sledge**, 1. Měskeek maltějwā' ; 2. Tōbākūn.  
**To come riding in a "sledge,"** (*sled or sleigh*), Wěchkwōdějimkwā'.  
**To go away riding in a sled**, ělmādějimkwā'.  
**To go in a "sled,"** Pěmādějimkwā'.  
**To take him in a "sled,"** Pěmādějaalūk ; Pěmādějebook'.  
**To sleep**, Nābei ; Paskoose ; Mělkenābei.  
**To be going to sleep**, (*to lie down to sleep*), Nājīn-pasūmaase ; Nāpasūmaase.  
**To take a long sleep**, kēsāt-koose.  
**To sleep in the day time**, Nagokoose.  
**To desire to sleep, and To be going to sleep**, kědoonpei'.  
**To be sleepy**, kědookse ; Mětookse.  
**A great sleeper**, āpchīnpei ; Booskinpei'.  
**Promoting sleep**, Nāba'děgčk.  
**To put him to sleep**, Nābaalūk.  
**To put myself to sleep**, Nābaalūse.  
**Sleepiness**, kědooksimk ; kědooksoode.  
**Sleepless**, Māsīnpei' ; Moo kesīnpow'.  
**Sleet**, Obeeč ; 'Msigūn.  
**Sleet falls**, Obejooeāk' ; Měsegowik'.  
**Sleeve**, Oopūsān' ; ūpskūsūn.  
**It has sleeves**, ūpskūsūnik'.  
**Sleeveless**, Mogwā' ūpskūsūminook.  
**Slender**, Nāoopigčāk' ; Apsokse ; āpsaak ; āpsčtkūk.  
**To slice**, ěla'sawā ; ělaasūm ; ělaasūk.  
**To cut off a slice**, P'ipkūlooksūm ; P'ipkūlook-sowwā ; kās-kwēsūm ; kās-kwědāām ; kās-kwědāāgā.  
**A slice**, P'ipkūlook'sigūn.  
**To slice up a hide into strings or strips**, ělābčsowwā' ; ělābčsūm.  
**To slide**, Pěmādějeā' ; Nesipkūmoodoo ; ěle-ōkse ; ělāagei ; ěleagei ; Pěmpkūme.

- Slight**, Apchāach; āpchāaje; Mēnākūnei';  
Moo mēlkāu.
- To slight**, Moo sēspēdādūmoo; Pēbēledādūm;  
Pēbēledāālūmk'; ēleāmk'; Eleāptūm; ēle-  
āptēgā'.
- Slime**, Skūmogūn; ēskūmogūn.
- To be slimy**, ēskūmogūne.
- To be cleaning off the slime from eels**,  
kasedagāwōlk', (*To be scouring him with  
ashes*).
- A sling**, Likpāmākūn; Likpāagūn.
- To sling stones**, člikpāamei; Abooikpāgūn-  
egā'.
- A slinger**, Nooje-likpāamei; Nēdowwe-lik-  
pāamei; Booske-likpāamei.
- To slink away**, kemusūmegwei'.
- To slip**, Wēsāsākskūmei'; Amalagospskeā';  
Nēsūgopskeā'; Nesogomkeā'; Tēdloogwe;  
Wēsāktēsīn'; Wēaktēstoo.
- A slip**, Wēsāsākskūmām'; Nesūgopskečmk';  
Wēsāsēstoomk'.
- Slippery**, Wēsāsāāk; Sēsoobāāk; Sēsūbūl-  
gwek'.
- To slit**, ēlābēsowwā'; Segwiskābēdūm.
- A slit**, ālābēsāsik; Sēgwisikābēdūmūmk'.
- A slit in the bark of a canoe**, Nūmtāk-  
ūnigūn.
- To sew up a slit in a canoe**, Nūmtākūn-  
eesowwā.
- To sliver**, Chilenēdstoo.
- Slivers**, Čilīkpedčskook; kūmoojeejech.
- To sliver**, *v. tr.*, Čīkpedčsk'.
- To run a sliver into my flesh**, Mēskwile.
- A slope**, ēlpēsāktēk.
- To slope**, *v. tr.*, ēlpēsaktāgā; ēlpēsaktāām;  
ēlpēsaksūm.
- Sloth**, Mātōgūn; Mālāoōkūn.
- Slothful**, Mālāe.
- A sloven**, Mējegāe.
- To be slovenly**, Mējega'dēgā.
- Slough**, (*a mud hole*), Būlgow.
- Sloughy**, Būlgowwā'; Būlgowweāk'.
- Slow**, kēgwāe; Bowāe; Bowīpskājāe.
- To work slowly**, Bowwelogwā'; Bowaadoo;  
Bowaalūk.
- To build slowly**, kēgweegei.
- To do it slowly**, Bowkesaakoo; Bowkesa'-  
dēgā; Bowkeesaalūk.
- To write slowly**, Bowwekūgā'.
- To operate slowly**, (*as a medicine*), Bowin-  
peedēgēk'.
- Slowly**, *adv.*, Cheemākū; kēgwūū; Bowwūū.
- Sludge**, Būlgow.
- Slug**, Choojeejech.
- Sluggard**, Booske-mālāe.
- To slumber**, Nābei.
- Slumber**, Nabamk'.
- Slut**, ābit tan booskimchegāāk.
- Sly**, Booske-keme-tūladēgā.
- Smack**, Tēlemaak.
- To smack**, Mēdēdēsk' 'ntoon.
- Small**, āpchāach; āpchāājīt.
- Very small**, āpchājeeje'.
- To be small round**, āpsokse; āpchokcheeje.
- To carry a small load**, Nākowoolā'.
- To have a small head**, Apsatpei'.
- To have a small foot**, āpsūsedei'.
- To have a small hand**, āpsiptenei'.
- To have small joints**, āpsiskei'.
- To have small eyes**, Apsāikegwei'.
- A small loaf**, āpsībūnaak. (*See under āp-  
chāach in the Micmac-English depart-  
ment.*)
- Small pox**, Lābegōt. (*La verole, French.*)
- To have the small pox**, Labegotāwe.
- To smart**, Wesegēse; Wesegēdēk'.
- To be smart**, Sēsāk'ūse.
- Smartness**, Sēsākāsoode.
- A smatterer**, Amīkchijedēgā'.
- To smear**, Amchūga'dēgā; Amakēm'; Ama-  
kēnūm; Mējegaadoo; Mējega'ūse; Mēje-  
gaalūk.
- To smell**, *v. tr.*, Pēsēdēgā'; Pēsāadoo;  
Pēsāāk.
- To be smelling round**, (*as a dog*), ālīmta-  
gūnegēt'.

- To try it by the smell**, kwējipsēdoo.  
**To smell well**, *v. int.*, Wēlemaak.  
**To smell bad**, (*to stink*), Winemaak; kēsłēt.  
**It smells of oil**, Sik; Siggūl; Sigemā'; Sigemae.  
**There comes a smell of burnt drift-wood**, kaneskwemādēk'.  
**A smelt**, kákpāsow'.  
**To smile**, Wěskāwegwaase; Mimsūlmoogwaase.  
**To smite**, Táktāāgā; Táktāām; Táktūm; Mātāāk.  
**To smite him on the mouth**, Báktoonedāāk.  
**To smite him on the side**, čpmēgwēdāāk.  
**A smith**, (*blacksmith*), kŭlāptān'.  
**A smithy**, kŭlāptanōgwōm.  
**Smith's Cove**, *pr. n.*, Sēgegūeegŭnk.  
**Smoke**, 'Ntloo'dāoo.  
**Smoke rises**, Wēnāipkŭdaak.  
**To cause a smoke to rise**, Bookwipkŭdaadoo.  
**Smoke ascends from the wigwoms**, Bāpkōgwēk.  
**To smoke him out of a hollow tree**, Pijistooaalŭk.  
**To smoke tobacco**, kwēdūmei'.  
**To desire to smoke**, kēdooktūmei'.  
**To blow the smoke out of the nose**, Wigwalei.  
**The wigwom smokes**, Nētloo'dēk.  
**To be smoked by a smoky "room,"** Nētloose.  
**I make the smoke of the fire go into his eyes**, Nētloosŭmk.  
**To be fond of smoking tobacco**, Wigŭmei'.  
**To stain it with smoke**, Wikipŭlāsŭm.  
**To smoke it with spruce boughs**, Weastŭksŭm.  
**To smoke there**, ētleebē.  
**To draw the smoke** (*by going near the fire*), Wēsōoipkŭda'dēgā.  
**It is smoky**, (*stained and scented with smoke*), Wikipŭlāse; Wikipŭlāsik; Wikipŭdēdēk'.
- Smoky Head**, *pr. n.*, (*in Cape Breton*), Sākpeedich.  
**Smoky weather**, Pēktāwik'; 'Ntloo'dāwik.  
**Smoked meat**, Wikipŭlās'igŭn.  
**The house is smoky; I am distressed with smoke**, Aptŭloose.  
**Smokiness in a room**, Aptŭloo'soode; Nētloo'soode.  
**Smooth**, Sēsōobāāk; Wēlmoosegāāk.  
**Smooth ice**, Sēsŭbŭlŭgwēk'.  
**A smooth rock**, Sēsōopsak'.  
**To be smooth in the face**, Sēsōobegwei'.  
**To smooth down the hair**, Namitkooaadoo.  
**To smooth**, *v. tr.*, Sēsōobaadoo; Sēsōobaalŭk; Wēlmoosegaadoo; Wēlmoosegaalŭk.  
**To put on a smooth appearance**, Sēsōobegwēdoodŭm.  
**To be smooth and hypocritical**, Sēsōobēgwaase.  
**The river runs smoothly**, Wēlāmkitk; Sākāmkitk.  
**The water is smooth**, Sēsōobāksŭk; āwipk'.  
**A smooth building**, Sēsōopsēgoonaasik.  
**Smoothiness**, Sēsōobēmkaŭāw'.  
**To smother him**, (*with smoke*), āptŭloosk'; Aptŭloose.  
**To smother, by stopping the breath**, kestoonaalŭk.  
**To smoulder**, ētlipkŭdēk; ētlipkŭdaak.  
**Smut**, Booksētow'.  
**To smut**, *v. tr.*, Booksētāwaadoo; Booksētāwaalŭk.  
**Smutty**, Booksētāwa'dāse; Booksētāwa'dāsik.  
**A snag**, (*of a rock*) keneskwōpskēk'; (*of anything else*), keneskwōptēk'.  
**Snagged, Snaggy**, kākāāk; kākāpskēgŭl.  
**A snail**, Chigŭjējeech.  
**A snake**, Mtāaskŭm; 'Mtākoo-ow'.  
**A fabulous monstrous snake**, (*a dragon*), Chepichkaam.  
**A small red-bellied snake**, Mēgwaskŭdeāt'.  
**To lie like a snake**, ēltŭkēsink'.  
**To crawl like a snake**, Pēmtŭkeēt'.

**To snake it along**, ělmütkaadoo; ětmütkaalük.  
**Snaky**, 'Mtákskūmooā'.  
**To snap**, *v. tr.*, ělwákáděstoo; ělákáděstoo; Nibūniskaadoo.  
**To snap**, *v. int.*, ělákáděsk'; ělwákáděstei'; Wědāwōkskaasik; Mědědōkskūděškūl.  
**To snap a joint of the finger**, Wědāwis-kaadoo; Wědāwiskōdoo.  
**A snare**, Nabooktākūn.  
**To snare**, Naboktākūnegā'; Pāādūlk'.  
**To be snaring them there**, Tĕt wĕjĭpta'lūgik.  
**To snarl**, Booske-chīgūmit'; Chekābedaasit.  
**To snatch**, āpkwilchĕgā'; Wěswōktoo; Wěswĕgā'; Wěswaagūlk; kokwaadoo.  
**To sneak**, Māchkojĕdoodūm.  
**To sneer**, Mālegedā'dĕgā; Mālēgedāālūmk; Mālegedāādūm.  
**To be sneered at**, Mālegedālūmookse.  
**To sneeze**, ěskwe.  
**A sneeze**, ěskwimk.  
**To sniff**, Nenādoodūnaadei; Nĕnādoodūnādūm.  
**A snipe**, Oonōkpūdeĕg'isoo. Also, *the woodcock*.  
**Snivel**, Oochalow.  
**To snivel**, Sesiktōkse.  
**To snore**, Wědāwōksin.  
**To snore loudly**, kĕsetāwōksin.  
**To snort**, Ne'dūn-mĕdĕdaak.  
**Snot**, Oochalow.  
**Snotty**, Oochalowetoonae; Oomisūlema'dūnūl; Wōkūyāwetoonae.  
**A snout**, Ooseskoon.  
**Snow**, Wōstāoo; koobeech.  
**To snow**, Pāāsák; Wōstāweák'.  
**A snowy day**, Pāsānegiskūk; Wōstāwegiskūk.  
**A snowball**, Wōstāwā' peloo-owwā'.  
**To snowball him**, Wōstāwāook.  
**To be snowblind**, Abūgūnābe.  
**To be snow white**, Wostāwewōbigūnae; Tĕle-wōbāe stūgā wostāoo.  
**Snowy**, Wōstāweá'.  
**To be all covered with snow**, Wōstāwe.  
 Lit. *I am all snow*.  
**A snow storm**, 'Mtōnōkt.

**To walk through the snow**, Pedasooeem.  
**To be melting snow**, koonpegā'; koonpegādūm.  
**The snow is all melted and gone**, kakaasik.  
**A snow shoe**, ákūm.  
**Two snow shoes**, (*plur.*), Akūmk.  
**To walk on snow shoes**, Akūneem.  
**To have on snow shoes**, Akūmaam.  
**To gird on my snow shoes**, Akūmaase.  
**I travel on snow shoes**, Pĕmákūmeem.  
**To begin to walk on snow shoes**, Pak-tákūmeem.  
**To be expert with snow shoes**, Nĕdowe-ákūmeem.  
**To be fond of walking on snow shoes**, Booske-ákūmeem.  
**The parts of a snow shoe :**  
*The bow or hoop*, Akūmokūm.  
*The two wooden cross-pieces*, Wisk, wiskūl.  
*The fine filling at the toe and heel*, Snooānawāāl.  
*The coarse filling for the middle of the snow shoe*, Oologwāsawāāl.  
*The string that goes round outside and inside the bow*, ūpsimūm.  
*The cross-strings to which the filling is attached*, kanōdūlákūn.  
*The snow shoe heel*, Ookooje.  
*The strings at the side of the hole where the toe of the wearer comes, and the two holes*, kūmadák'ūnūl.  
*To finish at the centre of the shoe when putting in the filling*, Ookwōmla-moonegā'.  
*The eyelid holes*, kanodūlak'ūnūl.  
*The filling that runs straight across the snow shoe*, Takūma'gūmā.  
*The filling that runs across diagonally*, Asooa'gūmā'.  
*Skin prepared for snow shoe filling*, Laaksoon.  
*The thong that fastens the snow shoe to the foot of the wearer*, Tūmmūn.

- To be cutting raw hide into strips, (for snow shoe filling),* ɛlābesowwā'.
- To fasten the strings together two and two, close to the rim, as I go on with the work,* ɛšēmā'.
- To be manufacturing snow shoes,** Akūm-āāgā.
- To be making snow shoe bows,** Akūmō-kūmāāgā.
- To be in search of snow shoe bows,** Pēsā-kūmā'.
- To be bending snow shoe bows,** ɛlega'dɛgā.
- To be filling snow shoes,** ɛlakūmā'.
- To begin the work, (To commence),** Sɛskāb-ɛgaalūk.
- To be filling the centre of the snow shoe,** Ookwōmlamoonegā'.
- The snow shoe needle, or shuttle,** Tādoogūn.
- To own a pair of snow shoes,** Wɛtākūme
- To have on a pair of snow shoes,** Wɛtākūmaam.
- To put on my snow shoes,** Wɛtakūmaase.
- To fasten on his snow shoes for him,** Wɛtakūmaalūk.
- The toe of the snow shoe,** Oonooje. (Lit, *His heel.*)
- To fasten the straps to the snow shoes,** Tūmūna'lūgik.
- My snow shoe,** 'Ntakūm. (Omitting the usual *m*, because the word ends in *m*?)
- To be twisting the threads of the filling of the snow shoe,** Mimūndopākāgā'.
- To be preparing snow shoe filling,** Lāk-soonāāgā.
- To make snowshoes for myself,** ālākse.
- To be going to make snow shoes for one's self,** kɛdooākse.
- A snow shoe path,** Akūmowte.
- To fill the snow shoe correctly,** kokwōdākūmā'.
- To walk on snow shoes properly,** kokwōdākūmecom.
- To go there to make snow shoes,** Nājeakūmāāgā.
- I am about to make snow shoes,** kɛdooakūmāāgā.
- To mend snow shoes,** Mɛšūnākūmegā'.
- To snub,** Ansɛtkūnk'.
- Snuff,** Mitūnadākūn.
- To take snuff,** Mitūnaadei; Mitūnāāmei.
- A snuff box,** Mitūnadākūnā' owwe-ogūlākūn; Petūnāmākūdā'.
- Snuffers,** Pooōsadākūnāāl.
- To snuff a candle,** Pāwōsa'dɛgā; Pāwōsaa-doo.
- To snuff the air,** Nɛnādoodūnaadei.
- To snuffle,** Wɛšwɛlāme.
- Snug,** Wɛlpe; Wɛltɛk'.
- To snuggle,** Māchkojedoodūm.
- So.** (There is no single word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* tɛle, as: Tɛlekesaadoo, *I do it so.* Compare Latin, *Talis.*)
- Just so, Exactly so,** keātsku; Ansoomaha.
- To soak,** Wɛtkabadoo; ɛgweedūbādūm.
- To soak seed,** Sakogwōdūm.
- Soap,** ūksespānigūn; Sespānigūn.
- Soft soap,** Moosabokchāt' ūksespānigūn.
- Soap suds,** ūksespānigūnaboo; ūksespa'dākūnaboo.
- To soar,** Wɛnagaase; kākwe-pūmadɛjaase.
- To sob,** Sesiktōkse; Wɛšwɛlāme.
- A sob,** Sesiktōksimk; Wɛšwɛlāmimk'.
- Sober,** Pagāe; Pagedoodūm.
- To become sober, To come to one's senses,** Pa'geā.
- Soberness, Sobriety,** Pagāimk; Pagedoodūmūmk'.
- Sociable,** Nelājāe.
- Society,** Mowweōme; Tanik wɛjemowōmājik nadoo kogoā' iktook.
- A sock,** ūpsūgākūn; Wɛnjōōpsūgākūn.
- A socket,** Tɛbeskaasik; Tɛkskūmeskaasik.
- A sod,** Pokūmiktāāgūn.

- Soft**, Měnjājāje; Měnjājāchik; Noogwāāk; Noogūmkčēk; Noogwaasik; Pooskūlāāk; *To become soft*, Pooskūlookweāk'.
- A soft pen**, Měnagitkpegoon.
- Soft**, (*cloth, skin, or leather, &c.*), Nooktūk; Nooktūga'dāsik.
- It is pounded soft**, Nooktūktaasik.
- To pound it soft**, Nooktūktaadoo.
- A soft lobster**, (*one that has just cast its shell*), Nookwil-chūgčēk'.
- Soft ground**, Nookūmegēk'.
- To be making the ground mellow and soft**, (*by hoving it*), Nookwāīgā.
- To soften**, Pooskūlaadoo; Pooskūla'dēgā; Nooktūga'degā; Nooktūgaadoo; Noogwa'dēgā; Noogwaadoo.
- Softly**, Kooljāka; Naguū. *In composition*, Nagei.
- To walk softly**, Wōntūka-pūmeā'; Nageipūmeā.
- To soil**, Mějegaadoo; Mějegaalūk; Mějegaadēgā'.
- Soil**, 1. 'Mehegā'; 2. Mākūmegow' egadākūnāū.
- To sojourn**, ētlūgādūm; āūm.
- To solace**, Ilkwija'dēgā; Ilkwijaalūk.
- Solace**, *n.*, Ilkwija'dēgēmkāwā.
- Solar**, **Solary**, Nagoosētāwā'.
- Sold**, Nēdooiskaasik.
- To solder**, (*solder*), Mowkūma'dēgā; Mowkūmaadoo; kēpēstoo.
- Soldier**, (*soljer*), Sūmagūnis'.
- To be a soldier**, Sūmagūnise.
- To be soldiering**, Sūmagūnisooa'dēgā.
- To be "drilling,"** *v. int.*, Sūmagūnisoo'.
- To be drilling soldiers**, *v. tr.*, Sūmagūnisooa'dēgā; Sūmagūnisooa'lūkik.
- Soldier-like**, **Soldierly**, Wēlesūmagūnisooa'dēgēmkāwāyā'.
- A sole**, *n.*, Wipkwēsedei'. *The sole of my foot*.
- The sole of the "shoe,"** ēlkoonaboogooase.
- Sele**, *adj.*, Nāooktāje; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'.
- To solicit**, ēdowwā'; ēdām'k'; Tēltowā'; Tēltānk'.
- Solicitation**, ēdowwēm'k'.
- A solicitor**, Noodāwistoo.
- Solicitous**, Sēs-pēdaase; Sēs-pēdā'dēgā; Sēs-pēdāādūm; Sēs-pēdāālūmk.
- Solicitude**, Sēs-pēdaasoode.
- Solid**, Městūgāāk; ēsūnāāk.
- Solid ground**, ēsnokūmegēk'.
- A solid rock**, ēsūnōpskēk'; Mooskākūnāpskw'.
- A soliloquy**, Telimsimkāwā'; Wēs-kwimsimkāwā'.
- To be solitary**, Boktākūyā'; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'.
- Solitude**, kātōok; Nāooktoogwaloogwēm'k'.
- Soluble**, kesenoochkoomēsāsik.
- To solve**, Pakeikūnoodūmooā'; Pakeikenoodūm; Noochkūmēsūm.
- Solution**, Noochkoomēsūmūmk'; Pakeikenoodūmooksoode.
- Some**, kēchaa; 'Mkūse; Apchāāch; ūpkēsīgūn.
- Somebody**, Nadoo wēn.
- Somerset**, (*to turn a*), Aboodānskeā'.
- A somerset**, Aboodānskēgēm'k'.
- Somewhat**, **Something**, Nadoo kogooā'; kogooāājwā.
- To be something important**, kogoowāe; kogoōāj'wāe.
- Somewhere**, Nadame; Nadamoo'dook.
- Somniferous**, 'Mpesoon tan kesa'lajūl wēnūl ookēdooksinū; Nābaadēgēk'.
- Somnolency**, kēdooksoode.
- Son**, (N. B.—The Micmacs never use this word by itself. The possessive pronoun is always joined. Thus: *My son*, 'Nkwis; *Thy son*, ūkwis; *His son*, Ookwisul.
- To have a son**, Wēgwise.
- He is my son**, Wēgwise ootenin.
- I am his son**, Wēgwisit 'ntenin.
- To bear a son, or to beget a son**, Wēgwiseā'.
- A son-in-law**, (NOTE.—Here, as in all the domestic relationships, is the same peculiarity as in the *Son*.)

- My son-in-law**, *1st per.*, 'Ntloo'sook; *2nd per.*, ūktloo'sook; *3rd per.*, Ootloo'soogül.
- To wish him to become my son-in-law**, kēsemūnk'.
- Song**, ūktabēgeākūn. *Also, A Tune.*
- A songster**, Wēlekesetoonei'; Booskiktābēgeā'; Noojiktābēgeā'; Nēdow-wintoo'.
- A songstress**, Noodintooeeskw; Noojiktābēgeeeskw.
- The wife of a songster**, Nēdow-wintōkeeskw.
- Soon**, Wegipch'; Oogoopchūk; Tēbow'; ūnkūseiu.
- Soot**, Moospūsēdow'.
- To be sooty**, Moospūseēdēk'; Moospūsēdāwe.
- To soothsay**, Booōinwa'dēgā.
- A soothsayer**, Booōin.
- A sorcerer**, Booōin.
- Sorcery**, Boooinwa'dākūn; Boooinōde.
- Sorceress**, Booineeskw.
- Sore**, kēsēnookwei'; kedakayā'; kijimkei'; ketak'ūse.
- I make him feel sore**, kedākaalūk.
- I make myself sore**, kedākūse.
- My hand is sore**, Npūtūn kēsēnoogowik'.
- Sorrel**, Sāoochūk.
- Sorrow**, Mēskūda'soode; Oonmājōde; Oonmājeda'soode; Oonmājedaswōkūn.
- Sorrowful**, Mēskūdaase; Wēnmājedaase; Mēskāe; Wēnmājāe.
- To sort**, Tēpkesa'dooōnūl; Tēpkēsa'lūgik.
- A sot**, Booskiktūgeā'.
- Sottish**, Akūdae.
- Sottishness**, Ankūdaamk.
- A sovereign**, Elegawit; ēlegaweesk; Mowe-ēspesakūmow; ūkchesakūmow'; ēspesakūmow'.
- To be a sovereign**, ēlečlgāwitāwe'; ūkche-ēlegāwitāwe; ēlegāweeskwoe; ēspesakūmowē; Mowwe-ēspesakūmowe.
- Sovereignty**, ēlegāwitāwoode; Mowwe-ēspesakūmowode.
- Soul**, 'Mchejākūmich'; *My soul*, 'Nchejakūmich; *Thy soul*, ūkchejakūmich'; *His soul*, Oochejakūmijūl. (N. B.—The literal meaning of this word is, *a shadow.*)
- To have a soul**, Wēchejakūmijooe. *Also, To make a shadow.*
- Sound**, *adj.*, čsūnāak; Mooskākūnāak.
- A sound stone**, Mooskākūnāpskw'; Mooskākūnāpskēk'; Mēštūgāpskēk'.
- To be sound, To be well**, Wēlāe; Wēlāak.
- To sound**, (*to measure the depth*), ēnkā'; ēnkādūm; kwēdāmkaam; kwēdāmkeegoo.
- A sounding apparatus**, ūkwitāmkeegūnā'.
- A sound**, Tēltaamk. *A noise.*
- To sound**, (*make a loud noise*), Tēltaak; Mēdēdaak.
- To sound well**, (*to make a pleasant or musical sound*), Wēltaak.
- To sound ill**, Wintaak.
- A sound**, (*the air bladder of a fish*), Mēntūn.
- To sound**, *v. tr.*, Medaadoo; Medaalūk.
- Soup**, koolooa'dākūn.
- To cut up vegetables to put into soup**, koolooaadoo;
- Soup with vegetables cut up in it**, Lasoop; Aboo, (*in composition.*) (N. B.—Aboo means *juice*; but it is always joined to the object which produces the juice; as, Wēnjoosoon-aboo, *apple juice*, and so for a decoction of anything. *Hence*, weos-aboo, *A decoction of meat*, i. e., *soup*).
- Sour**, Sāookw; Sāooōgwis.
- To sour**, *v. tr.*, Sāookchegaadoo; Sāookhegaalūk.
- To become sour**, Sāooōgwisēak'.
- Sourish**, kechka' sāookw; Sāookwishecejik.
- To souse into the water**, kwēdabāktēsūmūk'; kwēdabāktēstoo; kwēdabāktēstēgā'.
- The south**, ūpkūdāāsūn.
- South-east wind**, Pēktāāsūk. *It blows from the S. E.*
- Southerly**, ūpkūdā'sūnook.
- Southern**, ūpkūdāsūnoogāwā'.
- Southward**, ūpkūdāsūnoogwāal.
- The southwest**, Sēnoosōktūn.

- Southwesterly, Sěnoosōktūnook.  
 Towards the southwest, Sěnoosōktūnoogwāāl.  
 Southwestern, Sěnoosōktūnoogāwā'.
- It blows from the southwest, Sěnoosōktūk.  
 Warm wind is blowing from the southwest, Bootōōčsk'.
- A sow, *n.*, ūlgwēdoo koolkwees.  
 To sow, *v.* (*so*), čtlēgā' skīn'emin.  
 A sower, Noojelēgā' skīn'emin.  
 Space, Oosūgālākūn.
- They have space, čmedagaltooltijik.  
 Spacious, Mēskeek; kaskāāk ak pedaak ak čspāāk.
- A spade, kāleboode.  
 A span, Nāooktebilechaasik.  
 To span, Sebilchaase.
- Spaniel, ūlūmooch 'ntooksooenoo; 'Ntooksoo-āāsūm.
- To spank, Sākskadēgā'; Bājedakūmedāāk.  
 To share, kesčlūm; kēsčlūmūk.  
 (*To keep back*, kēsčlūm.)
- A spark, Booktāāč.  
 To sparkle, Yalsūgūl booktāājūl'; Pesūsaka-čēsk'; Pesūsākāyāk'.
- To make the fire sparkle, Puksākādēstoo.  
 A sparrow, 'Msegoōāāč; 'Mskegoeāās.  
 A sparrow hawk, Pepoogwāsees
- To spatter, āmchūktēstēgā'; āmchūktēstoo; āmchūktēskāk.
- A spawn, Nejinčik; Oowaoom.  
 To spawn, Segaalūtik.
- The spawner, (*a female fish*), Skwčmčkw'.  
*The miller*, Nābēmčkw'; Nābčkw'.
- To speak, kēloose; čtlāwistoo; Tēlooā': kēloosāwe; āāt. (*N. B.*—āāt, *He says*, (comp Latin, *ait* is not used in the *1st per.* It is like the Latin *ait*, a defective verb.)
- To speak to him, Wěskwimk'; ālājūl.  
 To speak well, To say good things, Wēlaboogooā'.
- To speak ill, To say bad words, Wina-boogooā'.
- To speak loud, kēsēgowwistoo.
- To speak rapidly, Nēnākāwis'too.  
 To speak of it, Wěskoodūm; Weedūm.  
 To speak of him, (*or to him*), Wěskwimk'.  
 To speak for him, (*to be his spokesman*), Nooje-kūl-oodūmčlēsāook'.
- To speak thus or so, Tēleese; čleese.  
 To speak such a language, Na tēlādoōā'.  
 To begin to speak, Boktāwistoo.  
 To cease speaking, Boonāwistoo.  
 To speak in Indian, ūlnooēese.  
 To speak in English, Aglaseāooēese.  
 To speak in French, Wēnjooēese.  
 To speak in Micmac, Megūmagāweese.  
 To speak the Micmac language, Megūm-āgoōdoōā'.
- To speak the English language, Aglase-āooōdoōā'.  
 To speak the French language, Wēnjoo-ōdoōā'.
- To speak a variety of languages, Miloo-ōdoōā'.
- To speak the language of birds, To utter the cry of a bird. To imitate the voice of a bird, Sesipāwōdoōā'; Sesipāweese.
- To imitate the voice of a beast, Weisisoo-ōdoōā'; Weisisooēese. And so of all the various kinds of animals, putting the name before oōdoōā', or, āweese.
- To speak in public, (*make a speech*), Bootooēese.
- To be a public speaker, Bootooēsooēnooe, *v.*; Booteesooenoo, *n.*; Noodāwistoo.
- A speaking trumpet, člkomiktāk'ūnā.  
 A spear, Nabogūm; Sēmoogwōde; ūtkūdigūn; Pijehkajeech.
- The jaw of a salmon spear, Negok; *plur.*, Negogul. Often used for the spear itself.
- The iron of a salmon spear, Ooskweīgūn.  
 To spear, Negoktēgā'; Negoktāāk; Negok-tāām.
- To stand on the gunwales of the canoe, and spear fish, (*searching for them in the water*), Alkoome.



- To fasten a spear to the handle,** Okpadëgā'.  
**Spearmint,** Pūlāmooipkoo (Because used in the seasoning of a *boiled salmon*).  
**To specify,** Weedūm; këgūnoogwōdūm; këgūnoogwōlk'.  
**To be speckled,** Amalabook'sūme; Chegajoo-ājooaase; āweegāse.  
**To speckle,** *v. tr.*, Chegajooājooaadoo; Chegajooājooaalūk.  
**A spectacle,** (*a show*), Piltoooptūmūgāwā'.  
**A spectator,** Noojeānkāptëgā'.  
**A spectre,** Skūdākūmooch'; kookwějoo.  
**A speech,** këloosimk; ëtlāwistoomk'.  
**Speedy,** Sësākūse.  
**Spencer's Island,** *pr. n.*, Wochūk.  
**To spend,** ëjigūlaadoo; kakōdëgā; kakodūm.  
**To spew,** Sokwōdëme  
**A sphere,** Mimtūgopskëk.  
**To cut it spherical,** Mimtūgopskūsūm; Mimtūgopskëk'.  
**Spice,** Milemagāwāāl; Pejiskigāwā'; Milemajech-kāwāāl.  
**A spider,** Owōëjit.  
**Spikenard,** Chekawōbe.  
**To spill,** Paltabōktëstoo; kākāmānūl; kāk-tëstei'; kaktëstoo.  
**To spin,** ëltākūnowwā'; Mimūndā'. *To spin fix on a little wheel.*  
**A spindle,** (*of a wheel*), Sak'ūde;  
**The corn spindle,** Soonaaskw.  
**The spine,** 'Nwowitzūn.  
**A spinning wheel,** (*large*), ūltākūnigūnā'; Asooebimkāwā'; Eūskweebimkāwā'.  
**A spinster,** Noojemimūndā'; Nooje-asoocebe; Nooje-eūskweebe.  
**Spiny,** kowweekāwā'.  
**Spiracle,** Pāoochājeech; kamlamoodeā' pāoochājeech.  
**Spiral,** Tëdebogëāk'; āldakayāk'.  
**A spire,** (*of a church*), Alasoodūmogwōmenūt'k'.  
**A spirit,** 'Mchejakūmich'; Skūdākūmooch'.  
**Spirit-rappings,** Wëdowhpalāk. (*They have been known of old, it seems.*)  
**Spiritual,** *adj.*, Mchejakūmijooā'; *v.*, Wëch-ëjakūmijooeā'.  
**To spirt,** *v. int.*, Tāoowōkūmaasik; Tāoowij-ooaasik.  
**To spirt,** *v. tr.*, Tāoowijooaadoo.  
**To spit,** ëlooskwōdāme; ëlooskwōdūm; ëlooskwōdëgā'.  
**Spite,** Wegooōgūn; Wegooōdadimk'; Booskuhkweioode.  
**To be spiteful,** Booskuhkweie.  
**Spittle,** Looskwōdigūn.  
**To splash,** āoonba'gëgā'; āoonbaagūm; āoonbaagūk.  
**The spleen,** Wanoo.  
**Splendid,** Mowwekūloolk'; Mowweëspāak ak këseoole-ankamkoosik.  
**Splendour,** këseooleankamkoo'soode.  
**To splice,** (*a rope*), Ankobegalk'.  
**To splice wood, or bark,** Ankooaadoo; Ankooa'dëgā.  
**To splice iron,** Ankooākādāām; Ankooakūd-āāgā. (*To splice it by pounding*).  
**To splice, by sewing,** Ankooeesūm; Ankooeesowwā.  
**To splinter,** *v. tr.*, Sëgwistëstoo; ëlaskūdëstoo.  
**A splinter,** Pewaska'dākūncheech.  
**To make it into splinters,** Pewaskadooñūl.  
**To splinter,** *v. int.*, ëlaskūdësk'.  
**To split,** ëlaska'dëgā; ëlaskaadoo; ëlaskaalūk; Boktaskaadoo; Boktaskaalūk; Boktaska'dëgā; kesaskaadoo; Pëmaskaadoo; Tëdagaskaadoo; Neliksáktāāgā; Neliksáktāām; Neliksáktāāk; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskogwa'dëgā; Nowskogwaalūk; Nowskōktāāgā; Nowskōktāāk; Nowskōktāām; Toogūnitpaadëgā; Toogūnitpaadoo; Betooikpaadoo; Betooikpōdoo.  
**To split with a knife,** Nowskōksowwā'; Nowskōksūm; Nowskōksūk.  
**To split it through and through,** Pësegadoo; Pësegaskaadoo.  
**To be splitting oysters,** Pākse; Pāksowwā'; Pāksūk.

- To be stripping up wood into splits for basket stuff**, ělikpědāāgā; ělikpědūm; ělikpědāme; ělaskadēgā; ělaskaadoo; Betooikpa'dēgā; Betooikpaadoo.
- The wood splits freely and well**, Wēlebetooikpaak.
- The birch bark splits easily and well**, Wēlebetoois-kogūm-ākāyāk.
- He has a split tongue**, Niktooilnōk.
- A split or fissure in a rock**, Pěsegāpskeāk'.
- To split it at the end**, (*wood*), Pěsegaadoo.
- To be split in the end**, (*wood*), Pěsāāk; Pěsegāāk.
- To split it through and through**, Pěseganskaadoo.
- To be split through and through**, Pěseganska'dāsik; Pěseganskāāk.
- To split his head open with a blow**, Pěsegātpědāāk.
- To have a split head**, Pěsegatpāe.
- A split—a fissure—in a board or bark**, Pěsegēnāāk.
- To split his head with a knife**, Pěsegatpěšk'.
- To split his head by dashing him down to the ground**, Pěsegātpědēsūmūk'.
- To split his tongue**, Pěsegilnooěšk'.
- To split wood in the end with an axe**, Pěsiktāām; Pěsiktāāgā.
- To split it at the end with a knife**, Pěsiksūm.
- To flow split-wise**, (As the tide does in the Avon River, dividing off up the River St. Croix, below Windsor), Pěsegitk'. (Hence the ancient name of *Windsor*, Pesequid.)
- Splits**, Laska'dakūn; Likpědā'gūnābe.
- To have a split mouth**, (*a hare lip*); Pěsiktōonei'; Pěsiktōonāe.
- To have a split ear**, Pěsegistākūnei'.
- To have a split nose**, Pěsegetūnei'.
- To have a split lip**, Pěsikseāe.
- A splitter**, Nooje-neliksāktāāgā; Nooje-nowskogwa'dēgā.
- To spoil**, 1. Noojekūmootūnēsōoe; kūmootūmk; kokwōdūmāk'. 2. kakeiksūgaadēgā; kakeiksūgaadoo; kakeiksūgaalūk; Mogwājooa'dēgā; Mogwājooaadoo; Mogwājooaalūk; Segogwaadoo.
- Spoil**, *n.* kookwa'dākūn; kūmootūnogūn.
- Spokesman**, Noojekūloodūmēlsawe; Noojekūloodūmēlsāook'.
- Sponge**, Pesāoo.
- To sponge**, 1. Pesowwa'dēgā; 2. kēsedaagwā.
- Spongy**, Pesāwā'.
- A spoon**, ěmkwōn.
- To spoon it up**, Tělegwōdūm.
- Sport**, Papimk'.
- To sport**, Pape.
- Sportive**, Booskepape.
- Sportsman**, 'Ntooksooenoo'.
- A spot**, Amchaga'dākūn.
- To spot**, Niktūgāptāāgā; Niktūgāptāām; Niktūgāptāāk; Niktūgāpsowwā'; Niktūgāpsūm; Niktūgāpsūk.
- Spotted**, Amalabōksūme; Niktūgāptaasik; Niktūgāpsāsik.
- Spouse**, 'Nta'bitēm; 'Ncheenūmoom.
- A spout**, Oosedoon.
- To spout up**, Nāijuik'.
- To spout out**, Pokodokpějooik'.
- To sprain**, kitagaadoo.
- To sprawl**, Yāldāādūbeā'.
- The spray**, ūtkoo'.
- To be dashed by the spray**, kōboogwā.
- To spread**, Sāsēdāāgā; Sāsēdāām; Sakankōdēgā; Sakānkōdoo; Sakānka'dēgā; Sakānkaadoo; Senoowēga'dēgā; Senoogwēgaadoo; Elāga'dēgā; Elāgaadoo; Amchūgūm; Amchūgūnūm.
- The roots spread abroad**, ūsookūmtākayāgūl.
- A sprig**, ūpsēttooncheech.
- To be sprightly**, Sāsāk'ūse.
- Sprightliness**, Sāsākūsīm'k'; Sāsākūsōode.
- A spring pole**, Abooikpā'gūnā.
- A spring**, Abooikpāāgūn; Aboktěstākūn; Abogigūn.

- To spring**, Wěnákýá' ; Wěnagaase ; Aboktěsk.
- To spring from**, (*as offspring*), Wějegwā' ; Wějege' ; Wějegwěk ; Wětkeđaak.
- He springs from his mother**, Wějege'-sūnūl ookwijūl ; Wějegeūs' 'nkechū.
- To spring back**, Wějedátkūděsk' ; Wěswōlkūděsk' ; Wědūmik'.
- To spring up out of the ground**, (*sprout up*), ělik'.
- To spring to one's feet**, kakūmūdē-in'.
- To spring out suddenly**, kěďálkūděsin' ; (*As "the wolf that dashes through the toil."*)
- Spring**, (*season of the year*), Sikw ; Segoon ; Segoonook'.
- Belonging to spring**, Sikwāooāal.
- A spring bird**, Segooonečh'.
- A fine spring**, Wělesikw'.
- Spring opens**, Baneák'.
- The present spring**, Pěmesikw'.
- Next spring**, Banea'nook.
- A boiling spring**, (*of water*), Pogūlkūjakūmeák' ; Poolkūjākūmeák'.
- A spring of water**, 'Nkūno'bade ; ūtkūbok' ; kesoobok'. (N. B.—The same spring is called ūtkūbok', *in the summer*, because the water is then cool ; and kesoobok', *in the winter*, because the water is then warm.)
- Spring water**, (*in the summer*), ūtkūbōk.
- Springy**, (*elastic*), Abooikpěďěsk'.
- Springy**, (*full of springs*), koolpōk ; koolpōgwik.
- Spring tides**, āoosampaak.  
(*Neap tides*, Nootkwōsk'.
- To sprinkle**, Sāseboktěstoo ; ělabādigā' ; ělabāđoo ; ělabālk' ; ělabalūse.
- A sprite**, Skūdākūmooch'.
- To sprout**, Sakūleák' ; Nikělik' ; Wejeskaleák' ; Wějeskaleā'.
- A sprout**, Sakūleagāwā'.
- To "sprout," break off sprouts**, Těmiskoonāđoo ; Těsmiskoonāđegā'. Lit. *To break off noses*.
- Spruce**, (*a tree*), kowwōtk' ; ūkchigūmooōtk' ; ūlnātkw'.
- A spruce grove**, kowōtkwa'gūmikt'.
- Spruce roots**, Ootūbe.
- To collect spruce roots**, Měnpā'.
- To be spry**, Sāsākūse.
- Spry Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Sebimkooaak.
- To sponge upon**, kesāđaađwā ; kesāđaađgwěmk.
- Spunk**, Chegooksook.
- A spur**, ūkchekabeděstākūn.
- To spur**, ūkchekabeděstākūna'děgā ; ūkchekabeděstākūn-aalūk ; ūkchekabeděstākūn-aadoo.
- To spurn**, Těktěskūm ; Těktěskák' ; Mākskěltūm ; Mākskěltāk'.
- To spy**, Ankaptūm.
- A spy**, Owwekoo'gāwe ; Owwiskook' ; Něđooae ; Owwiskoogweā'.
- To squabble**, kameedooā'.
- A squadron**, 'Ntūbloo'.
- Squalid**, Mějegāe.
- To squall**, Sāaskwā.
- A squall**, (*sudden gust of wind*), Wěchkoon-sūk ; kěsewiskowchoo'sūk ; āoolāmsūn.
- To squander**, ěmegōđegā ; ěmegōđūm ; kāk-eiksūgađoo ; kěskađoo.
- Square**, kětmūnsūgasik ; Lūskeigūnik'.
- The side of a square**, Squiik.
- To square it**, Tětmūnsūga'děgā' ; Tětmūnsūgađoo ; Tětmūnsūgaalūk.
- To squash**, Nookchēmiksūk ; Nookchēmiksūm.
- To squat**, Měskūnabaase.
- To squat down on the heels**, kakajookūbaase.
- To sit squat on the heels**, kakajookpe.
- To squeak**, Měďěđōksit.
- To squeal**, Wěđomtūm.
- To squeeze**, Baskūja'děgā' ; Baskūjaalūk ; Baskūjađoo ; ěsnūmka'děgā ; ěsnūmkaalūk ; ěsnūmkađoo ; Chinkūba'děgā ; Chinkūbađoo ; Chinkūbaalūk ; Pěmeskigaběgađoo ; Pěmeskigaběga'děgā ; Sěkaalūk ; Sěka'děgā.

- To squint**, Patalābe.  
**A squid**, Sedaasoo.  
**To fish for squids**, Sedasooāāgā.  
**A squirrel**, Adoo'doogučh ; Abalpákūměch ; Sākskadoo.  
**To squirt**, Chechkc̄loočchka'dēgā.  
**A squirt**, Chechkc̄loočchk' .  
**A squirt gun**, Poogoolooskw' .  
**St. Ann's**, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), 'Mchāgadichk.  
**St. Simon's Inlet**, Wināmkeāk' .  
**St. Lawrence River**, Mijeōgūn.  
**St. Paul's Island**, (*P. E. I.*), Kuchtūminegoo.  
**St. Peter's Island**, (*P. E. I.*), Bāslooāākāde.  
**St. Peter's**, (*P. E. I.*), Boogooosūmkēk.  
**St. John**, (*N. B.*), Mēnagwēs' .  
**St. John's River**, (*N. B.*), Oolastook.  
**St. Mary's**, (*N. S.*), Naboosākūn.  
**St. Mary's River Forks**, (*Pictou Co., N. S.*), Mimmogūn.  
**St. Mary's Bay**, (*Digby Co., N. S.*), Wāgweiik.  
**To stab**, Sābedōktāāgā ; Sābedōktāāk ; Sābedōktāām ; Sābedogwōktāāgā ; Sābedogwōktāāk ; Sābedogwōktāām ; Sābūdeēdāāgā ; Sābūdeēdāāk ; Sābūdeēdāām ; Sabālkūdāāgā ; Sabālkūdāāk ; Sabālkūdāām.  
**To stab him in the breast**, Sābipkoontāāk.  
**A stabber**, Sabālkūdāāgūn.  
**A stack**, 'Mskegooeegān.  
**To stack**, 'Mskooeegei' .  
**A staff**, Aptoōn.  
**To smite with a staff**, Aptoontāāgā ; Aptoontāāk ; Aptoontāām.  
**To lean on a staff as one walks**, Aptoose ; Aptogūnoose  
**To walk about with a staff**, Yālāptoose.  
**A stag**, Abaktookāwā' weisis tan tēlamooksit stūgā' kāleboo.  
**A stage**, Logoodākūn ; Oocheboogoočkūn.  
**To stagger**, ālebūlkwae ; ālegeeboogwā ; Alebūlkwēdēsīn' : Pēskeeboogwā' .  
**To cause to stagger and reel**, ālegeeboogwaalūk.  
**To stagger him with a blow**, ālebūlkwēdāāk.
- Stagnant**, Wōntākbāktēk' ; ūpskūtkw' ; ūmskūtkw' .  
**To stain**, ēsowweādūm kechka.  
**A stair**, ūlgoosoočkūn.  
**A flight of stairs**, Loogooosoočkūn ; člmeāt-kūsāktēk.  
**To go up a flight of stairs**, Tokchoogooosooā' .  
**To go down a flight of stairs**, Neskoosooā' .  
**A stake**, Soonokseōgūm ; (*a wager*), Egadooowā' .  
**To stake**, (*to wager*), Egadooā' .  
**Stale**, *adj.*, kesegooeāk' .  
**Stale**, *adj.*, (*as applied to bread*), kesegoe-pūnaak.  
**Stale bread**, kesegoe-pibūnākūn.  
**A stalk**, Pogūmākūnūšk' ; Wibogūmik' .  
**To stalk**, (*to walk proudly*), kēpmūlūgaase.  
**A stall**, Wēnjooodeamook' , kūsna' tāsebowk ebātkwōdāloolteedichū.  
**Stallion**, Magāpskeswōt' ; Tāsebow nētalow' .  
**To stammer**, Enakooā' .  
**To stamp**, Tāktēgā' ; Tāktēskowwā' ; Tāktūm ; Tāktēskūm ; Chilaadoo ; Chila'dēgā ; Mēdēdēskowwā' .  
**A stamp**, ūtkūdākūnā' ; Chila'dākūn.  
**To stanch**, kēbaadoo ; kēba'dasik.  
**Stanch**, *adj.*, Mēlkāāk ; Wēlekesedāsik ; ēsūnāāk.  
**To stand**, kakūme' ; kakumik' .  
**To stand up**, kakūmaase.  
**To stand aloof by one's self**, Nēnkabooog'ooe ; Nēnkaboogooaase.  
**To stand near**, Wejooowboogooaase ; Wējooowboogooe.  
**To stand near him**, Wējooowboogoo'dāk.  
**To stand away by one's self alone**, Nāooktoobooogooaase ; Nāooktoobooogooe.  
**Stand out of my way!** ūpskeboogoo'dūmooe!  
**Yes, I stand out of your way**, āā, pēskeboogoo'dūmoool.  
**I will stand out of your way**, ūpskeboogoo'dūmooltēs.

- A bird stands on the water**, Soogoosüm-tēsink'.
- To stand out in front of a company of men, as a commanding officer**, kātāne-boogooe.
- To stand upon something**, kākooboogoo-aase ; kākooboogooe.
- To stand him up on it**, kakūmaalūk ; kakūmaadoo ; Nēmcheboogooaalūk ; Nēmcheboogooaadoo.
- To stand it, (to endure it)**, kakūmoodūm.
- How can I stand it**, Tālekeseūkūmoodūm.
- I can stand it well**, Wēleūkūmoodūm.
- I stand it tolerably well**, Ame-oole-kūmoodūm.
- I cannot stand it**, Māseūkūmoodūm.
- A standard**, 'Mtowēgūn.
- A star**, kūlokowēch'.
- Starr's Point**, *pr. n., (Cornwallis, N. S.)*, Nēsoo'gwītk.
- Starboard**, Enakūnēgāāl wēnjoo'lkoodoogū.
- Starch**, Mēlkadēgēgawā'.
- To stare at**, kēseānkaptēgā' ; kēseānkām' ; kēseānkāptum.
- Starfish**, kagwēt.
- Starless**, Moo kūlokōwējīnook'.
- Starlight**, kūlokōwēchwā' wōsādēk'.
- Starry**, kūlokōwēchook' ; kūlokōwēchwāū.
- To start, v. int.**, Chipse ; Chebākādēsīn' ; Wējipkotūmkaase.
- To start, v. tr.**, Chipsook' ; Masagaadoo ; Masagaalūk ; Chepakūlūk' ; Masagaase.
- A start**, Chipsimk' ; Chipsooltimk' ; Chipsoolkoosoode.
- To startle**, Chipsook' ; Chepākūlūk' ; kwē-eiāk'.
- A startling thing, The act of startling**, Chipsoode ; Chipsimk.
- To starve, v. int.**, Aptakūnā'.
- To starve him, v. tr.**, Aptakūnaalūk.
- To be starved, v. p.**, Aptākūnaalimk' ; Aptākūnā'lookse.
- Starvling**, Aptākūnā'looā.
- Starvation**, ūkwākūn. (N. B.—Ukwākūn, *Starvation*, like the Latin *Fames*, is in the Indian Legends, represented as a *quasi demi-god*, whose howling and approach indicates death and destruction. See Ovid's *Metamorp*, Lib. VIII., Fab. XI.)
- State**, Tan tēlāe, (*my state or condition*) ; Tan tēlāāk, (*his or its state*).
- A state**, Mowōmājik memājooenook', tmik nāooktāēchk alsoosood iktook wējealsoom koosooltijik.
- To state, v.**, Agūmoodūm ; Tēloodūm ; Tēluhskoodūm ; kakuhskoodūm.
- Stateliness**, ēspāimkāwā' ; kēpmāimkāwā' ; ēmtēskedoodūn.ūmk'.
- Statesman**, Noojitploodegā' ; Nēstooē-noojitploodegā'.
- Station**, Etlekūmooltimk' ; Etlinkaadimk.
- Stationary**, 1. Mējimkadāsik ; Moo māja'sinook ; Mēlkūdēk. 2. Weegādigūnūl ak 'msūt weegādigūnāāl nēdooisikēmkiil.
- Stationer**, Wegāgigūnā' mālsūn ; Noojintooskētkūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl weegādigūnāālū.
- Stature**, Tan tēleēspāe.
- Statute**, ūtploo'dākūn
- To stay, v. int.**, Nēnkaase ; Pēgitkadūm ; Pēgejāe.
- To stay, v. tr.**, Nēnkaalūk ; Nēnkaadoo ; Mēlkenākaalūk.
- A stay**, Wēnakpelākūn ; Mālkobākūn ; Mālkoegūn ; Mālkweiagūn ; Chedokigūn ; Chedoopelākūn ; kūlegūn ; kūlokigūn.
- To come in stays, (Naut.)**, kēskwēgeā'.
- A woman's stays**, Chetūnūnkūpesoode.
- Steadfast**, Mēlkūdēk' ; Mēlkiledaase ; Mēlkooktūm ; Mēlkigūnawaase ; Mēlkūnei' ; Winpājooktūm ; pājooktāk'.
- Steady**, Wēljoogwaase ; Wēljoogwa'dāse.
- To keep steady**, Mēnakūjāwaase.
- To steady, v. tr.**, kēlkām ; Wēljoogwaadoo ; Wēljoogwaalūk.
- A steak**, Weos' ēdōktāsik.
- To steal**, kēmootūnā' ; kēmootūnādūm ; kēmootūnāk'.

- To steal from him**, kēmootūmk.  
**To steal his wood**, kēmoosoogūmk.  
**To steal his liquor**, kēmootūbāāook.  
**To be stolen**, kēmootūnāse.  
**To steal water, or any liquid**, kēmootūbā'.  
**To steal firewood**, kemoosoogwā'.  
**To steal away**, (*to go off secretly*), kēmootūn-aalūse.  
**Steam**, Piksaak.  
**To steam**, *v. int.*, Piksae; Piksāboogeā'; Aboojebēdēčk'.  
**A steamer**, Booktāwoolkw'. Lit., *A fireship*.  
**Steel**, *n.*, Ooskoonaa.  
**Steel**, *adj.*, Ooskoonā'gāwā'.  
**To harden steel**, (*to temper*), Wēškūnagoog-wōdēgā'; Wēškūnagoogwōdūm.  
**Steelyard**, ūtkwabākigūnā'.  
**Steep**, *adj.*, Tātākākēk'; Tokchooāā; kēsitkoo-jooāāk; Nesagāāk; kēsagek.  
**To steep**, ābedaadoo; Wētkūsum; čtēsūmei'; čtēsūmaadoo.  
**A steeple**, Sēsooagweegūnūtk'. Lit., *The bell handle*.  
**A steer**, Mālchawājooit kwēdabēt' wēnjootaam.  
**To steer**, (*a "ship," &c.*), Ilkweedūm; ēsedēm-kā'; Ilkweedēgā.  
**Stellar**, kūloko'wēchwā'.  
**A stem**, 1. *A race*, Tan člagoodūm; Tan tēl-uhābākūm; Tan tēluhtabēkse; Tēlkūm-ikse. 2. Pokūmakūnūšk'; Wiboogūmik'.  
**The stem of fruit**, keneskōgūm.  
**To stem the current**, Pēpsiktoogwāām; kētkwāām; kēkātēškūm.  
**A stench**, Winemūlgigūnāoomaak.  
**To step**, Pemeā'; čtlūgaase; čleboogooaase.  
**To step forward**, Pējele-boogooaase.  
**To step on it**, čkwcheboogooaase.  
**To step in**, (*into a "ship," carriage, &c.*), Tēbaase.  
**To step into something soft**, Nagwōsaase.  
**A step**, čleboogooaadimk; čtlūgaadimk; Nā-ookt pēmečmk'; ūlgoosooōkūn, (*the step of a stair*).  
**Stercoraceous**, Mejūnā'.  
**Steril**, Moo kesepūmeketaoo.  
**Steril soil**, Makūmegow' tan mogwā' kogooā' wējeskaleanook; kāttook; Tāimkooaak; Tāipkwaak.  
**Sterling**, *adj.*, Aglaseāooā'; Abāktookāwa'jooā'-yāū; Mowekūlook'; Bējūlekūlook'.  
**The stern**, Sēdām'.  
**Too much by the stern**, (*naut.*), kedakche-bēkw'.  
**Sternon**, *and Sternum*, Alsooigūn.  
**Sternutation**, ēkskwimk'.  
**To stew**, Newedēstoo; Newedēstūmk'; Newe-dēstowwā'; Toosoboogwā'.  
**To make a meat stew**, Toosobookse.  
**Steward**, Nadoo wēn oonōkūbēmūl mowwe-čpālijūl.  
**Stewiacke**, *pr. n.*, Sesiktāweāk'; čsiktāweāk'.  
**Stick**, kūmooch'; Nebesokūn.  
**A small broken stick**, Okūnooch'.  
**To put it on the end of a stick**, Nebedōgūm.  
**To stick**, *v. int.*, (*to adhere*), Okskedādēk'; Okskedādēšk'; Okskedaase; Okskijegooeā'; Okskedāk'; Okskedei'; člnūmtēšk'.  
**To stick**, *v. tr.*, Okskedādēstoo; Okskekādāām; Okskedālooskūnūm; Okskekābelūm; Okskijegooaadoo; Okskedaadoo; člnūmaadoo; člnūmtēstoo; člnūmik'; člnūmaadūmk.  
**To stick**, (*stab, pierce with a pointed instrument*), člnūmtāām; člnūmtēstoo; Pootaa-hūk; Poota'hūgā (*See Stab*).  
**The skin or bark sticks tightly**, čgogwac; Okoodooā'.  
**Sticky**, Okskijegwēk'.  
**Stiff**, Mēlkigeāk'; Mēlkāe; Mēlkaadei'; Mēt-kwāe; Mētkwigeāk'; Mēlkastēk'; Mēl-kākūmegēk'; Mētkwōmkāāk; Mēlkaasik.  
**To stiffen**, Mētkwōmkaadoo; Mētkwōmkaa-lūk; Mēlkaadoo; Mēlkaalūk.  
**Stiffhearted, Stiffnecked**, Mētkweskebei'.  
**To have stiff legs**, Mētkwegadei'.  
**Stiffness**, Mētkwāimkāwā'.  
**To stifle**, kēblāmaalūk; Aptūlamaalūk.

- To stifle with smoke**, Aptūloosk'; Aplamkâk'.  
**To be still**, Wöntâkūyā': Wöntâktĕk'; Wöntâgāe.  
**To sit still**, Wöntâkpe.  
**To stand still**, Wöntâkaboogooe.  
**To lie still**, Wëntâkasīn'.  
**The water is still**, Wöntâkbâktĕk'.  
**To keep the head still**, Wöntokōjin.  
**To still**, *v. tr.*, Wöntâka'dĕgā; Wöntâkaalūk; Wöntâkaadoo.  
**To hold it still**, Wöntâkūnūm.  
**To hold him still**, Wöntâkūnk'.  
**Still water**, ūmskūt' . ūpskūtkw'.  
**Still-born**, Wĕskijenooit nĕpk; Wöntâkinpūk' mijooajeec.  
**Stilts**, (*to walk on*), kūmoojūgadât'.  
**To sting**, Pakalūk, (*To bite*).  
**A sting**, Oopoogūmâkūn. Lit., *his weapon*.  
**Stingy**, Amasegāe; Mĕdoojāwāe.  
**To stink**, kĕslā'; Chichāme; Soogūlūgât'; Soogūlūgamae; Winemae; ĕlkūjemae; Pĕjipkūdaak; Wĕchkwipkūdaak.  
**To stink of oil**, Sigemā'; Sigemae; Siggūl; Sik.  
**To stink of rum**, Booktāwichkwemae.  
**A stink pot**, kĕslĕk'.  
**A stinkard**, āpjikslĕt.  
**Stipend**, Abankūdoowwā'.  
**Stipendiary**, Abankūdoot'; Abankūdooimk'.  
**Stipulate**, kesagūnoodūmei'.  
**Stipulation**, kesāgūnoodūmūmk'.  
**To stir**, *v. int.*, Mājaase; Moosagaase.  
**To stir**, *v. tr.*, Mājaadoo; Māja'lūse. (*To stir myself*).  
**Stirrup**, Ookwōdā'.  
**To stitch**, ĕltakeesowwā'; ĕltākeesūm; ĕleesowwā'; ĕleesūm.  
**To take long stitches**, koobūlkwa'bâkūm.  
**Stitched**, ĕleesāsik; ĕltākeesasik.  
**A stock**, kūlokigūn; Pogūmâkūnūskw'; Sebo-kigūn. (*Mechipehogūm, an ear of corn*).  
**A gun stock**, (*a handle*), Logūmkâd'igūn; Paskāwōdeōgūm.  
**To stock a gun**, (*to put on a handle*), ĕlokūmkadūm.
- The stock of a tree**, Wibogomik.  
**A stocking**, ūpsūgâkūn; Wĕnjoopsūgâkūn.  
**To have on stockings**, Pĕskâkūnaam; Wĕnjoopsūgâkūnaam.  
**To put on my own stockings**, Pĕskâkūnaase; Wĕnjoopsūgâkūnaase. (*Note*.—ūpsūgâkūn, is the *ancient Indian covering for the foot*, inside the moccasin. Wĕnjoopsūgâkūn, a *French stocking, or sock*).  
**The stocks**, (*an instrument of punishment*), kūloki'ūnūl.  
**Stolen**, kĕmootūnāse; kĕmootūnādūmāse; kūmootūnōgūn; kĕmootūmoogwā'.  
**Stomach**, 'Npooskoon; Winiskei'.  
**To hurt the stomach by lifting**, Nūmooste' kedâkoo'gweā.  
**A stone**, koondāoo.  
**A flint stone**, (*quartz*), kâkâlopskūsow'.  
**A soft kind of stone**, Mesâpskw'.  
**To hew stone**, ĕlâpskūdāām.  
**To be a stone cutter**, Noodâpskūdāāgā; Nadā skūdāāgā.  
**A white stone**, (*or rock*), Wōbapskĕk'.  
**A stone axe**, koondāwāse.  
**A stone house**, koondāweegân.  
**A stone pipe**, koondowsūn.  
**Stoniness**, koondāwigĕk'.  
**A stone quarry**, koondāwāākāde; koondāwa'gūmikt.  
**Stony**, koondāwāyā'; koondāwik'.  
**A stool**, koodpoode.  
**To "go to stool,"** Tāoosā'.  
**To stoop**, *v. int.*, Ogūlūmkwaase; ĕjinkwaase; ĕjedūmkwaase; Ogūlūmkwĕge — *to be unable to straighten one's self up*.  
**A stoop**, Ogūlūmkwaadimk; ĕjinkwaadimk; ĕjedūmkwaa'dimk.  
**To stop**, *v. int.*, Nĕnkaase; Nĕnkūd'ĕsin; Nĕnkeiboogooaase; Nĕnkūdĕsk'; Pâlcâk'; kĕptĕsk. (*The spout is choked—stopped up*).  
**To stop**, *v. tr.*, Nĕnkaalūk; Nĕnkaadoo; Nĕnka'dĕgā; Nĕnko'o'dūm; Nĕnkoolūk; Nĕnko'o'dĕgā; Pâlaadoo; Nĕnkūdĕstoo.

- To stop short of one's journey, or of one's intention**, Noodae.
- To stop a bottle**, *an. gen.*, kēbejōkūk.
- To stop up a hole**, kēbejōkūm.
- To stop the flowing of a stream by damming it across**, kēbloodoo.
- To stop the flowing by something inside a spout**, kēptēstoo (*To choke the spout*).
- To stop talking**, Boonāwistoo.
- To stop up (head up) a barrel**, kēpsūk.
- To close a door**, (*stop up the doorway*), kēbējōktēskūm.
- To sodder it up—stop it up with melted lead**, kēbēstoo.
- To stop a hole by placing something over it**, kēpsūkegēdoo.
- To be closing—stopping—doors**, kēpsakayā'.
- The door closes itself—of its own accord**, kēpsāktēsink'.
- The river's mouth is stopped by an accumulation of sand**, kēbāmkoō'gwēk.
- A stopple**, ūkpejokigūn.
- A store**, Mūgasūn'; Mālsānōgwōm.
- To store up food**, Mējipkei'.
- A storm**, 'Mtonōkt'; Mēdoonaak; Nēsegowwik.
- A storm of sleet**, Mēseegowwik.
- Stormy weather**, Mēdooamoogwaasik.
- A story**, āgūnoodūmākūn.
- A fabulous story**, Atookwōkūn.
- To tell stories**, āgūdoodūmei; Atookwā'.
- The story of a house**, ēlegānik; Atkâktēk'.
- One story high**, Nāookt ēlegānik.
- Two stories high**, Taboo ēlegānik.
- Three stories high**, Seest ēlegānik.
- A story teller**, Booske-āgūnoodūmei'; Booske-atookwā'.
- A stove**, ēpsāktēch'.
- Stout**, Mēlkigūnei'; Mēgege.
- Stoutness**, Mēlkigūnōde.
- To stow**, Pitkūmādūm.
- To straddle**, *v. tr.*, Nēsoopētūm; Nēsoopēdāk'; Nesooōkskāk'.
- To straddle**, *v. int.*, Medāboogooe; Medāboogooaase.
- To straggle**, Yālaase; kēskae; Yālasooenoee.
- A straggler**, Yālasooenoee ak moo ēlokwow'.
- Straight**, Pēgōkse; Pēgaak; kokwōje; kokwōtēk'.
- To straighten it, and him**, Pēgogwaadoo; Pēgogwaalūk; Pēgogwa'dēgā; Senooōgwaa-doo; Senooōgwaalūk; Senookpētūmūk.
- To straighten one's self up**, Senootkow-wegūnaase.
- To push a canoe straight ahead**, kokwōjeleā'.
- The current runs straight on**, kokwōjitk'; kokwōdōmkitk'; kokwōdamkitk'.
- To go on in a straight road**, kokwojim-tūmae.
- To walk with the toes turned straight in front**, (*as an Indian walks*), kokwōd-ūmae. (N. B—Aglaseāook aimakadaka-dijik; ūlnoo kokwōdūmāt', "*The white people turn out their toes when they walk; the Indian keeps his in a direct line ahead.*" This is a *bona fide* utterance of an Indian, heard by the writer many years ago.)
- To go straight**, (*to do right*), kokwōjaase; ēlogūnse.
- Straight ahead**, kokwōjooū.
- To carry the head straight and stiff**, kokwētkwēdoodūm.
- The road runs straight on**, kokwōtēk'; Pēgomkūk; Pēgomkūdēk'.
- Straightway**, ēnkūsei.
- To strain**, (*a limb*), kēdagaase.
- The limb is strained**, Sāweāk'.
- To strain out**, Sinkūmistēgā'; Sinkūmisūm.
- To strain milk**, Sinkūmēsimek mūlūgēch, *an. gen.*
- A strain**, ketagaasik.
- A strainer**, Sinkūmistākūnā'.
- Strait**, (*narrow*), Chijegwāāch'; Chijikwtēk'; Chijikwtoogwēk'.
- A strand**, Sedūm; ēlmechājegāāk; Pēmam-keāk'.
- To strand a "ship"**, Okwōdēstoo.



**The "ship" is standed,** Okwōdčesk'.

**Strange,** Pelooā'; Pelooāowwe.

**To see something strange,** Piltooōptūm; Piltooōmk'.

**To speak a strange language,** Pelooeese; Pelooōdoōā'.

**To make it strange,** Pelooaadoo; Pelooedoo.

**To make one's self strange,** Pelooā'lūse.

**A stranger,** Pelooāowwe; Pelooāāch; Pelooōkwaach.

**To strangle,** *v. tr.*, Aptūlāmaalāk'.

**To strangle,** (*with smoke*), Aptūloo'sk; (*with a halter*), kestonāpilk'.

**My strap for holding the load is on there,** ēlābā.

**My carrying strap is broken,** Boonābā'.

**A strap,** Oologwēs'; Wiskoboksoon.

**Straw,** *adj.*, kūlūmkwōkseā'; kūlūmkwōkseamook'.

**Straw,** 'Mskegool; kūlūmkwōkse; Segooōk-sēdāāgūn, (*remains after the threshing*.)

**A strawberry,** Adooōmkemin.

**Straw coloured,** 'Mskegoōāmook'; kūlūmkwōkseāmook'.

**Strawy,** 'Mskegocā'; kūlūmkwōkseā'.

**A straw thatched building,** 'Mskegoeogān. (*Also, A haystack and a grain barrack.*)

**A straw hat,** 'Mskegoōōtp'.

**To wear a straw hat,** 'Mskegoōōtpaam.

**To walk about with a straw hat on,** Yālimskegoōōtpaam.

**To stray,** Pēsowgwēntūmae; kēskae; āmsāl-aase; kewōwe; ānoose; Pēsogowtee-meī'; Pēsogowteekūmeī'.

**A streak,** ēlabāktēk'.

**To streak,** ēlabākūma'dēgā; ēlabākūmaadoo; ēlabākūmaalūk.

**Streaked, Streaky,** ēlabāktēk; ēlabākūma'dāse.

**A stream,** Cheboocheech.

**To stream,** Pēmītk'; Pēmījooik'.

**Streamy,** Chiboocheejooik; Pēgwēlechiboocheejooik.

**A streamer,** 'Mtowēgūn.

**A street,** Owte; Owteech.

**Strength,** Mūlgigūnōde; Mūlgigūnawa'soode'.

**To strengthen,** Mēlkigūnāwaadoo; Mēlkigūnāwaalūk

**To act with strength; To "put on strength,"** Mēlkigūnāwaase.

**Strenuous,** Winpāse; ūtigūnaase.

**To stretch,** *v. tr.*, Siptūgaadoo; Siptūgaalūk; Sebegūnūm; Sebegūnawā'; Sebegūnūmeī'; Sebedogūm; Sebedōgwā'; Senootkaalūk; ēltūkodēgā'; Yāltūkodēgā'; Tookpelūm; Sebokpelūm.

**To stretch out the hand,** Sebinskaase.

**To stretch his hand out for him,** Sebinskaalūk.

**To stretch,** *v. int.*, Sebe; Senooōnkūdaase; Siptakayāk'.

**A stretcher,** Sebedōkigūn; Tookpelākūnūt'kw'; Tookpelākūn; Nūmchenāksoodākūn.

**To strew,** Sāsōdoo; Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdēgā; Sāsa'dēgā; Sāsēdēskūm; Sāsēdēskāgik; Sāsēdēskūmān'; Sakankōdoo; Sakankaa-doo; Senooōgaadoo; ēlāgaadoo; Sakankodēgā'; ēlēgā'.

**Strict,** kokwōja'dēgā; kokwōjeā'; kēdlāwāe.

**To stride,** Petlūgaase; Petamae; Petlūgae; Atlūgaase.

**A stride,** Atlūgaadimk; Petlūgaadimk; ātlūgā-daamk; Petlūgadaamk.

**Stridulous,** Mēdēdēsk'; Tētōōčt'; Tētōōčk'; Pēmtaak; Pēmtōksit.

**Strife,** kamedooltimk'; Mātūndooltimk'; Tag-ēloodooltimk'.

**To strike,** *v. tr.*, Tāktāāgā'; Tāktūm; Tākūmūk'; Tākūmūse.

**To strike one's self,** Tākūmūse.

**To strike one another,** Takūmādooltijik.

**To strike with the fist,** 'Mpūtūn-tāāgā.

**To strike with a sword,** ēspoogwōsik-tāāgā.

**To strike with a knife,** Wōkūn-tāāgā

**To strike with a stone,** koondāootāāgā.

**To strike with a weapon,** Poogoomākūntāāgā.

- To strike with a rod**, Nebesoküntāgā.  
*To smite, to beat, to flog*, Mātāgā; Mātāāk: Mātāām; čtkūmk'.
- To be struck**, Mātāimk; Mātōkse; Tāk-ūmockse; Tākūmimk' (See under Tāktāgā in the *Micmac-English* portion).
- To strike fire**, Saktei'.
- A string**, Chebelākūn; Nabōgūn; ūkchepe-lākūn.
- To string**, *v. tr.*, Nābigā; Naapūk; Napowwā'; Napūmānūl.
- To string them into one's belt**, Mādow-weādooseanik; ādoose.
- Stringy**, *adj.*, Siptagogeāk'.
- To strip**, Moosegaadoo; Moosegaalūk; Moosega'dēgā'; āmiska'dēgā; āmiskaadoo; āmiskaalūk; Mēnāktāk; Mēnēgā'; Moosegigūna'dēgā; Moosegigūnaalūk; Moosegigūnaadoo.
- To strip one's self**, Moosega'lūse; āmiskalūse.
- A strip**, Ckijekogūmakūk; ūpkēsīgūn chijegwāāchik.
- To stripe**, ēlabākūma'dēgā; ēlabākūmaadoo; ēlabākūkūmaalūk.
- A stripe**, Mātōksimk.
- A stripling**, ūlbadoos; ūlbadoo.
- To strive**, 1. ūtkigūnaase; ūtigūnaase; Winpāse; Winpājooktūm; Nankūmōdēgā; Ilkūm. 2. Mātūnāgā; kamedooā'; Padākāyā'; Wāgwamooā'.
- A stroke**, Matōksimk; Matōk'soode; Mātāgēmik; Tākūmūk'; Tāktēgēmik'.
- To stroke**, Namooā'; Namooēnūm; Namooēnk'.
- To stroll**, Yālaase.
- A stroller**, Yalasoenoee; Booske-yālaase.
- To be strong**, Mēlkāe; Mēlkigūnei'.
- To be so strong**, Tēlegūnei'.
- How strong am I?** Tālegūnei? (*Note*.—The various applications of this word as a *prefix*, and of others of a like nature, come naturally under the words in the *Micmac-English* department; but a *specimen* may be here introduced).
- To have a strong head**, Mēgātpei'.
- To have a strong neck**, Mēlkeskebei'.
- To have a strong chin**, Mēlkuhtoogobā'gūne.
- To have a strong tongue**, Mēlkewilnooe.
- To have strong eyes**, Mēlkābūlgegwei'.
- To have a strong crown of the head**, Mēlkubkwāgwōtpei'.
- To have a strong forehead**, Mēlkuhtoo-gwējūne.
- To have strong eyebrows**, Mēlkāwitkwe.
- To have a strong face**, Mēlkeskegwei'.
- To open the eyes strongly**, Mēlkālkegwei'.
- To have a strong mouth**, Mēlkālkeoodūnei'.
- To have a strong tongue**, Mēlkiūnooei'.
- To have strong teeth**, Mēlkewebedei'; Mēlkabedei'.
- To have a strong roof of the mouth**, Mēlkuhtūgokolkwā'ūne.
- To have strong cheeks**, Mēlkuhkoojinooōne.
- To have strong ears**, Mēlkestākūnei'.
- To have a strong nose**, Mēlkiskoonei'.
- To have strong nostrils**, Mēlketūnei'.
- To have strong shoulders**, Mēlketūlmākūnei'.
- To have strong elbows**, Mēlkeooskūnigūne.
- To have a strong breast**, Mēlkipskoonei'.
- To have strong female breasts**, Mēlkuhmūlagējūme.
- To have a strong belly**, Mēlkāpskūdeei'.
- To be strong around the loins**, Mēllokse.
- To have strong buttocks, rump**, Mēlka-gūdeei'.
- To have strong joints**, Mēlkeānkwisei'.
- To have a strong hand**, Mēlkiptenei'; Mēlkuhpūtūnei'.
- To have a strong arm**, Mēlkepetūnōgūme.
- To have strong fingers**, Mēlkiūchig'ūne.
- To have a strong thumb**, Mēlkiūtūj'ūne.
- To have a strong leg**, Mēlkoogūnegadei'.
- To have a strong heel**, Mēlkūhkoonei'.
- To have strong nails**, Mēlkowkūs'āwe.
- To have strong toes**, Mēlkūpiskiskoonane.
- To have strong lips**, Mēlkūs'āwe.
- To have a strong throat**, Mēlkuhkoodāk'ūne.

- To have a strong stomach,** Mëlkuhtaboo-gümowüme.
- To have a strong heart,** Mëlkuhwömläm'üne.
- To have strong guts,** Mëlkuhlüks'āwe.
- To have strong lungs,** Mëlkuhpüne.
- To have strong blood,** Mëikemüldëme.
- To have a strong bladder,** Mëlkuhpiskwëme.
- To have strong skin,** Mëlkuhmügëgünüme.
- To have strong flesh,** Mëlkuhweos'üme.
- To have strong breath,** Mëlkekamlame.
- Strong breath,** Mülgekamlamoode.
- To have a strong thought,** Mëlkiledaase.
- A strong thought,** Mülkileda'soode.
- To have a strong palm,** Mëlkelämilehei'.
- To have a strong back of the hand,** Mëlkepákümp'üne.
- To have strong thoughts,** Mëlkedaswök-ünüme.
- To have a strong heart case,** Mëlkuhwöbiskwëme.
- To have strong heartstrings,** Mëlkuhwegit'üne.
- To have strong finger ends,** Mëlke keniskwiptünei'.
- To have a strong ball of the foot,** Mëlkečlkünaboogooaase.
- To have a strong hollow of the foot,** Mëlkwölnöksedei.
- To have a strong instep,** Mëlkuhsüsës-ünüme.
- To have a strong back,** Mëlkipkamei'.
- To be strong fisted,** Mëlkegā'.
- To deem it strong,** Mëlkedāādüm ; Mëlkedāälüm.
- Strong drink,** Mëlkiğünāk' nėsāmoogowökün.
- To struggle,** Nčnküdėsın ; Utigūnaase ; Winpāse.
- A strumpet,** Bādwoomūneesk w.
- Strung,** Nabāsooltijik ; Nabāsooltigül.
- To strut,** Wčledoodüm ; čmtčskedoodüm ; čmtčskeütlęgaase.
- A stub,** Oohegüjееch ; Oohegüch ; Tümgoodeansk' ; Tümcheğün'.
- Stubble,** Pewipskwės'igün ; Segooipkwės'igün ; Segooöksėdāāğün.
- Stubborn,** kekāsütüm ; kekājaase.
- To be stubbornly lazy,** kekajinkāje.
- A stud,** Mälkōeegün ; Čhedokigün.
- To stud,** Mälkobākün.
- A student,** Noojkenoodümāse ; kęgenoodümooimk'.
- Studious,** Booske-kenoodümāse ; āpehe-kenoodümāse ; Wigwōse-kenoodümāse.
- To study,** kęgenoodümāse.
- Stuff,** Tan pasük kogooa' ; Nootāpsoon.
- To stumble,** Wėsāsakskümei' ; Pęjeetākümei' ; čjakünjčdęstei' ; Pęskčdęsin' ; Nābedabōktęskümei' ; ājakünjčdęstei'.
- To cause him to stumble,** Pęjeetakümōdülāk'.
- A stumbling-block,** Pęjeetākümümkäwā' ; Nābedabōktęs'kigün.
- A stump,** Tümgoodeansk' ; Oohegüch ; Tümcheegün.
- Stumpy,** Pegwęletümcheegünik'.
- To stun,** Pętkwėdāāk ; Pętkwōdpędęsimk'.
- To be stunned,** Pętkwōdpęd'ęsin.
- Stupendous,** Paküleioočk'ünik.
- Stupid,** Aküdae ; Bogünitpākāyā' ; āweieā' ; Mëlkatpei'.
- To stupify,** čloowāwaalük.
- Sturdy,** Mëlkiğūnae.
- A sturgeon,** komküdāmoo.
- To stutter,** Enākünā'.
- A sty,** koolkwesooōgwōm.
- To subdue,** Wiswigünčmk' ; Pępsāāk' ; Mälkobākskāk'.
- To subject,** Wiswigünčmk' ; keštęjooaalük.
- A subject,** 1. Alsoomimk'. 2. Tan pasük kōgooā tan wčjetüla'dāsik.
- Sublime,** Mowwečspāāk ; Mowikipümāāk ; Moweküloo'lk.
- To submerge,** kčdābaalük ; āoonpęgwijaalük ; kčdabaadoo ; āoonpęgwijaadoo.
- To submit,** Čhegāāk'.
- To subscribe,** 'Nweesoonüm āweeküm.

- Substance**, Tan pasük kogooā'.
- To substitute**, kesetülooāgākūnik'.
- A substitute**, Tülooēgākūn.
- To subtract**, Wējaadoo ; Sāsūgilchā'.
- Subtraction**, Wējaadook' ; Sāsūgilchēm'.
- To subvert**, kakeiksūgaadoo.
- To succeed well**, Wēl'tēsīn ; Tēl'tēsīn.
- To succeed ill**, Padatēsīn'.
- To succeed him in office, etc.**, Napoon-āookw'.
- They succeed each other, as the generations of men**, ādāškādooltijik ; Adakajik ; Ankādāwaase ; Ankadāwa'digūl.
- To be successful, (in hunting)**, Aptoogoole ; Aptooksiktūmei'.
- Succession, (to be in the)**, Ankadawaase ; Ankādāwaadimk.
- Successor**, Nāpoonāook.
- Succour**, Abogūnūmasoode.
- To succour**, Abogūnūmāk' ; Abogūnūmādūm.
- Such**, Na tēlāāk ; Na tēlamook'.
- To suck**, Chinpāktūme ; Chinpāktūk ; Noonā' ; Noonadūm ; Noonaalūk.
- Sucker, (a sprout)**, Oochegūch' ; Wēškik ; Wēškikcheech ; (*a fish*), kōmkwēch.
- To shackle, v. tr.**, Nooskwā' ; Nooskwōlk' ; Nakūnose.
- A suckling**, Booskenoonēt' ; Mijooajeech Nakūnōsāloot.
- Sudation**, Tūgūneāoode.
- Sudatory**, 'Nkūnūmākūnā' ; Nēgūnūmādūm-ūmk'.
- Sudden**, Wiskuū ; Chijegooōkū.
- To happen suddenly**, Wiskūdēšk' ; Wiskaa-sik.
- It falls suddenly**, Wiskeineseāk'.
- To come suddenly**, Wiskipkesin'.
- To die suddenly**, Wiskinpūk'.
- Sudden fear**, Wiske-wāgōdaswōkūn.
- Sudorific**, Tūgūneāoodea'dēgēk' ; Nēgūnūm-ādūmūmk'.
- Suds**, ūksispanīgūnāboo ; ūksispadākūnaboo.
- Suet**, Ooōšuk ; Wēchkūch.
- To suffer**, Wēnmājāe ; Wēnmājedaase ; āch-kūntogwā ; kēsēnookwei'.
- To suffice**, Tābeāk'.
- Sufficient**, Tābeāk'.
- To suffocate**, Aptūlāmaalūk ; āplāmāk'.
- To suffocate with smoke**, Aptūloosk'.
- Sugar**, Sesmogūn.
- To have a supply of sugar**, Sesmogūnūme.
- To go in quest of sugar**, Sesmogūnāgāk-tūmei'.
- To be making sugar**, Sesmogūnāgā.
- Brown sugar**, Noogūmkenaak.
- To suggest**, Ametūlooā' ; Mātkwēdāk' ; Mātkwēdūm ; Amuhskoodūm.
- A suggestion**, Ametūlooēm' ; kemewistoomk'.
- Suicide**, Nābookse ; Nāboksīm'.
- Sulky**, kwēdājāe ; kwēdājegwā' ; kwēdājedoo-dūm
- Sulphur**, Soobūleāwā'.
- Sultry**, Wētkūnāāk ; Noolmādēk'.
- The sun**, Tan tēkkeek.
- A sun**, ēgilchēmkāwā'.
- To sum up**, Mowegilchā' ; Mowekedūmooōnūl.
- Summer**, Nipk.
- Last summer**, Nibūn.
- Summer before last**, Tigenibūn ; (*for ūktūge nibūn.*)
- Next summer**, Nibūnook'.
- Summersault, Summerset**, Eāboodanskūd-čsin.
- To fare sumptuously**, Wēskāuhkwōdūm.
- The sun**, Nagōsit.
- How high is the sun?** Tālittāt' ?
- The sun is so high**, Tēlittāt' ?
- The sun is an hour high**, Nāooktāječt' tēlittāt'.
- The sunshine**, Astēk ; Astow ; kēsādēk' ; Baktadēk' ; Bastadēk'.
- The sun shines out**, Astaak.
- The sun shows himself between the clouds**, Mooskoočaa.
- Sunburnt**, Nagositāwiktook wējekakse ; (*in. an., kaktēk.*) Māktāwōkse ; (owtēk).

- Sunday**, Hĕꞓũndeāwimk'; Hĕꞓũndeāwoode ; kĕꞓũndeāwimk' ; kĕꞓũndeāwoode.
- Sunfish**, Eepmaajit.
- Sunrise**, Sĕꞓāwaat.
- At sunrise**, (*from the rising of the sun*), Sĕꞓāwaanĕk.
- Sunset**, kũlkwaseĕt'.
- When the sun sets, and, Where the sun sets**, kũlkwa'sĕnĕk.
- To sup**, (*take supper*), Wĕlogwōdāl'.
- To sup**, (*to sip*), Wikpāktũm.
- To superabound**, Peāmeāk'.
- Superabundant**, Mowpegwĕlk' ; Wĕsāmĕlk' ; Peameāk'.
- Superficial**, Ooskitook' ; Pĕpkāāch.
- Superficies**, Ooskit' ; koojũm.
- Superintend**, Alsoodũm ; Alsoomkik ; Ilsoodĕgā' ; Ilsoodũm ; Ilsoomk' ; Alsoose ; Noojeboogooa'dĕgā.
- Superior**, ājeĕspāe ; ājekũloose.
- Superiority**, ājeĕspāimkāwā' ; ājekũloo'soode.
- Superlative**, Mowwĩmsũgeek ; Mowwimkōdik ; Mowwĕkũlook' ; Moochkach ; Moochkāchawā'.
- Supine**, Adooāskwĕsin ; Adooāskwĕšũmaase.
- Supper**, Wĕlogwōdāllooltimkāwā' ; Wĕlagawā' mijesimk'.
- To eat supper**, Wĕlogwōdāl'.
- To be supperless**, Mĕtlogwaadoo.
- To supplant**, ĕdāktĕškāk' ; ĕdōktĕskowwā' ; ĕdōkkskamāk.
- A supplanter**, Boosketōktĕskowwā ; Noojetōktĕskowwā.
- Supple**, Sebikpĕkse ; Sebik ; Sebikpĕk'.
- To supple**, Sebikpaadoo ; Sebikpaalũk ; Sebikpalũse.
- To supplement**, Ankooedoo ; Ankooĕgaa-doo.
- A supplement**, Ajeāk' ; Ankooega'dākũm.
- Supplementary**, ājeakāwā' ; Ankooĕgadākũnā'.
- To be a suppliant**, ĕdowwā' ; ĕdowwōktũmei'.
- To support**, ākwāāk' ; Memājoo'nũk ; Malkobākũm.
- To support myself by holding on to something**, āptōse.
- A support**, Mālkweegũn ; Chedokigũn.
- To suppose**, Tĕledaa'e ; Tĕledāādũm.
- Supreme**, Mowĕĕspāe ; Mowweālsoose ; Mowwemũlgigũnei'.
- Sure**, kĕdlāwāe ; kĕdlāwā' ; kĕdũl ; Welũchijedĕgā'.
- To be surety for him**, kakũmoodũmāk'.
- Surf**, ũtkoo'.
- Surface**, koojũm ; Ooskit'.
- To surfeit**, Nakamelooae.
- Surname**, Okokĕbāweese.
- To surpass**, Ajintowagadāk' ; Wiswāāk' ; Pĕpsōdũm.
- Surplice**, Atlei' ; Alamāswokwōn.
- To surprise**, 1. Wiskipkesin'. 2. Pakũlcioo-aalũk.
- To surround**, Owweĕgwe-boogoodoo-ādākũt ; Owweboogoojik ; Owweboogooigũl ; āooneskwōktĕškũm ; āooneskwōktĕškāk'.
- To survey**, 1. Noojeankāptũm ; Noojeankām'k'. 2. Makũmegow' ĕnkadũm.
- A surveyor**, Noojeilsoodĕgā' ; Noojinkadũm makũmegow'.
- To survive**, ĕskweā'.
- To suspect**, Moosũnooĕjedāālũmk.
- To suspend**, ĕlābĕgaalũk ; Wĕnākpelũm ; Wĕjetāwaalũk ootũmōdakũnũm iktook.
- A suspender**, Wĕnākpelākũm.
- Suspense**, Aswedāādākũm.
- To be suspicious**, Moosũnooĕjedaase.
- To sustain**, Chedoonũm ; kĕleboo'goonũk ; kĕlnũk ; Chedoonk' ; Nĕpsũnũm ; Teleboogoonũk ; Tĕleboogoonũm ; Ankwāāk' ; Memājoo'nũk ; ĕšũmk.
- Sustenance**, Mechipehāwā' ; Mowikpok-tĕm ; Oosũtōgũn ; Memājooōkũm.
- To swagger**, kinse ; Pĕpsedā'dĕgā.
- A swallow**, Poogwōles'.
- A chimney swallow**, kāktũgobũncheech.
- To swallow**, Mĕsa'dĕgā ; Mĕsaadoo ; Mĕsaa-lũk.

- I cannot swallow**, Māsimsa'dēgā; Māsim-saadoo; Māsimsaalūk.
- The swallow**, (*the gullet*), 'Msedoon.
- A swamp**, Ooseōgwikt; Skūbākūmikt'.
- To dig a hole for water in a swamp**, Wolkobēgaadoo.  
(*The hole when dug*), Wōlkobēga'dākūn.
- A black spruce swamp**, 'Mkooōgwōtkikt.
- A swan**, Wōbe.
- Swan shot**, Wōbeawāāl Skūlooskool.
- A swarm**, Mowweōme; Mowūmājik.
- To swarm**, Poogwēlemowwedaajik.
- To swear**, Mowweloedūmāse; Winaboogooā'; ēloowedūmāse.
- To sweat**, *v. int.*, Tēgūneā'.
- Sweat**, *n.*, Tēgūneāoode.
- To sweat**, *v. tr.*, Nēgūnūmālk'; Nēgūnūmādūm; Tēgūnēaalūk; Tēgūnēaadoo.
- To sweep**, Pāwoom'; Pāootāām; Pāootāāgā; Moosegegwōdēgā'; Moosegegwōdūm.
- A sweeper**, Noojepooāām.
- Sweet**, Sesmogūnemaak; Wikw; Mēstowikw'.
- Sweet flag**, kewēswōsk'.
- A sweet apple**, Wēgūljāk'.
- To sweeten**, Sesmogūnaadoo; Sesmogūne-naadoo.
- To swell**, *v. int.*, Mākpā; Weākweāk'; Mēg-wik; Bastoogobaasik.
- To swell**, *v. tr.*, Abedēsūm; Abedēsowwā'; Abedēsūmei'; Abeda'dēgā'; Abedaadoo.
- A sweltry day**, Wētkūnāāk; Pāwōsik.
- To swerve**, Pēskaase; kewōwe.
- To be swift**, Nāksaase.
- To swill**, Pesokūsām'oogwei; āoosāmtūm; āoosām'oogwei.
- To swim**. (*as a man*), Pēmekodēgā'; Pāmūm; ālūm; Pēmaam; Pēmintowūm; (*as a beast*), Pēmegwā'.
- To know how to swim**, kese-pūmekōdēgā; Nēdowaam.
- To swim thither**, āālūm.
- To swim about, hither and thither**, Aalūm.
- To swim across to the other side**, ūsoo-gomūm.
- To swim back again from the other shore**, Abādaam.
- To swim back in this direction**, Abājegwāām.
- To swim round in a circle**, Owweo-kek-wāām.
- To be a good swimmer**, Nēdowwegwāām.
- To swim very fast**, kakawaam.
- To swim as a beast**, (*"dog fashion,"*) Pēme-gwā'.
- The fish swims**, Pēmādējaasit.
- To go in bathing**, Tēgisūme.
- I am going to have a bathe**, Nājitkisūme.
- To swindle**, kēspoogwa'dēgā.
- A swine**, koolkwees.
- To swing**, *v. int.*, Asoodēsk; Asoobeāk'; Jigūlogūmoogwei'; Sowinskae.
- To swing**, *v. tr.*, Jigūlogūmoogwaadoo; Jigūlogūmoogwaalūk; Sowinskaadoo; Sowinskaalūk; Sowinska'dēgā.
- A swing**, Jigūlo'moogwōkūn.
- A switch**, (*a rod*), Nebesokūn.
- To switch**, (*to flog*), Nēbesokūntāāk; Nebesokūntāām; Nebesokūntāāgā.
- To swoon**, Wigweā; Nowtāāsā.
- To swop**, Sasāwe; Sasāwadoo; Sasāwaalūk; Sasāwa'dēgā.
- A sword**, ēspoogwōsik.
- A two-edged sword**, Anābālook ēspoogwōsik.
- To hack or stab with a sword**, ēspoogwōsiktāāgā; ēspoogwōsiktāāk; ēspoogwōsiktāām.
- To cut them all down with the sword**, kēdūmēškiik.
- A sword fish**, keneskoonēch'. *The long-nosed fish.*
- A sword man**, Sūma'gūnis.
- Sydney River**, *pr. n.*, ūlsebookt'.
- Syringe**, Chechkēlooēch'.
- To syringe**, Chechkēlooēchka'dēgā.

## T.

- Tabernacle**, Wigwōm ; Sęgeegūneegūn.  
**Table**, Bătāloode.  
**A small table**, Bătāloodeech.  
**Table Island**, *pr. n.*, Chegoonkoo'chk.  
**Taboosintak**, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Taboosimkik.  
**A tack**, Pelegooch'.  
**To tack**, (*with nails*), kēlabāktāgā ; kēlabāktāām.  
**To tack**, (*with a needle and thread*), ēleesowā' ; ēleesūm.  
**To tack leaves of books together**, Mowwekūlooskoodooñūl ; Tokoo-kūlooskoodooñūl.  
**A tadpole**, koolkoojich.  
**A tail**, Oosoogoone.  
**To have a tail**, Wēsāgoonāwit'.  
**To have a whole tail**, Mēsālooōt'.  
**To have a long tail**, Petālooōt'.  
**To have a bob tail**, Tęgwōlooōt'.  
**The joint at the insertion of the tail**, Węjikchábék'.  
**A bird's tail**, Wilne.  
**To grasp a beast by the tail**, kēlalooaalūk.  
**To grasp a bird by the tail**, kēlilnaalūk.  
**To hold a bird by the tail**, kēlilnēnk'.  
**To hold a beast by the tail**, kēlālooēnk'.  
**To "cock" the tail**, Nęmtākālooasit.  
**The bird has a tail**, Wilnāwit'.  
**A tailor**, Noojeesowwā.  
**To take**, Wēsawā'dęgā ; Wēswaadoo ; Wēswaalūk.  
**To take it off**, Mēnaadoo ; Mēna'dęgā ; Mēnaalūk.  
**To take it out of doors**, Tāwā'dęgā ; Tāwaaalūk ; Tāwadoo.  
**To take it up out of the water**, Bāookwijaadoo ; Bāookwijaalūk ; Bāookwija'dęgā.  
**To take (him) out of a "trap,"** Wędālkadęgā' ; Wędālkaalūk ; Wędālkaadoo.
- To take (him) away**, Węjaadāk ; Węjaadoo ; Węja'dęgā.  
**To take him prisoner**, kokwaalāk.  
**To take it home**, ēlmaalūk ; ēlma'dęgā ; ēlmaadoo.  
**To take it away**, Poktūmkaadoo.  
**A tale**, āgūnoodūmākūn ; Atookwōkūn.  
**A tale-bearer**, Booske-loodūmaagā ; ēloodūmaagā.  
**Tale-bearing**, Loodūmākūn.  
**To talk**, ētlāwistoo ; kēloose ; āgūnoodūmei' ; ētlewōgwā.  
**To be heard talking in the distance**, (*but not seen*), Wędāwistoo.  
**The child talks**, Nędowwā'.  
**He cannot talk**, Moo nędowwękw'.  
**To talk wildly**, Miltoonkā'.  
**Tall**, Pedōkse ; Peda'gōkse.  
**A grove of tall trees**, Pedogūmoosegęk'.  
**A tall tree**, Pijik.  
**To be taller than the rest**, Saagwā.  
**Tallow**, Memā'.  
**A cake of tallow**, kūmoo.  
**To have the head greased with tallow**, kūmooōtpei'. (*Lit., To have a head of tallow.*)  
**A tally**, kedūmākūn.  
**A talon**, Ookwōt'.  
**A tamborine**, Bāpkwęjedaak.  
**To beat a tamborine**, Bępkwęjedāāgā ; kędoo'mooā.  
**Tame**, *adj.*, Nōkche ; Wōnse ; Pępsāimk ; Wōntōk'sūme.  
**My tame animal of any kind, bird, or beast**, 'Ntoōām.  
**To tame**, Nōkchook'.  
**To tamper**, Sęspodęgā' ; Sęspodūm.  
**To tan** ęsowweā' ; Māktāwōkse.  
**Tangier**, *pr. n.*, Wōspęgęk'.

**Tangier River**, *pr. n.*, Niktooðkpaak.

**To tangle**, Měmkooskăbĕgaadoo ; Měmkooskăbĕga'dĕgā ; Měmkooskăbĕgaalūk ; Mijegăbĕga'dĕgā ; Mijegăbĕgaalūk ; Mijegăbĕgaadoo ; Sĕspŭlitka'dĕgā ; Sĕspŭlitkaalūk ; Sĕspŭlitkaadoo.

**A tangle**, Měmkooskŭdĕk.

**A tanner**, Nooktŭsoweā'.

**Tanterama**, *pr. n.*, Tantamaak.

**To tap**, (*to touch slightly*), Sĕspĕdāāgā ; Sĕspĕdāām ; Sĕspĕdāāk.

**To "tap" a tree**, Chelogwĕdāāgā ; Chelogwĕdāāk ; Chelogwĕdāām.

**Tar**, ŭpkoo.

**A tar**, (*a sailor*), Mătĕlot' ; Alăktĕgāwenoo.

**To tar**, Pĕgoogwōdŭm ; Pegoogwa'dĕgā ; Pĕgoogwaadoo ; Wĕjipkoogwōdŭm.

**To be tarred, daubed with tar**, Pĕgoowe.

**Tar Bay**, *pr. n.*, ŭpkooā'kăde.

**Tardity, Tardiness**, kĕgwăimk ; Mălōgŭn ; Bowwăimk.

**Tardy**, kĕgwăe ; Malăe ; Bowwăe.

**A target**, kwĕja'dăkŭn.

**To tarry**, Nĕnkaase.

**Tart**, Săōokw'.

**To taste**, Wădoodŭm ; kwĕtŭm ; Mĕstŭm.

**I take a taste**, kĕdăkŭmaase.

**It tastes good**, Wĕlemaak.

**I cannot taste it**, ĕjĕlaadoo 'nkootŭmŭn ; Măsinkootŭm.

**How does it taste?** Mă tālemaak ?

**It is tasteless**, Moo tālemanook.

**A tatterdemalion**, Mĕsulsae.

**To tattle**, Măle\_ăboogooā'.

**To be tattooed**, ĕsegwā' ; āweegoose.

**To tattoo him**, ĕsegwĕnk'.

**A tavern**, Petŭpōgwōm

**A tavern keeper**, Peetŭbā'.

**Well taught**, (*from teach*), kesekŭnoodŭmookse.

**To taunt**, Mălegăāk' ; Mălegimk'.

**Taylor's Head**, *pr. n.*, Sĕgŭnagigŭnŭk'.

**Tea**, Pŭtăwā'.

**To have a supply of tea**, Ootŭpăwăŭme.

**A tea kettle**, Wĕsedoonit.

**To drink all the tea**, Sinkwă.

**To teach**, kĕgenamooā' ; kĕgenoodŭmooā' ; kĕgenoodŭmăk' ; kĕgenoodŭmădŭm ; kĕgenooaadăk.

**To be a teacher**, Noojekena'mooā' ; Pĕmekena'mooā'.

**To teach one's self**, (*to study, to observe*), kĕgenoodŭmăse.

**A teal**, ŭkĕhŭgwĕch'.

**A tear**, (*ter*), Sakpegoon.

**To tear**, (*tar*), Sĕgwiska'dĕgā ; Sĕgwiskaalūk ; Sĕgwiskaadoo ; Sĕgwiskenōdĕgā' ; Sĕgwiskenaalūk ; Sĕgwiskenaadoo ; Nowskena'dĕgā' ; Nowskenaalūk ; Nowskenaadoo ; Pĕgwōnegā' ; Pĕgwōnegwōdŭm ; Pĕgwōnegwōlk' ; Pĕgĕna'dĕgā ; Pĕgĕnaadoo ; Pĕgĕnaalūk

**To shed tears**, Săkpegooneā' ; ŭtkedĕme.

**To tease**, Tăgălăāk' ; Mălegaāk' ; Mălikĕhă'wăāk'.

**Teat**, Oomĕlagĕjŭm oonooche.

**Teeth**, Webetŭl.

**To have teeth**, Webetŭme ; Webedei'.

**The teeth are wide apart**, Sigeniskabedae.

**To get something between the teeth**, Nogooptĕle.

**To pick the teeth**, ĕsogoptōse.

**My teeth are "set on edge,"** kesikŭskăbedei'.

**A telescope**, Laboode.

**To tell**, Tĕlooā' ; Tĕlimk' ; āgŭnoodŭmăk' ; āgŭnoodŭmei' ; āgŭnoodŭm.

**A tell-tale**, Booskimsŭgĕdŭm.

**To temper**, Wĕskoonagoogwōdŭm ; Wĕskoonagoogwōdegā'.

**Temperate**, Mă mŭnaa booskădăloo ; Mă mŭnaa pesogwōdăloo ; Mă mŭnaa peso-kŭs-ămoogwow'.

**A tempest**, Mĕdoonaak ; āoolămsŭn ; Mĕdoamoogwaasik ; kĕseguhchoosŭk.

**A temple**, ŭkĕhe-alasoodŭmōgwōm.

**To tempt**, Asimk ; kwĕjaalūk ; kwĕgenoo-gwōlk'.



- Temptation**, Asimtimkāwā'; ūkwchenoogwōl-timkāwā'.
- Ten**, There are three words in Micmac for *ten*, viz. :—'Mtūln ; Nāooktinskaak ; and, Mēt-las. The last is used only in connection with certain things and as a *prefix*, and the *first* is used only in counting. We may present a few cases of their respective uses :
- Ten**, 'Mtūln.
- We are ten**, (*there are ten of us*), a verb, Nāooktinskūksečk'.
- There are ten things**, Nāooktinskaagūl.
- I am ten years old**, Mētlaseboonei'.
- I am sixteen years old**, Metlaseboonei chēl ūsookūm, &c., &c.
- There are ten dollars**, Mētlasāg'igūl.
- To hold ten of them in the hand**, Mēt-lasoonkik.
- There are ten barrels**, Mētlasōksijik mēle-gāook.
- There are ten pairs**, Mētlasoonūmiksijik : (*also, "ten families."*)
- To put ten strings to it**, Mētlasootkūne-gadūm.
- It has ten strings to it**, Mētlasootkūnaasik.
- It is the sixteenth day of the month**, Mētlasoogoonit chēl us'ookūm, &c., &c.
- There are ten grains of wood in the tree**, Nāooktinskēgigooaak.
- To tend**, Ankwāāk' ; Noojodūm.
- To tend a net**, ēskwaabā.
- Tender**, Booskūlāāk ; Booskūlūsāsik ; Soogeāk ; Soogūmēdōk' ; Mēnājāaje.
- Too tender to bear cold**, Mēnowche ; Mēnagooje.
- A tendon**, Tūn'ooōn, (an original word, I must think)
- A tent**, Wigwōm ; Sēgeegūneegūn.
- To tent**, Weege.
- To pitch a tent**, āweegei.
- The tenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā'.
- To terminate**, *v. int.*, Wāgwaak ; Wāgwaat ; Wākobesinkik ; kakayā' ; kakayāk'.
- To terminate**, *v. tr.*, kakayaadoo ; kakayaalūk.
- Terrestrial**, Oositkūmoogāwā' ; Mākūmegēg-āwā'.
- Terrific**, kwēdādāptūmūgāwā'.
- To terrify**, kwēdeiāk' ; Nēdeiāk' ; Cheboo'lk ; kwēdām'k'.
- To be terrified**, kwēdōdāse.
- A test**, kwējaldimkāwā'.
- To test**, kwējaalūk ; kwējaadoo ; kwēja'dēgā.
- Testaceous**, Sūgāsākūnowwā'.
- Testicle**, 'Nsāktākūnūm ; ūsook' ; kwēsopēse-dēm'k.
- To testify**, ūloodūmāse.
- Testification, Testimony**, ūloodūmāsoode.
- To bear united testimony**, Wijē-mowwe-loodūmāsooltečk'.
- Tetragonal**, Tētmūnsūgāsik.
- To thank**, Moowā' ; Moowōlk' ; Moowōdūm.
- That**, Aat ; Alaa ; Tan.
- Thanks**, (*I give you thanks*), kāān ; Wēlaalin'.
- That**, *conjunction*, koolamān'.
- Thatch**, koolūmkwōkse ; 'Mskegoocēgān ; koolūmkwōkseegān.
- To thaw**, *v. int.*, Sakūleāk' ; Sakūneāk' ; Nēkskūmaak ; Aboogūmēgeāk' ; Sakūna'legeāk' ; Sākpaasik.
- To thaw**, *v. tr.*, Abooaadoo ; Abooa'dēgā ; Abooaalūk ; Nēchkemadēgā ; Nēchkemaadoo ; Nēchkemaalūk.
- A thaw**, Segowa'segēk.
- Then**, Tokoo toochoo.
- There**, Tet ; Nadāāl ; Alaa ; Alaa tēt ; Malaa.
- Therefore**, Na oochit'.
- These**, Wēgēt ; Nēg'oola ; Wo'goola ; Wēg'oola.
- They**, Nēgūmow.
- Thick**, Pasāāk.
- Thick ice**, Bāspaak ; Bastūk.
- Thick**, (*as porridge*), Pēltēk' ; Pēlsit.
- To be thick**, (*as a book*), Pāsānkeiāk'.
- The boughs in the wigwam are laid down thick**, Pāsāstūktēk'.
- To have thick hair**, Pasaaltoogweī'.
- To have thick lips**, Pasesēī'.

**To have a thick breast**, Pasipskoonei'.  
**To have a thick head**, Pasatpei'.  
**To have a thick tongue**, Pasilnooei'.  
**To have a thick beard**, Pagweedooei'.  
**The trees stand thick**, Městügeboogooëagül.  
**We stand thick together**, Městügeboogool-tečk'; Městäbečk'; Městäbooltečk'.  
**The woods are thick**, Sëkskâtëk' nebooktū.  
**To thicken**, *v. tr.*, këlchaadoo; këlcha'dëgä'.  
**To thicken**, *v. int.*, këlchaasik.  
**A thicket**, Teätkikt'; 'Mkogwötkikt'.  
**A thief**, kümootünës'.  
**To be a thief**, kümootünës'ooe.  
**A thigh**, Mülgoon; Abogwöküch; Wölas-küdeei'; Okünik'.  
**A thimble**, Pogwödügünā'; Pogwösoodeā'.  
**To put on a thimble**, Pogwösoodeāase.  
**Thin**, Pëpkāāje; Pëpkāāch; Pëpsküdečk'.  
**Thin iron**, Pëpkāagük.  
**A thin stone**, Pëpkāpskëk'; Pëpsküsaak.  
**To have thin hair**, Pëpkältoogwei'.  
**To have a thin beard**, Pëpkëidooei'.  
**To have a thin head**, Pëpkatpei'.  
**Thin ground**, Pëpsküdečk; Pëpskwāmkek'.  
**To place the boughs down thin**, Pëpkün-agei.  
**Thing**, kogooā.  
**Some thing**, (*something*), Nadoo koogooā'.  
**To think**, Tëledaase; Tëledāādüm; Anke-daase; änkedāādüm.  
**To think of him**, (*to think him*), änkedāālüm; Tëledāālüm.  
**To think only about it**, Booktakedāādüm.  
**To think only of him, or her**, Booktäwe-dāālüm.  
**The third**, Sestāwā'.  
**To thirst**, këdoosām'ookwei; këdoosab'ookwei.  
**Thirteen**, 'Mtülñ chël seest.  
**Thirteenth**, 'Mtülñāwā' chël seest.  
**Thirtieth**, Nāsinska'gāwā'.  
**Thirty**, Nāsinskaak.  
**There are thirty**, *an. gen.*, Nāsinsküksečk'; *um. gen.*, Nāsinskaagül.

**This**, Oot; Nā; Oola'.  
**Thistle**, keneskwëjit.  
**Thistly**, keneskwëjitāwik.  
**Thither**, Malahāāl.  
**Tho', Though**, Tülea'.  
**Thong**, Ooologwës'; Ooologwësäbe.  
**A thorn**, kowiksao.  
**A thorn tree**, kowiksomoose; kogemanöксе.  
**Thorn berries**, kogeminül.  
**A thorny region**, kowiksomoosegëk'; kowik-somoosea'gümikt'.  
**Thorn Point**, *pr. n.*, Kowiksomoosegëk'.  
**A thoroughfare**, Owte.  
**Those**, ëg'oola; Nëg'oola; Wëg'oola; Wöla; Wo'güla.  
**Thou**, keel.  
**Thought**, Tëledaswökün; Tëledasoode; Anke-daswöün; Ankedā'soode.  
**A thousand**, Betooimtülñäkün.  
**Thrawl**, kestëjoo.  
**To thrash**, Bowhkwëdaāgā; Bowhkwëdāām; Bowhkwëdāāk.  
**A thrashing machine**, Bowhkwëdāāgëk moolin.  
**A thrasher**, Noojebowhkwëdāāgā.  
**A thrashing floor**, Etlebowhkwëdā'gëlich.  
**A thread**, Abeech.  
**To thread**, Nasabeaalük.  
**A threat**, kwëdämtimkāwā'.  
**To threaten**, kwëdämkk'.  
**Three**, Seest; Nāsijik; Nāsiskül.  
**Three Fathom Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Asügwitk'.  
**Three Rivers**, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), Sāāmkw.  
**Threescore**, üsooküntāsinskaak.  
**Thrice**, Seest.  
**Throat**, 'Msedoon; 'Nsedoon.  
**To strike him in the throat**, Pootakatāāk.  
**To cut his throat**, Pootāk.  
**A throne**, ëlegāwitāwā' koodpoode.  
**A throng**, Mowweöme; Pegwëlkik mowö-mäjik.  
**To throng him**, *v. tr.*, Tëtkooadjül.  
**To throttle**, kestoonaalük; äptülāmaalük.

- Through**, There is no one word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* Săb, or Săp.
- To go through a hole**, Săboodaase.
- To put "him" or "it" through a hole**, Săbooda'dĕgā; Săboodaalūk; Săboodaadoo.
- To stab it through**, Săptŭm.
- To say it all through**, Săbuhskoodŭm.
- To go through them**, Seowtĕskagik.
- To run him through, (with a sword)**, Sab-ălkŭdăāk.
- Throughout, (everywhere)**, 'Msŭt tame.
- To throw**, ălēgā'.
- To throw out water**, koodĕgā'; koodaadoo.
- To throw it out of doors**, Tawĕgā; Tă-wŏktoo.
- To throw it down**, kăwĕgā'.
- To throw it to the ground**, Mĕskŭnadĕs-too.
- To throw him to the ground**, Mĕskŭna-desŭmŭk'.
- To throw down from a height**, Nesŭgā'.
- To throw into the water**, Păkŭsăgā; Păk-ŭsaadoo; Păkŭsaalūk.
- To be thrown**, ălakŭlimk'; ălakŭlkoose.
- To thrust in**, Negwasa'dĕgā; Negwasaadoo; Negwasaalūk'.
- To thrust out, or away**, Ejigŭla'dĕgā; Ejigŭlaadoo; Ejigŭlaalūk; Tăwĕgā'; Tăwŏk-tĕgā'; Tăwŏktŭm; Tăwŏktŭk.
- Thumb**, 'Mtŭjin. Comp. *digit*.
- To have a large thumb**, Magowtijŭne'. Comp. Latin, *mag and digit*.
- Thunder**, kăktoogwow'; kăktoogŏ.
- To thunder**, *n.* kăktoogowik'.
- The thunder bellows**, kăktoogwow' kĕdŏŏk'.
- Small thunder**, kăktoogwăās. NOTE. — *Thunder* is used a common name. Hence kăktoogwăās, means "young thunder,"— "old thunder's son."
- A thunder cloud**, kăktoogwŏlook.
- A thunder clap**, kăktoogwow' năŏokt kĕdŏŏk'.
- A thunder shower**, kăktoogopĕsăk'.
- The thunderer**, Noojekăktoogowit'.
- The thunder strikes**, Pokŭmadĕgĕt'; Pokŭmaalūk; Pokŭmaadŏk.
- To be thunderstruck**, Pokŭmaalimk.
- Thursday**, Năoŏwwă' ăloogoodimk'. *The fourth workday.*
- Thus**, Nă tĕl, (*as a prefix*), as; Na tĕlaadoo, *I do it thus.*
- A thwart**, Nŭmjeesŭmoon.
- To prepare thwarts**, Nŭmjesŭmoonăgā.
- To put the thwarts into their places**, Nŭmjesŭmoonă'dĕgā.
- To thwart**, Wĕtkoolk'; kekăjaalūk; ădŏktĕs-kăk'.
- Thy**, keel; ŭktenink tŭlă.
- To tickle**, kigŭlikchĕnowwă'; kigŭlikchĕnk'; kigŭlikchĕnŭm.
- The tide**, Ookăban'; ălŭmbĕgeăk'; Chigwŏban'.
- The tide is coming in**, Wĕchkwŏbaak.
- Slack tide**, Nĕnkŭbŏktĕsk
- Ebb tide, The tide is going out**, ălmŭgeăk'.
- The tide is out**, Newĕdĕk'.
- The tide is very high**, ăoosampaak."
- The tide comes up around me**, Mĕspŏgwă.
- To stem the tide**, kekătĕskŭm.
- Tidings**, ăgŭnoodŭmăkŭn.
- Tidy**, Wŏkŭmăe; Wŏkŭmadĕgā'; Welŭmae.
- To tie**, kĕjepeedegā; kĕjepilk'; kĕjepelŭm; kĕlpilk'; kĕlpelŭm; kĕltŭkpelŭm; kĕltŭk-pilk'; kĕlpilse; kĕltŭkpile; Mĕjimkŭpelŭm; Mĕjimkŭpilk'; Mĕjimkŭpile; Mĕjelabĕgă'dĕgā; Mĕjelăbĕgaadoo; Mĕtlăbĕgă'dĕgā; Mĕtlăbĕgaadoo; Mĕjimkŭpilk'; Mĕjimkŭpelŭm; ăptŭpelŭm; ăktŭbilk'; Mĕtkŭpelŭm.
- To tie up a bag**, kăboosĕpelŭm.
- To tie the feet up to the body**, Mowwig-ŭnăbilk'.
- To tighten**, Sĕkăbĕgă'dĕgā; Sĕkăbegaalūk; Sĕkăbĕgaadoo; Mĕjimkaadoo; Mĕjimka-dĕgā.
- It becomes tighter**, Mĕjimkeăk'; Sĕkăbĕgeăk'.

- To press him tightly,** Mějimkügák'.
- To press it tightly,** Mějimkünüm.
- It becomes tighter and tighter,** Pěme-sėkăbėgeák'; Pěmimchimkeák'.
- Till,** *prep.*, Mesokoo
- To till the ground,** Egadagoo.
- A tiller of the ground,** Nooje-egadagoo.
- A tiller,** (*a helm*), kowkwăgünŭtk'.
- Timber,** kŭmooch'.
- To get out timber for a "ship,"** Tėloo'skă.
- Time,** There is no word in Micmac for *time*, but,
- It is time,** (*to do, etc.*), Tėtpŭgaak; Tėdăbooe-ėak'; Tėtpuŭ.
- A long time,** Pėgejăak; ŭ; kejăak.
- Not a long time,** Moo pėgejăanook.
- To remain a long time,** Pėgejenŭgaase.
- Timid,** Booske-wăgwōdaase; Chepălooă'; Nėš-ăse; Nėsae.
- Tin,** (*a tin cup*), Apkagökchijit.
- Made of tin,** Apkagokchijitawă.
- Tipsy,** kėtkečt'; Wėlăpskečt'.
- To go on tiptoe,** Pėmigŭliksėtăboogooe.
- To stand on tiptoe,** ěgŭliksėtăboogooe; ke-gŭliksėtăboogooe.
- To tire,** *v. tr.*, kespŭnolk'; kespŭnăse.
- To be tired,** kespŭnă'; Seweă'.
- To be tired of remaining, or dwelling there,** Sulkwōdŭm.
- To be tired of sitting,** Suhpe.
- To be tired of reading it,** Suhkedŭm.
- To be tired of chopping,** Suhtăăgă.
- It tires me out,** Sewaahk,
- To titter,** Wegwedă'dėgă; Wegwedăadŭm; Wegwedălŭmŭk'; kemčłme.
- To walk to and fro,** ěsŭwaase; Asooaase.
- To run to and fro,** ěsŭweebe. (Hence the name of a "spinning wheel,"—ěsŭweebim-kăwă', *The "running to and fro" thing*).
- To carry it to and fro,** cooswaadoo; coos-wă'dėgă; cooswaalŭk.
- A toad,** ěmkōkehăjit.
- A toad fish,** Aboodawaajit; kŭlōk; kŭlogwōt-pedăoo
- A toadstool,** ŭlgėdoo.
- Tobacco,** Tamawă'.
- A fig of tobacco,** Wesoonow' tamăwăyăŭ.
- To have a supply of tobacco,** Ootŭm-owwăe.
- To be in quest of tobacco,** Tămawă-găk-tŭmei'.
- Toe,** Neliksedei'; Pėskooskoonan'; Piskeiskoonan'.
- Together,** Ma'ooŭ.
- At the same time,** (*together*), 'Nspuŭ.
- To dwell together,** Tokwōdŭmėk'; āwitka'-dečk'.
- To go together,** ělwijă'dečk; Wijă'dečk.
- All the families live together,** Mėstŭgăt-kečk'.
- To walk together,** Tokipŭmadečk'.
- To assemble together,** Mowwitkwăădooltečk'.
- To toil,** ělookwă'; kėselookwă'; ŭttiġŭnaase; kestějooă'.
- Toil,** Loogowōkŭn; kestějooa'dăkŭn; ŭtkigŭn-aadimk; ŭttigŭnaadimk; ŭtkigŭnaswōkŭn.
- To toll a bell,** Sėswăkădăăgă; Mătėga'dėgă.
- A tomb,** Ootkoodăkŭn.
- To tomb,** (*to bury*), Ootkoodei'.
- A tomcod,** Poonămoo.
- Toney River,** *pr. n.*, Booktăwăăgėn.
- Tongs,** ŭpkaloočchkŭl.
- Tongue,** Milnoo; Neelnoo; keelnoo; Weelnoo.
- To run out the tongue,** Sokŭlnooaase.
- To draw out his tongue,** Sokŭlnooaălŭk.
- The tongue of a bell,** Săwakŭdăăgŭn.
- A tongue,** (*a language*), 'Msedoon; N'sedoon; Tan tėlădooă'; Tan tėlėese.
- A tonsil,** Oolōčkw'.
- Too, Too much,** (Several *prefixes* express this idea, as: āoosăme; Wėšămė; keăspe. See in *Micmac-English* under these words.)
- Tool,** ŭlgowōkŭn; Loogowōkŭnă'.
- Tooth,** Webeet; Wiskobeet.
- To have teeth,** Webeetŭme.
- To have the toothache,** Nebeet kėsenoo-gowik'. Lit., *My tooth pains me.*

- Toothless**, Mogwā webetūmu.
- To extract his tooth**, Mēnabedaalūk.
- To have a tooth extracted**, Mēnābedaa-limk.
- The top**, Ooskitoogāwā ; Ooskit' ; Ooskijā' ; keneskwāāk ; Ooskitpákt'.
- On the top**, Ooskitook.
- On the top of the water**, Ooskitpaktook.
- On the top of a mountain**, kākwepūm-dūnook'.
- The top of a "house,"** keneskigwōm.
- To place it on top**, kākokoodooaadoo ; kākokoodooa'dēgā ; kākokoodooaalūk ; kākwa'dēgā ; kākwaadoo ; kākwaalūk ; Tēsogwa'dēgā ; Tēsogwaadoo ; Tēsogwaalūk ; Wēs-kija'dēgā ; Wēs-kijaadoo ; Wēs-kijaalūk ; kākwedák'.
- To lie on the top**, kākoodčk'.
- To sit on the top**, kākoobe ; kākoobaase.
- To jump on top**, kākwipsoogwae.
- To be on the top of the water**, Wēs-kijaase.
- There is water on the top of the ice**, Wēskitpēgeák'.
- The top of a river bank**, kākwibūnák'.
- On the top of a river's bank**, kākwibūn-ākádook'.
- The top of a tree**, keneskōgūm.
- The top of a hill**, keneswōkūt'.
- The top-knot**, (*a bird*). Chegōnāmājeejit.
- The top of the head**, kākwōtpei'.
- A torch**, Pūs'egwōn.
- My torch**, 'Ntūp'segwōn.
- To carry a torch**, Pēmāmsinūmei'.
- To fish with torches**, Sáksegwā'.
- To light torches**, Sáksegwā'dēgā ; Sakse-gwaadoo.
- Torment**, *n.*, Oonmājōgūn ; Oonmājōde.
- To torment**, Wēnmājōdēgā ; Amaskwibūlnūk' ; čmāgwibūlnūk' ; Wēnmājāāk'.
- To be a tormentor**, Booskeoonmajoodēgā ;
- A place of Torment**, (*Hell*), Oonmājōgūn-āākāde.
- Torn**, Sēgwiskaasik ; Sēgwiskena'limk.
- Tornado**, āoolāmsūn ; kēsēgowuhchoo'sūk.
- Torrent**, Okūnbaak ; Nākūnbaak.
- Tortoise**, Mikchikch' ; Amālegūnōkcheech ; Winseājeejit.
- To toss**, člāmka'dēgā ; člamkaalūk ; člāmkaa-doo ; člčgā' ; člāktooei' ; člagálk' ; člagadūm ; člmēgā' ; člmčgāāk'.
- To be tossed**, člakalimk'.
- To toss it to him**, Wēchkwōkták'.
- The "ship" is tossed with waves**, Madoo'gwčk.
- My "ship" is tossed with waves**, Mādoo'-gwā. Lit., *I am tossed by the waves.*
- Total**, 'Msūt.
- Totem**, Ootooōmūl.
- To touch**, Sāma'dēgā ; Sāmaadoo ; Samaalūk ; Sámkák' ; Sāmūnūk' ; Sāmtāāgā ; Sāmtāāk ; Sāmtāām ; Sāmtčskūk ; Sāmtčskūm ; Amāktāāgā ; Amākták' ; Amaadoo ; Sāmtčstoo ; Samāgaalūk ; Samāgaadoo ; Sāmāgaadēgā.
- Touchhole**, kooljigūnichk'.
- Touchwood**, Chegoksook.
- Tough**, Sebik ; Mēdoonaak , Mēlkčjik ; Mēlkčje.
- To toughen**, *v. int.*, Sebikpeák'.
- To toughen**, *v. tr.*, Sebikpaado ; Sebikpaalūk ; Sebikpa'dēgā.
- To tow**, Sowtoogōdēgā ; Sowtoogōdoo ; Sowtoogaalūk ; Sowtoogaadoo ; Pāmoodoo.
- Toward**, **Towards**, Tētāāl.
- To turn toward him**, člpaase.
- To turn in this direction**, toward us, Wēchkweboogooaasit.
- He turns his face towards us**, Wēchkool-ābaasit.
- A towel**, kāsīgūn ; kasilchosooode ; kēsēgosoode ; kāsiptinōsoode.
- A tower**, Skūmakūn ; Wōkálóošan.
- A town**, Oodūn. (Compare English *ton*, as, *Charleston*, &c). ūkchegūn ; (*a big town—* or *city*.)

- To reside in a town**, ūkchegūnpe.  
**To be going to town**, ūkchegūnkāwe.  
**The middle of the town**, Meowūkchegūnk'.
- A toy**, Amältēlūmākūn.  
**To purchase toys**, Amältēlūmei'.
- Tracadigash**, *pr. n.*, Tūlūkadegāāchik.  
**Little Tracadie**, *pr. n.*, Tūlūkādēech.  
**Tracadie**, *pr. n.*, Tūlāk'adik.
- A track**, Pēmōptūk, *His track*; Pēmōptūm, *My track*; Pēmōptūmūn, *Your track*.
- To find his track**, Pēncheek; Pokchimtaook.
- To track**, (*to follow by the track*), Mēdūmāwe; Mēdagūnegā'; Pēmimtagūnegā'; Pokchimtagūnegā'.
- To track him**, Pēmimtak'; Mēdūmāk'.
- To make large tracks**, Magabookse.
- Tracy's Brook**, *pr. n.*, Egowāsees.
- A trade**, 'Mtūmōdākūn; Loogowōkūn.
- To trade**, Mālsānāwe.
- This is my trade**, (*the work of which I am master*), Noojelookwōdūm.
- A trader**, Mālsān, (*Fr., Marchand*).
- To trail**, *v. tr.*, Pēmūtkaalūk; Pēmūtkaadoo; Pēmūtka'dēgā; ēlmūtka'dēgā; ēlmūtkaalūk; ēlmūtkaadoo; Sowtūgaadoo; Sowtūgaalūk; Sowtūga'dēgā.
- A trammel**, (*to hang pots on*), Nābagwāāgūn.
- To trample on**, (*intentionally*), Siktēškūm; Siktēškūk; ēkwecheboogooaase; ēlkūnaboogooaase.
- To trample on it accidentally**, Pējekoojeboogooaase.
- To trample all down**, kakeikoojeboogooaase.
- To be tranquil**, Sankāwāe.
- Tranquility**, Sankāwāimk; Ankoōmk'.
- To transact**, Nadānkoōei'; ēlookwā'; ēlookwōdūm.
- A transaction**, 'Mtūmōdākūn; Loogowōkūn; Nadānkoōmk'; Nadānkoōōktūmūmkāwā'.
- To transcribe**, Nāboo-weekūm.
- A transcriber**, Nooje-nāboowēekūgā.
- To transfigure**, kewōnskamoogwa'dēgā; kewōnskamoogwaadoo; kewōnskamoogwaalūk; kewōnskamoogwalūse.
- To be transfigured**, kewōnskamoogwaase.
- To transgress**, Psdadēgā'; Padaadoo.
- A transgression**, Padaswōkūn; Padasoode; Padamsoode.
- A transgressor**, Padatēgāwenoo; Booskepadadēgā.
- To translate**, kewōnskeese; kewōnskaadoo; kēskwa'dēgā; kēskoowēekūm; kewōnskooēekūgā; kewōnskooowēekūm; āpskwēgedūm.
- A translator**, Noojekewōnskeese.
- Transparent**, Sebooāšaptāsik; Sebooāšūmoot'.
- To transplant**, ūtkēnūm.
- Transplantation**, ūtkēnegēm'.
- Transverse**, Tākūmūdēk'; Takūmoogwēsūmaase.
- A trap**, Lōktāāgūn.
- To trap**, Lōktāgūnegā'; Nasūlagūnegā; Nasegwā.
- To pull him out of a trap**, kesakaalūk.
- To be caught in a trap**, Siktōgwā.
- The parts of a wooden trap**, Pitkwēdogūnogūm; Neskākūn; Siktogūnōgūm; Mālkoosekadigūn; Oonākpelākūn; kagūnipseel; Skūdāāgūn; Abooikpāāgūn.
- To set a trap**, IIsūgadāk' lōktāāgūn.
- Trappings**, kūnsadāk'ūnūl; kēgūnādīmkāwāāl.
- Trash**, Segooimkūnigūn; kēkehaak; Pewaskadāk'ūnūl; Segoomēs'igūn; Tanūl ēskweāgūlak moo tālegūlooltinoogūl.
- Travail**, Mēdooe-loogowōkūn; Ooskijenoodeā'oonmājōde.
- To travail**, Mēdooolookwā'; Wējeoonmājāe ooskijenood' iktook.
- To travel**, Pēmeā'; Mēdūmae; Poktūgēne; Yālaase; ālaase; āleā; Tēdoojaase.
- To travel by night**, Nēbaase; Nēbēdēškūm.
- To travel all round, everywhere**, kakeibāhkwaase.
- A traveller**, Alasooenōō'; Yālasooenōō'.

- Treacherous**, Wëliksüboogwa'dëgā; Mogwā' kēdlāwāu; Wëskijeoolāmko-e
- Treachery**, Oolāmkoosooe; Wëliksüboogwa'dākūn.
- To tread**, Pëmeā'; ëkwülkaase; ëkweheboogooaase; këscoolkaase.
- Treasure**, Milāsoodeel; Sooleāwā' pegwëlk'.
- Treasurer**, Sooleāwāe-noojeānkodëgā'; Noojō-dūm sooleāwā' ëlegāwitāwāu.
- Treasury**, Sooleāwākūmoode.
- To treat**, Agūnoodūmer'; Tëlaadāk; Tëlaadoo.
- To treat him well**, Wëlsoomk'; Wëlaalūk.
- To treat him ill**, Wënmājāāk'; kestāwāaalūk; kësāwāāk'.
- A treaty**, kesāgūnoodūmākūn; kësagūnoodūmūmkāwā'.
- A tree**, kūmoo'ch. (*The same as wood*).
- An old tree**, kogūm
- A dry doty tree**, Lūskūch'.
- A second growth of hardwood trees**, Nebesa'gūmikt.
- It becomes a tree**, kūmoojeāk'.
- He changes him into a tree**, kūmoojeaalūk; kesalājūl ookūmooječlinū.
- A large spreading tree**, Wëjebülöksëk'.
- A dry tree**, Mūjogūm; 'Msooögūm.
- A green tree**, ūlnogūm.
- A tall dead tree**, Tūmgoodeānsk'.
- To be struck by a falling tree**, kā'moo-gwā.
- A dead charred tree**, Uptāwōkūn.
- A district of dead charred trees**, ūptāwōkūma'gūmikt.
- The root of a tree**, Oochebūsk'.
- The alburnum**, Ooskitogūm; Oochogūm; kūtogūm
- The heart of a tree**, Lāmogūm.
- The trunk of a tree**, Wibogūm.
- The bark of a tree**, Oolgësk'.
- The limbs of a tree**, ūpsëtkoonūl; Oooneskogūm
- The top of a tree**, Ooneskwōstūk; čloogooaak.
- Hardwood buds**, keneskwinemin'.
- Large buds**, Wiskūsōk.
- The leaves of a tree**, Nebeek.
- The moss on trees**, Moosegūnūtcool.
- To tremble**, Nënkūdësin'; Nënceiboose.
- My hand trembles**, Nënkiptinaase.
- A Trench**, Upsūgāgūn.
- Trenchant**, keek.
- To trespass**, Pada'dëgā.
- A trespass**, Padaswōkūn; Pada'sooe; Pad-āmsooe.
- A triangle**, Nësik'.
- Tribulation**, Sëspënoök-soode; Ooonmājōgūn.
- Tribunal**, Ilsoodākūnā' koodpoode.
- To trickle**, Pëmijooigūl.
- Triennial**, Nāseboonkūgāwā'.
- To trifle**, Papelookwā'; kūlooskooōkūnā'dëgā.
- A trigger**, Wegooaga'dākūn.
- To trim trees**, Mëntāāgā; Mëntāāk; Mëntāām; Nākūnskūdāāgā; Nākūnskūdāāk; Nakūnskūdāām; kajipkoontāāgā; kajipkoontāām; Moosegātkoontāāgā; Moosegātkoontāām
- To break off limbs**, kajipkoonōdoo; kajipkoonāadoo.
- To tear off limbs by climbing**, Nālegitkooneā'.
- Trinity**, Nāsāsoode.
- To trip**, *v. int.*, Pëjeetākūmei'; čjākūnjëdëstei'.
- To trip**, *v. tr.*, Pëjeetakūmōdūlāk'; Wiskooaalūk; kakūbčdëskāk'.
- Tripe**, Wihiskei'; Poogoojūmoočjit; Oolūkse.
- Tripod**, Nāsegadāk' koodpoode.
- Triumph**, Nāktoočmk'; Wiswigūnōdëgčmk'.
- To triumph**, Wiswigūnōdëgā; Nāktooa'.
- A troop**, 'Nkoodoončniksook'.
- To trot**, Mātcoonā'; Natcoonā'; Nënegadāābe.
- To trouble**, Askeiāk'; Sëspāāk'; Wënmājāāk'; Sëspōdoe; Sëspōdëgā; Siktāwāalūk; Mëjajaalūk; Sëspëgwijaalūk; čstowwāalūk; Loogowōkūnaalūk; Wëdūmāāk'.
- To be in trouble**, Wënmājedaase; Wënmājāe; Anadaase; člībūnā'; Sëspāe.

- To be troubled about it**, Anadāādūm; Anadāālūmk.
- Trouble**, *n.*, Oonmājōde; Oonmājedā'soode; Sēspēda'soode; Sēspēdā'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'dēgēm̄k.
- A troubler**, Noojēsčspōdēgā; Apchesčspōdēgā; Booskesčspōdēgā; Boske-loogowōkūna'dēgā'; Booske-oonmājōdēgā.
- Troublesome**, čloogowōkūn-a'dēgā; Booskesčspōdēgā; Booske-loogowōkūn-aadēgā.
- A trough**, Wōlsāktao.
- Trousers**, Pedāgāwāil; Moosepūtečs'egūnūl.
- A trout**, Adagwaasoo.
- A lake trout**, 'Mtāksūnch.
- True**, Tčleāk; kčdlāwā'; kčdlāwāik'; kčdūl čdook
- It is not true**, Moo tčleānook; Moo kčdlāwā-inook'.
- A trumpet**, Makekesoodūnāch'k'.
- To trundle**, kuhtogwčdāāgā; kuhtogwčdāām.
- The trunk of a tree**, Wibogūm.
- My trunk**, (*my body*). Webeāwe.
- To trust**, čledaase; Mākaadāk; člegāse.
- Trust**, *n.*, Legāsoode; čleda-simkāwā'; člegāsimkāwā'.
- Truth**, kčdlāwāoočkūn; kčdlāwā; kčdlāwā-ode.
- To try**, *v. tr.*, kwčjaadēgā; kwčjaadoo; kwčjaalūk.
- To try out fat**, Sesagei'; Sesagādūm; Sesagālk'.
- To try the taste of it**, kwčdūm.
- To try it by scratching it**, kwčdābaadoo.
- To try to hit it by shooting**, kwčjemātēlūm.
- To be trying to hit one another, in play**, kwčchtčdāboodōdoolteč'k'; (also, *we are trying to puzzle something out*).
- A trying**, (*a guessing*), kwčchtčdāboodā'dakūn.
- Tubular**, Saboodčnaasik; člmūnāšik.
- Tuesday**, Tabooōwā' čloogoodimk. (*2nd working day*).
- To tumble**, Nesčgeāk'; Neseā'; Neseāk'; Nesčgeā'; člisūm'tčsin; Siktčsin'.
- To tumble**, *v. tr.*, Siktāsimāk'; Siktčlāk'; Chigitka'dēgā'; Chigitkōdēgā'; Chigitkūdčskowwā'; Chigitkūdčskūm.
- Tune**, ūktābčgeākūn. (NOTE —The Micmacs make no distinction between a *tune* and a "*song*." This probably arises from the fact that they always, in their devotions, sing the *same hymn* to the *same tune*.)
- Turbulent**, Sčspēnōkse; Melaase; Booskesčspōdēgā'.
- The river flows turbulently**, Mčdoočm-kiik.
- Turd**, Mejūn'.
- Turf**, Pokūmiktāāgūnā'; Pokūmiktāāgūn.
- Turgid**, Mčgwik; Mčkwpčk; Pootowwasik.
- A turkey**, Abootābčgečjijit.
- Turmoil**, Sčspēnōksimk; Sčspēnoksooltijik; Sčspēnōksooltimk'; Sčspēnaak; Oonmājedā'soode.
- To turn**, *v. tr.*, kewōnska'dēgā; kčwōnskaalūk; kewōnskaadoo; kewōnska'lūse; kuhtogwa'dēgā; kuhtogwaalūk; kuhtogwaadoo.
- To turn it inside out**, Aboodēga'dēgā'; Aboodēgaalūk; Aboodēgaadoo.
- To turn back**, (*to return*), *v. tr.*, āpskwa'dēgā; Apskwaalūk; Apskwaadoo.
- To turn back**, (*to return*), *v. int.*, Apswaase.
- To turn it upside down**, kčwōnskiboogwa'dēgā; kowōnskiboogwaalūk; kewōnskiboogwaadoo.
- To turn it wrong side out**, Abootkūsa'dēgā; Abootkūsaalūk; Abootkūsaadoo.
- To turn over something flat**, kwčskōnkeigā; kčskwismaalūk; kčskwismaadoo.
- To turn myself over while lying down**, kčskwisma lūse
- To turn him over in bed**, kewōnskčšūma'dēgā; kewōnskčšūmaalūk; kewōnskčšūmaadoo.
- To turn myself over in bed**, kewōnskčšūmaase.
- To turn it off from the road**, Pčska'dēgā; Pčskaalūk; Pčskaadoo.



- To turn a carriage, &c., off from the road**, Pěskadēja'děgā; Pěkadējaalūk; Pěskadējaadoo.
- To turn**, *v. int.*, kewōnskaase; űpskwaase: kuhtogwaase.
- To turn the head**, kewōnskūlābaase.
- To turn over**, *v. int.*, kěskwěsūmaase.
- The tide turns**, kěskoobaak; kěskooběgaasik.
- To turn aside from the road**, člipskaase; Pěskaase; Pěskadējaase; Pěskeeboolwā; Pěskeeboogooā'; česeděmtūmae.
- To turn out the toes in walking**, člmākadāāgā; Aglaseāook elmakadakadijik, űlnoo' kokwōdūmat'. *The white men turn out their toes when they walk; an Indian steps straight ahead.* (This sentence was caught from an Indian many years ago. It gave me the words and their meanings, and the peculiarities to which they refer.)
- Turnip**, Wěnjooesūgūbūn.
- Turpentine**, Goo-owwā űpkoo; Goo owā'ipkoo'.
- Tusk**, Webeet.
- Tusket**, *pr. n.*, Aglaseāwākāde.
- Tutor**, Noojenamooā'.
- Twelve**, 'Mtūln' chěl taboo.
- To be twelve years old**, Mětlaseboonei' chěl taboo.
- Twentieth**, Tabooinskūgawā'.
- Twenty**, Tabooinskaak; Tabooinskūksečk'.
- To be twenty years old**, Tabooinskūgeboonei'.
- Twenty years**, Tabooinskūgeboonkūk.
- Twenty days**, Tabooinskūgegoonaak.
- The twentieth day of the month**, Tabooinskūgegoonit dēpkūnoosčt.
- Twice**, Taboo.
- Twice as much**, Taboo čleāje pegwčlk'.
- A twig**, Nebesokūn.
- Twilight**, Wōpk, (*morning*), Akūdābūneāk'; Pěmealwōmūgeāk', (*it is growing dusk*); Pěmekonitpageāk'.
- To twill**, āswōbeda'děgā; āswōbedaadoo.
- A twin**, űtkobāāch; űtkoskwāāch.
- To bear twins**, űtkobāchwegedei'; űtkoskwājūme.
- To twinge**, Wōkchidogwā.
- To twinkle**, Sěbegwědčesooltijik; *they wink.*
- To twirl**, kuhtogwaa'děgā; kuhtogwaaalūk; kuhtogwaaadoo.
- To twist**, Mimūndā, (*to spin*); Mimūndooběga'děgā; Mimūndooběgaalūk; Mimūndooběgaadoo.
- To twist with a spinning wheel**, čltākūnowwā'; čltāk'ūnūm; čltākūnūk'.
- To twitch**, Wěswčgā'; Wěswōkūlūk'; Wěswōktoo.
- A twitching of the skin**, (*considered ominous that a stranger is coming*), Okskabčk'.
- Two**, Taboo; Tabooğūl; Tabooščk'.
- Two years old**, Tabooeboonei'.
- Two days old**, Tabooogoone.
- Two years**, Tabooeboonkūk.
- Two-fold**, Taboo-čleāđčlk'.
- To hold two**, Tokoonk'; Tokoonūmānūl.
- To kill two**, Tabooānkik.
- To go two and two**, čooche-tabooščk'.
- Two-edged**, čdoo'look.
- A type**, Ledākūn; kenoogwōd'igūn; Nābėgis'igūn; Nābōgigūn; Nāboogākūn.
- Tyrannical**, kestějooōđčgmkāwā'.
- To tyrannise**, kestějooōđčgā.
- To be tyrannised over**, kestāwe; kestāwōdāse.
- A tyrant**, člegāwit tan booske-kestāwōdčgēt.
- Tyro**, Māch kenoodūmooksit.

## · U.

- Ubiquity**, Tan məstei-ehk'.
- Ugly**, Wināb'āwe; kētkām̄k'; kētkāpt̄m; Winitkwōk'; Winskowwe.
- An umbrella**, Pōgwōdigūn; Pogwōsūn; Pogwōsoode. Lit, *A roof, or any shelter from the weather.*
- To walk under an umbrella**, Pēmbogoo-aase.
- To be an umpire**, Noojeilsoodēgā'; Nooje-ēledā'dēgā
- Umkwe River**, *pr. n.*, Amkooik.
- Unable**, čjēlaadoo. (Māse as a *prefix* to all verbs, adds the idea, "I cannot." See under the word in the Micmac-English Dictionary.)
- Unanimous**, (*we are*), Nāooktedādākādečk'.
- Unanimity**, Nāooktedā'dākūn; Nāooktedādā-kādīm̄kāwā'.
- Unavoidable**, Moo kesipsogeānook, (*from* Pēsogeāk', *It escapes*).
- Unawares**, Wisikuū. (NOTE.—As a *prefix* this word frequently occurs. It denotes *suddenness*.)
- Unbelief**, Mēktādaswōkūn.
- To unbutton, To unclasp**, Apkwagaadoo; Apkwilchaase.
- My uncle**, 'Nkūlamooksis.
- To uncover**, Banega'dēgā'; Banegaalūk; Banegaadoo; Bankūmega'dēgā; Bankūmegaalūk; Bankūmegaadoo.
- Uncouth**, Wegooamook'; Nēntowwāāk.
- Unction**, Amagēnsoode; Amagēnumūmk'.
- Extreme unction**, kēspe-memāldimk'.
- Unctuous**, Memāyā'.
- Uncultivated**, Moo wēlekenoodūmooksu; Moo čloogwōdāsinook'.
- Under**, ūpkāwāāk; Toogoonāāk.
- Underground**, Lām̄kūmook'.
- To go under**, kējedaase.
- To put under**, kējeda'dēgā; kējedaadoo; kējedaalūk
- To underrate**, Pēpsāpt̄m; Pēpsām̄k'.
- To understand**, Nēstooedaase; Nēstooāe; Nēstūm; Nēstūmāk'; Nēstāk'; Nēstāse.
- To understand well**, Welinsūtooā'; Wēlinsūtūm; Welinsūtāk'; Wēlinsūtāse.
- The understanding**, Nēstooedaasooode; Nēstooāimk; 'Nsūtōgūn.
- To be understood**, Nēstookse.
- To undertake**, kwējaadēgā.
- To undo**, kakeiskwiska'dēgā; kakeiskwiskaalūk; kakeiskwiskaadoo; kakeiksūga'dēgā; kakeiksūgaalūk; kakeiksūgaadoo.
- To undo a bundle**, Sāaadoo; Apkooskaadoo.
- To undress**, Mēnaadoo 'ntokwōnūl; āmiska'lūse; Moosegaalūse; Moosegaalūk; Moosegaadoo; Moosega'dēgā; Moosegigūna'dēgā; Moosegigūnaalūk; Moosegigūnaadoo; Moosegigūna'lūse; Mēnāgā'; Mēnāktāk'.
- To unfasten**, āpkwaadēgā; Apkwaalūk; Apkwaadoo; āpskwaga'dēgā; āpskwagaalūk; Apkwagaadoo.
- To leave a job unfinished**, čskooloo-gwōdūm.
- Unfledged**, Mūlchūgooe
- To unfold**, Apkwēga'dēgā; āpskwēgaadoo; āpskwēgaalūk.
- Ungird**, Mēntūgaadoo 'ntūkspesoonabe.
- To unharness**, kēdālka'dēgā'; kēdālkaalūk; kēdālkaadoo; Apkwagadēgā'; Apkwagaalūk; Apkwagaadoo; Mēnagadēgā'; Mēnagaalūk; Mēnagaadoo.
- To be unhonoured**, Bēnokedādāse'.
- To be unjointed**, kēlkwiskadāsik.
- To unjoint the joint of an animal**, kēlkwiskaadoo.
- To unjoint the joint of an article**, (*a flute, for instance*), kēlkwiskōdo.

- To unite, v. tr.**, Astooaadoo; Estooenichkaadoo; Nichkodoo; külooskoodei'.
- To unite, v. int.**, Tokümeičk'; Tokāmadečk'; Nechkik; Astooenichkik.
- Unity**, Nāooktāimkāwā'; Nāooktedā'dākūn; Nāooktedādākūnādimkāwā'; Nāookteda'soode; Naooktedaswōkūn.
- Universal**, kakeibāhkwēekw; 'Msūt tame āhk.
- The Universe**, Oositkūmōō'.
- To be unjust**, Noojiksūboogwadčgā'; Noojiksūboogwaloōā'; kčlooskābāwe.
- Unjustifiable**, Moo wčleanook; Moo kokwōjeanook.
- To unlace**, Apkwaadoo; Apkwadčgā'; Apkwaalūk.
- To unlade, To unload**, Segoolka'dčgā; Segoolkaalūk; Segoolkaadoo.
- Unlawful**, Moo wčje-ūsedādāsinook ūtploodākūn iktook.
- Unlearned**, Bogūnitpakse; Moo wčlekenoōdūmooksu.
- Unlike**, Moo nāooktā telamook'tūnook; Estooāgūl; Estooāe.
- To unlock**, Apkooskaam.
- To unloose**, Apkwaadoo.
- To unravel**, kūscoolkodoo.
- Unripe**, ēlskegoonik; Moo kestūdčnook'.
- To unscrew**, Apkwabakūm.
- Unseen**, Moo nčmedūmūgūl; Moo nčmegoosu.
- To unsnare**, Wčjekčsagadčgā'; Wčjekčsagaalūk; Wčjekčsagaadoo.
- Unstable**, āwākūdčk'; Mātoktčsk'; Mātčsk'; Mājipkūdčsk'; āwāgipkūdčsk'.
- Unsuccessful**, Padāktčsin'.
- To untie**, āpkwadčgā'; āpkwaalūk; Apkwaaadoo; Apkoosaadčgā; Apkoosaalūk; Apkoosaadoo; āpkwa'lūse.
- To untie with the teeth**, āpkoodčgā'; āpkoočk'; āpkoodūm.
- To be untied**, āpkwaase.
- To untie with a knife, (To cut the knot,)** Apkwčšūm.
- Until, prep**, Mesokoo.
- Untrue**, čksooōgūn; čksooōgūnik'; āoolčmk'; Moo tčleānook; Moo kčdlāwāinook'.
- To unvail, or, Unveil**, Banoogwadčgā'; Banoogwaalūk; Banoogwaadoo; Banoogwalūse.
- To look up**, Sčmkūlābaase.
- Up stream**, Petow'.
- To go up stream**, Petowwaase.
- To convey (it) up stream**, Petowwadčgā'; Petowwaadoo; Petowwaalūk.
- To "poll" a canoe up stream**, kčtkwāām.
- To swim up stream**, Petowaam'.
- To go "up" from the water into the woods**, Sokogūyā'.
- To go "up" hill**, Tōkchooaase.
- To "convey" up hill**, Tokchooadčgā'; Tōkchooaalūk; Tōkchooaadoo; Tōkchoaalūse'.
- To "come" up hill**, Wčchkwitkojooaase.
- To bring "up" hill**, Wčchkwitkojooa'dčgā; Wčchkwitkojooaalūk; Wčchkwitkojooadoo; Wčchkwitkojooa'lūse.
- To come walking up hill**, Wčchkwitkojooimtūmae.
- To be going away, walking "up" hill**, člmitkojooimtūmae.
- To upbraid**, kakawimk'; Almimk'; Almidūm; Almigčdoo.
- Uphill**, člmūkūmegčk'.
- Upper**, Mowwekāk wāāk; kāk wā'.
- Uppermost**, Mowwečspāe; Mowwekāk wāāk.
- Upright, (to stand)**, kokwōjebōō'gooe.
- To be upright**, kokwōjāe; Wčlekokwōjāe; kokwōjēā'; Wčlekokwōjēā'; Wčjekokwōja'dčgā.
- To stand upright in the water, (as a "ship")**, kokwōtkwitk'.
- Uproar**, Sčspčnaak; Sčspčdōksooltimk'.
- To uproot**, kčtpiskōdčgā; kčtpiskaalūk; kčtpiskōdoo.
- Upsatquitch, pr. n.**, āpsčtkwčchk'.
- To upset**, kčtkoo'gwā; kčtkootčskūm; kčtkoojčdčskūm; kčtkoojaadoo.

**To upset a log**, Tādūpchetěskāk' tūmāktaoo.  
**To be upset**, (*to tumble down*), kětkoo'jěsin.  
**Upward, Upwards**, kūbūdeigiāal; kākwāgāal;  
 kūbūdaak; Moo egiskūdoogwāal.  
**To urge**, Moonseiāk'; Winpājimk'; Asimk.  
**To use**, *v. tr.*, āook; āoom; Wēdūmōdēgā;  
 Wēdūmāāk'; Wēdūmōdūm; ēlābēdūm.  
**To be used to it**, Nākālōdūm; Nākālāgaadoo.  
**To be used**, *v. pas.*, āooōse; āoomāse.  
**Of what "use" is it?** Tātkāak? Tālooēgā-  
 kūnik'?

**Of what use am I?** Tālooegāk'ūne? Tātkāe?  
**It is useful**, Tātkāak; Wēlābētk'; Wēlābēd-  
 ūmooōkūn; Wēlābēdūm; Wōlowtik.  
**Useless**, Moo ēlowtinook; Moo tātkāānook.  
**Utmost**, kespūdēk'; Wāgwaak.  
**To do one's utmost**, Winpāse; Tan tēdoo-  
 jipkwōdoo.  
**To utter**, *v. tr.*, Wēskoodūm; Tēloodūm;  
 ētlāwistoo; Agūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm.  
**The uvula**, Oolookw'.

## V.

**Vacant**, Sēgwāāk; Wēskēdēk'; ānsāktēk.  
**A vagabond, A vagrant**, Yālasooenoo'.  
**Vail**, (*See Veil*).  
**Vain**, Moo tālegūloosu; ēmptēske; kinse;  
 Sēgāwāe.  
**In vain**, Sāak.  
**Valiant**, Mēlkedāe; Mēlkigūnāwāe; kenāp'-  
 āwe.  
**Valid**, Mēlkāāk; Mēlkūdēk'; kēdlāwāik; ko-  
 kwojeāk'; Wēleāk'.  
**A valley**, Wōlkwāāk; Wōlāāk; Mooleāgēk';  
 Wōlkoodagūk; Wōlagūtk. (*Compare wd*  
*and val*).  
**The other side of a valley**, kāmākw.  
**To descend out of sight, into a valley**,  
 kāikwāgaase.  
**Valuable**, ēlowtik; Wēlowtik.  
**To value**, 1. Nēboogwedāādūm; Nēboogwe-  
 dāālūmk, (*to esteem highly*). 2. Elowtoog-  
 gwā; Elowtoogwēdūm, (*to set a prize*).  
**Valueless**, Moo tātkāānook; Moo tēbowtee-  
 dikw.  
**To vanish**, kēskadēsīn'.  
**Vanity**, Sēgāwā; Moo tālegūlooltūnook'.  
**To vanquish**, Wiswigūnēdūm; Wiswigun-  
 owwā'; Wiswigūnēmkk'.  
**Vapour**, Oonpēkw'; Oonpēg'oook.

**To variegate**, Amālābēda'dēgā; Amala-  
 bēdūm; Amālooeekūm; Amālookwā';  
 Amāloogwōdūm; Amalēsoweādūm.  
**To be variegated**, Amalogwe; Amālabōk'-  
 sūme; Amalteagwe; Milāmookse; kakei-  
 yese-milāmookse.  
**Variegated cotton**, (*calico*), Amalēgūn.  
**Various**, kakeiyese milāmoo'gūl; Milamoo'gūl.  
**Vast**, Mēskeek; Mowimsūgeek.  
**A vault**, Wōlkwāāk; Wigwomadākūn.  
**A vault for the dead**, Adoo'gwēnigūn.  
 (*Such as they formerly buried their dead*  
*in. It was built partly underground, and*  
*had a roof to it.*)  
**Veal**, Wēnjoodeāmoochwā'.  
**To vegetate**, Sakūleāk'; Pēmegik'; Nik.  
**A veil**, *n.*, Okoonokoopeesooe; Okoonokoo-  
 gwa'sooe; Ankoon'niḡūn.  
**To veil**, (*one's self*), Ookoookoo-pilse.  
**To veil another**, Okoonokoopilk'; Okoono-  
 pelūm; Okoonogwaalūk.  
**To be veiled**, Okoonokoopepe.  
**A vein**, Mējaagūch.  
**To vend**, Nedooskā'; Nēdooskēdūm; Nēd-  
 ooskēmkk'.  
**To venerate**, kepmedāālūmk'; Mowikpūme-  
 dāātūmk; Mowikpūmedāādūm.

- Venereal**, (*to have the venereal disease*), Win-pūnā'.
- Vengeance**, ūšedōdākūn.
- Venison**, Weos' piltooā'; Nebooktookāwā' weos.
- Vent**, Pogwōsit; Pogwōsijeech.
- Veracity**, kēdlāwāooōkūn.
- Veracious**, Moo ēksočkw'; Mūnaa ēksoow; kēdlāwāe.
- Verily**, kēdlāwā iktook; Tēleāk'.
- Vertigo**, āweie.
- Very**, ēlnim; Lōk; āoosāme; Wēsāme; (the latter two are *preñ.ves*).
- Vespers**, Meowlagwōlasoodūmūmk'.
- A vessel**, (*a dish*), ēptākun; Oolākūn; 'nkūneepsūmoon.
- A vessel**, (*a "ship," a watercraft*), kwedūn. *A canoe.*
- An Indian "ship,"** ūlnoo'lkw; *A canoe.*
- A French vessel**, (*watercraft*), Wēnjoo'lkw.
- An English "ship,"** Aglaseāoo'lkw.
- An American vessel**, Bostoorkāoo'lkw.
- A "brig,"** Nāb'igwōn.
- A schooner**, Pūnāsōlkw.
- To go away by water**, (*"in a vessel,"*) Boose.
- To take him away in a "ship,"** Poktoo'lāk.
- A vestibule**, Toosāde.
- Vesture**, **Vestment**, 'Mtokwōn'.
- To vex**, Wēnmājebūlnūk'.
- To vibrate**, *v. tr.*, Wōkchooiktēstoo; ālukoojooiktēstoo; āliktēstoo; Abooikpēdēstoo; Asoo'dēstoo.
- To vibrate**, *v. int.*, Alikētēsk'; ālukoojooiktēsk'; Wōkchooiktēsk'; čtūldēsk'; Asoo'dēsk'; Asooōbeāk'; čtla'gūdēsk'.
- A vicar**, Nāpkāk'.
- Vice**, ēloowāwoode; Padasoode; Padaswōkūn; Padamssoode.
- Victorious**, Wiswigūnōdēgā; Wiswigūnēm'k'; Wisooāāk'.
- Victory**, Wiswigūnōdākūn; Wiswigūnōdēgēm'kāwā'.
- To get the victory in a race**, člūdijik.
- Victuals**, Mechipchāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'.
- A village**, Oodūn.
- A "white" village**, Wēnjegwōmākāde.
- A vine**, **Grape vine**, Alogomānōkse.
- Grape vine bearing land**, Alogomanōkseakūmegēk'.
- A vine**, (*ordinary*), kakoogwēchk'; kēdāgoogwēchk'; Tādebogēāk'.
- Vinegar**, Tābūnāgūlāwā'. (From the French, *Vinaigre*).
- Vineyard**, Alogomānōkseagūmikt'.
- To be violent**, kenāmoogwaase.
- Violin**, Abeajeech.
- Viper**, 'Mtāskūm.
- A virgin**, Nākws; Nākskwā'.
- Visible**, Nēmedāse; Nēmegoose; Asūmāptāse; Nēmeemk; Pākāmimk'; Māsooōmimk; Nā'yābēk; Nooskabēk'; Māsooōmimk'.
- To visit**, ēmitoogwā'; ēmitoogwōlk'; ēmitoogwōdūm.
- To be going to visit the wife's parents**, Nājelooskwowwe.
- Vital**, Memājooōkūnā'.
- To vitiate**, āchkūnōdēgā; āchkūnaalūk; Achkūnōdoo; Achkūnaadoo; Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk.
- Vituperate**, Almimk'; kakawimk'.
- Vivacious**, Sāsākūse.
- To vociferate**, kēsēdāwēdōkse; Nēdowwā'; Sāāskwā; člkomiktēgā'; kēsēgowwistoo.
- Vociferation**, člkomiktēgēm'k'; kēsēdāwēdōksoode; kēsēgowwistoođimk'; Sāsakoodimk; kēsēdāwēdōksooltimk'.
- A voice**, Tēltōksimk; Nēdowwēm'k'; čtlāwis-toomk'; 'Msedoon; kēloosimk.
- To have a loud, coarse voice**, Mākekesoodūnei'; (Hence, *Makekesoodūnachk', a speaking trumpet*).
- A vomit**, (*a medicine*), Sokūdema'loočk' mpesoon.

**To vomit**, Sokūdēme; Nēm kūdāc.  
**To cause to vomit**, Sokūdēma'looā; Sokūd-  
 ēmaalūk.  
**To vomit it up**, Sokūdūmūktūm.  
**Voracious**, Booskādāl'; Pēsogwōdāl'; Booske-  
 āosāmtūm; Mēsiktākūnei'.  
**To vouch**, člooweedūmāse.  
**A voyage**, Boosimk; ālaktēgēm k'.

**To voyage**, Boose; ālaktēgā'; ālečjik.  
**Vulnerable**, kesechilebūlnādūmāse; kesečch-  
 kūnōdāse.  
**To vulnerate**, Chilebūlna'dēgā; Chilebūlnād-  
 ūm; Chilebūlnaak; Achkūnōdēgā; āch kūn-  
 āāk; Achkūnodūm.  
**Vulpine**, Wokwiswāyā'.  
**Vulture**, kitpoo.

## W.

**To Wabble**, Asōdēsk.  
**To cause it to wabble**, Asōdēstoo.  
**A Wad**, Mistook.  
**To Wad**, Mistoogegēdoo.  
**To Waddle**, Mādōktēsīn'.  
**To Wade**, (*about in the water*), Alasoogwā';  
 Yālasoogwā'.  
**To wade along**, Pēmasoogwā'.  
**To wade ashore**, Natkasooogwā'.  
**To wade up stream**, Nālūmūsoogwā'.  
**To wade thither**, ālūsoogwā'.  
**To wade across**, ūsookūmūsoogwā'.  
**To wade down stream**, Bōpkūsoogwā'.  
**To wade through the snow**, Alasooeem.  
**A Wafer**, Wegādīgūnā' ūpkoo.  
**The Sacramental Wafer**, Ooskibūnēk'.  
**To Waft**, ālaalūk *and* ālaadoo moosegiskūdook'.  
**To Wag**, Madōktēstoo.  
**To wag the tail**, Mākālooōt'; Wēlbasigāt'.  
**To wag the head**, Mātkwēdēsīn'.  
**To Wage, To Wager**, Egadooōwā'; Ega-  
 dooā'.  
**Wages**, Abankūdooōwā'.  
**A Waggon**, Tōbākūn. (NOTE.—If we were  
 not sure that the thing is impossible, we  
 would be led to suppose that this name is  
 an attempt to say *Der wagon*, the German  
 name for a waggon. For dropping the *r* as  
 the Indian must, and using a *b* for the  
 German *W*.—(*v.*) he would have to say,  
 Tūbāgūn).

**To wail**, *v. tr.*, (*To bewail*), Moočmādūm;  
 Moočmāk'; kēsogowwemoomāk'; ētle-  
 māwimk'; Māwedūm.  
**To wail**, *v. int.*, Wēnmājesāāskwā; kēsogow'-  
 tēme.  
**Wailing**, Wēnmājesāskoo'dimk; Wēdodēmool-  
 timk; Wēdobēdōksooltimk.  
**The Waist**, ēpmēje'.  
**To Wait**, ēskūmei'; ēskūmālk'; ēskūmādūm;  
 ēskebēdoo; ēskebāāk; ēskebēse.  
**To be lying in wait**, ētleēskōbe.  
**A lying in wait**, (*an ambush*), ētleēskobool-  
 timk'.  
**A lying in wait place**, Etleēskobooltimk'.  
**A Waiter**, Noodābelāse; ālamooā'.  
**To Wake**, *v. int.*, Toogēā'; Wēs pāse; Nebābe;  
 Wōbūnābe.  
**To Wake, v. tr., To Waken**, Toogwaalūk.  
**The wake of a ship**, ēlpēgaasik; Ootowte.  
**The Wakefish**, ālitkwaajit.  
**To Walk**, Pēmeā'; Alaase; Yālaase; Aloosā';  
 kakeioolūgaase.  
**To walk "softly,"** Nageipūmeā'.  
**To walk turning out the toes**, (*as a white  
 man walks*), Almākādāāgā.  
**To walk without turning out the toes**,  
 (*as an Indian walks*), kokwōdūmāe.  
**To walk taking long steps**, Petūmae;  
 Patlūgaase; Atlūgaase.  
**War**, Mātūndimk'; kamedooēm k'; kamedool-  
 timk'.

- To War**, Mätünāgā; Mätündooltečk'; kame'-dooā; kamedooltečk'. (NOTE.—The former word denotes war between two or more nations. The latter, between individuals.)
- The war whoop**, ūktooñ'. (From kēdoo, "I shout.")
- To Warble**, kēdābēgeā'; Wēliktābēgeā'.
- To Warm**, *v. tr.*, ēpsūm; ēpsūk; ēpēsūm; ēpēsk'; ēpnoosūm; ēbigwōmsūm; kesookūm; ēba'kūsūm; ēbāpskūsūnumei'; ēbaboo'sowwā'; ēbaboo'sūm; kesooa'degā'; kesooaadoo; kesooaalūk.
- To warm one's self**, āoo-oo'se: kesooāe.
- To be warm**, *adj.* ēpse; ēptēk'; ēspēdēk'.
- To be very warm**, kēseboose.
- To be getting warm**, Pēmeboose.
- The weather is warm**, Wēt-kūnāāk.
- It (the weather) is growing warm**, Wēt-kūneāk'.
- To warm the room**, ēbigwōmsūm.
- The room is warm**, ēbigwōmkūk; ēbigwōm-tēk'; kesooiwōmkūk.
- A warm coat**, kesookwōn.
- A warm hat**, kesooōtpaak.
- The cloth, &c., is warmed**, ēbēgisāsik.
- To warm bark, cloth, &c.**, ēbēgisūm; kesooāāk.
- To warm wood**, ēbaskūsūm.
- The wood is warmed**, ēbaskūdēk'. (N. B. —See under Eb. in *Micmac-English*).
- To Warn**, kēgenooaalūk; kēgenooa'dēgā.
- A Warrior**, Noojemātünāgā; kenāp'.
- A Wart**, 'Mkūchigūm; Noochkigūm; kooch-kigūm; Oochkigūmñl. (*My, thy, his wart*).
- To have warts**, Oochkigūme.
- Warty**, Wēchkigūme; Wichkwōme.
- To Wash**, kēsispā'dēgā'; kēsispāadoo; kēsispāalūk; kēsistākūnowwā'.
- To wash the face**, kāsēgwaase.
- To wash the hands**, kāsiptinaase.
- A Washer**, Noojkispā'dēgā.
- Washball**, (*soap*), ūksispānigūn; ūksispā'dākūn.
- A Wasp**, Amooēs'.
- To Waste**, *v. tr.*, ēmēgodūm; kēskaadoo; kēs-kaalūk; kēska'dēgā.
- To Waste**, *v. int.*, kēskaak.
- A Waste**, (*unoccupied land*), Tāipkwaak; Tāimkooaak; kāttoōk.
- A Watch**, (*timepiece*), Nagosčtāwā'.
- To Watch**, Nēspe; ēskebēdoo; ēskebāāk; ēškūmālk'; ēliškūmālk'; Noosāmk'; ēlegiskātpei'; kēlegadūm; kēlēgā; ēškūnwōbe; ēškūmei'.
- To keep watch over him**, Chegāāk'; ēskūmowkw'.
- To watch quietly for him**, Wōntōkēskebāāk.
- A watch dog**, kēlēgēt'.
- A Watchmaker**, Nagosčtāwāgā.
- Watchtower**, Skūmākūn.
- Water**, Sām'oogwōn; Sāb'oogwōn.
- A collection of water**, Mowpēgeāk'.
- Salt Water**, Wiskūbōk.
- My water, for family use, which I have brought or caused to be brought home**, Nūnbin. (This is evidently the *nepe* of the *Ojibway* and *Cree*, used in Micmac only for water for domestic use, and with the *possessive pronouns*.)
- To lay it on the water**, ēgwed'ūnūm.
- To put into the water**, Pakūsa'dēgā'; Pakūsaalūk; Pakūsaadoo.
- To put myself into the water**, Pakūsaase.
- Hard water**, (*impregnated with plaster*), kakayogwōboo; ūkooōboo.
- To immerse in water**, kēdabaadoo; kēdāb-ēgwijaadoo; ēgwijaadoo.
- To stand in the water up to the midst**, Sagātpā'; Sagwā.
- To dash it under water**, kwēdabāktēstoo.
- To press it down under water**, kwēdābākūm.
- The water overwhelms me**, Nasūmtēgaa-lik.
- A water pot**, Sāmoogwōnōk.

- To Water**, *v. tr.*, Sābookwōna'dēgā; Sāmoogwōna'dēgā; Sāmoogwōnaalūk; Sāmoogwōnaadoo; Mēlūmooabād'čgā'; Mēlūmooabādūm; Mēlūmooaadoo; Mēlūmooaalūk.
- To travel by water**, Boose; Pēmoodoo.
- To come by water**, Pējesoogwe.
- To play in the water**, kesagōse.
- Water-cresses**, kajooemāchkūl.
- To splash water about**, Mēdābega'dēgā; Mēdābegaadoo.
- A water fall**, kāpskw.
- A water rat**, (*a muskrat*), keewēsoo.
- A Wave**, ūtkoo'.
- The waves dash upon the shore**, Bākābedaajik utkook'.
- The wave recedes**, Senūbāktēsk'.
- The waves dash on every side**, Chegālatkwēt'.
- The waves roar in the distance**, Wēdāwōtkoo'gwēk.
- The waves roar and dash**, Magātloo'gwēk.
- The waves beat into the "ship,"** Tēbiskābedaajik.
- To Waver**, Mājaase.
- Wax**, Waks; ūpkoo.
- To Wax**, *v. tr.*, Pēgooaadoo; Pēgooadēgā'; Pēgooaalūk.
- To Wax**, *v. int.*, (*to grow*), Pēmege.
- A Way**, Owte.
- It is in the way**, Mēgūnegāwēk'; Mēgūnēgāwā'.
- Get out of the way**, Sābaase.
- To Waylay**, ēskobiktāk'; ēskobiktēgā'; ēskobiktūm.
- We**, Nenēn'; keenoo.
- To be weak**, Mēnākūnei'; Mēnājāāje; āoolāje; Sāwegūnae; Wakajāe; Nēnūgāsāe; Seweā'.
- My knees are weak**, Chowtūkūyā'; Mēnuhchegoone.
- To deem him weak**, Mēnākūnāwedālūmāk'.
- To Weaken**, *v. tr.*, Wakajāāk'; Mēnākūnaalūk; Mēnākūnaadoo; Sēwaalit; Sewaalūk.
- Weakness**, Mūnākūnōde; Mēnākūnāmuk'; Sāwegūnamk'.
- Wealth**, Milāsoode; Milāsoočkūn.
- Wealthy**, Milāse.
- To Wean**, Boonetāmook'.
- A Weanling**, Boonedūt'.
- A Weapon**, Oopooğūmākūn; ūpkoomākūn.
- To strike with a weapon**, ūpkoomākūntāagā; ūpkoomākūntāak; ūpkoomākūntāam.
- To be weaponed**, (*armed with a weapon*), ūpkoomākūnaam.
- To Wear**, *v. tr.*, (*as a garment*), ūkwtei.
- To wear it a long time**, Nadowōdūmei'.
- To wear them out rapidly**, Nōksabūnse.
- To "wear ship,"** Namikskwēgeā'.
- Weariness**, kespūnēmuk'; Sewečmk'.
- To be weary**, kespūnā'; Seweā'.
- To be weary of sitting**, Sāwikchēbe; Suhpe.
- To be weary of reading**, Suhkedūm.
- Weasand**, 'Msedoonābe.
- A Weasel**, ūskoos'.
- The Weather**, (No word for this).
- What is the weather?** Tālegiskūk?
- The weather is fine**, Wēlegiskūk.
- The weather is foul**, Mēdoamoogwaasik; Mēdooegiskūk.
- The weather is rainy**, kikipāsanegiskūk.
- What kind of weather is it going to be, probably?** kēdoo-tālegiskūk ēdook?
- The weather will be fine, probably,** kēdoolegiskūk ēdook.
- To Weave**, ēltāktāagā.
- To weave it**, ēltāktāam.
- To beat it up thick as one weaves**, ēsūntāktāagā.
- A Weaver**, Nootāktāagā.
- A Web**, ēltāktāgēmkāwāyā; Weičgūn.
- A spider's web**, Owōējit ootabeel.
- To Wed**, Māleāwe.
- A Wedding**, Māleāwimk'; Wēdūnooltimk'; Māleāoočkūn; Māleāwōboo; Māleāwoode.
- A Wedge**, Tūlākūn; ēpchčstākūn.



- To Wedge**, Tūlakūnegādūm ; Tūlākūnega'-dēgā.
- To tighten it with a wedge**, ēpchēstoo ; Tūlakūnaadoo
- Wednesday**, Sestāwā' ēloogoodimk'.
- Weed**, ēnskeek.
- To Weed**, (*pull up weeds*), Moosikska'dēgā.
- Weedy**, Poogwēle-ēnskeegāwik'.
- A Week**, kēgūndeāwoode.
- Weekday**, ēloogoodimk'.
- To Weep**, ūtkedēme ; Akayēmtūm ; ūtkedēm-ooktūm.
- To Weigh**, *n. tr.*, Tēbābākūm ; Tēbabākūgā' ; Wegoonamādūm.
- To Weigh**, *v. int.*, kēscool ; kēscook.
- A Weigher**, Noojitpabakagā'.
- A "weight,"** ūtpabākigūn.
- A trap weight**, Mālkopskadigūn.
- Weighty**, kēscool ; kēscook' ; Mēstāksook' ; kakeimēstāksook.
- To Weld**, Mowkūmaadoo ; Mowkūma'dēgā ; Ankooaga'dāagā ; Ankooaga'dāām ; Ankooagaadēgā ; Ankooagaadoo ; Tokooānkooa'dooōnūl.
- A Well**, *n.*, 'Nkūnōbade ; Wēnjooekūnōbade.
- To well up**, (*as a boiling spring*), Pogūlkūj-ākūmeāk'.
- Well**, *adj.*, Wēlāe ; Wēleāk' ; Wēlchāweāk'.
- Well**, *adv.*, Wēl and, Wēle as a *prefix* to many verbs. Showing that the word is *native* and not *imported*, we give a few examples.
- To live well**, Wēlowhse.
- To sit well**, Wēlpe ; Wēltēk'.
- The room is well furnished**, Wēlsagaasik.
- To hear it well**, Wēlsūtūm ; also, *It sounds well to my ear*.
- I hear him well**, and, **I hear him with pleasure**, Wēlsūtāk'.
- It is well made**, Wēlekesetāsik.
- It sounds well**, Wēltaak.
- To work well**, Wēllookwā'.
- To speak English well**, Wēle-aglāseāooōdoōā' ; Wēle-aglāseāooocese.
- To speak Indian well**, Wēleūlnooōdoōā' ; Wēleūlnoocese.
- To write well**, Wēleweekūgā.
- To do well**, Wēla'dēgā.
- To speak well of him**, Wēlāwistoo ; Wēluhskwimk.
- To talk well**, Wēlaboogooā'.
- To be well dressed**, Wēlikoodēi.
- To be well situated**, Wēlkadūm.
- To feel well**, Wēlāāse.  
(*To feel so*, Tēlāāse.)
- Wen**, Chok'olēm.
- The West**, ūtkūsūnook'.
- The west wind**, Tēksūk.
- West Bay**, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Wōlnāmkeāk'.
- West River Lake**, *pr. n.*, Būnā'kāde.
- West River**, *pr. n.*, (*Pictou*), Pēbloogowāāk.
- West Brook**, *pr. n.*, Tūlabadancheech.
- West Point**, *pr. n.*, Wōlnāmkeāk'.
- Westerly**, ūtkūsūnoogwāāl.
- Wet**, kesābooā' ; ēsabooā'.
- To get my "seat" wet**, Sākpikchāe ; Sāboogwōnakūdeae.
- To be thoroughly wet**, Sababooā' ; Sābekooje.
- The ground is wet**, Sākpūskēk'.
- To wet**, *v. tr.*, Sāboogwōnaadoo ; Sāmoogwōnaadoo ; Mēlūmooabaadoo ; Sākpūskaadoo.
- A Whale**, Bootūp.
- A male whale**, Nābeāk'.
- A female whale**, Skwāākw'.
- Whalebone**, Bootūpāwigūn ; Oonmāāskw ; *adj.*, Oonmāāskwā'.
- A Wharf**, kwēsowooloodāsik.
- What ?** kogooā' ?
- Wheat**, koolūmkool.
- Wheaten**, koolūmkoolooā' ; koolūmkook'.
- To Wheedle**, Moonseiāk'.
- A Wheel**, kuhtogwaasik.
- To Wheel**, *v. tr.*, kuhtogwaadoo.
- To Wheel**, *v. int.*, kuhtogwaasik.
- When was it ?** Tan ?
- When will it be ?** Tanook' ?

- Whence?** Tame?  
**Where?** Tame? Tan tēt?  
**Wherefore,** Na oochit'.  
**To Whet,** ěseboodoo; ěsebook'; Sebegeedoo;  
 Sĕsoobĕgedoo'.  
**A Whetstone,** keedākūn; Sebekeedakūu;  
 Sebedākūn.  
**Which?** Tĕgĕn? Tan.  
**A Whiff,** Aoolāmsūncheech.  
**A While,** *n.*, kĕnāāk; kĕnājeech.  
**Whilst,** āāskw.  
**To Whimper, To Whine,** Sesege.  
**A Whip,** *n.*, ūpkoomākūn.  
**To be marked by a whip,** Nāniskūnanāe.  
**To mark him with a whip,** Nāniskūnan-  
 aalūk.  
**To whip him,** Mātāāk; Nĕbesokūntāāk; Ne-  
 besokūntāāgā; Nebesokūntāām; Mātāāgā;  
 Mātāām.  
**To whip him with a horsewhip,** Poogūm-  
 ākūntāāk.  
**A Whip-poor-will,** (*a bird*), Wikwĕlēčč'.  
**A Whirlpool,** kuhtogūbĕgĭtk'; kuhtogūbĕgaa-  
 sik  
**A Whirlwind,** āoolāmsūn piptogog waasik.  
**Whisky,** Booktāwich'.  
**Whiskers,** Wedool.  
**To Whisper,** kemāwistoo; kĕmāgūnoodūmei'.  
**To Whistle,** Wigwasemoogwā'; Wigwase-  
 moogintoo.  
**To whistle to him,** Wigwasemoogwōlk'.  
**A Whistle,** Pepoogwōkūncheech.  
**White,** Wobāe; Wōbāāk.  
**The white of an egg,** Wōbāāk wao.  
**To have white eyes,** Wōbāikegwei'.  
**To have white hair,** Wōbaltoogwei'.  
**To have a white head,** (*hoary head*), Wōp-  
 kwei'.  
**To Whiten,** *v. tr.*, Wōbaadoo; Wōba'dĕgā;  
 Wōbaalūk.  
**To be whitened,** Wōba'dāse; Wōba'lookse;  
 Wōbalkoose; Wōbaalimk.  
**To whiten one's self,** Wōba'lūse.  
**To wear a white hat,** Wōbātpaam.  
**To have white feet,** Wobegadei'.  
**To be dressed in white,** Wōbigūnaam.  
**A whited wall,** Wōbogoopskūnāsik.  
**To paint it white; To whitewash it,**  
 Wōpsagaadoo.  
**To be whitewashing,** Wōpsaga'dĕgā.  
**To have a white face,** Wōbegwei'.  
**To be becoming white,** Wōbeā'.  
**White flannel,** Wōbĕkjeech.  
**To have a white beard,** Wōbedooei'.  
**To be turning white in spots,** (*as the In-  
 dians sometimes do*), Wōbā'sākūyā'.  
**White cloth,** Wōbĕk.  
**A stretch of white sand,** Wōbāmĕkĕk'.  
**White iron,** (*silver*), Wōbaagūk.  
**A white stone,** Wōbāpsĕkĕ.  
**White flour,** Wōbāāĕkūl.  
**To have some (white) flour,** Wōbā'ĕhkūme.  
**White Wood,** Wōbogōmkūk.  
**White alder,** Wōbogūm.  
**To become white,** Wōbaase. (NOTE.—This  
 word also means to *open the eyes*, which  
 exhibits the *white of the eyes*, and it also  
 shows the relation of Wōbāe, "white," to  
 wōpk, the *morning light*,—"The opening  
 of the eye of the morning.")  
**The white of the eye,** Wōbāwipkegwei'.  
**A white cloud,** Wōbalook'.  
**The clouds are growing white,** Wōbāloo-  
 geāk'.  
**To show the whites of the eyes,** Wōbāb-  
 ūlgegwei'.  
**To have the nails clear and white,** Wōb-  
 ikseei'.  
**To have white hands,** Wōbiptinei'.  
**To have on a white necktie,** Wōbeskwōk-  
 ūnaam.  
**A white necktie,** Wōbeskwōkūn.  
**To be fading, or turning white from  
 the sun,** Wōbipkaasik.  
**To have a white neck,** (*said particularly  
 of a bird*), Wōbeskwōkūnei'.

- To have a white foot**, (*a dog's name*), Wöb-egát'.
- A white bank**, Wöböbünegék'.
- To have a white forehead**, (*as a horse*), Wöptügwejunae.
- To have a white rump**, Wöbikchei'.
- A white owl**, Wöbekoo'koogwēs.
- To fade white**, (*to bleach*), *v. tr.*, Wöbogeák'.
- To whiten**, (*bleach it*), *v. tr.*, Wöboksüm.
- To be whitened by the sun**, (*bleached*), Wöboktēk'.
- To grow white**, Wöbogwisk'.
- To have white legs**, Wöbögünegünegadei'.
- White moss**, Wöbülētkool.
- To have a white back**, Wobipkámei'.
- To have a white belly**, Wöbásküdeei'.
- To have a white tail**, Wöbalooöt'.
- To have a white complexion**, Wöbalooöt'.
- To have white feet**, Wöbegadei'; Wöpse-dei'.
- White paint**, Wöbekogünákün.
- There is white paint**, *and*, **The paint is white**, Wöbekogünákünik'.
- There is no white paint**, **The paint is not white**, Moo Wöbekogünákünēnook.
- To be painting (things) white**, Wöbekogünowwá'.
- To paint it white**, Wöbekog'ünüm.
- To be painting something of one's own, white**, Wöbegogünümäse; Wöbekogün-ümei'.
- To be in quest of white 'paint**, Wöbekogünákün-āāgā; Wöbekogünákün-agaktümei'.
- The bread is white**, Wöbibünaak.
- White Waters**, *pr. n.*, (*Chiverie*), Wöboočk'.
- White Islands**, *pr. n.*, Pügümēchooākāde.
- White Waters**, *pr. n.*, (*Lower Pereaue, Cornwallis, N. S.*), Wöjeechik.
- White Point**, *pr. n.*, Anagwá'kāde.
- White Head**, *pr. n.*, Kāmsogoocheech.
- Whither?** Tame? Tamečjāal?
- Whitsuntide**, Labātkōdāwimk'.
- To Whittle**, Měgoodowwā'; Měgoodēgā'; Měgoodüm.
- To whittle it up into fine pieces**, Etüm-āpskūsüm.
- To whittle it round**, Piptogigoodüm.
- To Whiz**, Pēmtaak.
- Who?** Tan? Tan wēn?
- Whoever**, Tan | asük wēn; Tan ba wēn.
- To be whole**, Mēsae.
- The Whole**, 'Msüt; Tan tāsük; 'Msüt tan tāsük.
- Wholly**, āunu; Sisumu. *A prefix in composition, kakei.*
- To Whoop**, kēdooōlk'; kukwēme; kēdoo.
- A Whoop**, ūktooōkūn; Mātūntooōkūn; (*a war whoop*).
- Why**, kogooā' oochit'? Tālāāk?
- Why is it so?** kogooā' wējetūladākūnik'?
- Whycogumagh**, *pr. n.*, Wākogūmaak.
- Wicked**, ēloowāwe; Padadēgā'.
- To be very wicked**, **To be a devil**, Winse.
- Wide**, kēskūdēk'; kēskāe; Pēskeiik; Piskūd-dēk'; kā'dāsik.
- A wide piece of wood**, **A wide board**, &c., kēskāāk.
- A wide piece of iron**, kēskaagük.
- A wide stone**, kēskāpskēk.
- A wide river**, kēskūtkwēk'.
- A wide house**, (*rather, the house is wide*), kēskijooōmkük.
- A wide "ship,"** kēskaa'lkük.
- A wide road**, kēskūdēk'; kēskūdowntik.
- To make the road wide**, kēskūdowntāgüm.
- A wide piece of land**, kēskākūmegēk'.
- A wide piece of water**, kēskübāāk.
- A wide knife**, kēskūlōōk'.
- A wide piece of cloth**, kēskēk.
- A wide sandbar**, kēskāmkkēk.
- A wide sheet**, (*of bark, cloth, &c.*), kēskog-ümākük.
- How wide is the board?** Tālikskāāk sākskā?
- The board is so wide**, Tēlikskāāk.
- How wide is the iron?** Tālikskaagük?

**The iron is so wide,** Tēlikškaagük.  
**How wide is the house?** Tālikskigooōmkük ?  
**The house is so wide,** Tēlikskigooōmkük.  
**How wide is the ship?** Tālikskoolkük.  
**The ship is so wide,** Tēlikskoolkük.  
**The "ship" is five cubits wide,** Nan mooskūnegūn egalooch tēhkskoolkük, (i.e., *five times the length of the arm from the finger ends to the elbow, the Indiān method of measuring.*)  
**How wide is the "sheet?"** Tālikskogūmakük ?  
**The sheet is so wide,** Tēlikskogūmakük.  
**To make the "sheet" wide,** kēskagūmagadoo.  
**To make the "sheet" so wide,** Tēlikskogūmagadoo.  
**To Widen, v. int.,** (*the river widens out and becomes a lake*), Bānooāāk.  
**A Widow,** Segoo'skw.  
**A Widower,** Segooōp'.  
**A Wife, My Wife,** Ntābitēm ; Nigūmaach. (*A familiar way of addressing one's wife is, āān, somewhat equivalent to, my dear.*)  
**To have a wife,** Wētābitēme.  
**A Wig,** Pelooōltukw. (*French, perruque.*)  
**A Wigwam,** Wigwōm. (*See House.*)  
**A wigwam stripped of its covering,** Oojegān'.  
**The hole in the top of the wigwam to allow the smoke to escape,** Ooniskigwōm.  
**A deserted wigwam,** Oosēgāgūn.  
**The edge of the wigwam inside, where it touches the ground,** keegēm.  
**To cover in a wigwam,** Pedooweegadūm.  
**To cover a wigwam with boughs,** Pedoo-weege.  
**To be wild,** Wākāse.  
**A Wilderness,** Bāktākūmikt' ; Tāipkwaak ; kattōōk' ; Tāimkooaak ; Pokūmiktēk'.  
**A wild goose,** Senūmkw'.

**A white wild goose,** Wōbesenūmkw'.  
**Willow,** ūlūmoojejūmānōkse.  
**Red Willow,** Mēgokūmkūjeech ; Imkwālogūm ; ūmkwōbēkw'.  
**Winchelsea Harbour,** *pr. n.,* Noodakwōde.  
**The Wind,** Oochoo'sūn.  
**The wind blows,** Wējoo'sūk.  
**Which way is the wind?** Tame wētūk ? Tāltūk ?  
**The wind rises,** Pētūneāk'.  
**The wind goes down,** ālātūneāk'.  
**The wind shifts,** ātūneāk'.  
**The wind comes round,** kewōnskūdūneāk'.  
**A head wind, The wind is ahead,** Asūmegwēdūneāk' ; Pēmātkwēk ; Wēdūnātkwēk.  
**To have a head wind,** Asūmegwēdūnūme.  
**It is tossed about by the wind,** Wēnāksūk'.  
**The wind howls,** Wēdāwōksūk ; kēsetāwok-sūk.  
**The wind goes down with the sun,** āoo-būlogeāk'.  
**To Wind,** Tētpedōdōgā' ; Tētpedōdoo.  
**A Winder,** Tētpedodākūnā'.  
**To wind a ball,** Piptūgopskēdōdoo.  
**A Windfall, (a fallen tree),** kāāwōsk.  
**Wine Harbour, pr. n.,** Pūlāmkeegūnūchk'.  
**Windsor, pr. n.,** Sētūn'.  
**At, to, or from Windsor,** Sētūnōōk'.  
**Window,** Tooōboote.  
**To make a window,** Tooōbooteadoo.  
**The Windpipe,** 'Msedoonābe.  
**Windward,** Ooldūn ; Ooldūnook.  
**Windy,** kēsuhchoo'sūk.  
**It is a windy day, The weather is windy,** Wējoo'sūnegiskük.  
**Wine,** Mēgobaak ; Mogobaak ; Alagomanaboo.  
**It tastes like wine,** Mēgobagamaak.  
**Wine berries,** Aswemānūl.  
**A wineberry plant,** Aswemānōkse.  
**A Wing,** Oonūks. (*ovis*).  
**To wing his way,** Boktūsink' ; ēlmūsink'.  
**To break his wing, v. a.,** Tēmilkooontāāk ; Tēmilkooontēlāk.

- To be winged**, Wēnūkske.
- To Wink**, Sebēgwēdēšin' ; Mājēgwēdēšin'.
- To wink at him**, Mājēgwēdāk'.
- To Winnow**, Pāowistēgā'.
- Winter**, kēsik.
- Last Winter**, ūksin'.
- Next Winter**, ūksinook'.
- Winter is coming on**, Pējebook'.
- Midwinter**, āktabook' ; Meowwebook'.
- All Winter**, Nāooktebook'.
- To Winter**, ētleboonse.
- Winter berries**, kakūjoomānūl.
- Winter berry plants**, kakūjoomānōkse.
- A hard winter**, Medooebook'.
- A cold winter**, Tēgebook'.
- A long winter**, Amasebook.
- To Wipe**, kasūm ; kasaadoo ; kasaalūk ; ka'-soose.
- To wipe the eyes**, kasipkegōse : kasabūlge-gōse.
- To wipe the hands**, kajilchōse ; kāsiptinōse.
- A Wiper**, kasa'dākūnā' ; kasūmkwōnā'dākūn ; kasegōsoode ; kaasigūn.
- Wire**, kūsawōkābe.
- Wisdom**, 'Nšūtooōgūn ; Nādāda'soode.
- Wise**, Nēstooāe ; Nādādaase ; Nādeie.
- To have wise thoughts**, Nēstooedaase.
- To Wish**, Mēnwēgā' ; kwējedāādām ; kwējedā'-dēgā ; Pawōtūm ; Nēdāje.
- A Witch**, Booōineesk.
- To Witch, To bewitch**, Booōinwa'dēgā ; Booōinwaalūk ; Booōinwaadoo ; Booōeenūk.
- Witchcraft**, Booōinwa'dākūn ; Booōinwa'-soode.
- With**, (NOTE.—There is no single word corresponding to this preposition, but there is a *prejir* which resembles it in sound and which has the same meaning. It is *wit*, *wij*, *wid*.—according to the vowels which follow, as :
- We go together**, (*you go with me*), Wijādečk'.
- To dwell with him**, Wijitkodūm.
- To sit with**, Witpe ; Witčk'.
- They fit together with each other**, Widoo-gwēnteedich.
- To Withdraw**, *v. int.*, Poktūmkaase.
- To Withdraw**, *v. tr.*, ūtkiskaadoo.
- A Withe**, Nūmnōgūn : Numnōgūnābe ; Nebesokūn.
- Witherod**, (*witthewood*) ūpskūnākūnemoose.
- To Wither**, *v. int.*, ētk ; ētkūl, Sāwiptčk' ; Wōbipkaasik' ; Sāwipsjik ; kakastūkeāk' ; kakastūkeā' ; Mūljogūmeāk'.
- To Wither**, *v. tr.*, Sāwiptaadoo.
- Within**, Iktook : Lāmāāk.
- Within the house**, Lāmīgwōmk.
- Without**, koojūmook'.
- To Withstand**, Pogwōlk' ; kekajaase.
- A Witness**, ūlooodūmāsoode.
- To bear witness**, člooodūmāse : Noojelooodūmāse.
- A Wizard**, Booōin.
- Wo!** Aagei! Woonmājōde!
- A Wolf**, Bōktūsūm
- Wolfish**, Bōktūsūmooā'.
- Wolf River**, *pr. n.*, Bōktūsūmooā' seboo.
- Wolf's Island**, *pr. n.*, Pēdawoongčk'.
- Woman**, ābit.
- A woman-servant**, Oonōkūbčmeesk.
- The Womb**, Mijooajeech week ; Mooskōbe ; Mijooajeech-wākūmoode.
- Wompum**, ūlnā'pskw ; ūlnāpskook.
- To Wonder**, Pakūleie.
- A wonder**, Pakūleioode ; Pakūleioočkūn ; Pilitooōptūmūgāwā'.
- Wonderful**, Pakūleioočkūnik' ; Agastalāyā'.
- Wonderstruck**, Pakūladaase.
- Wondrous**, Wegooāāk.
- To Woo**, Moonseiāk'.
- Wood**, kūmooch'.
- The Woods**, Nebookt'.
- In the woods**, Nebooktook'.
- To go up from the shore into the woods**, Natākamatkaase ; Sokweā' ; čliskogūyā'.
- A hardwood grove**, Māukt'.
- Fallen Wood**, (*trees*), člokoosk'.

- Green Wood**, ūlnogūm.  
**Dry Wood**, Mūljogūm.  
**To be getting wood**, kūmoojāgā.  
**A Woodchuck**, Moonūmkwēch'.  
**A Woodcock**, Oonákpūdečg'isoo.  
**Wooded**, kūmoo'jooik'.  
**Woodlouse**, Apchemooltimkāwā'.  
**Fire Wood**, Booksook', (*fuel*).  
**Woodpecker**, Abokūjēch'; Antawāās; keokwāām; Oologoone; kīgūlāgwēch'; Maktawāāk abogūjēch'; Owwōntā'gejit.  
**Woodpigeon**, Pūlēš'.  
**Woody**, kūmoojegēk'.  
**Woof**, Leskūnooōkūn.  
**Wool**, Weiğūnābeel; Chechkēlooōochwōbeel.  
**Woollen**, Chechkēlooōochwōbeā'.  
**Woollen yarn**, Chechkēlooōochwōbe kesnoowōsīgūl. (*Lit., Spun wool*).  
**Woolly**, Weiğūnabeā'; Chechkēlooōochwōbeā'.  
**A Word**, kūlooswōkūn.  
**To Work**, ēlookwā'.  
**Work**, Loogowōkūn.  
**Worker**, Loogowenoo'; Nootūlookwā'; Nootloogowenooe.  
**A Workman**, Nēdowlookwā'; (*To know well how to work*).  
**Workmanship**, 'Nkesedākūn; Wēgesedākūn.  
**The World**, Oositkūmoo.  
**To be worldly**, Oositkūmoogawā'; Oositkūmoogāwaach; Oositkūmoogāwenoo.  
**A Worm**, Choojēch'; Wēte.  
**Wormy**, Choojeejooik'.  
**To Worry**, *v. tr.*, Achkūnāāk'; Wēnmājāāk'; Siktāwaalūk; Wēdūmāāk'.  
**Worse**, Ajewinchūk; āječmēgwāe; Ajiksenookwei'; Ajeāoolāje.  
**Worship**, Alasoodūmūmk'.  
**To Worship**, Alasoodūmei'; Alasoomk'; kēpmedāālūmk'; Mowikpūmedā'lūmūk'.  
**Worth**, Tan tēlowtik  
**What is the worth?** (*value? price?*) Tāl-owte? Tālowtik?
- To be worth so much**, Na tēlowtik.  
**It is worth a dollar**, Nāooktāgik tēlowtik.  
**It is not worth a dollar**, Moo tēlowtinook nāooktāgik.  
**It is worth a cow**, Wēnjoodeāmowtik.  
**It is worth a horse**, Tāsebow-owtik.  
**It is worth a straw**, koolūmkwōksāowtik.  
**It is not worth a straw**, Moo koolūmkwōkseowtinook'.  
**It is worth while**, ālowtik; Wēlowtik; kēgenooāak.  
**It is not worth while**, Moo ālowtinook; Moo wēlowtinook; Moo kēgenooāanook.  
**To be worthless**, Moo tāluhtāpsonou; Moo tāluhtāpsonenook'.  
**We are wholly worthless**, Mowwe-moo-tāluhtāpsonooltuēk'.  
**Worthy**, kēpmāe; Tēluhtapsoone; Tātkāe.  
**To Wot**, kejedoo.  
**To Wound**, Chīlebūlnāāk; Chīlbūlnādūm; Mēltēlāk'; Māttāāk; kūmoostāāk; ēltāāk; Chīltēlāk'; Chēlāāk'; Amootēlāāk; Askei-āk'.  
**Wounded**, Amoodaase; Amootēlāse; Chīlebūlnāimk'.  
**A Wound**, Maltēl'igūn.  
**To Wrangle**, kamedoolteēk'; Tāgālloodoolteēk'.  
**A Wrangler**, Boosketāgālooā'.  
**To Wrap**, *v. tr.*, eooneskwēgaadoo; eooneskwaadoo.  
**A Wrapper**, eooneskwēga'dākūn; Pedoogoon.  
**To wrap him up with a cloak**, Pedoogwaalūk.  
**To wrap myself in a cloak**, Pedoogwaase.  
**To be wrapped in a cloak**, Pedoogwe.  
**Wrath**, Ookweiode; Booskuhweiode; kēsuhkweiode.  
**Wrathful**, kēsuhkweiē; Wēgeie.  
**Wrecked**, Okwōdēsk'.  
**To Wreck**, Okwōdēstoo.  
**A Wren**, Nūmūtūkūlnāās.  
**To fall and wrench one's self**, kedakadēsīn'.

**To wrench a joint**, (*to sprain*), ketagaadoo ankwisei'.

**To Wrestle**, kokwadĕgā'.

**A Wrestler**, Nĕdowwe-kokwa'dĕgā.

**A Wretch**, Booskeoonmājāe; kĕseloowā.

**Wretched**, ĕmĕgwāe; ĕmĕgwedāālkā.

**To Wriggle**, Mājeboose.

**To Wring**, Chinpĕgoonowwa'; Chinpĕgoon-ūm; Chinpĕgoonk'; Chinpĕgaadoo; Chinpĕgaalūk.

**A Wrinkle**, *n.*, Atkĕgwaamk.

**To be wrinkled**, Atkegwāe.

**To Write**, āweekūgā'; āweekūm.

**To Wrong**, *v. tr.*, Obūlaalūk; Achkūnaalūk; āchkūnōdĕgā; Obūla'dĕgā'.

**Wrong**, *adj.* and *adv.*, Moo wĕleaanook; Moo kokwōjeaanook.

**To go wrong**, Pĕsogowteemāe; Pĕsogwĕntūmae.

**To do wrong**, Obūla'dĕgā; Pada'dĕgā.

**To teach wrong**, (*incorrectly*), Pĕsogekenoodūmei'; Pĕsogekenoodūmooā'; Pĕsogeke-doodūmāk.

**To put a garment on wrong side out**, ĕlmūgūm.

**It is wrong end to**, ĕlmijedĕk'.

**It stands on the wrong end**, ĕlmijeboogooik'.

**To hit it on the wrong end**, ĕlmijedāam.

**Wry**, Wōkchooik'; Wĕkchooa'dāsik.

**To make a wry face**, Winegwĕdoodūm.

## X.

**Xiphias**, keneskoonĕch'.

## Y.

**A yard**, Owwepiska'dāsik; Eākapiska'dāsik.

**A moose yard**, Wisūnoode.

**To find moose in their yard**, kĕoosā'.

**A yard in measure**, Taboo mooskūn'igūn egaalooch.

**Yarmouth**, *pr. n.*, kĕspoogwit. *Land's End*.

**Yarmouth River**, *pr. n.*, Māligeāk'.

**To yawn**, Hiktāām; Hiktōse; Sebe; Siptoo-aawe.

**Ye!** kelow'!

**To yeau**, Pĕnĕtkwit'.

**A year**, Nāook ebook'.

**During a whole year**, Nāookteboonkūk.

**To be one year old**, Nāookteboonei'.

**A yearling**, (*moose*), Negeājoo.

**Yearly**, *adv.*, Tāseboonkūk.

**To yearn**, Lōk sĕspĕdaase.

**The yelk of an egg**, Lāmoow'.

**To yell**, Sāāskwā.

**A yell**, Sāskoo'dimk.

**To be yellow**, Wōdōpsĕ; Wōdōptĕk'.

**Yellow paint**, Wōdōptogūnākūn.

**To be painting with yellow paint**, Wōdōp-togūnowwā'; Wōdōpto'gūnūm.

**A yellow pine tree**, Mĕkwskūdājĭt.

**A yellowhammer**, (*a bird*), Ooloogoone.

**Yellow dye stuff**, Wodōptĕgāwā'.

**To colour yellow**, *v. tr.*, Wōdōptĕgāwā'dĕgā; Wōdōptĕgāwāalūk; Wōdōptĕgāwāadoo; Wōdōpsaadoo; Wōdōptūsūm.

**The yellow bird**, Nebeāāch.

**Yellow weed**, 'Mkūseel

**To yelp**, Wĕgilut'; Wĕgit'.

**Yea, Yes**, āā; kĕdūl ĕdōōk'.

**Yest.** Sāoogwa'dākūn ; Abeda'dākūn ; Sāoogwisk'.

**Yesterday,** Oolagoo'.

**Yesternight,** Wēlaagwēk'.

**Day before yesterday,** Tigeoolagoo'.

**Yet,** Māch ; Skūmtook ; Chel.

**To yield,** kewēlse ; kewāām.

**Yoke,** Togūlawōkūnā' ; (Lit., *A thing on the neck*).

**Yolk,** Lamoow' ; Wōdēptēk' wāoo.

**You,** keel, *sing.* ; kelow', *plur.*

**To be young,** Mālehāwā'jooe ; Mālehāwāāch ; Nootkwāe.

**To be with young,** (*said of a woman*), Nēnkājāe ; kēkchēgwei' ; (*said of animals*), Chētkwit ; Tētkwit.

**Your, Yours,** kelow'.

**Youth,** Nootkwāimkāwā'.

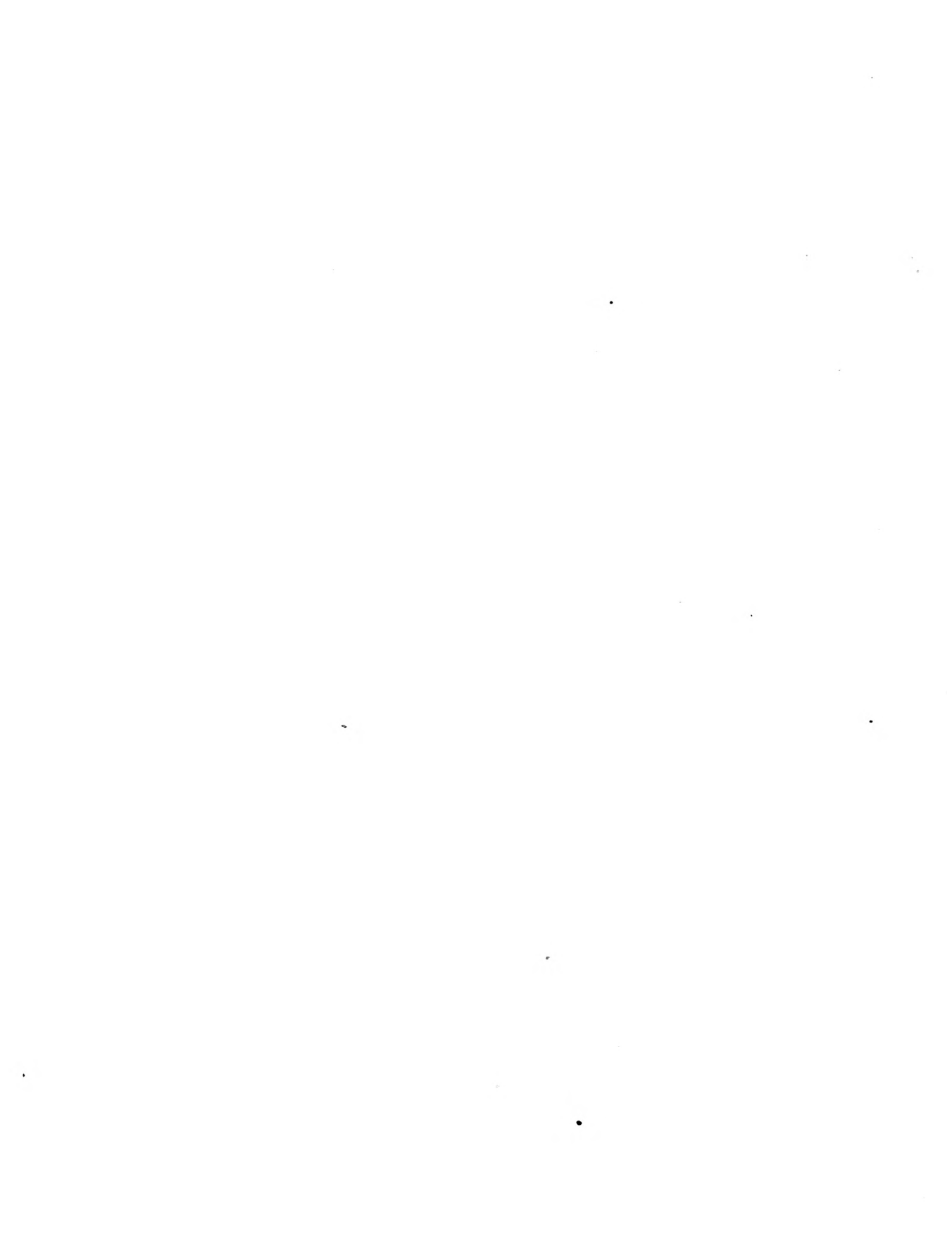
## Z.

**Zephyr,** Nāoosūk ; Noo'sūk ; Wētūdeech.

FINIS.







046H856





